LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Master Index and Cross-Reference Guide 1

Reliability Enhancement Programs 2

Operational Amplifiers 3

Voltage Regulators 4

Consumer Circuits 5

Other Linear Circuits 6

Interface/Comparator Selector Guide 7

Package Information and Mounting Hardware 8

Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins 9

CONTENTS

	Page
CHAPTER 1 — MASTER INDEX AND CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE	1-1
Master Index	1-2
Cross-Reference Guide	1-10
CHAPTER 2 — RELIABILITY ENHANCEMENT PROGRAMS	2-1
The "Better" Program	2-2
Standard HI-REL Programs	2-3
MIL-M-38510 JAN-Qualified Product	2-4
JEDEC Processed Product	2-5
Screening Procedures	2-6
CHAPTER 3 — OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS	3-1
Selection Guide	3-3
Data Sheets	
CHAPTER 4 — VOLTAGE REGULATORS	4-1
Selection Guide	4-3
Data Sheets	
CHAPTER 5 — CONSUMER CIRCUITS	5-1
Selection Guide	5-3
Data Sheets	
CHAPTER 6 — OTHER LINEAR CIRCUITS	6-1
Selection Guide	6-3
Data Sheets	
CHAPTER 7 — INTERFACE/COMPARATOR SELECTOR GUIDE	7-1
Bus Interface	7-2
Memory Interface	7-9
Computer and Terminal Interface	7-15
Peripheral Interface	7-17
Numeric Display Interface	7-18
Precision Circuits - Data Conversion	7-19
Voltage Comparators	7-22
Communication Interface (Telephony)	7-25
CHAPTER 8 — PACKAGE INFORMATION AND MOUNTING HARDWARE	8-1
CHAPTER 9 — APPLICATION NOTE ABSTRACTS	9-2

MOTOROLA

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Prepared by
Technical Information Center

This Linear Integrated Circuits Data Book contains technical information on a portion of Motorola Linear's product offering. Detailed information on Comparators and Interface products is contained in a separate Interface Data Book. For your convenience, this book contains the following:

- Cross-Reference
- Selector Guides (by Product Category)
- Data Sheets
- Package Information and Mounting Hardware
- Abstracts Covering Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins.

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its present patent rights nor the rights of others.

Series C
© MOTOROLA INC., 1980
"All Rights Reserved"

Printed in Switzerland

MDTL, MECL, MECL 10,000, MHTL, MRTL, MTTL,
SWITCHMODE, and TRIMFET are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

Master Index and Cross-Reference Guide 1

MASTER INDEX

This index includes *all* devices in Motorola Linear's product line. Devices with *Interface* in the page number column are fully characterized in the separate **Interface Data Book**; however, selection characteristics are given in Chapter 7 of this volume for your convenience.

Device Number	Function	Page
AM26LS31	Quad RS-422 Line Driver with Three-State Output	Interface
CA3054	Dual Differential Amplifier	5-9
DAC08	High Speed 8-Bit Multiplying D-TO-A Converter	Interface
DS8641	Quad Unified Bus Transceiver	Interface
LF155	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF155A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF156	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF156A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF157	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF157A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF255	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF256	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF257	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF355	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF355A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF355B	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF356	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF356A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF356B	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF357	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF357A	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LF357B	Monolithic JFET Operational Amplifier	3-7
LM101A	General-Purpose Adjustable Operational Amplifier	3-19
LM107	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-23
LM108	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27
LM108A	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27
LM109	Positive Voltage Regulator	4-11
LM111	Voltage Comparator	Interface
LM117	Positive Voltage Regulator	4-16
LM117L	Positive Voltage Regulator	4-24
LM117M	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-32
LM124	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-32
LM137	Adjustable Negative Voltage Regulator	4-40
LM139	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM139A	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM140	Series of Positive Voltage Regulators	4-48
LM148	Quad Differential Input Operational Amplifiers	3-38
LM150	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-58
LM158	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-44
LM193	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM193A	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM201A	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-19
LM207	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-23
LM208	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27
LM208A	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27

MASTER INDEX

Device Number	Function	Page
LM209	Positive Voltage Regulator	4-11
LM211	Voltage Comparator	Interface
LM217	Adjustable Voltage Regulator	4-16
LM217L	Adjustable Voltage Regulator	4-24
LM217M	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-32
LM224	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-32
LM237	Adjustable Negative Voltage Regulator	4-40
LM239	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM239A	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM248	Quad Differential Input Operational Amplifiers	3-38
LM250	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-58
LM258	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-44
LM293	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM293A	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM301A	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-19
LM307	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-23
LM308	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27
LM308A	Precision Operational Amplifier	3-27
LM309	Positive Voltage Regulator	4-11
LM311	Voltage Comparator	Interface
LM317	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-16
LM317L	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-24
LM317M	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-32
LM324	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-32
LM337	Adjustable Negative Voltage Regulator	4-40
LM339	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM339A	Quad Comparator (Single Supply)	Interface
LM340	Series of Positive Voltage Regulators	4-40
LM348	Quad Differential Input Operational Amplifiers	3-38
LM350	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-58
LM358	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-44
LM393	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM393A	Dual Comparator	Interface
LM2901	Quad Comparator	Interface
LM2902	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-32
LM2903	Dual Comparators	Interface
LM2904	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-44
MC8T13	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC8T14	Triple Line Receiver with Hysteresis	Interface
MC8T23	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC8T24	Triple Line Receiver with Hysteresis	Interface
MC8T26A	Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC8T28	Non-Inverting Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC8T95	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T96	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T97	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T98	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC26S10	Quad Open-Collector Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC26S11	Quad Open-Collector Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC75S110	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC1306P	1/2-Watt Audio Amplifier	5-11
MC1309	FM Stereo Demodulator	5-16
MC1310	FM Stereo Demodulator	5-18
MC1327A	Dual Double Balanced Chroma Demodulator	5-26
MC1330A	Low-Level Video Detector	5-31
MC1349	IF Amplifier	5-37
MC1350	IF Amplifier	5-42

MASTER INDEX

Device Number	Function	Page
MC1355	Limiting FM IF Amplifier	5-46
MC1358	TV Sound IF Amplifier	5-50
MC1391P	TV Horizontal Processor	5-59
MC1400	Precision Voltage Reference	4-67
MC1400A	Precision Voltage Reference	4-67
MC1403	Precision Low-Voltage Reference	4-72
MC1403A	Precision Low-Voltage Reference	4-72
MC1404	Precision Low-Drift Voltage Reference	4-77
MC1404A	Precision Low-Drift Voltage Reference	4-77
MC1405	Analog-to-Digital Converter Subsystem	Interface
MC1406L	6-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	Interface
MC1408	8-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	Interface
MC1411	Peripheral Driver Array	Interface
MC1412	Peripheral Driver Array	Interface
MC1413	Peripheral Driver Array	Interface
MC1414	Dual Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1416	Peripheral Driver Array	Interface
MC1417	Peripheral Driver Array	Interface
MC1422	Timing Circuit with Adjustable Threshold	6-7
MC1436	High-Voltage Operational Amplifier	3-50
MC1436C	High-Voltage Operational Amplifier	3-50
MC1437	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-54
MC1438R	Power Booster	6-14
MC1439	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-58
MC1445	Wideband Amplifier	6-20
MC1454E	1-Watt Power Amplifier	6-26
MC1455	Timing Circuit	6-30
MC1456	High-Performance Operational Amplifier	3-66
MC1456C	High-Performance Operational Amplifier	3-66
MC1458	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-72
MC1458C	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-72
MC1458N	Low-Noise Dual Operational Amplifier	3-72
MC1458S	High-Slew-Rate Dual Operational Amplifier	3-77
MC1463	Adjustable Negative Voltage Regulator	4-81
MC1466L	Voltage and Current Regulator	4-97
MC1468	Dual ± 15-Volt Tracking Regulator	4-107
MC1469	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-112
MC1472	Dual Peripheral Positive NAND Driver	Interface
MC1488	Quad MDTL Line Driver	Interface
MC1489	Quad MDTL Line Receiver	Interface
MC1489A	Quad MDTL Line Receiver	Interface
MC1494L	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	6-46
MC1495L	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	6-60
MC1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	6-76
MC1500	Precision Voltage Reference	4-67
MC1500A	Precision Voltage Reference	4-67
MC1503	Precision Low-Voltage Reference	4-72
MC1503A	Precision Low-Voltage Reference	4-72
MC1504	Precision Low-Drift Voltage Reference	4-77
MC1504A	Precision Low-Drift Voltage Reference	4-77
MC1505	Analog-to-Digital Converter Subsystem	Interface
MC1506	6-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	Interface
MC1508	8-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	Interface
MC1514	Dual Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1536	High-Voltage Operational Amplifier	3-50
MC1537	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-54
MC1538R	Power Booster	6-14

Device Number	Function	Page
MC1539	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-58
MC1544	AC-Coupled 4-Channel Sense Amplifier	Interface
MC1545	Wideband Amplifier	6-20
MC1554G	1-Watt Power Amplifier	6-26
MC1555	Timing Circuit	6-30
MC1556	High-Performance Operational Amplifier	3-66
MC1558	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-72
MC1558N	Low-Noise Dual Operational Amplifier	3-72
MC1558S	High-Slew-Rate Dual Operational Amplifier	3-77
MC1563	Adjustable Negative Voltage Regulator	4-81
MC1566L	Voltage and Current Regulator	4-97
MC1568	Dual ± 15-Volt Tracking Regulator	4-107
MC1569	Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator	4-112
MC1590	Wideband Amplifier with AGC	6-37
MC1594L	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	6-46
MC1595L	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	6-60
MC1596	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	6-76
MC1709	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-83
MC1709A	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-83
MC1709C	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-83
MC1710	Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1710C	Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1711	Dual Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1711C	Dual Differential Comparator	Interface
MC1723	Adjustable Positive or Negative Voltage Regulator	4-131
MC1723C	Adjustable Positive or Negative Voltage Regulator	4-131
MC1733	Differential Video Amplifier	6-86
MC1733C	Differential Video Amplifier	6-86
MC1741	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-87
MC1741C	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-87
MC1741N	Low-Noise Operational Amplifier	3-87
MC1741NC	Low-Noise Operational Amplifier	3-87
MC1741S	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-92
MC1741SC	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-92
MC1747	Dual MC1741 Operational Amplifier	3-98
MC1747C	Dual MC1741C Operational Amplifier	3-98
MC1748	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-102
MC1748C	General-Purpose Operational Amplifier	3-102
MC1776	Programmable Operational Amplifier	3-106
MC1776C	Programmable Operational Amplifier	3-106
MC26S10	Quad Open-Collector Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC26S11	Quad Open-Collector Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC2801P	Linear Control Chip for TV Frequency Synthesiser System	5-64
MC3232A	Memory Address Multiplexer and Refresh Address Counter	Interface
MC3242A	Memory Address Multiplexer and Refresh Address Counter	Interface
MC3301	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-115
MC3302	Quad Comparator	Interface
MC3303	Quad Differential-Input Operational Amplifier	3-131
MC3325	Automotive Voltage Regulator	5-63
MC3333	Vari-Dwell Ignition	5-72
MC3340P	Electronic Attenuator	5-75
MC3341	Electronic Gain Control	5-78
MC3344	Programmable Frequency Switch	6-94
MC3346	General-Purpose Transistor Array	5-80
MC3357	Low-Power FM IF	5-83
MC3358	Dual Low-Power Operational Amplifier	3-137
MC3359	High-Gain Low-Power FM IF	5-87

MASTER INDEX

Device Number	Function	Page
MC3386	General-Purpose Transistor Array	5-80
MC3393	Two-Modulus Prescaler	5-90
MC3396P	Divide by 20 Prescaler	5-92
MC3401	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-123
MC3403	Quad Differential-Input Operational Amplifier	3-131
MC3405	Dual Operational Amplifier plus Dual Voltage Comparator	6-99
MC3410	10-Bit D-to-A Converter	Interface
MC3410C	10-Bit D-to-A Converter	Interface
MC3412	High-Speed 12-Bit D/A Converter	Interface
MC3416	Crosspoint Switch	Interface
MC3417	Continuously-Variable-Slope Delta Modulator/Demodulator	Interface
MC3418	Continuously-Variable-Slope Delta Modulator/Demodulator	Interface
MC3419CA	Subscriber Loop Interface Circuit	Interface
MC3420	Switchmode Regulator Control Circuit	4-137
MC3423	Overvoltage Sensing Circuit	6-107
MC3430	High-Speed Quad Comparator	Interface
MC3431	High-Speed Quad Comparator	Interface
MC3432	High-Speed Quad Comparator	Interface
MC3433	High-Speed Quad Comparator	Interface
MC3437	Hex Unified Bus Receiver	Interface
MC3438	Quad Unified Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3440A	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3441A	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3443	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3446A	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3447	Bidirectional Instrumentation Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3448A	Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC3450	Quad Line Receiver	Interface
MC3452	Quad Line Receiver	Interface
MC3453	Quad Line Driver	Interface
MC3456	Dual Timing Circuit	6-113
MC3458	Dual Low-Power Operational Amplifier	3-137
MC3459	Quad NMOS Memory Driver	Interface
MC3467	Triple Preamplifier	Interface
MC3468	Magnetic Read Amplifier	Interface
MC3470	Floppy Disk Read Amplifier System	Interface
MC3476	Programmable Operational Amplifier	3-143
MC3480	Memory Controller Circuit	Interface
MC3481	Quad Single-Ended Line Driver	Interface
MC3482A	Octal Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC3482B	Octal Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC3484V2	Fuel Injector Driver 2.4A V2, 4.0A V4	5-95
MC3484V4	Fuel Injector Driver 2.4A V2, 4.0A V4	5-95
MC3485	Quad Single-Ended Line Driver	Interface
MC3486	Quad RS-422/423 Line Receiver	Interface
MC3487	Quad RS-422 Line Driver with Three-State Outputs	Interface
MC3488A	Dual RS-423/232C Driver	Interface
MC3488B	Dual RS-423/232C Driver	Interface
MC3490	7-Digit Gas Discharge Display Driver	Interface
MC3491	8-Segment Visual Display Driver	Interface
MC3492	8-Segment Visual Display Driver	Interface
MC3494	7-Digit Gas Discharge Display Driver	Interface
MC3503	Quad Differential-Input Operational Amplifier	3-131
MC3505	Dual Operational Amplifier plus Dual Voltage Comparator	6-99
MC3510	10-Bit D-to-A Converter	Interface
MC3512	Laser Trimmed High-Speed Converter	Interface
MC3517	Continuously-Variable-Slope Delta Modulator/Demodulator	Interface

Device Number	Function	Page
MC3518	Continuously-Variable-Slope Delta Modulator-Demodulator	Interface
MC3520	Switchmode Regulator Control Circuit	4-137
MC3523	Overvoltage Sensing Circuit	6-107
MC3556	Dual Timing Circuit	6-113
MC3558	Dual Low-Power Operational Amplifier	3-137
MC4558	Dual High-Frequency Operational Amplifier	3-148
MC4558AC	Dual High-Frequency Operational Amplifier	3-148
MC4558C	Dual High-Frequency Operational Amplifier	3-148
MC4558N	Dual High-Frequency Operational Amplifier	3-148
MC4558NC	Dual High-Frequency Operational Amplifier	3-148
MC4741	Quad MC1741 Operational Amplifier	3-152
MC4741C	Quad MC1741 Operational Amplifier	3-152
MC6875A	M6800 Clock Generator/Driver	Interface
MC6880A	Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC6882A	Octal Three-State Buffer/Latch	Interface
MC6882B	Octal Three-State Buffer/Latch	Interface
MC6885	Hex Three State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC6886	Hex Three State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC6887	Hex Three State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC6888	Hex Three State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC6889	Noninverting Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC6890	8-Bit Bus-Compatible MPU D/A Converter	Interface
MC75S110	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC7805	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7805A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7805AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7805C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7806	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7806A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7806AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7806C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7808	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7808A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7808AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7808C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7812	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7812A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7812AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7812C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7815	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7815A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7815AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7815C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7818	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7818A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7818AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7818C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7824	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7824A	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7824AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC7824C	Positive Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-156
MC78L02AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L05AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L05C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L08AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L08C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L12AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168

Device Number	Function	Page
MC78L12C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L15AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L15C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L18AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L18C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L24AC	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78L24C	Positive Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-168
MC78M05BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M06BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M08BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M12BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M15BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M18BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M20BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC78M24BC	Positive Voltage Regulator (500 mA)	4-175, 183
MC7902C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7905C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7905.2C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7906C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7908C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7912C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7915C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7918C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC7924C	Negative Voltage Regulator (1.5 A)	4-191
MC79L03AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L03C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L05AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L05C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L12AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L12C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L15AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L15C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L18AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L18C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L24AC	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC79L24C	Negative Voltage Regulator (100 mA)	4-200
MC8T13	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC8T14	Triple Line Receiver	Interface
MC8T23	Dual Line Driver	Interface
MC8T24	Triple Line Receiver	Interface
MC8T26A	Quad Bus Transceiver/MPU Bus Extender	Interface
MC8T28	Noninverting Bus Transceiver	Interface
MC8T95	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T96	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T97	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC8T98	Hex Three-State Buffer/Inverter	Interface
MC10317L	7-Bit High-Speed A/D Converter	Interface
MC10318L	High-Speed 8-Bit D/A Converter	Interface
MC10318L9	High-Speed 8-Bit D/A Converter	Interface
MC13001	Monomax Black-and-White TV Subsystem	5-96
MC34001	Single TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-168
MC34002	Dual TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-168
MC34004	Quad TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-168
MC34022	Dual Precision TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-162
MC35001	Single TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-158
MC35002	Dual TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-158
MC35004	Quad TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-158

MASTER INDEX

Device Number	Function	Page
MC35022	Dual Precision TRIMFET Operational Amplifier	3-162
MC75107	Dual Line Receiver	Interface
MC75108	Dual Line Receiver	Interface
MC75125	7-Channel Line Receiver	Interface
MC75127	7-Channel Line Receiver	Interface
MC75128	8-Channel Line Receiver	Interface
MC75129	8-Channel Line Receiver	Interface
MC75325	Dual Memory Driver	Interface
MC75491	Quad Light-Emitting Diode (LED) Driver	Interface
MC75492	Hex Light-Emitting Diode (LED) Driver	Interface
MCCF3326	Flip-Chip Automotive Voltage Regulator	5-99
MCCF3333	Vari-Dwell Ignition Circuit	5-102
MMH0026	Dual MOS Clock Driver	Interface
MMH0026C	Dual MOS Clock Driver	Interface
NE565N	Phase-Locked Loop	5-106 + 6-120
NE592	Video Amplifier	6-124
SAA1006	Diode Matrix Encoder	5-110
SAA1042	Stepper Motor Driver	6-129
SE592	Video Amplifier	6-124
TBA120C	Limiter, FM Detector and Audio Preamplifier	5-112
TBA120D	Limiter, FM Detector and Audio Preamplifier	5-112
TBA395	Chrominance Combination	5-117
TBA396	Luminance and Chrominance Control Combination	5-121
TBA920	Horizontal Combination	5-125
TBA920S	Horizontal Combination	5-125
TBA2110	FSK Demodulator	5-128
TCA1005	Dual High Voltage Comparator	Interface
TCA3002-DP	Operational Amplifier	3-166
TCA3002-DC	Operational Amplifier	3-166
TCA3003-DP	Operational Amplifier	3-169
TCA3003-DC	Operational Amplifier	3-169
TCA4500A	FM Stereo Demodulator	5-131
TCA5500	Stereo Sound Control System	5-138
TDA1085A	Universal Motor Speed Controller	5-142
TDA1185	Tride Firing Angle Control Circuit	5-150
TDA1190P	TV Sound System	5-152
TDA1190Z	TV Sound System	5-152
TDA2002	Audio Power Amplifier	5-156
TDA2002A	Audio Power Amplifier	5-156
TDA3030A	Secam Adapter	5-160
TL494	Switchmode Pulse Width Modulation Control Circuits	4-206
TL495	Switchmode Pulse Width Modulation Control Circuits	4-206
TDA3950A	Chrominance Combination	5-161
UA758A	Phase Lock Loop FM Stereo Demodulator	5-165
UAA1004-DP	Zero Voltage Switch	5-168
UAA1004-CM	Zero Voltage Switch	5-168
UAA1008-ADP	Tuning Memory System Linear Processor Circuit	5-172
UAA1016AB	Zero Voltage Switch	5-178
UAA1040	Automotive Direction Indicator	5-181
UAA2000A	Phase Locked Loop Synthesiser and Driver	5-183
UAA2001	Synthesiser Amplifier and Driver	5-194
UAA2002	Frequency Synthesiser Prescaler	5-200
UAA2003	PLL Interface IC	5-205
UAA2010	Synthesiser Amplifier and Driver	5-209
UAA2011	Synthesiser Amplifier and Driver	5-215
UAA2022	16 Segment Led Driver	5-219

MOTOROLA

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MOTOROLA — LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

. . . provides a complete interchangeability list linking over 3000 devices offered by most major Linear Integrated Circuits manufacturers to the nearest equivalent Motorola device. The "Motorola Direct Replacement" column lists devices with identical pin connections and package and the same or better electrical characteristics and temperature range. The "Motorola Functional Equivalent" column provides a device which performs the same function but with possible differences in package configurations, pin connections, temperature range or electrical specifications.

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
709BE	MC1709G	
709BH	MC1709F	
709CE	MC1709CG	
709CH	MC1709CF	
709CJ	MC1709CP2	
710BE	MC1710G	
710CE	MC1710CG	
711BE	MC1711G	
711BN	MC1711L	
711CE	MC1711CG	
711CJ	MC1711CP	
723BE	MC1723G	
723CE	MC1723CG	
723CJ	MC1723CL	
741BE	MC1741G	
741BH	MC1741F	
741BN	MC1741L	
741CE	MC1741CG	
747BE		MC1747G
747BN		MC1747L
747CE		MC1747CG
748BE		MC1748G
748CE		MC1748CG
809BE		MC1776G
809CE		MC1776CG
823AE		MC1723G
1458CE	MC1458CG	
3232		MC3232AL
3245	MC3245L	
6605J		MC3443P
6605L		MC3443P
8216		MC8T26AL
8226		MC8T28L
9614DC		MC75S110L
9614DM		MC75S110L
9615DC		MC75108L
9615DM		MC55108L
9615FM		MC55108L
9616CDC		MC1488L
9616EDC		MC1488L
9616DM		MC1488L
9617DC		MC1489AL
9620DC		MC75S110L
9620DM		MC75S110L
9621DC		MC75108L
9621DM		MC55108L
9622DC		MC75140P1
9622DM		MC75140P1
9624DC		MMH0026CL
9624DM		MMH0026CL
9625DC		MMH0026CL
9625DM		MMH0026CL
9627CDC		MC1489AL
9627DM		MC1489AL
9636AT	MC3488AP	
9637T		MC3486P
9638T		MC3487P
9640J	MC3443P	
9640D		MC3443P
9640DC		MC3440AP
9640NC	MC3440AP	
9665DC	MC1411L	
9665PC	MC1411P	
9666DC	MC1412L	
9666PC	MC1412P	
9667DC	MC1413L	
9667PC	MC1413P	
9668DC	MC1416L	
9668PC	MC1416P	
55107ADM	MC55107L	
55107BDM		MC55107L
55108ADM	MC55108L	
55108BDM		MC55108L
55110DM		MC75S110L
55121DM		MC8T13L
55122DM		MC8T14L
55207DM		MC55107L
55208DM		MC55108L
55325DM	MC55325L	
55325FM	MC55325L	
75107ADC	MC75107L	
75107APC	MC75107P	
75107BDC		MC75107L
75107BPC		MC75107P
75108ADC	MC75108L	
75108APC	MC75108P	
75108BDC		MC75108L
75108BPC		MC75108P
75110DC	MC75S110L	
75110PC	MC75S110P	
75121DC	MC8T13L	
75121PC	MC8T13P	
75122DC	MC8T14L	
75122PC	MC8T14P	
75123DC	MC8T23L	
75123PC	MC8T23P	
75124DC	MC8T24L	
75124PC	MC8T24P	
75207DC		MC75107L
75207PC		MC75107P
75208DC		MC75108L
75208PC		MC75108P
75325DC	MC75325L	
75325PC	MC75325P	
75450ADC	MC75450L	
75450APC	MC75450P	
75450BDC		MC75450L
75450BPC		MC75450P
75451APC	MC75451U	
75451ATC	MC75451P	
75451BRC		MC75451U
75451BTC	SN75451BP	
75452ARC	MC75452U	
75452ATC	MC75452P	
75452BRC		MC75452U
75452BTC	SN75452BP	
75453ARC	MC75453U	
75453ATC	MC75453P	
75453BRC		MC75453U
75453BTC	SN75453BP	
75454ARC	MC75454U	
75454ATC	MC75454P	
75454BRC		MC75454U
75454BTC	SN75454BP	
75460DC		MC75450L
75460PC		MC75450P
75461RC	MC75461U	
75461TC	MC75461P	
75462RC	MC75462U	
75462TC	MC75462P	
75463RC	MC75463U	
75463TC	MC75463P	
75464RC	MC75464U	
75464TC	MC75464P	
75491DC		MC75491P
75491PC	MC75491P	
75491ADC		MC75491P
75491APC		MC75491P
75492DC		MC75492P
75492PC	MC75492P	
75492ADC		MC75492P
75492APC		MC75492P
AD301AL		LM301AH
AD505J		MC1776CG
AD505K		MC1776CG
AD505S		MC1776G
AD509J		LM301AH
AD509K		LM301AH
AD509S		LM101AH
AD518J		LM301AH
AD518K		LM301AH
AD518S		LM101AH
AD530		MC1595L
AD531		MC1595L
AD532J		MC1595G
AD559JD	MC1408L8	
AD559K	MC1408L8	
AD559KD	MC1408L8	
AD559S	MC1508L8	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

AD559SD —CA3054

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
AD559SD	MC1508L8	
AD580J		MC1403U
AD580K		MC1403P1
AD580M		MC1403AP1
AD580S		MC1503U
AD580T		MC1503AU
AD741CJ		MC1741CG
AD741J		MC1741G
AD741K		MC1741G
AD741L		MC1741G
AD741S		MC1741SG
AD7520D		MC3410L
AD7520F		MC3410L
AD7520N		MC3410L
AM26S10DC	MC26S10L	
AM26S10PC	MC26S10P	
AM26S11DC	MC26S11L	
AM26S11PC	MC26S11P	
AM725A31T		MC1556G
AM166039F		LM301AH
AM166039T		LM301AH
AMLM101	LM101AH	
AMLM101A	LM101AH	
AMLM101AD		LM101AH
AMLM101AF		LM101AH
AMLM101D		LM101AH
AMLM101F		LM101AH
AMLM105	LM105H	
AMLM105F		LM105H
AMLM105H	LM105H	
AMLM107	LM107H	
AMLM107D		LM107H
AMLM107F		LM107H
AMLM111D	LM111J	
AMLM111H	LM111H	
AMLM201	LM201AH	
AMLM201A	LM201AH	
AMLM201AD		LM201AN
AMLM201AF		LM201AH
AMLM201D		LM201AN
AMLM201F		LM201AH
AMLM205	LM205H	
AMLM205F		LM205H
AMLM205H	LM205H	
AMLM207	LM207H	
AMLM207D		LM207H
AMLM207F		LM207H
AMLM211D	LM211J	
AMLM211H	LM211H	
AMLM301	LM301AH	
AMLM301A	LM301AH	
AMLM301AD		LM301AJ
AMLM301D		LM301AJ
AMLM305	LM305H	
AMLM305A		LM305H
AMLM305F		LM305H
AMLM305H	LM305H	
AMLM311D	LM311J-8	
AMLM311H	LM311H	
AMU3F7733312		MC1733L
AMU3F7733393		MC1733CL
AMU3F7748312		MC1748G
AMU3I7741312	MC1741F	
AMU3I7741393	MC1741CL	
AMU5B7733312	MC1733G	
AMU5B7733393	MC1733CG	
AMU5B7741312	MC1741G	
AMU5B7741393	MC1741CG	
AMU5B7747312	MC1747G	
AMU5B7747393	MC1747CG	
AMU5B7748312	MC1748G	
AMU5B7748393	MC1748CG	
AMU5R7723312	MC1723G	
AMU5R7723393	MC1723CG	
AMU6A7723312	MC1723L	
AMU6A7723393	MC1723CL	
AMU6A7733312	MC1733L	
AMU6A7733393	MC1733CL	
AMU6A7741312	MC1741L	
AMU6A7741393	MC1741CL	
AMU6A7748312		MC1748G
AMU6A7748393		MC1748CP1
AMU6W7747312	MC1747L	
AMU6W7747393	MC1747CL	
CA101AT	LM101AH	
CA101T	LM101AH	
CA107T	LM107H	
CA108AS	LM108AJ-8	
CA108AT	LM108AH	
CA108S	LM108J-8	
CA108T	LM108H	
CA139AG	LM139AJ	
CA139G	LM139J	
CA201AT	LM201AH	
CA201T		LM201AH
CA207T	LM207H	
CA208AT	LM208AH	
CA208S	LM208J-8	
CA208T	LM208H	
CA239AE	LM239AN	
CA239AG	LM239AJ	
CA239E	LM239N	
CA239G	LM239J	
CA301AT	LM301AH	
CA307T	LM307H	
CA308AS	LM308N	
CA308AT	LM308AH	
CA308S	LM308H	
CA339AE	LM339AN	
CA339AG	LM339AJ	
CA339E	LM339N	
CA339G	LM339J	
CA723CE	MC1723CP	
CA741CS	MC1741CP1	
CA741CT	MC1741CG	
CA741S	MC1741U	
CA741T	MC1741G	
CA747CE	MC1747CL	
CA747CF	MC1747CL	
CA747CT	MC1747CG	
CA747E	MC1747L	
CA747F	MC1747L	
CA747T	MC1747G	
CA748CS	MC1748CP1	
CA748CT	MC1748CG	
CA748S	MC1748U	
CA748T	MC1748G	
CA758E		MC1310P
CA1310E	MC1310P	
CA1352E	MC1352P	
CA1391E	MC1391P	
CA1394E	MC1394P	
CA1398E	MC1398P	
CA1458S	MC1458CP1	
CA1458T	MC1458G	
CA1558S		MC1558U
CA1558T	MC1558G	
CA2111AE	MC1357P	
CA2111AQ	MC1357PQ	
CA3000		MC1550G
CA3001		MC1550G
CA3002		MC1550G
CA3004		MC1550G
CA3005		MC1550G
CA3006		MC1550G
CA3007		MC1550G
CA3008		MC1709F
CA3008A		MC1709F
CA3010		MC1709G
CA3010A		MC1709G
CA3011		MC1590G
CA3012		MC1590G
CA3013		MC1357P
CA3014		MC1357P
CA3015		MC1709G
CA3015A		MC1709G
CA3016		MC1709F
CA3016A		MC1709F
CA3020		MC1554G
CA3020A		MC1454G
CA3021		MC1590G
CA3022		MC1590G
CA3023		MC1590G
CA3026		CA3054
CA3028A		MC1550G
CA3028AF		MC1550G
CA3028AS		MC1550G
CA3028B		MC1550G
CA3028BF		MC1550G
CA3028BS		MC1550G
CA3029		MC1709P2
CA3029A		MC1709P2
CA3030		MC1709P2
CA3030A		MC1709P2
CA3031		MC1712G
CA3032		MC1712CG
CA3033		MC1533L
CA3033A		MC1533L
CA3035		MC1352P
CA3035V1		MC1352P
CA3037		MC1709L
CA3037A		MC1709L
CA3038		MC1709L
CA3038A		MC1709L
CA3040		MC1510G
CA3041		MC1351P
CA3042		MC1357P
CA3043		MC1357P
CA3044		MC1364P
CA3044V1		MC1364P
CA3045		MC3346P
CA3045F		MC3346P
CA3046	MC3346P	
CA3047		MC1433L
CA3047A		MC1433L
CA3048		MC3301P
CA3052		MC3301P
CA3053		MC1550G
CA3053F		MC1550G
CA3053S		MC1550G
CA3054	CA3054	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
CA3056	MC1741CG	
CA3056A	MC1741G	
CA3058		CA3059
CA3059	CA3059	
CA3064		MC1364P
CA3064E	MC1364P	
CA3065	MC1358P	
CA3066		MC1399P
CA3067		MC1323P
CA3068		MC1352P
CA3070		MC1399P
CA3071		MC1399P
CA3072		MC1323P
CA3076		MC1590G
CA3078AS		MC1776G
CA3078AT		MC1776G
CA3078S		MC1776CG
CA3078T		MC1776CG
CA3079		CA3059
CA3085		MC1723G
CA3085A		MC1723G
CA3085AF		MC1723L
CA3085AS		MC1723G
CA3085B		MC1723G
CA3085BF		MC1723L
CA3085BS		MC1723G
CA3085F		MC1723L
CA3085S		MC1723G
CA3086	MC3386P	
CA3086F		MC3346P
CA3090AQ		MC1310P
CA3091D		MC1594L
CA3120E		MC1344P
CA3125E		MC1323P
CA3134E		TDA1190Z
CA3134EM		TDA1190Z
CA3134QM		TDA1190Z
CA3136A		MC3346P
CA3137E		MC1323P
CA3139	CA3139	
CA3146		MC3346P
CA3401E	MC3401P	
CA6078AS		MC1776G
CA6078AT		MC1776G
CA6741S		MC1776G
CA6741T		MC1776G
CA3302E	MC3302P	
CMP-01CJ		MC1556G
CMP-01CP		MC1556P
D555CJ		MC1555G
D3232	MC3232AP	
D3242	MC3242AP	
D3245	MC3245P	
D8216		MC8T26AL
D8226		MC8T28L
DAC-01		MC1506L
DAC-08		MC1408L8
DAC-IC10BC	MC3410L	
DM7820AD		MC75140P1
DM7820J		MC75140P1
DM7822J		MC1489AL
DM7837J		MC3437L
DM7838J		MC3438L
DM7887J		MC3490P
DM7887N		MC3490P
DM7889J		MC3491P
DM7889N		MC3491P
DM7897J		MC3494P
DM7897N		MC3494P
DM8820AN		MC75140P1
DM8820J		MC75140P1
DM8820N		MC75140P1
DM8822J		MC1489AL
DM8822N		MC1489AP
DM8837N	MC3437P	
DM8838N	MC3438P	
DM8861N		MC75491P
DM8863N		MC75492P
DM8887J		MC3490P
DM8889J		MC3491P
DM8897J		MC3494P
DM75491N	MC75491P	
DM75492N	MC75492P	
DS0026CG		MMH0026CG
DS0026CH	MMH0026CG	
DS0026CJ	MMH0026CL	
DS0026CN	DS0026CP1	
DS0026G		MMH0026G
DS0026H	DS0026G	
DS0026J	DS0026L	
DS0056CG		MMH0026CG
DS0056CH		MMH0026CG
DS0056CJ		MMH0026CL
DS0056CN		MMH0026CP1
DS0056G		MMH0026G
DS0056H		MMH0026G
DS0056J		MMH0026L
DS1488J	MC1488L	
DS1488N	MC1488P	
DS1489AJ	MC1489AL	
DS1489AN	MC1489AP	
DS1489J	MC1489L	
DS1489N	MC1489P	
DS3486J	MC3486L	
DS3486N	MC3486P	
DS3487J	MC3487L	
DS3487N	MC3487P	
DS3612H		MC1472U
DS3612N		MC1472P1
DS3632H		MC1472U
DS3632J		MC1472U
DS3632N		MC1472P1
DS3644J		MC3245L
DS3644N		MC3245P
DS3650J	MC3450L	
DS3650N	MC3450P	
DS3651J	MC3430L	
DS3651N	MC3430P	
DS3652J	MC3452L	
DS3652N	MC3452P	
DS3653J	MC3432L	
DS3653N	MC3432P	
DS3674J	MC3460L	
DS3674N	MC3460P	
DS55107J	MC55107L	
DS55107W		MC75107L
DS55108J	MC55108L	
DS55108W		MC55108L
DS55110J		MC75S110L
DS55121J		MC8T13L
DS55121W		MC8T13L
DS55122J		MC8T14L
DS55122W		MC8T14L
DS55325J	MC55325L	
DS75107J	MC75107L	
DS75107N	MC75107P	
DS75108J	MC75108L	
DS75108N	MC75108P	
DS75110J	MC75S110L	
DS75110N	MC75S110P	
DS75121J	MC8T13L	
DS75121N	MC8T13P	
DS75122J	MC8T14L	
DS75122N	MC8T14P	
DS75123J	MC8T23L	
DS75123N	MC8T23P	
DS75124J	MC8T24L	
DS75124N	MC8T24P	
DS75207J		MC75107L
DS75207N		MC75107P
DS75208J		MC75108L
DS75208N		MC75108P
DS75325J	MC75325L	
DS75325N	MC75325P	
DS75450J	MC75450L	
DS75450N	MC75450P	
DS75451H		MC75451U
DS75451N	SN75451BP	
DS75452H		MC75452U
DS75452N	SN75452BP	
DS75453H		MC75453U
DS75453N	SN75453BP	
DS75454H		MC75454U
DS75454N	SN75454BP	
DS75461H		MC75461U
DS75461N	MC75461P	
DS75462H		MC75462U
DS75462N	MC75462P	
DS75463H		MC75463U
DS75463N	MC75463P	
DS75464H		MC75464U
DS75464N	MC75464P	
DS75491J		MC75491P
DS75491N	MC75491P	
DS75492J		MC75492P
DS75492N	MC75492P	
DS7837J		MC3437L
DS7837W		MC3437L
DS7838J		MC3438L
DS7838W		MC3438L
DS7887J		MC3490P
DS7889J		MC3491P
DS7897J		MC3494P
DS8833J		MC8T28L
DS8833N		MC8T28P
DS8834J		MC8T26AL
DS8834N		MC8T26AP
DS8835J		MC8T26AL
DS8835N		MC8T26AP
DS8837J	MC3437L	
DS8837N	MC3437P	
DS8838J	MC3438L	
DS8838N	MC3438P	
DS8839J		MC8T28L
DS8839N		MC8T28P
DS8887J		MC3490P
DS8887N		MC3490P
DS8889J		MC3491P
DS8889N		MC3491P
DS8897J		MC3494P
DS8897N		MC3494P

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

HA1199 —LM117H

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
HA1199	HA1199	
ICB8000C		LM111J
ICB8001C		LM111J
ICB8741C		MC1741CG
ICH8500ATV		MC1776CG
ICH8500TV		MC1776CG
ICL101ALNDP		LM101AH
ICL101ALNFB		LM101AH
ICL101ALNTY		LM101AH
ICL301ALNPA		LM301AH
ICL301ALNTY		LM301AH
ICL741CLNPA		MC1741CP1
ICL741CLNTY		MC1741CP1
ICL741LNDP		MC1741L
ICL741LNFB		MC1741L
ICL741LNTY		MC1741L
ICL8001CTZ		LM111J
ICL8001MTZ		LM111J
ICL8007CTA		MC1709CG
ICL8007MTA		MC1709CG
ICL8008CPA		LM301AN
ICL8008CTY		LM301AN
ICL8013A		MC1594G
ICL8013B		MC1594G
ICL8013C		MC1594G
ICL8017CTW		LM301AN
ICL8017MTW		LM301AN
ICL8021C		MC1776G
ICL8021M		MC1776G
ICL8022C		MC1776G
ICL8022M		MC1776G
ICL8043CDE		MC1776G
ICL8043CPE		MC1776G
ICL8043MDE		MC1776G
ICL8048CDE		MC1776G
ICL8048DPE		MC1776G
IH5101IIE		MC1545G
IH5101MIE		MC1545G
ITT641		MC1385P
ITT652	MC1411P	
ITT654	MC1412P	
ITT656	MC1413P	
ITT1330	MC1330P	
ITT1352	MC1352P	
ITT3064	MC1364P	
ITT3065	MC1358P	
ITT3066		MC1399P
ITT3701		TDA1190Z
ITT3707		MC1399P
ITT3710		MC1391P
ITT3714		MC1394P
L144AP		LM324N
L201	MC1411P	
L202	MC1412P	
L203	MC1413P	
LD111CJ	MC1405L	
LF152D		LF155J
LF155AH	LF155AH	
LF155AJG	LF155AJ	
LF155AL	LF155AH	
LF155H	LF155H	
LF155JG	LF155J	
LF155L	LF155H	
LF156AH	LF156AH	
LF156AJG	LF156AJ	
LF156AL	LF156AH	
LF156H	LF156H	
LF156JG	LF156J	
LF156L	LF156H	
LF157AH	LF157AH	
LF157AJG	LF157AJ	
LF157AL	LF157AH	
LF157H	LF157H	
LF157JG	LF157J	
LF157L	LF157H	
LF252D		LF255J
LF255H	LF255H	
LF255JG	LF255J	
LF255L	LF255H	
LF255P	LF255J	
LF256H	LF256H	
LF256JG	LF256J	
LF256L	LF256H	
LF256P	LF256J	
LF257H	LF257H	
LF257JG	LF257J	
LF257L	LF257H	
LF257P	LF257J	
LF347N	MC34004P	
LF347AN	MC34004AP	
LF347BN	MC34004BP	
LF351H	MC34001G	
LF351AH	MC34001AG	
LF351BH	MC34001BG	
LF351N	MC34001P	
LF351AN	MC34001AP	
LF351BN	MC34001BP	
LF352D		LF355J
LF353H	MC34002G	
LF353AH	MC34002AG	
LF353BH	MC34002BG	
LF353N	MC34002P	
LF353AN	MC34002AP	
LF353BN	MC34002BP	
LF355AH	LF355AH	
LF355AJG	LF355AJ	
LF355AL	LF355AH	
LF355AP	LF355AN	
LF355BH	LF355BH	
LF355BJ	LF355BJ	
LF355BN	LF355BN	
LF355H	LF355H	
LF355JG	LF355J	
LF355L	LF355H	
LF355N	LF355N	
LF355P	LF355N	
LF356AH	LF356AH	
LF356AL	LF356AH	
LF356AJG	LF356AJ	
LF356AP	LF356AN	
LF356BH	LF356BH	
LF356BJ	LF356BJ	
LF356BN	LF356BN	
LF356H	LF356H	
LF356JG	LF356J	
LF356L	LF356H	
LF356N	LF356N	
LF356P	LF356N	
LF357AH	LF357AH	
LF357BH	LF357BH	
LF357BJ	LF357BJ	
LF357BN	LF357BN	
LF357H	LF357H	
LF357JG	LF357J	
LF357L	LF357H	
LF357N	LF357N	
LF357P	LF357N	
LH0001ACH		MC1776CG
LH0001AH		MC1776G
LH0001ACD		MC1776CG
LH0001AD		MC1776G
LH0001ACF		MC1776CG
LH0001AF		MC1776G
LH0002CH		MC1538R
LH0002H		MC1538R
LH0004CH		MC1436G
LH0004H		MC1536G
LH0042CH		MC1776G
LH101F		MC1741F
LH101H		MC1741G
LH201F		MC1741F
LH201H		MC1741G
LH740ACH		LF355H
LH740AH		LF155H
LH2101AD		MC1537L
LH2101AF		MC1537L
LH2201AD		MC1537L
LH2201AF		MC1537L
LH2301AD		MC1437L
LH2301AF		MC1437L
LM100F		LM105H
LM100H		LM105H
LM101AD		LM101AH
LM101AF		LM101AH
LM101AH	LM101AH	
LM101AJ		LM101AJ
LM101AJ-14		LM101AJ
LM101AJG	LM101AJ	
LM101AL	LM101AH	
LM101D		LM101AJ
LM101F		LM101AH
LM101H	LM101AH	
LM101J-14		LM101AJ
LM104F		LM104H
LM104H	LM104H	
LM104J		LM104H
LM104L	LM104H	
LM105F		LM105H
LM105H	LM105H	
LM105JG		LM105H
LM105L	LM105H	
LM106H		MC1710G
LM107F		LM107H
LM107H	LM107H	
LM107L	LM107H	
LM108AD	LM108AJ	
LM108AF	LM108AF	
LM108AH	LM108AH	
LM108AJ	LM108J-8	
LM108D	LM108J	
LM108F	LM108F	
LM108H	LM108H	
LM109H	LM109H	
LM109K	LM109K	
LM109LA	LM109K	
LM111D	LM111J	
LM111H	LM111H	
LM112D		MC1556L
LM112F		MC1556L
LM112H		MC1556G
LM117H	LM117H	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
LM117K	LM117K	
LM118D		MC1741SL
LM118F		MC1741SL
LM118H		MC1741SG
LM120H-5.0	LM120H-5.0	
LM120H-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM120H-6.0	LM120H-6.0	
LM120H-8.0	LM120H-8.0	
LM120H-12	LM120H-12	
LM120H-15	LM120H-15	
LM120H-18	LM120H-18	
LM120H-24	LM120H-24	
LM120K-5.0	LM120K-5.0	
LM120K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM120K-6.0	LM120K-6.0	
LM120K-8.0	LM120K-8.0	
LM120K-12	LM120K-12	
LM120K-15	LM120K-15	
LM120K-18	LM120K-18	
LM120K-24	LM120K-24	
LM122F		MC1555G
LM122H		MC1555G
LM124AD		LM124J
LM124AF		LM124J
LM124AJ		LM124J
LM124D	LM124J	
LM124F		LM124J
LM124J	LM124J	
LM125H		MC1568G
LM126H		MC1568G
LM128H		MC1568G
LM139AD	LM139AJ	
LM139AJ	LM139AJ	
LM139D	LM139J	
LM139J	LM139J	
LM140K-5.0	LM140K-5.0	
LM140K-6.0	LM140K-6.0	
LM140K-8.0	LM140K-8.0	
LM140K-12	LM140K-12	
LM140K-15	LM140K-15	
LM140K-18	LM140K-18	
LM140K-24	LM140K-24	
LM140LAH-5.0		MC78L05ACG
LM140LAH-6.0		MC78L06ACG
LM140LAH-8.0		MC78L08ACG
LM140LAH-12		MC78L12ACG
LM140LAH-15		MC78L15ACG
LM140LAH-18		MC78L18ACG
LM140LAH-24		MC78L24ACG
LM143D		MC1536G
LM143F		MC1536G
LM143H		MC1536G
LM145K		MC7905CK
LM148D	LM148J	
LM148J	LM148J	
LM148F		MC4741L
LM149D		MC4741L
LM149F		MC4741L
LM158AH		LM158H
LM158H	LM158H	
LM158JG	LM158J	
LM158L	LM158H	
LM163J		MC3450L
LM171H		MC1590G
LM200F		LM205H
LM200H		LM205H
LM201AD		LM201AJ
LM201AF		LM201AH
LM201AH	LM201AH	
LM201AJ		LM201AJ
LM201AJG	LM201AJ	
LM201AL	LM201AH	
LM201AN		LM201AN
LM201AP	LM201AN	
LM201AJ-14		LM201AJ
LM201D		LM201AJ
LM201F		LM201AH
LM201H	LM201AH	
LM201J	LM201AJ	
LM201J-14		LM201AJ
LM204H	LM204H	
LM204F		LM204H
LM205F		LM205H
LM205H	LM205H	
LM206H		MC1710CG
LM207F		LM207H
LM207H	LM207H	
LM208AD	LM208AJ	
LM208AF	LM208AF	
LM208AH	LM208AH	
LM208AJ	LM208AJ-8	
LM208D		LM208J-8
LM208F	LM208F	
LM208H	LM208H	
LM209K	LM209K	
LM209H	LM209H	
LM211D	LM211J	
LM211H	LM211H	
LM212D		MC1556L
LM212F		MC1556L
LM212H		MC1456G
LM217H	LM217H	
LM217K	LM217K	
LM218D		MC1741SL
LM218F		MC1741SL
LM218H		MC1741SG
LM220H-5.0		MC7905CK
LM220H-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM220H-6.0		MC7906CK
LM220H-8.0		MC7908CK
LM220H-12		MC7912CK
LM220H-15		MC7915CK
LM220H-18		MC7918CK
LM220H-24		MC7924CK
LM220K-5.0		MC7905CK
LM220K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM220K-6.0		MC7906CK
LM220K-8.0		MC7908CK
LM220K-12		MC7912CK
LM220K-15		MC7915CK
LM220K-18		MC7918CK
LM220K-24		MC7924CK
LM222H		MC1555G
LM224AD		LM224J
LM224AF		LM224J
LM224AJ		LM224J
LM224D	LM224J	
LM224F		LM224L
LM224J	LM224J	
LM225H		MC1568G
LM226H		MC1568G
LM228H		MC1568G
LM239AD	LM239AJ	
LM239AJ	LM239AJ	
LM239D	LM239J	
LM239J	LM239J	
LM240LAH-5.0		MC78L05ACG
LM240LAH-6.0		MC78L06CG
LM240LAH-8.0		MC78L08ACG
LM240LAH-12		MC78L12ACG
LM240LAH-15		MC78L15ACG
LM240LAH-18		MC78L18ACG
LM240LAH-24		MC78L24ACG
LM240LAZ-5.0		MC78L05ACP
LM240LAZ-6.0		MC78L06ACP
LM240LAZ-8.0		MC78L08ACP
LM240LAZ-12		MC78L12ACP
LM240LAZ-15		MC78L15ACP
LM240LAZ-18		MC78L18ACP
LM240LAZ-24		MC78L24ACP
LM243H		MC1536G
LM245K		MC7905CK
LM248D	LM248J	
LM248J	LM248J	
LM249D		MC4741L
LM249J		MC4741L
LM258AH		LM258H
LM258H	LM258H	
LM2901N	LM2901N	
LM300F		LM305H
LM271H		MC1590G
LM300H		LM305H
LM301AD		LM301AJ
LM301AF		LM301AH
LM301AH	LM301AH	
LM301AJ	LM301AJ	
LM301AJG	LM301AJ	
LM301AL	LM301AH	
LM301AN	LM301AN	
LM301AP	LM301AN	
LM302H	LM310H	
LM304F		LM304H
LM304H	LM304H	
LM304J		LM304H
LM304L	LM304H	
LM304N		LM304H
LM305AH		LM305H
LM305AJG		LM305H
LM305AL		LM305H
LM305AP		LM305H
LM305F		LM305H
LM305H	LM305H	
LM305JG		LM305H
LM305L	LM305H	
LM305P		LM305H
LM306H		MC1710CG
LM307F		LM307H
LM307H	LM307H	
LM307L	LM307H	
LM307N	LM307N	
LM307P	LM307N	
LM308AD	LM308AJ	
LM308AF		LM308AJ
LM308AH	LM308AH	
LM308AH-1		LM308AH
LM308AH-2		LM308AH
LM308AJ	LM308AJ-8	
LM308D	LM308J	
LM308H	LM308H	
LM308N	LM308N	
LM309H	LM309H	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

LM309K —LM741J-14

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
LM309K	LM309K	
LM309KC	LM309K	
LM309LA	LM309K	
LM311D	LM311J	
LM311H	LM311H	
LM311N	LM311N	
LM311N-14	LM311J	
LM312D		MC1456L
LM312F		MC1456L
LM312H		MC1456G
LM317H	LM317H	
LM317K	LM317K	
LM317P	LM317T	
LM317T	LM317T	
LM318D		MC1741SCL
LM318F		MC1741SCL
LM318H		MC1741SCG
LM318N		MC1741SCP1
LM320H-5.0	LM320H-5.0	
LM320H-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM320H-6.0	LM320H-6.0	
LM320H-8.0	LM520H-8.0	
LM320H-12	LM320H-12	
LM320H-15	LM320H-15	
LM320H-18	LM320H-18	
LM320H-24	LM320H-24	
LM320K-5.0	LM320K-5.0	
LM320K-6.0	LM320K-6.0	
LM320K-8.0	LM320K-8.0	
LM320K-12	LM320K-12	
LM320K-15	LM320K-15	
LM320K-18	LM320K-18	
LM320K-24	LM320K-24	
LM320MP-5.0		MC7905CT
LM320MP-5.2		MC7905.2CT
LM320MP-6.0		MC7906CT
LM320MP-8.0		MC7908CT
LM320MP-12		MC7912CT
LM320MP-15		MC7915CT
LM320MP-18		MC7918CT
LM320MP-24		MC7924CT
LM320T-5.0	LM320T-5.0	
LM320T-5.2		MC7905.2CT
LM320T-6.0	LM320T-6.0	
LM320T-8.0	LM320T-8.0	
LM320T-12	LM320T-12	
LM320T-15	LM320T-15	
LM320T-18	LM320T-18	
LM320T-24	LM320T-24	
LM322H		MC1455G
LM322N		MC1455P1
LM324AJ		LM324J
LM324AN		LM324N
LM324J	LM324J	
LM324N	LM324N	MC3403P
LM325AN		MC1468L
LM325H		MC1468G
LM325N		MC1468L
LM326H		MC1468G
LM326N		MC1468L
LM328AN		MC1468L
LM328H		MC1468G
LM328N		MC1468L
LM339AD	LM339AJ	
LM339AN	LM339AN	
LM339N	LM339N	
LM340K-5.0	LM340K-5.0	
LM340K-6.0	LM340K-6.0	
LM340K-8.0	LM340K-8.0	
LM340K-12	LM340K-12	
LM340K-15	LM340K-15	
LM340K-18	LM340K-18	
LM340K-24	LM340K-24	
LM340KC-5.0	MC7805CK	
LM340KC-6.0	MC7806CK	
LM340KC-8.0	MC7808CK	
LM340KC-12	MC7812CK	
LM340KC-15	MC7815CK	
LM340KC-18	MC7818CK	
LM340KC-24	MC7824CK	
LM340LAH-5.0		MC78L05ACG
LM340LAH-6.0		MC78L06ACG
LM340LAH-8.0		MC78L08ACG
LM340LAH-12		MC78L12ACG
LM340LAH-15		MC78L15ACG
LM340LAH-18		MC78L18ACG
LM340LAH-24		MC78L24ACG
LM340LAZ-5.0		MC78L05ACP
LM340LAZ-6.0		MC78L06ACP
LM340LAZ-8.0		MC78L08ACP
LM340LAZ-12		MC78L12ACP
LM340LAZ-15		MC78L15ACP
LM340LAZ-18		MC78L18ACP
LM340LAZ-24		MC78L24ACP
LM340T-5.0	MC7805CT	
LM340T-6.0	MC7806CT	
LM340T-8.0	MC7808CT	
LM340T-12	MC7812CT	
LM340T-15	MC7815CT	
LM340T-18	MC7818CT	
LM340T-24	MC7824CT	
LM341P-5.0	MC78M05CT	
LM341P-6.0	MC78M06CT	
LM341P-8.0	MC78M08CT	
LM341P-12	MC78M12CT	
LM341P-15	MC78M15CT	
LM341P-18	MC78M18CT	
LM341P-24	MC78M24CT	
LM342P-5.0	MC78M05CT	
LM342P-6.0	MC78M06CT	
LM342P-8.0	MC78M08CT	
LM342P-12	MC78M12CT	
LM342P-15	MC78M15CT	
LM342P-18	MC78M18CT	
LM342P-24	MC78M24CT	
LM343D		MC1436G
LM343H		MC1436G
LM345K		MC7905CK
LM348D	LM348J	
LM348J	LM348J	
LM348N	LM348N	
LM349D		MC4741CL
LM349J		MC4741CL
LM349N		MC4741CL
LM358AH		LM358H
LM358AN		LM358N
LM358H	LM358H	
LM358JG	LM358J	
LM358L	LM358H	
LM358N	LM358N	
LM358P	LM358N	
LM363AJ		MC3450L
LM363AN		MC3450P
LM363J		MC3450L
LM363N		MC3450P
LM371H		MC1590G
LM376JG		LM305H
LM376L	LM305H	
LM376N		LM305H
LM376P		LM305H
LM386N		MC1306P
LM555CH	MC1455G	
LM555CN	MC1455P1	
LM555H	MC1555G	
LM556CD	MC3456L	
LM556CJ	MC3456L	
LM556CN	MC3456P	
LM556D	MC3556L	
LM556J	MC3556L	
LM565CH		NE565N
LM565CN	NE565N	
LM565H		NE565N
LM703LN		MC1350P
LM709AH	MC1709AG	
LM709AJ	MC1709AL	
LM709CH	MC1709CG	
LM709CJ	MC1709CL	
LM709CN	MC1709CP2	
LM709CN-8	MC1709CP1	
LM709H	MC1709G	
LM709J	MC1709L	
LM710CH	MC1710CG	
LM710CN	MC1710CP	
LM710H	MC1710G	
LM711CH	MC1711CG	
LM711CN	MC1711CP	
LM711H	MC1711G	
LM723CD	LM723CJ	
LM723CH	LM723CH	
LM723CJ	LM723CJ	
LM723CN	LM723CN	
LM723D	LM723J	
LM723H	LM723H	
LM723J	LM723J	
LM733CD	MC1733CL	
LM733CH	MC1733CG	
LM733CJ	MC1733CL	
LM733CN	MC1733CP	
LM733D	MC1733L	
LM733H	MC1733G	
LM733J	MC1733L	
LM741AD		MC1741L
LM741AF		MC1741F
LM741AH		MC1741G
LM741AJ-14		MC1741L
LM741CD	LM1741CJ	
LM741CF	LM741CF	
LM741CH	LM741CH	
LM741CJ	LM741CJ	
LM741CJ-14	LM741CJ-14	
LM741CN	LM741CN	
LM741CN-14	LM741CN-14	
LM741D	LM741J-14	
LM741ED		MC1741CL
LM741EH		MC1741CG
LM741EJ		MC1741CU
LM741EJ-14		MC1741CL
LM741EN		MC1741CP1
LM741F	LM741F	
LM741H	LM741H	
LM741J-14	LM741J-14	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
LM746N		MC1323P
LM747CD	LM747CJ	
LM747CF	LM747CF	
LM747CH	LM747CH	
LM747CJ	LM747CJ	
LM747CN	LM747CN	
LM747D	LM747J	
LM747F	LM747F	
LM747H	LM747H	
LM747J	LM747J	
LM748CH	MC1748CG	
LM748CJ	MC1748CU	
LM748CN	MC1748CP1	
LM748H	MC1748G	
LM748J	MC1748U	
LM1310N	MC1310P	
LM1351N	MC1351P	
LM1391N	MC1391P	
LM1394N	MC1394P	
LM1414J	MC1414L	
LM1414N	MC1414P	
LM1458H	MC1458G	
LM1458J	MC1458U	
LM1458N	MC1458P1	
LM1458N-14	MC1458P2	
LM1488J	MC1488L	
LM1488N	MC1488P	
LM1489AJ	MC1489AL	
LM1489AN	MC1489AP	
LM1489J	MC1489L	
LM1489N	MC1489P	
LM1496H	MC1496G	
LM1496J	MC1496L	
LM1496N	MC1496P	
LM1514J	MC1514L	
LM1558H	MC1558G	
LM1558J	MC1558U	
LM1596H	MC1596G	
LM1596J	MC1596L	
LM1800AN		MC1310P
LM1800N		MC1310P
LM1805		MC1385P
LM1808N		TDA1190Z
LM1828N		MC1323P
LM1841N	MC1356P	
LM1845N		MC1344P
LM1848N		MC1323P
LM1850N		MC3426L
LM1900D		MC3301L
LM2111N	MC1357P	
LM2113N		MC1357P
LM2900J		MC3301L
LM2900N		MC3301P
LM2902J	LM2902J	
LM2902N	LM2902N	
LM2904N	LM2904N	
LM2905N		MC1455P1
LM3011H		MC1550G
LM3026		CA3054
LM3045		MC3346P
LM3046N	MC3346P	
LM3054	CA3054	
LM3064N	MC1364P	
LM3065N	MC1358P	
LM3066N		MC1399P
LM3067N		MC1323P
LM3070N		MC1399P
LM3071N		MC1399P
LM3075N	MC1375P	
LM3086N	MC3386P	
LM3126		MC1399P
LM3146		MC3346P
LM3146A		MC3346P
LM3301N	MC3301P	
LM3302J	MC3302L	
LM3302N	MC3302P	
LM3401N	MC3401P	
LM3900N		MC3401P
LM3905N		MC1455P1
LM4250CH		MC1776CG
LM4250CN		MC1776CP1
LM4250H		MC1776G
LM5525J	MC5525L	
LM5528J	MC5528L	
LM5529J	MC5529L	
LM5534J	MC5534L	
LM5535J	MC5535L	
LM5538J	MC5538L	
LM5529J	MC5539L	
LM7524J	MC7524L	
LM7524N	MC7524P	
LM7525J	MC7525L	
LM7805KC	MC7805CK	
LM7806KC	MC7806CK	
LM7808KC	MC7808CK	
LM7812KC	MC7812CK	
LM7815KC	MC7815CK	
LM7818KC	MC7818CK	
LM7824KC	MC7824CK	
LM78L05ACH	MC78L05ACG	
LM78L05ACZ	MC78L05ACP	
LM78L05CH	MC78L05CG	
LM78L05CZ	MC78L05CP	
LM78L08ACH	MC78L08ACG	
LM78L08ACZ	MC78L08ACP	
LM78L08CH	MC78L08CG	
LM78L08CZ	MC78L08CP	
LM78L12ACH	MC78L12ACG	
LM78L12ACZ	MC78L12ACP	
LM78L12CH	MC78L12CG	
LM78L12CZ	MC78L12CP	
LM78L15ACH	MC78L15ACG	
LM78L15ACZ	MC78L15ACP	
LM78L15CH	MC78L15CG	
LM78L15CZ	MC78L15CP	
LM78L18ACH	MC78L18ACG	
LM78L18ACZ	MC78L18ACP	
LM78L18CH	MC78L18CG	
LM78L18CZ	MC78L18CP	
LM78L24ACH	MC78L24ACG	
LM78L24ACZ	MC78L24ACP	
LM78L24CH	MC78L24CG	
LM78L24CZ	MC78L24CP	
LM55107AJ	MC55107L	
LM55108AJ	MC55108L	
LM55109J		MC75S110L
LM55110J		MC75S110L
LM55121J		MC8T13L
LM55122J		MC8T14L
LM55123J		MC8T23L
LM55124J		MC8T24L
LM55325N	MC55325L	
LM75107AJ	MC75107L	
LM75107AN	MC75107P	
LM75108AJ	MC75108L	
LM75108AN	MC75108P	
LM75110J	MC75S110L	
LM75110N	MC75S110P	
LM75121J	MC8T13L	
LM75121N	MC8T13P	
LM75122J	MC8T14L	
LM75122N	MC8T14P	
LM75123J	MC8T23L	
LM75123N	MC8T23P	
LM75124J	MC8T24L	
LM75124N	MC8T24P	
LM75207L		MC75107L
LM75207N		MC75107P
LM75208J		MC75108L
LM75208N		MC75108P
LM75324J		MC75325L
LM75324N		MC75325P
LM75325J	MC75325P	
LM75325N	MC75325L	
LM75450N	MC75450P	
LM75451N	MC75451P	
LM75452N	MC75452P	
LM75453N	MC75453P	
LM75454N	MC75454P	
MC1310A	MC1310P	
MC1408B	MC1408P8	
MC1408F	MC1408L8	
MC1458JG	MC1458U	
MC1458L	MC1458G	
MC1458P	MC1458P1	
MC1558JG	MC1558U	
MC1558L	MC1558G	
MH0026H		MMH0026CG
MH0026CH	MMH0026CG	
MH0026CN	MMH0026CP1	
MH0026G		MMH0026CG
MH0026CG		MMH0026CG
MH0026F		MMH0026CL
MH0026CF		MMH0026C1
MIC709-1	MC1709G	
MIC709-5	MC1709CG	
MIC710-1C	MC1710G	
MIC710-5C	MC1710CG	
MIC711-1C	MC1711G	
MIC711-5C	MC1711CG	
MIC712-1B	MC1712F	
MIC712-1C	MC1712G	
MIC712-1D	MC1712L	
MIC712-5B	MC1712CF	
MIC712-5C	MC1712CG	
MIC712-5D	MC1712CL	
MIC723-1	MC1723G	
MIC723-5	MC1723CG	
MIC741-1C	MC1741G	
MIC741-1D	MC1741L	
MIC741-5C	MC1741CG	
MIC741-5D	MC1741CL	
ML101AF		LM101AH
ML101AM		LM101AH
ML101AT	LM101AH	
ML101F		LM101AH
ML101M		LM101AH
ML101T	LM101AH	
ML107F		LM107H
ML107M		LM107H
ML107T	LM107H	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

ML108AF —OP-08B

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
ML108AF		MC1556G
ML108AM	LM108AJ	
ML108AT	LM108AH	
ML108M	LM108J	
ML108T	LM108H	
ML111M	LM111J	
ML111S		LM111J
ML111T	LM111H	
ML118F		MC1741SG
ML118M		MC1741SG
ML118T		MC1741SG
ML201AF		LM201AH
ML201AM		LM201AH
ML201AT	LM201AH	
ML201F		LM201AH
ML201M		LM201AH
ML201T	LM201AH	
ML207F		LM207H
ML207M		LM207H
ML207T	LM207H	
ML208AF		MC1556G
ML208AM	LM208AJ	
ML208AT	LM208AH	
ML208M	LM208J	
ML208T	LM208H	
ML211M	LM211J	
ML211S	LM211N	
ML211T	LM211H	
ML218F		MC1741SG
ML218M		MC1741SG
ML218T		MC1741SG
ML301AP		LM301AN
ML301AS	LM301AN	
ML301AT	LM301AH	
ML301P		LM301AN
ML301S	LM301AN	
ML301T	LM301AN	
ML307P		LM307H
ML307S	LM307N	
ML307T	LM307H	
ML308AM	LM308AJ	
ML308AT	LM308AH	
ML308M	LM308J	
ML308T	LM308H	
ML311M	LM311J	
ML311P	LM311J	
ML311S	LM311N	
ML311T	LM311H	
ML318M		MC1741SCP1
ML318T		MC1741SCG
ML709AF	MC1709AF	
ML709AM	MC1709AL	
ML709AT	MC1709AG	
ML709CP	MC1709CP2	
ML709CT	MC1709CG	
ML709F	MC1709F	
ML709M	MC1709L	
ML709T	MC1709G	
ML723CF		MC1723CL
ML723CM	MC1723CL	
ML723CP	MC1723CL	
ML723CT	MC1723CG	
ML723F		MC1723L
ML723M	MC1723L	
ML723T	MC1723G	
ML741AF		MC1556G
ML741AM		MC1556G
ML741AT		MC1556G
ML741CP	MC1741CP2	
ML741CS	MC1741CP1	
ML741CT	MC1741CG	
ML741F	MC1741F	
ML741M	MC1741L	
ML741T	MC1741G	
ML747CP	MC1747CL	
ML747CT	MC1747CG	
ML747F	MC1747F	
ML747M	MC1747L	
ML747T	MC1747G	
ML748CP		LM301AN
ML748CS	LM301AN	
ML748CT	MC1748CG	
ML748F		MC1748G
ML748M		MC1748G
ML748T	MC1748G	
ML1436T	MC1436G	
ML1437P	MC1437P	
ML1458P	MC1458P2	
ML1458S	MC1458P1	
ML1458T	MC1458G	
ML1488M	MC1488L	
ML1489AM	MC1489AL	
ML1489M	MC1489L	
ML1536T	MC1536G	
ML1537M	MC1537L	
ML1558M	MC1558L	
ML1558T	MC1558G	
ML3046P	MC3346P	
ML4250T		MC1776G
ML4250CS		MC1776CG
ML4250CT		MC1776CG
ML4251T		MC1776G
ML4251CS		MC1776CG
ML4251CT		MC1776CG
ML6503M		MC1537L
ML7503M		MC1437L
N5065A	MC1358P	
N5070B		MC1399P
N5071A		MC1399P
N5072A		MC1323P
N5556T	MC1456G	
N5556V	MC1456P1	
N5558F	MC1458L	
N5558T	MC1458G	
N5558V	MC1458P1	
N5595A	MC1495L	
N5595F	MC1495L	
N5596A	MC1496L	
N5596K	MC1496G	
N5709A	MC1709CP2	
N5709G	MC1709CF	
N5709T	MC1709CG	
N5709V	MC1709CP1	
N5710A	MC1710CP	
N5710T	MC1710CG	
N5711A	MC1711CP	
N5711K	MC1711CG	
N5723A		MC1723CP
N5723T	MC1723CG	
N5733K	MC1733CG	
N5741A	MC1741CP2	
N5741T	MC1741CG	
N5741V	MC1741CP1	
N5747A	MC1747CL	
N5747F	MC1747CL	
N5748A		MC1747CG
N5748T	MC1748CG	
N8T13B	MC8T13P	
N8T13P	MC8T13L	
N8T14B	MC8T14P	
N8T14E	MC8T14L	
N8T15A		MC1488L
N8T15F		MC1488L
N8T16A		MC1489L
N8T23B	MC8T23P	
N8T23E	MC8T23L	
N8T24B	MC8T24P	
N8T24E	MC8T24L	
N8T26AB	MC8T26AP	
N8T26AE	MC8T26AL	
N8T26B	MC8T26AP	
N8T28B	MC8T28P	
N8T37A	MC3437P	
N8T38A	MC3438P	
N8T95B	MC8T95P	
N8T95F	MC8T95L	
N8T96B	MC8T96P	
N8T96F	MC8T96L	
N8T97B	MC8T97P	
N8T97F	MC8T97L	
N8T98B	MC8T98P	
N8T98F	MC8T98L	
NE501A		MC1733CL
NE501K		MC1733CG
NE515A		MC1420G
NE515G		MC1520F
NE515K		MC1420G
NE516A		MC1420G
NE516G		MC1520F
NE516K		MC1420G
NE531G		MC1439G
NE531T		MC1439G
NE531V		MC1439P
NE533G		MC1776CG
NE533T		MC1776CG
NE533V		MC1776CG
NE537G		MC1456G
NE537T		MC1456G
NE540L		MC1554G
NE550A		MC1723CP
NE550L		MC1723CG
NE555JG	MC1455U	
NE555L	MC1455G	
NE555P	MC1455P1	
NE555T	MC1455G	
NE555V	MC1455P1	
NE556A	MC3456P	
NE556I	MC3456L	
NE565A	NE565N	
NE565K		NE565N
NE592A	NE592A	
NE592K	NE592K	
OP-01C		MC1536
OP-01G		MC1536
OP-01H		MC1536
OP-01J		MC1536G
OP-01L		MC1536G
OP-01P		MC1536P
OP-08		MC1776
OP-08A		MC1776
OP-08B		MC1776

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
OP-08C		MC1776
OP-08E		MC1776
PA239A		MC1303P
RC702T	MC1712CG	
RC709D	MC1709CL	
RC709DN	MC1709CP1	
RC709DP	MC1709CP2	
RC709T	MC1709CG	
RC710DC	MC1710CL	
RC710DP	MC1710CP	
RC710T	MC1710CG	
RC711DC	MC1711CL	
RC711DP	MC1711CP	
RC711T	MC1711CG	
RC723D	MC1723CL	
RC723T	MC1723CG	
RC733D	MC1733CL	
RC733T	MC1733CG	
RC741D	MC1741CL	
RC741DN	MC1741CP1	
RC741DP	MC1741CP2	
RC741Q	MC1741CF	
RC741T	MC1741CG	
RC747D	MC1747CL	
RC747T	MC1747CG	
RC748T	MC1748CG	
RC1414DC	MC1414L	
RC1414DP	MC1414P	
RC1488DC	MC1488L	
RC1489ADC	MC1489AL	
RC1489DC	MC1489L	
RC8T13DD	MC8T13L	
RC1437D	MC1437L	
RC1437DP	MC1437P	
RC1458DN	MC1458P1	
RC1458T	MC1458G	
RC1556T	MC1456CG	
RC1558T	MC1558G	
RC3302DB	MC3302P	
RC4131DP		MC1471SCP1
RC4131T		MC1741SG
RC4136D		MC3403L
RC4136DP		MC3403P
RC4136J		MC3403L
RC4136N		MC3403P
RC4195T		MC1468G
RC4195TK		MC1468R
RC4444R	MC3416L	
RC4558DN	MC4558CP1	
RC4558JG	MC4558CU	
RC4558L	MC4558CG	
RC4558P	MC4558CP1	
RC4558T	MC4558CG	
RC8T13MP	MC8T13P	
RC8T14DD	MC8T14L	
RC8T14MP	MC8T14P	
RC8T23DD	MC8T23L	
RC8T23MP	MC8T23P	
RC8T24DD	MC8T24L	
RC8T24MP	MC8T24P	
RC75107AD	MC75107L	
RC75107ADP	MC75107P	
RC75108AD	MC75108L	
RC75108ADP	MC75108P	
RC75109D		MC75S110L
RC75109DP		MC75S110P
RC75110D	MC75S110L	
RC75110DP	MC75S110P	
RC75325DD	MC75325L	
REF-01CJ		C1404U10
REF-01DJ		C1404U10
REF-01J		C1504AU10
REF-01HJ		C1404AU10
REF-02CJ		C1404U5
REF-02DJ		C1404U5
REF-02HJ		C1404AU5
REF-02J		C1504AU5
RM702Q	MC1712F	
RM702T	MC1721G	
RM709D	MC1709L	
RM709Q	MC1709F	
RM709T	MC1709G	
RM710D	MC1710L	
RM710T	MC1710G	
RM711DC	MC1711L	
RM711T	MC1711G	
RM723D	MC1723L	
RM723T	MC1723G	
RM733D	MC1733L	
RM733T	MC1733G	
RM741D	MC1741L	
RM741DP	MC1741P	
RM741Q	MC1741F	
RM741T	MC1741G	
RM747D	MC1747L	
RM747T	MC1747G	
RM748T	MC1748G	
RM1514DC	MC1514L	
RM1537D	MC1537L	
RM4136D		MC3503L
RM4136J		MC3503L
RM4195T		MC1568G
RM4195TK		MC1568R
RM4558D	MC4558U	
RM4558JG	MC4558U	
RM4558L	MC4558G	
RM4558T	MC4558G	
RM55107AD	MC55107L	
RM55325DD	MC55325L	
RV3301DB	MC3301P	
S8T13E		MC8T13L
S8T14E		MC8T14L
S5556T	MC1556G	
S5558E	MC1558L	
S5558T	MC1558G	
S5596F	MC1596L	
S5596K	MC1596G	
S5709G	MC1709F	
S5709T	MC1709G	
S5710T	MC1710G	
S5711K	MC1711G	
S5723T	MC1723G	
S5733K	MC1733G	
S5741T	MC1741G	
SE501K		MC1733G
SE515G		MC1520F
SE515K		MC1520G
SE516A		MC1520G
SE516G		MC1520F
SE516K		MC1520G
SE528E		MC1544L
SE528R		MC1544L
SE531G		MC1539G
SE531T		MC1539G
SE533G		MC1776G
SE533T		MC1776G
SE537G		MC1556G
SE537T		MC1556G
SE550L		MC1723G
SE555JG	MC1555U	
SE555L	MC1555G	
SE555T	MC1555G	
SE556A	MC3556L	
SE565A		MLM565CP
SE565K		MLM565CP
SE592A	SE592L	
SE592K	SE592G	
SG100T		MC1723G
SG101AD		LM101AH
SG101AT	LM101AH	
SG101J		LM101AH
SG101T	LM101AH	
SG104T	LM104H	
SG105N		LM105H
SG105T	LM105H	
SG107J		LM107H
SG107T	LM107H	
SG108AJ	LM108AJ	
SG108AT	LM108AH	
SG108J	LM108J	
SG108T	LM108H	
SG109K	LM109K	
SG109T	LM109H	
SG111D	LM111J	
SG111T	LM111H	
SG118J		MC1741SL
SG118T		MC1741SG
SG120K-05	LM120K-05	
SG120K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
SG120K-12	LM120K-12	
SG120K-15	LM120K-15	
SG120T-05	LM120T-05	
SG120T-5.2		MC7905.2CK
SG120T-12	LM120T-12	
SG120T-15	LM120T-15	
SG124J	LM124J	
SG140K-05	LM140K-5.0	
SG140K-06	LM140K-6.0	
SG140K-08	LM140K-8.0	
SG140K-12	LM140K-12	
SG140K-15	LM140K-15	
SG140K-18	LM140K-18	
SG140K-24	LM140K-24	
SG200T		MC1723G
SG201AD		LM201AH
SG201AM	LM201AN	
SG201AN		LM201AN
SG201AT	LM201AH	
SG201J		LM201AH
SG201M	LM201AN	
SG201N		LM201AN
SG201T	LM201AH	
SG204T	LM204H	
SG205N		LM205H
SG205T	LM205H	
SG207J		LM207H
SG207M		LM207H
SG207N		LM207H
SG207T	LM207H	
SG208AJ	LM208AJ	
SG208AM	LM208AJ-8	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

SG208AT —SG3501AT

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
SG208AT	LM208AH	
SG208J	LM208J	
SG208M	LM208J-8	
SG208T	LM208H	
SG209K	LM209K	
SG209T	LM209H	
SG211D	LM211J	
SG211M	LM211N	
SG211T	LM211H	
SG218J		MC1741SL
SG218M		MC1741SL
SG218T		MC1741SG
SG224J	LM224J	
SG224N	LM224N	
SG300N		MC1723CP
SG300T		MC1723CG
SG301AD		LM301AH
SG301AM	LM301AN	
SG301AN		LM301AN
SG301AT	LM301AH	
SG304T	LM304H	
SG305AT		LM305H
SG305N		LM305H
SG305T	LM305H	
SG307J		LM307N
SG307M	LM307N	
SG307N		LM307N
SG307T	LM307H	
SG308AJ	LM308AJ	
SG308AM	LM308AN	
SG308AT	LM308AH	
SG308J	LM308J	
SG308M	LM308N	
SG308T	LM308H	
SG309K	LM309K	
SG309T	LM309H	
SG311D	LM311J	
SG311M	LM311N	
SG311T	LM311H	
SG318J		MC1741SCL
SG318M		MC1741CP1
SG318T		MC1741CG
SG320K-05	LM320K-5.0	
SG320K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
SG320K-12	LM320K-12	
SG320K-15	LM320K-15	
SG320T-05	LM320T-5.0	
SG320T-5.2		MC7905.2CT
SG320T-12	LM320T-12	
SG320T-15	LM320T-15	
SG324J	LM324J	
SG324N	LM324N	
SG340K-05	MC7805CK	
SG340K-06	MC7806CK	
SG340K-08	MC7808CK	
SG340K-12	MC7812CK	
SG340K-15	MC7815CK	
SG340K-18	MC7818CK	
SG340K-24	MC7824CK	
SG555CM	MC1455P1	
SG555CT	MC1455G	
SG555T	MC1555G	
SG556CJ	MC3456L	
SG556CN	MC3456P	
SG556J	MC3556L	
SG556N	MC3556L	
SG710CD	MC1710CL	
SG710CN	MC1710CP	
SG710CT	MC1710CG	
SG710D	MC1710L	
SG710N	MC1710CP	
SG710T	MC1710G	
SG711CD	MC1711CL	
SG711CN	MC1711CP	
SG711CT	MC1711CG	
SG711D	MC1711L	
SG711N	MC1711CP	
SG711T	MC1711G	
SG723CD	MC1723CL	
SG723CN	MC1723CP	
SG723CT	MC1723CG	
SG723D	MC1723L	
SG723T	MC1723G	
SG733CD	MC1733CL	
SG733CN		MC1733CP
SG733CT	MC1733CG	
SG733D	MC1733L	
SG733N		MC1733L
SG733T	MC1733G	
SG741CD	MC1741CL	
SG741CF	MC1741CF	
SG741CM	MC1741CP1	
SG741CN	MC1741CP2	
SG741CT	MC1741CG	
SG741D	MC1741L	
SG741F	MC1741F	
SG741T	MC1741G	
SG741SCM	MC1741SCP1	
SG741SCT	MC1741SCG	
SG741ST	MC1741SG	
SG747CJ	MC1747CL	
SG747CN	MC1747CP2	
SG747CT	MC1747CG	
SG747J	MC1747L	
SG747T	MC1747G	
SG748CD		MC1748CP1
SG748CM		MC1748CP1
SG748CN		MC1748CP1
SG748CT	MC1748CG	
SG748D		MC1748G
SG748T	MC1748G	
SG777CJ		LM308AJ
SG777CM		LM308AN
SG777CN		LM308AN
SG777CT		LM308AH
SG777J		LM108AJ
SG777T		LM108AH
SG1118AJ		LM108AJ
SG1118AT		LM108AH
SG1118J		LM108J
SG1118T		LM108H
SG1217		MC1741G
SG1217J		MC1741SL
SG1217T		MC1741SG
SG1250T		MC1776G
SG1401N		MC1533G
SG1401T		MC1533G
SG1402N		MC1594L
SG1402T		MC1594L
SG1436CT	MC1436CG	
SG1436M	MC1436U	
SG1436T	MC1436G	
SG1456CT	MC1456CG	
SG1456T	MC1456G	
SG1458M	MC1458P1	
SG1458T	MC1458G	
SG1468J	MC1468L	
SG1468N	MC1468L	
SG1468T	MC1468G	
SG1495D	MC1495L	
SG1495N	MC1495L	
SG1496D	MC1496L	
SG1496N		MC1496L
SG1496T	MC1496G	
SG1501AD		MC1568L
SG1501AT		MC1568G
SG1501D	MC1568L	
SG1501T	MC1568G	
SG1502D		MC1568L
SG1502N		MC1568L
SG1503	MC1503U	
SG1524J		MC3520L
SG1536T	MC1536G	
SG1556T	MC1556G	
SG1558T	MC1558G	
SG1595D	MC1595L	
SG1596D	MC1596L	
SG1596T	MC1596G	
SG1660D		LM301AH
SG1660J		LM308J
SG1660M		LM308N
SG1660T		LM308H
SG1760D		LM307H
SG1760F		LM307H
SG1760J		LM308J
SG1760M		LM308N
SG1760T		LM308H
SG2118AJ		LM208AJ
SG2118AM		LM208AJ-8
SG2118AT		LM208AH
SG2118J		LM208J
SG2118M		LM208J-8
SG2118T		LM208H
SG2250T		MC1776G
SG2401N		MC1433G
SG2402N		MC1494L
SG2402T		MC1494L
SG2501AD		MC1468L
SG2501AT		MC1468G
SG2501D	MC1468L	
SG2501N	MC1468L	
SG2501T	MC1468G	
SG2502D		MC1468L
SG2502N		MC1468L
SG2502T		MC1468G
SG2503	MC1403AU	
SG2524J		MC3520L
SG3118AJ		MLM308AL
SG3118AM		MLM308AP1
SG3118AT		MLM308AG
SG3118J		MLM308L
SG3118M		MLM308P1
SG3118T		MLM308G
SG3250T		MC1776G
SG3401N		MC1433G
SG3401T		MC1433G
SG3402N		MC1494L
SG3402T		MC1494L
SG3501AD	MC1468L	
SG3501AT	MC1468G	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
SG3501D	MC1468L	
SG3501N	MC1468L	
SG3501T	MC1468G	
SG3502D		MC1468L
SG3502G		MC1468G
SG3502N		MC1468L
SG3503	MC1403U	
SG3524J		MC3420L
SG4250CM		MC1776CP1
SG4250CT		MC1776CG
SG4250T		MC1776G
SG4501D	MC1468L	
SG4501N	MC1468L	
SG4501T	MC1468G	
SG7805CK	MC7805CK	
SG7805K		MC7805CK
SG7806CK	MC7806CK	
SG7806K		MC7806CK
SG7808CK	MC7808CK	
SG7808K		MC7808CK
SG7812CK	MC7812CK	
SG7812K		MC7812CK
SG7815CK	MC7815CK	
SG7815K		MC7815CK
SG7818CK	MC7818CK	
SG7818K		MC7818CK
SG7824CK	MC7824CK	
SG7824K		MC7824CK
SH0013HC		MMH0026CG
SH0013HM		MMH0026G
SH2001FC		MC75462P
SH2001FM		MC75462P
SH2001HC		MC75462P
SH2001HM		MC75462P
SH2002FC		MC75462P
SH2002FM		MC75462P
SH2002HC		MC75462P
SH2002HM		MC75462P
SH2002HC		MC75462P
SH2200FC		MC75462P
SH2200FM		MC75462P
SH2200HC		MC75462P
SH2200HM		MC75462P
SH2200PC		MC75462P
SH8090FM		MC1508L8
SN5510FA	MC1510F	
SN5510L	MC1510G	
SN52101AL	LM101AH	
SN52104L	LM101H	
SN52105L	LM105H	
SN52106J		MC1710L
SN52106L		MC1710G
SN52107L	LM107H	
SN52108AL	LM108AH	
SN52108L	LM108H	
SN52109L	LM109H	
SN52510J		MC1710L
SN52510L		MC1710G
SN52514J	MC1514L	
SN52555L	MC1555G	
SN52558L	MC1558G	
SN52702AFA		MC1712F
SN52702AJ		MC1712L
SN52702AL		MC1712G
SN52702FA	MC1712F	
SN52702J	MC1712L	
SN52702L	MC1712G	
SN52709AFA	MC1709AF	
SN52709AJ	MC1709AL	
SN52709AL	MC1709AG	
SN52709FA	MC1709F	
SN52709J	MC1709L	
SN52709L	MC1709G	
SN52710FA	MC1710F	
SN52710J	MC1710L	
SN52710L	MC1710G	
SN52711FA	MC1711F	
SN52711J	MC1711L	
SN52711L	MC1711G	
SN52723FA	MC1723F	
SN52723J	MC1723L	
SN52723L	MC1723G	
SN52733J	MC1733L	
SN52733L	MC1733G	
SN52741FA	MC1741F	
SN52741J	MC1741L	
SN52741L	MC1741G	
SN52747FA	MC1747F	
SN52747J	MC1747L	
SN52747L	MC1747G	
SN52748L	MC1748G	
SN52770L		MC1556G
SN52771L		MC1556G
SN52810FA		MC1710F
SN52810J		MC1710L
SN52810L		MC1710G
SN52811FA		MC1711F
SN52811J		MC1711L
SN52811L		MC1711G
SN55107AJ	MC55107L	
SN55107BJ		MC55107L
SN55108AJ	MC55108L	
SN55108BJ		MC75108L
SN55109J		MC75S110L
SN55110J		MC75S110L
SN55244J	MC1544L	
SN55325J	MC55325L	
SN72301AL	LM301AH	
SN72301AP	LM301AN	
SN72304L	LM304H	
SN72305AL		LM305H
SN72305L	LM305H	
SN72306J		MC1710CL
SN72306L		MC1710CG
SN72306N		MC1710CP
SN72307L	LM307H	
SN72308AL	LM308AH	
SN72308L	LM308H	
SN72309L	LM309H	
SN72311L	LM311H	
SN72311P	LM311N	
SN72376L		LM305H
SN72440J		MC3370P
SN72440N		MC3370P
SN72510J		MC1710CL
SN72510L		MC1710CG
SN72510N		MC1710CP
SN72514J		MC1414L
SN72514N		MC1414P
SN72555L	MC1455G	
SN72555P	MC1455P1	
SN72558L	MC1458G	
SN72558P	MC1458P1	
SN72702J	MC1712CL	
SN72702L	MC1712CG	
SN72709J	MC1709CL	
SN72709L	MC1709CG	
SN72709N	MC1709CP2	
SN72709P	MC1709CP1	
SN72710J	MC1710CL	
SN72710L	MC1710CG	
SN72710N	MC1710CP	
SN72711J	MC1711CL	
SN72711L	MC1711CG	
SN72711N	MC1711CP	
SN72720J		MC1710CL
SN72720L		MC1710CG
SN72720N		MC1710CP
SN72723J	MC1723CL	
SN72723L	MC1723CG	
SN72733J	MC1733CL	
SN72733L	MC1733CG	
SN72741FA	MC1741CF	
SN72741J	MC1741CL	
SN74741L	MC1741CG	
SN72741N	MC1741CP2	
SN72741P	MC1741CP1	
SN72747FA	MC1747CF	
SN72747J	MC1747CL	
SN72747L	MC1747CG	
SN72747N	MC1747CP2	
SN72748L	MC1748CG	
SN72748P	MC1748CP1	
SN72770L		MC1456G
SN72771L		MC1456G
SN72810J		MC1710CL
SN72810L		MC1710CG
SN72810N		MC1710CP
SN72811J		MC1711CL
SN72811L		MC1711CG
SN72811N		MC1711CP
SN72905	MC7905CT	
SN72906	MC7906CT	
SN72908	MC7908CT	
SN72912	MC7912CT	
SN72915	MC7915CT	
SN72L022P		LM358N
SN72L044JA		LM324N
SN72L044N		LM324N
SN75107AJ	MC75107L	
SN75107AN	MC75107P	
SN75107BJ		MC75107L
SN75107BN		MC75107P
SN75108AJ	MC75108L	
SN75108AN	MC75108P	
SN75108BJ		MC75108L
SN75108BN		MC75108P
SN75121J	MC8T13L	
SN75121N	MC8T13P	
SN75122J	MC8T14L	
SN75122N	MC8T14P	
SN75123J	MC8T23L	
SN75123N	MC8T23P	
SN75124J	MC8T24L	
SN75124N	MC8T24P	
SN75125J	MC75125L	
SN75125N	MC75125P	
SN75126J		MC3481/5L
SN75126N		MC3481/5P
SN75127J	MC75127L	
SN75127N	MC75127P	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

SN75128J —TL494CN

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
SN75128J	MC75128L	
SN75128N	MC75128P	
SN75129J	MC75129L	
SN75129N	MC75129P	
SN75138N		MC3443P
SN75138J		MC3443P
SN75140P	MC75140P1	
SN75150J		MC1488L
SN75150N		MC1488P
SN75154J		MC1489L
SN75154N		MC1489P
SN75188J	MC1488L	
SN75188N	MC1488P	
SN75189AJ	MC1489AL	
SN75189J	MC1489L	
SN75189AN	MC1489AP	
SN75189N	MC1489P	
SN75207J		MC75107L
SN75207N		MC75107P
SN75208J		MC75108L
SN75208N		MC75108P
SN75261N		MC3245L
SN75322N		MC3245P
SN75362P		MMH0026CP
SN75365J	MC75365L	
SN75365N	MC75365P	
SN75368J	MC75368L	
SN75368N	MC75368P	
SN75369P	MMH0026CP1	
SN75450AJ	MC75450L	
SN75450AN	MC75450P	
SN75450BN		MC75450P
SN75450N	MC75450P	
SN75451AP	MC75451P	
SN75451P	MC75451P	
SN75452P	MC75452P	
SN75453P	MC75453P	
SN75454P	MC75454P	
SN75460AJ	MC75460L	
SN75460AN	MC75460P	
SN75461	MC75461	
SN75461AP	MC75461P	
SN75462	MC75462	
SN75462AP	MC75462P	
SN75463	MC75463	
SN75463AP	MC75463P	
SN75464	MC75464	
SN75464AP	MC75464P	
SN75491N	MC75491P	
SN75466J	MC1411L	
SN75466N	MC1411P	
SN75467J	MC1412L	
SN75467N	MC1412P	
SN75468J	MC1413L	
SN75468N	MC1413P	
SN75475P	MC1472P1	
SN75475JG	MC1472U	
SN75491N	MC75491P	
SN75492N	MC75492P	
SN76000P		MC1306P
SN76104N		MC1310P
SN76105N		MC1310P
SN76111N		MC1310P
SN76113N		MC1310P
SN76115N	MC1310P	
SN76116N		MC1310P
SN76117N		MC1310P

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
SN76130N		MC1303P
SN76131N		MC1303P
SN76149N		MC1303P
SN76242N		MC1399P
SN76243N		MC1399P
SN76246N		MC1323P
SN76298N	MC1398P	
SN76514L		MC1496G
SN76514N	MC1496P	
SN76564N	MC1364P	
SN76565N	MC1364P	
SN76591P	MC1391P	
SN76594P	MC1394P	
SN76600P	MC1350P	
SN76642N	MC1357P	
SN76644N		MC1352P
SN76650N	MC1352P	
SN76651N	MC1351P	
SN76653N		MC1352P
SN76660N		MC 357P
SN76665N	MC1364P	
SN76666N	MC1358P	
SN76669N	MC1356P	
SN76675N	MC1375P	
SN76678P		MC1355P
SSS101AL		LM101AH
SSS101AJ	LM101AH	
SSS107J	LM107H	
SSS107P		LM107H
SSS201AJ	LM201AH	
SSS201AL		LM201AH
SSS201AP		LM201AN
SSS207J	LM207H	
SSS207P		LM207H
SSS301AJ	LM301AH	
SSS301AL		LM301AH
SSS301AP	LM301AN	
SSS741BJ		MC1741G
SSS741BL		MC1741F
SSS741BP	MC1741P2	
SSS741CJ		MC1741CG
SSS741CL		MC1741CF
SSS741CP	MC1741CP2	
SSS741GJ	MC1741SG	
SSS741GP		MC1741SG
SSS741J		MC1741G
SSS741L		MC1741F
SSS741P		MC1741P2
SSS747B2	MC1747F	
SSS747BP		MC1747L
SSS747CK		MC1747CG
SSS747CM		MC1747CF
SSS747CP		MC1747CL
SSS747GK		MC1747G
SSS747GM	MC1747F	
SSS747GP		MC1747L
SSS747L		MC1747F
SSS747P		MC1747L
SSS1408A-6Z	MC1408L6	
SSS1408A-7Z	MC1408L7	
SSS1408A-8Z	MC1408L8	
SSS1458J	MC1458G	
SSS1508A-8Z	MC1508L8	
SSS1558J	MC1558G	
TAA630		MC1327P
TBA120S		MC1358P
TBA440		MC1352P

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
TBA520		MC1327P
TBA920		MC1391P
TBA920S		MC1391P
TBA940		MC1344P
TBA950		MC1344P
TBA990		MC1327P
TBA1190Z	TBA1190Z	
TDA1190Z	TDA1190Z	
TDA2002	TDA2002	
TL022CJG		LM358J
TL022CL		LM358H
TL022CP		LM358N
TL022MJG		LM158J
TL022ML		LM158H
TL044CJ		LM324J
TL044CN		LM324N
TL044MJ		LM124J
TL071ACJG		MC34001BU
TL071ACL		MC34001BG
TL071ACP		MC34001BP
TL071BCJG		MC34001AU
TL071BCL		MC34001AG
TL071BCP		MC34001AP
TL071CJG		MC34001U
TL071CL		MC34001G
TL071CP		MC34001P
TL072ACJG		MC34002BU
TL072ACL		MC34002BG
TL072ACP		MC34002BP
TL072BCJG		MC34002AU
TL072BCL		MC34002AG
TL072BCP		MC34002AP
TL072CJG		MC34002U
TL072CL		MC34002G
TL072CP		MC34002P
TL074ACJ		MC34004BL
TL074ACN		MC34004BP
TL074BCJ		MC34004A
TL074BCN		MC34004AP
TL074CJ		MC34004L
TL074CN		MC34004P
TL081ACJG		MC34001BU
TL081ACL		MC34001BG
TL081ACP		MC34001BP
TL081BCJG		MC34001AU
TL081BCL		MC34001AG
TL081BCP		MC34001AP
TL081CJG		MC34001U
TL081CL		MC34001G
TL081CP		MC34001P
TL082ACJG		MC34002BU
TL082ACL		MC34002BG
TL082ACP		MC34002BP
TL082BCJG		MC34002AU
TL082BCL		MC34002AG
TL082BCP		MC34002AP
TL082CJG		MC34002U
TL082CL		MC34002G
TL082CP		MC34002P
TL084ACJ		MC34004BL
TL084ACN		MC34004BP
TL084BCJ		MC34004AL
TL084BCN		MC34004AP
TL084CJ		MC34004L
TL084CN		MC34004P
TL494CJ	TL494CJ	
TL494CN	TL494CN	

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
TL495CJ	TL495CJ	
TL495CN	TL495CN	
TL497CJ		MC3420L
TL497CN		MC3420P
TL497MJ		MC3520L
UDN5711M	MC1471P1	
UDN5712M	MC1472P1	
UDN5713M	MC1473P1	
UDN5714M	MC1474P1	
UDN-6144A		MC3490P
UDN-6164A		MC3490P
UDN-6184A		MC3490P
UDN-7183A		MC3491P
UDN-7184A		MC3491P
UDN-7186A		MC3491P
UHD-490		MC3494P
UHD-491		MC3494P
UHP-490		MC3494P
UHP-491		MC3494P
UHP-495		MC3490P
ULN2001A	ULN2001A	
ULN2002A	ULN2002A	
ULN2003A	ULN2003A	
ULN2004A	ULN2004A	
ULN2111A	MC1357P	
ULN2111N	MC1357PQ	
ULN2113A		MC1357P
ULN2113N		MC1357P
ULN2114A		MC1323P
ULN2114K		MC1323P
ULN2114N		MC1323P
ULN2120A		MC1310P
ULN2121A		MC1310P
ULN2122A		MC1310P
ULN2124A		MC1399P
ULN2125A		MC1344P
ULN2127A		MC1399P
ULN2128A		MC1310P
ULN2136A	MC1356P	
ULN2139D		MC1439G
ULN2139G		MC1439G
ULN2139H		MC1439P2
ULN2139M		MC1439P1
ULN2151D		MC1741CG
ULN2151G		MC1741CF
ULN2151H		MC1741CP2
ULN2151M		MC1741CP1
ULN2156D		MC1456G
ULN2156G		MC1456G
ULN2156H		MC1456G
ULN2156M		MC1456G
ULN2157A		MC1458P2
ULN2157H		MC1458P2
ULN2157K		MC1458G
ULN2165A	MC1358P	
ULN2165N	MC1358PQ	
ULN2209A		MC1356P
ULN2210A	MC1310P	
ULN2224A	MC1324P	
ULN2228A		MC1323P
ULN2244A		MC1310P
ULN2262A		MC1399P
ULN2264A	MC1364P	
ULN2267A		MC1323P
ULN2298A	MC1398P	
ULN2741D		MC1741CG
ULN2747A		MC1747CL
ULS2139D		MC1539G
ULS2139G		MC1539G
ULS2139H		MC1539L
ULS2139M		MC1439P1
ULS2151D		MC1741G
ULS2151G		MC1741F
ULS2151H		MC1741L
ULS2151M		MC1741CP1
ULS2156D		MC1556G
ULS2156G		MC1556G
ULS2156H		MC1556G
ULS2156M		MC1556G
ULS2157A		MC1558L
ULS2157H		MC1558L
ULS2157K		MC1558G
μA0802DC-1	MC1408L8	
μA0802DC-2	MC1408L7	
μA0802DC-3	MC1408L6	
μA0802DM-1	MC1508L8	
μA0802PC-1	MC1408P8	
μA0802PC-2	MC1408P7	
μA0802PC-3	MC1408P6	
μA101AD		LM101AJ
μA101AF		LM101AJ
μA101AH	LM101AH	
μA101D		LM101AJ
μA101F		LM101AJ
μA101H	LM101AH	
μA104HM	LM104H	
μA105HM	LM105H	
μA107H	LM107H	
μA108AD	LM108AJ	
μA108AF	LM108AF	
μA108AH	LM108AH	
μA108D	LM108J	
μA108F	LM108F	
μA108H	LM108H	
μA109KM	LM109K	
μA201AD		LM201AJ
μA201AF		LM201AJ
μA201AH	LM201AH	
μA201D		LM201AJ
μA201F		LM201AJ
μA201H	LM201AH	
μA207H	LM207H	
μA208AD	LM208AJ	
μA208AF	LM208AF	
μA208AH	LM208AH	
μA208D	LM208J	
μA208F	LM208F	
μA208H	LM208H	
μA209KM	LM209K	
μA301AD		LM301AJ
μA301AH	LM301AH	
μA301AT	LM301AN	
μA304HC	LM304H	
μA305HC		LM305H
μA305HC	LM305H	
μA307H	LM307H	
μA307T	LM307N	
μA308AD	LM308AJ	
μA308AH	LM308AH	
μA308D	LM308J	
μA308H	LM308H	
μA309KC	LM309K	
μA311T	LM311N	
μA376TC		LM305H
μA555HC	MC1455G	
μA555HM	MC1555G	
μA555TC	MC1455P1	
μA556DC	MC3456L	
μA556DM	MC3556L	
μA556PC	MC3456P	
μA702DC	MC1712CL	
μA702DM	MC1712L	
μA702FM	MC1712F	
μA702HC	MC1712CG	
μA702HM	MC1712G	
μA702MJ	MC1712L	
μA702ML	MC1712G	
μA709ADM	MC1709AL	
μA709AFM	MC1709AF	
μA709AHM	MC1709AG	
μA709AMJ	MC1709AL	
μA709AMJG	MC1709AU	
μA709AML	MC1709AG	
μA709CJ	MC1709CL	
μA709CJG	MC1709CU	
μA709CL	MC1709CG	
μA709CN	MC1709CP2	
μA709CP	MC1709CP1	
μA709DC	MC1709CL	
μA709DM	MC1709L	
μA709FM	MC1709F	
μA709HC	MC1709CG	
μA709HM	MC1709G	
μA709MJ	MC1709L	
μA709MJG	MC1709U	
μA709ML	MC1709G	
μA709TC	MC1709CP1	
μA709PC	MC1709CP2	
μA710DC	MC1710CL	
μA710DM	MC1710L	
μA710HC	MC1710CG	
μA710HM	MC1710G	
μA710PC	MC1710CP	
μA711DC	MC1711CL	
μA711DM	MC1711L	
μA711HC	MC1711CG	
μA711HM	MC1711G	
μA711PC	MC1711CP	
μA715DC		MC1741SCL
μA715DM		MC1741SL
μA715HC		MC1741SCG
μA715HM		MC1741SG
μA723CJ	MC1723CL	
μA723CL	MC1723CG	
μA723CN	MC1723CP	
μA723DC	μA723DC	
μA723DM	MC1723L	
μA723HC	μA723HC	
μA723HM	MC1723G	
μA723MJ	MC1723L	
μA723ML	MC1723G	
μA723PC	μA723PC	
μA725AHM		LM108AH
μA725EHC		LM308AH
μA725HC		LM308AH
μA725HM		LM108AH
μA727HC		MC1420G
μA727HM		MC1520G
μA730HC		MC1420G
μA730HM		MC1520G
μA732DC		MC1310P

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
μA732PC		MC1310P
μA733CJ	MC1733CL	
μA733CL	MC1733CG	
μA733CN	MC1733CP	
μA733DC	MC1733CL	
μA733DM	MC1733L	
μA733FM	MC1733F	
μA733HC	MC1733CG	
μA733HM	MC1733G	
μA733MJ	MC1733L	
μA733ML	MC1733G	
μA734DC		LM311J
μA734DM		LM311J
μA734HC		LM311H
μA734HM		LM311H
μA740HC		LF355H
μA740HM		LF155H
μA741ADM		MC1741L
μA741AFM		MC1741F
μA741AHM		MC1741G
μA741CJ	MC1741CL	
μA741CJG	MC1741CU	
μA741CL	MC1741CG	
μA741CN	MC1741CP2	
μA741CP	MC1741CP1	
μA741DC	μA741DC	
μA741DM	MC1741L	
μA741EDC		MC1741L
μA741EHC		MC1741G
μA741FC	MC1741CF	
μA741FM	MC1741F	
μA741HC	μA741HC	
μA741HM	MC1741G	
μA741MJ	MC1741L	
μA741MJG	MC1741U	
μA741ML	MC1741G	
μA741RC	MC1741CU	
μA741RM	MC1741U	
μA741PC	MC1741CP2	
μA741TC	μA741TC	
μA742DC		CA3059
μA746DC		MC1323P
μA746HC		MC1323P
μA747ADM		MC1747L
μA747AHM		MC1747G
μA747CJ	MC1741CL	
μA747CL	MC1747CG	
μA747CN	MC1747CP2	
μA747DC	MC1747CL	
μA747DM	MC1747L	
μA747EDC	MC1747CCBM	
μA747EHC	MC1747CICM	
μA747HC	MC1747CG	
μA747HM	MC1747G	
μA747MJ	MC1747L	
μA747ML	MC1747G	
μA747PC	MC1747CP2	
μA748AFM		MC1748F
μA748AHM		MC1748G
μA748CJ	MC1748CL	
μA748CJG	MC1748CU	
μA748CL	MC1748CG	
μA748CN	MC1748CP2	
μA748CP	MC1748CP1	
μA748DC	MC1748CL	
μA748DM	MC1748L	
μA748FM	MC1748F	
μA748HC	MC1748CG	
μA748HM	MC1748G	
μA748MJ	MC1748L	
μA748MJG	MC1748U	
μA748ML	MC1748G	
μA748TC	MC1748CP1	
μA749DC		MC1435L
μA749DHC		MC1435G
μA749DM		MC1535L
μA749HC		MC1435G
μA753TC		MC1356P
μA754HC		MC1355P
μA754TC		MC1355P
μA757DC		MC1350P
μA757DM		MC1350P
μA758DC		MC1310P
μA758PC		MC1310P
μA767DC		MC1310P
μA767PC		MC1310P
μA772		MC1741S
μA775DC	LM339J	
μA775DM	LM339J	
μA775PC	LM339N	
μA776DC		MC1776CG
μA776DM		MC1776G
μA776HC	MC1776CG	
μA776HM	MC1776G	
μA776TC	MC1776CP1	
μA777CJ		LM308AJ-8
μA777CJG		LM308AJ-8
μA777CL		LM308AH
μA777CN		LM308AN
μA777CP		LM308AN
μA777DC		LM308AJ-8
μA777HC		LM308AH
μA777MJ		LM108AJ-8
μA777MJG		LM108AJ-8
μA777ML		LM108AH
μA777TC		LM308AN
μA780DC		MC1399P
μA780PC		MC1399P
μA781DC		MC1399P
μA781PC		MC1399P
μA786DC		MC1327P
μA787PC		MC1399P
μA791KC		MC1438R
μA791KM		MC1538R
μA791P5		MC1438R
μA796HC	MC1496G	
μA796HM	MC1596G	
μA796DC	MC1496L	
μA796DM	MC1596L	
μA798HC	MC3458G	
μA798HM	MC3558G	
μA798RC	MC3458U	
μA798RM	MC3558U	
μA798TC	MC3458P1	
μA799HC		MC1741G
μA799HM		MC1741G
μA1312PC	MC1312P	
μA1314PC	MC1314P	
μA1315PC	MC1315P	
μA1391PC	MC1391P	
μA1394PC	MC1394P	
μA1458CHC	MC1458CG	
μA1458CP	MC1458CP1	
μA1458CRC	MC1458CU	
μA1458CTC	MC1458CP1	
μA1458E	MC1458G	
μA1458HC	MC1558G	
μA1458P	MC1458P1	
μA1458RC	MC1458U	
μA1458TC	MC1458P1	
μA1558E	MC1558G	
μA1558HM	MC1558G	
μA2136PC	MC1356P	
μA2240DC		MC1455U
μA2240DM		MC1555G
μA2240PC		MC1455P1
μA3026HM		CA3054
μA3045		MC3346P
μA3046DC	MC3346P	
μA3054DC	CA3054P	
μA3064PC	MC1364P	
μA3065PC	MC1358P	
μA3086DM	MC3386P	
μA3301P	MC3301P	
μA3302P	MC3302P	
μA3303P	MC3303P	
μA3401P	MC3401P	
μA3403D	MC3403L	
μA3403P	MC3403P	
μA4136DC		MC4741CL
μA4136DM		MC4741L
μA4136PC		MC4741CP
μA4558HC	MC4558CG	
μA4558HM	MC4558G	
μA4558TC	MC4558CP1	
μA7805CKC	MC7805CT	
μA7805KC	MC7805CK	
μA7805KM	MC7805K	
μA7805UC	MC7805CT	
μA7806CKC	MC7806CT	
μA7806KC	MC7806CK	
μA7806KM	MC7806K	
μA7806UC	MC7806CT	
μA7808CKC	MC7808CT	
μA7808KC	MC7808CK	
μA7808KM	MC7808K	
μA7808UC	MC7808CT	
μA7812CKC	MC7812CT	
μA7812KC	MC7812CK	
μA7812KM	MC7812K	
μA7812UC	MC7812CT	
μA7815CKC	MC7815CT	
μA7815KC	MC7815CK	
μA7815KM	MC7815K	
μA7815UC	MC7815CT	
μA7818CKC	MC7818CT	
μA7818KC	MC7818CK	
μA7818KM	MC7818K	
μA7818UC	MC7815CT	
μA7824CKC	MC7824CT	
μA7824KC	MC7824CK	
μA7824KM	MC7824K	
μA7824UC	MC7824CT	
μA78GHM		LM117K
μA78GKC		LM117K
μA78GKM		LM117K
μA78GU1C		LM317T
μA78H05KC		MC7805CK
μA78L02ACJG		MC78L02ACG
μA78L05ACJG		MC78L05ACG
μA78L05ACLP	MC78L05ACP	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

PART NO.	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA SIMILAR REPLACEMENT
μA78L05AHC	MC78L05ACG	
μA78L05AWC	MC78L05ACP	
μA78L05CJG		MC78L05CG
μA78L05CLP	MC78L05CP	
μA78L05HC	MC78L05CG	
μA78L05WC	MC78L05CP	
μA78L06ACJG		MC78L06ACG
μA78L06ACLP	MC78L06ACP	
μA78L06CJG		MC78L06CG
μA78L06CLP	MC78L06CP	
μA78L08ACJG		MC78L08ACG
μA78L08ACLP	MC78L08ACP	
μA78L08CJG		MC78L08CG
μA78L08CLP	MC78L08CP	
μA78L12ACJG		MC78L12ACG
μA78L12ACLP	MC78L12ACP	
μA78L12AHC	MC78L12ACG	
μA78L12AWC	MC78L12ACP	
μA78L12CJG		MC78L12CG
μA78L12CLP	MC78L12CP	
μA78L12HC	MC78L12CG	
μA78L12WC	MC78L12CP	
μA78L15ACJG		MC78L15ACG
μA78L15ACLP	MC78L15ACP	
μA78L15AHC	MC78L15ACG	
μA78L15AWC	MC78L15ACP	
μA78L15CJG		MC78L15CG
μA78L15CLP	MC78L15CP	
μA78L15HC	MC78L15CG	
μA78L15WC	MC78L15CP	
μA78L26AWC	MC7802ACP	
μA78MGHC		LM317H
μA78MGT2C		LM317T
μA78MGU1C		LM317T
μA78M05CKC	MC78M05CT	
μA78M05HC	MC78M05CG	
μA78M05HM		MC78M05CG
μA78M05UC	MC78M05CT	
μA78M06CKC	MC78M06CT	
μA78M06HC	MC78M06CG	
μA78M06HM		MC78M06CG
μA78M06UC	MC78M06CT	
μA78M08CKC	MC78M08CT	
μA78M08HC	MC78M08CG	
μA78M08HM		MC78M08CG
μA78M08UC	MC78M08CT	
μA78M12CKC	MC78M12CT	
μA78M12HC	MC78M12CG	
μA78M12HM		MC78M12CG
μA78M12UC	MC78M12CT	
μA78M15CKC	MC78M15CT	
μA78M15HC	MC78M15CG	
μA78M15HM		MC78M15CG
μA78M15UG	MC78M15CT	
μA78M18HC	MC78M18CG	
μA78M18HM		MC78M18CG
μA78M18UG	MC78M18CT	
μA78M20CKC	MC78M20CT	
μA78M20HC	MC78M20CG	
μA78M20HM		MC78M20CG
μA78M20UG	MC78M20CT	
μA78M24CKC	MC78M24CT	
μA78M24HC	MC78M24CG	
μA78M24HM		MC78M24CG
μA78M24UC	MC78M24CT	
μA7902KC	MC7902K	
μA7902KM		MC7902K
μA7902UC	MC7902CT	
μA7905KC	MC7905CK	
μA7905KM		MC7905CK
μA7905UC	MC7905CT	
μA7906KC	MC7906CK	
μA7906KM		MC7906CK
μA7906UC	MC7906CT	
μA7908KC	MC7908CK	
μA7908KM		MC7908CK
μA7908UC	MC7908CT	
μA7912KC	MC7912CK	
μA7912KM		MC7912CK
μA7912UC	MC7912CT	
μA7915KC	MC7915CK	
μA7915KM		MC7915CK
μA7915UC	MC7915CT	
μA7918CKC	MC7918CT	
μA7918KC	MC7918CK	
μA7918KM		MC7918CK
μA7918UC	MC7918CT	
μA7924CKC	MC7924CT	
μA7924KC	MC7924CK	
μA7924KM		MC7924CK
μA7924UC	MC7924CT	
μA79L05AHC	MC79L05ACG	
μA79L05AWC	MC79L05ACP	
μA79L05HC	MC79L05CG	
μA79L05WC	MC79L05CP	
μA79L12AHC	MC79L12ACG	
μA79L12AWC	MC79L12ACP	
μA79L12HC	MC79L12CG	
μA79L12WC	MC79L12CP	
μA79L15AHC	MC79L15ACG	
μA79L15AWC	MC79L15ACP	
μA79L15HC	MC79L15CG	
μA79L15WC	MC79L15CP	
μA79M05AHM		MC7905CK
μA79M05AUC		MC7905CT
μA79M05CKC	MC7905CT	
μA79M05HM		MC7905CK
μA79M05UC		MC7905CT
μA79M06AHM		MC7906CK
μA79M06AUC		MC7906CT
μA79M06CKC	MC7906CT	
μA79M06HM		MC7906CK
μA79M06UC		MC7906CT
μA79M08AHM		MC7908CK
μA79M08AUC		MC7908CT
μA79M08CKC	MC7908CT	
μA79M08HM		MC7908CK
μA79M08UC		MC7908CT
μA79M12AHM		MC7912CK
μA79M12AUC		MC7912CT
μA79M12CKC	MC7912CT	
μA79M12HM		MC7912CK
μA79M12UC		MC7912CT
μA79M15AHM		MC7915CK
μA79M15AUC		MC7915CT
μA79M15CKC	MC7915CT	
μA79M15HM		MC7915CK
μA79M15UC		MC7915CT
μA79M18AHM		MC7918CK
μA79M18AUC		MC7918CT
μA79M18HM		MC7918CK
μA79M18UC		MC7918CT
μA79M24AHM		MC7924CK
μA79M24AUC		MC7924CT
μA79M24HM		MC7924CK
μA79M24UC		MC7924CT
μA8T13DC	MC8T13L	
μA8T13PC		

Reliability Enhancement Programs 2

The "Better" Program

Motorola's reliability and quality-enhancement program was developed to provide improved levels of quality and reliability for standard commercial products.

THE "BETTER" program is offered on CMOS, Linear, TTL, TTL/LS, DTL, HTL, and NMOS in dual-in-line ceramic and plastic packages.

Motorola standard commercial integrated circuits are manufactured under stringent in-process controls and quality inspections combined with the industry's finest outgoing quality inspections. The "BETTER" program offers three levels of extra processing, each tailored to meet different user needs at nominal costs.

The program is designed to:

- Eliminate incoming electrical inspection
- Eliminate need for independent test labs and associated extra time and costs
- Reduce field failures
- Reduce service calls
- Reduce equipment downtime
- Reduce board and system rework
- Reduce infant mortality
- Save time and money
- Increase end-customer satisfaction

BETTER PROCESSING – STANDARD PRODUCT PLUS:

100% SCREEN	LEVEL I "S"	LEVEL II "D"	LEVEL III "DS"
TEMP CYCLE, 10 CYCLES -25°C to +150°C	X		X
BURN-IN — MIL-STD-883		X	X
POST BURN-IN ELECTRICAL		X	X
100°C FUNCTIONAL	X		X
DC PARAMETRIC AT 25°C*	X	X	X
TIGHTENED QA SAMPLE	X	X	X

*NMOS does Functional and dc 100% at 100°C.

"BETTER" AQL GUARANTEES

TEST	CONDITION	AQL		
		LEVEL I	LEVEL II	LEVEL III
HIGH TEMPERATURE FUNCTIONAL	T_A = 100°C	0.15		0.15
DC PARAMETRIC	T_A = 25°C	0.28	0.28	0.28
DC PARAMETRIC	T_A MIN, TA MAX	0.40	0.40	0.40
DC PARAMETRIC (LINEAR AND NMOS)	T_A MIN, TA MAX	0.65	0.65	0.65
AC PARAMETRIC	T_A = 25°C	0.65	0.65	0.65
DYNAMIC TEST (LINEAR AND NMOS)	T_A = 25°C	0.65	0.65	0.65
EXTERNAL VISUAL AND MECHANICAL	MAJOR	0.11	0.11	0.11
	MINOR	2.50	2.50	2.50
HERMETICITY (NOT APPLICABLE TO PLASTIC PACKAGES)	GROSS	0.40	0.40	0.40
	FINE	1.00	1.00	1.00

HOW TO ORDER

MC1741C — Part Identification

P1 — Standard Package Suffix

S — BETTER PROCESSING
LEVEL I = SUFFIX S
LEVEL II = SUFFIX D
LEVEL III = SUFFIX DS

PART MARKING

The Standard Motorola part number with the corresponding "BETTER" suffix can be ordered from your local authorized Motorola distributor or Motorola sales offices. "BETTER" pricing will be quoted as an adder to standard commercial product price.

The Motorola Standard HIGH REL Programs

Motorola, a pioneer in the manufacture of *high-reliability* integrated circuits*, now offers you a two-way program for Hi Rel products.

1. A growing line of JAN-QUALIFIED integrated circuits.
2. An extensive program to supply JEDEC PROCESSED devices that approaches the Qualified Reliability goals without the delay and high cost of the actual qualification program.

Motorola stocks many circuits which meet JAN-QUALIFIED specifications, and is actively pursuing an expansion of this qualification listing with product in all IC categories — encompassing Bipolar Digital, Linear and MOS technologies.

Motorola JEDEC PROCESSED products complement JAN-QUALIFIED products by making available hi-rel versions of nearly all Motorola full-temperature range circuits, while adding the advantage of hi-rel standardization.

The Motorola JEDEC Program offers you these benefits:

1. Standardization of environmental and electrical test procedures.
2. Less specification writing required.
3. Less time required in negotiating specifications.
4. Fast delivery.
5. Lower costs.

*Motorola, in early 1971, was the first company to be qualified as a MIL-M-38510 approved facility by the Defense Electronics Supply Center of DOD

MIL-M-38510 JAN-Qualified Product

Screening Levels Available:
Class B & Class C

How to order
MIL-M-38510
JAN-Qualified Product

J	M38510	/XXX	XX	Y	Y	Y
INDICATES A QUALIFIED DEVICE	MILITARY DESIGNATOR	DETAIL SPECIFICATION NUMBER	DEVICE TYPE WITHIN DETAIL SPECIFICATION	CLASS B, OR C (SEE DEVICE CLASS TABLE)	CASE OUTLINE (SEE CASE OUTLINE TABLE)	LEAD FINISH (SEE LEAD FINISH TABLE)

Case Outline Table
Source: MIL-M-38510D Amendment I

Letter	Appendix C Designation	Description
A	F-1	14-lead FP (1/4" x 1/4")
B	F-3	14-lead FP (3/16" x 1/4")
C	D-1	14-lead DIP (1/4" x 3/4")
D	F-2	14-lead FP (1/4" x 3/8")
E	D-2	16-lead DIP (1/4" x 7/8")
F	F-5	16-lead FP (1/4" x 3/8")
G	A-1	8-lead can
H	F-4	10-lead FP (1/4" x 1/4")
I	A-2	10-lead can
J	D-3	24-lead DIP (1/4" x 1-1/4")
K	F-6	24-lead FP (3/8" x 5/8")
L	NONE	NONE
M	A-3	12-lead can
N	NONE	NONE
P	D-4	8-lead DIP (1/4" x 3/8")
Q	D-5	40-lead DIP (9/16" x 2-1/16")
R	D-8	20-lead DIP (1/4" x 1-1/16")
S	NONE	NONE
T	NONE	NONE
U	NONE	NONE
V	D-6	18-lead DIP (.300" x 1")
W	D-7	22-lead DIP (.400" x 1.1")
X Y Z	Reserved for use with "special" non-standard case outlines which are specified in the individual detail specifications.	

Features:

1. Manufactured in a government-approved facility.
2. G.S.I. (Government Source Inspection)

Example of MIL-M-38510 JAN-Qualified markings

ORDER: JM38510/00104BCB
MARKING: JM38510/00104BCB

Lead Finish Table
A—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with hot solder dip
B—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with acid tin plate
C—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with gold plate
X—Any of the above, for ordering purposes only.

JEDEC Processed Product

Screening Levels Available:
Class B & Class C

How to order
JEDEC
Processed Product

XXXX/	Y	Y	Y	JC
MOTOROLA DEVICE TYPE (WITHOUT LETTER PREFIX)	CLASS B, OR C (SEE DEVICE CLASS TABLE)	CASE OUTLINE (SEE CASE OUTLINE TABLE)	LEAD FINISH (SEE LEAD FINISH TABLE)	JEDEC DESIGNATOR PER JEDEC PUBLICATION NO 101

Case Outline Table
Source: MIL-M-38510D Amendment I

Letter	Appendix C Designation	Description
A	F-1	14-lead FP (1/4" x 1/4")
B	F-3	14-lead FP (3/16" x 1/4")
C	D-1	14-lead DIP (1/4" x 3/4")
D	F-2	14-lead FP (1/4" x 3/8")
E	D-2	16-lead DIP (1/4" x 7/8")
F	F-5	16-lead FP (1/4" x 3/8")
G	A-1	8-lead can
H	F-4	10-lead FP (1/4" x 1/4")
I	A-2	10-lead can
J	D-3	24-lead DIP (1/4" x 1-1/4")
K	F-6	24-lead FP (3/8" x 5/8")
L	NONE	NONE
M	A-3	12-lead can
N	NONE	NONE
P	D-4	8-lead DIP (1/4" x 3/8")
Q	D-5	40-lead DIP (9/16" x 2-1/16")
R	D-8	20-lead DIP (1/4" x 1-1/16")
S	NONE	NONE
T	NONE	NONE
U	NONE	NONE
V	D-6	18-lead DIP (.300" x 1")
W	D-7	22-lead DIP (.400" x 1.1")
X	Dual-in-line packages not listed above	
Y	Flat packages not listed above	
Z	All other configurations not listed above.	

Features:

1. Lower cost than JAN-Qualified.
2. Devices manufactured using design and processing guideline contained in MIL-M-38510 and MIL-STD-883
3. Product supplied with Motorola standard data sheet electricals

Example of JEDEC Processed Markings

DEVICE: 5400/BCBJC
ORDER: 5400/BCBJC
MARKING: 5400/BCBJC

Lead Finish Table
A—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with hot solder dip
B—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with acid tin plate
C—Type A or B Per MIL-M-38510 with gold plate
X—Any of the above, for ordering purposes only.

Screening Procedures

For MIL-M-38510 Jan-Qualified and JEDEC Processed Product (To MIL-STD-883 Requirements)

In recognition of the fact that the level of screening has a direct impact on the cost of the product, as well as its quality and reliability, two standard levels of screening are provided to coincide with two device classes, or levels of quality assurance.

Flexibility is provided in the choice of test conditions and stress levels to provide screens tailored to a particular product or application. Selection of a level better than that required for the specific product and application will result in unnecessary expense. A level less than that required may result in a risk that reliability requirements will not be met. For general hi-rel applications, the Class B screening levels should be considered.

Device Class Table

SCREEN	CLASS B METHOD	CLASS B RQMT	CLASS C METHOD	CLASS C RQMT
Internal Visual (Precap)	2010 Condition B and 38510	100%	2010 Condition B and 38510	100%
Stabilization Bake	1008, 24 hrs test Condition C or Equivalent	100 %	1008, 24 hrs test Condition C or Equivalent	100%
Temperature Cycling	1010 Condition C	100%	1010 Condition C	100%
Constant Acceleration	2001 Condition E Y_1 plane	100%	2001 Condition E Y_1 plane	100%
Seal (a) Fine (b) Gross	1014	100%	1014	100%
Interim Electrical Parameters	Per applicable device specification 1			—
Burn-In Test	1015 160 hrs @ 125°C or Equivalent	100%		—
Interim Electrical Parameters	Per applicable device specification 1	100%		—
Final Electrical Tests (a) Static tests (1) 25°C (subgroup 1, table 1, 5005) (2) Max. & min. rated operating temp. (subgroups 2 & 3, table 1, 5005) (b) Dynamic tests &/or switching tests @ 25°C (subgroup 4 and 9, table 1, 5005) (c) Functional test @ 25°C (subgroup 7, table 1 5005)	Per applicable device specification 2	100% 100% 100% 100%	Per applicable device specification 2	100% Sample at Group A Sample at Group A 100%
Qualification or Quality Conformance Inspection	5005 Class B 3	Sample per 38510	5005 Class C 3	Sample per 38510
External Visual	2009	100%	2009	100%

1 When specified in the applicable device specification 100% of the devices shall be tested.

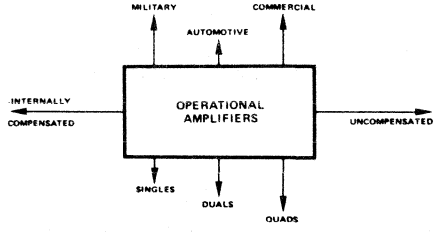
2 MIL-M-38510 QUALIFIED product is tested per applicable 38510 detail specification. JEDEC PROCESSED product is tested per the Motorola standard data sheet electrical specification.

3 For JEDEC PROCESSED product, Groups A and B per 5005 and JEDEC Publication No. 101. Groups C and D are available upon request.

Operational Amplifiers 3

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Motorola offers a broad line of operational amplifiers to meet a wide range of usages. From low-cost industry-standard types to high precision circuits, the span encompasses a large range of performance capabilities. These linear integrated circuits are available as single, dual, and quad monolithic devices in a variety of package styles as well as standard chips.



Single Operational Amplifiers

NONCOMPENSATED

Device	I_{IB} μA max	V_{IO} mV max	TC_{VIO} μV/°C typ	I_{IO} nA max	A_{vol} V/V min	BW(Av=1) MHz typ	SR(Av=1) V/μs typ	Supply Voltage V min	Supply Voltage V max	Description	Packages
Military Temperature Range (-55°C to +125°C)											
LM101A	0.075	2.0	10	10	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	General Purpose	601, 693
LM108	0.002	2.0	3.0	0.2	50K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±20	Precision	601, 632, 693
LM108A	0.002	0.5	1.0	0.2	80K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±20	Precision	601, 632, 693
MC1539	0.5	3.0	15	60	50K	2.0	4.2	±4.0	±18	High Slew Rate	601, 632
MC1709	1.5	6.0	15	200	25K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	601, 606, 632, 693
MC1709A,	0.6	3.0	5.0	100	25K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	High Performance MC1709	601, 606, 632
MC1748	0.5	5.0	15	200	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	General Purpose	601, 693
Industrial Temperature Range (−25 °C to +85 °C)											
LM201A	0.075	2	10	10	50K	1	0.5	±3	±22	General Purpose Op Amp	601, 693, 626
LM208A	0.002	0.5	1	0.2	80K	1	0.3	±3	±20	Precision Op Amp	601, 693, 632
LM208	0.002	2	3	0.2	50K	1	0.3	±3	±20	Precision Op Amp	601, 693, 632
Industrial Temperature Range (0°C to +70°C)											
LM301A	0.25	7.5	10	50	25K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	601, 626, 693
LM308	7.0	7.5	15	1.0	25K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±18	Precision	601, 606, 626, 693
LM308A	7.0	0.5	5.0	1.0	80K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±18	Precision	601, 606, 626, 693
MC1439	1.0	7.5	15	100	15K	2.0	4.2	±6.0	±18	High Slew Rate	601, 626, 632, 646
MC1709C	1.5	7.5	15	500	15K	1.0	0.3	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	601, 606, 626, 632, 646, 693
MC1748C	0.5	6.0	15	200	20K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	601, 626, 693

Single Operational Amplifiers

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

Device	I_{IB} μA max	V_{IO} mV max	TC_{VIO} μV/°C typ	I_{IO} nA max	A_{vol} V/V min	BW(Av=1) MHz typ	SR(Av=1) V/μs typ	Supply Voltage V min	Supply Voltage V max	Description	Packages
Military Temperature Range (-55°C to +125°C)											
LF155	100pA	5.0	5.0	20pA	50K	1.0	5.0	±5.0	±22	FET Input	601, 693
LF156	100pA	5.0	5.0	20pA	50K	2.0	15	±5.0	±22	FET Input	601, 693
LF157	100pA	5.0	5.0	20pA	50K	3.0	75	±5.0	±22	Wideband FET Input	601, 693
LM107	0.075	2.0	10	10	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	General Purpose	**601, 693**
MC1536	0.02	5.0	10	3.0	100K	1.0	2.0	±15	±40	High Voltage	**601**
MC1556	0.015	4.0	10	2.0	100K	1.0	2.5	±3.0	±22	High Performance	601, 632, 693
MC1733	0.20	–	–	3.0μA	90	90	–	±4.0	±8.0	Differential Wideband Video Amp	**603, 632**
MC1741	0.5	5.0	15	200	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	General Purpose	**601, 606, 632, 693**
MC1741N	0.5	5.0	15	200	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	Low Noise	**601, 606, 632, 693**
MC1741S	0.5	5.0	15	200	50K	1.0	10	±3.0	±22	High Slew Rate	601, 632, 693
MC1776	0.0075	5.0	15	3.0	200K	1.0	0.2	±1.5	±18	μPower Programmable	601, 632
MC35001	100pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	TRIMFET Input	**601, 693**
MC35001A	75pA	2.0	10	25pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	TRIMFET Input	**601, 693**
MC35001B	100pA	5.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	TRIMFET Input	**601, 693**
Industrial Temperature Range (–25 °C to +85 °C)											
MLM207	0.075	2	10	10	50K	1	0.5	±3	±22	General Purpose Op Amp	**601, 693**
LF255	100 pA	5	5	20 pA	50K	2.5	12	±5	±22	FET Input Op Amp	**601, 626, 693**
LF256	100 pA	5	5	20 pA	50K	5	12	±5	±22	FET Input Op Amp	**601, 626, 693**
LF257	100 pA	5	5	20 pA	50K	20	12	±5	±22	FET Input Op Amp	**601, 626, 693**
Industrial Temperature Range (0°C to +70°C)											
LF355	200pA	10	5.0	50pA	50K	1.0	5.0	±5.0	±18	FET Input	601, 626, 693
LF356	200pA	10	5.0	50pA	50K	2.0	15	±5.0	±18	FET Input	601, 626, 693
LF357	200pA	10	5.0	50pA	50K	3.0	75	±5.0	±18	Wideband FET Input	601, 626, 693
LM307	0.25	7.5	10	50	25K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	**601, 626, 693**
MC1436	0.04	10	12	10	70K	1.0	2.0	±15	±34	High Voltage	601, 693
MC1456	0.03	10	12	10	70K	1.0	2.5	±3.0	±18	High Performance	601, 632, 693
MC1733C	30	–	–	5.0μA	80	90	–	±4.0	±8.0	Differential Wideband Video Amp	**601, 632, 646**
MC1741C	0.5	6.0	15	200	20K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	General Purpose	**601, 632, 626, 646, 693**
MC1741NC	0.5	6.0	15	200	20K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	Low Noise	**601, 632, 626, 646, 693**
MC1741SC	0.5	6.0	15	200	20K	1.0	10	±3.0	±18	High Slew Rate	**601, 632, 626, 646, 693**
MC1776C	0.003	6.0	15	3.0	100K	1.0	0.2	±1.5	±18	μPower, Programmable	**601**
MC3476	0.05	6.0	15	25	50K	1.0	0.2	±1.5	±18	Low Cost μPower, Programmable	**601, 626**
MC34001	200pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	TRIMFET Input	**601, 626, 693**
MC34001A	100pA	2.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	TRIMFET Input	**601, 626, 693**
MC34001B	200pA	5.0	10	100pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	TRIMFET Input	**601, 626, 693**

Dual Operational Amplifiers

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

Device	I_{IB} μA max	V_{IO} mV max	TC_{VIO} μV/°C typ	I_{IO} nA max	A_{vol} V/V min	BW(Av=1) MHz typ	SR(Av=1) V/μs typ	Supply Voltage V min	Supply Voltage V max	Description	Packages
Military Temperature Range (-55°C to +125°C)											
LM158	0.15	5.0	10	30	50K	1.0	0.6	-1.5 +3.0	-16 +32	Split Supplies Single Supply (Low Power Consumption)	**601, 693**
MC1558	0.5	5.0	10	200	50K	1.1	0.8	-3.0	-22	Dual MC1741	**601, 693**
MC1558N	0.5	5.0	10	200	50K	1.1	0.8	-3.0	-22	Low Noise	**601, 693**
MC1558S	0.5	5.0	10	200	50K	1.0	10	-3.0	-22	High Slew Rate	**601, 632, 693**
MC1747	0.5	5.0	10	200	50K	1.0	0.5	-3.0	-22	Dual MC1741	**603, 632**
MC3558	0.5	5.0	10	50	50K	1.0	0.6	-1.5 +3.0	-18 +36	Split Supplies Single Supply	**601, 693**
MC4558	0.5	5.0	10	200	50K	4.0	1.5	-3.0	-22	High Frequency	**601, 693**
MC35002	100pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	TRIMFET Input	601, 693
MC35002A	75pA	2.0	10	25pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	TRIMFET Input	601, 693
MC35002B	100pA	5.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	TRIMFET Input	601, 693
MC35022	150pA	2.0	5.0	70pA	25K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 693
MC35022A	60pA	0.5	5.0	25pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 693
MC35022B	75pA	1.0	5.0	50pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-22	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 693
Industrial Temperature Range (0°C to +70°C)											
LM358	0.25	6.0	7.0	50	25K	1.0	0.6	-1.5 +3.0	-16 +32	Split Supplies Single Supply (Low Power Consumption)	601, 626, 693
MC1458	0.5	6.0	10	200	20K	1.1	0.8	-3.0	-18	Dual MC1741	**601, 626, 693**
MC1458N	0.5	6.0	10	200	20K	1.1	0.8	-3.0	-18	Low Noise	**601, 626, 693**
MC1458S	0.5	6.0	10	200	20K	1.0	10	-3.0	-18	High Slew Rate	601, 626, 632 646, 693
MC1747C	0.5	6.0	10	200	25K	1.0	0.5	-3.0	-18	Dual MC1741	603, 632, 646
MC3458	0.5	10	7.0	50	20K	1.0	0.6	-1.5 +3.0	-18 +36	Split Supplies Single Supply (Low Crossover Distortion)	601, 626, 693
MC4558C	0.5	6.0	10	200	20K	3.0	1.5	-3.0	-18	High Frequency	601, 626, 693
MC34002	100pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
MC34002A	75pA	2.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
MC34002B	100pA	5.0	10	70pA	25K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
MC34022	150pA	2.0	5.0	70pA	25K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
MC34022A	75pA	0.5	5.0	30pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
MC34022B	150pA	1.0	5.0	70pA	50K	4.0	13	-5.0	-18	Precision TRIMFET Input	601, 626, 693
Automotive Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)											
MC3358	5.0	8.0	10	75	20k	1.0	0.6	± 1.5 + 3.0	± 18 + 36	Split Supplies Single Supplies	626
LM2904	0.25	7	7	50	25k	1.0	0.6	± 1.5 + 3.0	± 13 + 26	Split Supplies Single Supplies	626

NONCOMPENSATED

Device	I_{IB} μA max	V_{IO} mV max	TC_{VIO} μV/°C typ	I_{IO} nA max	A_{vol} V/V min	BW(Av=1) MHz typ	SR(Av=1) V/μs typ	Supply Voltage V min	Supply Voltage V max	Description	Packages
Military Temperature Range (-55°C to +125°C)											
MC1535	3.0	3.0	10	300	4K	1.0	0.01	±2.0	±10	General Purpose	603B, 606 632
MC1537	0.5	5.0	10	200	25K	1.0	0.25	±3.0	±18	Dual MC1709	632
Industrial Temperature Range (0°C to +70°C)											
MC1435	5.0	5.0	10	500	3.5K	1.0	0.01	±2.0	±9.0	General Purpose	603B, 607, 632
MC1437	1.5	7.5	10	500	15K	1.0	0.25	±3.0	±18	Dual MC1709	632, 646

Quad Operational Amplifiers INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

Device	I_{IB} μA max	V_{IO} mV max	TC_{VIO} μV/°C typ	I_{IO} nA max	A_{vol} V/V min	BW(Av=1) MHz typ	SR(Av=1) V/μs typ	Supply Voltage V min	Supply Voltage V max	Description	Packages
Military Temperature Range (-55°C to +125°C)											
LM124	0.15	5.0	7.0	30	50K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±16 +32	Low Power Consumption	632
LM148	0.10	5.0	15	25	50K	1.0	0.5	±3	±22	QUAD MC1741	632
MC3503	0.5	5.0	7.0	50	50K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±18 +36	General Purpose Low Power	632
MC4741	0.5	5.0	15	200	50K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±22	Quad MC1741	632
MC35004	100pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	Trimmed FET Input	632
MC35004A	75pA	2.0	10	25pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	Trimmed FET Input	632
MC35004B	100pA	5.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±22	Trimmed FET Input	632
Industrial Temperature Range (0°C to 70°C)											
LM324	0.25	6.0	7.0	50	25K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±16 +32	Low Power Consumption	632, 646
LM348	0.20	6.0	15	50	25K	1.0	0.5	±3	±18	QUAD MC1741	632, 646
MC3401	0.3	–	–	–	1K	5.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±18 +36	Norton Input	632, 646
MC3403	0.5	10	7.0	50	20K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±18 +36	No Crossover Distortion	632, 646
MC4741C	0.5	6.0	15	200	20K	1.0	0.5	±3.0	±18	Quad MC1741	632, 646
MC34004	200pA	10	10	100pA	25K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	Trimmed FET Input	632, 646
MC34004A	100pA	2.0	10	50pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	Trimmed FET Input	632, 646
MC3400B	200pA	5.0	10	100pA	50K	4.0	13	±5.0	±18	Trimmed FET Input	632, 646
Automotive Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)											
LM2902	0.5	10	–	50	–	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±13 +26	Differential Low Power	646
MC3301	0.3	–	–	–	1K	4.0	0.6	±2.0 +4.0	±15 +28	Norton Input	646
MC3303	0.5	8.0	10	75	20K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±18 +36	Differential General Purpose	646
Extended Temperature Range (−25°C to +85°C)											
LM224	0.15	5.0	7.0	30	50K	1.0	0.6	±1.5 +3.0	±16 +32	Low Power Consumption	632, 646
LM248	0.20	6.0	15	50	25K	1.0	0.5	±3	±18	Quad MC1741	632, 646

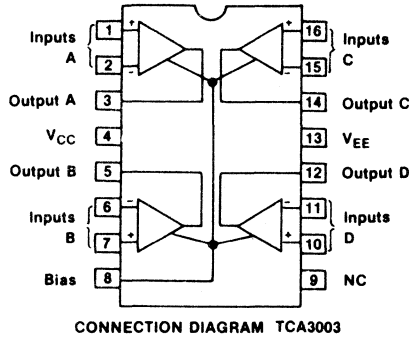
Programmable quad operational amplifier

The TCA3002 is an array of four independent operational amplifiers on a single silicon chip. The operating current of the array is externally controlled by a single resistor or current source, allowing the user to trade-off power dissipation for bandwidth.

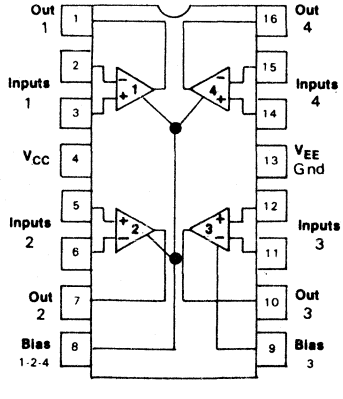
- Wide Input Voltage and Common Mode Range
- Externally Programmable
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- No Latch-Up
- Matched Parameters
- Short-Circuit Protection: 4 mA min guarantee
- Gain Bandwidth Product: 3.5 MHz (typical)

The TCA3003 gives the same features as the TCA3002, with the added versatility of having one amplifier programmable independantly of the other three.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM TCA3002



CONNECTION DIAGRAM TCA3003



LF155•LF156•LF157*
LF155A•156A•157A*
LF255•LF256•LF257*
LF355•LF356•LF357*
LF355A•356A•357A*
LF355B•356B•357B*

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC JFET INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

These internally compensated operational amplifiers incorporate highly matched JFET devices on the same chip with standard bipolar transistors. The JFET devices enhance the input characteristics of these operational amplifiers by more than an order of magnitude over conventional amplifiers.

This series of op amps combines the low current characteristics typical of FET amplifiers with the low initial offset voltage and offset voltage stability of bipolar amplifiers. Also, nulling the offset voltage does not degrade the drift or common mode rejection.

- Low Input Bias Current – 30 pA
- Low Input Offset Current – 3.0 pA
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 1.0 mV
- Temperature Compensation of Input Offset Voltage – 3.0 $\mu V/^{o}C$
- Low Input Noise Current – 0.01 $pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
- High Input Impedance – $10^{12}\Omega$
- High Common-Mode Rejection Ratio – 100 dB
- High DC Voltage Gain – 106 dB

SERIES FEATURES

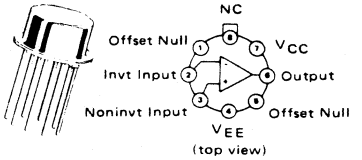
- LF155 Series – Low Power Supply Current
- LF156 Series – Wide Bandwidth
- LF157 Series – **Wider** Bandwidth Decompensated ($A_{V_{min}}$ = 5)

	LF155A	LF156A	LF157A
Fast Settling Time to 0.01%	4.0 μs	1.5 μs	1.5 μs
Fast Slew Rate	5.0 $V/\mu s$	12 $V/\mu s$	50 $V/\mu s$
Wide Gain Bandwidth	2.5 MHz	5.0 MHz	20 MHz
Low Input Noise Voltage	20 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	12 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	12 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$

MONOLITHIC JFET OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

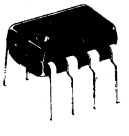
3

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

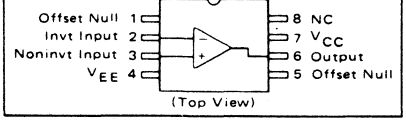


(top view)

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



(Top View)

APPLICATIONS

The LF series is suggested for all general purpose FET input amplifier requirements where precision and frequency response flexibility are of prime importance.

Specific applications include:

- Sample and Hold Circuits
- High Impedance Buffers
- Fast D/A and A/D Converters
- Precision High-Speed Integrators
- Wideband, Low Noise, Low Drift Amplifiers

*** NOTE:** The LF 157 series is designed for wider bandwidth applications. The series is decompensated ($A_{V_{min}}$ = 5).

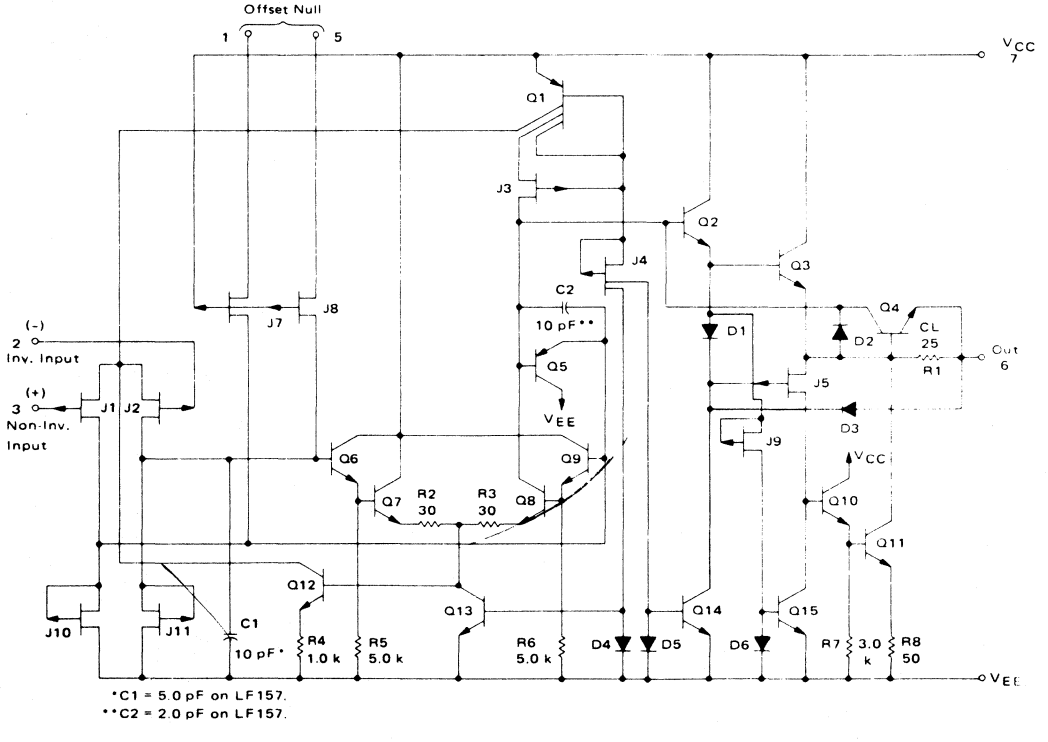
ORDERING INFORMATION
See back page

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	LF155A/ 156A/157A/ 155/156/157	LF255/ 256/257	LF355B/ 356B/357B	LF355A/ 356A/357A/ 355/356/357	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22			+18 -18	V
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±40			±30	V
Input Voltage Range (Note 1)	V_{IDR}	±20			±16	V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous				
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Platic Package	T_J	 150 –	 115 100			°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 –	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125			°C

Note 1. Unless otherwise specified, the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply voltage.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



A–SUFFIX DEVICES

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 to 20 V, V_{EE} = -15 to -20 V for LF155A/6A/7A; V_{CC} = 15 to 18 V, V_{EE} = -15 to -18 V for LF355A/6A/7A; T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 2) unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	LF155A/6A/7A			LF355A/6A/7A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, V_{CM} = 0)	V_{IO}							mV
(T_A = 25°C)		–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.0	
(Over Temperature)		–	–	2.5	–	–	2.3	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	5.0	µV/°C
Change in Average TC with V_{IO} Adjust (R_S = 50 Ω) (Note 3)	$\Delta TC/\Delta V_{IO}$	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	µV/°C per mV
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 4)	I_{IO}							
(T_J = 25°C)		–	3.0	10	–	3.0	10	pA
($T_J \leq T_{high}$) (Note 2)		–	–	10	–	–	1.0	nA
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 4)	I_{IB}							
(T_J = 25°C)		–	30	50	–	30	50	pA
($T_J \leq T_{high}$) (Note 2)		–	–	25	–	–	5.0	nA
Input Resistance (T_J = 25°C)	r_i	–	10^{12}	–	–	10^{12}	–	Ω
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 k, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	A_{VOL}							V/mV
(T_A = 25°C)		50	200	–	50	200	–	
(Over Temperature)		25	–	–	25	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
(V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ)		± 12	± 13	–	± 12	± 13	–	
(V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		± 10	± 12	–	± 10	± 12	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	V_{ICR}	± 11	+15.1 -12.0	–	± 11	+15.1 -12.0	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	85	100	–	85	100	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio (Note 5)	PSRR	85	100	–	85	100	–	dB
Supply Current (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	I_D							mA
LF155A/355A		–	2.0	4.0	–	2.0	4.0	
LF156A/7A		–	5.0	7.0	–	–	–	
LF356A/7A		–	–	–	–	5.0	10	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	LF155A/355A			LF156A/356A			LF157A/357A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Slew Rate	SR										V/µs
(A_V = 1) LF155A/6A		3.0	5.0	–	10	12	–	–	–	–	
(A_V = 5) LF157A		–	–	–	–	–	–	40	50	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	BWp	–	2.5	–	4.0	5.0	–	15	20	–	MHz
Settling Time to 0.01% (Note 6)	t_s	–	4.0	–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	µs
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 100 Ω)	e_n										nV/√Hz
(f = 100 Hz)		–	25	–	–	15	–	–	15	–	
(f = 1000 Hz)		–	20	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	
Equivalent Input Noise Current	i_n										pA/√Hz
(f = 100 Hz)		–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	
(f = 1000 Hz)		–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	pF

NOTES

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply.

(2) T_{low} = -55°C for LF155A/156A/157A
0°C for LF355A/356A/357A
T_{high} = +125°C for LF155A/156A/157A
+70°C for LF355A/356A/357A

(3) The temperature coefficient of the adjusted input offset voltage changes only a small amount (0.5 µV/°C typically) for each mV of adjustment from its original unadjusted value. Common-mode rejection and open loop voltage gain are also unaffected by offset adjustment.

(4) The input bias currents approximately double for every 10°C rise in junction temperature, T_J. Due to limited test time, the input bias currents are correlated to junction temperature. Use of a heat sink is recommended if input bias current is to be kept to a minimum.

(5) Supply voltage rejection ratio is measured for both supply magnitudes increasing or decreasing simultaneously, in accordance with common practice.

(6) Settling time is defined here, for a unity gain inverter connection using 2.0 k resistors for the LF155/6. It is the time required for the error voltage (the voltage at the inverting input pin on the amplifier) to settle to within 0.01% of its final value from the time a 10 V step input is applied to the inverter. For the LF157, A_V = -5.0, the feedback resistor from output to input is 2.0 k and the output step is 10 V (see settling time test circuit).

BASIC AND B-SUFFIX DEVICES

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 to 20 V, V_{EE} = −15 to −20 V for LF155 series, LF255 series, and LF355B series; V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V for LF355 series; $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (Note 2) unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	LF155/6/7			LF255/6/7 LF355B/6B/7B			LF355/6/7			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, V_{CM} = 0)	V_{IO}										mV
(T_A = 25°C)		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	10	
(Over Temperature)		–	–	7.0	–	–	6.5	–	–	13	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μV/°C
Change in Average TC with V_{IO} Adjust (R_S = 50 Ω) (Note 3)	$\Delta TC/\Delta V_{IO}$	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μV/°C per mV
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 4)	I_{IO}										
(T_J = 25°C)		–	3.0	20	–	3.0	20	–	3.0	50	pA
($T_J \leq T_{high}$) (Note 2)		–	–	20	–	–	1.0	–	–	2.0	nA
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 4)	I_{IB}										
(T_J = 25°C)		–	30	100	–	30	100	–	30	200	pA
($T_J \leq T_{high}$) (Note 2)		–	–	50	–	–	5.0	–	–	8.0	nA
Input Resistance (T_J = 25°C)	r_i	–	10^{12}	–	–	10^{12}	–	–	10^{12}	–	Ω
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V)	A_{VOL}										V/mV
(T_A = 25°C)		50	200	–	50	200	–	25	200	–	
(Over Temperature)		25	–	–	25	–	–	15	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O										V
(V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ)		±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	
(V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, R_L = 2 kΩ)		±10	±12	–	±10	±12	–	±10	±12	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	+15.1 −12.0	–	±11	+15.1 −12.0	–	±10	+15.1 −12.0	–	V
(V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V)											
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	85	100	–	85	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio (Note 5)	PSRR	85	100	–	85	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Supply Current (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V)	I_D										mA
LF155/255/355B/355		–	2.0	4.0	–	2.0	4.0	–	2.0	4.0	
LF156/157/256/257/356B/357B		–	5.0	7.0	–	5.0	7.0	–	–	–	
LF356/357		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.0	10	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	LF155/255/ 355B/355			LF156/256/ 356B/356			LF157/257/ 357B/357			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Slew Rate (Note 6)	SR										V/μs
(A_V = 1) LF 155/6		–	5.0	–	7.5	12	–	–	–	–	
(A_V = 5) LF157		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	50	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	BWp	–	2.5	–	–	5.0	–	–	20	–	MHz
Settling Time to 0.01% (Note 7)	t_s	–	4.0	–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	μs
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/√Hz
(R_S = 100 Ω, f = 100 Hz)		–	25	–	–	15	–	–	15	–	
(R_S = 100 Ω, f = 1000 Hz)		–	20	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	
Equivalent Input Noise Current	i_n										pA/√Hz
(f = 100 Hz)		–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	
(f = 1000 Hz)		–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	pF

NOTES

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply.

(2) T_{low} = −55°C for LF155/156/157
= −25°C for LF255/256/257
= 0°C for LF355/355B/356/356B/357/357B
T_{high} = +125°C for LF155/156/157
= +85°C for LF255/256/257
= +70°C for LF355/355B/356/356B/357/357B

(3) The temperature coefficient of the adjusted input offset voltage changes only a small amount (0.5 μV/°C typically) for each mV of adjustment from its original unadjusted value. Common-mode rejection and open loop voltage gain are also unaffected by offset adjustment.

(4) The input bias currents approximately double for every 10°C rise in junction temperature, T_J. Due to limited test time, the input bias currents are correlated to junction temperature. Use of a heat sink is recommended if input bias current is to be kept to a minimum.

(5) Supply voltage rejection ratio is measured for both supply magnitudes increasing or decreasing simultaneously, in accordance with common practice.

(6) The Min. slew rate limits apply for the LF156/256/356B and the LF157/257/357B, but do not apply for the LF356 or LF357.

(7) Settling time is defined here, for a unity gain inverter connection using 2.0 k resistors for the LF155/6. It is the time required for the error voltage (the voltage at the inverting input pin on the amplifier) to settle to within 0.01% of its final value from the time a 10 V step input is applied to the inverter. For the LF157, A_V = −5.0, the feedback resistor from output to input is 2.0 k and the output step is 10 V (see settling time test circuit).

TYPICAL DC PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Curves are for LF155, LF156, and LF157 series unless otherwise specified)

INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus CASE TEMPERATURE

FIGURE 1 – (LF155 SERIES)

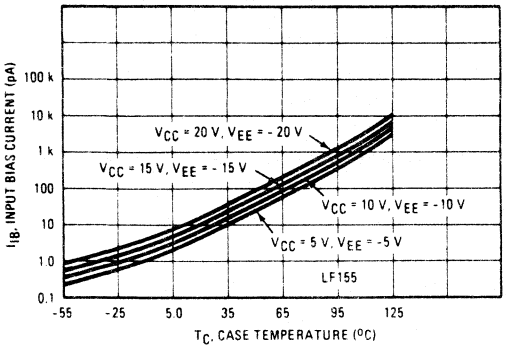


FIGURE 2 – (LF156 AND LF157 SERIES)

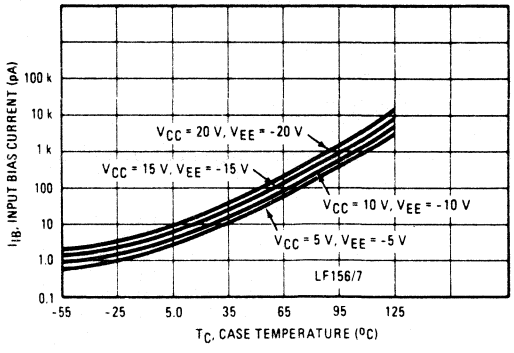


FIGURE 3 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

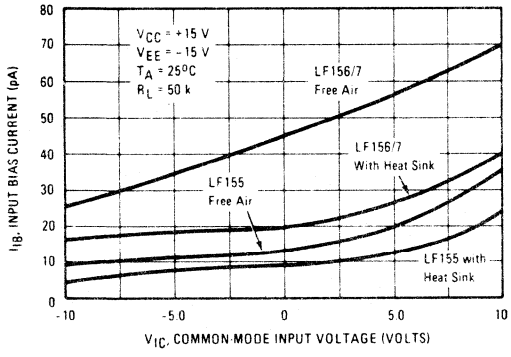
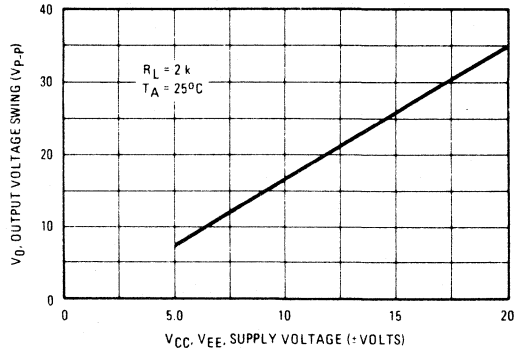


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

FIGURE 5 – (LF155 SERIES)

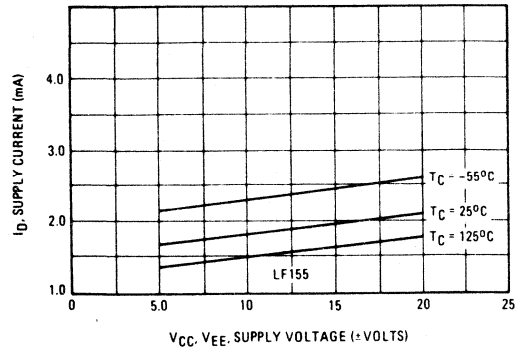
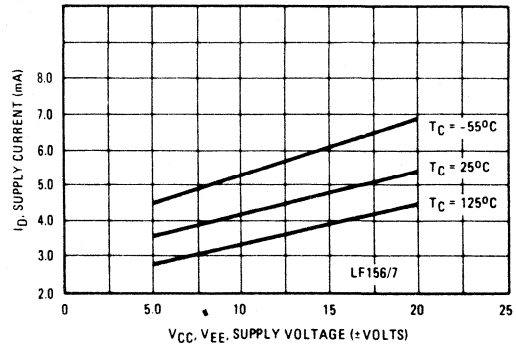


FIGURE 6 – (LF156 AND LF157 SERIES)



TYPICAL DC PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – NEGATIVE CURRENT LIMIT

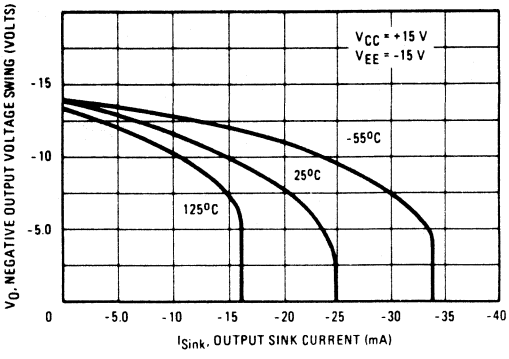


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE CURRENT LIMIT

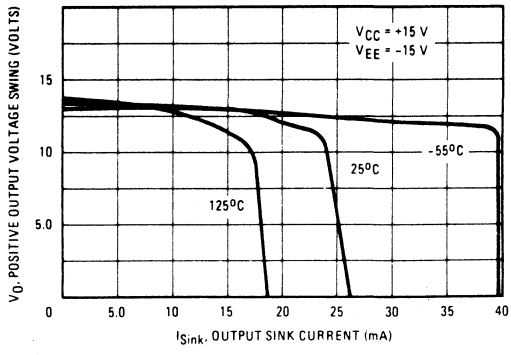


FIGURE 9 – POSITIVE COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE LIMIT

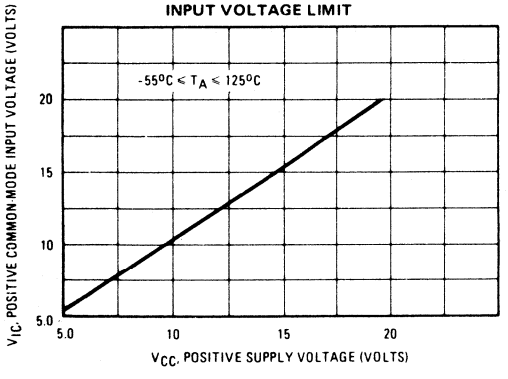


FIGURE 10 – NEGATIVE COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE LIMIT

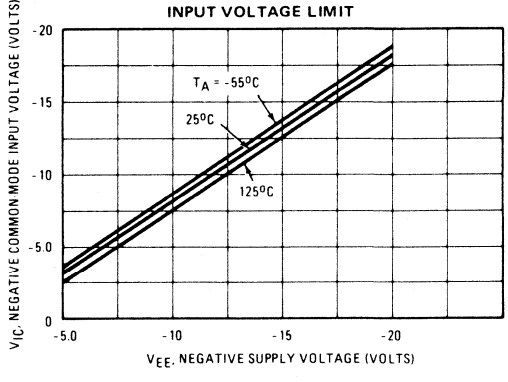


FIGURE 11 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN

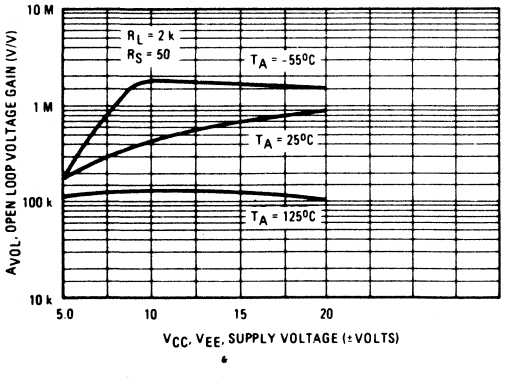
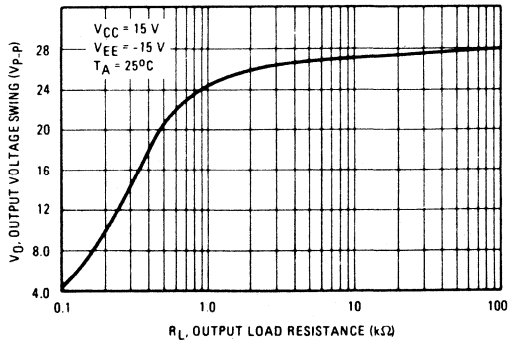


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE



TYPICAL AC PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

FIGURE 13 – (LF155 SERIES)

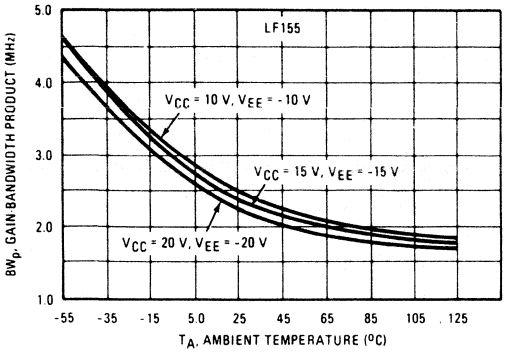
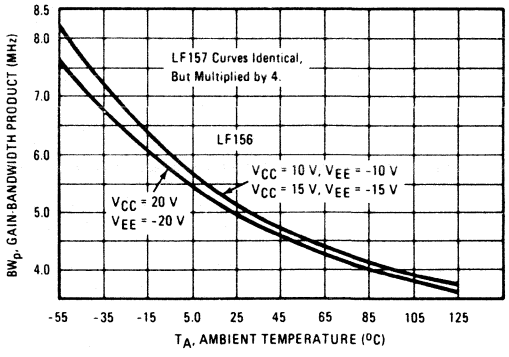


FIGURE 14 – (LF156/157 SERIES)



INVERTER SETTLING TIME

FIGURE 15 – (LF155 SERIES)

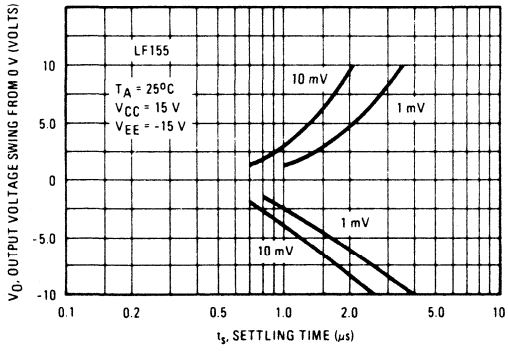


FIGURE 16 – (LF156 AND LF157 SERIES)

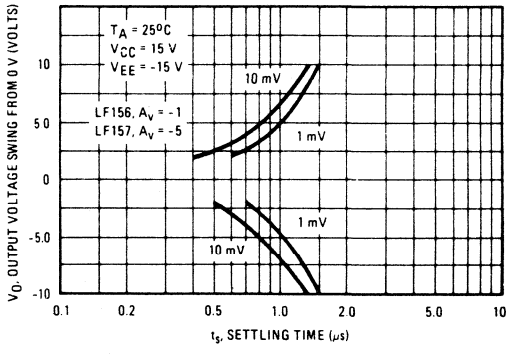


FIGURE 17 – NORMALIZED SLEW RATE

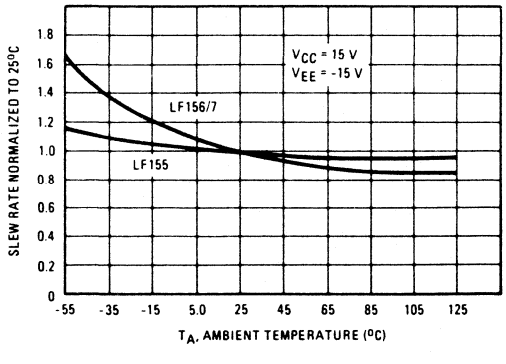
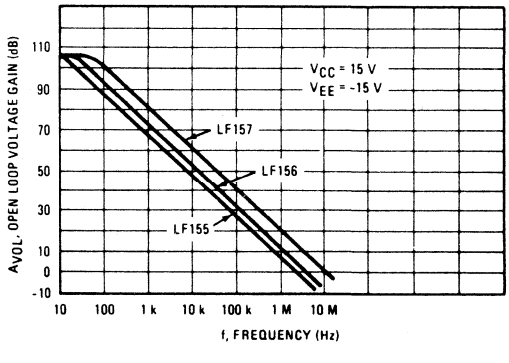


FIGURE 18 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



TYPICAL AC PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

BODE PLOT

FIGURE 19 – (LF155 SERIES)

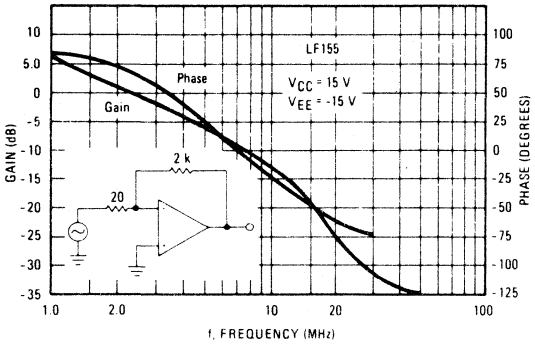


FIGURE 20 – (LF156 SERIES)

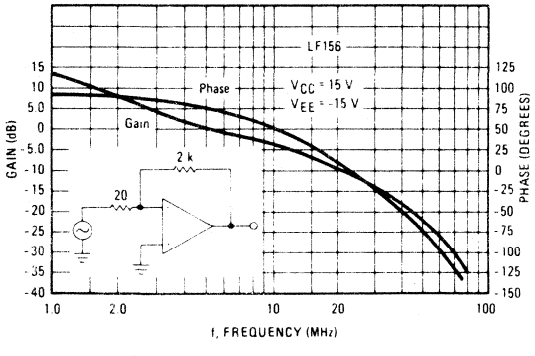
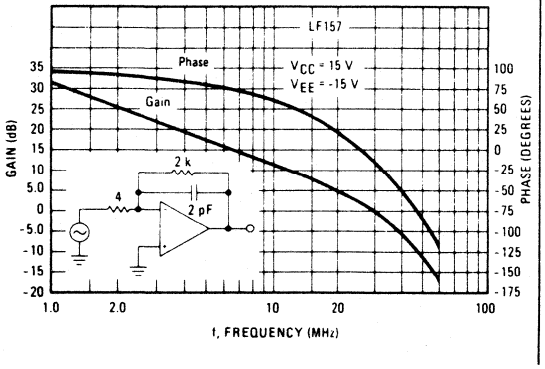


FIGURE 21 – (LF157 SERIES)



OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

FIGURE 22 – (LF155 SERIES)

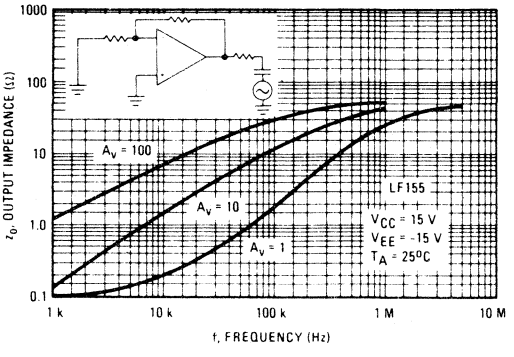


FIGURE 23 – (LF156 SERIES)

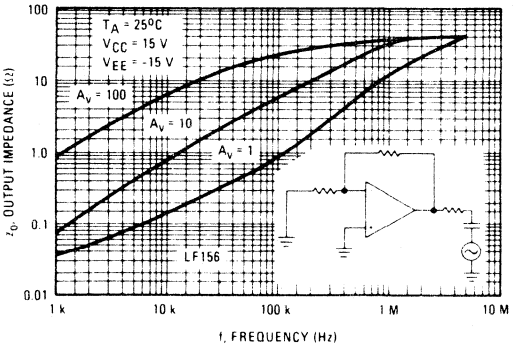
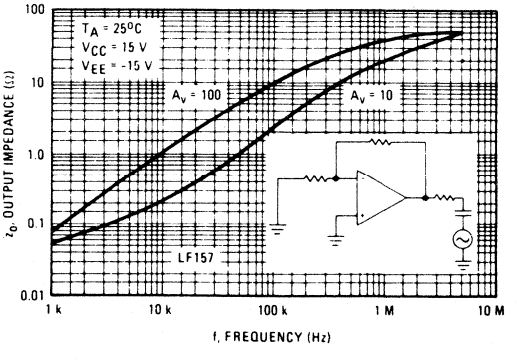


FIGURE 24 – (LF157 SERIES)



TYPICAL AC PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 25 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO

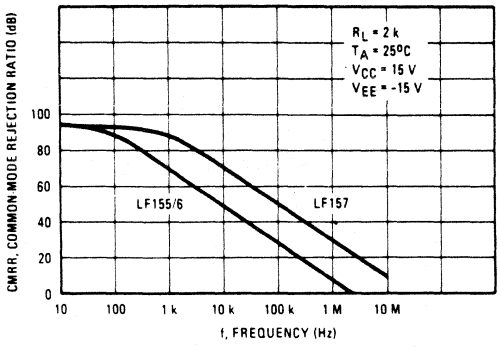
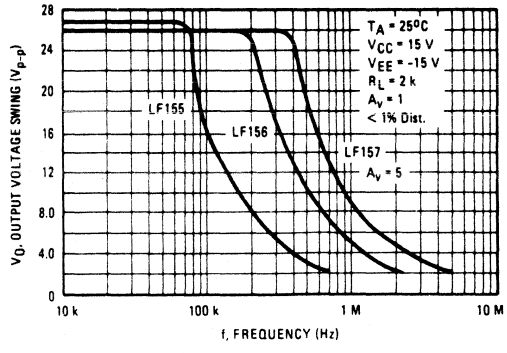


FIGURE 26 – UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



3

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE REJECTION RATIO

FIGURE 27 – (LF155 SERIES)

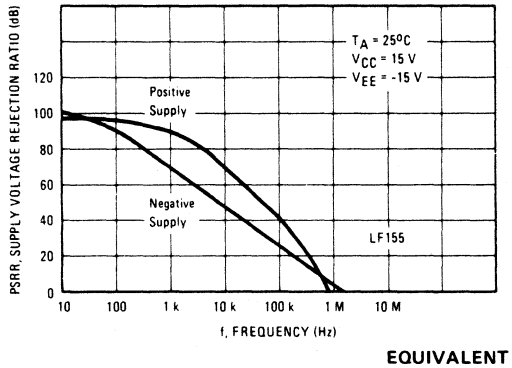
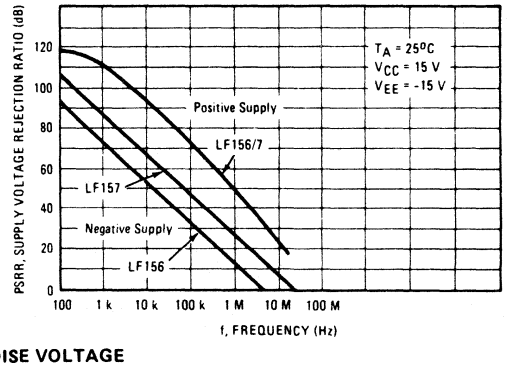


FIGURE 28 – (LF156 AND LF157 SERIES)



EQUIVALENT NOISE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 29 – (LF155/156/157 SERIES)

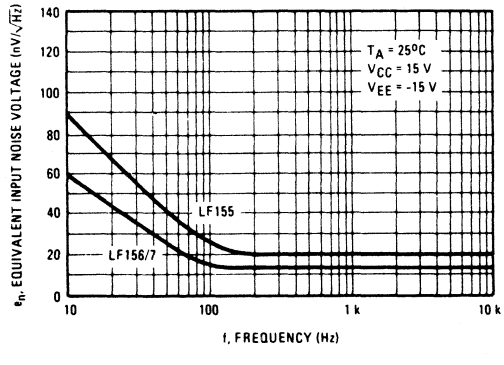
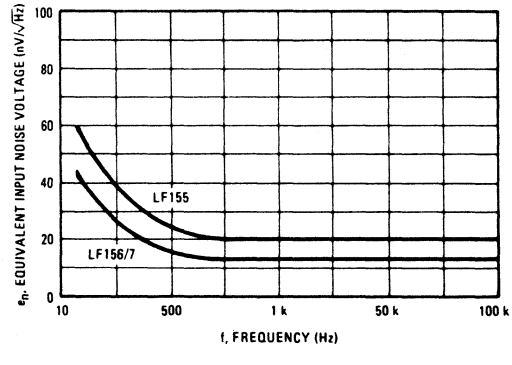
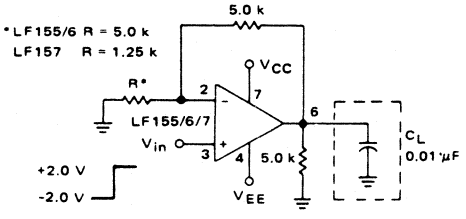


FIGURE 30 – (EXPANDED SCALE)



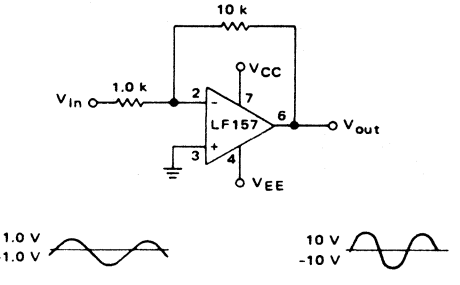
TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 31 – DRIVING CAPACITIVE LOADS



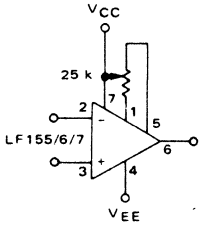
Due to a unique output stage design these amplifiers have the ability to drive large capacitive loads and still maintain stability.
$C_{L(max)} \cong 0.01\ \mu F$.
Overshoot ≤ 20%
Settling time (t_s) ≅ 5.0 µs

FIGURE 32 – LARGE POWER BANDWIDTH AMPLIFIER



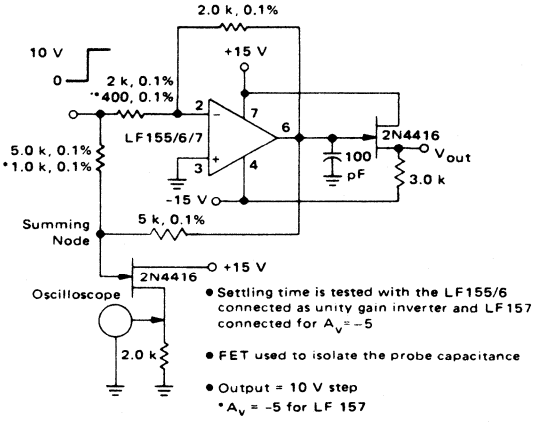
For distortion < 1% and a 20 Vp-p V_{Out} swing, power bandwidth is: 500 kHz.

FIGURE 33 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT



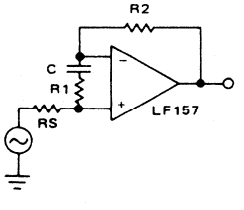
- V_{IO} is adjusted with a 25 k potentiometer
- The potentiometer wiper is connected to V_{CC}
- For potentiometers with temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/°C or less the additional drift with adjust is ≈ 0.5 µV/°C/mV of adjustment.
- Typical overall drift: 5.0 µV/°C ±(0.5 µV/°C/mV of adjustment.)

FIGURE 34 – SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



- Settling time is tested with the LF155/6 connected as unity gain inverter and LF157 connected for $A_V = -5$
- FET used to isolate the probe capacitance
- Output = 10 V step
  *A_V = -5 for LF 157

FIGURE 35 – NON-INVERTING UNITY GAIN OPERATION FOR LF157



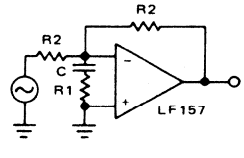
$R1C \geq \frac{1}{(2\pi)(5\ MHz)}$

$R1 = \frac{R2 + R_S}{4}$

$A_{V(DC)} = 1$

$f_{-3dB} \approx 5\ MHz$

FIGURE 36 – INVERTING UNITY GAIN FOR LF157



$R1C \geq \frac{1}{(2\pi)(5\ MHz)}$

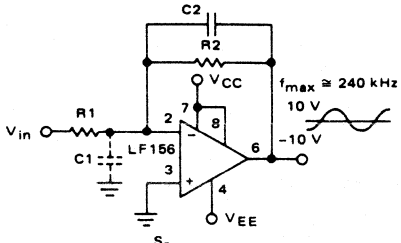
$R1 = \frac{R2}{4}$

$A_{V(DC)} = -1$

$f_{-3dB} \approx 5\ MHz$

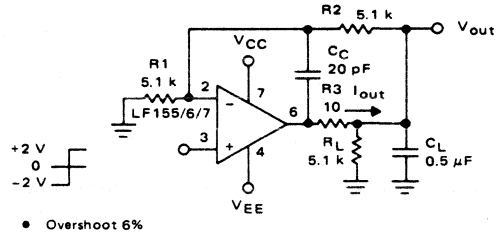
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 37 – WIDE BW, LOW NOISE, LOW DRIFT AMPLIFIER



- Power BW: $f_{max} = \frac{S_r}{2\pi V_p} \cong 240$ kHz
- Parasitic input capacitance (C1 ≅ 3 pF for LF155, LF156, and LF157 plus any additional layout capacitance) interacts with feedback elements and creates undesirable high frequency pole. To compensate add C2 such that: R2C2 ≅ R1C1.

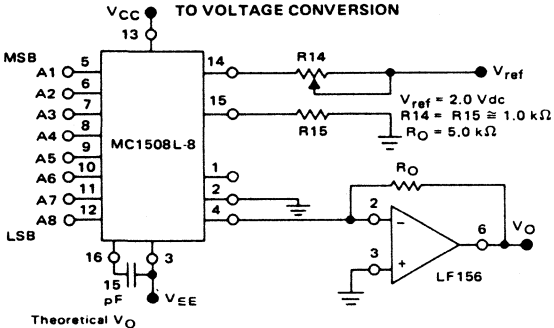
FIGURE 38 – ISOLATING LARGE CAPACITIVE LOADS



- Overshoot 6%
- t_s = 10 μs
- When driving large C_L, the V_{out} slew rate is determined by C_L and $I_{out(max)}$:

$$\frac{\Delta V_{out}}{\Delta t} = \frac{I_{out}}{C_L} \cong \frac{0.02}{0.5} \text{ V/μs} = 0.04 \text{ V/μs (with } C_L \text{ shown)}$$

FIGURE 39 – 8-BIT D/A WITH OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE CONVERSION



Theoretical V_O

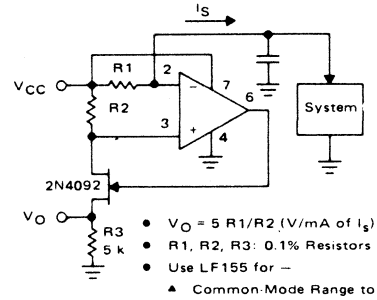
$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2} + \frac{A2}{4} + \frac{A3}{8} + \frac{A4}{16} + \frac{A5}{32} + \frac{A6}{64} + \frac{A7}{128} + \frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

Adjust V_{ref}, R14 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2V}{1k}(5\text{ k})\left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{128} + \frac{1}{256}\right]$$

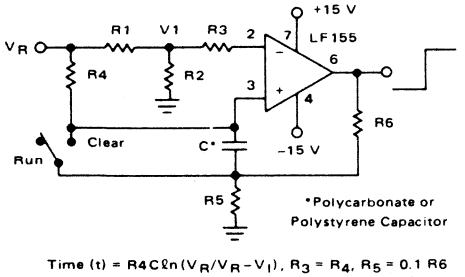
$$= 10\text{ V}\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\text{ V}$$

FIGURE 40 – PRECISION CURRENT MONITOR



- V_O = 5 R1/R2 (V/mA of I_s)
- R1, R2, R3: 0.1% Resistors
- Use LF155 for –
  - Common-Mode Range to Supply Range
  - Low I_{IB}
  - Low V_{IO}
  - Low Supply Current

FIGURE 41 – LONG INTERVAL RC TIMER



Time (t) = $R4C\ell n(V_R/V_R - V_1)$, $R_3 = R_4$, $R_5 = 0.1$ R6

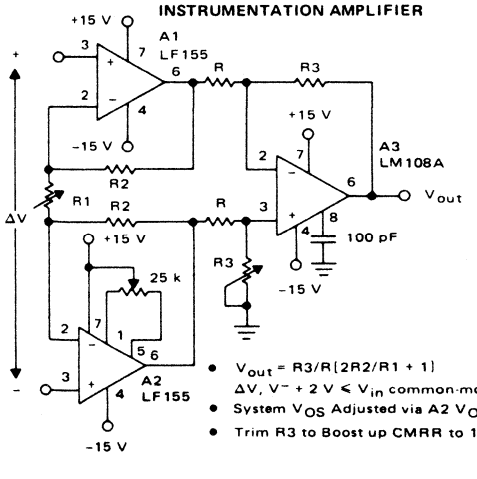
If R1 = R2: t = 0.693 R4C

Design Example: 100 Second Timer

V_R = 10 V C = 1 μF R3 = R4 = 144 M

R6 = 20 k R5 = 2 k R1 = R2 = 1 k

FIGURE 42 – HIGH IMPEDANCE, LOW DRIFT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



- $V_{out} = R3/R[2R2/R1 + 1]$
  ΔV, $V^- + 2\text{ V} \leq V_{in}$ common-mode $\leq V^+$
- System V_{OS} Adjusted via A2 V_{OS} Adjust
- Trim R3 to Boost up CMRR to 120 dB

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LF155AH, H	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
LF155J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LF255H	-25 to +85°C	Metal Can
LF255J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LF255N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LF355AH, BH, H	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
LF355BJ, J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LF355BN, N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
LF156AH, H	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
LF156J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LF256H	-25 to +85°C	Metal Can
LF256J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic Dip
LF256N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LF356AH, BH, H	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
LF356BJ, J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LF356BN, N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
LF157AH, H	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
LF157J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LF257H	-25 to +85°C	Metal Can
LF257J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LF257N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LF357AH, BH, H	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
LF357BJ, J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LF357BN, N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM101AH	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM101AJ	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LM201AH	−25°C to +85°C	Metal Can
LM201AN	−25°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM201AJ	−25°C to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM301AH	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
LM301AN	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
LM301AJ	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

LM101A
LM201A
LM301A

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

A general purpose operational amplifier that allows the user to choose the compensation capacitor best suited to his needs. With proper compensation summing amplifier slew rates to 10 V/μs can be obtained.

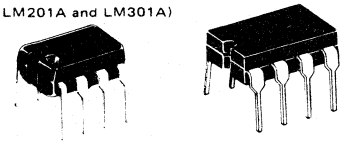
- Low Input Offset Current – 20 nA maximum Over Temperature Range
- External Frequency Compensation for Flexibility
- Class AB Output Provides Excellent Linearity
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Guaranteed Drift Characteristics

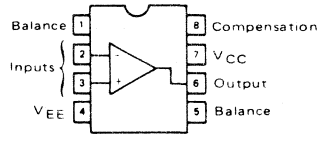
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(LM201A and LM301A)

J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693





H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

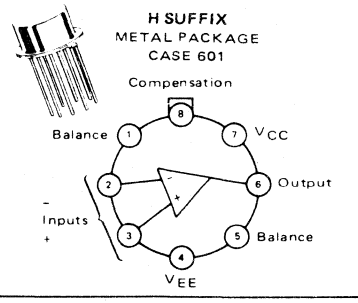


FIGURE 1 – STANDARD COMPENSATING AND OFFSET BALANCING CIRCUIT

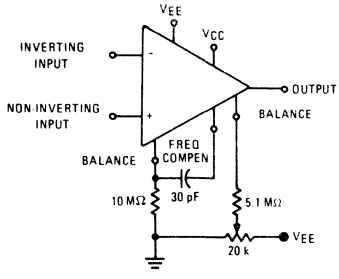
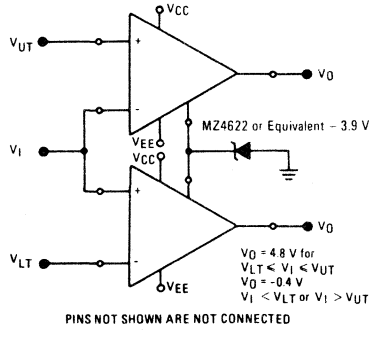
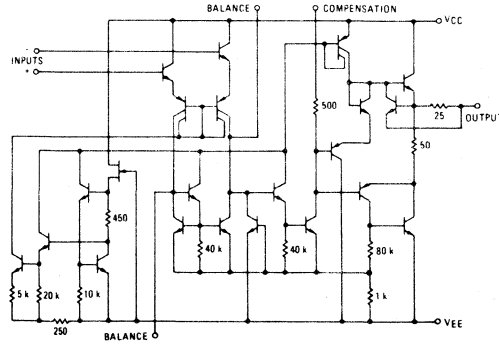


FIGURE 2 – DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR



PINS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT CONNECTED

FIGURE 3 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	VALUE			Unit
		LM101A	LM201A	LM301A	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±22	±22	±18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	←——— ±30 ———→			Volts
Input Common-Mode Range (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	←——— ±15 ———→			Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	←——— Continuous ———→			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D				
Metal Can		←——— 500 ———→			mW
Derate above T_A = +75°C		←——— 6.8 ———→			mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package (MLM201A/		–	625	625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C 301A)		–	5.0	5.0	mW/°C
Ceramic Package		←——— 750 ———→			mW
Derate above 25°C		←——— 6.6 ———→			mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	←——— -65 to +150 ———→			°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for supply voltages from ±5.0 V to ±20 V for the LM101A and LM201A, and from ±5.0 V to ±15 V for the LM301A.

Characteristics	Symbol	LM101A LM201A			LM301A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	0.7	2.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	30	75	–	70	250	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							mA
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±20 V		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±15 V		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_V							V/mV
V_{CC}/V_{EE} ±15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L > 2.0$ kΩ)		50	160	–	25	160	–	
The following specifications apply over the operating temperature range.								
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	–	3.0	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	–	20	–	–	70	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$							µV/°C
T_A(min) ≤ T_A ≤ T_A(max)		–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$							nA/°C
+25°C ≤ T_A ≤ T_A(max)		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
T_A(min) ≤ T_A ≤ 25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	100	–	–	300	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_V							V/mV
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ± 15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L > 2.0$ kΩ		25	–	–	15	–	–	
Input Voltage Range	V_I							V
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSSR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	96	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Supply Currents (T_A = T_A(max),	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	mA
V_{CC}/V_{EE} = ±20 V)								

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

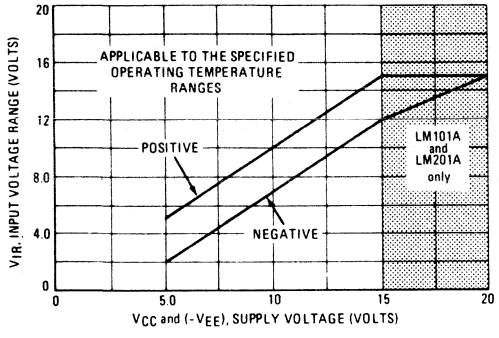


FIGURE 5 – MINIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

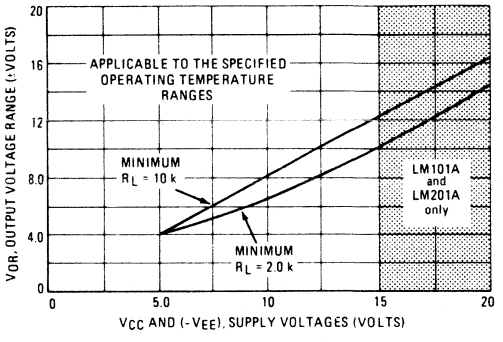


FIGURE 6 – MINIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN

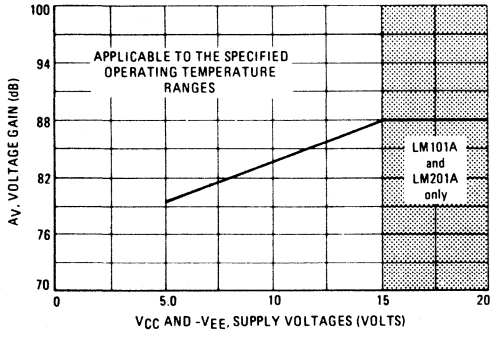


FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENTS

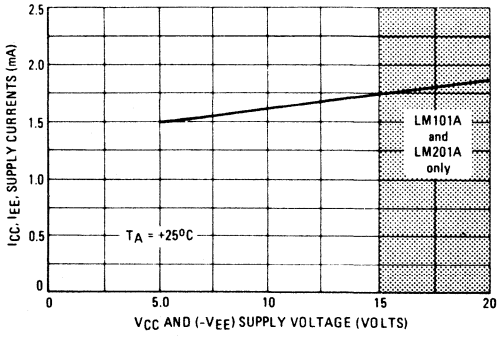


FIGURE 8 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

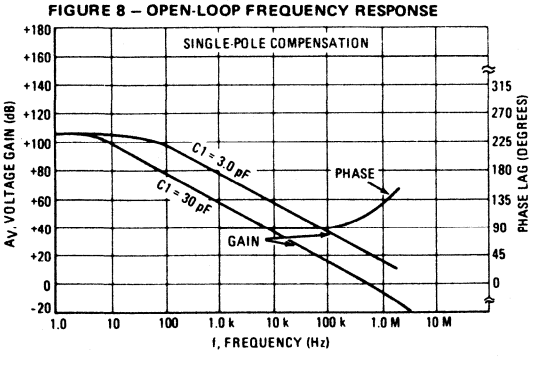
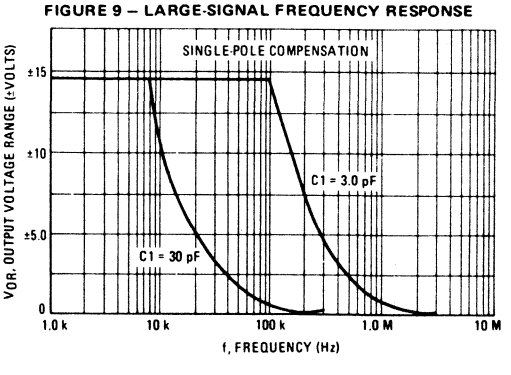


FIGURE 9 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE

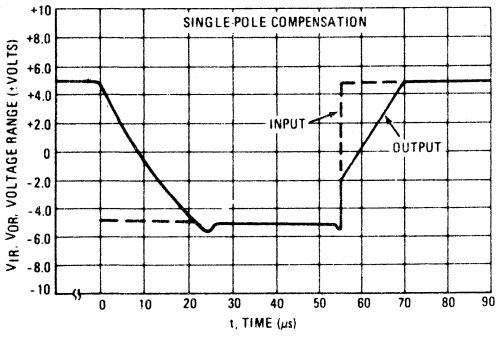


FIGURE 11 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

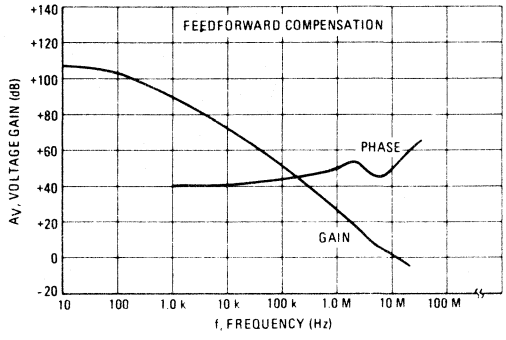


FIGURE 12 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

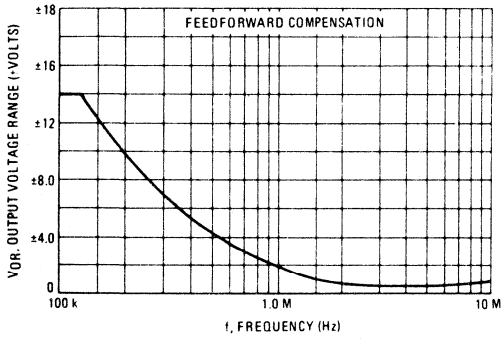
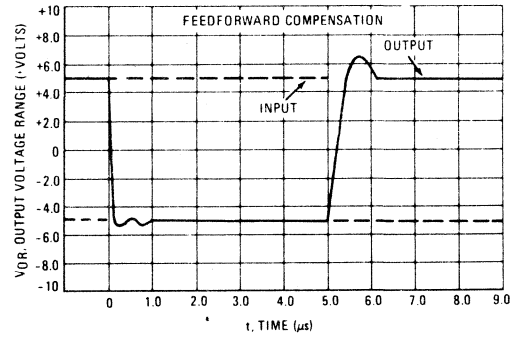


FIGURE 13 – INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



TYPICAL COMPENSATION CIRCUITS

FIGURE 14 – SINGLE-POLE COMPENSATION

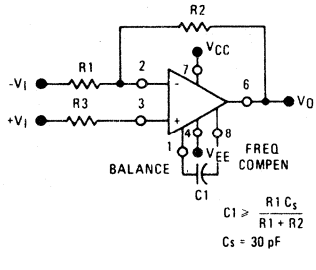
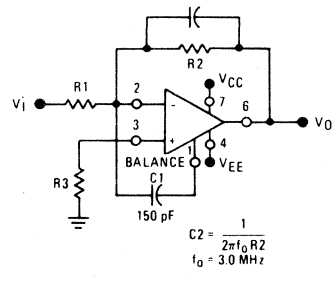


FIGURE 15 – FEEDFORWARD COMPENSATION



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM107H	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM207H	−25°C to +85°C	Metal Can
LM307H	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
LM307N	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

LM107
LM207
LM307

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

A general purpose operational amplifier series well suited for applications requiring lower input currents than are available with the popular MC1741. These improved input characteristics permit greater accuracy in sample and hold circuits and long interval integrators.

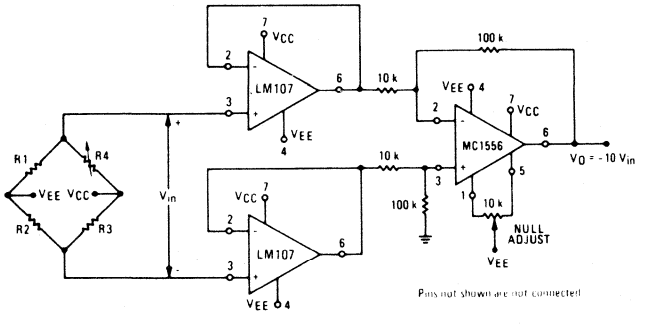
- Internally Compensated
- Low Offset Voltage: 2.0 mV max (LM107)
- Low Input Offset Current: 10 nA max (LM107)
- Low Input Bias Current: 75 nA max (LM107)

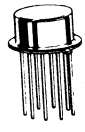
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

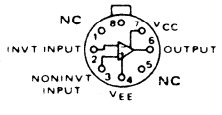
3

TYPICAL APPLICATION HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

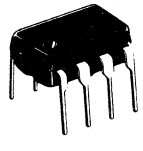




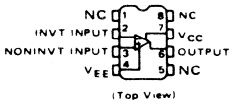
H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



(Top View)

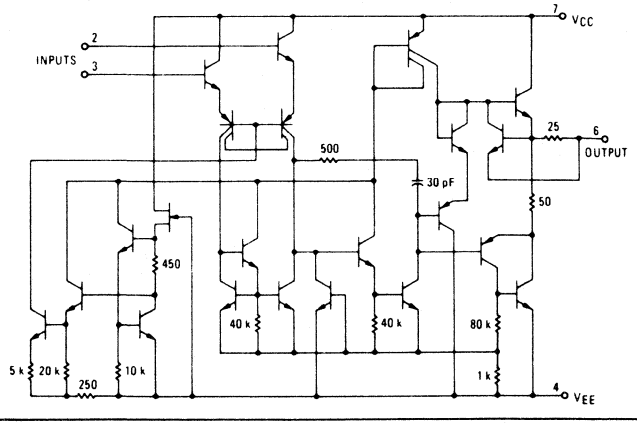


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(LM307 only)

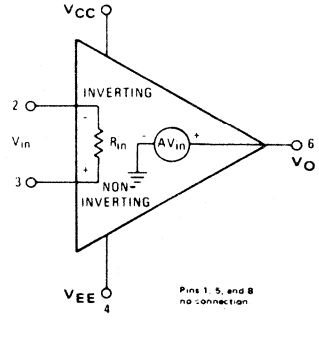


(Top View)

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	LM107	LM207	LM307	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±30	±30	±30	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15	±15	±15	Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_{OS}	Indefinite			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Note 2)	P_D	500	500	500	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Note 3.)

Characteristics	Symbol	LM107 LM207			LM307			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	2.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	3.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	2.0	7.5	
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	–	–	–	10	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	20	–	–	70	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	30	75	–	70	250	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	100	–	–	300	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_D							mA
V_S = ±20 V, T_A = +25°C		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_S = ±20 V, $T_A = T_{high}$		–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	A_V							V/mV
V_S = ±15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		50	160	–	25	160	–	
V_S = ±15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$		25	–	–	15	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|TC_{V_{IO}}\|$							μV/°C
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|TC_{I_{IO}}\|$							nA/°C
+25°C ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq$ +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Output Voltage Swing ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	V_O							V
V_S = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Voltage Range ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	$V_{in\ R}$							V
V_S = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	90	–	
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	VSRR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	96	–	

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. For operating at elevated temperatures, the device must be derated based on a maximum junction temperature of +150°C for the LM107, and 100°C for the LM207 and LM307. The TO-99 package is derated based on a thermal resistance of +150°C/W, junction to ambient, or +45°C/W, junction to case.

Note 3. Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for:

	T_{low}	T_{high}	
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-55°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+125°C,	LM107
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-25°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+85°C,	LM207
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±15 V,	0°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+70°C,	LM307

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

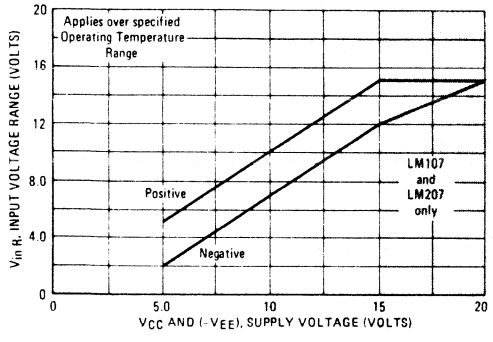


FIGURE 2 – MINIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

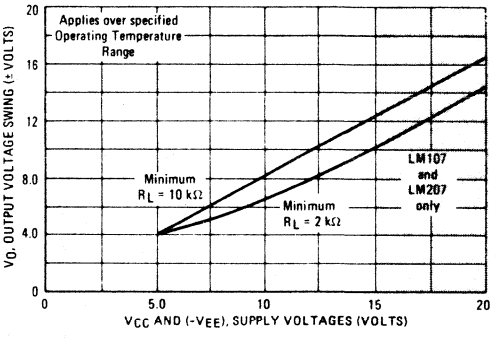


FIGURE 3 – MINIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN

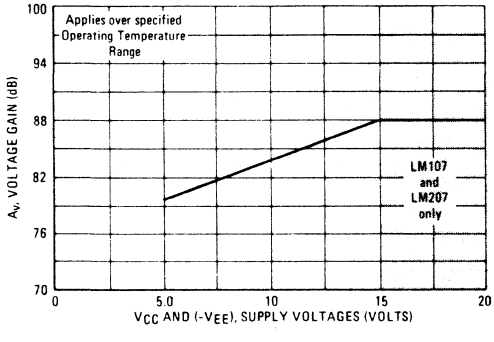


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENTS

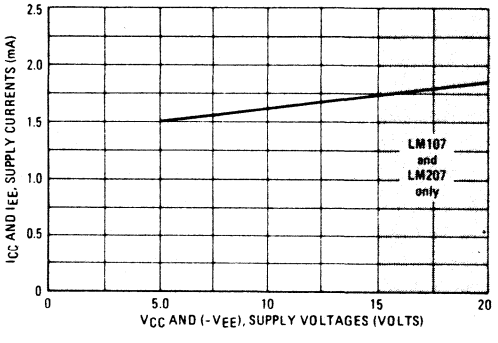


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

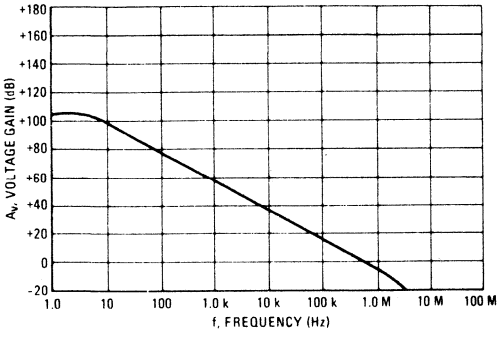
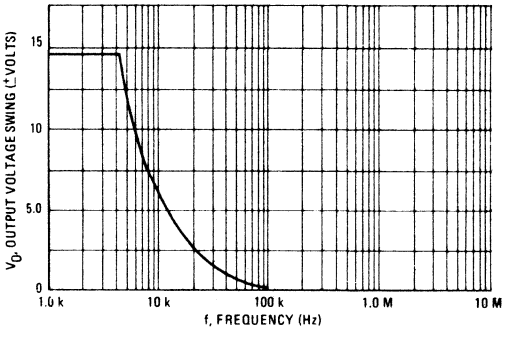
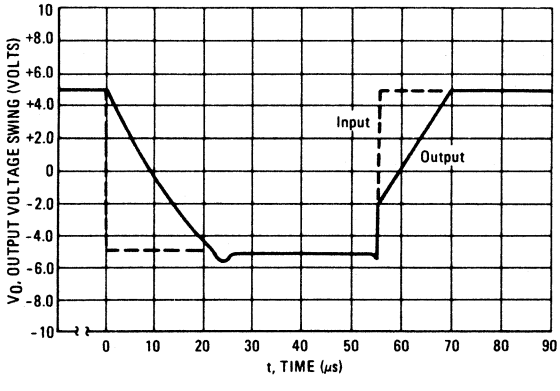


FIGURE 6 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



LM108, LM108A
LM208, LM208A
LM308, LM308A

PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The LM108/LM208/LM308 Series operational amplifiers provide high input impedance, low input offsets and temperature drifts, and low noise. These characteristics are made possible by use of a special Super Beta processing technology. This series of amplifiers is particularly useful for applications where high-accuracy and low-drift performance are essential. In addition high-speed performance may be improved by employing feed-forward compensation techniques to maximize slew rate without compromising other performance criteria.

The LM108A/LM208A/LM308A Series offers extremely low input offset voltage and drift specifications allowing usage in even the most critical applications without external offset nulling.

- Operation From a Wide Range of Power Supply Voltages
- Low Input Bias and Offset Currents
- Low Input Offset Voltage and Guaranteed Offset Voltage Drift Performance
- High Input Impedance
- Laser Trimmed and Ion Implanted

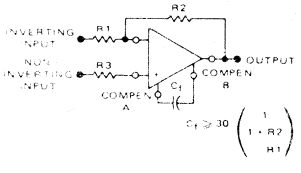
LASER TRIMMED SUPER GAIN OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

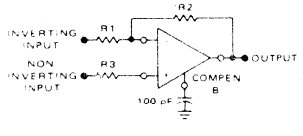
3

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

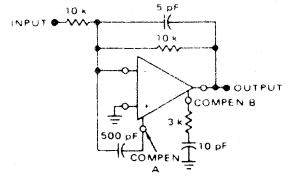
STANDARD COMPENSATION



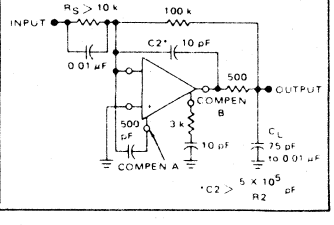
MODIFIED COMPENSATION



STANDARD FEEDFORWARD COMPENSATION



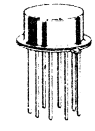
FEEDFORWARD COMPENSATION FOR DECOUPLING LOAD CAPACITANCE

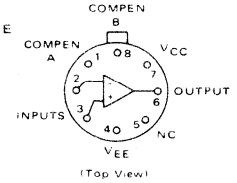


DEVICE SELECTION TABLE

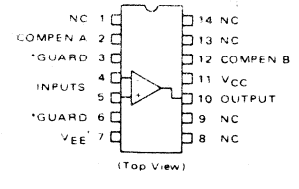
	OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE		
	-55 to +125°C	-25 to +85°C	0 to +70°C
STANDARD OFFSET VOLTAGE SPECIFICATION	LM108 Pkg. Suffix	LM208 Pkg. Suffix	LM308 Pkg. Suffix
TIGHTENED OFFSET VOLTAGE SPECIFICATION	LM108A Pkg. Suffix	LM208A Pkg. Suffix	LM308A Pkg. Suffix

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

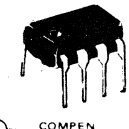


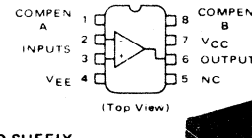


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116

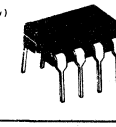


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(LM308 only)





D SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



*Unused pin (no internal connection) to allow for input anti-leakage guard ring on printed circuit board layout.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	VALUE			Unit
		LM108, LM108A	LM208, LM208A	LM308, LM308A	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±20	±20	±18	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 1)	V_I	← ±15 →			Volts
Input Differential Current (See Note 2)	I_{ID}	← ±10 →			mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	← Indefinite →			
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C
Junction Temperature Metal, Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	← +175 → ← +150 →			°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. The inputs are shunted with back-to-back diodes for over-voltage protection. Therefore, excessive current will flow if a differential input voltage in excess of 1.0 V is applied between the inputs unless some limiting resistance is used.

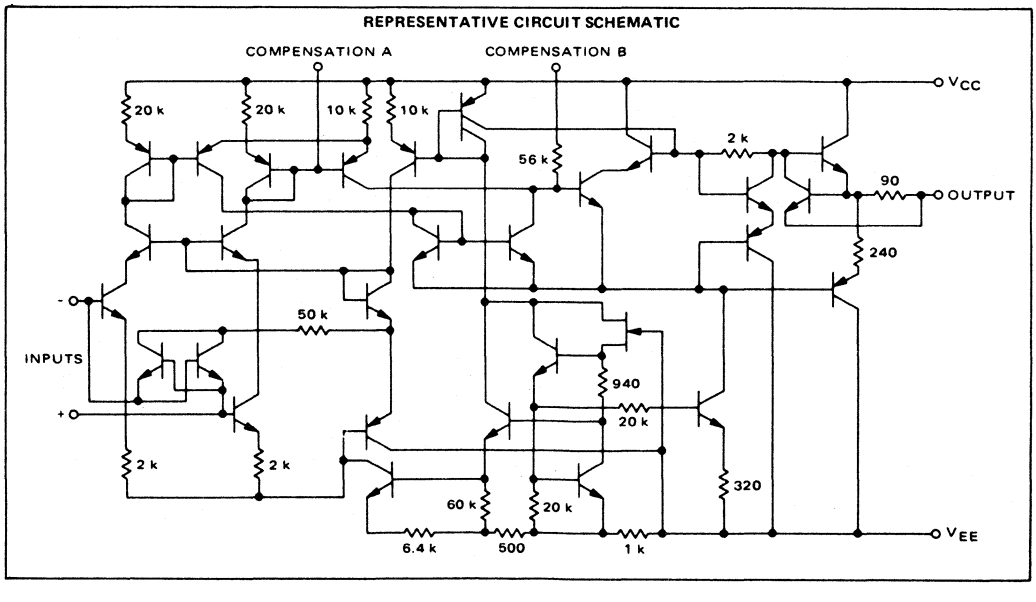
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted these specifications apply for supply voltages of +5.0 V $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ +20 V and -5.0 V $\geq V_{EE} \geq$ -20 V, T_A = +25°C.)

Characteristic	Symbol	LM108A LM208A			LM108 LM208			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.7	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.005	0.2	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	0.8	2.0	–	0.8	2.0	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	30	70	–	30	70	–	Megohms
Power Supply Currents V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	±0.3	±0.6	–	±0.3	±0.6	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_{CC} = $\lvert V_{EE} \rvert$ = +15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	A_{VOL}	80	300	–	50	300	–	V/mV
The following specifications apply over the operating temperature range.								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	–	1.0	–	–	3.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage T_A(min) $\leq T_A \leq T_A$(max)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	1.0	5.0	–	3.0	15	μV/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	0.5	2.5	–	0.5	2.5	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_{CC} = $\lvert V_{EE} \rvert$ = +15 V, V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 kΩ	A_{VOL}	40	–	–	25	–	–	V/mV
Input Voltage Range V_{CC} = $\lvert V_{EE} \rvert$ = +15 V	V_{IR}	±13.5	–	–	±13.5	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	96	110	–	85	100	–	dB
Power Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSSR	96	100	–	80	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Range V_{CC} = $\lvert V_{EE} \rvert$ = +15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ	V_{OR}	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Supply Current (T_A = T_A[max])	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	±0.15	±0.4	–	±0.15	±0.4	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted these specifications apply for supply voltages of +5.0 V $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ +15 V and -5.0 V $\geq V_{EE} \geq$ -15 V, T_A = +25°C.)

Characteristic	Symbol	LM308A			LM308			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	0.3	0.5	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	0.2	1.0	–	0.2	1.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	1.5	7.0	–	1.5	7.0	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	10	40	–	10	40	–	Megohms
Power Supply Currents V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V	I_{CC}/I_{EE}	–	±0.3	±0.8	–	±0.3	±0.8	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	A_{VOL}	80	300	–	25	300	–	V/mV
The following specifications apply over the operating temperature range.								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	–	0.73	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $T_A(min) \leq T_A \leq T_A(max)$	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	1.0	5.0	–	6.0	30	µV/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	2.0	10	–	2.0	10	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	10	–	–	10	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	A_{VOL}	60	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Input Voltage Range V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V	V_{IR}	±13.5	–	–	±13.5	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq$ 50 kΩ	CMRR	96	110	–	80	100	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq$ 50 kΩ	PSSR	96	110	–	80	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Range V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ	V_{OR}	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENTS

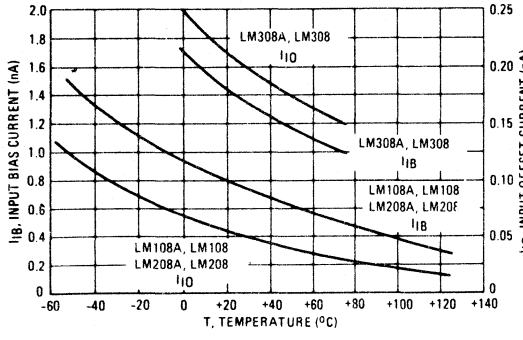


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM EQUIVALENT INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE ERROR versus INPUT RESISTANCE

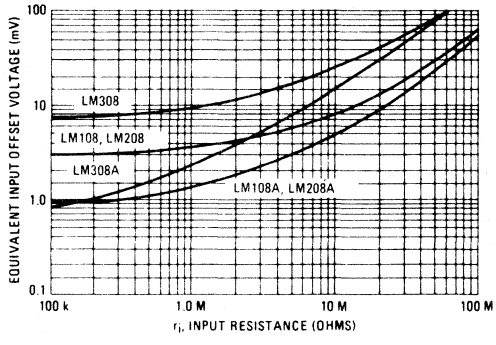


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGES

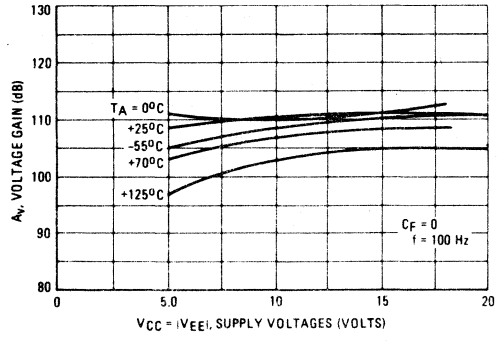


FIGURE 4 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENTS versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

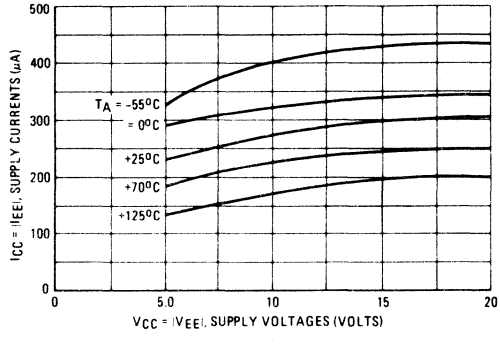


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

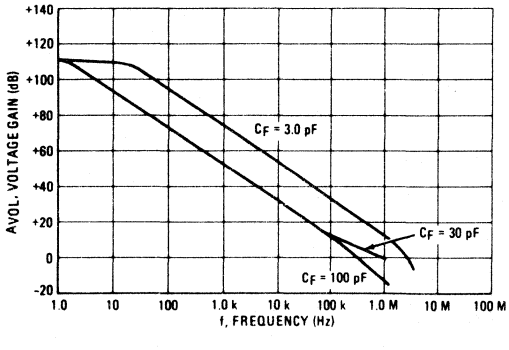
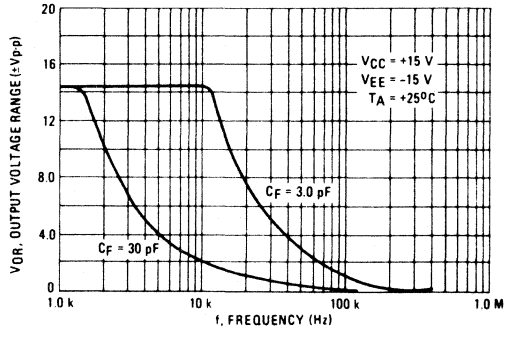
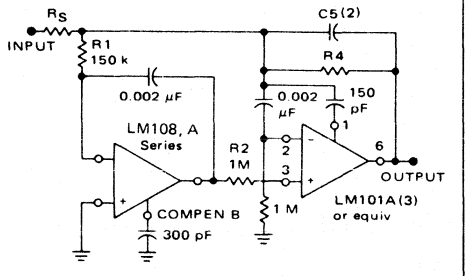


FIGURE 6 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



SUGGESTED DESIGN APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 7 – FAST (1) SUMMING AMPLIFIER WITH LOW INPUT CURRENT

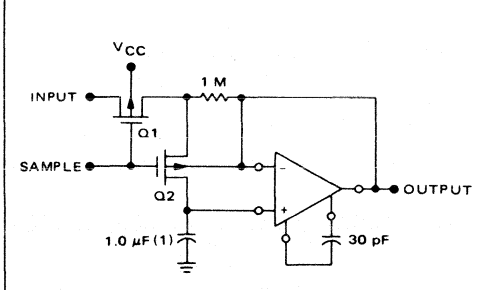


(1) Power Bandwidth: 250 kHz
Small Signal Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz
Slew Rate: 10 V/μs

(2) $C5 = \frac{6 \times 10^{-8}}{R1}$

(3) In addition to increasing speed, the LM101A raises high and low frequency gain, increases output drive capability and eliminates thermal feedback.

FIGURE 8 – SAMPLE AND HOLD



(1) Teflon, Polyethylene or Polycarbonate Dielectric Capacitor

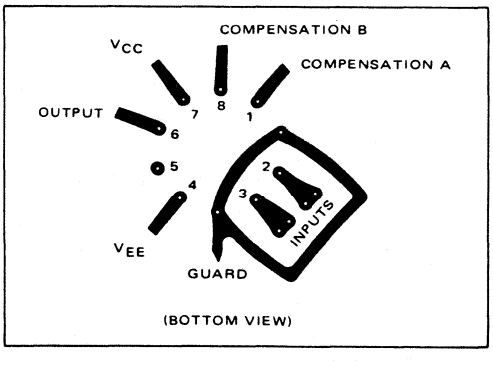
INPUT GUARDING

Special care must be taken in the assembly of printed circuit boards to take full advantage of the low input currents of the LM108, A amplifier series. Boards must be thoroughly cleaned with TCE or alcohol and blown dry with compressed air. After cleaning, the boards should be coated with epoxy or silicone rubber to prevent contamination.

Even with properly cleaned and coated boards, leakage currents may cause trouble at +125°C, particularly since the input pins are adjacent to pins that are at supply potentials. This leakage can be significantly reduced by using guarding to lower the voltage difference between the inputs and adjacent metal runs. Input guarding of the 8-lead TO-99 type package is accomplished by using a 10-lead pin circle, with the leads of the device formed so that the holes adjacent to the inputs are empty when it is inserted in the boards. The guard, which is a conductive ring surrounding the inputs, is connected to a low-impedance point that is at approximately the same voltage as the inputs. Leakage currents from high-voltage pins are then absorbed by the guard.

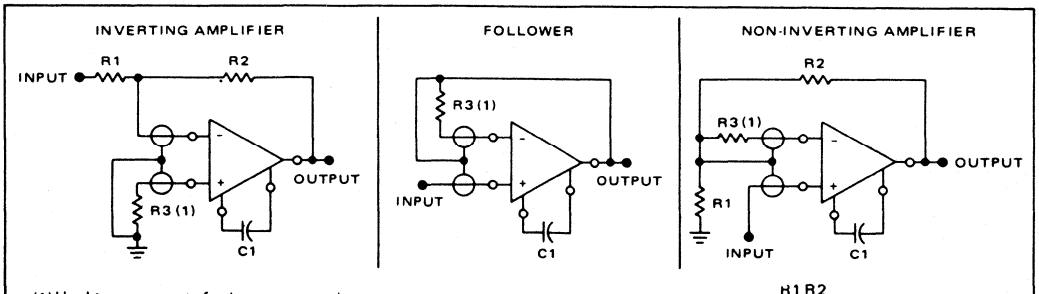
The pin configuration of the dual in-line package is designed to facilitate guarding, since the pins adjacent to the inputs are not used (this is different from the standard MC1741 and LM101A pin configuration).

FIGURE 9 – SUGGESTED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT for INPUT GUARDING USING METAL PACKAGED DEVICE



(BOTTOM VIEW)

FIGURE 10 – CONNECTION OF INPUT GUARDS



(1) Used to compensate for large source resistances.

Note: $\frac{R1\,R2}{R1 + R2}$ must be an impedance.

LM124, LM224, LM324, LM2902

Specifications and Applications Information

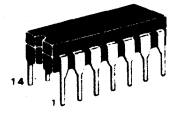
QUAD LOW POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The LM124 Series are low-cost, quad operational amplifiers with true differential inputs. These have several distinct advantages over standard operational amplifier types in single supply applications. The quad amplifier can operate at supply voltages as low as 3.0 Volts or as high as 32 Volts with quiescent currents about one fifth of those associated with the MC1741 (on a per amplifier basis). The common mode input range includes the negative supply, thereby eliminating the necessity for external biasing components in many applications. The output voltage range also includes the negative power supply voltage.

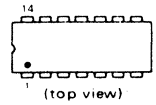
- Short Circuit Protected Outputs
- True Differential Input Stage
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 32 Volts
- Low Input Bias Currents: 250 nA Max
- Four Amplifiers Per Package
- Internally Compensated
- Common Mode Range Extends to Negative Supply
- Industry Standard Pinouts

QUAD DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

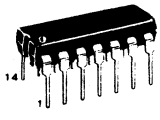
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO 116

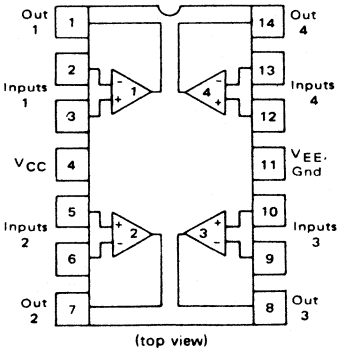


(top view)



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(LM224, LM324, LM2902 only)

PIN CONNECTIONS



(top view)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	LM124 LM224 LM324	LM2902	Unit
Power Supply Voltages Single Supply Split Supplies	 V_{CC} V_{CC}, V_{EE}	 32 ±16	 26 ±13	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±32	±26	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (2)	V_{ICR}	-0.3 to 32	-0.3 to 26	Vdc
Input Forward Current (3) (V_I < -0.3 V)	I_{IF}	50	–	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Junction Temperature Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150		°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range LM124 LM224 LM324 LM2902	T_A	 -55 to +125 -25 to +85 0 to +70 –	 – – – -40 to +85	°C

(1) Split Power Supplies.
(2) For Supply Voltages less than 32 V for the LM124/224/324 and 26 V for the LM2902, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
(3) This input current will only exist when the voltage is negative at any of the input leads. Normal output states will reestablish when the input voltage returns to a voltage greater than -0.3 V.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM124J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LM2902J	-40 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM2902N	-40 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM224J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM224N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM324J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LM324N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	LM124/LM224			LM324			LM2902			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage V_{CC} = 5.0 V to 30 V (26 V for LM2902), V_{IC} = 0 V to V_{CC} − 1.7 V, $V_O \simeq$ 1.4 V, R_S = 0 Ω	V_{IO}										mV
T_A = 25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	7.0	–	2.0	7.0	
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		–	–	7.0	–	–	9.0	–	–	10	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	7.0	–	–	7.0	–	–	7.0	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	3.0	30	–	5.0	50	–	5.0	50	nA
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		–	–	100	–	–	150	–	45	200	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	-45	-150	–	-45	-250	–	-45	-250	nA
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		–	-50	-300	–	-50	-500	–	-50	-500	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (Note 2)	V_{ICR}										V
V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2902)		0	–	28.3	0	–	28.3	0	–	24.3	
V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2902), T_A = T_{high} to T_{low}		0	–	28	0	–	28	0	–	24	
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	–	–	V_{CC}	–	–	V_{CC}	–	–	V_{CC}	V
Large Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/mV
R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V, For Large V_O Swing,		50	100	–	25	100	–	–	100	–	
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		25	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	
Channel Separation 1.0 kHz ≤ f ≤ 20 kHz, Input Referenced	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio R_S ≤ 10 kΩ	CMRR	70	85	–	65	70	–	50	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	65	100	–	65	100	–	50	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Range R_L = 2 kΩ (R_L ≥ 10 kΩ for LM2902),	V_{OR}	0	–	3.3	0	–	3.3	0	–	3.3	V
Output Voltage−High Limit (T_A = T_{high} to T_{low})(Note 1)	V_{OH}										V
V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2902), R_L = 2 kΩ		26	–	–	26	–	–	22	–	–	
V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2902), R_L = 10 kΩ		27	28	–	27	28	–	23	24	–	
Output Voltage−Low Limit	V_{OL}	–	5.0	20	–	5.0	20	–	5.0	100	mV
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)											
Output Source Current (V_{ID} = +1.0 V, V_{CC} = 15 V)	I_{O+}										mA
T_A = 25°C		20	40	–	20	40	–	20	40	–	
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		10	20	–	10	20	–	10	20	–	
Output Sink Current	I_{O-}										mA
V_{ID} = −1.0 V, V_{CC} = 15 V											
T_A = 25°C		10	20	–	10	20	–	10	20	–	
T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)		5	8	–	5	8	–	5	8	–	
V_{ID} = −1.0 V, V_O = 200 mV, T_A = 25°C		12	50	–	12	50	–	–	–	–	μA
Output Short Circuit to Ground (Note 3)	I_{OS}	–	40	60	–	40	60	–	40	60	mA
Power Supply Current (T_A = T_{high} to T_{low})(Note 1)	I_{CC}										mA
V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2902), V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞		–	1.5	3.0	–	1.5	3.0	–	1.5	3.0	
V_{CC} = 5 V, V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞		–	0.7	1.2	–	0.7	1.2	–	0.7	1.2	

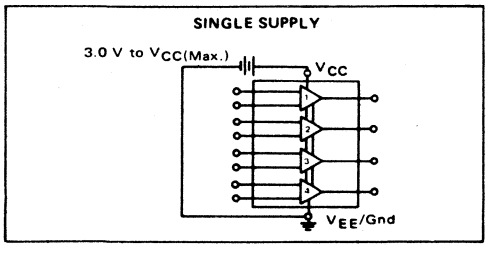
NOTES:

(1) T_{low} = −55°C for LM124, = −40°C for LM2902, = −25°C for LM224, = 0°C for LM324; T_{high} = +125°C for LM124, = +85°C for LM2902 and LM224, = +70°C for LM324

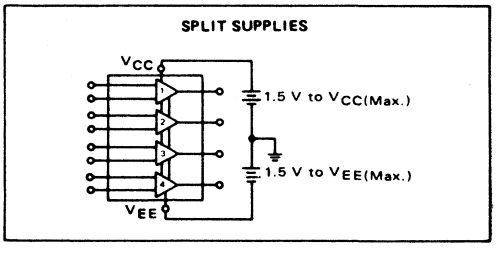
(2) The input common-mode voltage or either input signal voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is V_{CC} -1.7 V, but either or both inputs can go to +32 V without damage (+26 V for LM2902).

(3) Short circuits from the output to V_{CC} can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous shorts on all amplifiers.

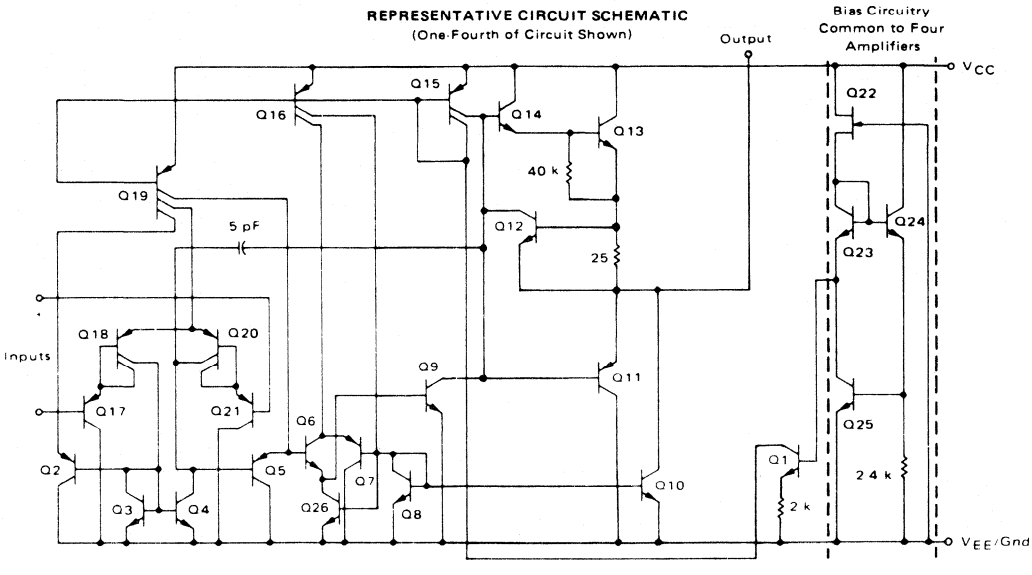
SINGLE SUPPLY



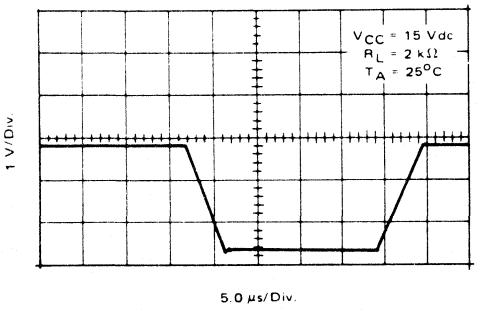
SPLIT SUPPLIES



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(One-Fourth of Circuit Shown)



LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE FOLLOWER RESPONSE



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The LM124 Series is made using four internally compensated, two-stage operational amplifiers. The first stage of each consists of differential input devices Q20 and Q18 with input buffer transistors Q21 and Q17 and the differential to single ended converter Q3 and Q4. The first stage performs not only the first stage gain function but also performs the level shifting and transconductance reduction functions. By reducing the transconductance a smaller compensation capacitor (only 5 pF) can be employed, thus saving chip area. The transconductance reduction is accomplished by splitting the collectors of Q20 and Q18. Another feature of this input stage is that the input common-mode range can include the negative supply or ground, in single supply operation, without saturating either the input devices or the differential to single-ended converter. The second stage consists of a standard current source load amplifier stage.

Each amplifier is biased from an internal-voltage regulator which has a low temperature coefficient thus giving each amplifier good temperature characteristics as well as excellent power supply rejection.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

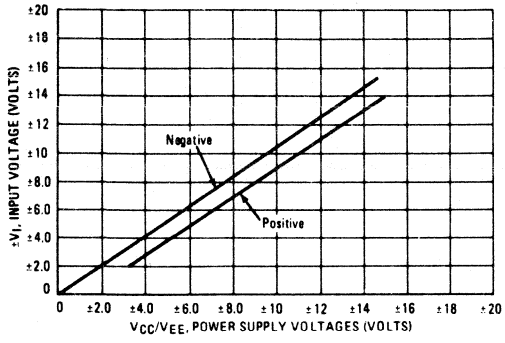


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY

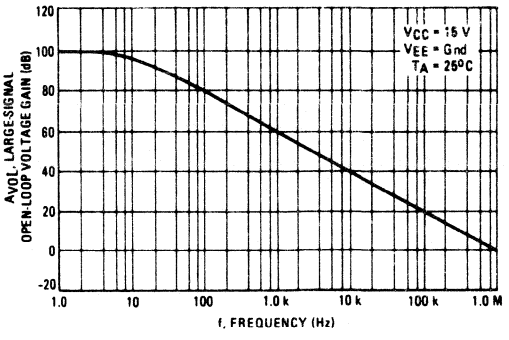


FIGURE 3 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

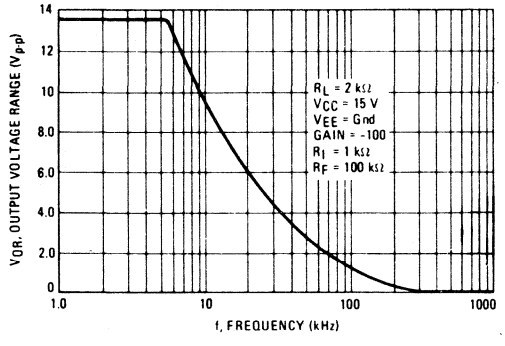


FIGURE 4 – SMALL-SIGNAL VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE
(Non-Inverting)

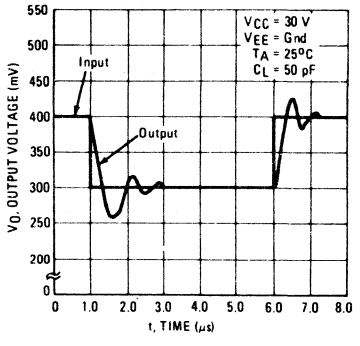


FIGURE 5 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

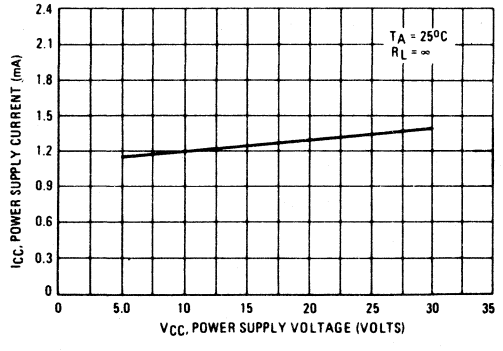
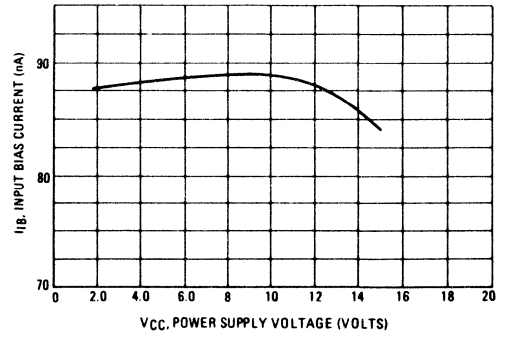
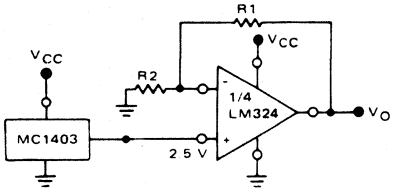


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



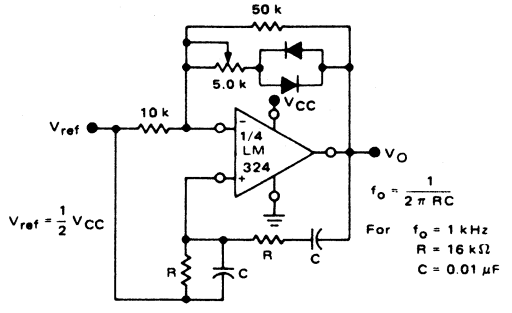
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O \quad 2.5V\left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

FIGURE 8 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

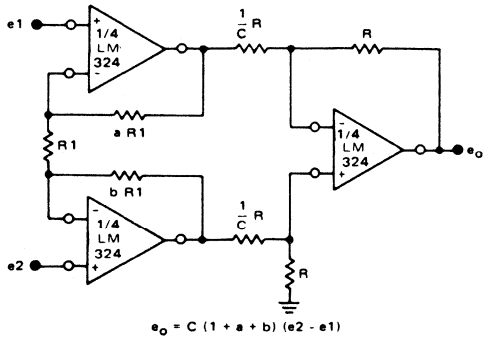


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

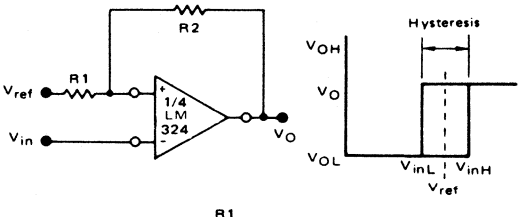
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 9 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C\,(1 + a + b)\,(e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 10 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

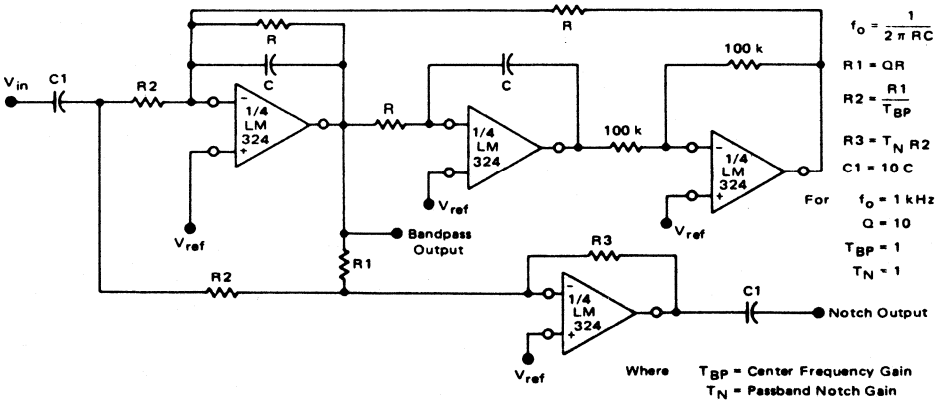


$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}(V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}(V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}(V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 11 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

R1 = QR

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$$R3 = T_N\,R2$$

C1 = 10 C

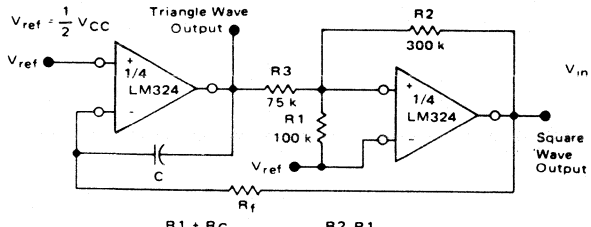
$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

For f_o = 1 kHz
Q = 10
T_{BP} = 1
T_N = 1

R = 160 kΩ
C = 0.001 μF
R1 = 1.6 MΩ
R2 = 1.6 MΩ
R3 = 1.6 MΩ

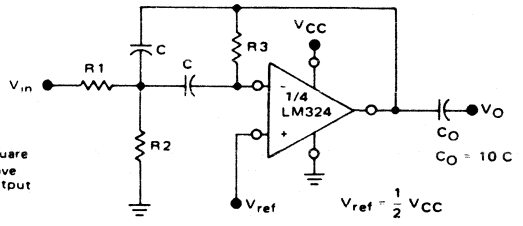
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 12 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + R_C}{4 C R_f R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\ R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 13 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



Given f_o = Center Frequency
$A(f_o)$ = Gain at Center Frequency

Choose Value f_o, C
Then

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2 A(f_o)}$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1\ R3}{4Q^2 R1 - R3}$$

For less than 10% error from operational amplifier

$$\frac{Q_o f_o}{BW} < 0.1$$ Where f_o and BW are expressed in Hz.

If source impedance varies, filter may be preceded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

3

LM148
LM248
LM348

Specifications and Applications Information

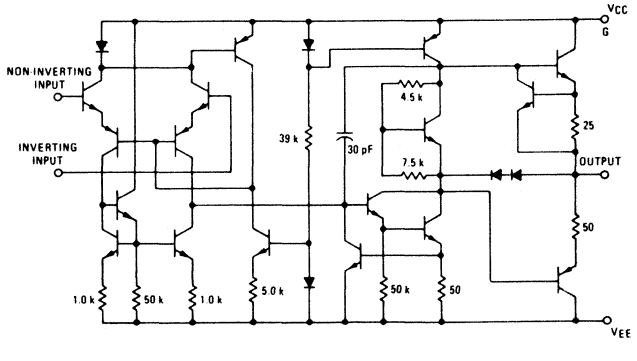
QUAD MC1741 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The LM148 series is a true quad MC1741. Integrated on a single monolithic chip are four independent, low power operational amplifiers which have been designed to provide operating characteristics identical to those of the industry standard MC1741, and can be applied with no change in circuit performance. In addition, the total supply current for all four amplifiers is comparable to the supply current of a single MC1741. Other features include input offset currents and input bias currents which are much less than the MC1741 industry standard.

The LM148 can be used in applications where amplifier matching or high packing density is important. Other applications include high impedance buffer amplifiers and active filter amplifiers.

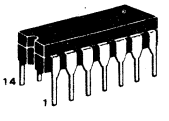
- Each Amplifier is Functionally Equivalent to the MC1741
- Low Input Offset and Input Bias Currents
- Class AB Output Stage Eliminates Crossover Distortion
- Pin Compatible with MC3503 and LM124
- True Differential Inputs
- Internally Frequency Compensated
- Short Circut Protection
- Low Power Supply Current (0.6 mA/Amplifier)

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 of Circuit Shown)



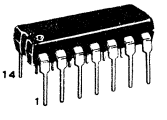
QUAD MC1741 DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

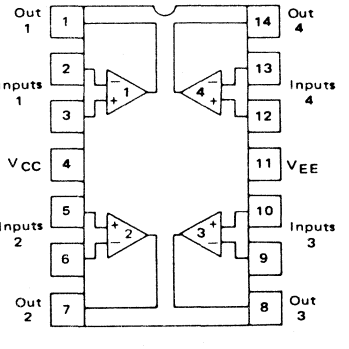


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(LM248 and LM348 only)



PIN CONNECTIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM148J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LM248J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM248N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM348J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LM348N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	LM148	LM248	LM348	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	+18 -18	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±44	±36	±36	Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage	V_{ICM}	±22	±18	±18	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous			
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	-65 to +150 -55 to +125			°C
Junction Temperature Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	175 150			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	LM148 Min	LM148 Typ	LM148 Max	LM248/348 Min	LM248/348 Typ	LM248/348 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	4.0	25	–	4.0	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	200	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	0.8	2.5	–	0.8	2.5	–	MΩ
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	–	–	±12	–	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2.0$ k, V_O = ±10 V)	A_v	50	160	–	25	160	–	V/mV
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 Hz to 20 kHz)	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	77	96	–	77	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing ($R_L \geq 10$ k) ($R_L \geq 2$ k)	V_O	 ±12 ±10	 ±13 ±12	 – –	 ±12 ±10	 ±13 ±12	 – –	V
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mA
Supply Current – (All Amplifiers)	I_D	–	2.4	3.6	–	2.4	4.5	mA
Small Signal Bandwidth (A_v = 1)	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (A_v = 1)	ϕm	–	60	–	–	60	–	degrees
Slew Rate (A_v = 1)	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = *T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted)

Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current LM148 LM248 LM348	I_{IO}	 – – –	 – – –	 75 – –	 – – –	 – – –	 – 125 100	nA
Input Bias Current LM148 LM248 LM348	I_{IB}	 – – –	 – – –	 325 – –	 – – –	 – – –	 – 500 400	nA
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	–	–	±12	–	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2$ k, V_O = ±10 V)	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	77	96	–	77	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing ($R_L \geq 10$ k) ($R_L \geq 2$ k)	V_O	 ±12 ±10	 ±13 ±12	 – –	 ±12 ±10	 ±13 ±12	 – –	V

*T_{high} = 125°C for LM148, 85°C for LM248, and 70°C for LM348. T_{low} = -55°C for LM148, -25°C for LM248, and 0°C for LM348.

NOTE: Any of the amplifier outputs can be shorted to ground indefinitely; however, more than one should not be simultaneously shorted or the maximum junction temperature will be exceeded.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 1 – POWER BANDWIDTH
(LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

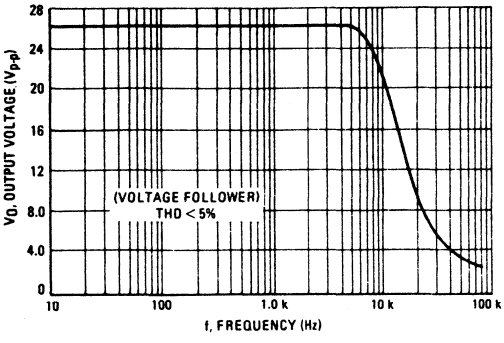


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

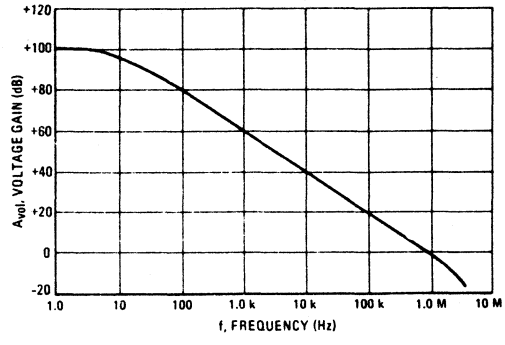


FIGURE 3 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

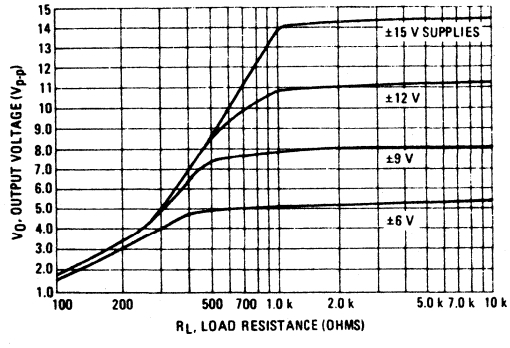


FIGURE 4 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

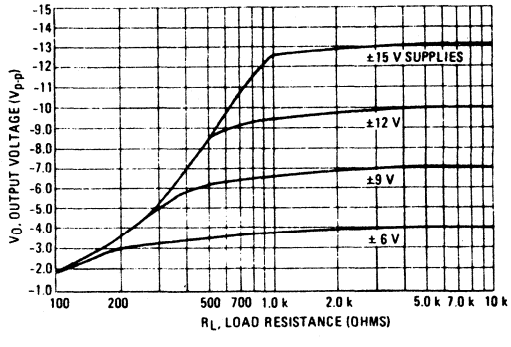


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus
LOAD RESISTANCE (Single Supply Operation)

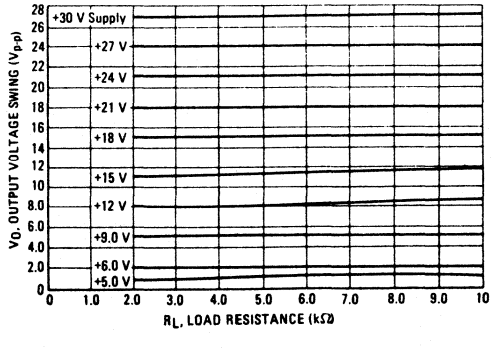


FIGURE 6 – NON-INVERTING PULSE RESPONSE

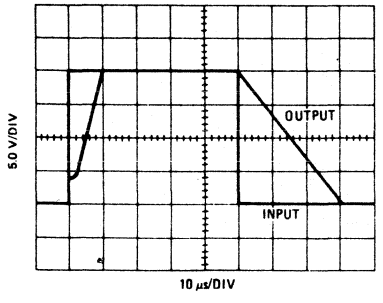
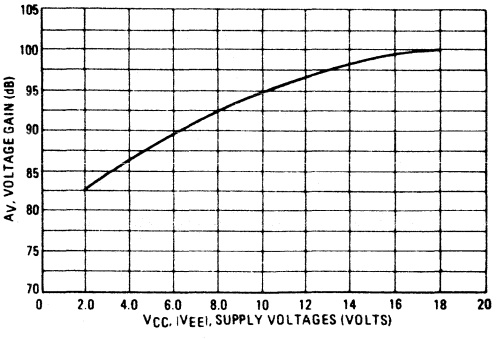


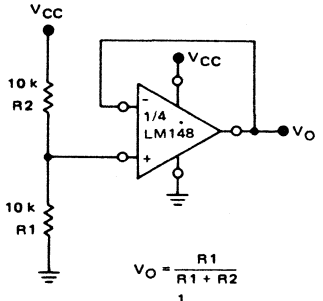
FIGURE 7 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



3

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

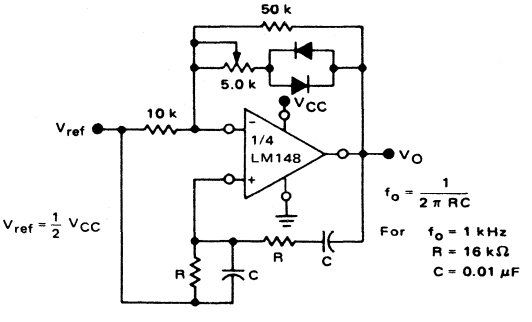
FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

FIGURE 9 – WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

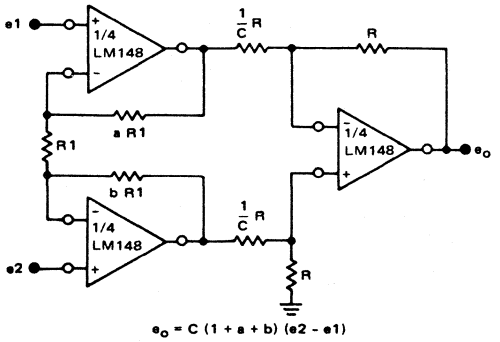


$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

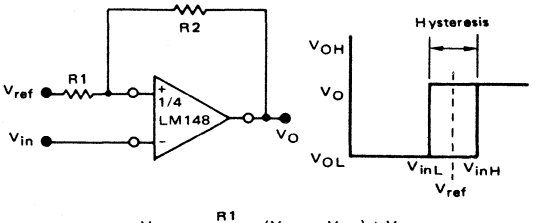
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 10 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C\ (1 + a + b)\ (e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 11 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS



$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 12 – HIGH IMPEDANCE INSTRUMENTATION BUFFER/FILTER

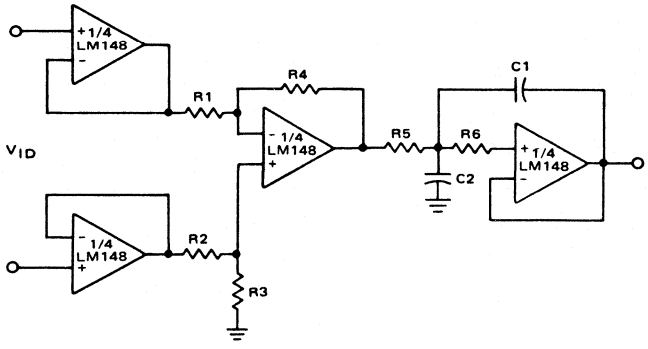
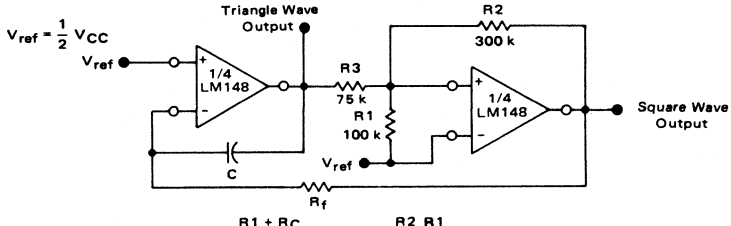
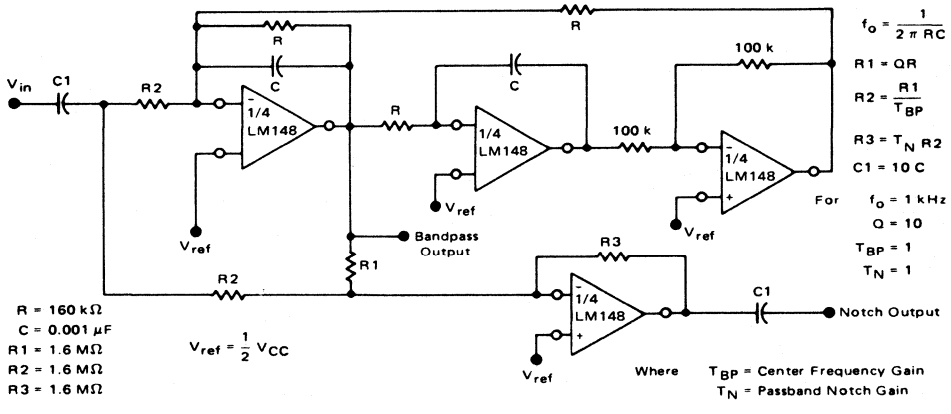


FIGURE 13 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + RC}{4\,CR_f\,R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\,R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 14 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

$R1 = QR$

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$R3 = T_N\,R2$

$C1 = 10\,C$

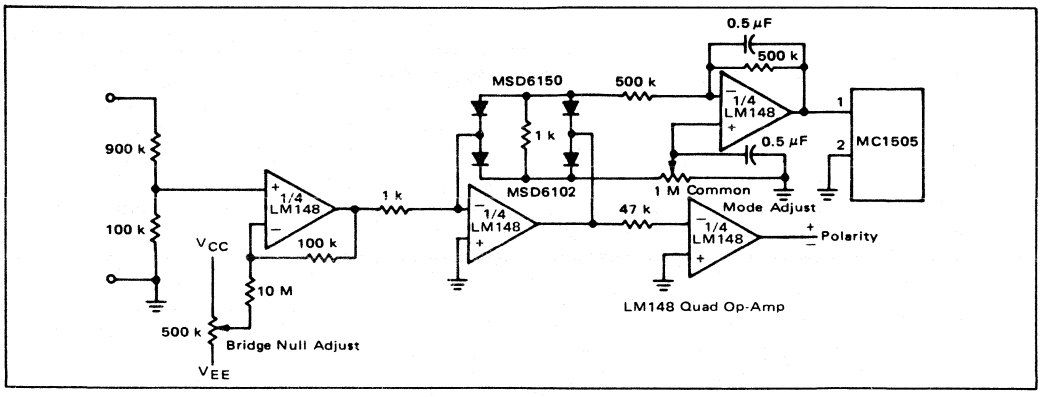
For $f_o = 1$ kHz

$Q = 10$

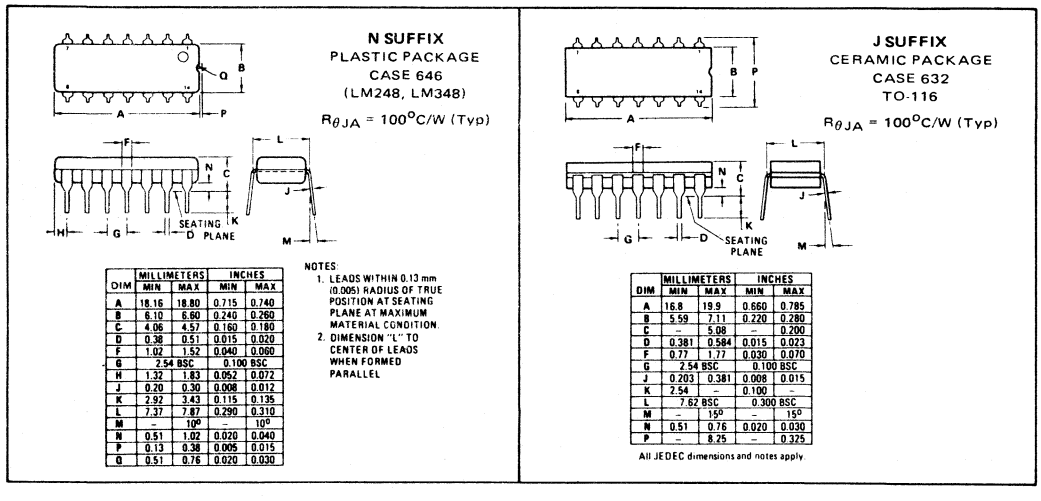
$T_{BP} = 1$

$T_N = 1$

FIGURE 15 – ABSOLUTE VALUE DVM FRONT END



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(LM248, LM348)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W (Typ)

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W (Typ)

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.8	19.9	0.660	0.785
B	5.59	7.11	0.220	0.280
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.381	0.584	0.015	0.023
F	0.77	1.77	0.030	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
J	0.203	0.381	0.008	0.015
K	2.54	–	0.100	–
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
P	–	8.25	–	0.325

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

LM158, LM258, LM358, LM2904

Specifications and Applications Information

DUAL LOW POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Utilizing the circuit designs perfected for recently introduced Quad Operational Amplifiers, these dual operational amplifiers feature 1) low power drain, 2) a common mode input voltage range extending to ground/V_{EE}, 3) Single Supply or Split Supply operation and 4) pin outs compatible with the popular MC1558 dual operational amplifier. The LM158 Series is equivalent to one-half of an LM124.

These amplifiers have several distinct advantages over standard operational amplifier types in single supply applications. They can operate at supply voltages as low as 3.0 Volts or as high as 32 Volts with quiescent currents about one-fifth of those associated with the MC1741 (on a per amplifier basis). The common mode input range includes the negative supply, thereby eliminating the necessity for external biasing components in many applications. The output voltage range also includes the negative power supply voltage.

- Short Circuit Protected Outputs
- True Differential Input Stage
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 32 Volts
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Internally Compensated
- Common Mode Range Extends to Negative Supply
- Single and Split Supply Operation
- Similar Performance to the Popular MC1558

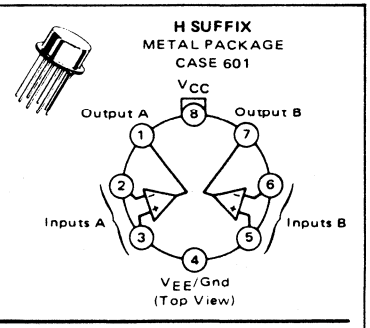
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

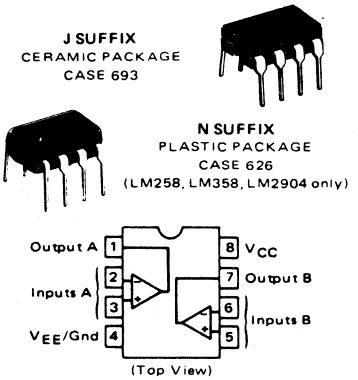
Rating	Symbol	LM158 LM258 LM358	LM2904	Unit
Power Supply Voltages Single Supply Split Supplies	 V_{CC} V_{CC}, V_{EE}	 32 ±16	 26 ±13	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±32	±26	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (2)	V_{ICR}	-0.3 to 32	-0.3 to 26	Vdc
Input Forward Current (3) (V_I < -0.3 V)	I_{IF}	50	–	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Junction Temperature Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150		°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range LM158 LM258 LM358 LM2904	T_A	 -55 to +125 -25 to +85 0 to +70 –	 – – – -40 to +85	°C

(1) Split Power Supplies.
(2) For Supply Voltages less than 32 V for the LM158/258/358 and 26 V for the LM2904, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
(3) This input current will only exist when the voltage is negative at any of the input leads. Normal output states will reestablish when the input voltage returns to a voltage greater than -0.3 V.

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT





ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM158H	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
LM158J	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
LM2904H	-40 to +85°C	Metal Can
LM2904J	-40 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM2904N	-40 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM258H	-25 to +85°C	Metal Can
LM258J	-25 to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
LM258N	-25 to +85°C	Plastic DIP
LM358H	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
LM358J	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
LM358N	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

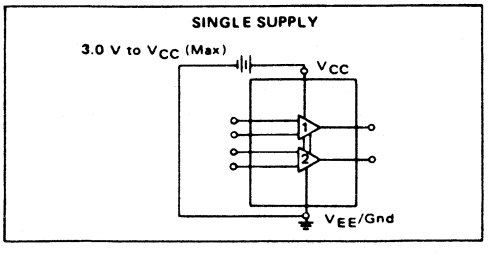
Characteristic	Symbol	LM158/LM258			LM358			LM2904			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage V_{CC} = 5.0 V to 30 V (26 V for LM2904), V_{IC} = 0 V to V_{CC} − 1.7 V, $V_O \simeq$ 1.4 V, R_S = 0 Ω T_A = 25°C T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	V_{IO}	 – –	 2.0 –	 5.0 7.0	 – –	 2.0 –	 7.0 9.0	 – –	 2.0 –	 7.0 10	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	7.0	–	–	7.0	–	–	7.0	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	I_{IO}	– –	3.0 –	30 100	– –	5.0 –	50 150	– –	5.0 45	50 200	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	I_{IB}	– –	-45 -50	-150 -300	– –	-45 -50	-250 -500	– –	-45 -50	-250 -500	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (Note 2) V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2904) V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2904), T_A = T_{high} to T_{low}	V_{ICR}	 0 0	 – –	 28.3 28	 0 0	 – –	 28.3 28	 0 0	 – –	 24.3 24	V
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	–	–	V_{CC}	–	–	V_{CC}	–	–	V_{CC}	V
Large Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V, For Large V_O Swing, T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	A_{VOL}	 50 25	 100 –	 – –	 25 15	 100 –	 – –	 – –	 100 –	 – –	V/mV
Channel Separation 1.0 kHz ≤ f ≤ 20 kHz, Input Referenced	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio R_S ≤ 10 kΩ	CMRR	70	85	–	65	70	–	50	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	65	100	–	65	100	–	50	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Range R_L = 2 kΩ (R_L ≥ 10 kΩ for LM2904)	V_{OR}	0	–	3.3	0	–	3.3	0	–	3.3	V
Output Voltage−High Limit (T_A = T_{high} to T_{low})(Note 1) V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2904), R_L = 2 kΩ V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2904), R_L = 10 kΩ	V_{OH}	 26 27	 – 28	 – –	 26 27	 – 28	 – –	 22 23	 – 24	 – –	V
Output Voltage−Low Limit V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} (Note 1)	V_{OL}	–	5.0	20	–	5.0	20	–	5.0	20	mV
Output Source Current V_{ID} = +1.0 V, V_{CC} = 15 V	I_{O+}	20	40	–	20	40	–	20	40	–	mA
Output Sink Current V_{ID} = -1.0 V, V_{CC} = 15 V V_{ID} = -1.0 V, V_O = 200 mV	I_{O-}	 10 12	 20 50	 – –	 10 12	 20 50	 – –	 10 –	 20 –	 – –	 mA μA
Output Short Circuit to Ground (Note 3)	I_{os}	–	40	60	–	40	60	–	40	60	mA
Power Supply Current (T_A = T_{high} to T_{low})(Note 1) V_{CC} = 30 V (26 V for LM2904), V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞ V_{CC} = 5 V, V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞	I_{CC}	 – –	 1.5 0.7	 3.0 1.2	 – –	 1.5 0.7	 3.0 1.2	 – –	 1.5 0.7	 3.0 1.2	mA

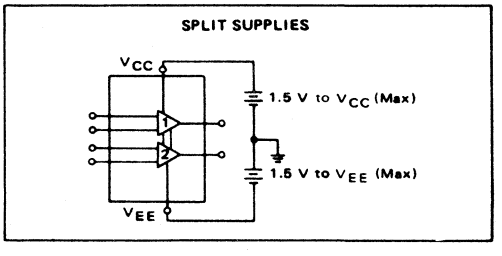
NOTES:

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM158 = -40°C for LM2904 = -25°C for LM258 = 0°C for LM358; T_{high} = +125°C for LM158 = +85°C for LM2904 and LM258 = +70°C for LM358

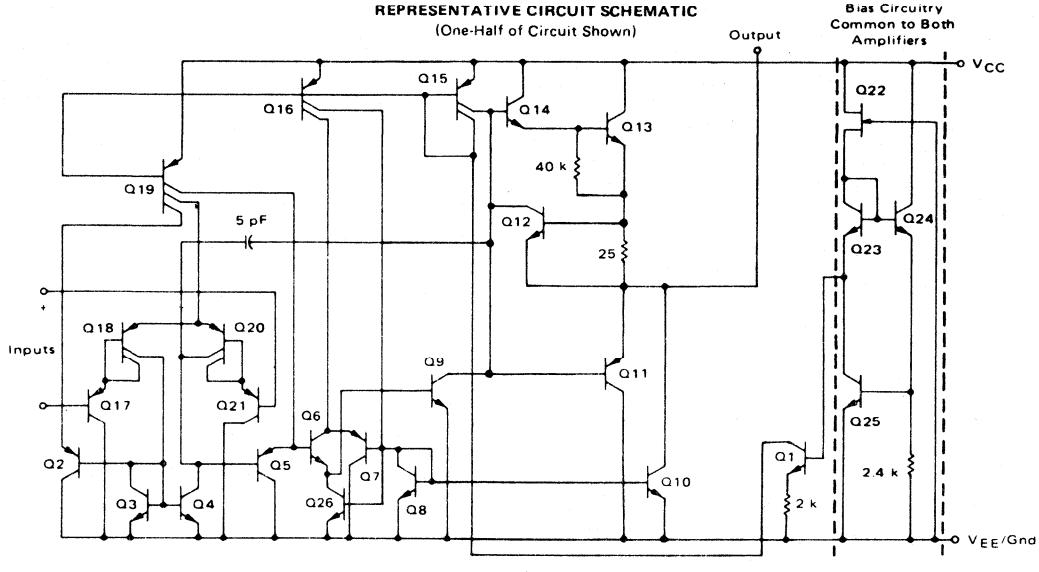
(2) The input common-mode voltage or either input signal voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is V_{CC} - 1.7 V, but either or both inputs can go to +32 V without damage (+26 V for LM2904).

(3) Short circuits from the output to V_{CC} can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous shorts on all amplifiers.

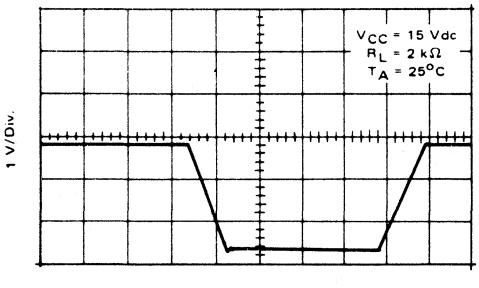




REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(One-Half of Circuit Shown)



LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE FOLLOWER RESPONSE



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The LM158 Series is made using two internally compensated, two-stage operational amplifiers. The first stage of each consists of differential input devices Q20 and Q18 with input buffer transistors Q21 and Q17 and the differential to single ended converter Q3 and Q4. The first stage performs not only the first stage gain function but also performs the level shifting and transconductance reduction functions. By reducing the transconductance a smaller compensation capacitor (only 5 pF) can be employed, thus saving chip area. The transconductance reduction is accomplished by splitting the collectors of Q20 and Q18. Another feature of this input stage is that the input common-mode range can include the negative supply or ground, in single supply operation, without saturating either the input devices or the differential to single-ended converter. The second stage consists of a standard current source load amplifier stage.

Each amplifier is biased from an internal-voltage regulator which has a low temperature coefficient thus giving each amplifier good temperature characteristics as well as excellent power supply rejection.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

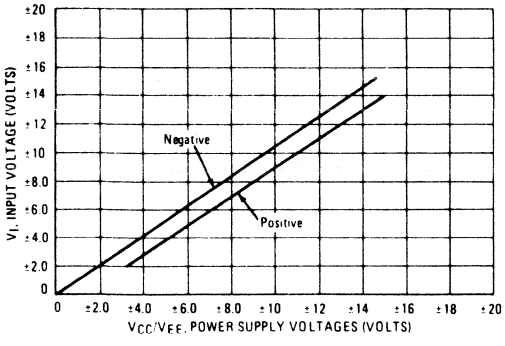


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY

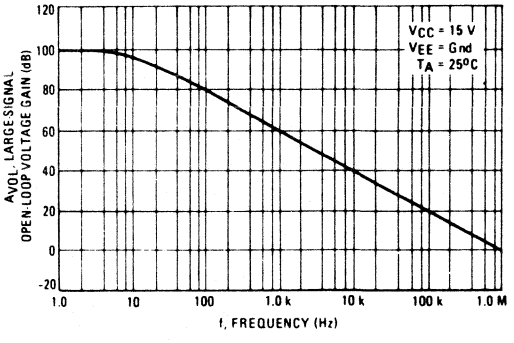


FIGURE 3 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

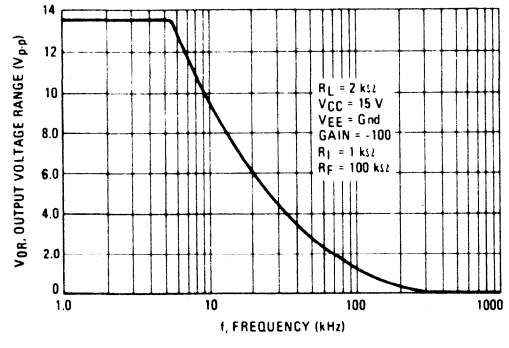


FIGURE 4 – SMALL-SIGNAL VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE (Non-Inverting)

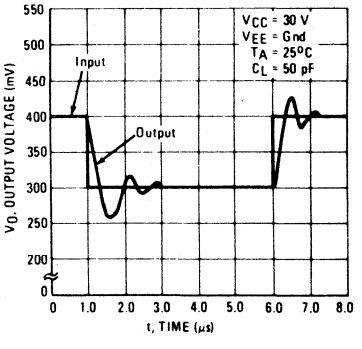


FIGURE 5 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

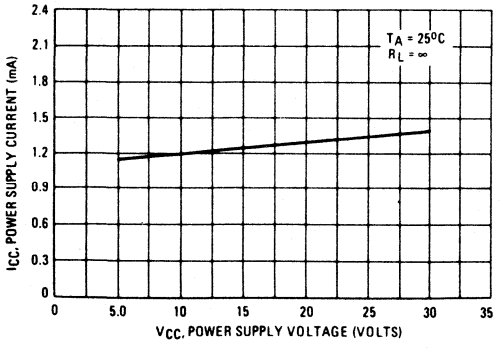
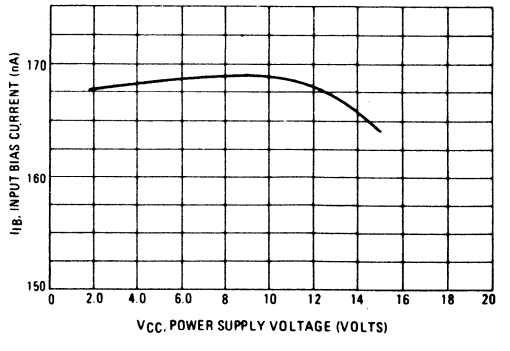
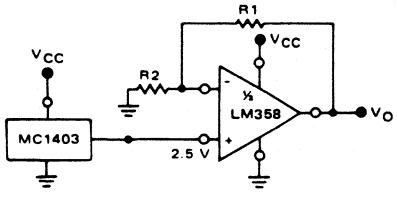


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



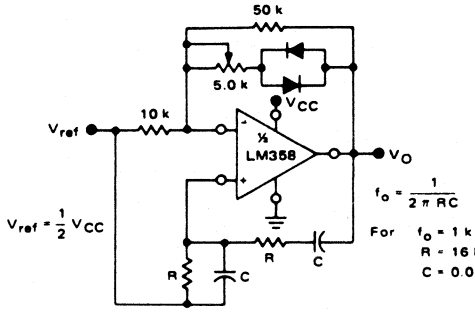
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O = 2.5\,V\left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

FIGURE 8 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

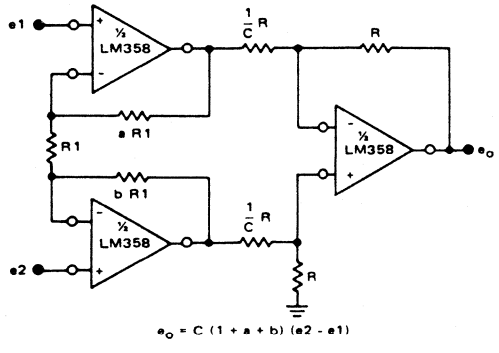


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

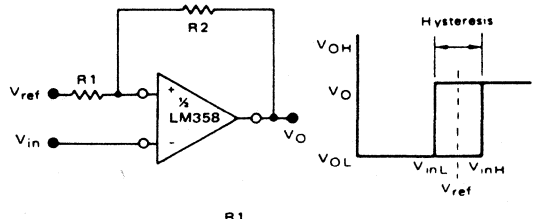
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 9 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C\,(1 + a + b)\,(e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 10 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

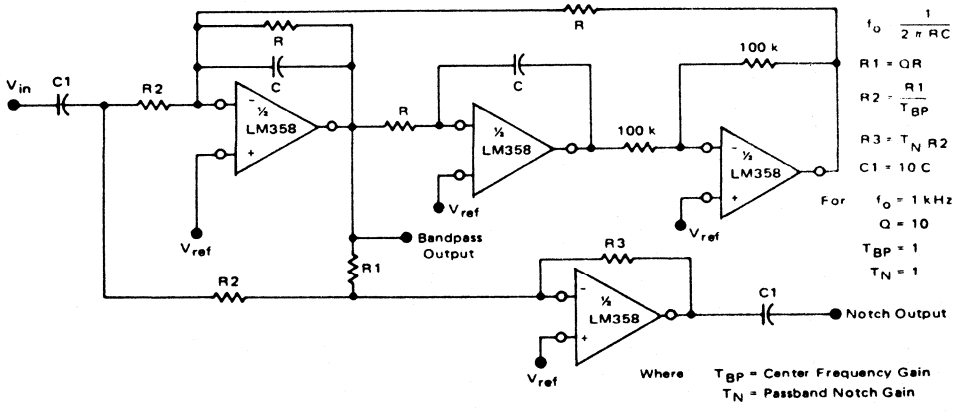


$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}\,(V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}\,(V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}\,(V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 11 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

$$R1 = QR$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$$R3 = T_N\,R2$$

$$C1 = 10\,C$$

$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

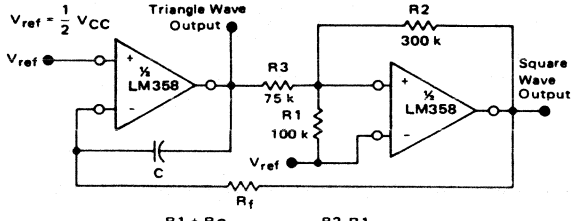
For f_o = 1 kHz
Q = 10
T_{BP} = 1
T_N = 1

R = 160 kΩ
C = 0.001 μF
R1 = 1.6 MΩ
R2 = 1.6 MΩ
R3 = 1.6 MΩ

Where T_{BP} = Center Frequency Gain
T_N = Passband Notch Gain

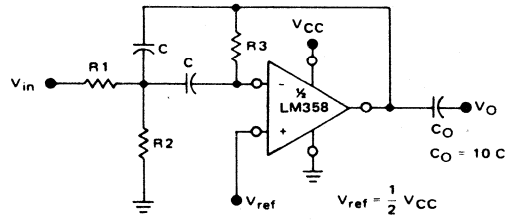
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 12 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + RC}{4 CR_f R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\ R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 13 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



Given f_o = Center Frequency
$A(f_o)$ = Gain at Center Frequency

Choose Value f_o, C
Then

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2 A(f_o)}$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1\ R3}{4Q^2 R1 - R3}$$

For less than 10% error from operational amplifier

$$\frac{Q_o f_o}{BW} < 0.1$$ Where f_o and BW are expressed in Hz.

If source impedance varies, filter may be preceded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1436G	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1436U	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1436CG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1436CU	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1536G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1536U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1436
MC1436C
MC1536

HIGH VOLTAGE, INTERNALLY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- Maximum Supply Voltage — ±40 Vdc (MC1536)
- Output Voltage Swing —
  ±30 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V_{CC} = +36 V, V_{EE} = -36 V) (MC1536)
  ±22 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V_{CC} = +28 V, V_{EE} = -28 V)
- Input Bias Current — 20 nA max (MC1536)
- Input Offset Current — 3.0 nA max (MC1536)
- Fast Slew Rate — 2.0 V/μs typ
- Internally Compensated
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- A_{VOL} — 500,000 typ
- Characteristics Independent of Power Supply Voltages — (±5.0 Vdc to ±36 Vdc)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

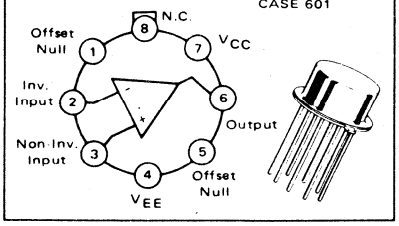
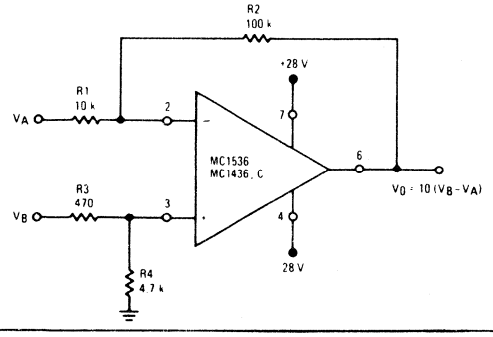
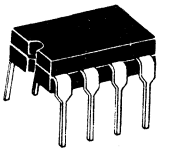


FIGURE 1 — DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH ± 20 V COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE



U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



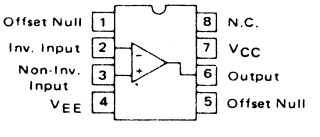


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NON-INVERTING X10 VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

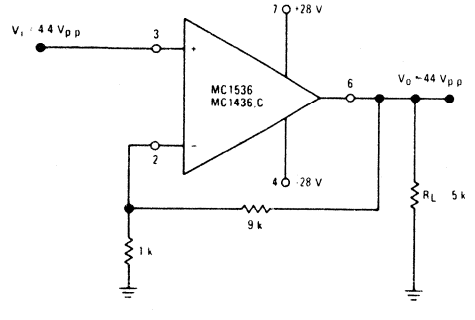
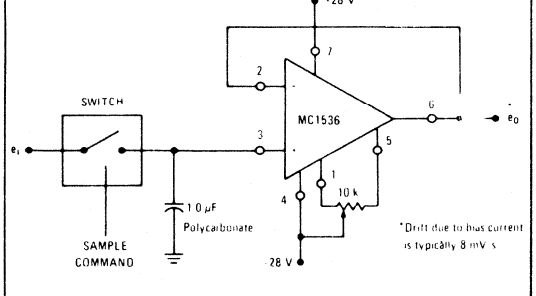


FIGURE 3 — LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1536	MC1436	MC1436C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+40 -40	+34 -34	+30 -30	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	± (V_{CC} + V_{EE} [-3])			Volts
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+V_{CC}, - (V_{EE} [-3])			Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 28 Vdc, V_O = 0)	t_S	5.0			s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6			mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +28 Vdc, V_{EE} = -28 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1536 Min	MC1536 Typ	MC1536 Max	MC1436 Min	MC1436 Typ	MC1436 Max	MC1436C Min	MC1436C Typ	MC1436C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	8.0	20	–	15	40	–	25	90	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (See Note 1)		–	–	35	–	–	55	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	3.0	–	5.0	10	–	10	25	
T_A = +25°C to T_{high}		–	–	4.5	–	–	14	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to +25°C		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}										mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0		5.0	10		5.0	12	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f ≤ 5.0 Hz)											
Parallel Input Resistance	r_P	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	Meg ohms
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_P	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	z_{ic}	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	Meg ohms
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±24	±25	–	±22	±25	–	±18	±20	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/(Hz)½
(A_V = 100, R_S = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)		–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (dc)	CMRR	80	110	–	70	110	–	50	90	–	dB
Large Signal dc Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/V
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) T_A = +25°C		100,000	500,000	–	70,000	500,000	–	50,000	500,000	–	
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		50,000	–	–	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms, T_A = +25°C)			200,000	–		200,000	–		200,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (Voltage Follower)	BWp										kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 5.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_O = 40 Vp-p)		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	23	–	
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	f_c	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	ϕ_m	–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	degrees
Gain Margin	A_M	–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	z_o	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	k ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	–	±17	–	–	±17	–	–	±19	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Range (R_L = 5.0 k ohms)	V_{OR}										V_{pk}
V_{CC} = +28 Vdc, V_{EE} = -28 Vdc		±22	±23	–	±20	±22	–	±20	±22	–	
V_{CC} = +36 Vdc, V_{EE} = -36 Vdc		±30	±32	–	–	–	–		–	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (dc)											μV/V
V_{EE} constant, R_S = 10 k ohms	PSS+	–	15	100	–	35	200	–	50	–	
V_{CC} constant, R_S = 10 k ohms	PSS-	–	15	100	–	35	200		50		
Power Supply Current (See Note 2)	I_{CC}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	
DC Quiescent Power Consumption	P_C										mW
(V_O = 0)		–	124	224	–	146	280	–	146	280	

Note 1 T_{low} 0°C for MC1436,C
-55°C for MC1536
T_{high} +70°C for MC1436,C
+125°C for MC1536

Note 2 V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 36 Vdc for MC1536
V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 30 Vdc for MC1436
V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 28 Vdc for MC1436C

FIGURE 4 – POWER BANDWIDTH

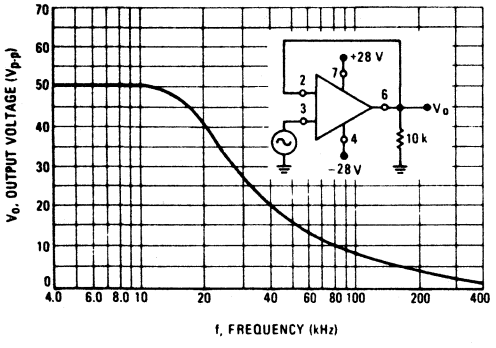


FIGURE 5 – PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

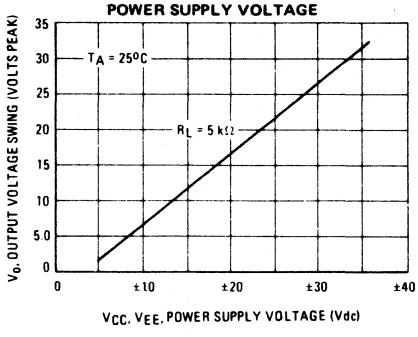


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

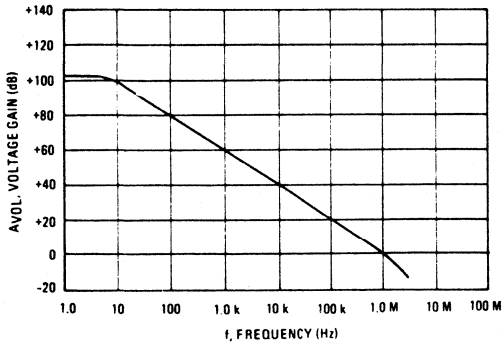


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

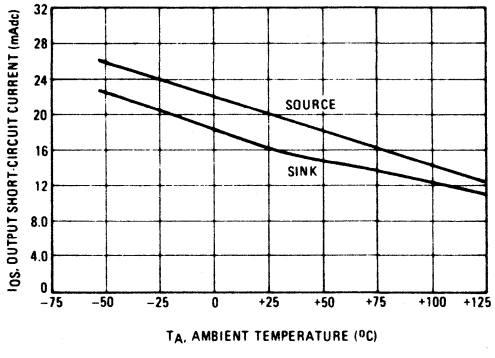


FIGURE 8 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

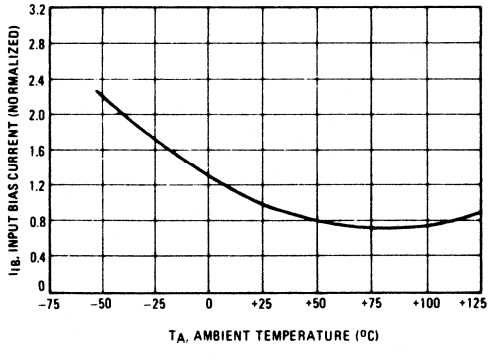


FIGURE 9 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

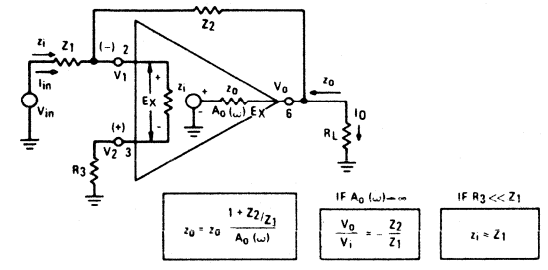


FIGURE 10 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

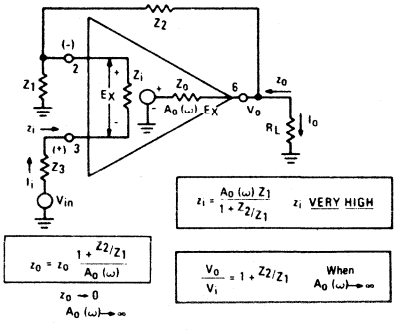


FIGURE 11 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER

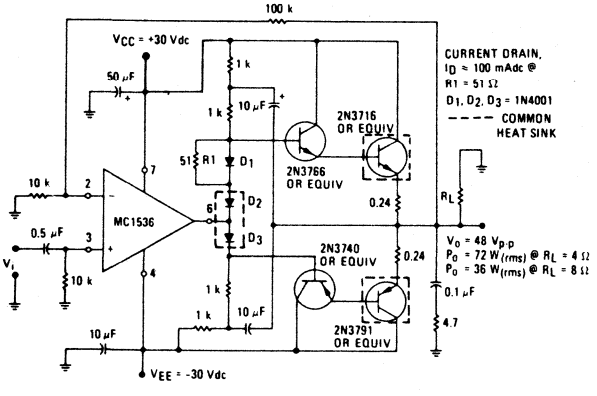


FIGURE 12 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE or TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER WITH 0 TO 40 V COMPLIANCE

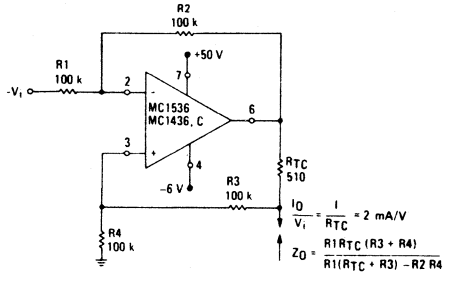


FIGURE 13 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

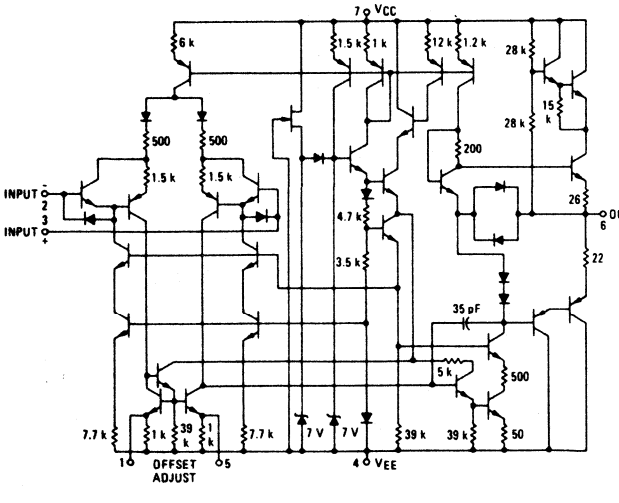
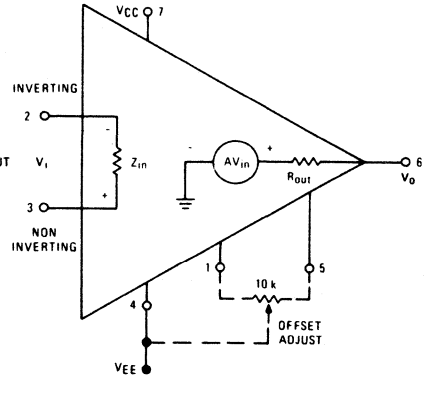


FIGURE 14 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1437L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1437P	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1537L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1437
MC1537

HIGHLY MATCHED DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. Ideal for chopper stabilized applications where extremely high gain is required with excellent stability.

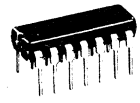
Typical Amplifier Features:

- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics – A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ± 3 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ± 14 V typical @ ± 15 V Supply

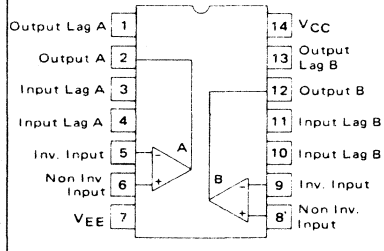
DUAL MC1709

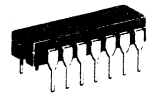
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1437P only)



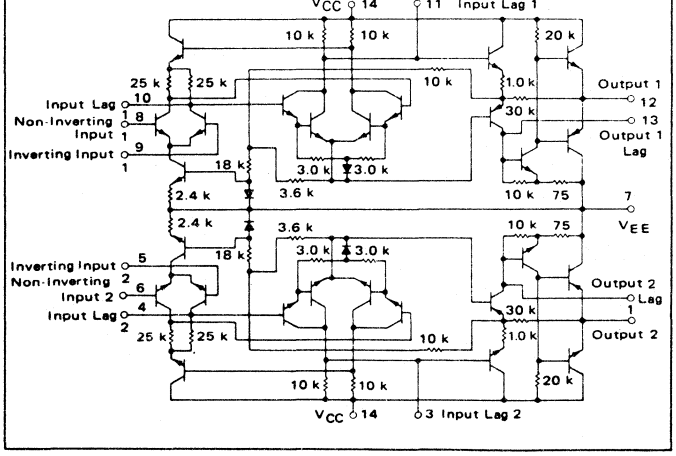


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
	V_{EE}	-18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$\pm V_{CC}$	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Package		750	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0	mW/°C
Plastic Package MC1437P		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1537 MC1437	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Each Amplifier (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1537 Min	MC1537 Typ	MC1537 Max	MC1437 Min	MC1437 Typ	MC1437 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 5.0 kΩ, V_o = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	30	–	–	30	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	150	400	–	50	150	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Range (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_{OR}	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	70	100	–	65	100	–	dB
Input Bias Current ($I_{IB} = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}$) ($T_A$ = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.4	1.5	μA
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.5	1.5	–	–	2.0	
Input Offset Current ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$)	I_{IO}	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.5	μA
($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.75	
($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{high} ②)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.75	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	7.5	mV
(T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Step Response: Gain = 100, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 100 pF, C_2 = 3.0 pF	t_{TLH}	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	SR	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 500 pF, C_2 = 20 pF	t_{TLH}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	0.34	–	–	0.34	–	μs
	SR	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 5000 pF, C_2 = 200 pF	t_{TLH}	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs
	SR	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	μV/°C
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to +25°C)	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	nA/°C
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high} ②)		–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	
DC Power Consumption (Total) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_C	–	160	225	–	160	225	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	PSS+	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	PSS-	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1437
= -55°C for MC1537

② T_{high} = +70°C for MC1437
= +125°C for MC1537

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL1}-A_{VOL2}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB1}-I_{IB2}	–	±0.15	–	–	±0.15	–	μA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO1}-I_{IO2}	–	±0.02	–	–	±0.02	–	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert\frac{\Delta I_{IO1}}{\Delta T}\rvert$ - $\lvert\frac{\Delta I_{IO2}}{\Delta T}\rvert$	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	nA/°C
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO1}-V_{IO2}	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO1}}{\Delta T}\rvert$ - $\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO2}}{\Delta T}\rvert$	–	±0.5	–	–	±0.5	–	μV/°C
Channel Separation (f = 10 kHz)	$\frac{e_{o1}}{e_{o2}}$	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT
V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = 15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C

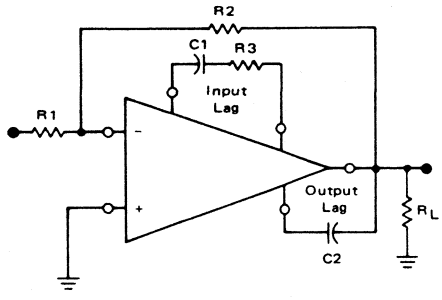


FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS					OUTPUT NOISE (mV[rms])
			R_1(Ω)	R_2(Ω)	R_3(Ω)	C_1(pF)	C_2(pF)	
4	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
5	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
6	1	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	5.5
	2	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20	10.5
	3	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0	21.0
	4	A_{VOL}	0	∞	0	10	3.0	39.0
	5	A_{VOL}	0	∞	∞	0	3.0	—

FIGURE 4 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

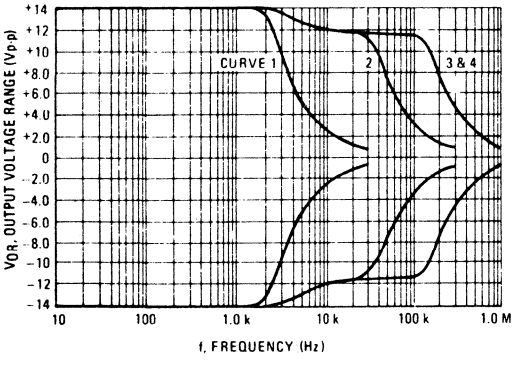


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

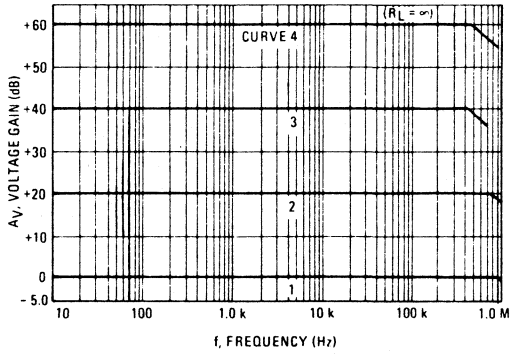


FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

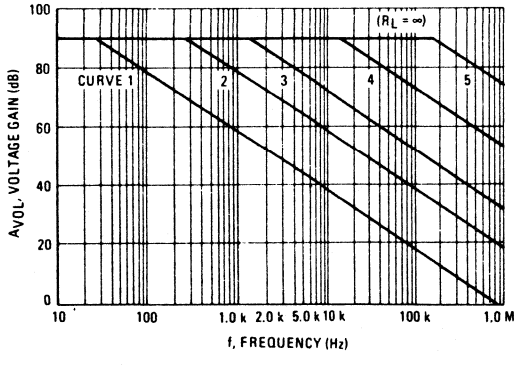
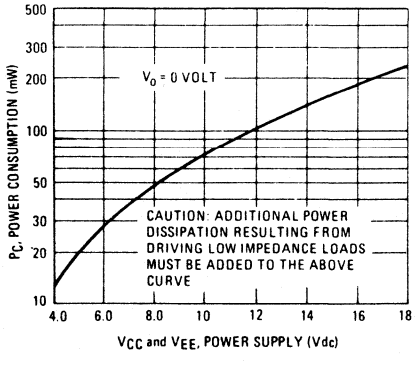


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

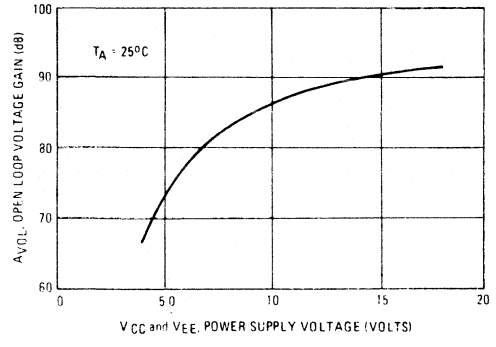


FIGURE 9 – COMMON INPUT SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

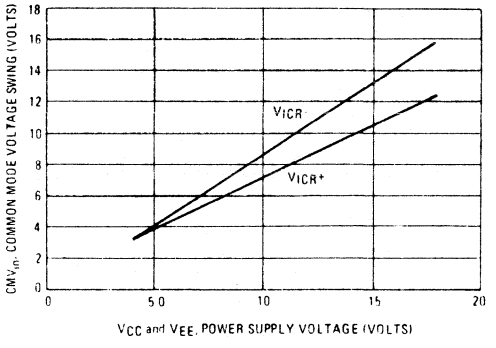


FIGURE 10 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

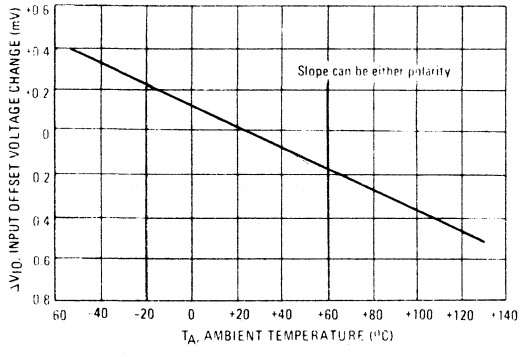


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

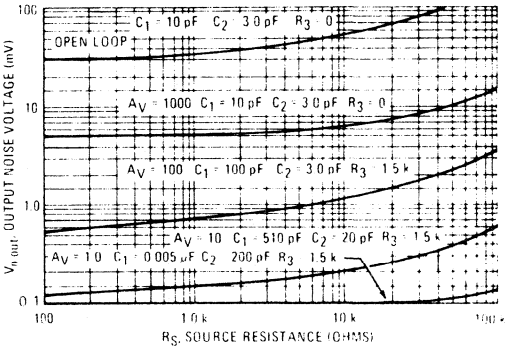
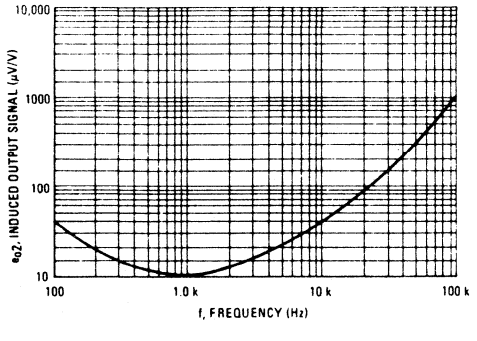
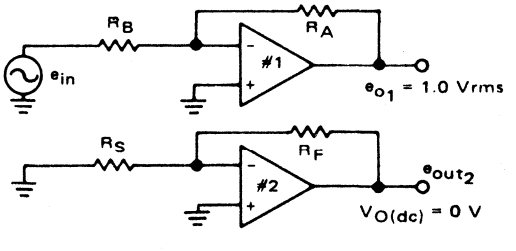


FIGURE 12 – INDUCED OUTPUT SIGNAL (CHANNEL SEPARATION) versus FREQUENCY





Induced output signal (μV of induced output signal in amplifier #2 per volt of output signal at amplifier #1).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1439G	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1439L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1439P1,P2	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1539G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1539L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1439
MC1539

UNCOMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information see Motorola Application Note AN-439.

- Low Input Offset Voltage – 3.0 mV max
- Low Input Offset Current – 60 nA max
- Large Power-Bandwidth – 20 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ Output Swing at 20 kHz min
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- Class AB Output for Excellent Linearity
- High Slew Rate – 34 V/μs typ

FIGURE 1 – HIGH SLEW-RATE INVERTER

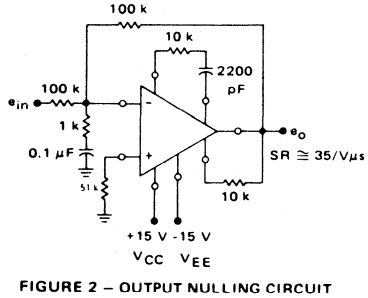


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT NULLING CIRCUIT

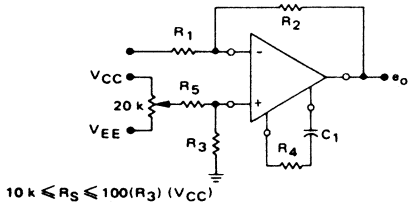
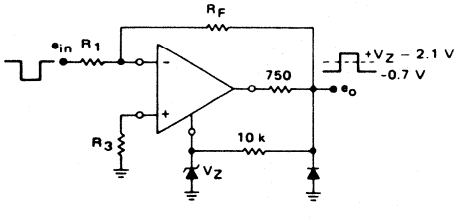


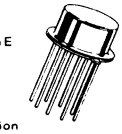
FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT LIMITING CIRCUIT

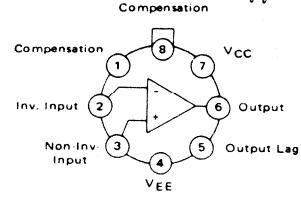


OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

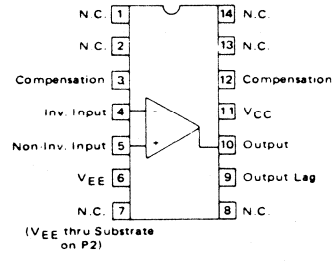
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



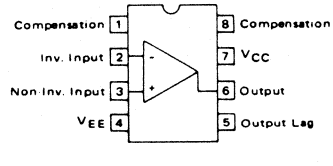


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)



P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1439 only)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1439 only)



MC1439, MC1539

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1539 Min	MC1539 Typ	MC1539 Max	MC1439 Min	MC1439 Typ	MC1439 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μA
(T_A = +25°C)		–	0.20	0.50	–	0.20	1.0	
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.23	0.70	–	0.23	1.5	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	75	–	–	150	
(T_A = +25°C)		–	20	60	–	20	100	
(T_A = T_{high} ①)		–	–	75	–	–	150	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
(T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	3.0	–	2.0	7.5	
(T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	4.0	–	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\|TC_{VIO}\|$							μV/°C
(R_S = 50 Ω)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ)		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	150	300	–	100	300	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	±12	–	±11	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 10 kΩ, Noise Bandwidth = 1.0 Hz, f = 1.0 kHz)	e_n	–	30	–	–	30	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 1.0 kHz)	CMRR	80	110	–	80	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, R_S = ∞) (T_A = +25°C to T_{high})	A_{vol}	50,000	120,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	–
(T_A = T_{low})		25,000	100,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (A_v = 1, THD ≤ 5%, V_O = 20 Vp-p)	PBW							kHz
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		–	–	–	10	50	–	
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, R_S = 10 k)		20	50	–	–	–	–	
Step Response								
Gain = 1000, no overshoot,	t_{THL}	–	130	–	–	130	–	ns
R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	190	–	–	190	–	ns
R4 = 30 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 1000 pF	SR	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1000, 15% overshoot,	t_{THL}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
R4 = 0, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 10 pF	SR	–	14	–	–	14	–	V/μs
Gain = 100, no overshoot,	t_{THL}	–	60	–	–	60	–	ns
R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 100 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
R4 = 10 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	SR	–	34	–	–	34	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 15% overshoot,	t_{THL}	–	120	–	–	120	–	ns
R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R4 = 1.0 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	SR	–	6.25	–	–	6.25	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 15% overshoot,	t_{THL}	–	160	–	–	160	–	ns
R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 5.0 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R4 = 390 Ω, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	SR	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)	V_O	–	–	–	±10	±13	–	V_{pk}
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Positive Supply Rejection Ratio (V_{EE} constant, R_S = ∞)	PSRR+	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Rejection Ratio (V_{CC} constant, R_S = ∞)	PSRR-	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Power Supply Current (V_O = 0)	I_{CC}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1439, −55°C for MC1539 T_{high} = +70°C for MC1439, +125°C for MC1539

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 +18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	$\pm(V_{CC} + \lvert V_{EE}\rvert)$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$+V_{CC}, -\lvert V_{EE}\rvert$	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	15	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous	
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages MC1439 Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 750 6.0 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1539 MC1439	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

FIGURE 4 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

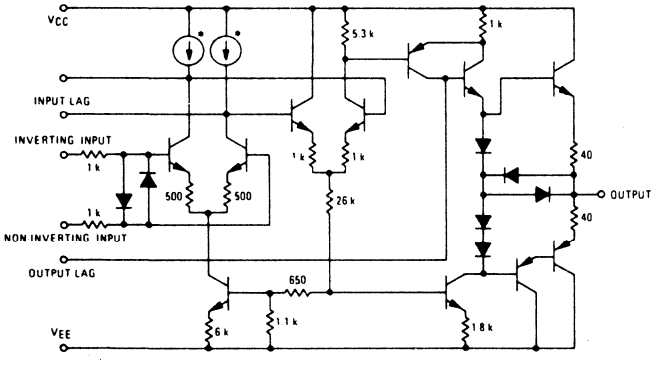


FIGURE 5 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

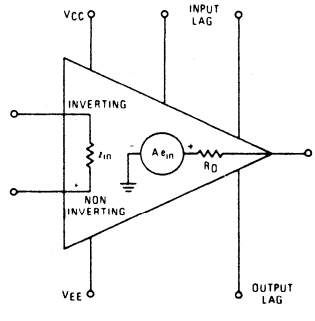
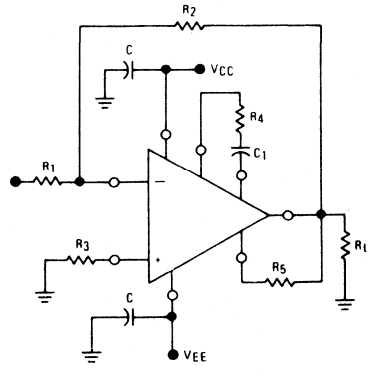


FIGURE 6 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C

FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS (FIGURE 6) R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)	R_5 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)
7,10,12	1	A_{vol}	0	∞	0	∞	∞	0
	2	1	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	390	10 k	2200
	3	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
	4	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
	5	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	1000
	6	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	0	10 k	10
8	1	A_{vol}	0	∞	0	∞	∞	0
	2					390		2200
	3					1.0 k		2200
	4					10 k		2200
	5					30 k		1000
	6					0		10
13	ALL	1	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	390	10 k	2200
14	ALL	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
15	ALL	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
16	ALL	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	2200

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – LARGE-SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

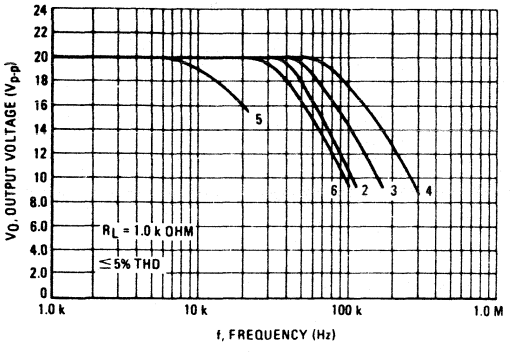


FIGURE 8 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

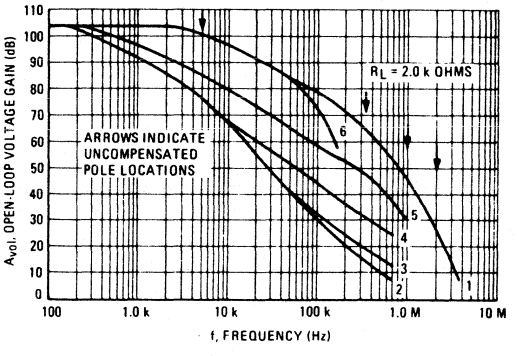


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

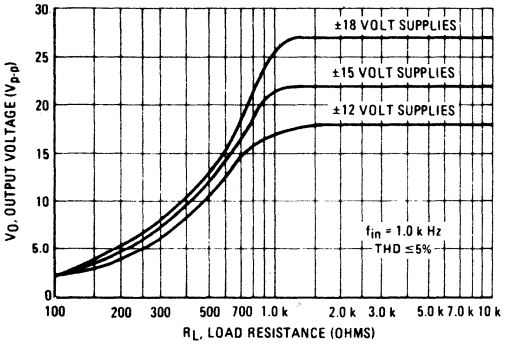


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP PHASE-SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

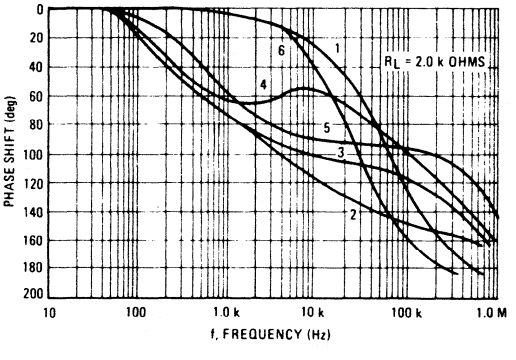


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (to clipping) versus SUPPLY

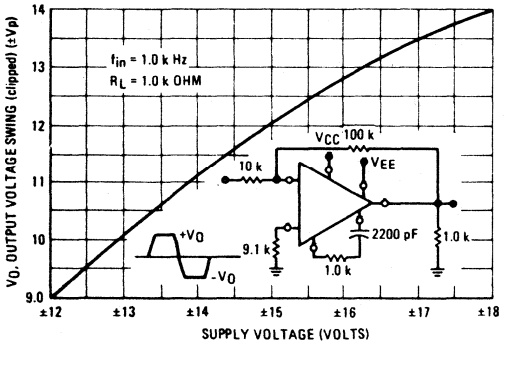
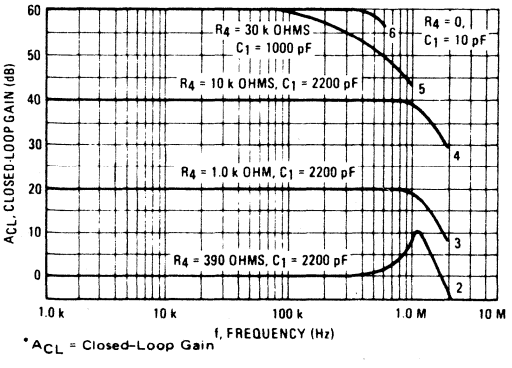


FIGURE 12 – CLOSED-LOOP GAIN versus FREQUENCY



*A_{CL} = Closed-Loop Gain

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 13 – A_{CL}* = 1 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

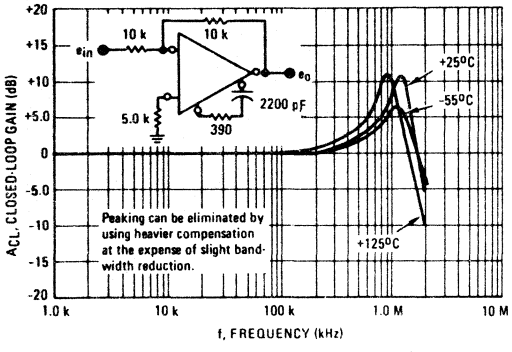


FIGURE 14 – A_{CL} = 10 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

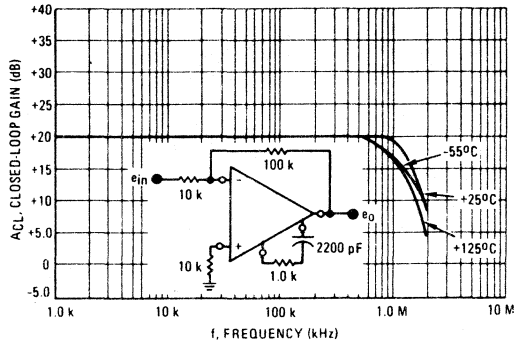


FIGURE 15 – A_{CL} = 100 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

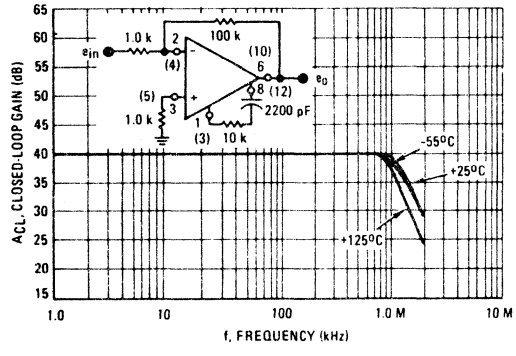


FIGURE 16 – A_{CL} = 1000 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

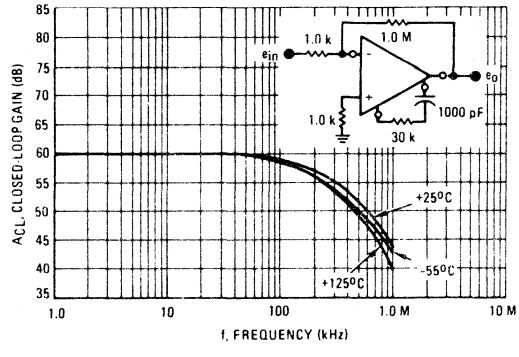
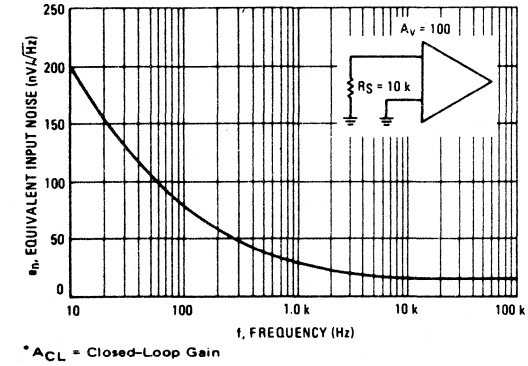
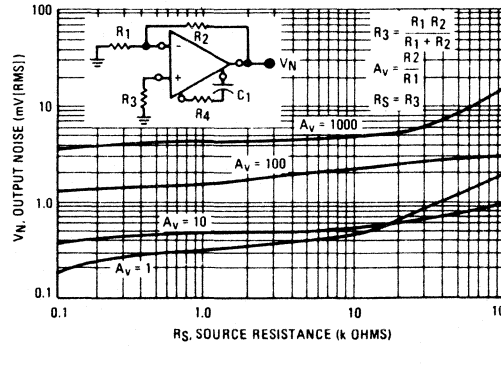


FIGURE 17 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY



*A_{CL} = Closed-Loop Gain

FIGURE 18 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 19 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

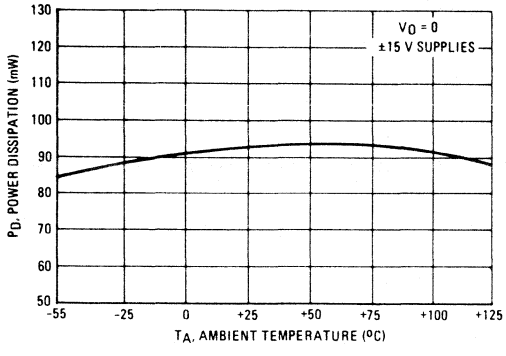


FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

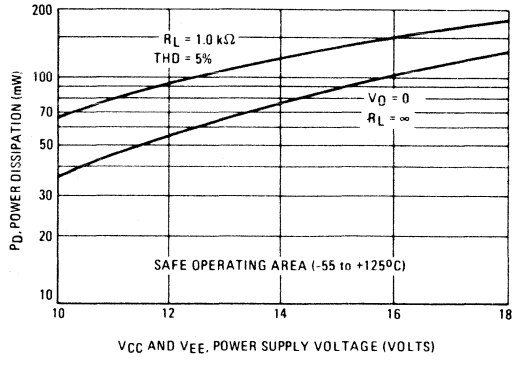


FIGURE 21 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE-SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

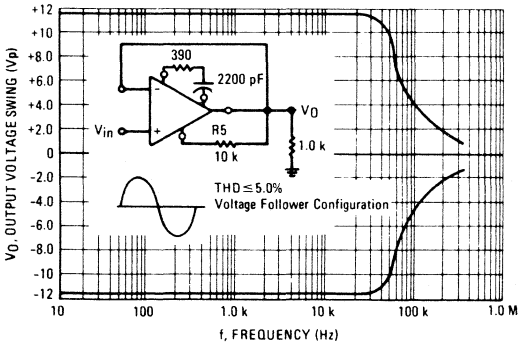


FIGURE 22 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

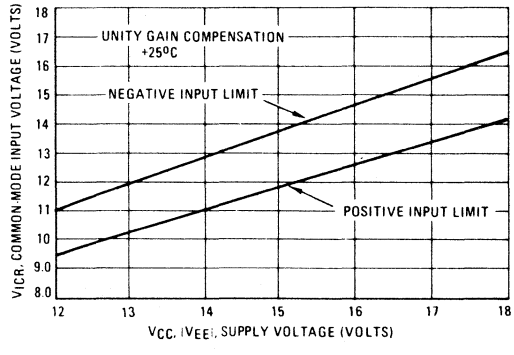


FIGURE 23 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

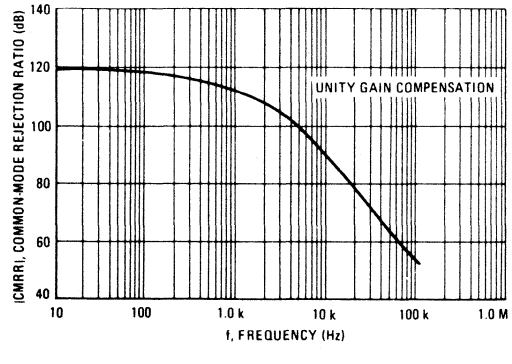


FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus TEMPERATURE

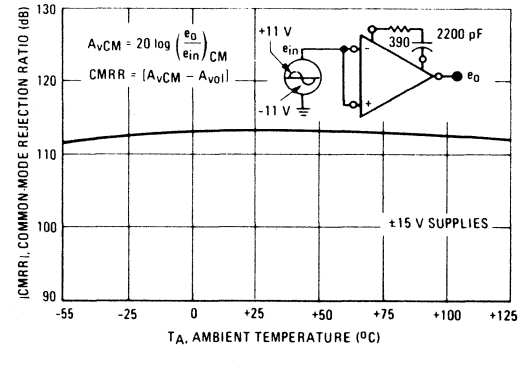
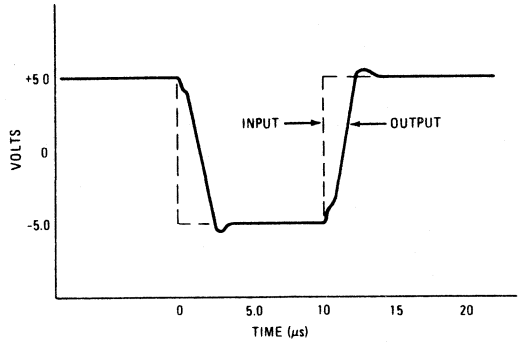
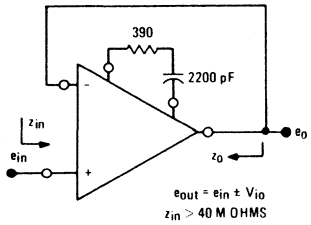


FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 26 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

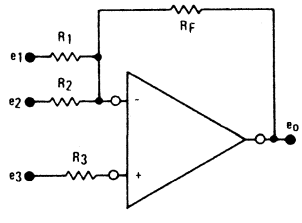


$e_{out} = e_{in} \pm V_{io}$

$z_{in} > 40$ M OHMS

$$z_{OCL} = z_{OOL}\left|\frac{1+\frac{R_F}{R_i}}{A_{ol}}\right| = 4\text{ k}\left|\frac{1+0}{10^5}\right| \approx 0.04\text{ OHM}$$

FIGURE 27 – DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

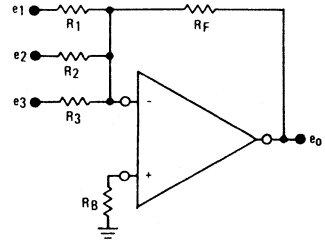


$$e_o = -\left|\frac{R_F}{R_1}e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2}e_2\right| + \left|1+\frac{R_F}{R_3}\right| e_3$$

For $R_3 = \frac{R_1 \cdot R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 28 – SUMMING AMPLIFIER

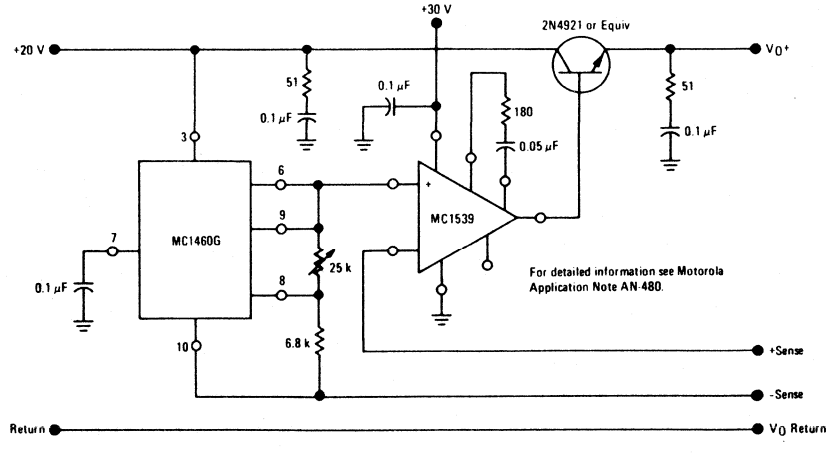


R_B = Parallel Combination of R_1, R_2, R_3, R_F.

$$e_o = -\left|\frac{R_F}{R_1}e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2}e_2 + \frac{R_F}{R_3}e_3\right|$$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 29 – +15 VOLT REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 30 – LOAD REGULATION FOR CIRCUIT OF FIGURE 29

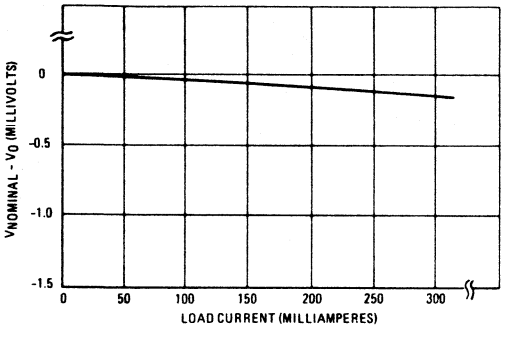
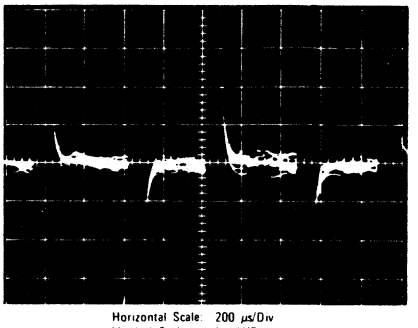


FIGURE 31 – REGULATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE (under pulsed load condition)



Horizontal Scale: 200 μs/Div
Vertical Scale: 1 mV/Div

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1456G,CG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1456CL,L,CU,U	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1456CP1,P1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1556G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1556L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1556U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1456
MC1456C
MC1556

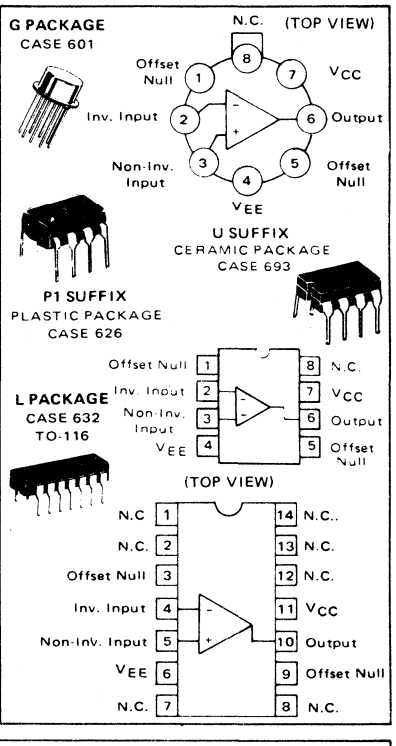
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information, see Application Note AN-522.

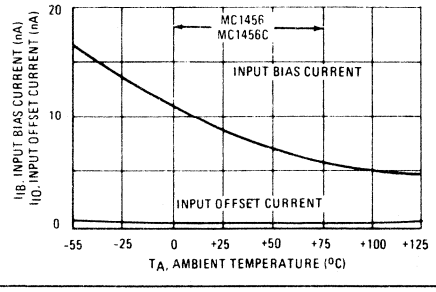
- Low Input Bias Current – 15 nA max
- Low Input Offset Current – 2.0 nA max
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 4.0 mV max
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.5 V/μs typ
- Large Power Bandwidth – 40 kHz typ
- Low Power Consumption – 45 mW max
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

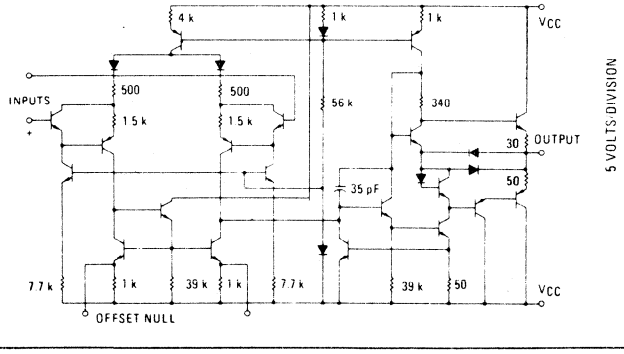
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



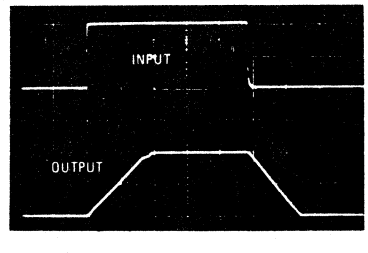
TYPICAL INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE for MC1556



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1556	MC1456 / MC1456C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±V_{CC}		Volts
Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±V_{CC}		Volts
Load Current	I_L	20		mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = - 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1556 Min	MC1556 Typ	MC1556 Max	MC1456 Min	MC1456 Typ	MC1456 Max	MC1456C Min	MC1456C Typ	MC1456C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current		I_{IB}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C			–	8.0	15	–	15	30	–	15	90	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (See Note 1)			–	–	30	–	–	40	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current		I_{IO}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C			–	1.0	2.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	30	
T_A = +25°C to T_{high}			–	–	3.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to +25°C			–	–	5.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage		V_{IO}										mVdc
T_A = +25°C			–	2.0	4.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	12	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}			–	–	6.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)												
Parallel Input Resistance		r_p	–	5.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	Megohms
Parallel Input Capacitance		c_p	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		z_i	–	250	–	–	250		–	250	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	1	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	+11	±12	–	±10.5	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)	2	e_n	–	45			45	–	–	45	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	3	CMRR	80	110	–	70	110	–	–	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	4,5,6	A_{VOL}										V/V
T_A = +25°C			100,000	200,000	–	70,000	100,000	–	25,000	100,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}			40,000	–	–	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD≤5%, V_O = 20 Vp-p)	9	BW$_P$	–	40	–	–	40	–		40	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	5	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	5,7		–	70	–	–	70	–	–	70	–	degrees
Gain Margin	5,7		–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)		SR	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		z_o	–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.5	–	1.0	–	kohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	8	I_{OS}	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	10	V_{OR}	±12	±13	–	+11	±12	–	±10	±12	–	V_{pk}
Power Supply Rejection Ratio												μV/V
V_{CC} = constant, R_S ≤ 10 k ohms		PSRR+		50	100	–	75	200	–	75	–	
V_{EE} = constant, R_S ≤ 10 k ohms		PSRR-		50	100	–	75	200	–	75	–	
Power Supply Current		I_{CC}	–	1.0	1.5	–	1.3	3.0	–	1.3	4.0	mAdc
		I_{EE}	–	1.0	1.5	–	1.3	3.0	–	1.3	4.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	11	P_D	–	30	45	–	40	90	–	40	120	mW

Note 1: T_{low}: 0° for MC1456 and MC1456C
-55°C for MC1556
T_{high}: +70°C for MC1456 and MC1456C
+125°C for MC1556

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 1 – INPUT COMMON-MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

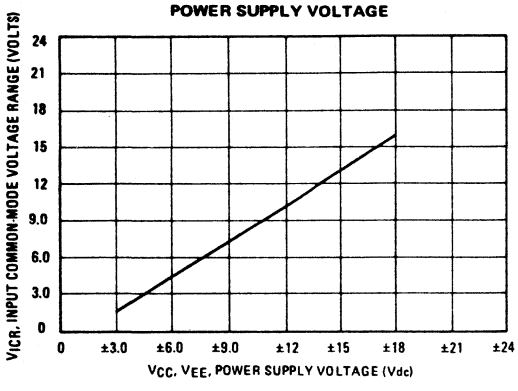


FIGURE 2 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

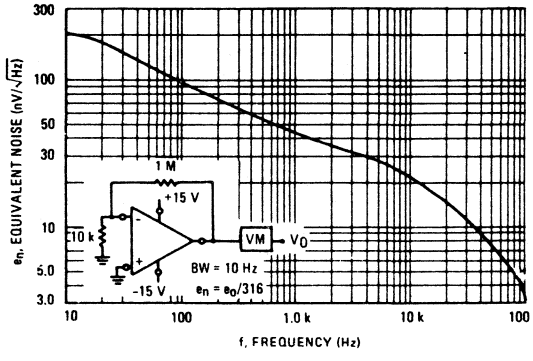


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

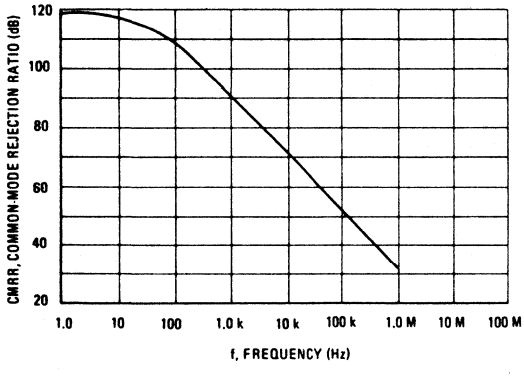


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

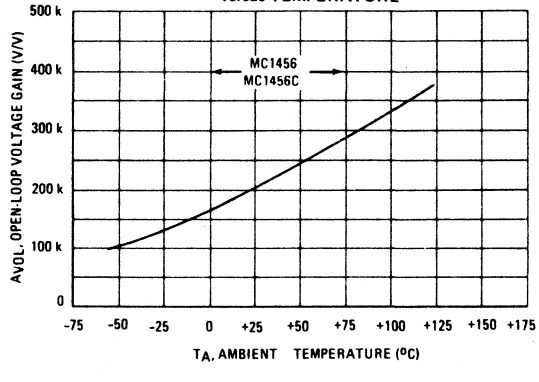


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

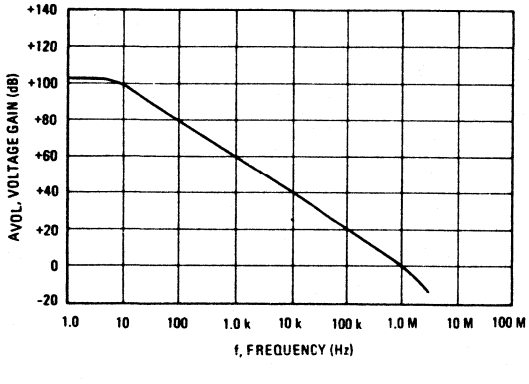
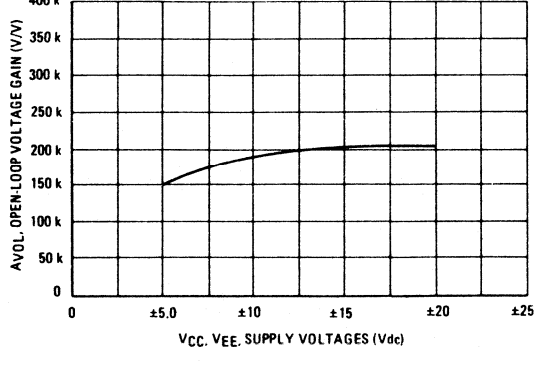


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OPEN-LOOP PHASE SHIFT

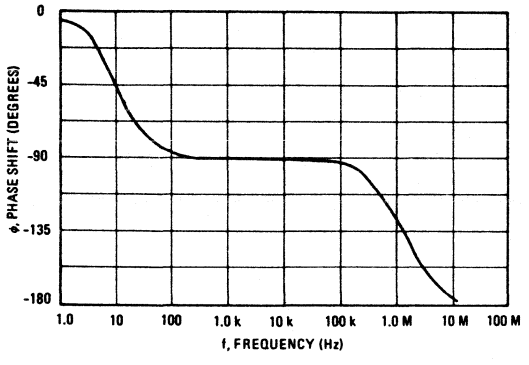


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

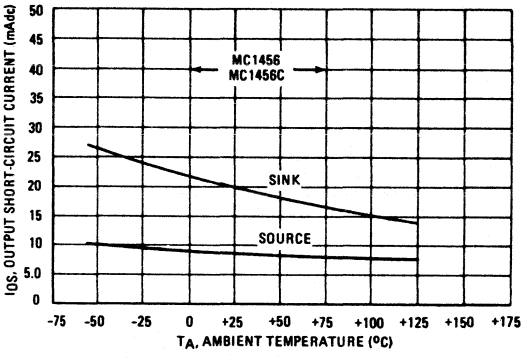


FIGURE 9 – POWER BANDWIDTH

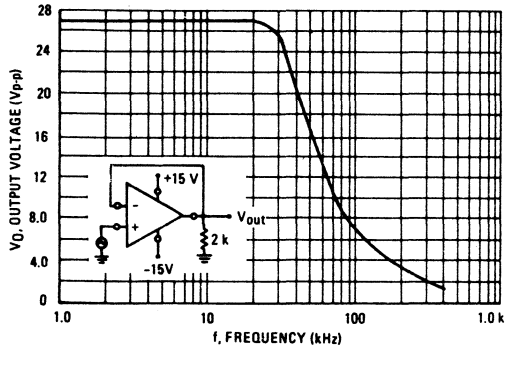


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

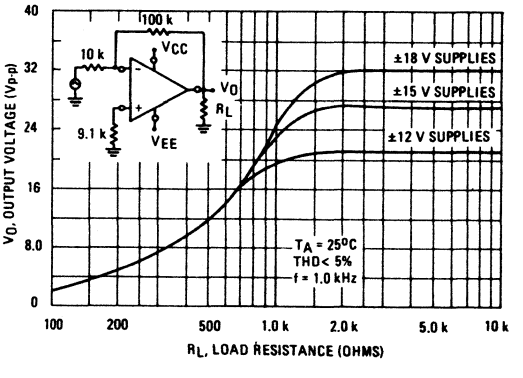
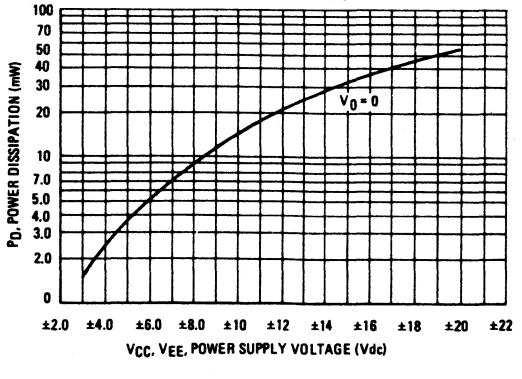


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Where values are not given for external components they must be selected by the designer to fit the requirements of the system.

FIGURE 12 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

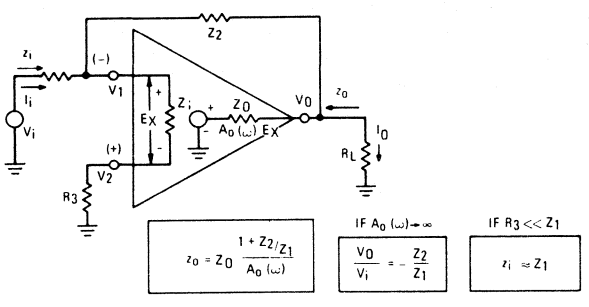


FIGURE 13 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

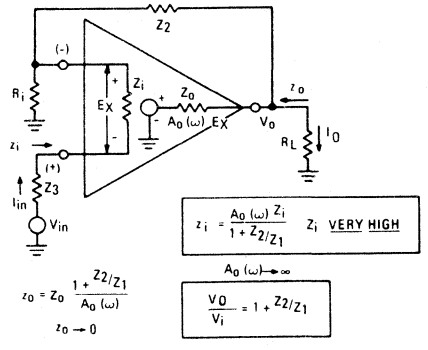


FIGURE 14 – LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD

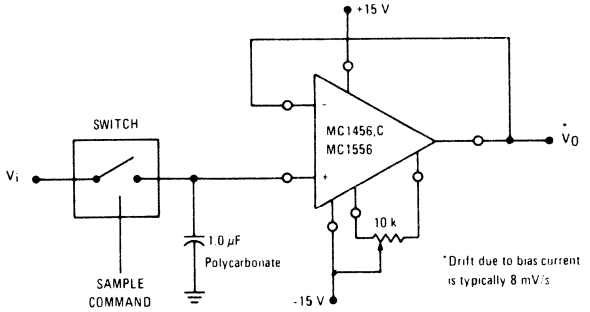
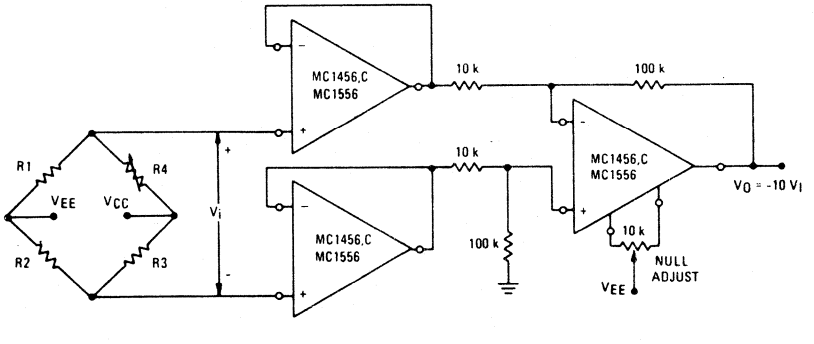


FIGURE 15 – HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 16 – LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

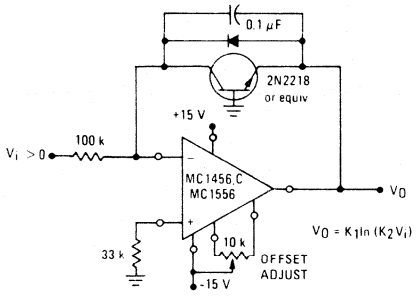


FIGURE 17 – VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT

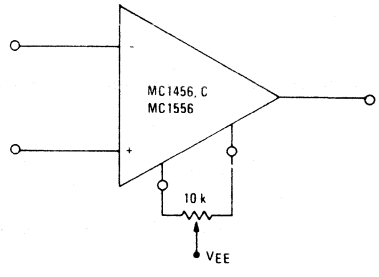
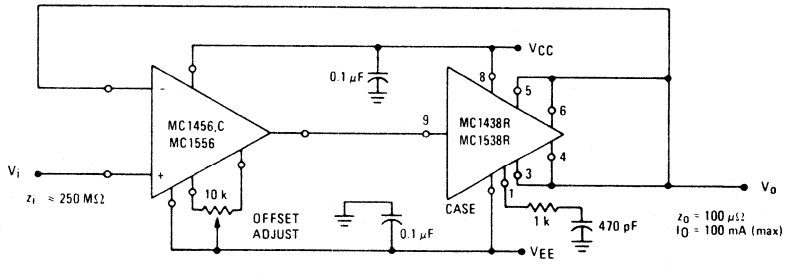


FIGURE 18 – HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE, HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE FOLLOWER



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1458G,CG,NG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1558G, NG	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1458CU, NU,U	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1558NU,U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1458CP1, NP1,P1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MC1458 MC1458N MC1458C MC1558 MC1558N

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

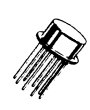
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up
- Low Noise Selections Offered – N Suffix

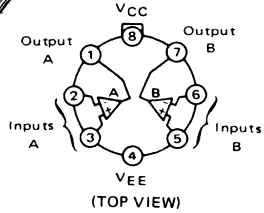
(DUAL MC1741)

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



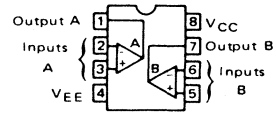
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



(TOP VIEW)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1458,MC1458C,MC1458N)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



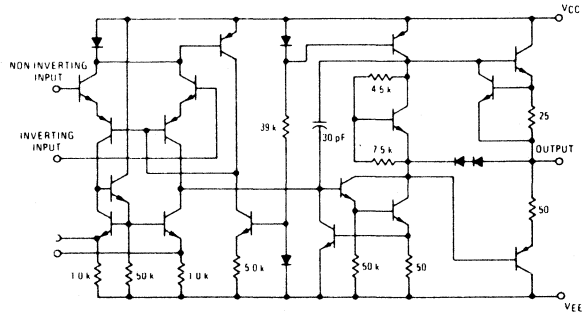
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1458	MC1558	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage (Note 1)	V_{ICM}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	-65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C
Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	175 150		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS -- Note 1. (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1558			MC1458			MC1458C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	–	2.0	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	20	200	–	20	200	–	20	300	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	80	500	–	80	500	–	80	700	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	±11	±13	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_v										V/mV
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k)		50	200	–	20	200	–	–	–	–	
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k)		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	200	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	60	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O										V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	±11	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	±9.0	±13	–	
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	20	–	–	20	–	–	20	–	mA
Supply Currents (Both Amplifiers)	I_D	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	–	2.3	8.0	mA
Power Consumption	P_C	–	70	150	–	70	170	–	70	240	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain)											
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Overshoot	os	–	15	–	–	15	–	–	15	–	%
(V_I = 10 V, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Slew Rate	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 15 V, T_A = *T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1558			MC1458			MC1458C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	–	–	7.5	–	–	12	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}										nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	7.0	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	85	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–	400	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}										nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	30	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	300	1500	–	–	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–	1000	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O										V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	–	–	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	±9.0	±13	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_v										V/mV
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2 k)		25	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	
(V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k)		–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	
Supply Currents (Both Amplifiers)	I_D										mA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	–	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Power Consumption (T_A = 125°C)	P_C	–	–	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	mW
(T_A = -55°C)		–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC1558 and 70°C for MC1458, MC1458C
T_{low} = -55°C for MC1558 and 0°C for MC1458, MC1458C

Note 1. Input pins of an unused amplifier must be grounded.

NOISE CHARACTERISTICS (Applies for MC1558N and MC1458N only, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1558N			MC1458N			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Burst Noise (Popcorn Noise) (BW = 1.0 Hz to 1.0 kHz, t = 10 s, R_S = 100 kΩ) (Input Referenced)	E_n	–	–	20	–	–	20	μVpeak

FIGURE 1 – BURST NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

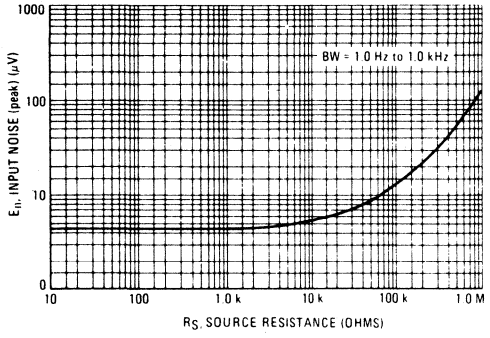


FIGURE 2 – RMS NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

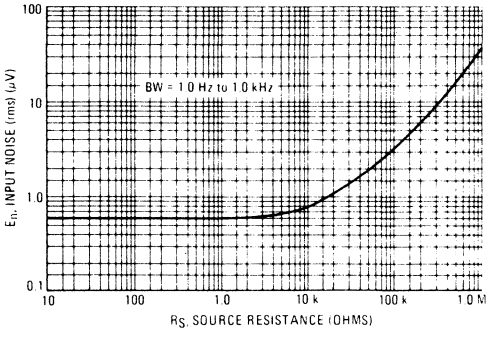


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

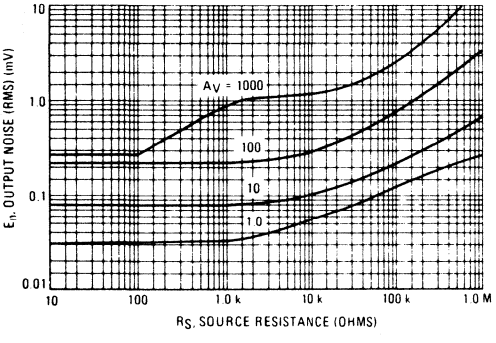


FIGURE 4 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

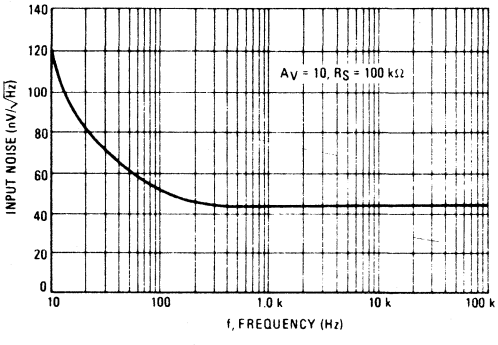
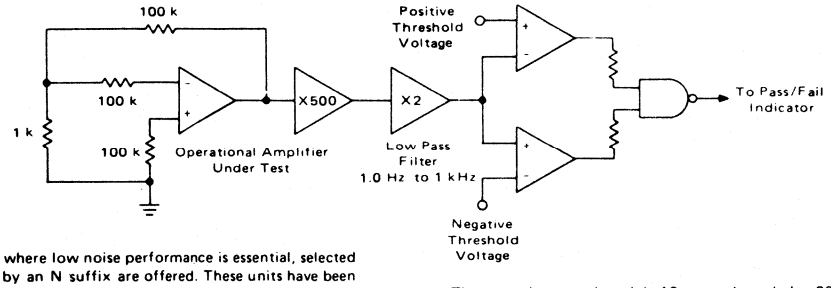


FIGURE 5 – BURST NOISE TEST CIRCUIT (N Suffixed Devices Only)



For applications where low noise performance is essential, selected devices denoted by an N suffix are offered. These units have been 100% tested for burst noise pulses on a special noise test system. Unlike conventional peak reading or RMS meters, this system was especially designed to provide the quick response time essential to burst (popcorn) noise testing.

The test time employed is 10 seconds and the 20 μV peak limit refers to the operational amplifier input thus eliminating errors in the closed-loop gain factor of the operational amplifier under test.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 6 – POWER BANDWIDTH
(LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

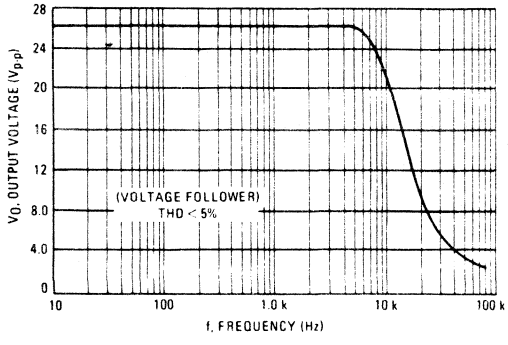


FIGURE 7 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

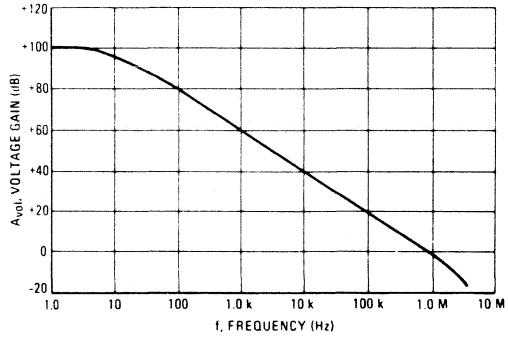


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

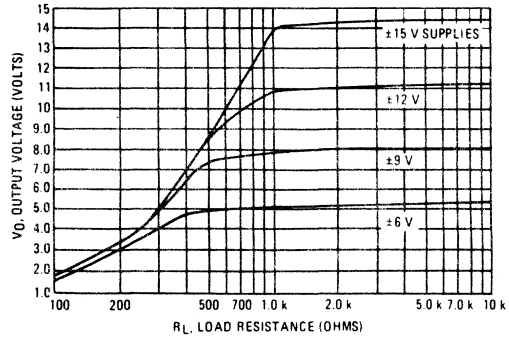


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

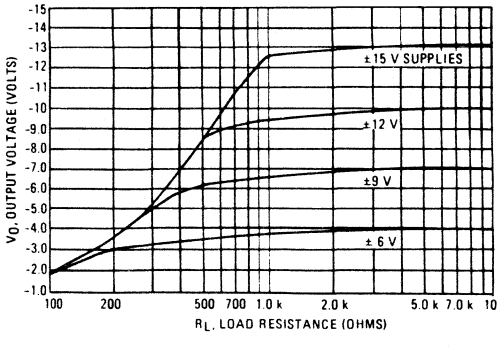


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus
LOAD RESISTANCE (Single Supply Operation)

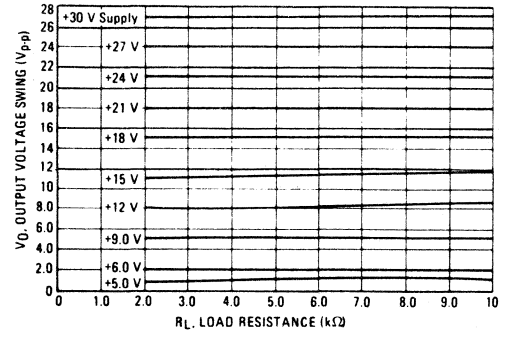


FIGURE 11 – SINGLE SUPPLY INVERTING AMPLIFIER

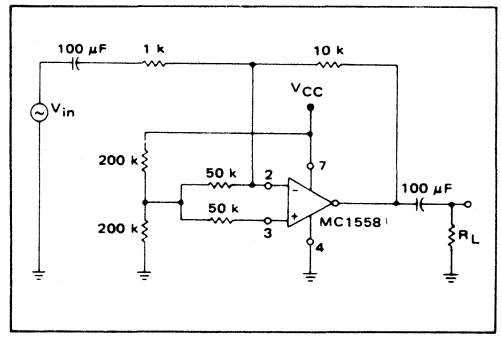


FIGURE 12 – NON-INVERTING PULSE RESPONSE

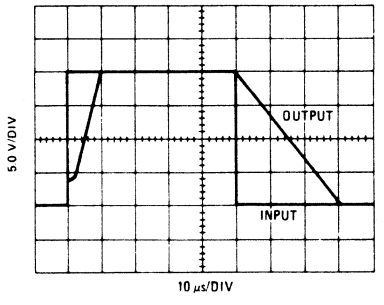


FIGURE 13 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT

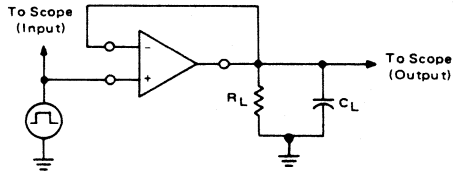
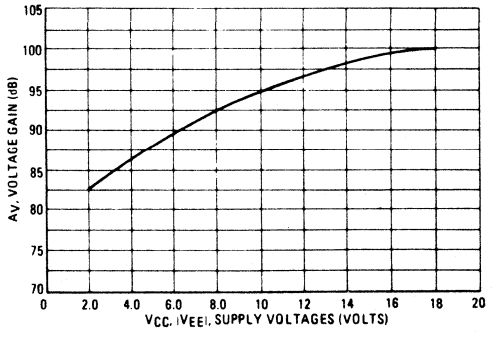


FIGURE 14 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN
versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1458SG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1458SL	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1458SP1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1458SP2	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1458SU	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1558SG	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1558SL	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1558SU	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

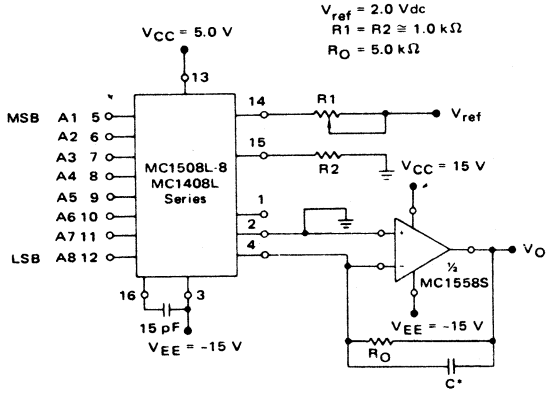
MC1458S
MC1558S

DUAL HIGH SLEW-RATE INTERNALLY-COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The MC1558S is functionally equivalent, pin compatible, and possesses the same ease of use as the popular MC1558 circuit, yet offers 20 times higher slew rate and power bandwidth. This device is ideally suited for D/A converters due to its fast settling time and high slew rate.

- High Slew Rate — 10 V/μs Guaranteed Minimum (for inverting unity gain only)
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low Power Consumption
- No Latch-Up

TYPICAL APPLICATION OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION FOR A D-TO-A CONVERTER



Settling time to within 1/2 LSB (±19.5 mV) is approximately 4.0 μs from the time that all bits are switched.

*The value of C may be selected to minimize overshoot and ringing (C ≈ 68 pF).

Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R1}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

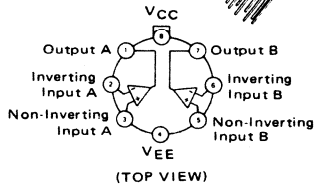
Adjust V_{ref}, R1 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2\,V}{1\,k}(5\,k)\left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{128}+\frac{1}{256}\right] = 10\ V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\ V$$

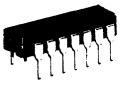
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

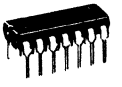


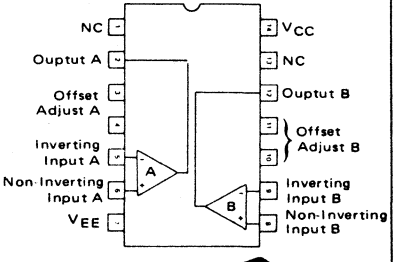
(TOP VIEW)



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

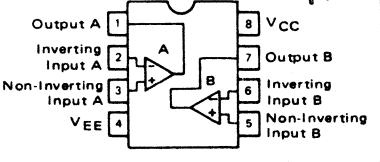
P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1458S only)



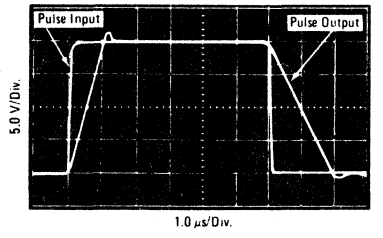


P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1458S Only)

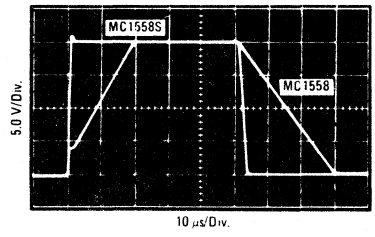
U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



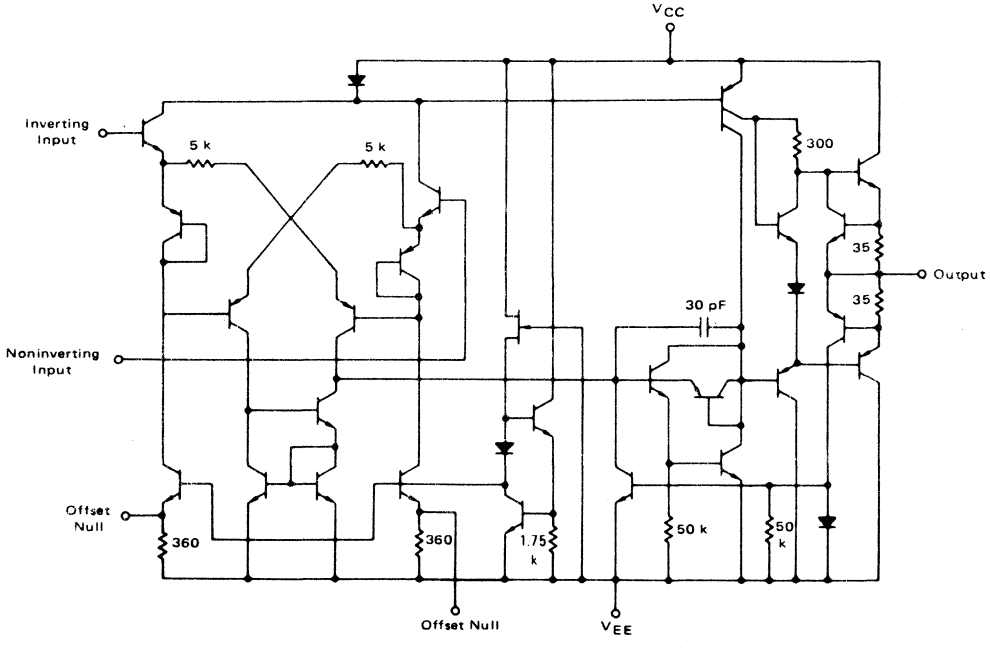
MC1558S LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(Inverting Mode)



STANDARD MC1558 versus MC1558S RESPONSE COMPARISON
(Inverting Mode)



½ REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MC1558S	MC1458S	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range ①	V_{IDR}	±30		Volts
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range ②	V_{ICR}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature — Ceramic and Metal Package Plastic Package	T_J	175 150	175 150	°C °C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 Vdc, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 Vdc.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1558S Min	MC1558S Typ	MC1558S Max	MC1458S Min	MC1458S Typ	MC1458S Max	Unit
Power Bandwidth (See Figure 3) A_v = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, THD = 5%, V_O = 20 V(p-p)	BW_P	150	200	–	150	200	–	kHz
Large-Signal Transient Response Slew Rate (Figures 10 and 11) V(-) to V(+) V(+) to V(-)	SR	10 10	20 12	– –	10 10	20 12	– –	V/μs
Settling Time (Figures 10 and 11) (to within 0.1%)	t_{setlg}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
Small-Signal Transient Response (Gain = 1, E_{in} = 20 mV, see Figures 7 and 8) Rise Time Fall Time Propagation Delay Time Overshoot	 t_{TLH} t_{THL} t_{PLH},t_{PHL} OS	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 μs μs μs %
Short-Circuit Output Currents	I_{OS}	±10	–	±45	±10	–	±45	mA
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L ≥ 2.0 kΩ) (See Figure 4) V_O = ±10 V	A_{vol}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 10 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ	V_O	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V_{pk}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (See Figure 2)	I_{IB}	–	200	500	–	200	500	nA
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	30	200	–	30	200	nA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
DC Power Consumption (See Figure 9) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_O = 0)	P_C	–	70	150	–	70	170	mW
Positive Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	PSS+	–	2.0	150	–	2.0	150	μV/V
Negative Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	PSS-	–	10	150	–	10	150	μV/V

** Plastic package offered in limited temperature range device only.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = -55 to +125°C for MC1558S and T_A = 0 to 70°C for MC1458S, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1558S Min	MC1558S Typ	MC1558S Max	MC1458S Min	MC1458S Typ	MC1458S Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain V_O = ±10 V	A_{VOL}	25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 10 kΩ R_L = 2 kΩ	V_O	±12 ±10	– –	– –	±12 ±10	– –	– –	V_{pk}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	–	–	–	–	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	70	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Input Bias Current T_A = 125°C T_A = -55°C T_A = 0 to 70°C	I_{IB}	 – –	 200 500	 500 1500	 – –	 – –	 – 800	nA
Input Offset Current T_A = 125°C T_A = -55°C T_A = 0 to 70°C	I_{IO}	 – –	 30 –	 200 500	 – –	 – –	 – 300	nA
Input Offset Voltage R_S ≤ 10 kΩ	V_{IO}	–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
DC Power Consumption V_O = 0 V	P_C	–	–	200	–	–	–	mW
Positive Power Supply Sensitivity V_{EE} = -15 V	P_{SS+}	–	–	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Negative Power Supply Sensitivity V_{CC} = 15 V	P_{SS-}	–	–	150	–	–	–	μV/V

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT

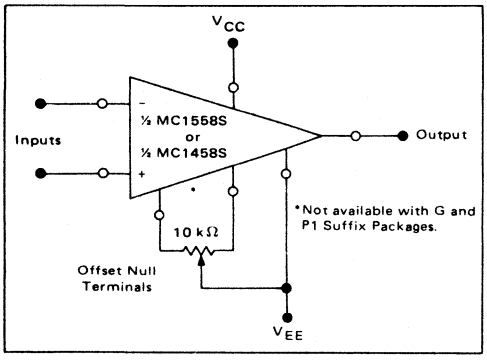


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

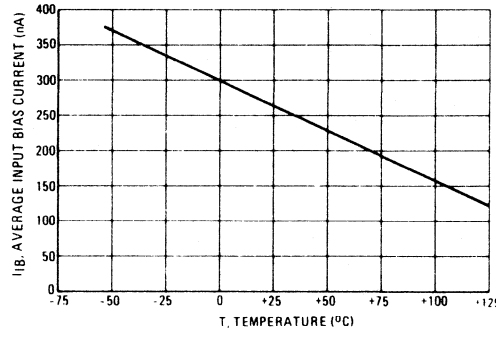


FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH – NONDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

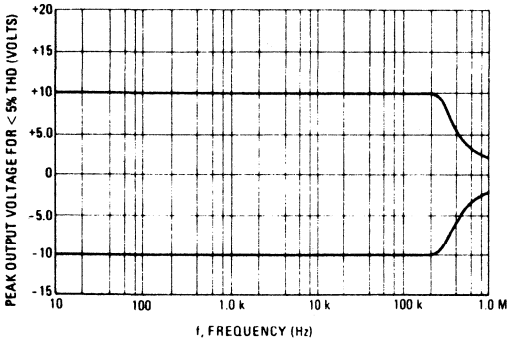


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

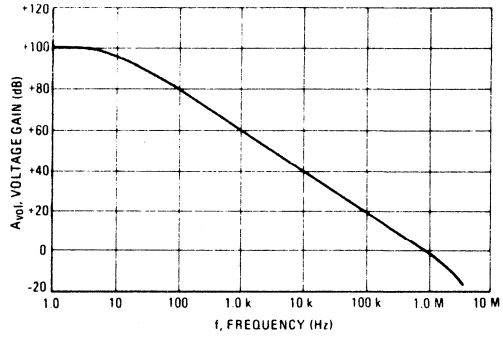
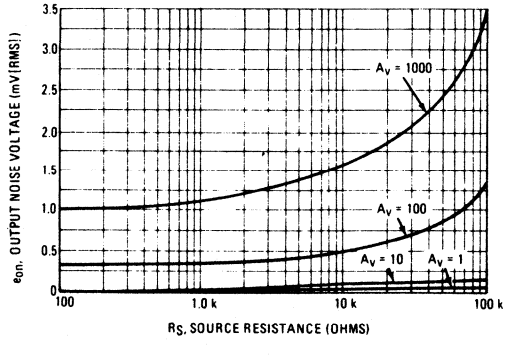


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE DEFINITIONS

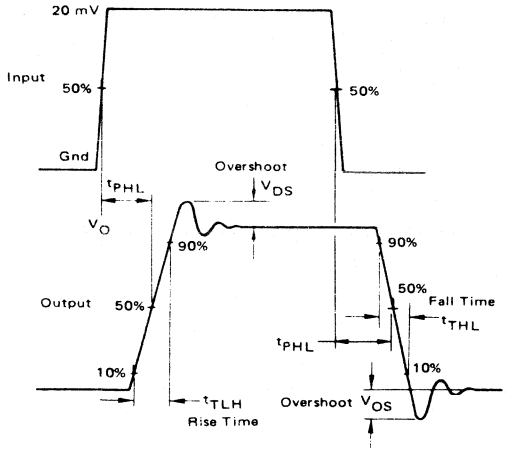


FIGURE 7 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

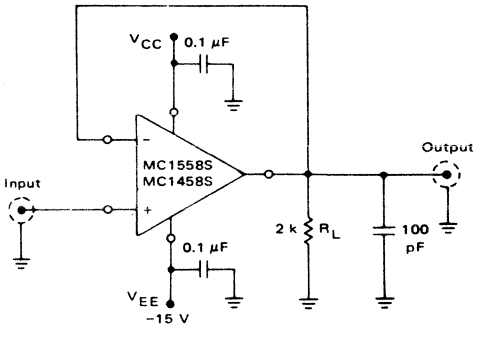


FIGURE 8 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

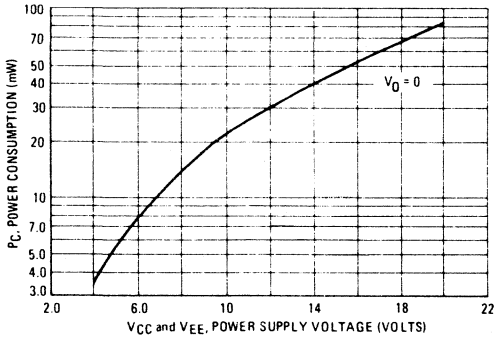


FIGURE 9 – LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT WAVEFORMS

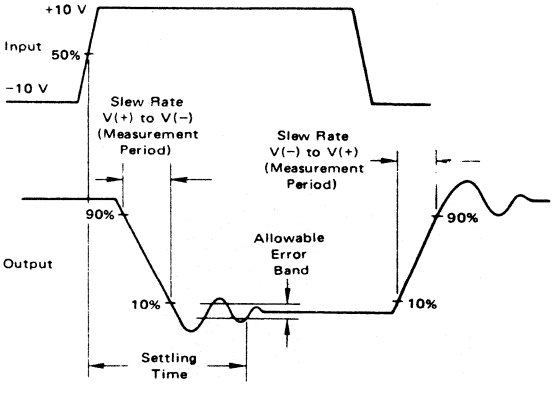
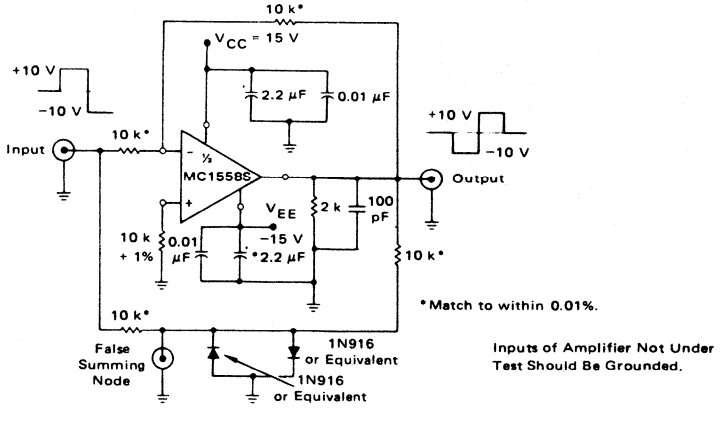


FIGURE 10 – SLEW RATE AND SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT*



SETTLING TIME

In order to properly utilize the high slew rate and fast settling time of an operational amplifier, a number of system considerations must be observed. Capacitance at the summing node and at the amplifier output must be minimal and circuit board layout should be consistent with common high-frequency considerations. Both power supply connections should be adequately bypassed as close as possible to the device pins. In bypassing, both low and high-frequency components should be considered to avoid the possibility of excessive ringing. In order to achieve optimum damping, the selection of a capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor may be necessary. A value too small could result in excessive ringing while a value too large will degrade slew rate and settling time.

SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT

In order to accurately measure the settling time of an operational amplifier, it is suggested that the "false" summing junction approach be taken as shown in Figure 11. This is necessary since it is difficult to determine when the waveform at the output of the operational amplifier settles to within 0.1% of it's final value. Because the output and input voltages are effectively subtracted from each other at the amplifier inverting input, this seems like an ideal node for the measurement. However, the probe capacitance at this critical node can greatly affect the accuracy of the actual measurement.

The solution to these problems is the creation of a second or "false" summing node. The addition of two diodes at this node clamps the error voltage to limit the voltage excursion to the oscilloscope. Because of the voltage divider effect, only one-half of the actual error appears at this node. For extremely critical measurements, the capacitance of the diodes and the oscilloscope, and the settling time of the oscilloscope must be considered. The expression

$$t_{setlg} = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$$

can be used to determine the actual amplifier settling time, where

t_{setlg} = observed settling time

x = amplifier settling time (to be determined)

y = false summing junction settling time

z = oscilloscope settling time

It should be remembered that to settle within ±0.1% requires 7RC time constants.

The ±0.1% factor was chosen for the MC1558S settling time as it is compatible with the ±1/2 LSB accuracy of the MC1508L-8 digital-to-analog converter. This D-to-A converter features ±0.19% maximum error.

FIGURE 11 – WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE
(Inverting Mode)

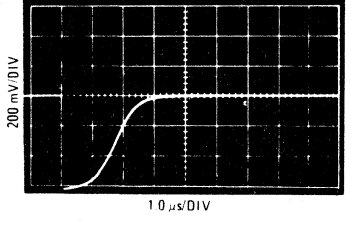
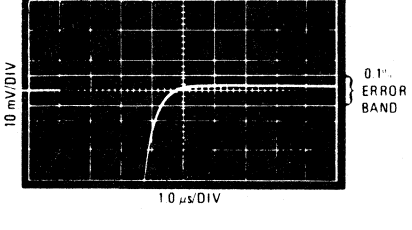
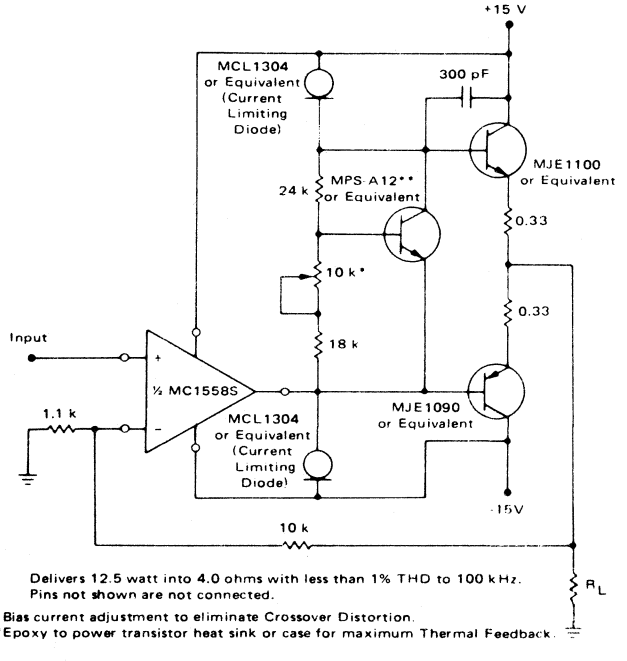


FIGURE 12 – EXPANDED WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE
(Inverting Mode)



TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 13 – 12.5-WATT WIDEBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



Delivers 12.5 watt into 4.0 ohms with less than 1% THD to 100 kHz.
Pins not shown are not connected.

*Bias current adjustment to eliminate Crossover Distortion.

**Epoxy to power transistor heat sink or case for maximum Thermal Feedback.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1709CG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1709CL,CU	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1709CP1,CP2	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1709G,AG	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1709L,AL,U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1709
MC1709A
MC1709C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

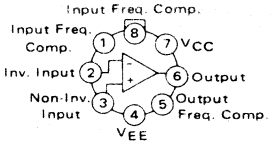
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{vol} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C typical (MC1709)
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – z_o = 150 ohms typical

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

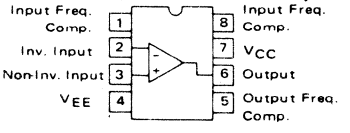
PIN CONNECTIONS



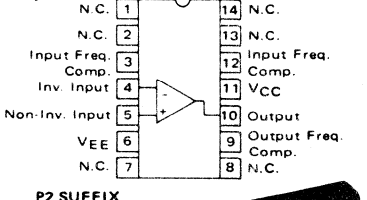
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1709C only)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116

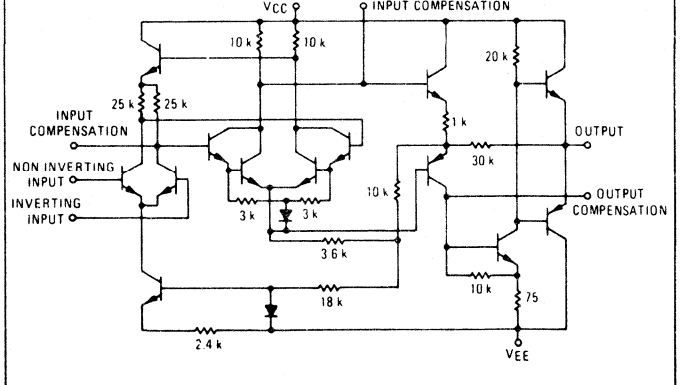


P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1709C only)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Input Common-Mode Range	V_{ICR}	±10	Volts
Output Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C
Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages (MC1709C only) Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		500 3.3 625 5.0 750 6.0	mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW/°C mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1709A, MC1709 MC1709C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709A			MC1709			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	0.6	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	10	50	–	50	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	100	200	–	200	500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	350	700	–	150	400	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_o	–	150	–	–	150	–	Ω
Power Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	2.5	3.6	–	–	–	mA
Power Consumption (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	P_C	–	75	108	–	80	165	mW
Transient Response (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V) See Figure 8								
Risetime	t_{TLH}	–	–	1.5	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	–	30	–	10	30	%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709A			MC1709			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	–	3.0	–	–	6.0	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$							μV/°C
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	1.8	10	–	–	–	
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	1.8	10	–	–	–	
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to 125°C)		–	–	–	–	3.0	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	2.0	15	–	–	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	4.8	25	–	–	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to 125°C)		–	–	–	–	6.0	–	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	40	250	–	100	500	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	3.5	50	–	20	200	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$							nA/°C
(T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	0.45	2.8	–	–	–	
(T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	0.08	0.5	–	–	–	
Input Bias Current (T_A = -55°C)	I_{IB}	–	300	600	–	500	1500	nA
Input Resistance (T_A = -55°C)	r_i	85	170	–	40	100	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	CMRR	80	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	PSRR	–	40	100	–	25	150	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_L ≥ 2.0 kΩ, V_O = ±15 V)	A_V	25	45	70	25	45	70	V/mV
Output Voltage Range (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	V_{OR}							V
(R_L ≥ 10 kΩ)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
(R_L ≥ 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	I_{CC}/I_{EE}							mA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	2.7	4.5	–	–	–	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	2.1	3.0	–	–	–	
Power Consumption (V_{CC} = 15, V_{EE} = -15 V)	P_C							mW
(T_A = -55°C)		–	81	135	–	–	–	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	63	90	–	–	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 9.0 V ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V)	V_{IO}	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	100	500	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	300	1500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	50	250	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_o	–	150	–	Ω
Power Consumption	P_C	–	80	200	mW
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V)	A_V	15	45	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Range ($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ) ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ)	V_{OR}	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	CMRR	65	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	PSRR	–	25	200	μV/V
Transient Response See Figure 8 Rise Time Overshoot	T_{TLH} OS	– –	0.3 10	– –	μs %

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise specified, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 0°C to 70°C)

Parameter	Symbol	MC1709C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ 15 V)	V_{IO}	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	–	750	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	2.0	μA
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V)	A_V	12	–	–	V/mV
Input Resistance	r_i	35	–	–	kΩ

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT
(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

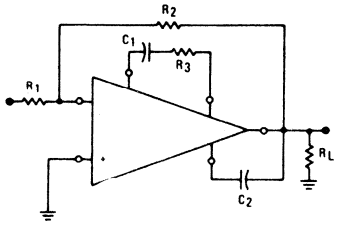


Fig. No.	Curve No.	Test Conditions				
		R_1(Ω)	R_2(Ω)	R_3(Ω)	C_1(pF)	C_2(pF)
3	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	3	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
4	1	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
	2	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	3	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	4	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
5	1	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20
	3	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	0	∞	0	10	3.0

FIGURE 3 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

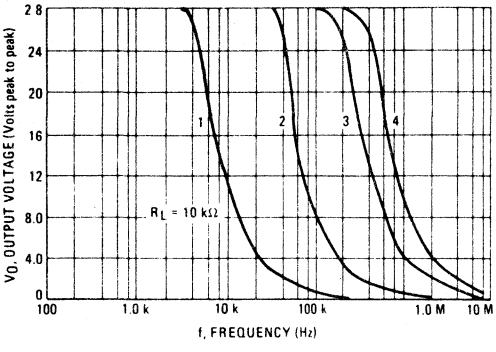


FIGURE 4 – CLOSED LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

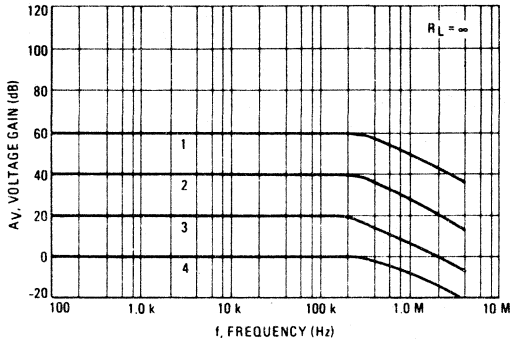


FIGURE 5 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

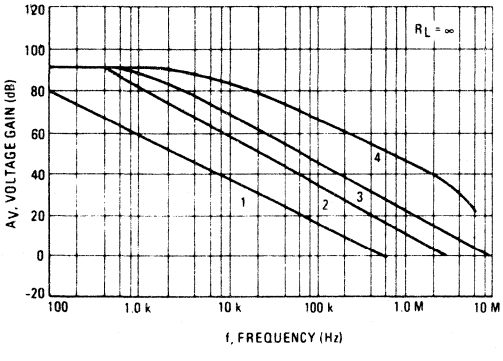


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

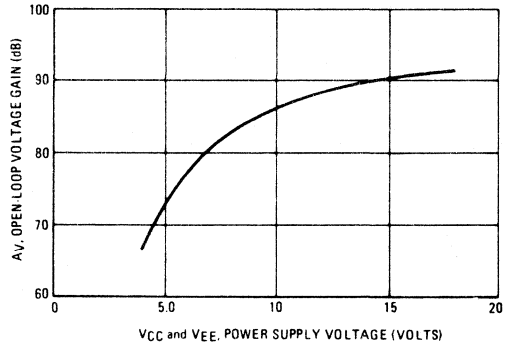


FIGURE 7 – SLEW RATE versus CLOSED LOOP GAIN USING RECOMMENDED COMPENSATION NETWORKS

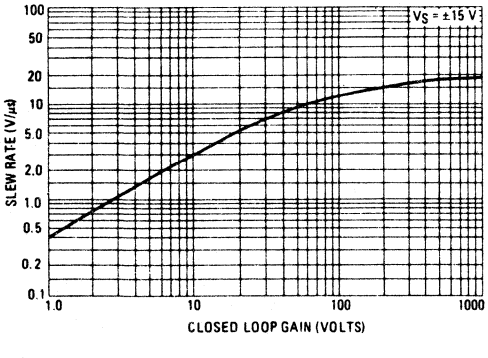
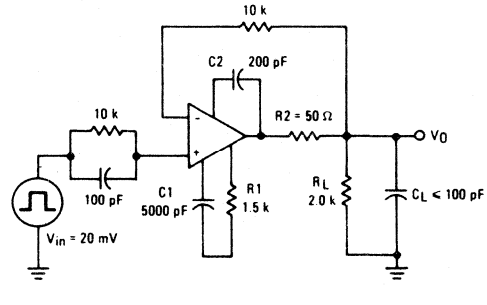


FIGURE 8 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



See last page of data sheet for ordering information.

MC1741, MC1741C
MC1741N, MC1741NC

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up
- Low Noise Selections Offered – N Suffix

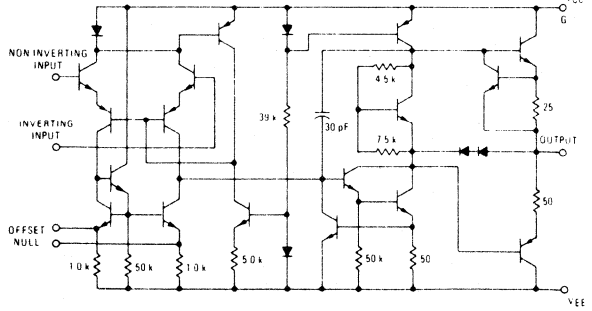
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1741C	MC1741	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage (Note 1)	V_{ICM}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal, Flat and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 55 to +125		°C
Junction Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_J	 175 150		°C

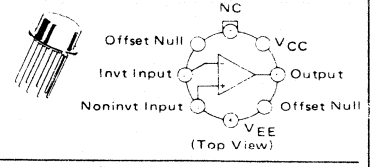
Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

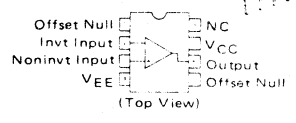


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

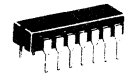


P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1741C,MC1741NC)

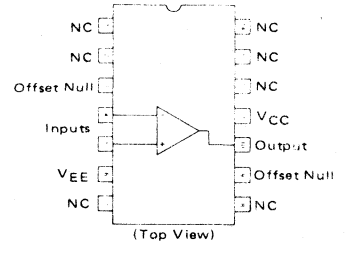
U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



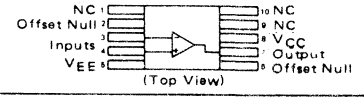
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1741C,MC1741NC)



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606-04
TO-91



3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741			MC1741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ k)	A_v	50	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Output Resistance	r_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing ($R_L \geq 10$ k) ($R_L \geq 2$ k)	V_O	 ±12 ±10	 ±14 ±13	 – –	 ±12 ±10	 ±14 ±13		V
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	20	–	–	20		mA
Supply Current	I_D	–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	mA
Power Consumption	P_C	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain – Non-Inverting) (V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Rise Time (V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Overshoot (V_I = 10 V, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Slew Rate	 t_{TLH} os SR	 –	 0.3 15 0.5	 –	 –	 0.3 15 0.5	 –	 μs % V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741			MC1741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current (T_A = 125°C) (T_A = -55°C) (T_A = 0°C to +70°C)	I_{IO}	 – –	 7.0 85 –	 200 500 –	 – – –	 – – –	 – – 300	nA
Input Bias Current (T_A = 125°C) (T_A = -55°C) (T_A = 0°C to +70°C)	I_{IB}	 – – –	 30 300 –	 500 1500 –	 – – –	 – – –	 – – 800	nA
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing ($R_L \geq 10$ k) ($R_L \geq 2$ k)	V_O	 ±12 ±10	 ±14 ±13	 – –	 – ±10	 – ±13	 – –	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2$ k, V_{out} = ±10 V)	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Supply Currents (T_A = 125°C) (T_A = -55°C)	I_D	 – –	 1.5 2.0	 2.5 3.3	 – –	 – –	 – –	mA
Power Consumption (T_A = +125°C) (T_A = -55°C)	P_C	– –	45 60	75 100	– –	– –	– –	mW

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC1741 and 70°C for MC1741C
T_{low} = -55°C for MC1741 and 0°C for MC1741C

NOISE CHARACTERISTICS (Applies for MC1741N and MC1741NC only, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741N			MC1741NC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Burst Noise (Popcorn Noise) (BW = 1.0 Hz to 1.0 kHz, t = 10 s, R_S = 100 k) (Input Referenced)	E_n	–	–	20	–	–	20	μV/peak

FIGURE 1 – BURST NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

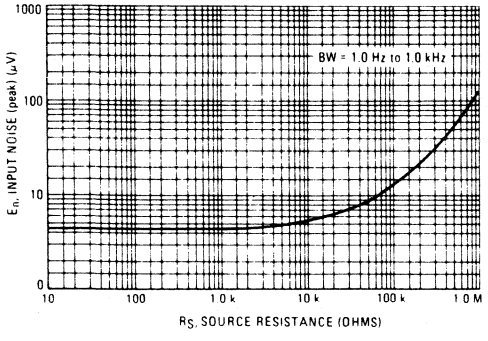


FIGURE 2 – RMS NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

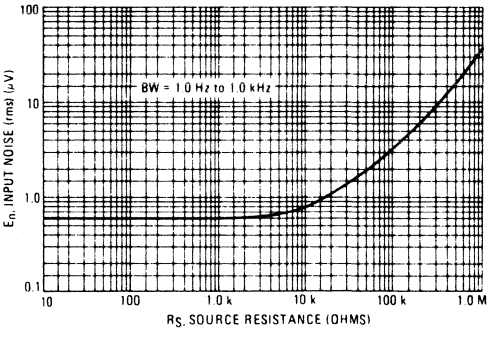


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

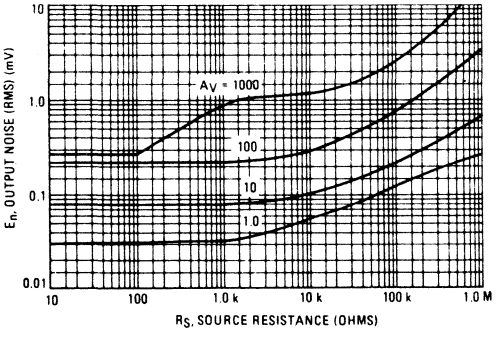


FIGURE 4 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

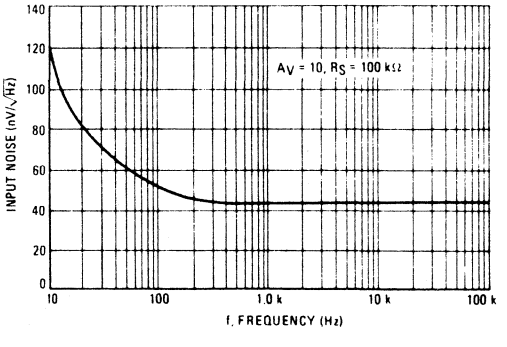
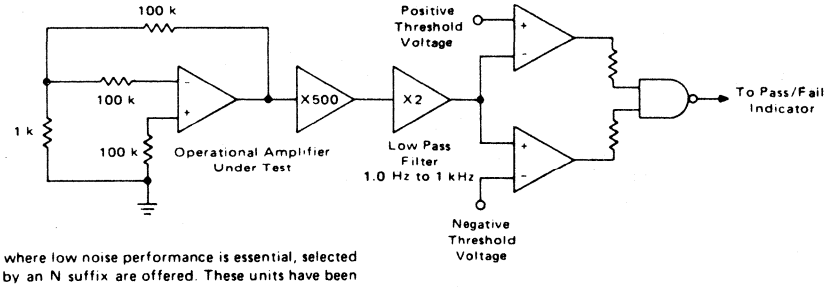


FIGURE 5 – BURST NOISE TEST CIRCUIT (N Suffixed Devices Only)



For applications where low noise performance is essential, selected devices denoted by an N suffix are offered. These units have been 100% tested for burst noise pulses on a special noise test system. Unlike conventional peak reading or RMS meters, this system was especially designed to provide the quick response time essential to burst (popcorn) noise testing.

The test time employed is 10 seconds and the 20 μV peak limit refers to the operational amplifier input thus eliminating errors in the closed-loop gain factor of the operational amplifier under test.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – POWER BANDWIDTH
(LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

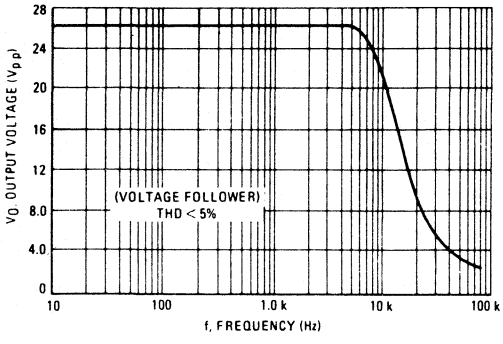


FIGURE 7 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

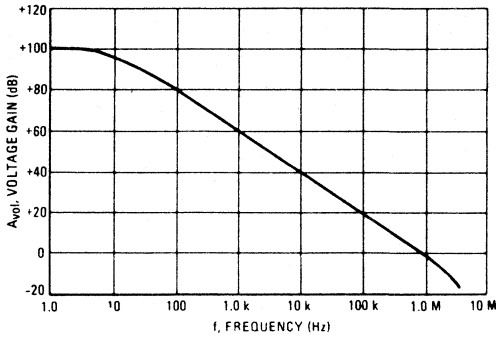


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

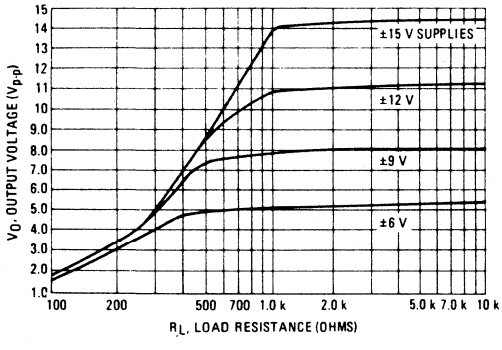


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

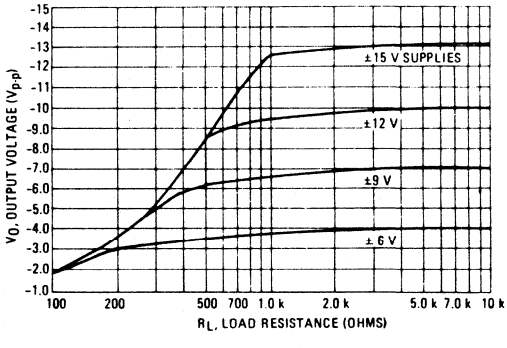


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus
LOAD RESISTANCE (Single Supply Operation)

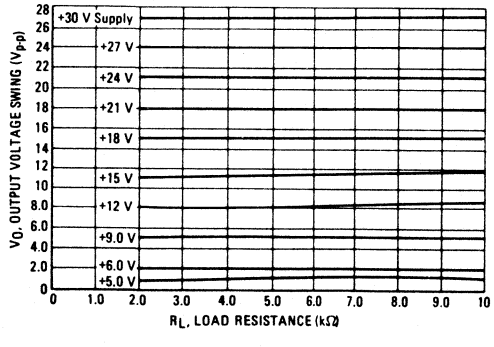


FIGURE 11 – SINGLE SUPPLY INVERTING AMPLIFIER

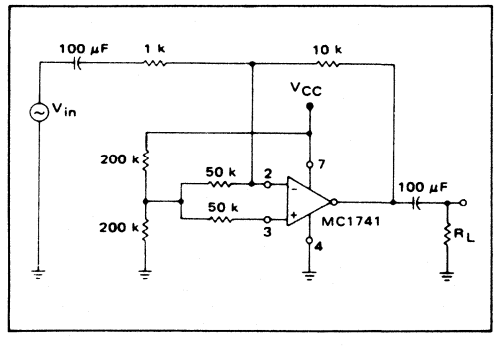


FIGURE 12 – NON-INVERTING PULSE RESPONSE

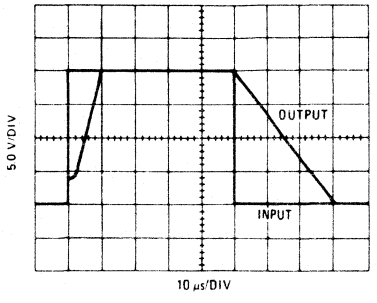


FIGURE 13 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT

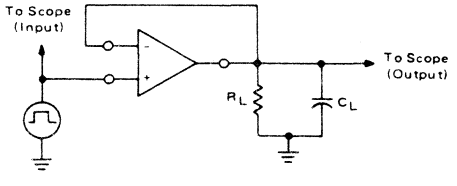
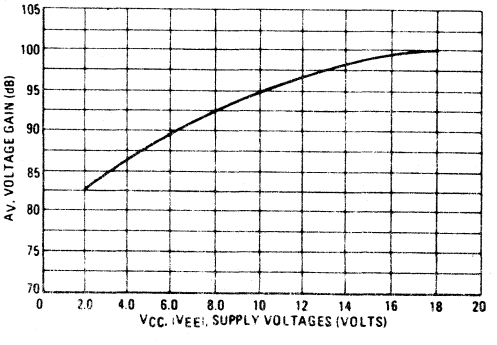


FIGURE 14 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Alternate	Temperature Range	Package
MC1741CF, NCF	—	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic Flat
MC1741CG	LM741CD, μA741HC	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1741CL	LM741CD, μA741DC	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1741CP1	LM741CN, μA741TC	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1741CP2, NCP1, NCP2	—	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1741CU, NCU	—	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1741F, NF	—	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic Flat
MC1741G, NG	—	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1741L, NL	—	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1741U, NU	—	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1741NCG	—	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1741NCL	—	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1741SG	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1741SU	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1741SCG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1741SCP1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1741SCU	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1741S
MC1741SC

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

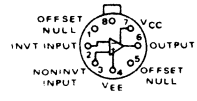
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

HIGH SLEW-RATE INTERNALLY-COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The MC1741S/MC1741SC is functionally equivalent, pin compatible, and possesses the same ease of use as the popular MC1741 circuit, yet offers 20 times higher slew rate and power bandwidth. This device is ideally suited for D-to-A converters due to its fast settling time and high slew rate.

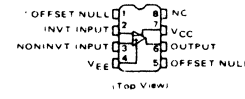
- High Slew Rate — 10 V/μs Guaranteed Minimum (for unity gain only)
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low Power Consumption
- No Latch-Up

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601-02

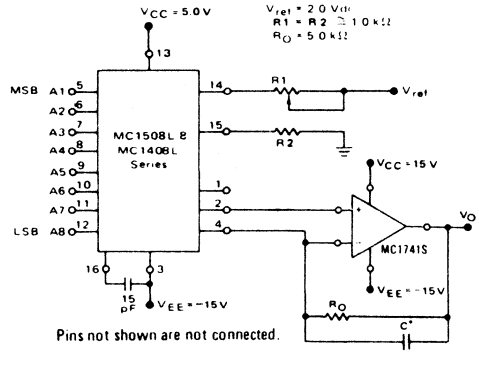


P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



TYPICAL APPLICATION OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION FOR A D-TO-A CONVERTER



Pins not shown are not connected.

Setting time to within 1/2 LSB (±19.5 mV) is approximately 4.0 μs from the time that all bits are switched.

*The value of C may be selected to minimize overshoot and ringing (C ≈ 68 pF).

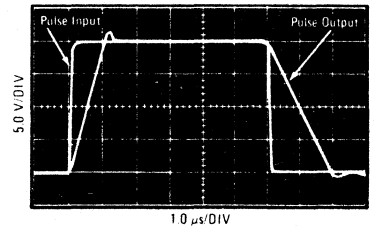
Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R1}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

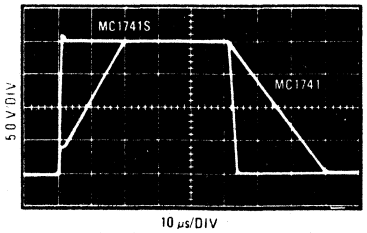
Adjust V_{ref}, R1 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ k}(5\ k)\left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{128}+\frac{1}{256}\right] = 10\ V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\ V$$

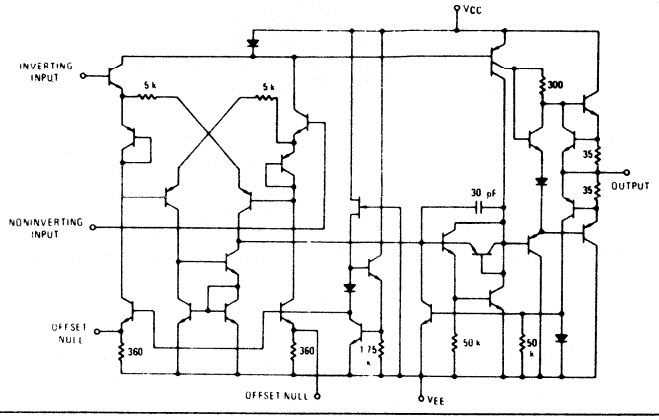
MC1741S LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



STANDARD MC1741 versus MC1741S RESPONSE COMPARISON



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MC1741SC	MC1741S	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing (See Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration (See Note 2)	t_s	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D			
Metal Package		680		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6		mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0		mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}			°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150		
Plastic Package		-55 to +125		

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 Vdc, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 Vdc.

FIGURE 1 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT

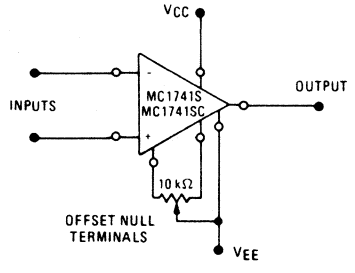
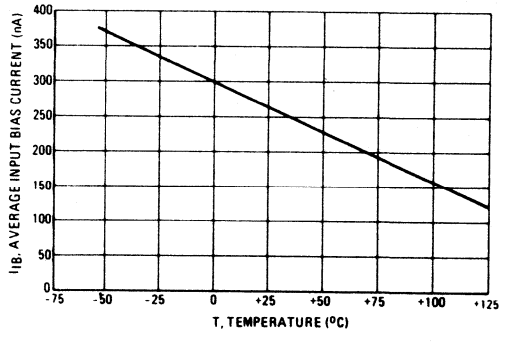


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741S			MC1741SC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Power Bandwidth (See Figure 3) A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, THD = 5%, V_O = 20 V(p-p)	BW_p	150	200	–	150	200	–	kHz
Large-Signal Transient Response Slew Rate (Figures 10 and 11) V(–) to V(+) V(+) to V(–)	SR	10 10	20 12	– –	10 10	20 12	– –	V/μs
Settling Time (Figures 10 and 11) (to within 0.1%)	t_{setlg}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
Small-Signal Transient Response (Gain = 1, E_{in} = 20 mV, see Figures 7 and 8) Rise Time Fall Time Propagation Delay Time Overshoot	 t_{TLH} t_{THL} t_{PLH},t_{PHL} OS	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 μs μs μs %
Short-Circuit Output Currents	I_{OS}	±10	–	±45	±10	–	±45	mA
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (See Figure 4) V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C V_O = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}	A_{vol}	50,000 25,000	200,000 –	– –	20,000 15,000	100,000 –	– –	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (MC1741S only) R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	V_O	±12 ±10 ±10	±14 ±13 –	– – –	±12 ±10 ±10	±14 ±13 –	– – –	V_{pk}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (MC1741S)	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (MC1741S)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (See Figure 2) T_A = +25°C and T_{high} T_A = T_{low}	I_{IB}	– –	200 500	500 1500	– –	200 –	500 800	nA
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C and T_{high} T_A = T_{low}	$\|I_{IO}\|$	– –	30 –	200 500	– –	30 –	200 300	nA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = ≤ 10 kΩ) T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|V_{IO}\|$	– –	1.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	6.0 7.5	mV
DC Power Consumption (See Figure 9) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_O = 0) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	P_C	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Positive Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} on MC1741S	PSS+	–	2.0	100	–	2.0	150	μV/V
Negative Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} on MC1741S	PSS–	–	10	150	–	10	150	μV/V

*T_{low} = 0 for MC1741SC
= -55 °C for MC1741S

T_{high} = +70°C for MC1741SC
= +125 °C for MC1741S

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH – NONDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

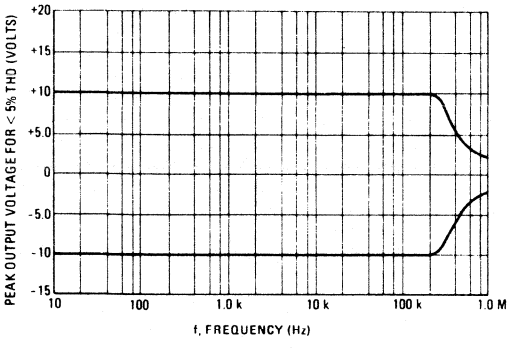


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

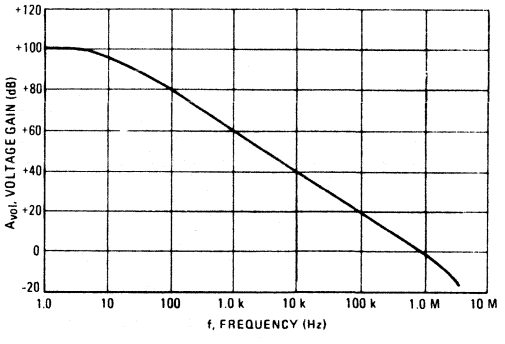


FIGURE 5 – NOISE versus FREQUENCY

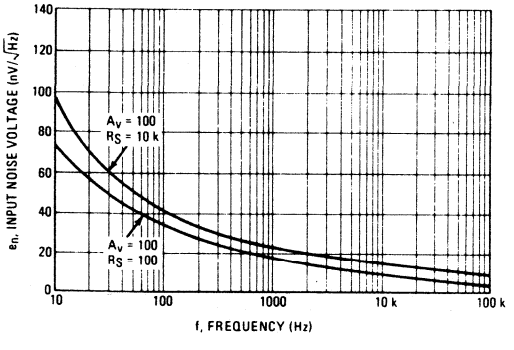


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

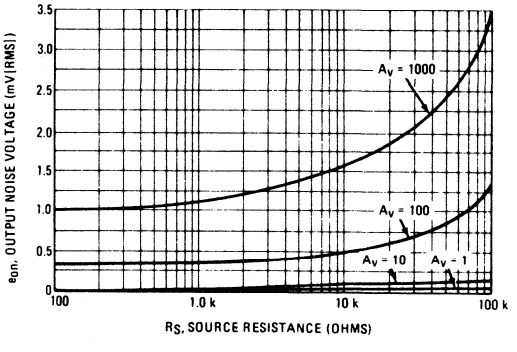


FIGURE 7 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE DEFINITIONS

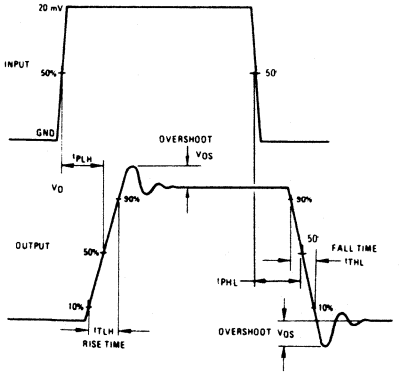
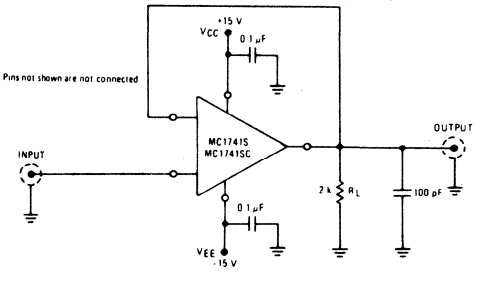


FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

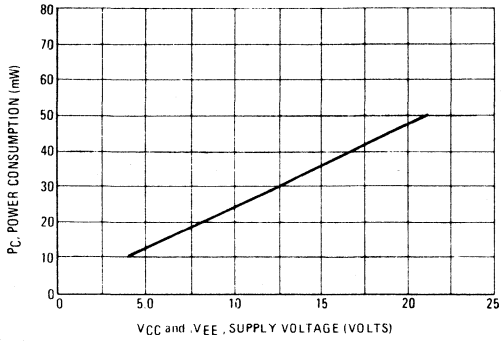


FIGURE 10 – LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT WAVEFORMS

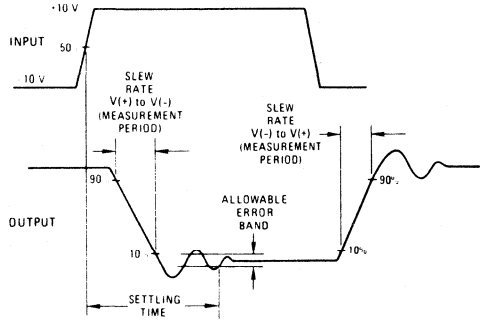
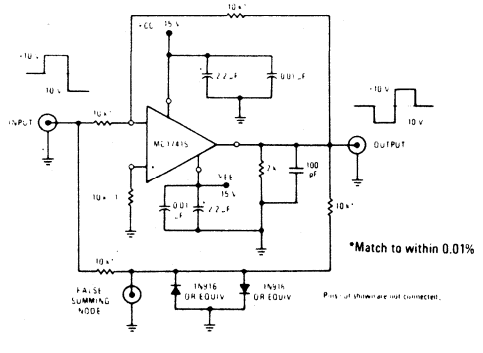


FIGURE 11 – SETTLING TIME AND SLEW RATE TEST CIRCUIT



SETTLING TIME

In order to properly utilize the high slew rate and fast settling time of an operational amplifier, a number of system considerations must be observed. Capacitance at the summing node and at the amplifier output must be minimal and circuit board layout should be consistent with common high-frequency considerations. Both power supply connections should be adequately bypassed as close as possible to the device pins. In bypassing, both low and high-frequency components should be considered to avoid the possibility of excessive ringing. In order to achieve optimum damping, the selection of a capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor may be necessary. A value too small could result in excessive ringing while a value too large will degrade slew rate and settling time.

SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT

In order to accurately measure the settling time of an operational amplifier, it is suggested that the "false" summing junction approach be taken as shown in Figure 11. This is necessary since it is difficult to determine when the waveform at the output of the operational amplifier settles to within 0.1% of it's final value. Because the output and input voltages are effectively subtracted from each other at the amplifier inverting input, this seems like an ideal node for the measurement. However, the probe capacitance at this critical node can greatly affect the accuracy of the actual measurement.

The solution to these problems is the creation of a second or "false" summing node. The addition of two diodes at this node clamps the error voltage to limit the voltage excursion to the oscilloscope. Because of the voltage divider effect, only one-half of the actual error appears at this node. For extremely critical measurements, the capacitance of the diodes and the oscilloscope, and the settling time of the oscilloscope must be considered. The expression

$$t_{setlg} = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$$

can be used to determine the actual amplifier settling time, where

t_{setlg} = observed settling time

x = amplifier settling time (to be determined)

y = false summing junction settling time

z = oscilloscope settling time

It should be remembered that to settle within ±0.1% requires 7RC time constants.

The ±0.1% factor was chosen for the MC1741S settling time as it is compatible with the ±1/2 LSB accuracy of the MC1508L8 digital-to-analog converter. This D-to-A converter features ±0.19% maximum error.

FIGURE 12 – WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE

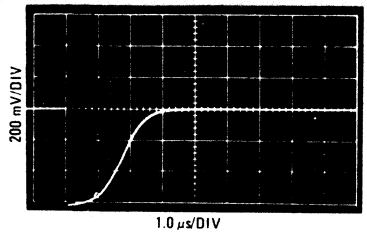
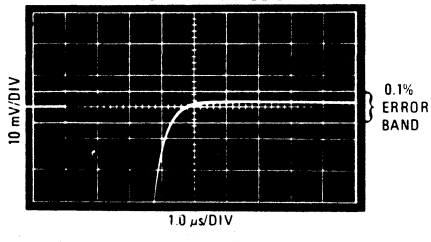
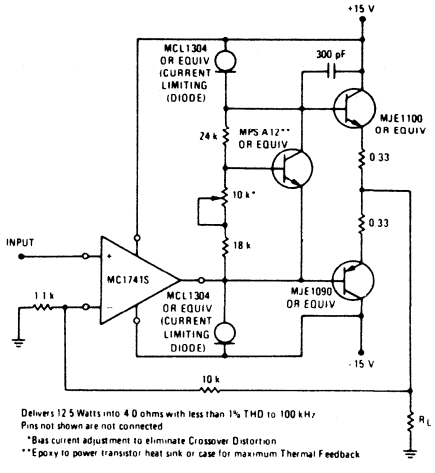


FIGURE 13 – EXPANDED WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE



TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 14 – 12.5-WATT WIDEBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



3

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1747G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1747L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1747CG	0°C to +75°C	Metal Can
MC1747CL	0°C to +75°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1747CP2	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

MC1747
MC1747C

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

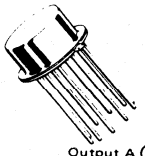
. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. The MC1747L and MC1747CL are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the μA747 and μA747C respectively.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up
- Offset Voltage Null Capability

(DUAL MC1741)

DUAL
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603

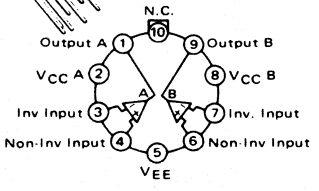
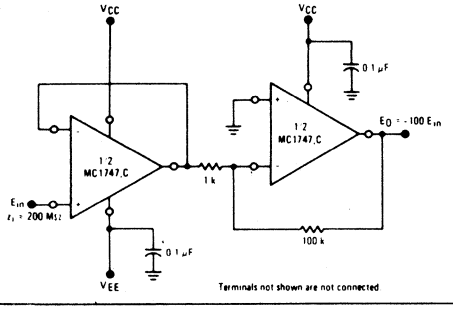
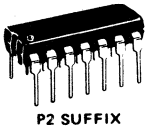
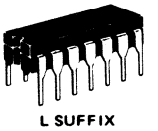


FIGURE 1 – HIGH-IMPEDANCE, HIGH-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER



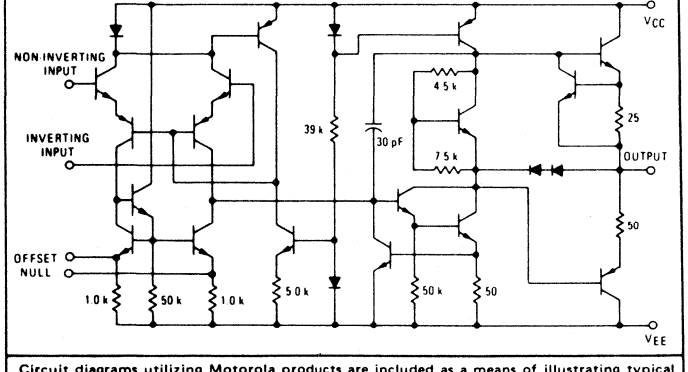


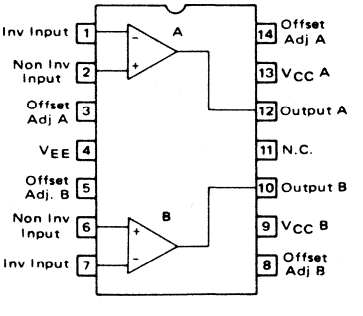
P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent right of Motorola Inc. or others.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MC1747	MC1747C	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}	+22	+18	Vdc
	V_{EE}	-22	-18	
Differential Input Signal Voltage ①	V_{ID}	± 30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing Voltage ②	V_{ICR}	± 15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_{OS}	Continuous		
Voltage (Measurement between Offset Null and V_{EE})		± 0.5		Volts
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J			°C
Ceramic and Metal Package		175		
Plastic Package		150		

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1747 Min	MC1747 Typ	MC1747 Max	MC1747C Min	MC1747C Typ	MC1747C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	80	500	–	80	500	
T_A = T_{high} ③		–	30	500	–	30	800	
T_A = T_{low} ③		–	300	1500	–	30	800	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	20	200	–	20	200	
T_A = T_{high}		–	7.0	200	–	7.0	300	
T_A = T_{low}		–	85	500	–	7.0	300	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	1.0	6.0	–	1.0	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		–	± 15	–	–	± 15	–	mV
Differential Input Impedance (Open-loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}							Volts
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		± 12	± 13	–	± 12	± 13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (R_S = 10 kΩ)	CMRR							dB
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							Volts
T_A = +25°C (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		50,000	200,000	–	25,000	200,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Transient Response (Unity Gain) (V_{in} = 20 mV, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $C_L \leq$ 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_{PLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Channel Separation		–	120	–	–	120	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing ($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$)	V_{OR}							V_{pk}
R_L = 10 kΩ		± 12	± 14	–	± 12	± 14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		± 10	± 13	–	± 10	± 13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (T_{low} to T_{high})								μV/V
V_{EE} = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	PSS+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V_{CC} = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	PSS-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_{CC},I_{EE}							mAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	
T_A = T_{low}		–	2.0	3.3	–	2.0	3.3	
T_A = T_{high}		–	1.5	2.5	–	2.0	3.3	
DC Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P_C							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	50	85	–	50	85	
T_A = T_{low}		–	60	100	–	60	100	
T_A = T_{high}		–	45	75	–	60	100	

① For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum differential input voltage is equal to ± (V_{CC} + |V_{EE}|).
② For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage (+V_{CC}, -|V_{EE}|).
③ T_{low}: 0°C for MC1747CL
-55°C for MC1747L
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1747CL
+125°C for MC1747L

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR TEST CIRCUIT

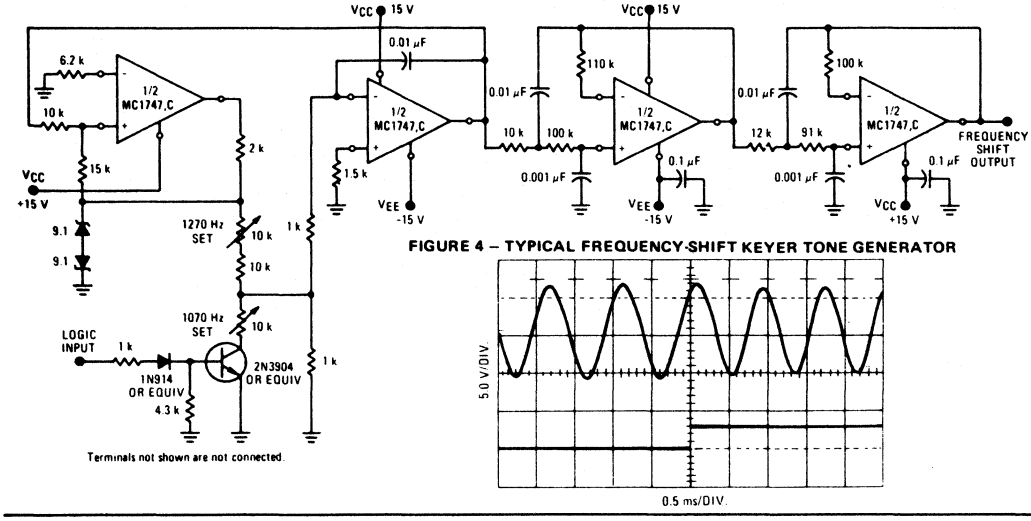


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

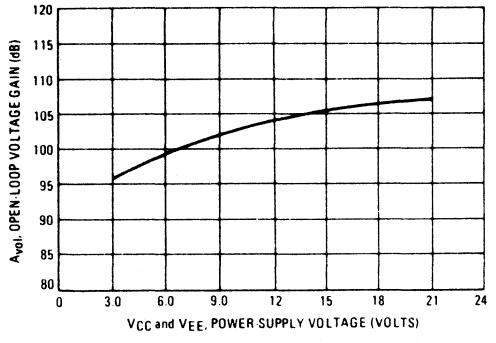


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

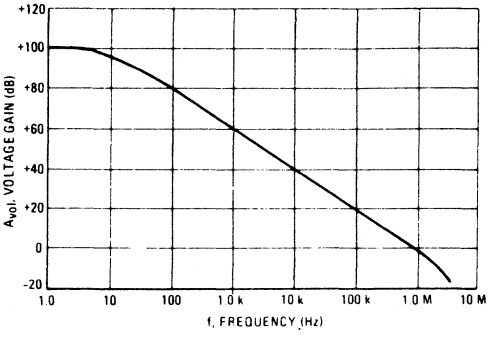


FIGURE 7 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

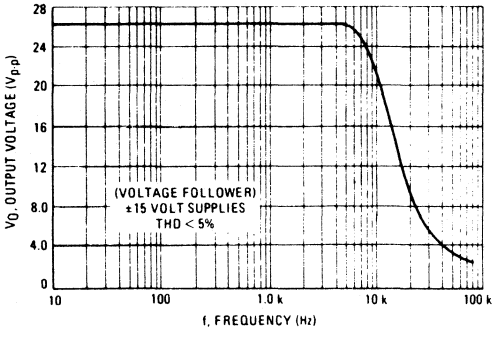
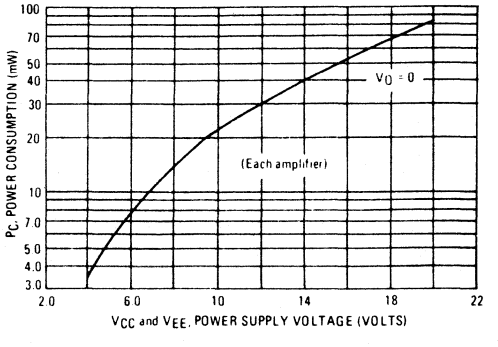


FIGURE 8 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

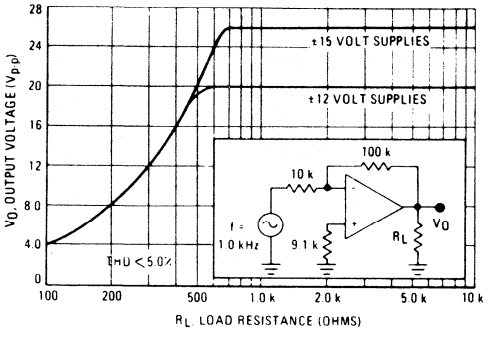
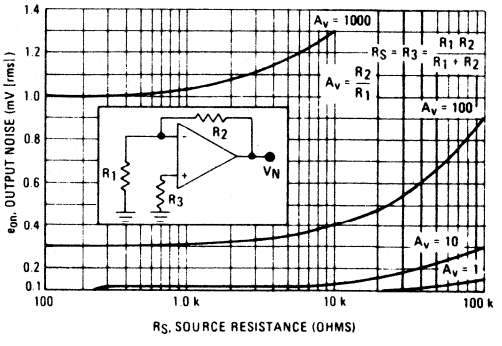


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1748G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1748U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1748CG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1748CP1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1748CU	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1748
MC1748C

HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

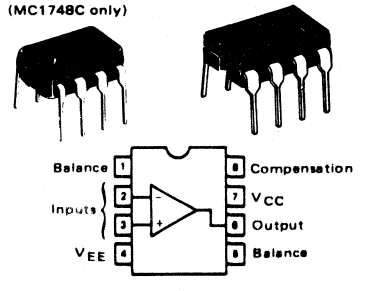
- Noncompensated MC1741
- Single 30 pF Capacitor Compensation Required For Unity Gain
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1748C only)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

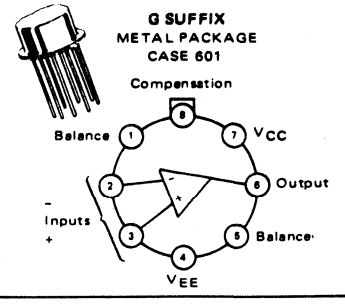
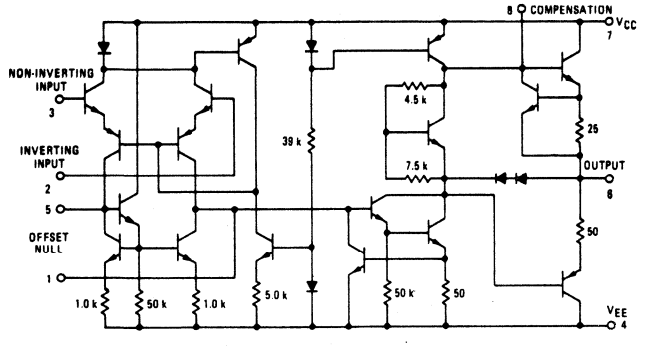


FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL COMPENSATION CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

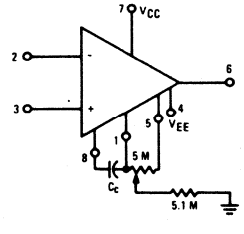


FIGURE 3 – SINGLE-POLE COMPENSATION

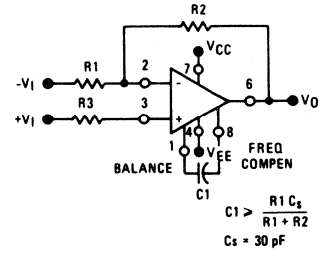
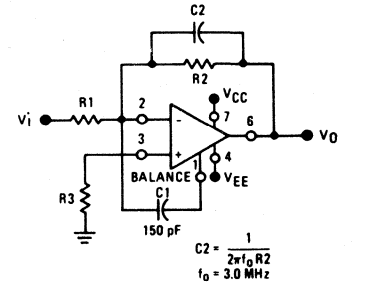


FIGURE 4 – FEEDFORWARD COMPENSATION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1748	MC1748C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ①	V_{ICR}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_s	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1748 Min	MC1748 Typ	MC1748 Max	MC1748C Min	MC1748C Typ	MC1748C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.08	0.5	–	0.08	0.5	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} ②		–	0.3	1.5	–	–	0.8	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.2	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	0.08	0.5	–	–	0.3	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	–	200	–	–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{vol}							V/V
T_A = +25°C		50,000	200,000	–	20,000	200,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Step Response (V_{in} = 20 mV, C_c = 30 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{sc}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_O	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms (T_A = T_{low} to t_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V_{EE} = constant, $R_s \leq$ 10 k ohms	S+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V_{CC} = constant, $R_s \leq$ 10 k ohms	S-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(V_o = 0)		–	50	85	–	50	85	

① For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

② T_{low}: 0°C for MC1748C
-55°C for MC1748
T_{high}: +70° for MC1748C
+125°C for MC1748

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

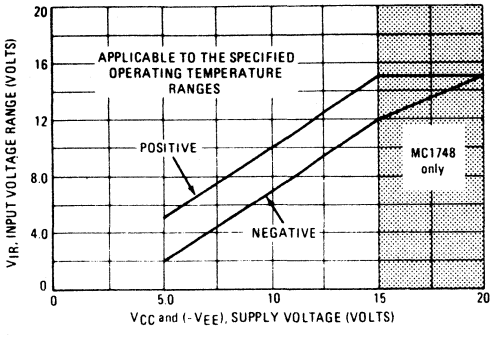


FIGURE 6 – MINIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

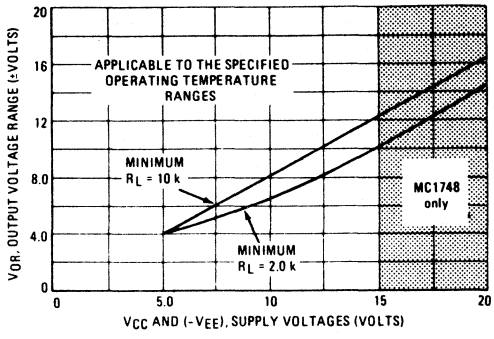


FIGURE 7 – MINIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN

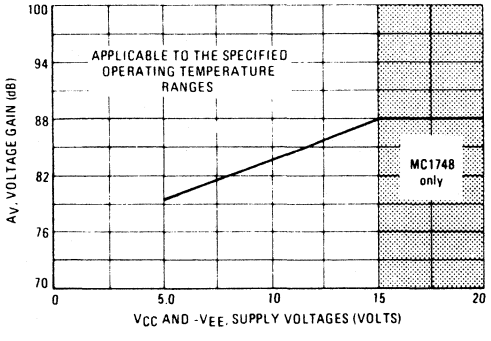


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENTS

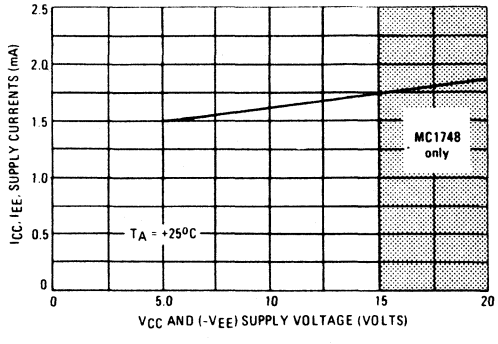


FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

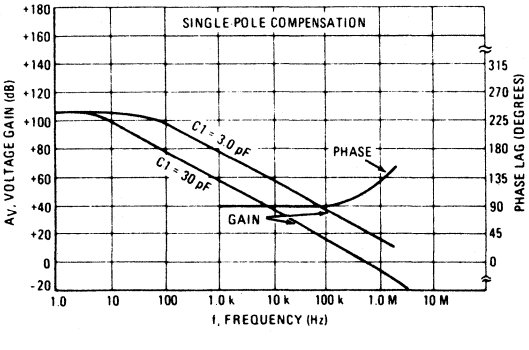
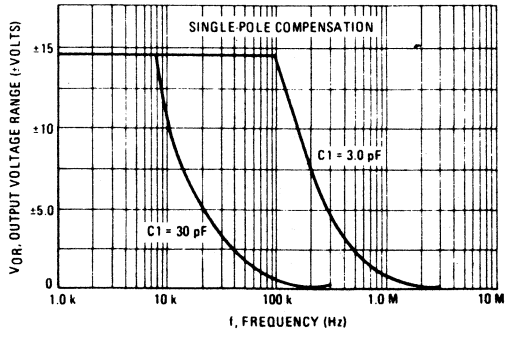


FIGURE 10 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 11 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE

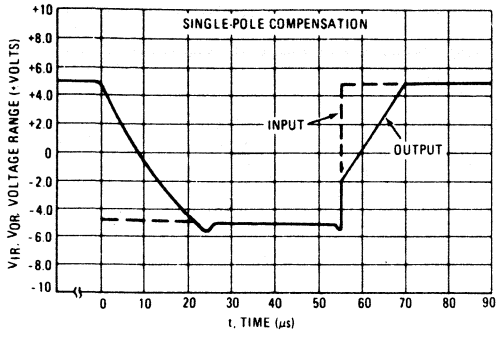


FIGURE 12 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

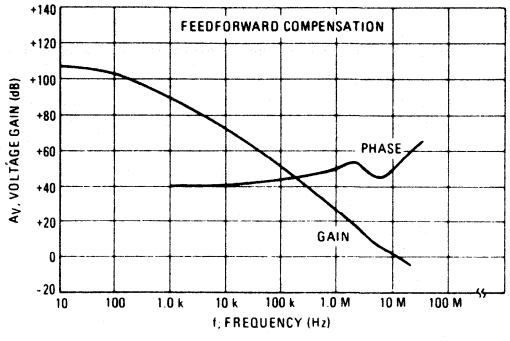


FIGURE 13 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

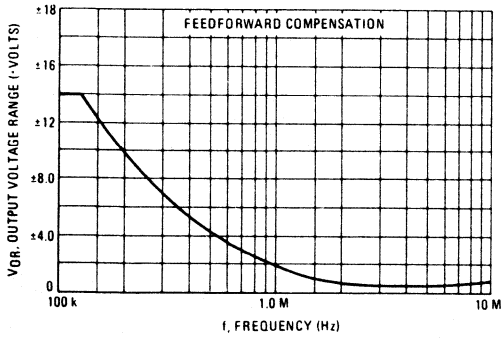
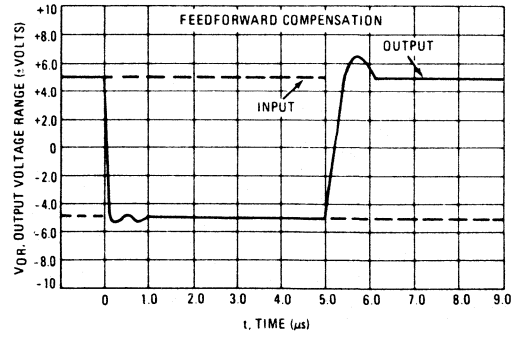


FIGURE 14 – INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



MC1776
MC1776C

Specifications and Applications Information

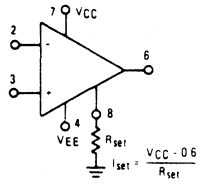
MONOLITHIC MICROPOWER PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

This extremely versatile operational amplifier features low power consumption and high input impedance. In addition, the quiescent currents within the device may be programmed by the choice of an external resistor value or current source applied to the I_{set} input. This allows the amplifier's characteristics to be optimized for input current and power consumption despite wide variations in operating power supply voltages.

- ±1.2 V to ±18 V Operation
- Wide Programming Range
- Offset Null Capability
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Short-Circuit Protection

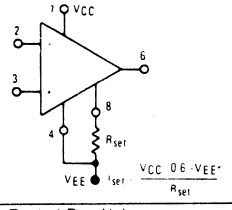
RESISTIVE PROGRAMMING (See Figure 1.)

R_{set} to GROUND



Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 1.5 µA	I_{set} = 15 µA
±6.0V	3.6 MΩ	360 kΩ
±10V	6.2 MΩ	620 kΩ
±12V	7.5 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15V	10 MΩ	1.0 MΩ

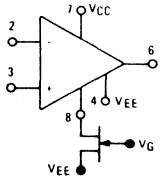
R_{set} to NEGATIVE SUPPLY
(Recommended for supply voltage less than ±6.0 V)



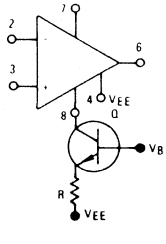
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 1.5 µA	I_{set} = 15 µA
±1.5V	1.6 MΩ	160 kΩ
±3.0V	3.6 MΩ	360 kΩ
±6.0V	7.5 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15 V	20 MΩ	2.0 MΩ

ACTIVE PROGRAMMING

FET CURRENT SOURCE



BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE

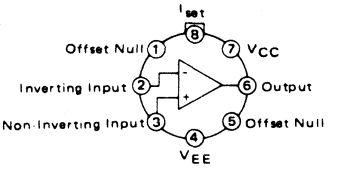


Pins not shown are not connected.

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

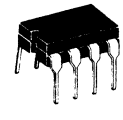
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

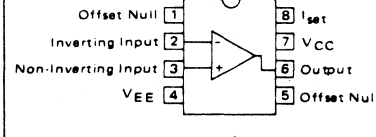


(Top View)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1776C only)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693





(Top View)

ORDERING INFORMATION

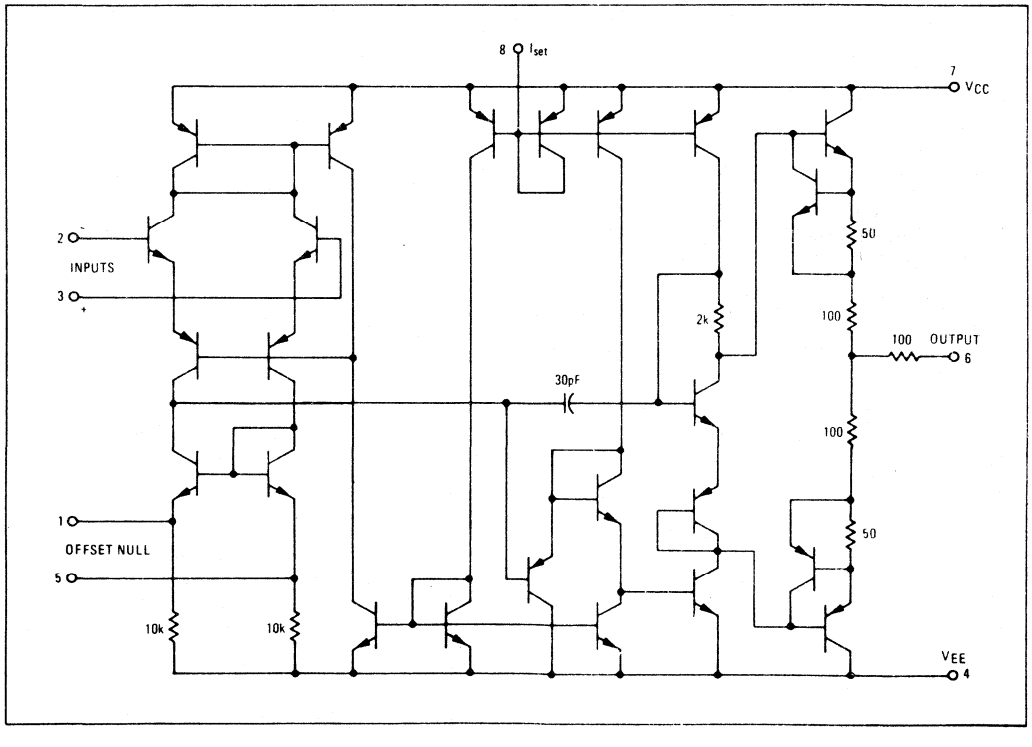
Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1776G	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1776U	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1776CG	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1776CP1	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1776CU	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±30	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage V_{CC} and $\|V_{EE}\| < 15$ V V_{CC} and $\|V_{EE}\| \geq 15$ V	V_{ICM}	 V_{CC}, V_{EE} ±15	Vdc
Offset Null to V_{EE} Voltage	V_{off}-V_{EE}	+0.5	Vdc
Programming Current	I_{set}	500	μA
Programming Voltage (Voltage from I_{set} terminal to ground)	V_{set}	(V_{CC}-2.0 V) to V_{CC}	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	t_s	Indefinite	s
Operating Temperature Range MC1776 MC1776C	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C

*May be to ground or either Supply Voltage. Rating applies up to a case temperature of +125°C or ambient temperature of +70°C and $I_{set} \leq 30$ μA.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

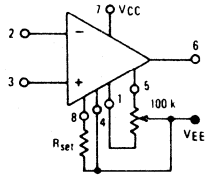


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +3.0 V, V_{EE} = -3.0 V, I_{set} = 1.5 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

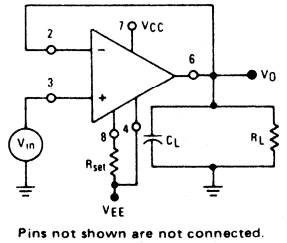
Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776			MC1776C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	3.0	–	0.7	6.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	10	–	–	10	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	7.5	–	2.0	10	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	7.5	–	–	10	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	50	–	–	50	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	c_i	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							V/V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	200 k	–	25 k	200 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		25 k	–	–	25 k	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±2.0	±2.4	–	±2.0	±2.4	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	86	–	70	86	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	13	20	–	13	20	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$			–	25	–	–	25	
Power Dissipation	P_D							μW
T_A = +25°C		–	78	120	–	78	120	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	150		–	150	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	0	–	–	0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	S_R	–	0.03	–	–	0.03	–	V/μs

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1776, 0°C for MC1776C T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776, +70°C for MC1776C

VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT



TRANSIENT-RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



Pins not shown are not connected.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +3.0 V, V_{EE} = −3.0 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776			MC1776C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	–	18	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	15	–	2.0	25	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	15	–	–	25	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	40	–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	–	15	50	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	50	–	–	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	120	–	–	100	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	c_i	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							V/V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	200 k	–	25 k	200 k	–	
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		25 k	–	–	25k	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.9	±2.1	–	±2.0	±2.1	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	mA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	86	–	70	86	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	130	160	–	130	170	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	180	–	–	180	
Power Dissipation	P_D							μW
T_A = +25°C		–	780	960	–	780	1020	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	1080	–	–	1080	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	S_R	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	V/μs

*T_{low} = −55°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C

T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
+70°C for MC1776C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, I_{set} = 1.5 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776			MC1776C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	3.0	–	0.7	6.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	10	–	–	10	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	7.5	–	2.0	10	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	7.5	–	–	10	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	50	–	–	50	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	c_i	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							V/V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		200 k	400 k	–	50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		100 k	–	–	50 k	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	20	25	–	20	30	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	30	–	–	35	
Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	–	0.75	–	–	0.9	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	0.9	–	–	1.05	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	1.6	–	–	1.6	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	0	–	–	0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	S_R	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	V/μs

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C

T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
+70°C for MC1776C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776			MC1776C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	–	18	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	15	–	2.0	25	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	15	–	–	25	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	40	–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	–	15	50	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	50	–	–	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	120	–	–	100	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	c_i	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							V/V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		100 k	400 k	–	50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		75 k	–	–	50 k	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	12	–	–	12	–	mA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	160	180	–	160	190	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	200	–	–	200	
Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	–	5.4	–	–	5.7	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	10	–	–	10	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	S_R	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs

*T_{low} = −55°C for MC1776, 0°C for MC1776C T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776, +70°C for MC1776C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – SET CURRENT versus SET RESISTOR

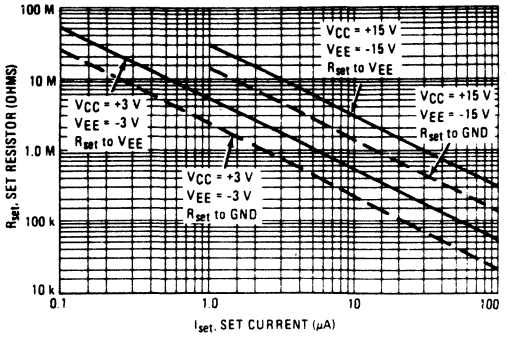


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE STANDBY SUPPLY CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

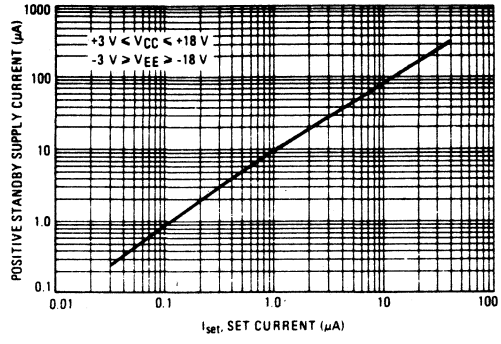


FIGURE 3 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN versus SET CURRENT

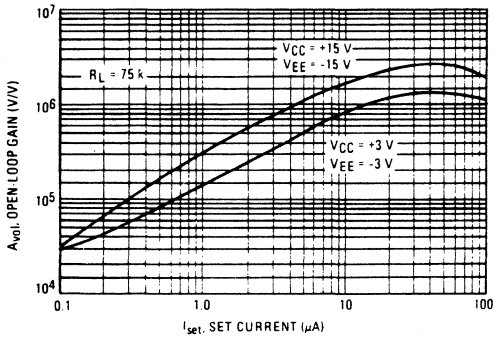


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

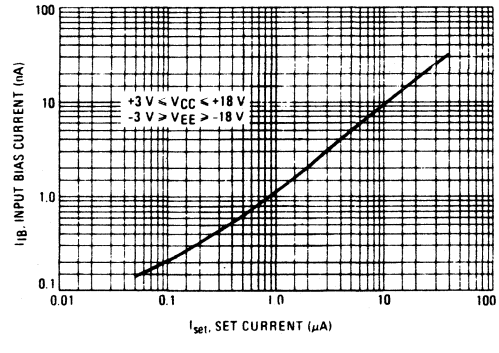


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

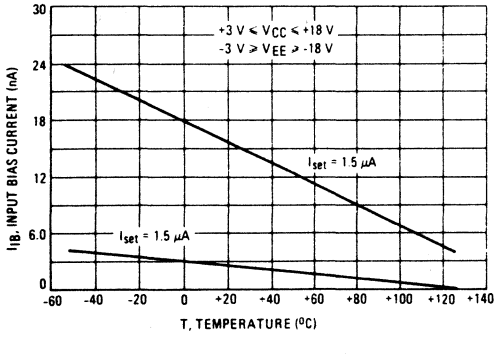
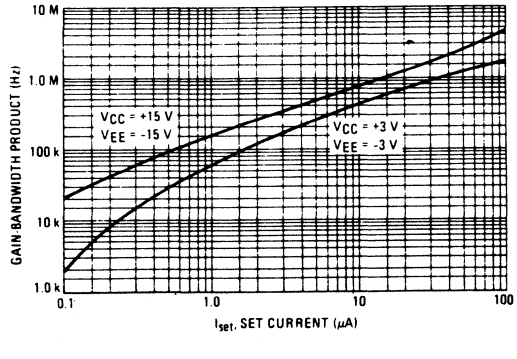


FIGURE 6 – GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (GBW) versus SET CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

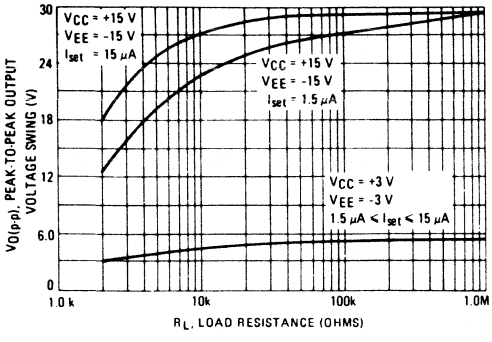


FIGURE 8 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

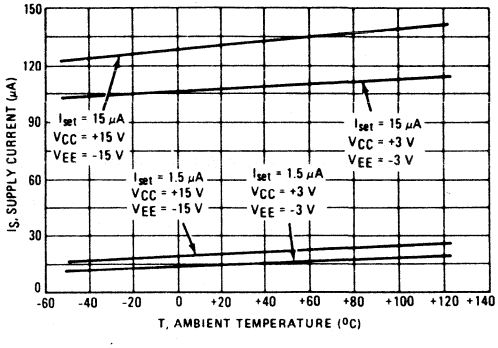


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

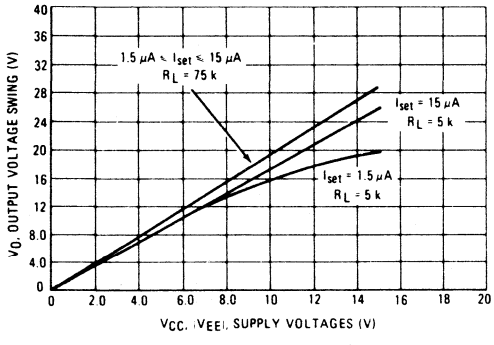


FIGURE 10 – SLEW RATE versus SET CURRENT

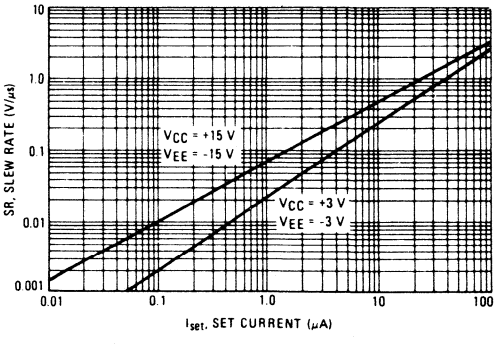


FIGURE 11 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SET CURRENT

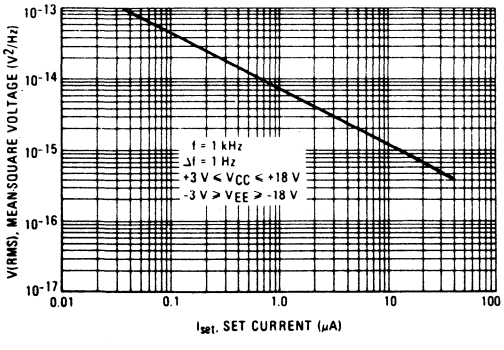
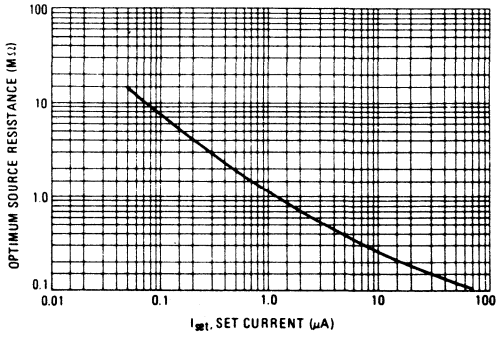
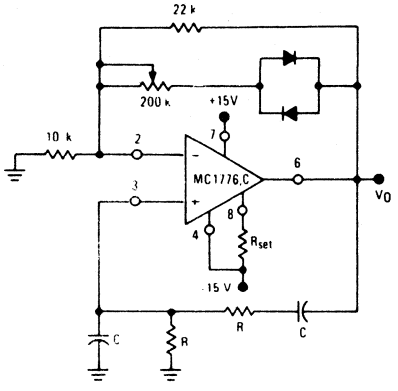


FIGURE 12 – OPTIMUM SOURCE RESISTANCE FOR MINIMUM NOISE versus SET CURRENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 13 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

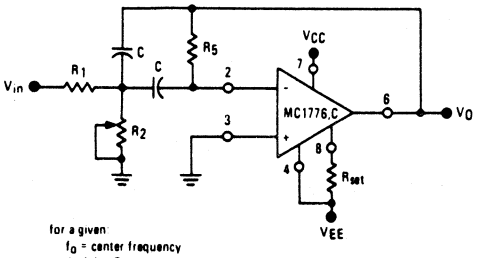


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

(for f_o = 1.0 kHz)

R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 14 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



for a given:
f_o = center frequency
A (f_o) = Gain at center frequency
Q = quality factor
Choose a value for C, then

$$R_5 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R5}{2A\,(f_o)}$$

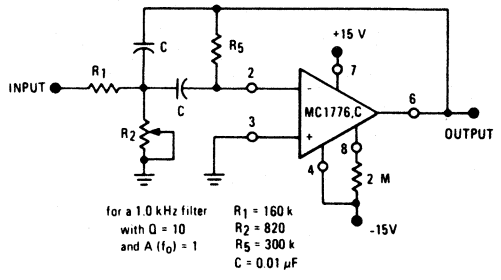
$$R2 = \frac{R1 \cdot R5}{4Q^2\,R1 - R5}$$

To obtain less than 10% error from the operational amplifier:

$$\frac{Q_O\, f_o}{GBW} \leq 0.1$$

where f_o and GBW are expressed in Hz. GBW is available from Figure 6 as a function of Set Current, I_{set}.

FIGURE 15 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER (1.0 kHz)



for a 1.0 kHz filter with Q = 10 and A (f_o) = 1

R_1 = 160 k
R_2 = 820
R_5 = 300 k
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 16 – GATED AMPLIFIER

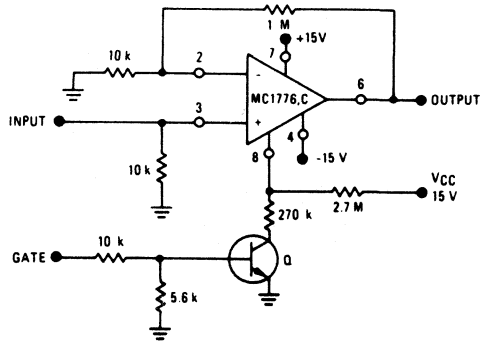
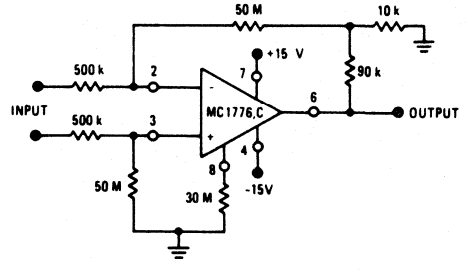


FIGURE 17 – HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE AMPLIFIER



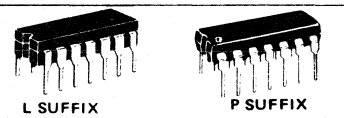
ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3301L	−40°C to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3301P	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP

MC3301

QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in automotive and consumer electronics. Each MC3301 contains four independent amplifiers — making it ideal for automotive safety, pollution, and comfort controls. Some typical applications are tachometer, voltage regulator, logic circuits, power control and other similar usages.

- Wide Operating Temperature Range — -40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation — +4.0 to +28 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth — 4.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current — 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain — 2000 V/V typical

FIGURE 1 — EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

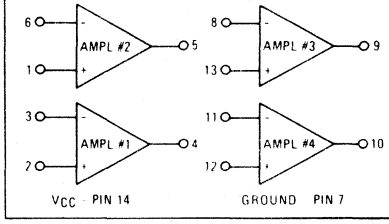


FIGURE 2 — SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

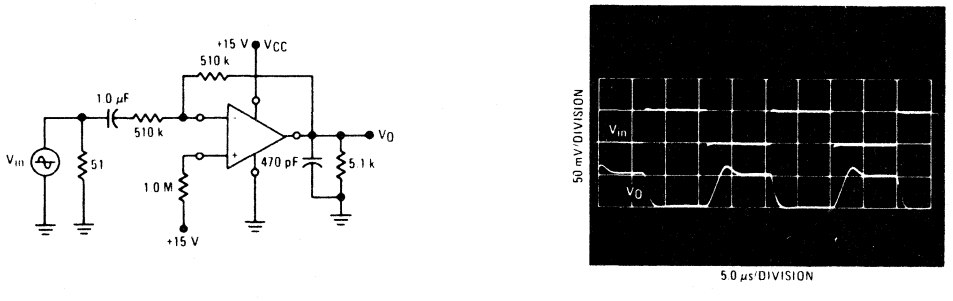


FIGURE 3 — INVERTING AMPLIFIER

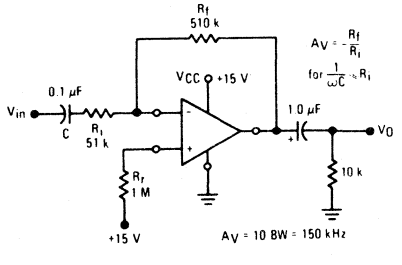
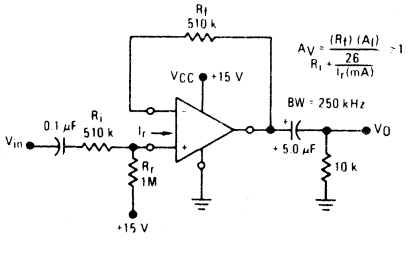


FIGURE 4 — NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+28	Vdc
Noninverting Input Current	I_r	5.0	mA
Sink Current	I_{sink}	50	mA
Source Current	I_{source}	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted]

Characteristic	Fig.No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C	5		A_{vol}	 1000 –	 2000 1600	 – –	V/V
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers) Noninverting inputs open Noninverting inputs grounded	6	1	 I_{DO} I_{DG}	 – –	 6.9 7.8	 10 14	mAdc
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞ T_A = +25°C -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C	7	2	I_{IB}	 – –	 50 100	 300 –	nAdc
Current Mirror Gain (I_r = 200 μAdc)	7	3	A_I	0.80	0.98	1.16	A/A
Current Mirror Gain Drift -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C				 –	 ±2.5	 –	%
Output Current Source Capability (V_{OH} = 0.4 Vdc) (V_{OH} = 9.0 Vdc) Sink Capability (V_{OL} = 0.4 Vdc)	8		 I_{source} I_{sink}	 3.0 – 0.5	 10 7.0 0.87	 – – –	mAdc
Output Voltage High Voltage Low Voltage (Inverting Input Driven) (Noninverting Input Driven)	6		 V_{OH} $V_{OL(inv)}$ $V_{OL(non)}$	 13.5 – –	 14.2 0.03 0.6	 – 0.1 –	Vdc
Input Resistance (Inverting input only)			R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	Meg Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth		4	BW	–	4.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin		4	ϕm	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)			PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

NOTES:

1. The quiescent current drain will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each inverting or noninverting input that is grounded.
2. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
3. Current mirror gain is defined as the current demanded at the inverting input divided by the current into the noninverting input.
4. Bandwidth and phase margin are defined with respect to the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN

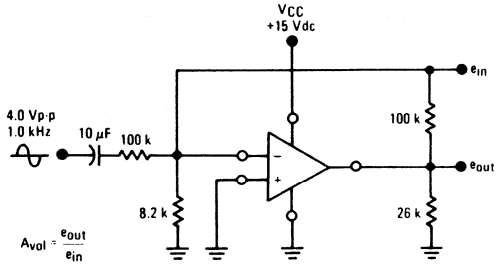
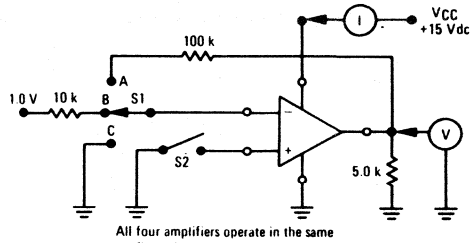


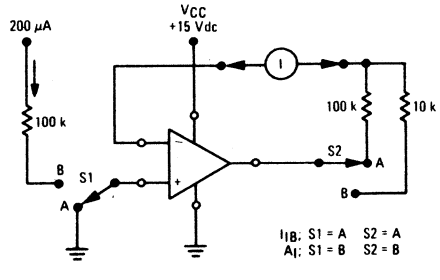
FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



All four amplifiers operate in the same configuration simultaneously.

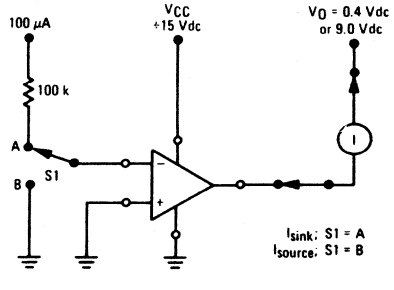
I_{DO}: S1 = A S2 = OPEN
I_{DG}: S1 = A S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OH}(-)$: S1 = C S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(-)$: S1 = B S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(+)$: S1 = A S2 = CLOSED

FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND CURRENT MIRROR GAIN



I_{IB}: S1 = A S2 = A
A_I: S1 = B S2 = B

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT CURRENT



I_{sink}: S1 = A
I_{source}: S1 = B

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

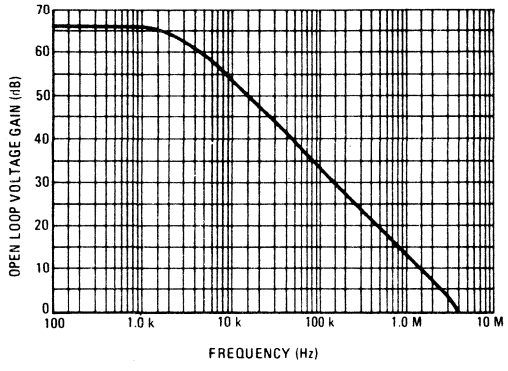


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

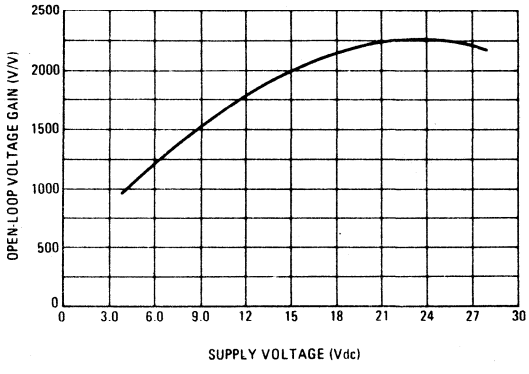


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

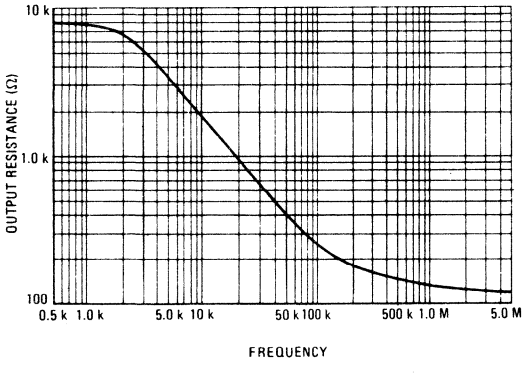


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

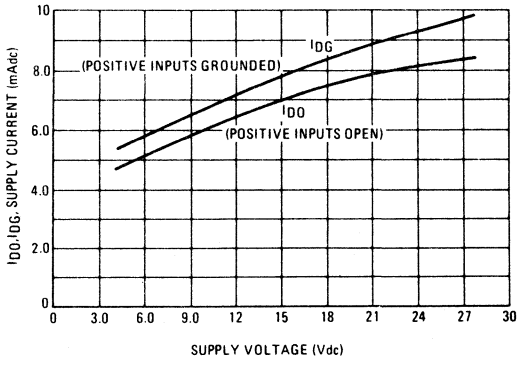


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

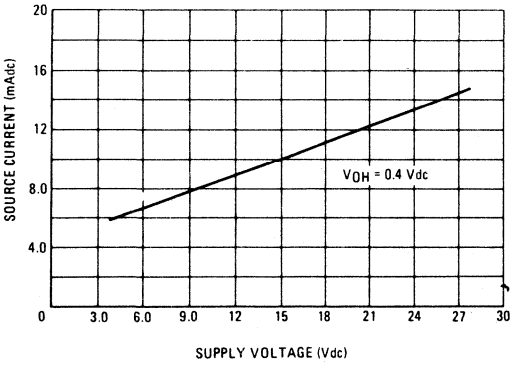
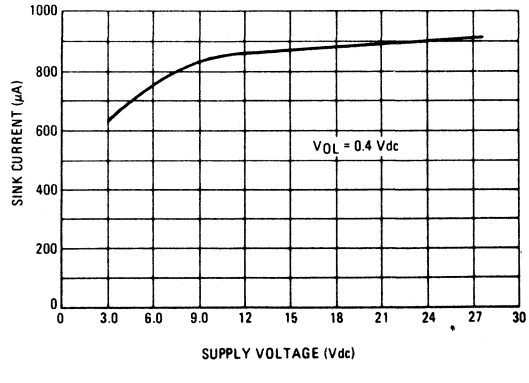


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

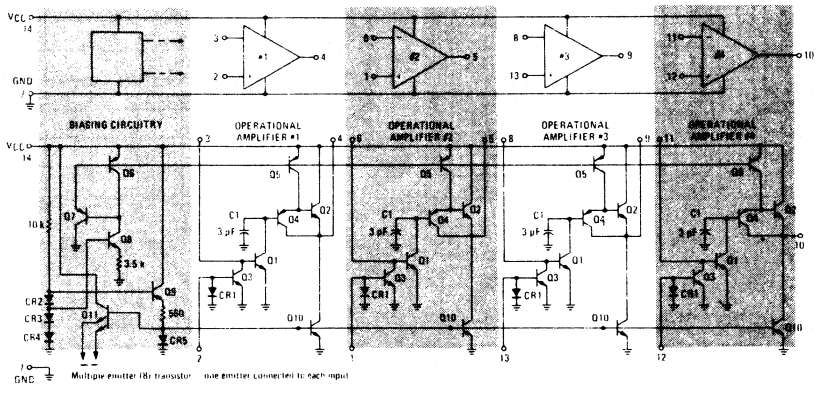


OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level by keeping the output dc voltage above ≈ 1.0 volt resulting in an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18 on the following page. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15
BLOCK DIAGRAM



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_r, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_r. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 ≈ 1, its collector current is approximately equal to I_r also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

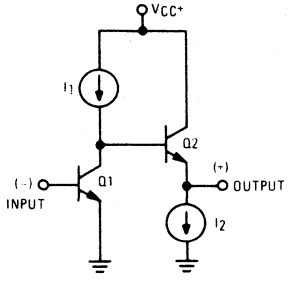
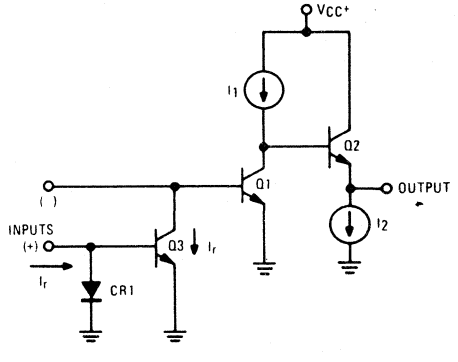


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19, see next page. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage. Q11 (Figure 15) provides circuit protection from signals that are negative with respect to ground.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

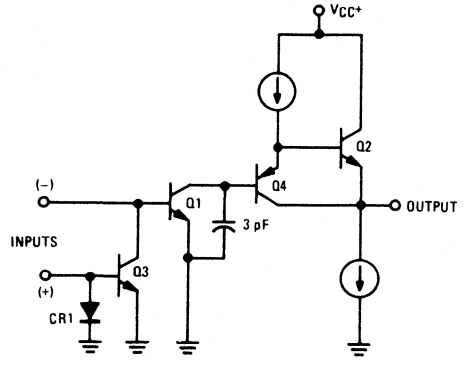
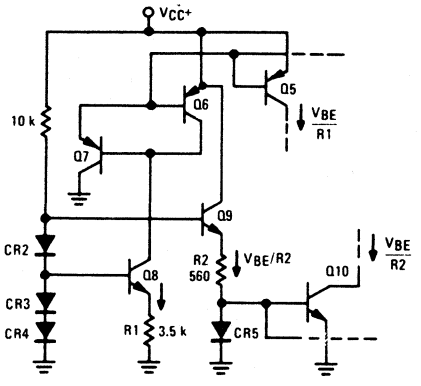


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing

   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4 (see the first page of this specification). The high impedance of the collector of the noninverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 10 μA to 200 μA range.

   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)

   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 10 μA to 200 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows the maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.

   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (see Figure 20)

   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 10 μA and 200 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. The expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(A_I)(V_r)(R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r} A_I\right) \phi$$

   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.6 Vdc @ +25°C and assumed equal). A_I is the current mirror gain.

2. Gain Determination

   A. Inverting Amplifier

   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE

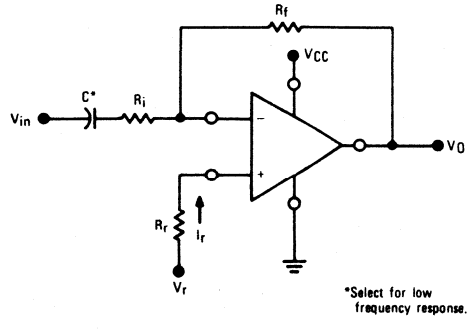
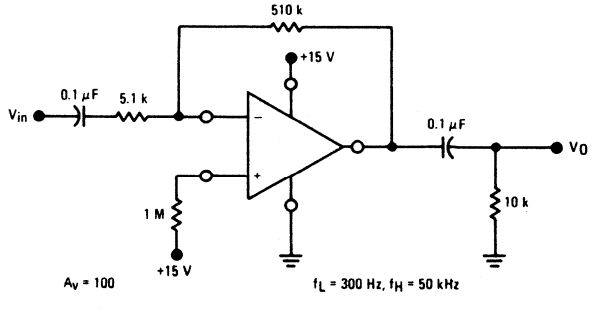


FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH A_v = 100 AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_v = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 4.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 400 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 40 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

The MC3301 may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4, first page). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the current mirror gain. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting ac gain expression is given by:

$$A_v = -\frac{(R_f)(A_I)}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\,(mA)}}$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – TACHOMETER CIRCUIT

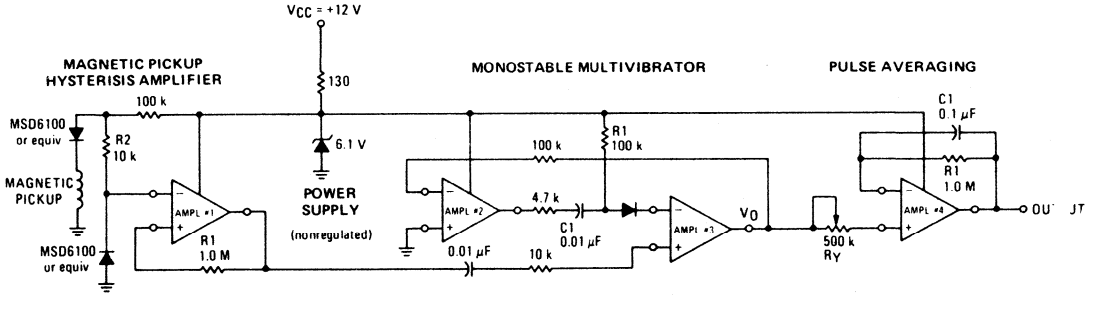


FIGURE 23 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR

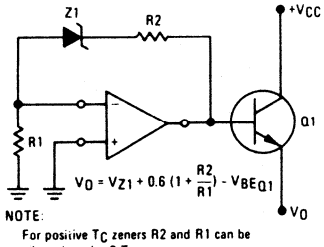
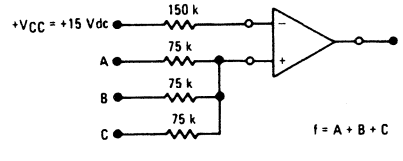


FIGURE 24 – LOGIC "OR" GATE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 25 – LOGIC "NAND" GATE (Large Fan-In)

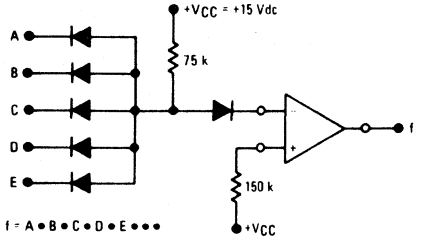


FIGURE 26 – LOGIC "NOR" GATE

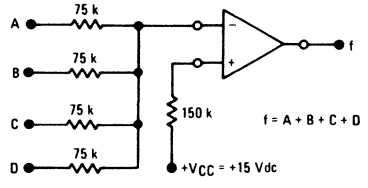


FIGURE 27 – R-S FLIP-FLOP

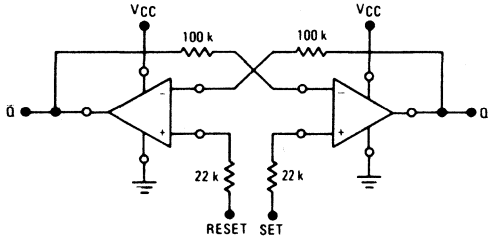


FIGURE 28 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

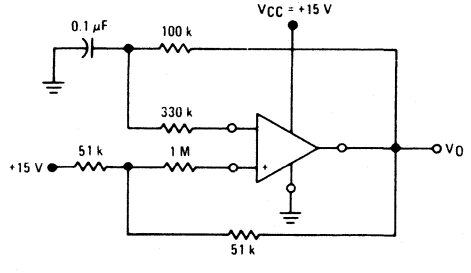


FIGURE 29 – POSITIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR

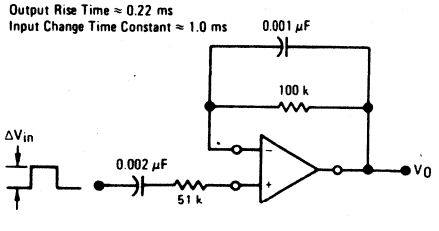
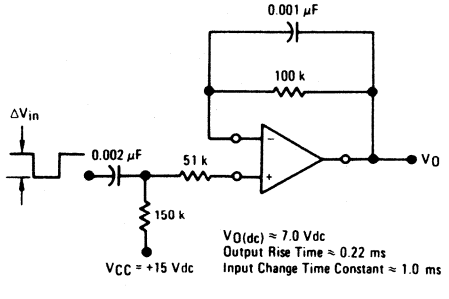


FIGURE 30 – NEGATIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR



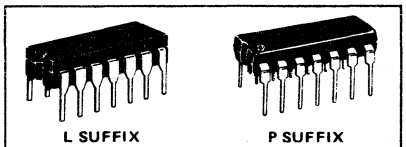
ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3401L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3401P	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MC3401

Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

3

QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in industrial control systems and automotive electronics. Each MC3401 device contains four independent amplifiers – making it ideal for applications such as active filters, multi-channel amplifiers, tachometer, oscillator and other similar usages.

- Single-Supply Operation – +5.0 Vdc to +18 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth – 5.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current – 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain – 1000 V/V minimum

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

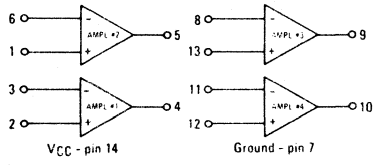


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

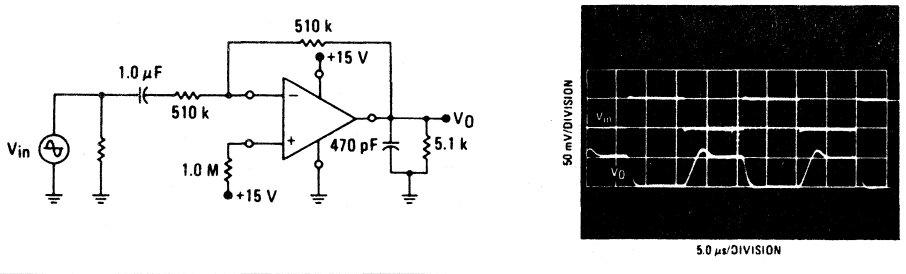


FIGURE 3 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER

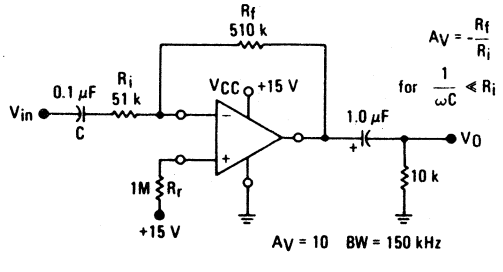
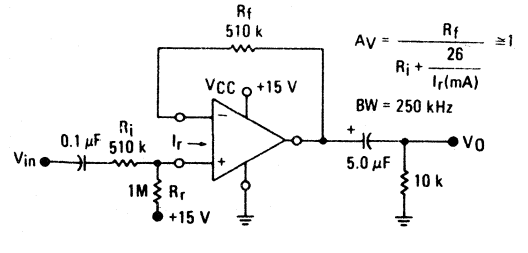


FIGURE 4 – NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Non-inverting Input Current	I_{in}	5.0	mA
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to + 70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted]

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	5,9,10	1	A_{vol}	 1000 800	 2000 –	 – –	V/V
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers) Noninverting inputs open Noninverting inputs grounded	6,12	2	 I_{DO} I_{DG}	 – –	 6.9 7.8	 10 14	mAdc
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞ T_A = +25°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	5	3	I_{IB}	 – –	 50 –	 300 500	nAdc
Output Current Source Capability Sink Capability	5 13 14	4	 I_{source} I_{sink}	 5.0 0.5	 10 1.0	 – –	mAdc
Output Voltage High Voltage Low Voltage Undistorted Output Swing (0°C < T_A < +70°C)	 7 7 8	 5 5 6	 V_{OH} V_{OL} $V_{O(p-p)}$	 13.5 – 10	 14.2 0.03 13.5	 – 0.1 –	Vdc $V_{(p-p)}$
Input Resistance	5		R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	MEG Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth			BW	–	5.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin			ϕ_m	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)		7	PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

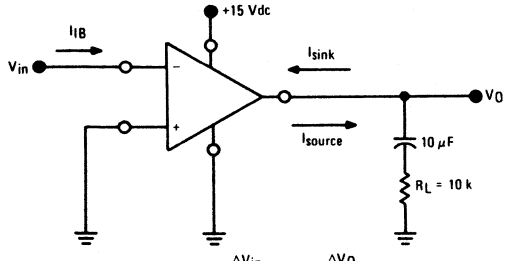
NOTES

1. Open loop voltage gain is defined as the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.
2. The quiescent current will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each noninverting input which is grounded. Leaving the non-inverting input open causes the apparent input bias current to increase slightly (100 nA) at high temperatures.
3. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
4. Sink current is specified for linear operation. When the device is used as a gate or a comparator (non-linear operation), the sink capability of the device is approximately 5.0 milliamperes.
5. When used as a noninverting amplifier, the minimum output voltage is the V_{BE} of the inverting input transistor.
6. Peak-to-peak restrictions are due to the variations of the quiescent dc output voltage in the standard configuration (Figure 8).
7. Power supply rejection is specified at closed loop unity gain, and therefore indicates the supply rejection of both the biasing circuitry and the feedback amplifier.

SIMPLIFIED TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted)

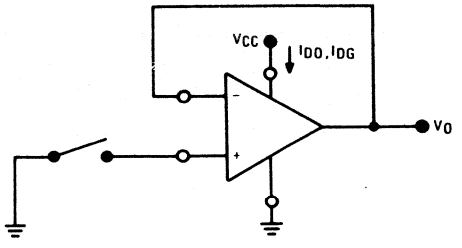
FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND INPUT RESISTANCE (INPUT BIAS CURRENT, OUTPUT CURRENT)



$$R_{in} = \frac{\Delta V_{in}}{\Delta I_{IB}} \quad A_{vol} = -\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V_{in}}$$

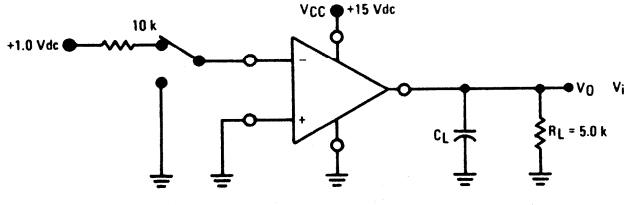
Amplifier must be biased (by V_{in}) in the linear operating region.

FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



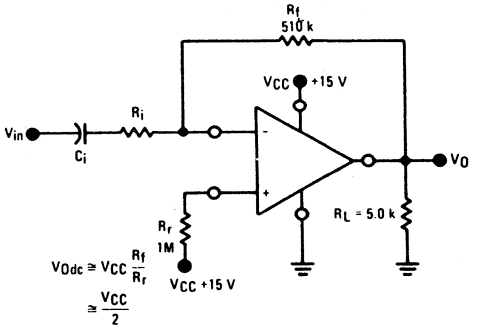
I_{DO} is total supply current with "+" input open.
I_{DG} is total supply current with "+" input grounded.

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



V_{OL} measured with "–" input biased up as shown.
V_{OH} measured with "–" input grounded.

FIGURE 8 – PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$$V_{Odc} \cong V_{CC}\frac{R_f}{R_r} \cong \frac{V_{CC}}{2}$$

for $R_r \cong 2R_f$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

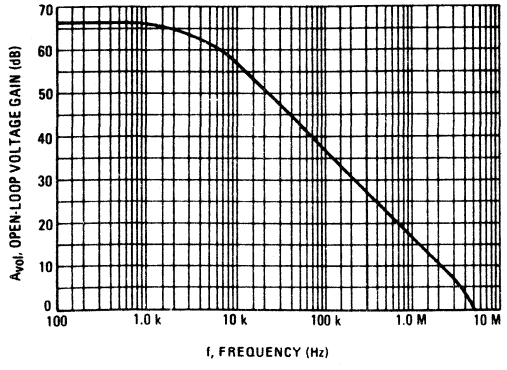


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

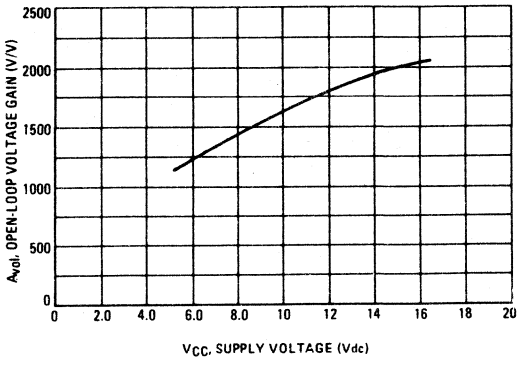


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

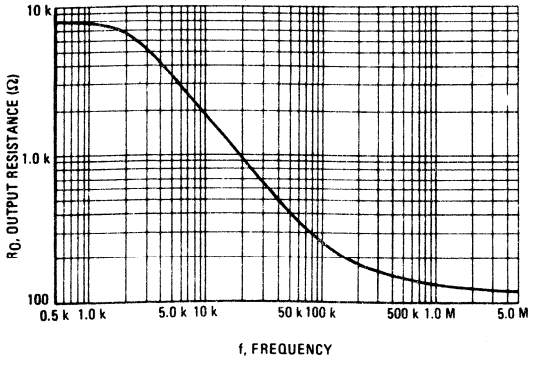


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

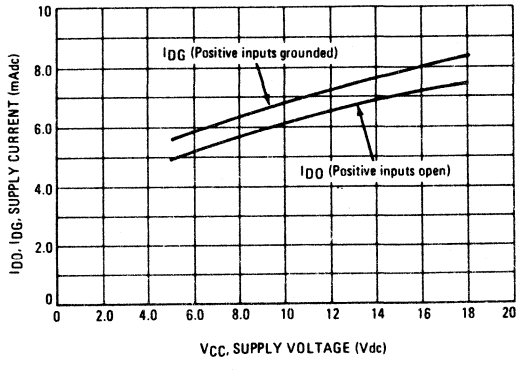


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

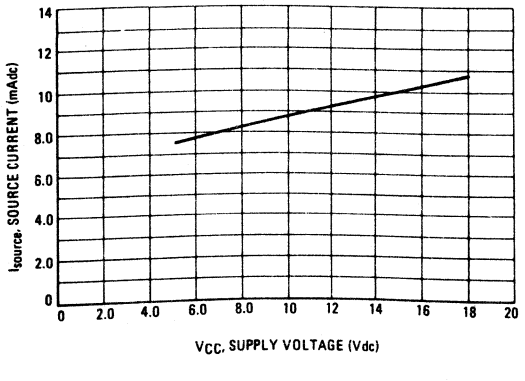
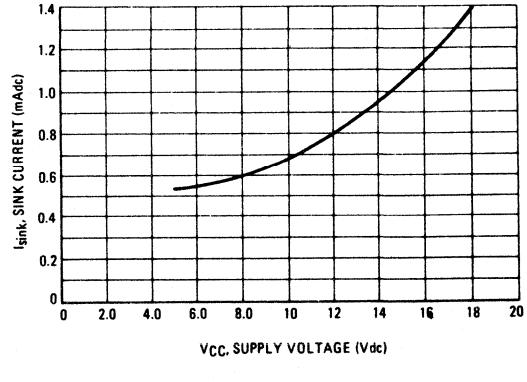


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

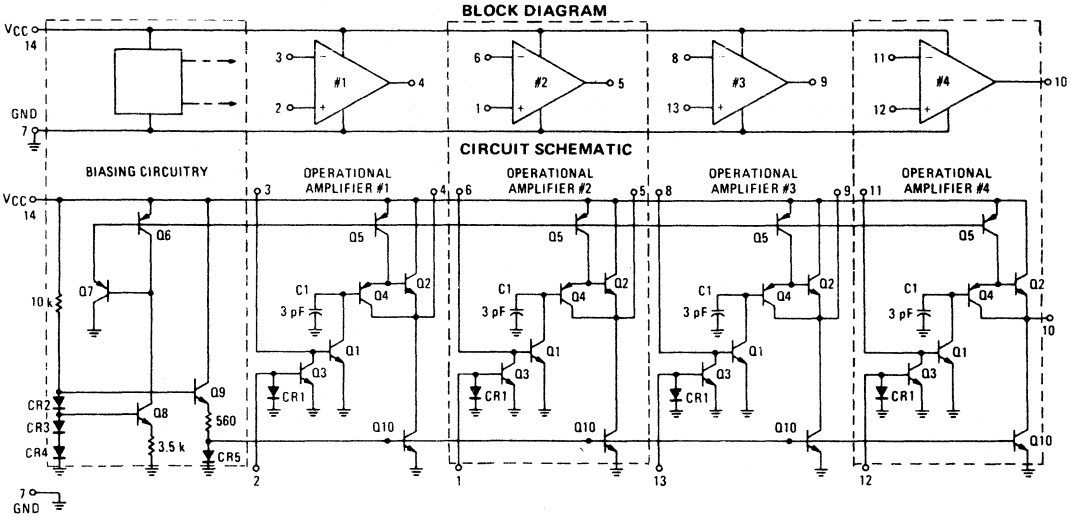


OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level with an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_{in2}, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_{in2}. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 $\approx$ 1, its collector current $\approx I_{in2}$ also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

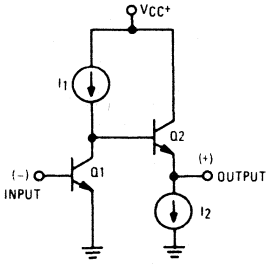
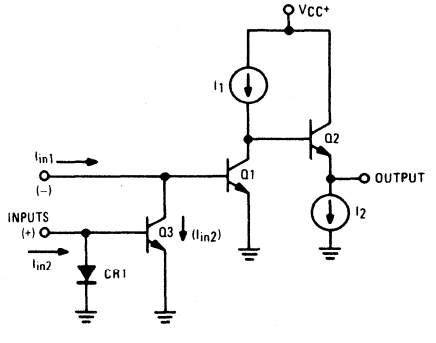


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

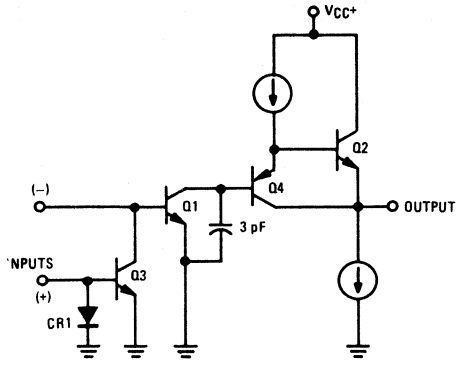
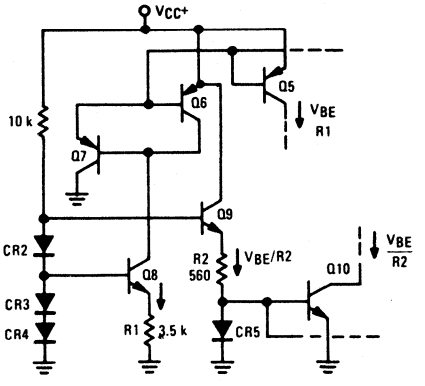


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



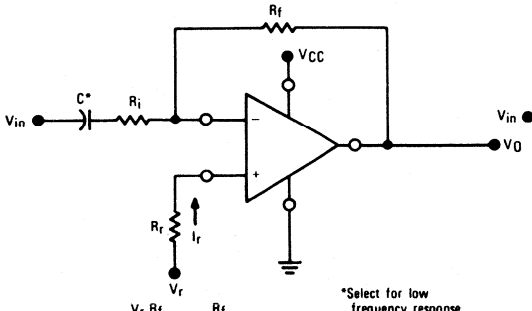
NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing
   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4. The high impedance of the collector of the non-inverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 5 μA to 100 μA range.
   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)
   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows for maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.
   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (See Figure 20).
   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 5 μA and 100 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. Neglecting error terms, the expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(V_r)\ (R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r}\right)\phi$$

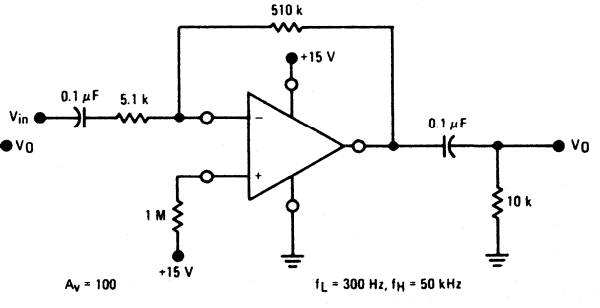
   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.7 Vdc @ +25°C).
   The error terms not appearing in the above equation can cause the dc operating point to vary up to 20% from the expected value. Error terms are minimized by setting the input current within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA.
2. Gain Determination
   A. Inverting Amplifier.
   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{V_r R_f}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r}\right)\phi$$

FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH A_v = 100 AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_v = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 5.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 500 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 50 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

Although recommended as an inverting amplifier, the MC 3401 may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the same error terms that affect the output Q point biasing so the gain may deviate as much as ±20% from that expected. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting gain expression is given by:

$$A_v = \frac{R_f}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\ (mA)}} \quad \pm 20\%.$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – AMPLIFIER AND DRIVER FOR A 50-OHM LINE

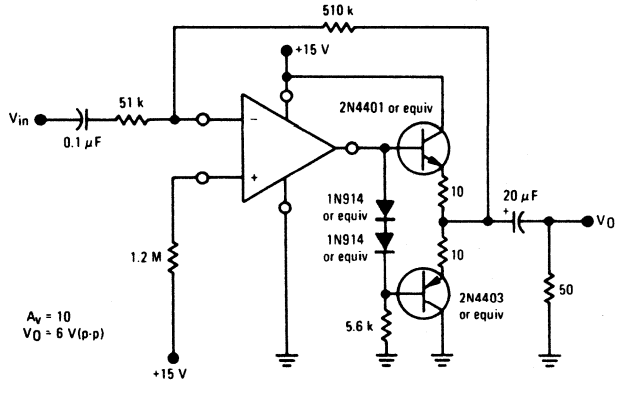
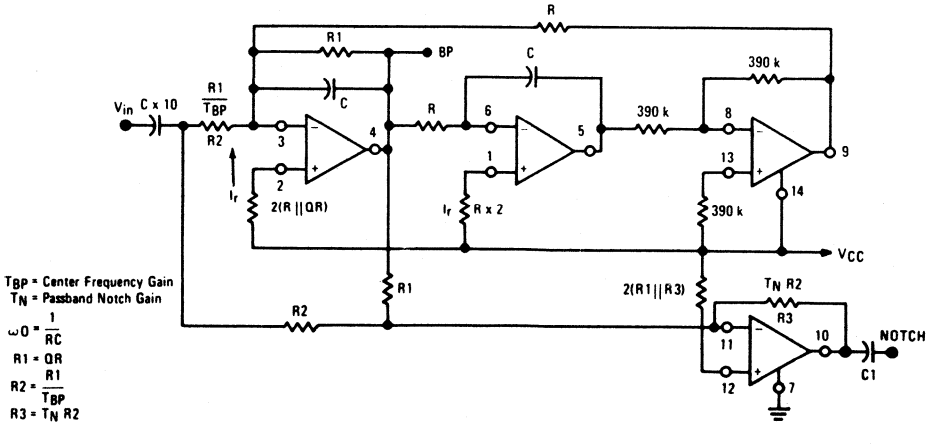


FIGURE 23 – BASIC BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 24 – BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER

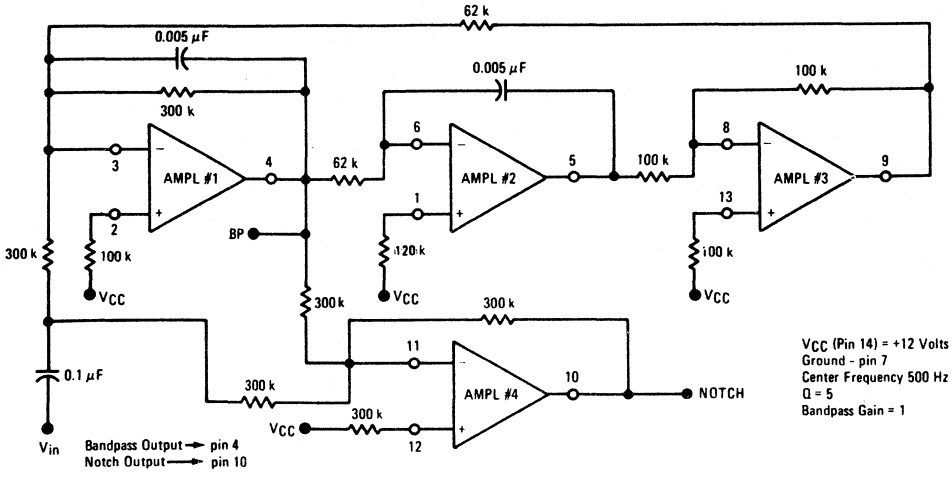
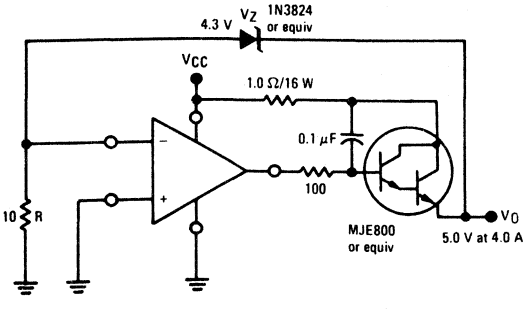


FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR

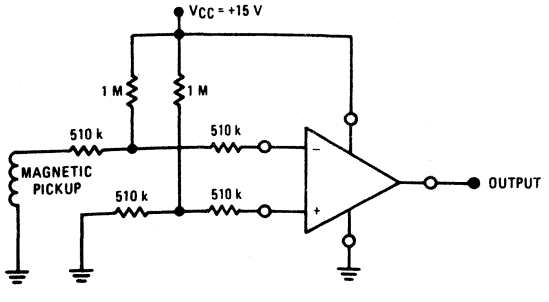


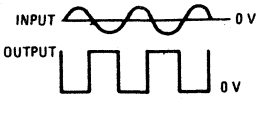
$V_O = V_Z + 0.6$ Vdc

NOTE 1: R is used to bias the zener.

NOTE 2: If the Zener TC is positive, and equal in magnitude to the negative TC of the input to the operational amplifier (≈ 2.0 mV/°C), the output is zero-TC. A 7.0-Volt Zener will give approximately zero-TC.

FIGURE 26 – ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR





MC3403P,L
MC3503L
MC3303P,L

Specifications and Applications Information

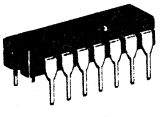
QUAD LOW POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The MC3503 is a low-cost, quad operational amplifier with true differential inputs. The device has electrical characteristics similar to the popular MC1741. However, the MC3503 has several distinct advantages over standard operational amplifier types in single supply applications. The quad amplifier can operate at supply voltages as low as 3.0 Volts or as high as 36 Volts with quiescent currents about one third of those associated with the MC1741 (on a per amplifier basis). The common mode input range includes the negative supply, thereby eliminating the necessity for external biasing components in many applications. The output voltage range also includes the negative power supply voltage.

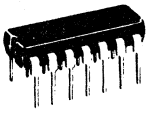
- Short Circuit Protected Outputs
- Class AB Output Stage for Minimal Crossover Distortion
- True Differential Input Stage
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 36 Volts
- Split Supply Operation: ±1.5 to ±18 Volts
- Low Input Bias Currents: 500 nA Max
- Four Amplifiers Per Package
- Internally Compensated
- Similar Performance to Popular MC1741

QUAD DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

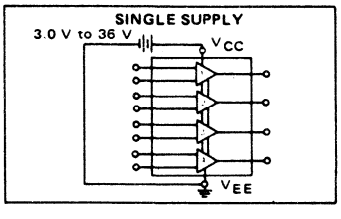
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

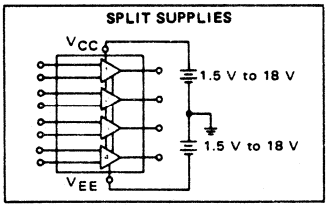


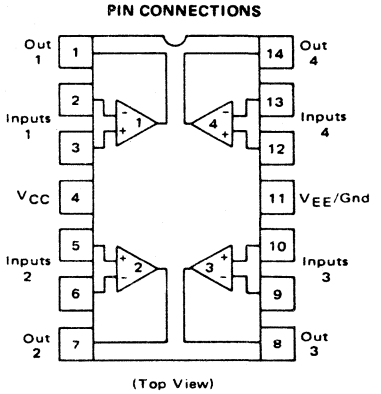
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC3403 and MC3303 only)







MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages Single Supply Split Supplies	 V_{CC} V_{CC} V_{EE}	 36 +18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±36	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (1) (2)	V_{ICR}	±18	Vdc
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC3503 MC3403 MC3303	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70 -40 to +85	°C
Junction Temperature Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C

(1) Split Power Supplies.
(2) For Supply Voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Type	Temperature Range	Package
MC3303L	-40°C to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3303P	-40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
MC3403L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3403P	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3503L	-55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V for MC3503, MC3403; V_{CC} = +14 V, V_{EE} = Gnd for MCC3303. T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3503			MC3403			MC3303			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low} (1)	V_{IO}	– –	2.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	10 12	– –	2.0 –	8.0 10	mV
Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IO}	– –	30 –	50 200	– –	30 –	50 200	– –	30 –	75 250	nA
Large Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	A_{VOL}	 50 25	 200 300	 – –	 20 15	 200 –	 – –	 20 15	 200 –	 – –	V/mV
Input Bias Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IB}	– –	-200 -300	-500 -1500	– –	-200 –	-500 -800	– –	-200 –	-500 -1000	nA
Output Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Range R_L = 10 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	V_{OR}	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	 +12 +10 +10	 +12.5 +12 –	 – – –	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+13 V -V_{EE}	+13.5 V-V_{EE}	–	+13 V-V_{EE}	+13.5V-V_{EE}	–	+12 V-V_{EE}	+12.5V-V_{EE}	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio R_S ≤ 10 kΩ	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Current (V_o = 0) R_L = ∞	I_{CC},I_{EE}	–	2.8	4.0	–	2.8	7.0	–	2.8	7.0	mA
Individual Output Short-Circuit Current (2)	$I_{OS±}$	±10	±30	±45	±10	±20	±45	±10	±30	±45	mA
Positive Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR+	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR-	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	pA/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV/°C
Power Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_o = 20 V(p-p), THD = 5%	BWp	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	kHz
Small-Signal Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Slew Rate A_V = 1, V_i = -10 V to +10 V	SR	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Rise Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	t_{TLH}	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	μs
Fall Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	t_{THL}	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	OS	–	20	–	–	20	–	–	20	–	%
Phase Margin A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, C_L = 200 pF	φm	–	60	–	–	60	–	–	60	–	Degrees
Crossover Distortion (V_{in} = 30 mVp-p, V_{out} = 2.0 Vp-p, f = 10 kHz)	–	–	• 1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	%

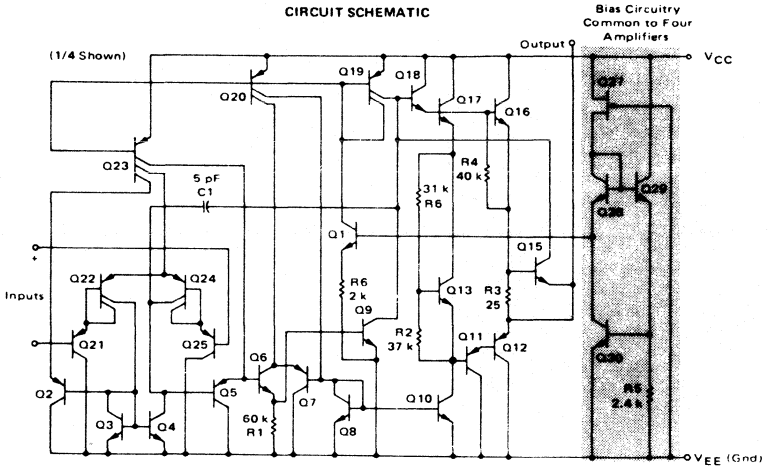
(1) T_{high} = 125°C for MC3503, 70°C for MC3403, 85°C for MC3303
T_{low} = -55°C for MC3503, 0°C for MC3403, -40°C for MC3303

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

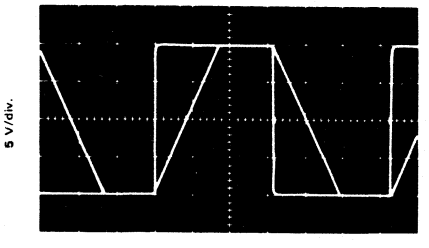
Characteristic	Symbol	MC3503			MC3403			MC3303			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	10	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	30	50	–	30	50	–	–	75	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	-200	-500	–	-200	-500	–	–	-500	nA
Large-Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain R_L = 2.0 kΩ	A_{VOL}	10	200	–	10	200	–	10	200	–	V/mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	–	150	–	–	150	–	–	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Range (3) R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{CC} = 5.0 V R_L = 10 kΩ, 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 30 V	V_{OR}	 3.3 V_{CC}-1.7	 3.5 V_{CC}-1.5	 – –	 3.3 V_{CC}-1.7	 3.5 V_{CC}-1.5	 – –	 3.3 V_{CC}-1.7	 3.5 V_{CC}-1.5	 – –	Vp-p
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	2.5	4.0	–	2.5	7.0	–	2.5	7.0	mA
Channel Separation f = 1.0 kHz to 20 kHz (Input Referenced)	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB

(2) Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.
(3) Output will swing to ground

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC3503/3403/3303 is made using four internally compensated, two-stage operational amplifiers. The first stage of each consists of differential input devices Q24 and Q22 with input buffer transistors Q25 and Q21 and the differential to single ended converter Q3 and Q4. The first stage performs not only the first stage gain function but also performs the level shifting and transconductance reduction functions. By reducing the transconductance a smaller compensation capacitor (only 5 pF) can be employed, thus saving chip area. The transconductance reduction is accomplished by splitting the collectors of Q24 and Q22. Another feature of this input stage is that the input common-mode range can include the negative supply or ground, in single supply operation, without saturating either the input devices or the differential to single-ended converter. The second stage consists of a standard current source load amplifier stage.

The output stage is unique because it allows the output to swing to ground in single supply operation and yet does not exhibit any crossover distortion in split supply operation. This is possible because class AB operation is utilized.

Each amplifier is biased from an internal-voltage regulator which has a low temperature coefficient thus giving each amplifier good temperature characteristics as well as excellent power supply rejection.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – SINE WAVE RESPONSE

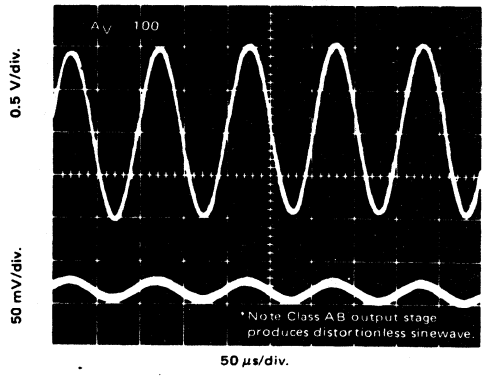


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

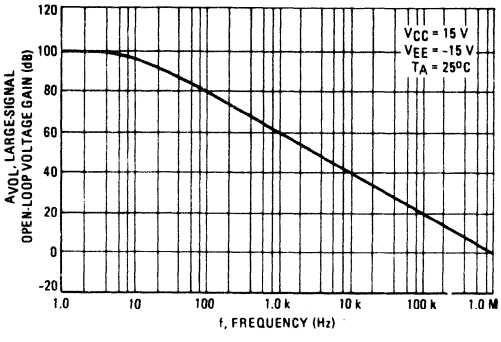


FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH

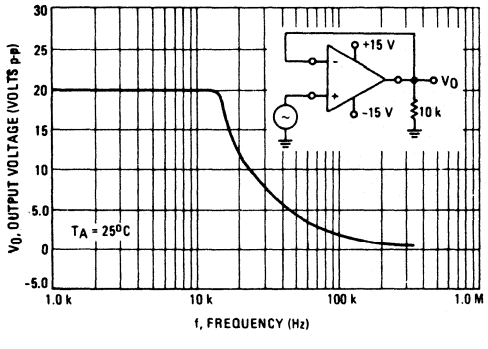


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

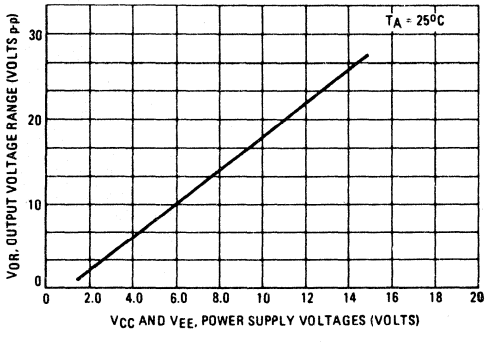


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

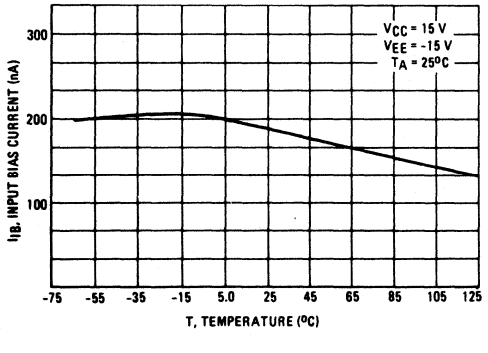
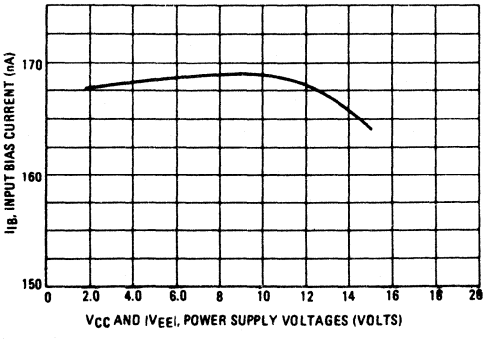
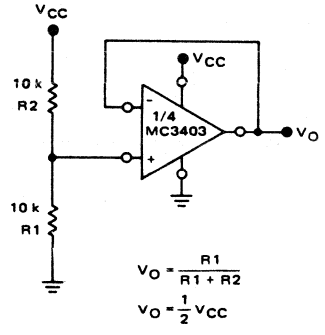


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

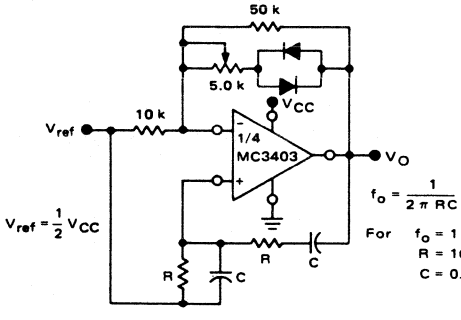
FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

FIGURE 8 – WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

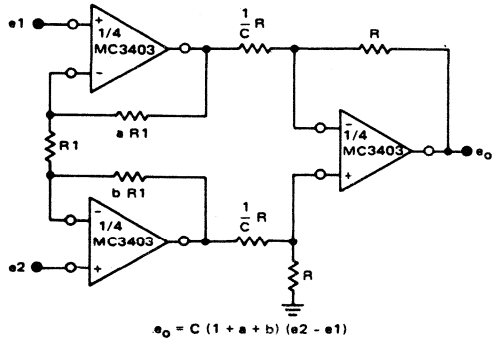


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

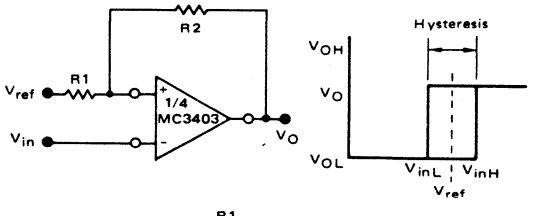
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 9 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C\,(1 + a + b)\,(e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 10 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

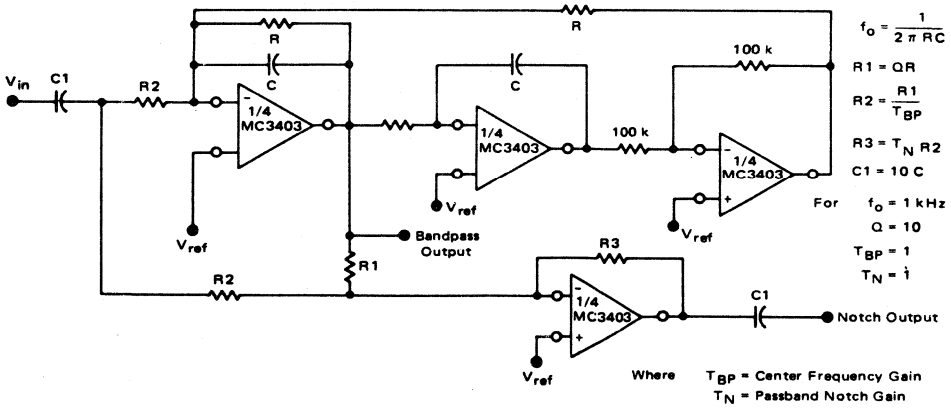


$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 11 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

R1 = QR

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$R3 = T_N R2$

C1 = 10 C

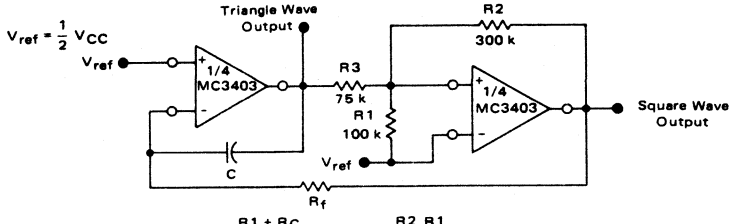
$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

For f_o = 1 kHz
Q = 10
T_{BP} = 1
T_N = 1

R = 160 kΩ
C = 0.001 μF
R1 = 1.6 MΩ
R2 = 1.6 MΩ
R3 = 1.6 MΩ

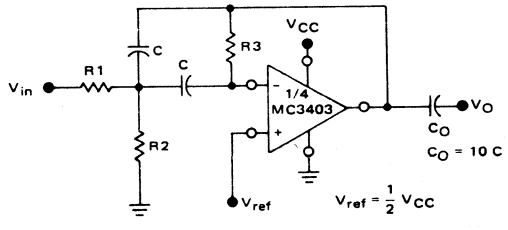
Where T_{BP} = Center Frequency Gain
T_N = Passband Notch Gain

FIGURE 12 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + RC}{4\,CR_f\,R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\,R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 13 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



Given f_o = Center Frequency
$A(f_o)$ = Gain at Center Frequency

Choose Value f_o, C
Then:

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2\,A(f_o)}$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1\,R5}{4Q^2\,R1 - R5}$$

For less than 10% error from operational amplifier

$$\frac{Q_o\,f_o}{BW} < 0.1$$ Where f_o and BW are expressed in Hz.

If source impedance varies, filter may be preceded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3358P1	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
MC3458G	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC3458P1	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3458U	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3558G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC3558U	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC3458
MC3558
MC3358

Specifications and Applications Information

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

3

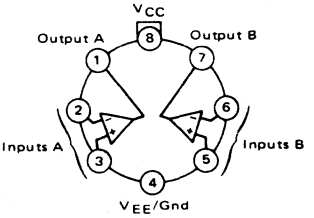
DUAL LOW POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Utilizing the circuit designs perfected for recently introduced Quad Operational Amplifiers, these dual operational amplifiers feature 1) low power drain, 2) a common mode input voltage range extending to ground/V_{EE}, 3) Single Supply or Split Supply operation and 4) pin outs compatible with the popular MC1558 dual operational amplifier. The MC3558 Series is equivalent to one-half of a MC3503.

These amplifiers have several distinct advantages over standard operational amplifier types in single supply applications. They can operate at supply voltages as low as 3.0 Volts or as high as 36 Volts with quiescent currents about one-fifth of those associated with the MC1741 (on a per amplifier basis). The common mode input range includes the negative supply, thereby eliminating the necessity for external biasing components in many applications. The output voltage range also includes the negative power supply voltage.

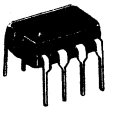
- Short Circuit Protected Outputs
- True Differential Input Stage
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 36 Volts
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Internally Compensated
- Common Mode Range Extends to Negative Supply
- Class AB Output Stage for Minimum Crossover Distortion
- Single and Split Supply Operations Available
- Similar Performance to the Popular MC1558

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

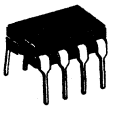


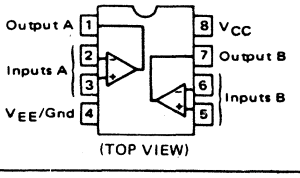
(TOP VIEW)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC3458, MC3358 only)



U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693





(TOP VIEW)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages Single Supply Split Supplies	 V_{CC} V_{CC} V_{EE}	 36 +18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±30	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (2)	V_{ICR}	±15	Vdc
Input Forward Current (V_I < -0.3 V)	I_{IF}	50	mA
Junction Temperature Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic and Metal Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC3558 MC3458 MC3358	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70 -40 to +85	°C

(1) Split Power Supplies.
(2) For Supply Voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (For MC3558, MC3458, V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.) (For MC3358, V_{CC} = +14 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3558			MC3458			MC3358			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low} (1)	V_{IO}	–	2.0	5.0 6.0	–	2.0	10 12	–	2.0	8.0 10	mV
Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IO}	–	30	50 200	–	30	50 200	–	30	75 250	nA
Large Signal Open Loop Voltage Gain V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	A_{VOL}	50 25	200 300	–	20 15	200	–	20 15	200	–	V/mV
Input Bias Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IB}	–	-200 -300	-500 -1500	–	-200	-500 -800	–	-200	-500 -1000	nA
Output Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_i	0.3	1.0		0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Range R_L = 10 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	V_{OR}	±12 ±10 ±10	±13.5 ±13		±12 ±10 ±10	±13.5 ±13	–	12 10 10	12.5 12	–	V
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+13 V -V_{EE}	+13.5 V -V_{EE}		+13 V -V_{EE}	+13.5 V -V_{EE}	–	+12 V -V_{EE}	+12.5 V -V_{EE}	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio R_S ≤ 10 kΩ	CMRR	70	90		70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Current (V_O = 0) R_L = ∞	I_{CC},I_{EE}		1.6	2.2		1.6	3.7		1.6	3.7	mA
Individual Output Short Circuit Current (2)	I_{OS}	±10	±30	±45	±10	±20	±45	±10	±30	±45	mA
Positive Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR+		30	150		30	150		30	150	μV/V
Negative Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR-		30	150		30	150		–	–	μV/V
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IO}/ T		50			50	–		50	–	pA/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	V_{IO}/ T		10			10	–		10	–	μV/°C
Power Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_O = 20 Vp-p, THD = 5%	BWp		9.0			9.0	–		9.0	–	kHz
Small-Signal Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV	BW		1.0			1.0	–		1.0	–	MHz
Slew Rate A_V = 1, V_i = -10 V to +10 V	SR		0.6			0.6	–		0.6	–	V/μs
Rise Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV	t_{TLH}		0.35			0.35			0.35	–	μs
Fall Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV	t_{THL}		0.35			0.35	–		0.35	–	μs
Overshoot A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV	OS	–	20			20	–	–	20	–	%
Phase Margin A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, C_L = 200 pF	ϕm		60			60	–	–	60	–	Degrees
Crossover Distortion (V_{in} = 30 mVp-p, V_{out} = 2.0 Vp-p, f = 10 kHz)		–	1.0			1.0	–	–	1.0	–	%

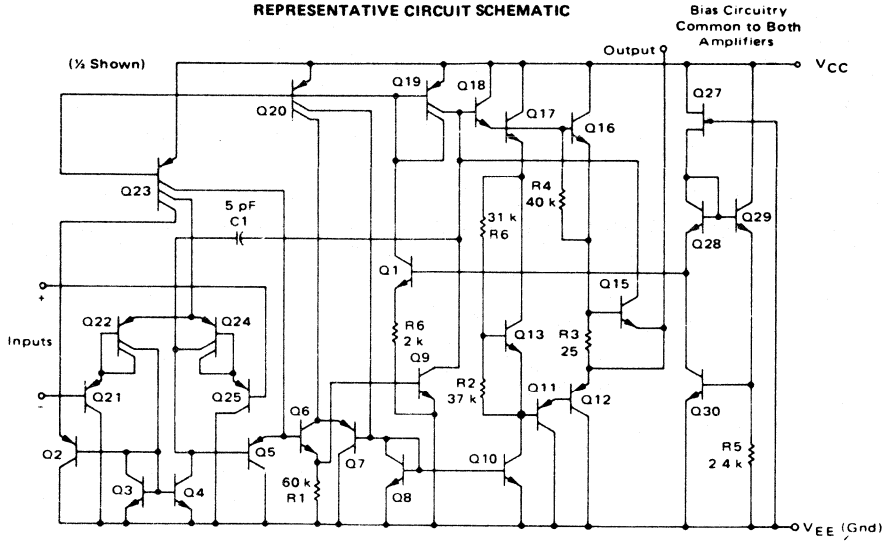
(1) T_{high} = 125°C for MC3558, 70°C for MC3458, 85°C for MC3358
T_{low} = -55°C for MC3558, 0°C for MC3458, -40°C for MC3358

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

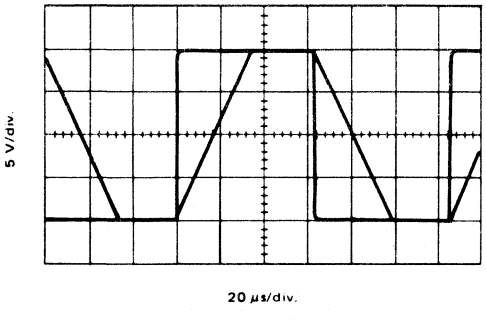
Characteristic	Symbol	MC3558			MC3458			MC3358			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	10	–	2.0	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	30	50	–	30	50	–	–	75	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	-200	-500	–	-200	-500	–	–	-500	nA
Large-Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain R_L = 2.0 kΩ	A_{VOL}	20	200	–	20	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	–	150	–	–	150	–	–	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Range (3) R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{CC} = 5.0 V R_L = 10 kΩ, 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 30 V	V_{OR}	3.3 –	3.5 V_{CC} -1.7 V	– –	3.3 –	3.5 V_{CC} - 1.7 V	– –	3.3 –	3.5 V_{CC} -1.7 V	– –	Vp-p
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	2.5	4.0	–	2.5	7.0	–	2.5	4.0	mA
Channel Separation f = 1.0 kHz to 20 kHz (Input Referenced)	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB

(2) Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.
(3) Output will swing to ground

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC3558 Series is made using two internally compensated, two-stage operational amplifiers. The first stage of each consists of differential input devices Q24 and Q22 with input buffer transistors Q25 and Q21 and the differential to single ended converter Q3 and Q4. The first stage performs not only the first stage gain function but also performs the level shifting and transconductance reduction functions. By reducing the transconductance a smaller compensation capacitor (only 5 pF) can be employed, thus saving chip area. The transconductance reduction is accomplished by splitting the collectors of Q24 and Q22. Another feature of this input stage is that the input common-mode range can include the negative supply or ground, in single supply operation, without saturating either the input devices or the differential to single-ended converter. The second stage consists of a standard current source load amplifier stage.

The output stage is unique because it allows the output to swing to ground in single supply operation and yet does not exhibit any crossover distortion in split supply operation. This is possible because class AB operation is utilized.

Each amplifier is biased from an internal-voltage regulator which has a low temperature coefficient thus giving each amplifier good temperature characteristics as well as excellent power supply rejection.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – SINE WAVE RESPONSE

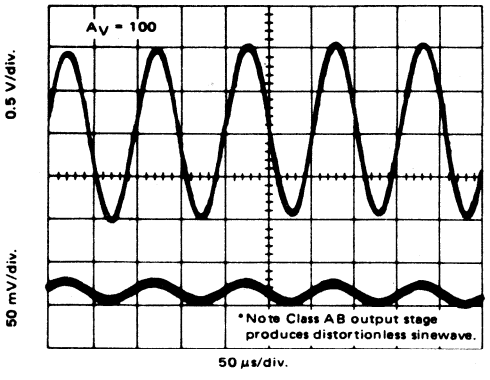


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

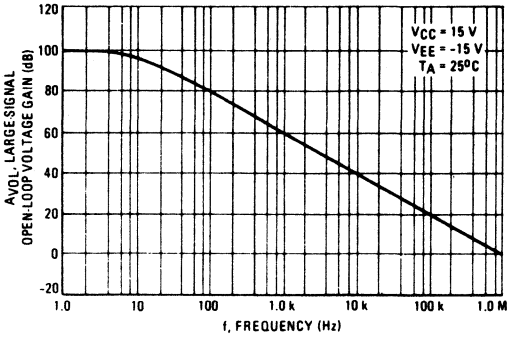


FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH

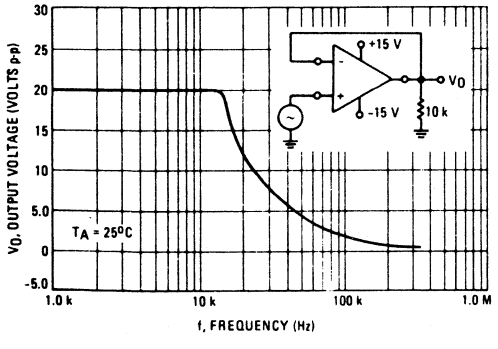


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

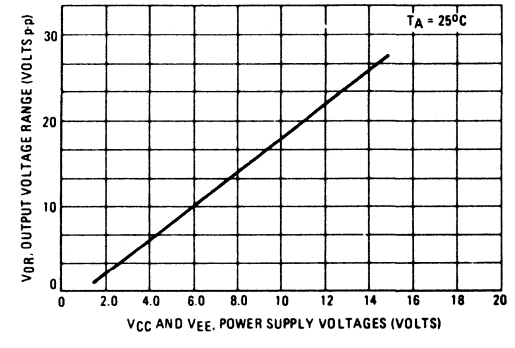


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

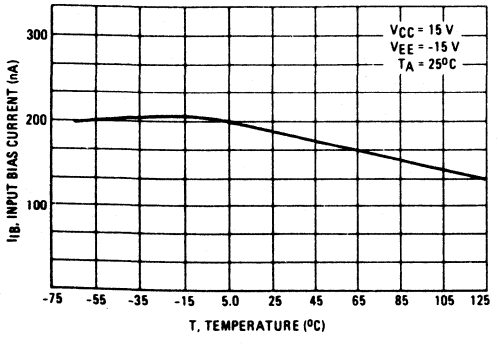
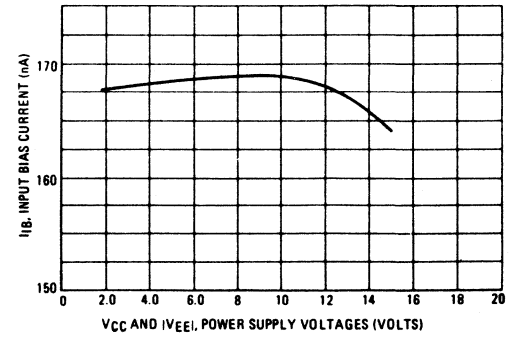
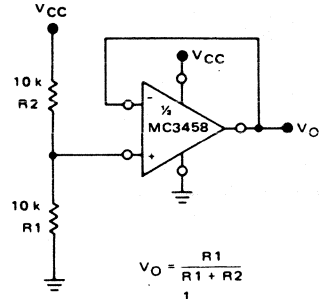


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

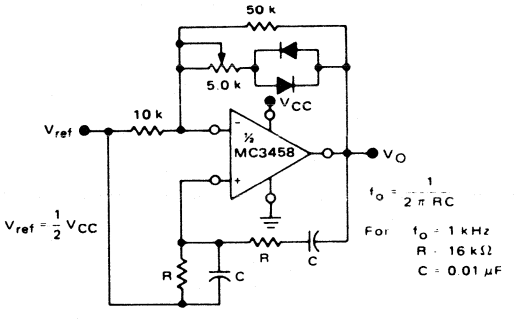
FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

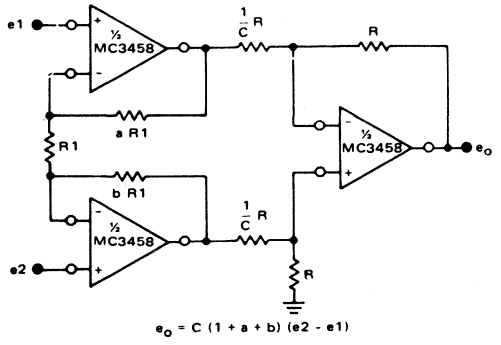
FIGURE 8 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

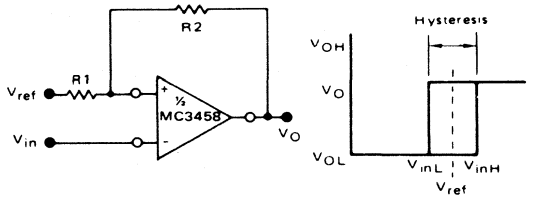
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 9 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C (1 + a + b) (e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 10 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

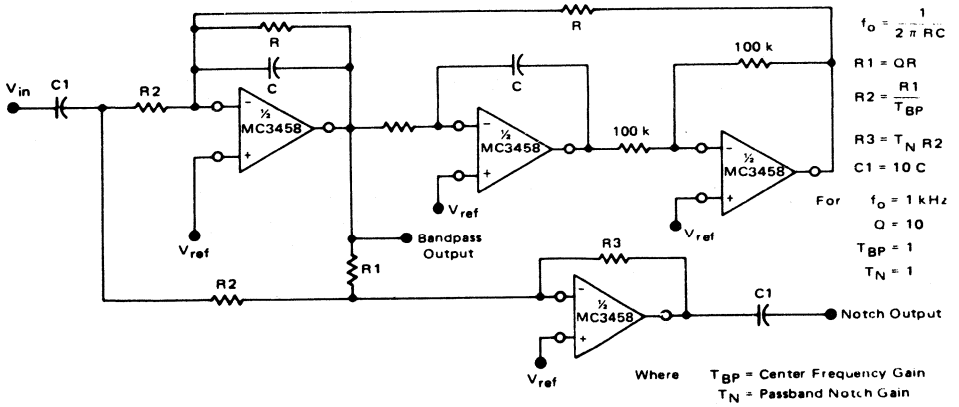


$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 11 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

R1 = QR

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

R3 = T_N R2

C1 = 10 C

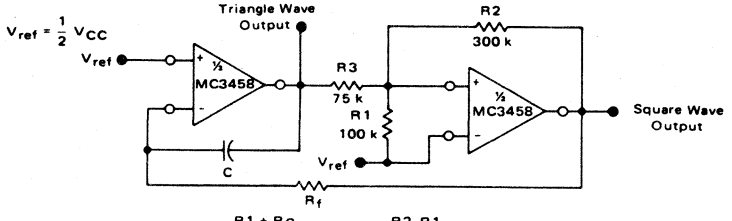
$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

For f_o = 1 kHz
Q = 10
T_{BP} = 1
T_N = 1

R = 160 kΩ
C = 0.001 μF
R1 = 1.6 MΩ
R2 = 1.6 MΩ
R3 = 1.6 MΩ

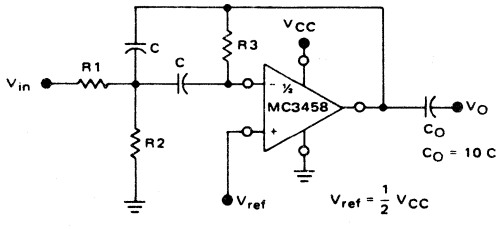
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 12 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + R_C}{4 C R_f R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\ R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 13 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



Given f_o = Center Frequency
$A(f_o)$ = Gain at Center Frequency

Choose Value f_o, C
Then:

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2 A(f_o)}$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1\ R3}{4Q^2 R1 - R3}$$

For less than 10% error from operational amplifier

$$\frac{Q_o f_o}{BW} < 0.1$$ Where f_o and BW are expressed in Hz.

If source impedance varies, filter may be preceeded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

MC3476

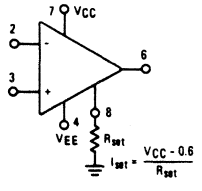
LOW-COST PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The MC3476 is a low-cost selection of the popular, industry-standard MC1776 programmable operational amplifier. This extremely versatile operational amplifier features low power consumption and high input impedance. In addition, the quiescent currents within the device may be programmed by the choice of an external resistor value or current source applied to the I_{set} input. This allows the amplifier's characteristics to be optimized for input current and power consumption despite wide variations in operating power supply voltages.

- ±6.0 V to ±18 V Operation
- Wide Programming Range
- Offset Null Capability
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Short-Circuit Protection

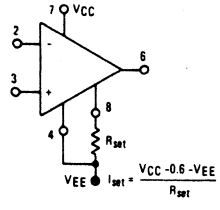
RESISTIVE PROGRAMMING (See Figure 1.)

R_{set} to GROUND



Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 10 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±6.0 V	560 kΩ	360 kΩ
±9.0 V	820 kΩ	560 kΩ
±12 V	1.0 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15 V	1.5 MΩ	1.0 MΩ

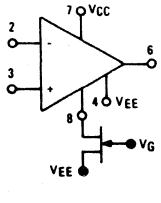
R_{set} to NEGATIVE SUPPLY



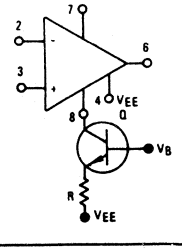
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 10 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±6.0 V	1.0 MΩ	820 kΩ
±9.0 V	1.8 MΩ	1.2 MΩ
±12 V	2.2 MΩ	1.5 MΩ
±15 V	2.7 MΩ	2.0 MΩ

ACTIVE PROGRAMMING

FET CURRENT SOURCE



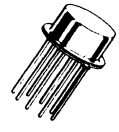
BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE



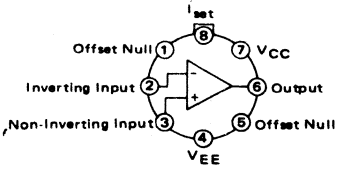
Pins not shown are not connected.

LOW-COST PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



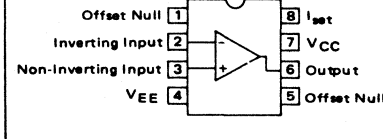
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



(Top View)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



(Top View)

ORDERING INFORMATION

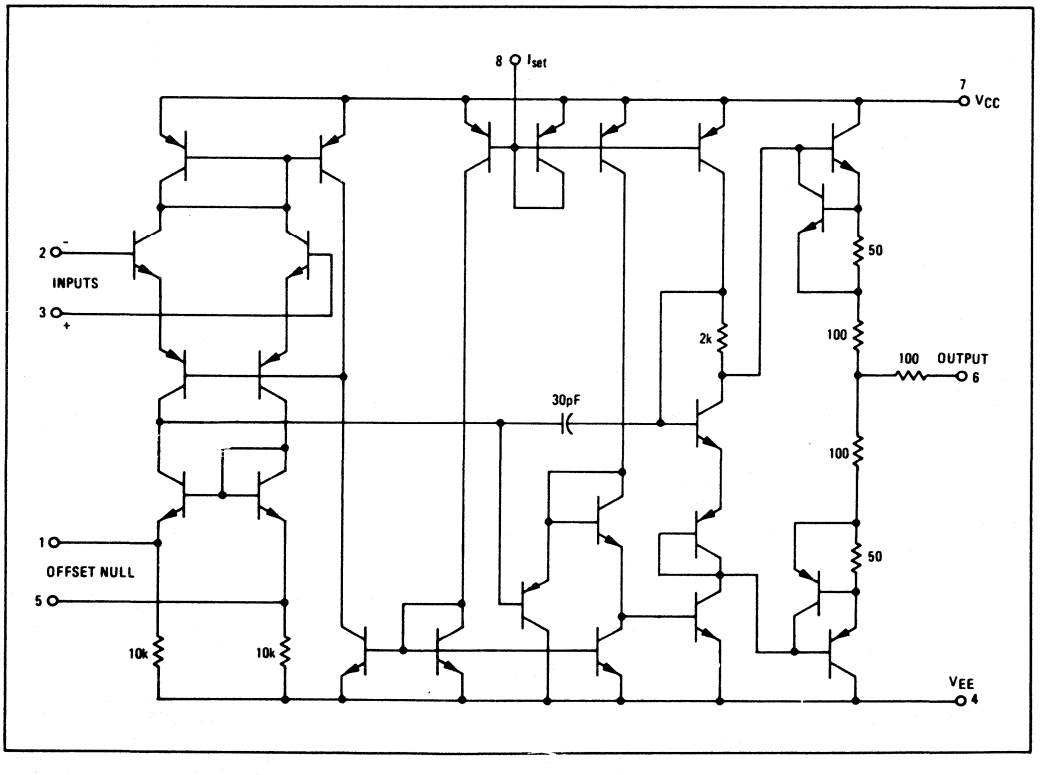
Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3476G	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
MC3476P1	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3476U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±30	Vdc
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Vdc
Offset Null to V_{EE} Voltage	$V_{off}-V_{EE}$	±0.5	Vdc
Programming Current	I_{set}	200	μA
Programming Voltage (Voltage from I_{set} terminal to ground)	V_{set}	(V_{CC}−0.6 V) to V_{CC}	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	t_S	Indefinite	s
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Storage Temperautre Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C

*Short-Circuit to ground with I_{set} ≤ 15 μA. Rating applies up to ambient temperature of +70°C.

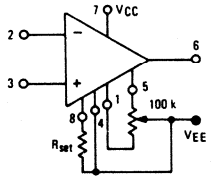
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



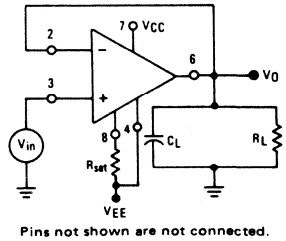
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}				mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	6.0	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	25	
T_A = 70°C		–	–	25	
T_A = 0°C		–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	
T_A = 70°C		–	–	50	
T_A = 0°C		–	–	100	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C	V_{ICR}	±10	–	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}				V/V
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		25 k	–	–	
Output Voltage Range	V_{OR}				V
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±12	±13	–	
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		±12	–	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	12	–	mA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C	CMRR	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C	PSRR	–	25	200	μV/V
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}				μA
T_A = +25°C		–	160	200	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	225	
Power Dissipation	P_D				mW
T_A = +25°C		–	4.8	6.0	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	6.75	
Transient Response (Unity Gain) V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF					
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	10	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ)	SR	–	0.8	–	V/μs

VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT



TRANSIENT-RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



Pins not shown are not connected.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – SET CURRENT versus SET RESISTOR

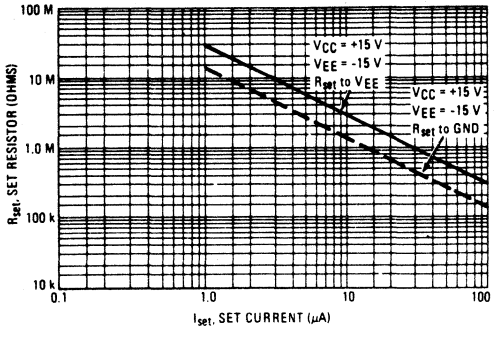


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE STANDBY SUPPLY CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

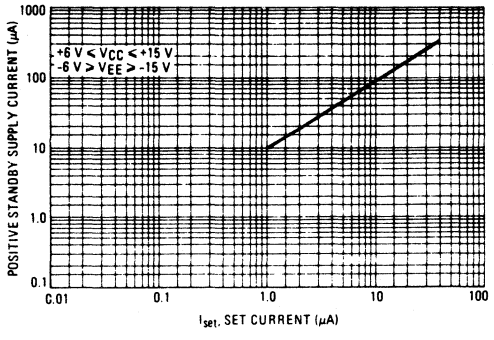


FIGURE 3 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN versus SET CURRENT

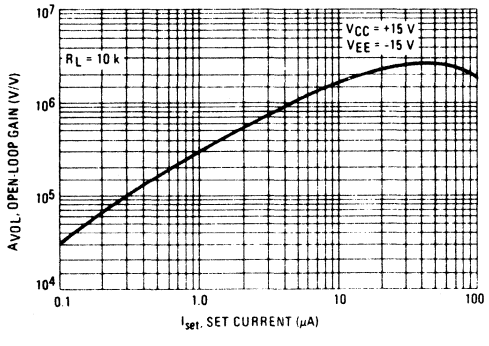


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

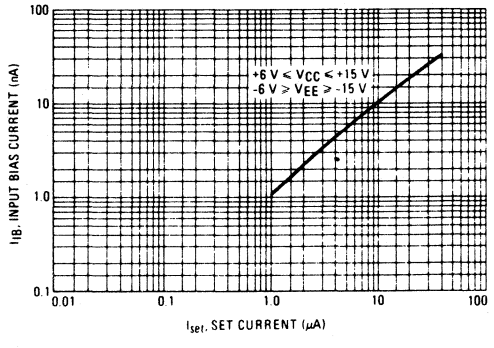


FIGURE 5 – SLEW RATE versus SET CURRENT

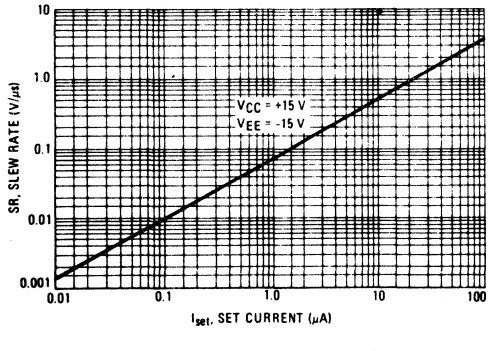
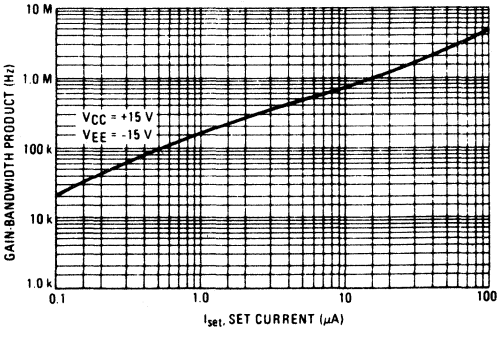


FIGURE 6 – GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (GBW) versus SET CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

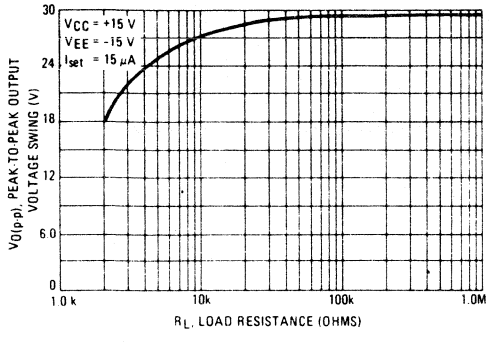
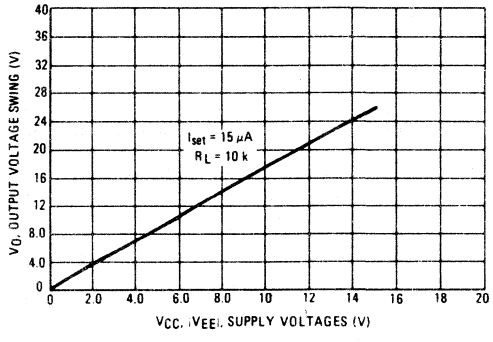


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



3

MC4558, MC4558AC, MC4558C, MC4558N, MC4558NC

DUAL WIDEBAND OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

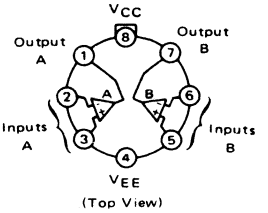
The MC4558, MC4558AC, and MC4558C combine all the outstanding features of the MC1458 and, in addition, possess three times the unity gain bandwidth of the industry standard.

- **2.5 MHz Unity Gain Bandwidth Guaranteed on MC4558 and MC4558AC**
- **2 MHz Unity Gain Bandwidth Guaranteed on MC4558C**
- Internally Compensated
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Gain and Phase Match between Amplifiers
- Low Power Consumption
- Low Noise Selections Offered – N Suffix

DUAL WIDE BANDWIDTH OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

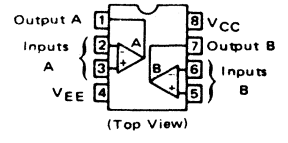
Rating	Symbol	MC4558 MC4558AC	MC4558C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+22	+18	Vdc
	V_{EE}	-22	-18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage (Note 1)	V_{ICM}	±15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	See Ordering Information Below		
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C
Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

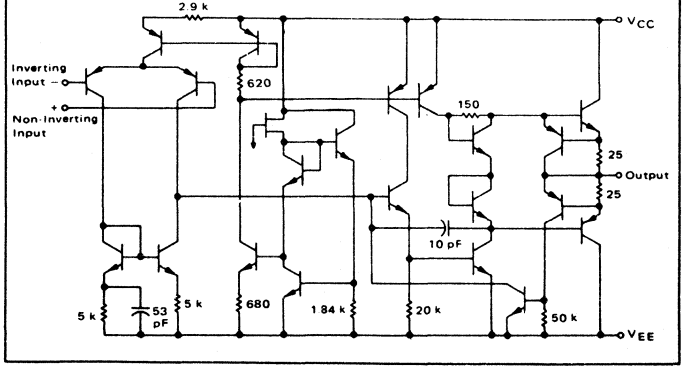
Note 2. Short circuit may be to ground or either supply.

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/2 of Circuit Shown)



ORDERING INFORMATION		
Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC4558, NG	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
MC4558NU, U	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC4558CG, NCG	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
MC4558ACP1, CP1, NCP1	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC4558CU, NCU	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC4558, MC4558AC			MC4558C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Unity Gain Bandwidth	BW	2.5	2.8	–	2.0	2.8	–	MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current†	I_{IB}	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)	A_v	50	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Output Resistance	r_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing ($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ)	V_O	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
($R_L \geq 2$ kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	10	20	40	10	20	40	mA
Supply Currents (Both Amplifiers)	I_D	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	mA
Power Consumption (Both Amplifiers)	P_C	–	70	150	–	70	170	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Overshoot	os	–	15	–	–	15	–	%
(V_I = 10 V, $R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Slew Rate	SR	1.5	1.6	–	1.0	1.6	–	V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = *T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted).

Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							
($T_A = T_{high}$)		–	7.0	200	–	–	–	nA
($T_A = T_{low}$)		–	85	500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	300	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							
($T_A = T_{high}$)		–	30	500	–	–	–	nA
($T_A = T_{low}$)		–	300	1500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	800	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	CMRR	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							
($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
($R_L \geq 2$ kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2 kΩ)	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Supply Currents (Both Amplifiers)	I_D							
($T_A = T_{high}$)		–	–	4.5	–	–	5.0	mA
($T_A = T_{low}$)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.7	
Power Consumption (Both Amplifiers)	P_C	–	–	135	–	–	150	mW
($T_A = T_{high}$)		–	–	180	–	–	200	
($T_A = T_{low}$)								

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC4558 and 70°C for MC4558C and MC4558AC.
T_{low} = -55°C for MC4558 and 0°C for MC4558C and MC4558AC.
†I_{IB} is out of the amplifier due to PNP input transistors.

NOISE CHARACTERISTICS (Applies for MC4558N and MC4558NC only, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC4558N			MC4558NC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Burst Noise (Popcorn Noise) (BW = 1.0 Hz to 1.0 kHz, t = 10 s, R_S = 100 kΩ) (Input Referenced)	E_n	–	–	20	–	–	20	μVpeak

FIGURE 1 – BURST NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

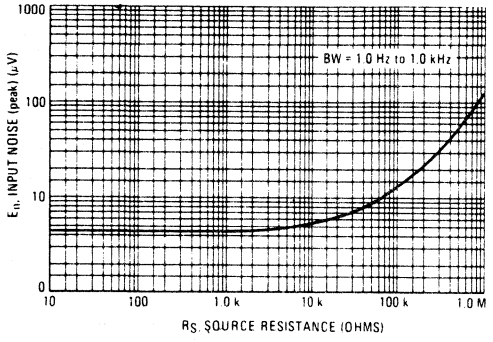


FIGURE 2 – RMS NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

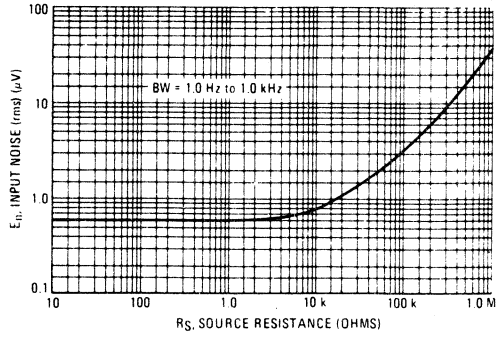


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

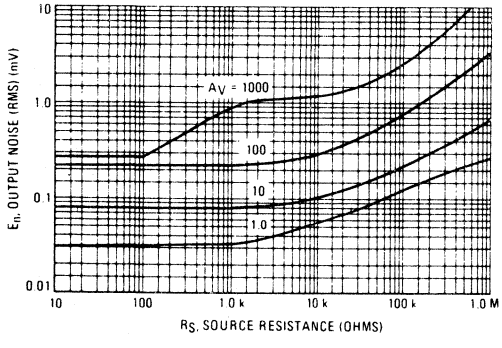


FIGURE 4 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

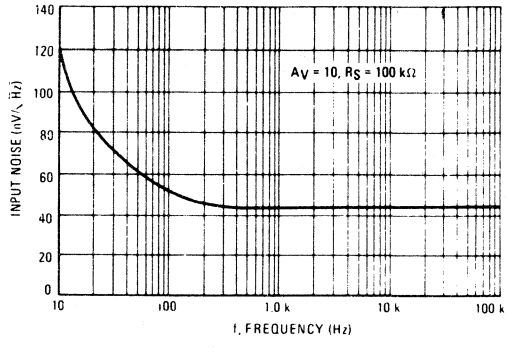
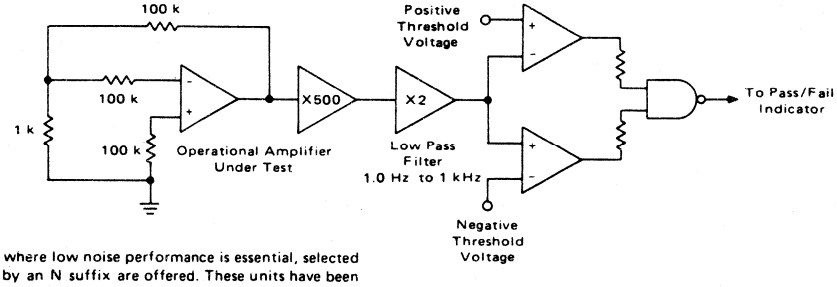


FIGURE 5 – BURST NOISE TEST CIRCUIT (N Suffixed Devices Only)



For applications where low noise performance is essential, selected devices denoted by an N suffix are offered. These units have been 100% tested for burst noise pulses on a special noise test system. Unlike conventional peak reading or RMS meters, this system was especially designed to provide the quick response time essential to burst (popcorn) noise testing.

The test time employed is 10 seconds and the 20 μV peak limit refers to the operational amplifier input thus eliminating errors in the closed-loop gain factor of the operational amplifier under test.

FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

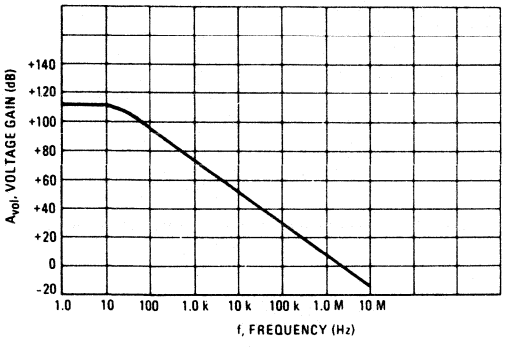


FIGURE 7 – PHASE MARGIN versus FREQUENCY

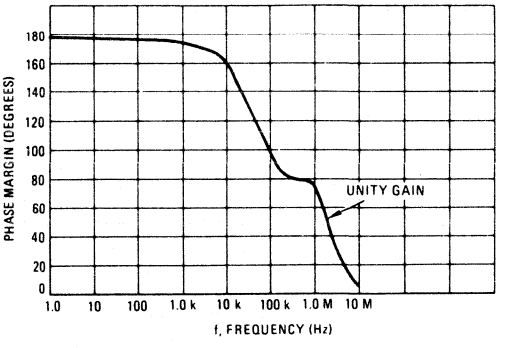


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

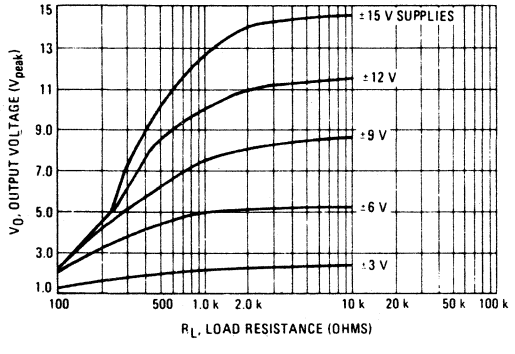


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

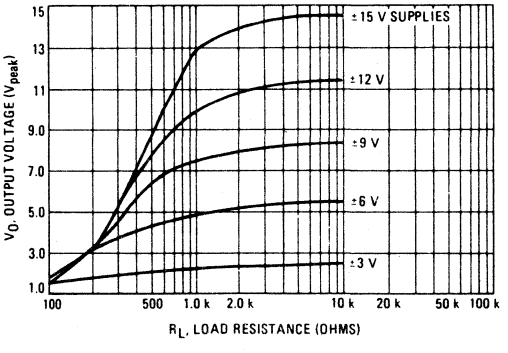


FIGURE 10 – POWER BANDWIDTH
(LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

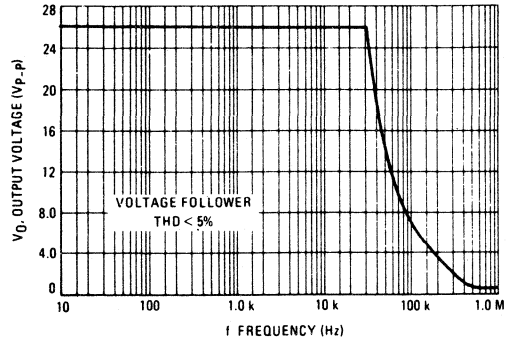
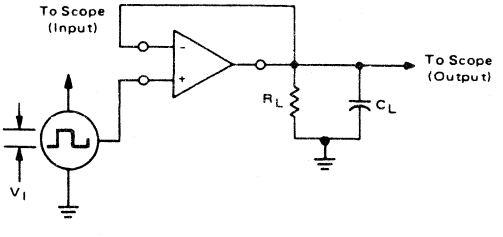


FIGURE 11 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC4741L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC4741CL	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC4741CP	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MC4741
MC4741C

Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD MC1741 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

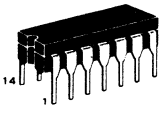
The MC4741 series is a true quad MC1741 Integrated on a single monolithic chip are four independent, low-power operational amplifiers which have been designed to provide operating characteristics identical to those of the industry standard MC1741, and can be applied with no change in circuit performance.

The MC4741 can be used in applications where amplifier matching or high packing density is important. Other applications include high impedance buffer amplifiers and active filter amplifiers.

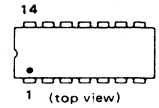
- Each Amplifier is Functionally Equivalent to the MC1741
- Class AB Output Stage Eliminates Crossover Distortion
- True Differential Inputs
- Internally Frequency Compensated
- Short Circuit Protection
- Low Power Supply Current (0.6 mA/Amplifier)

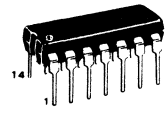
QUAD MC1741 DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



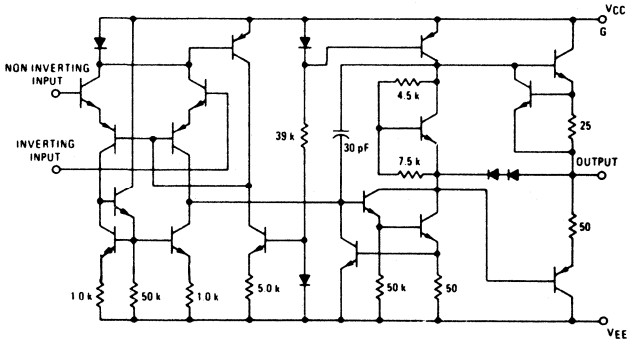
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



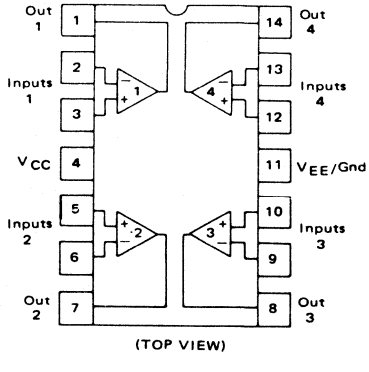


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 of Circuit Shown)



PIN CONNECTIONS



(TOP VIEW)

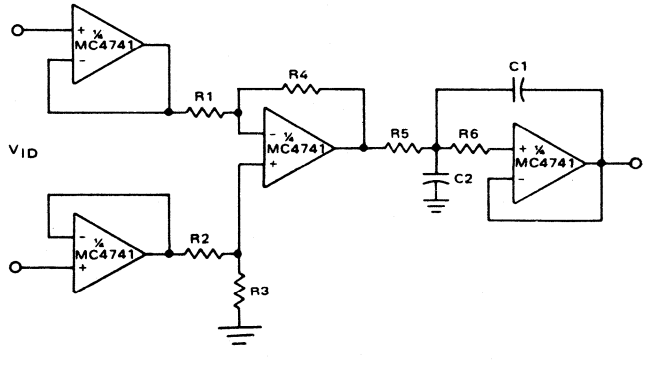
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Symbol	MC4741	MC4741C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±44	±36	Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage	V_{ICM}	±22	±18	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C
Junction Temperature Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150		°C

3

TYPICAL APPLICATION

HIGH IMPEDANCE INSTRUMENTATION BUFFER/FILTER



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC4741			MC4741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ k)	A_v	50	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Output Resistance	r_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{os}	–	20	–	–	20	–	mA
Supply Current – (All Amplifiers)	I_D	–	2.4	4.0	–	3.5	7.0	mA
Power Consumption (All Amplifiers)	P_C	–	72	120	–	105	210	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain – Non-Inverting)								
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
(V_I = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Overshoot	os	–	15	–	–	15	–	%
(V_I = 10 V, $R_L \geq 2$ k, $C_L \leq 100$ pF) Slew Rate	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = *T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC4741			MC4741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	7.0	200	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	85	500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	300	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	30	500	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	300	1500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C)		–	–	–	–	–	800	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	–	–	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2$ k, V_{out} = ±10 V)	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Supply Currents – (All Amplifiers)	I_D							mA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	2.4	3.4	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	3.6	5.0	–	–	–	
Power Consumption (T_A = +125°C)	P_C	–	72	102	–	–	–	mW
(All Amplifiers) (T_A = -55°C)		–	108	150	–	–	–	

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC4741 and 70°C for MC4741C
T_{low} = -55°C for MC4741 and 0°C for MC4741C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 1 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

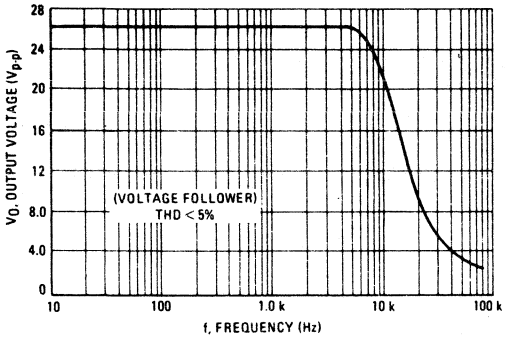


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

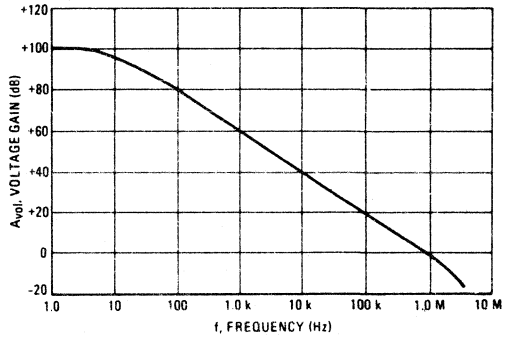


FIGURE 3 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

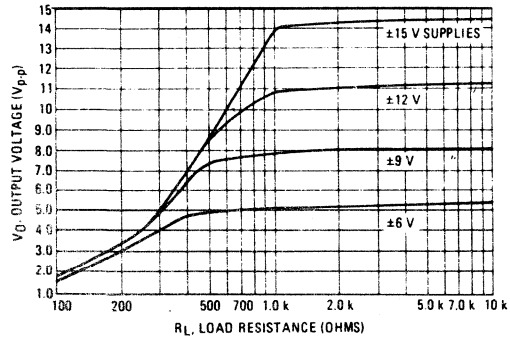


FIGURE 4 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

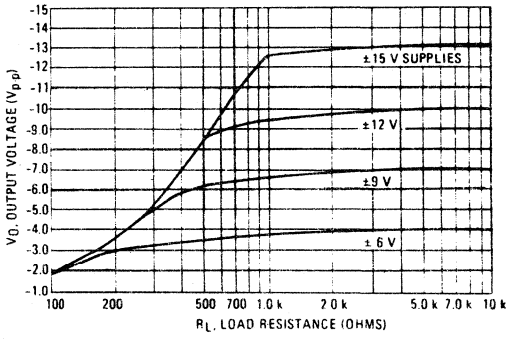


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE (Single Supply Operation)

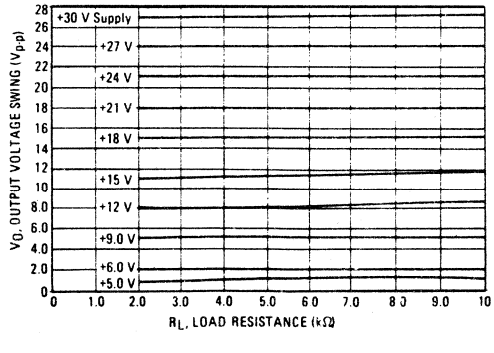


FIGURE 6 – BI-QUAD FILTER

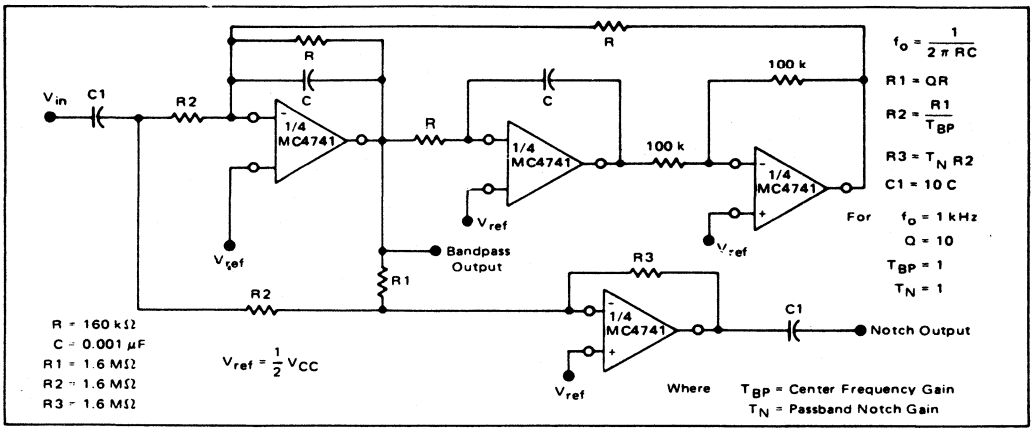


FIGURE 7 – NON-INVERTING PULSE RESPONSE

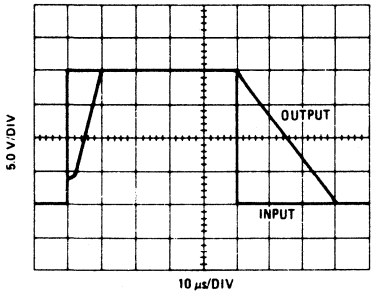


FIGURE 8 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

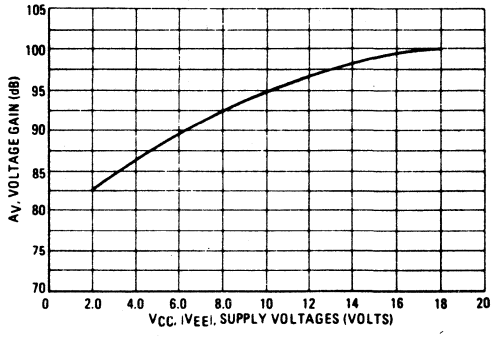


FIGURE 9 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT

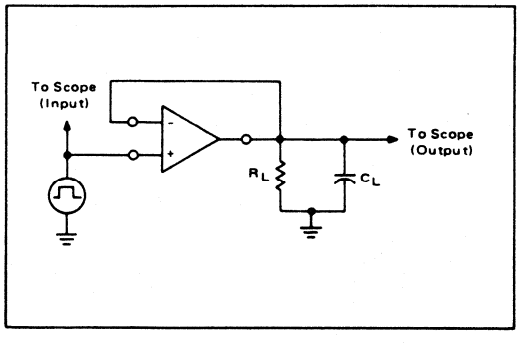
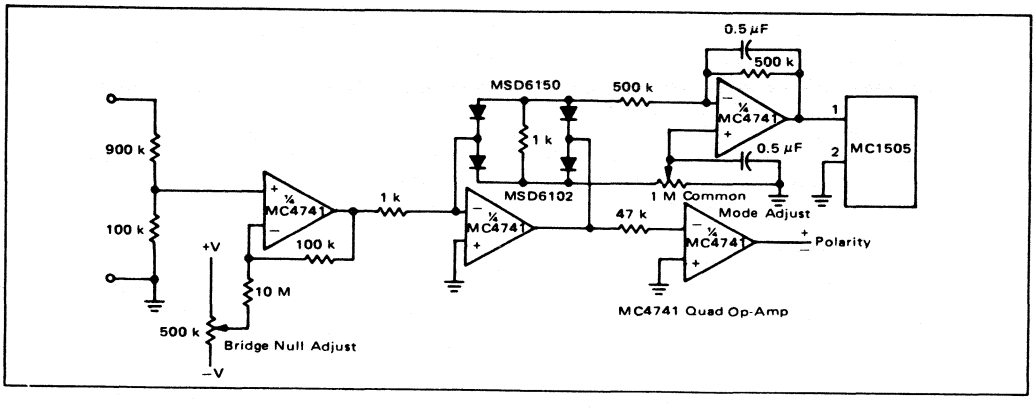


FIGURE 10 – ABSOLUTE VALUE DVM FRONT END



MC34001,MC35001
MC34002,MC35002
MC34004,MC35004

Advance Information

TRIMFET FAMILY OF JFET INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

These low cost TRIMFET operational amplifiers combine two state-of-the-art linear technologies on a single monolithic integrated circuit. Each internally compensated operational amplifier has well matched high voltage JFET input devices with a laser trimmed input offset voltage. The BIFET technology provides wide bandwidths and fast slew rates with low input bias currents, input offset currents, and supply currents. The laser trimming technology provides input offset voltage specification options which range from 2.0 to 10 millivolts maximum.

The Motorola TRIMFET family offers single, dual and quad operational amplifiers which are pin-compatible with the industry standard MC1741, MC1458, and the MC3403/LM324 bipolar devices. The MC35001/35002/35004 series are specified over the military operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C and the MC34001/34002/34004 series are specified from 0°C to +70°C.

- Laser Trimmed Input Offset Voltage Options of 2.0, 5.0, and 10 mV Maximum
- Low Input Bias Current – 40 pA
- Low Input Offset Current – 10 pA
- Low Input Noise Voltage – 16 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
- Wide Gain Bandwidth – 4 MHz
- High Slew Rate – 13 V/μs
- Low Supply Current – 1.8 mA per Amplifier
- High Input Impedance – 10^{12} Ω
- High Common-Mode and Supply Voltage Rejection Ratios – 100 dB
- Industry Standard Pinouts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Op Amp Function	Device	Temperature Range	Package
Single	MC34001AG,BG,G	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
	MC34001AP,BP,P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
	MC34001AU,BU,U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
	MC35001AG,BG	−55 to +125°C	Metal Can
	MC35001AU,BU	−55 to +125°C	Ceramic Dip
Dual	MC34002AG,BG,G	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
	MC34002AP,BP,P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
	MC34002AU,BU,U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
	MC35002AG,BG	−55 to +125°C	Metal Can
	MC35002AU,BU	−55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
Quad	MC34004AL,BL,L	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
	MC34004AP,BP,P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
	MC35004,AL,BL	−55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

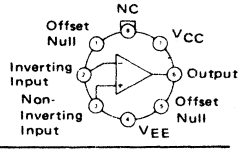
TRIMFET is a trademark of Motorola

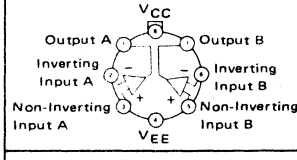
TRIMFET FAMILY OF BIFET OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

LASER TRIMMED SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

MC34001, MC35001
(Top View)

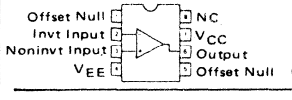




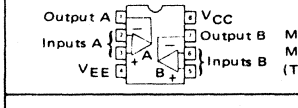
MC34002, MC35002
(Top View)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC34001, MC34002 only)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693

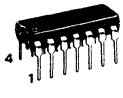


MC34001, MC35001
(Top View)

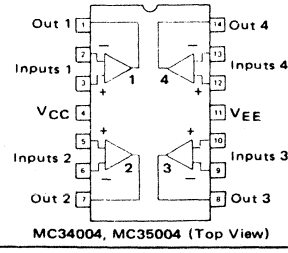


MC34002, MC35002
(Top View)

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC34004 only)



MC34004, MC35004 (Top View)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MC35001 MC35002 MC35004	MC34001 MC34002 MC34004	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	V
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±40	±30	V
Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±20	±16	V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_J	 150 –	 115 115	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 –	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC35001/35002/35004 Min	Typ	Max	MC34001/34002/34004 Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10k$)	V_{IO}							mV
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.0	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	5.0	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	5.0	10	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $R_S \leq 10k$, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (Note 1)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	10	–	–	10	–	µV/°C
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IO}							pA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	10	25	–	25	50	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	10	50	–	25	100	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	25	100	
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IB}							pA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	40	75	–	50	100	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	40	100	–	50	200	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	50	200	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	10^{12}	–	–	10^{12}	–	Ω
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	+15 -12	–	±11	+15 -12	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2.0 k)	A_{VOL}							V/mV
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		50	150	–	50	100	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		50	150	–	50	100	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	25	100	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR							dB
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k) (Note 3)	PSRR							dB
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Current (Each Amplifier)	I_D							mA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	1.8	2.5	–	1.8	2.5	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	1.8	2.5	–	1.8	2.5	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	1.8	2.7	
Slew Rate (A_V = 1)	SR	–	13	–	–	13	–	V/µs
Gain-Bandwidth Product	BWp	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	MHz
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 100Ω, f = 1000 Hz)	e_n	–	16	–	–	16	–	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Equivalent Input Noise Current (f = 1000 Hz)	i_n	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} [Note 1])

Characteristic	Symbol	MC35001/35002/35004			MC34001/34002/34004			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}							mV
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	4.0	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	4.0	7.0	–	4.0	7.0	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	8.0	13	
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IO}							nA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	–	20	–	–	2.0	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	–	40	–	–	4.0	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	–	4.0	
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IB}							nA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	–	50	–	–	4.0	
MC3500XB, MC3500XB		–	–	50	–	–	8.0	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	–	8.0	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	+15 −12	–	±11	+15 -12	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k)	A_{VOL}							V/mV
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		25	–	–	25	–	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		25	–	–	25	–	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	15	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR							dB
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k) (Note 3)	PSRR							dB
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC3400X		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Current (Each Amplifier)	I_D							mA
MC3500XA, MC3400XA		–	2.0	2.8	–	2.0	2.8	
MC3500XB, MC3400XB		–	2.0	2.8	–	2.0	2.8	
MC3400X		–	–	–	–	2.0	3.0	

NOTES

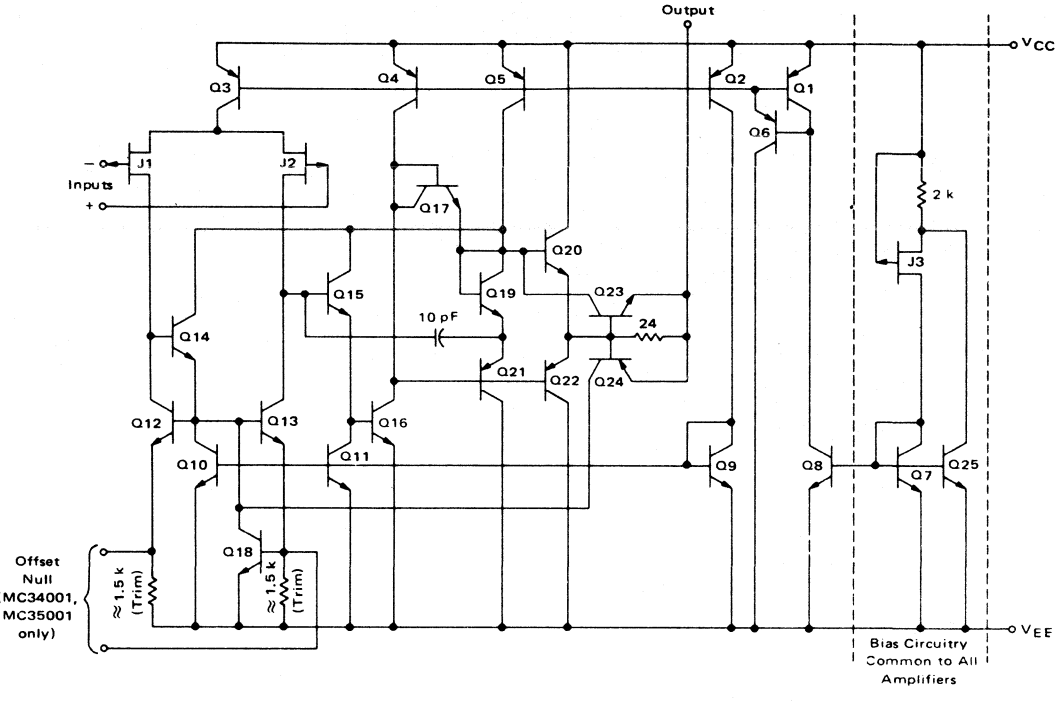
(1) T_{low} = −55°C for MC35001A/35001B
MC35002A/35002B
MC35004A/35004B
= 0°C for MC34001/34001A/34001B
MC34002/34002A/34002B
MC34004/34004A/34004B
T_{high} = +125°C for MC35001A/35001B
MC35002A/35002B
MC35004A/35004B
= +70°C for MC34001/34001A/34001B
MC34002/34002A/34002B
MC34004/34004A/34004B

(2) The input bias currents approximately double for every 10°C rise in junction temperature, T_J. Due to limited test time, the input bias currents are correlated to junction temperature. Use of a heat sink is recommended if input bias current is to be kept to a minimum.

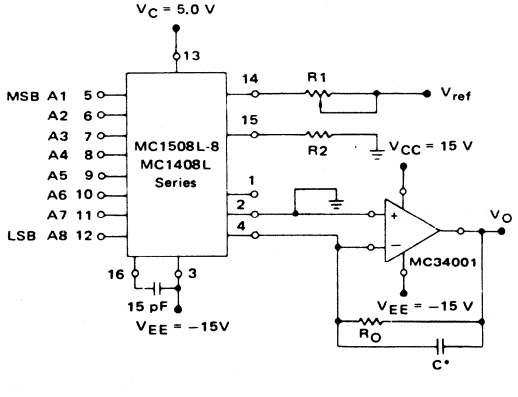
(3) Supply voltage rejection ratio is measured for both supply magnitudes increasing or decreasing simultaneously, in accordance with common practice.

(4) Unless otherwise specified, the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply.

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(Each Amplifier)



TYPICAL APPLICATION: OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION FOR A D-TO-A CONVERTER



Settling time to within 1/2 LSB (±19.5 mV) is approximately 4.0 μs from the time all bits are switched.

*The value of C may be selected to minimize overshoot and ringing (C ≈ 68 pF).

Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R1}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

Adjust V_{ref}, R1 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

V_{ref} = 2.0 Vdc
R1 = R2 ≈ 1.0 kΩ
R_O = 5.0 kΩ

$$V_O = \frac{2\,V}{1\,k}(5\,k)\left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{128}+\frac{1}{256}\right]$$

$$= 10\,V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\,V$$

MC34022
MC35022

Advance Information

TRIMFET PRECISION DUAL JFET INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The MC34022/35022 series of TRIMFET dual operational amplifiers combine two state-of-the-art linear technologies on a single monolithic chip to provide precision input characteristics at a low cost. These internally compensated operational amplifiers have well matched high voltage JFET input devices with laser trimmed input offset voltages. BIFET technology provides a wide bandwidth and a fast slew rate while maintaining low input bias currents, input offset currents, and supply currents. Laser trimming technology provides input offset voltage specification options which range from 0.5 to 2.0 millivolts maximum with a typical temperature coefficient of 5.0 $\mu V/^{o}C$.

These Motorola TRIMFET dual operational amplifiers are pin-compatible with the industry standard MC1458/1558 bipolar devices. The MC35022A/35022B series are specified over the military operating temperature range of $-55^{\circ}C$ to $+125^{\circ}C$, and the MC34022/34022A/34022B series are specified from $0^{\circ}C$ to $+70^{\circ}C$.

- Laser Trimmed Input Offset Voltage Options of 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0 mV Maximum
- Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage – 5.0 $\mu V/^{o}C$
- Low Input Bias Current – 30 pA
- Low Input Offset Current – 10 pA
- Low Input Noise Voltage – 16 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
- Wide Gain Bandwidth – 4 MHz
- High Slew Rate – 13 $V/\mu s$
- Low Supply Current – 1.8 mA per Amplifier
- High Input Impedance – $10^{12}\ \Omega$
- High Common-Mode and Supply Voltage Rejection Ratios – 100 dB
- Industry Standard Pinouts

APPLICATIONS

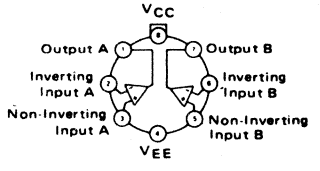
The MC34022/35022 series of TRIMFET dual operational amplifiers is suggested for all general-purpose BIFET amplifier requirements where precision input characteristics are needed in addition to the features normally furnished by other BIFET amplifiers.

- Fast D/A and A/D Converters
- Sample and Hold Circuits
- Precision High-Speed Integrators
- High Impedance Buffers
- Wideband, High Slew, Low Current Amplifiers

TRIMFET PRECISION DUAL BIFET OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

LASER TRIMMED SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

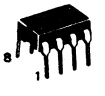
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

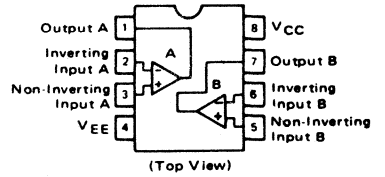


(Top View)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC34022 only)

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693





(Top View)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC34022AG, BG, G	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
MC34022AP, BP, P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC34022AU, BU, U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC35022AG, BG	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
MC35022AU, BU	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MC35022	MC34022	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 −22	+18 −18	V
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±40	±16	V
Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±20	+16	V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	−55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 150 –	 115 115	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 −65 to +150 –	 −65 to +150 −55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC35022 Min	MC35022 Typ	MC35022 Max	MC34022 Min	MC34022 Typ	MC34022 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}							mV
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	0.3	0.5	–	0.3	0.5	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	0.5	1.0	–	0.5	1.0	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	1.0	2.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $R_S \leq 10$ k, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (Note 1)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	µV/°C
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IO}							pA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	10	25	–	15	30	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	10	50	–	15	70	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	15	70	
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IB}							pA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	30	60	–	40	75	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	30	75	–	40	150	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	40	150	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	10^{12}	–	–	10^{12}	–	Ω
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	+15 −12	–	±11	+15 −12	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k)	A_{VOL}							V/mV
MC35022A, MC34022A		50	150	–	50	100	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		50	150	–	50	100	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	25	100	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR							dB
MC35022A, MC34022A		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k) (Note 3)	PSRR							dB
MC35022A, MC34022A		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Current (Each Amplifier)	I_D							mA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	1.8	2.5	–	1.8	2.5	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	1.8	2.5	–	1.8	2.5	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	1.8	2.7	
Slew Rate (A_V = 1)	SR	–	13	–	–	13	–	V/µs
Gain-Bandwidth Product	BWp	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	MHz
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 100 Ω, f = 1000 Hz)	e_n	–	16	–	–	16	–	nV/√Hz
Equivalent Input Noise Current (f = 1000 Hz)	i_n	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	pA/√Hz

See notes on following page.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} [Note 1])

Characteristic	Symbol	MC35022			MC34022			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	V_{IO}							mV
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	0.7	1.5	–	0.7	1.5	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.0	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	2.0	3.0	
Input Offset Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IO}							nA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	–	20	–	–	2.0	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	–	40	–	–	4.0	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	–	4.0	
Input Bias Current (V_{CM} = 0) (Note 2)	I_{IB}							nA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	–	50	–	–	4.0	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	–	50	–	–	8.0	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	–	8.0	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	+15 -12	–	±11	+15 -12	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 k)	A_{VOL}							V/mV
MC35022A, MC34022A		25	–	–	25	–	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		25	–	–	25	–	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	15	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR							dB
MC35022A, MC34022A		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k) (Note 3)	PSRR							dB
MC35022A, MC34022A		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC35022B, MC34022B		80	100	–	80	100	–	
MC34022		–	–	–	70	100	–	
Supply Current (Each Amplifier)	I_D							mA
MC35022A, MC34022A		–	2.0	2.8	–	2.0	2.8	
MC35022B, MC34022B		–	2.0	2.8	–	2.0	2.8	
MC34022		–	–	–	–	2.0	3.0	

NOTES

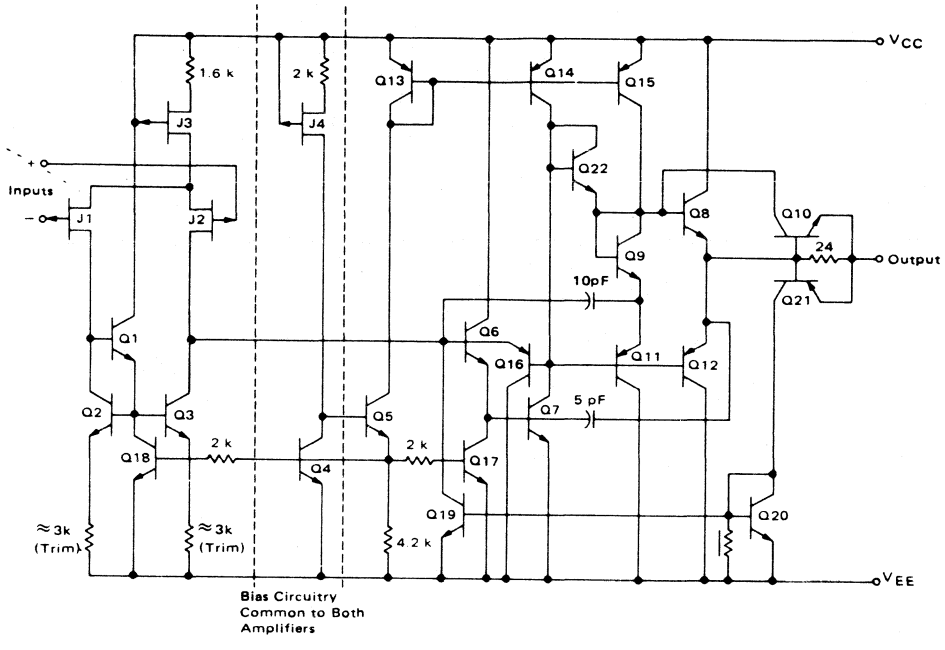
(1) T_{low} = -55°C for MC35022A/35022B
= 0°C for MC34022/34022A/34022B
T_{high} = +125°C for MC35022A/35022B
= +70°C for MC34022/34022A/34022B

(2) The input bias currents approximately double for every 10°C rise in junction temperature, T_J. Due to limited test time, the input bias currents are correlated to junction temperature. Use of a heat sink is recommended if input bias current is to be kept to a minimum.

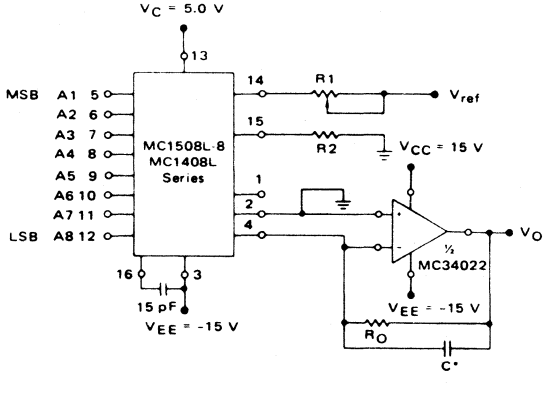
(3) Supply voltage rejection ratio is measured for both supply magnitudes increasing or decreasing simultaneously, in accordance with common practice.

(4) Unless otherwise specified, the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply.

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(One-Half of Circuit Shown)



TYPICAL APPLICATION: OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION FOR A D-TO-A CONVERTER



Setting time to within 1/2 LSB (± 19.5mV) is approximately 4.0 μs from the time that all bits are switched.

* The value of C may be selected to minimize overshoot and ringing (C ≈ 68 pF).

Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R1}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

Adjust V_{ref}, R1 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

V_{ref} = 2.0 Vdc
R1 = R2 ≅ 1.0 kΩ
R_O = 5.0 kΩ

$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ k}(5\ k)\left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{128}+\frac{1}{256}\right]$$

$$= 10\ V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\ V$$

TCA3002-DP
TCA3002-DC

Advance Information

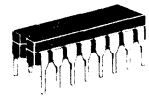
PROGRAMMABLE QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The TCA3002 is an array of four independent operational amplifiers on a single silicon chip. The operating current of the array is externally controlled by a single resistor or current source, allowing the user to trade-off power dissipation for bandwidth.

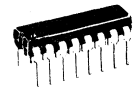
- Wide Input Voltage and Common Mode Range
- Externally Programmable
- No Latch-up
- Matched Parameters
- Micropower Operation
- Gain Bandwidth Product: 2.5 MHz (typ.) @ I_{SET} = 75 μA
- Low Supply Current: 150 μA/Amplifier @ I_{SET} = 8 μA
- Low Noise Voltage: 25 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ @ I_{SET} = 75 μA

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

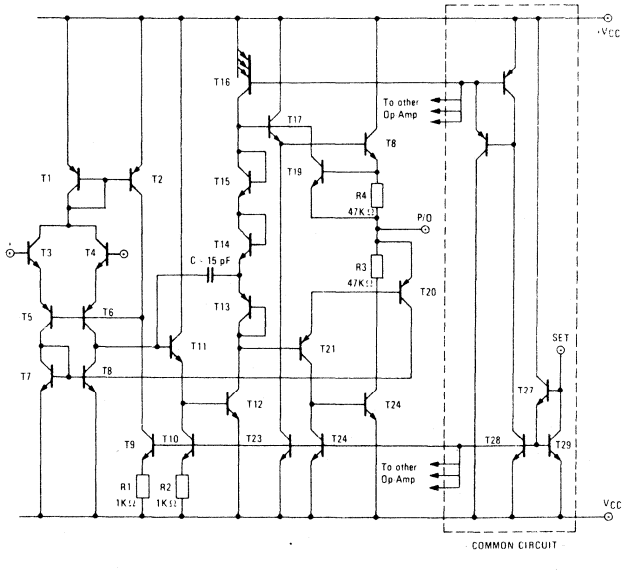
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



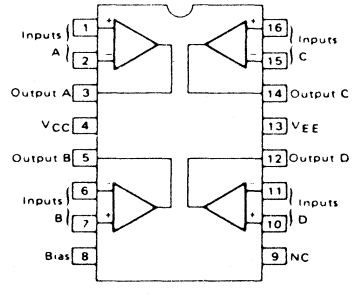
DC Suffix
Ceramic package
Case 620



DP Suffix
Plastic package
Case 648



CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temp. range	Pkg.
TCA3002-DC	0 to +70 °C	620
TCA3002-DP	0 to +70 °C	648

This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATING

Rating	Symbol	TCA3002	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	V
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±30	V
Common Mode Range	V_{ICM}	See note 2	
Short Circuit Duration[1]	T_S	Indefinite	
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range Ceramic Pkg. Plastic Pkg.	T_J	 175 150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Notes: [1] Short circuit may be taken to either supply line or ground on only one amplifier at a time.
[2] The V_{ICM} = |V Supply| minus 1.2 volts.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS High Power Mode (V_S = ±15 V, T_A = +25 °C unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	I_{SET} 8 μA				I_{SET} 75 μA			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Short Circuit Current V_S = ±15 V R_{SET} = 1.5 MΩ	I_{SC}	5	12	30	mA	5	12	30	mA
Supply Current[3]	I_S	–	0.6	1	mA	–	3.7	8.0	mA
Input Offset Voltage $R_S \leq$ 10KΩ	V_{IO}	– –	2	5.0	mV	– –	2	5.0	mV
Input Bias Current	I_B	–	20	200	nA	–	80	500	nA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	5	50	nA	–	5	50	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	–	600	–	KΩ	–	600	–	KΩ
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	70	85	–	dB	70	85	–	dB
Voltage Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	50	150	μV/V	–	50	150	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain R_L = 3KΩ: Δ V_O = ±10 V	A_{VOL}	74	88	–	dB	– –	74	88	dB –
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 10KΩ	V_{OUT}	+10	+12	–	V	+10	+12	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	F_I	–	0.5	–	MHz	–	2.5	–	MHz
Phase Margin	–	–	45	–	Deg.	–	45	–	Deg.
Rise Time Δ V_O = ±20 mV	T_R	–	450	–	ns	–	140	–	ns
Overshoot Δ V_O = ±20 mV	T_O	–	5	–	%	–	5	–	%
Channel Separation Any amp. pair: freq. = 1 Hz, R_L = 3KΩ Any amp. pair: freq. = 10 KHz, R_L = 3KΩ		– –	120 105	– –	dB	– –	120 105	– –	dB
Slew Rate	S_R	–	0.3	–	V/μs	–	1	–	V/μs
Input Voltage Noise Bandwidth 100 Hz to 10 KHz	E_N	–	35	–	$nV\sqrt{Hz}$	–	25	–	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$

Notes: [1] All tests refer to a single Op-amp unless otherwise specified.
[2] Tests apply for parameter matching between any Op-amp pair.
[3] Tests apply to four Op-amps and bias network.

Programming Equations

- Gain Bandwidth Product: 50 KHz x I_{SET} (μA)

Total Supply Current (50 I_{SET})

- $I_{SET} = \dfrac{V_{EE} - 2\,V_{BE}}{R_{(SET)}}$

with $V_{BE} \simeq 0.65$ V
(Typical Diode Voltage drop at 25 °C).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25 °C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – POSITIVE STANDBY SUPPLY CURRENT VERSUS SET CURRENT

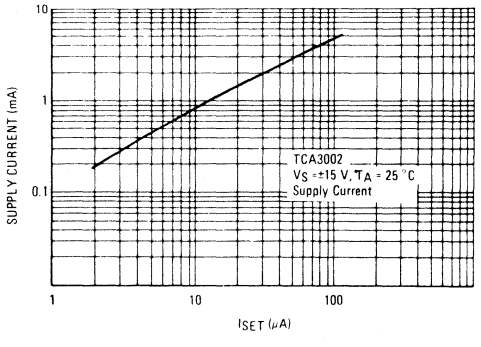


FIGURE 2 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE VERSUS SET CURRENT

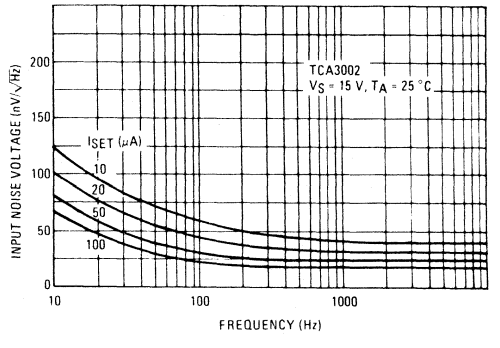


FIGURE 3 – SLEW RATE VERSUS SET CURRENT

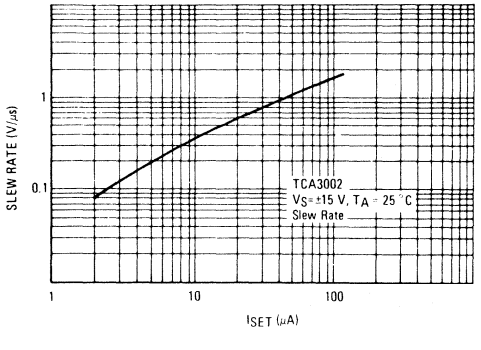
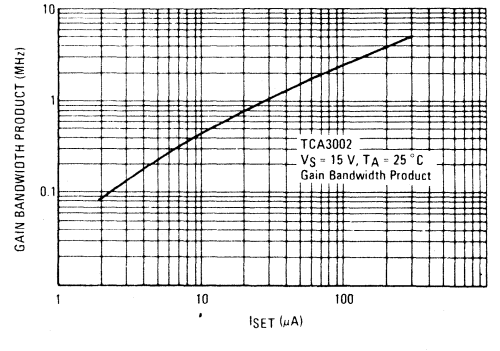


FIGURE 4 – GAIN GANDWIDTH PRODUCT (GBW) VERSUS SET CURRENT



TCA3003-DP
TCA3003-DC

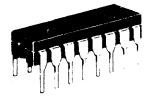
ADVANCE INFORMATION

PROGRAMMABLE QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER (3 + 1)

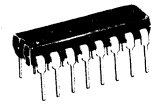
The TCA3003 consists of four independent, operational amplifier, high gain, internally compensated, low power, programmable amplifiers. Two external resistors (Rset) allow the user to program the gain bandwidth product, slew rate, supply current, input bias current, input offset current, and input noise.

- Wide input voltage and common mode range
- Micropower operation
- Matched parameters
- No latched up
- Except for the two programming pins at the end of the package, the TCA3003 pin out is the same as the MC3403 and MLM324.

PROGRAMMABLE QUAD (3 + 1) OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

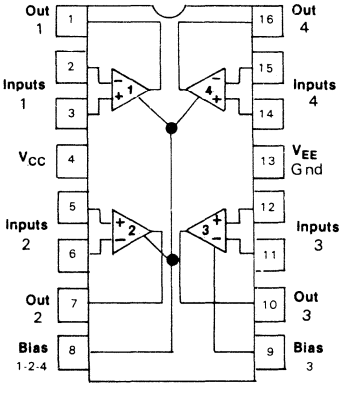


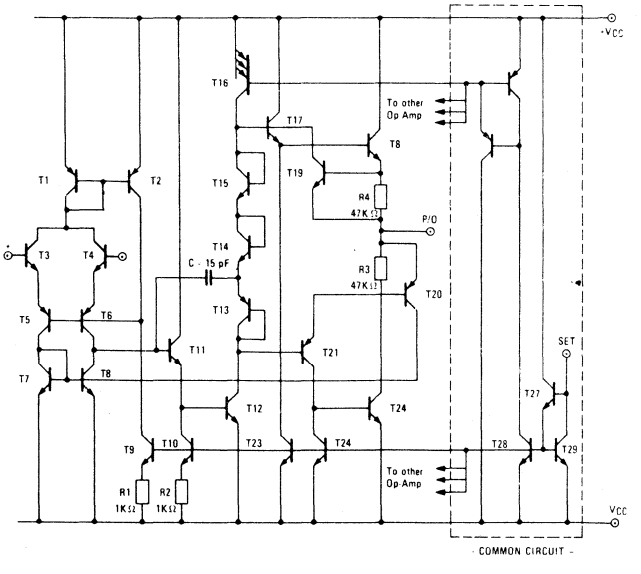
DC suffix
Ceramic package
Case 620



DP suffix
Plastic package
Case 648

PIN CONNECTIONS





ORDERING INFORMATION		
Device	**Temperature range**	**Pkg.**
TCA3003-DP	0 to +70°C	648
TCA3003-DC	0 to +70°C	620

Voltage Regulators 4

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Fixed Output Voltage Regulators

- Low-cost monolithic circuits for positive and/or negative regulation at currents from 100 mA to 1.5A
- Ideal for on-card regulation of subsystems
- Internal current limiting thermal shutdown and safe-area compensation

FIXED-VOLTAGE, 3-TERMINAL REGULATORS FOR POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE POLARITY POWER SUPPLIES.

V_{out} Volts	Tol.† Volts	I_O mA Max	Device Type Positive Output	Device Type Negative Output	V_{in} Min/Max	Reg_{line} mV	Reg_{load} mV	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$ mV/°C Typ	Case
2	±0.1	1500	–	MC7902C	5.5/35	40	120	1.0	1, 221A
3	±0.15	100	–	MC79L03AC	4.7/30	60	72	–	29, 79
	±0.3			MC79L03C		80			
5	±0.5	100	MC78L05C	MC79L05C	6.7/30	200	60	–	29, 79
	±0.25		MC78L05AC	MC79L05AC		150			
	±0.25	500	MC78M05B **	–	7/35	100	100	1.0	221A
			MC78M05C	–					79, 221A
	±0.4	1500	LM109	–				1.1	1, 79
			LM209	–				1.0	
	±0.25		LM309	–		50			
	±0.35		MC7805*	–	8.0/35			0.6	1
	±0.25		MC7805C	MC7905C	7/35	100		1.0	1, 221A
	±0.2		MC7805A*	–	7.5/35	10	50	0.6	1
			MC7805AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.25		LM140.5*	–	7/35	50	50		1
			LM340.5	–					
5.2	±0.26	1500	–	MC7905.2C	7.2/35	105	105	1.0	1, 221A
6	±0.3	500	MC78M06B **	–	8/35	100	120	1.0	79, 221A
			MC78M06C	–					79, 221A
	±0.35	1500	MC7806*	–	9/35	60	100	0.7	221A
	±0.3		MC7806C	MC7906C	8/35	120	120		1, 221A
	±0.24		MC7806A*	–	8.6/35	11	50		1
			MC7806AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.3		LM140.6*	–	8/35	60	60		1
			LM340.6	–					
8	±0.8	100	MC78L08C	–	9.7/30	200	80	–	29, 79
			MC78L08AC	–		175			
	±0.4	500	MC78M08B **	–	10/35	100	160	1.0	79, 221A
			MC78M08C	–					
		1500	MC7808*	–	11.5/35	80	100		1
			MC7808C	MC7908C	10/35	160	160		1, 221A
	±0.3		MC7808A*	–	10.6/35	13	50		1
			MC7808AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.4		LM140.8*	–	10.5/35	80	80		1
			LM340.8	–					
12	±1.2	100	MC78L12C	MC79L12C	13.7/35	250	100	–	29, 79
	±0.6		MC78L12AC	MC79L12AC					
			MC78M12B **	–	14/35	100	240	1.0	221A
		500	MC78M12C	–					79, 221A
		1500	MC7812*	–	15.5/35	120	120	1.5	1
			MC7812C	MC7912C	14.5/35	240	240		1, 221A
	±0.5		MC7812A*	–	14.8/35	18	50		1
			MC7812AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.6		LM140.12*	–	14.5/35	120	120	1.5	1
			LM340.12	–					

*T_J = -55 to +150°C ** Tj = −40 to + 125°C

†Output Voltage Tolerance for Worst Case

(continued)

Fixed Output Voltage Regulators (continued)

V_{out} Volts	Tol.† Volts	I_O mA Max	Device Type Positive Output	Device Type Negative Output	V_{in} Min/Max	Reg_{line} mV	Reg_{load} mV	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$ mV/°C Typ	Case
15	±1.5	100	MC78L15C	MC79L15C	16.7/35	300	150	–	29, 79
	±0.75		MC78L15AC	MC79L15A					
		500	MC78M15B**	–	17/35	100	300	1.0	221A
			MC78M15C	–					79, 221A
		1500	MC7815*	–	18.5/35	150	150	1.8	1
			MC7815C	MC7915C	17.5/35	300	300		1, 221A
	±0.6		MC7815A*	–	17.9/35	22	50		1
			MC7815AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.75		LM140.15*	–	17.5/35	150	150		1
			LM340.15	–					
18	±1.8	100	MC78L18C	MC79L18C	19.7/35	325	170	–	29, 79
	±0.9		MC78L18AC	MC79L18AC					
		500	MC78M18B**	–	20/35	100	360	1.0	221A
			MC78M18C	–					79, 221A
		1500	MC7818*	–	22/35	180	180	2.3	1
			MC7818C	MC7918C	21/35	360	360		1, 221A
	±0.7		MC7818A*	–		31	50		1
			MC7818AC	–			100		1, 221A
	±0.9		LM140.18*	–		180	180		1
			LM340.18	–					
20	±1.0	500	MC78M20B**	–	22/40	10	400	1.1	221A
			MC78M20C	–					79, 221A
24	±2.4	100	MC78L24C	MC79L24C	25.7/40	350	200	–	29, 79
	±1.2		MC78L24AC	MC79L24AC		300			
		500	MC78M24B**	–	26/40	100	480	1.2	221A
			MC78M24C	–					79, 221A
		1500	MC7824*	–	28/40	240	240	3.0	1
			MC7824C	MC7924C	27/40	480	480		1, 221A
	±1.0		MC7824A*	–	27.3/40	36	50		1
			MC7824AC	–	27/40		100		1, 221A
	±1.2		LM140.24*	–		240	240		1
			LM340.24	–					

*T_J = -55 to +150°C **Tj = −40 to +125 °C

†Output Voltage Tolerance for Worst Case

Variable Output Voltage Regulators

POSITIVE OUTPUT REGULATORS

I_O mA Max	Device Type	SUFFIX	V_{out} Volts		V_{in} Volts		$V_{in} - V_{out}$ Differential Volts	P_D Watts Max		Regulation % V_{out} @ T_A = 25°C Typ		TC V_{out} Typ	T_J = °C	Case
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	T_C = 25°C	T_C = 25°C	Line	Load	%/°C	Max	
100	LM317L	H,Z	1.2	37	5.0	40	3.0	Internally Limited		0.04	0.5	0.006	125	29,79
	LM217L									0.02	0.3	0.004	150	
	LM117L*											0.003		
150	MC1723	CP	2.0	37	9.5	40	3.0	0.65	–	0.1	0.3	0.003	150	646
		CG						0.8	2.1	0.1		0.003		603C
		G								0.2		0.002		
		CL						1.0	–	0.1		0.003	175	632
		L								0.2		0.002		
250	MC1469	G	2.5	32	9	35	3.0	0.68	1.8	0.03	0.13	0.002	150	603
	MC1569			37	8.5	40	2.7			0.015				
500	LM317M	H, T	1.2	37	5.0	40	3.0	Internally Limited		0.04	0.5	0.006	125	221A
	LM217M	H, T								0.02	0.3	0.004	150	79
	LM117M*	H										0.003		79
600	MC1469	R	2.5	32	9.0	35	3.0	3.0	14.0	0.03	0.05	0.002	150	614
	MC1569			37	8.5	40	2.7			0.015				
1500	LM317	T	1.2	37	5.0	40	3.0	Internally Limited		0.07	1.5	0.006	125	221A
	LM317	H, K												79, 1
	LM217											0.004		
	LM117*									0.05	1.0	0.003	150	
3000	LM350	K	1.2	33	5.0	40	3.0	Internally Limited		0.005	0.1	0.002	125	0.1
	LM250													
	LM150*													

* T_J = −55 to + 150°C

4

Variable Output Voltage Regulators (continued)

NEGATIVE OUTPUT REGULATORS

I_O mA Max	Device Type	SUFFIX	V_{out} Volts Min	V_{out} Volts Max	V_{in} Volts Min	V_{in} Volts Max	$V_{in} - V_{out}$ Differential Volts Min	P_D Watts Max T_C = 25°C	P_D Watts Max T_C = 25°C	Regulation % V_{out} @ T_A = 25°C Typ Line	Regulation % V_{out} @ T_A = 25°C Typ Load	TC V_{out} Typ %/°C	T_J = °C Max	Case
250	MC1463	G	3.8	32	9.0	35	3.0	0.68	1.8	0.03	0.05	0.002	150	603
	MC1563		3.6	33	8.5	40	2.7			0.015	0.13			
600	MC1463	R	3.8	34	9.0	35	3.0	2.4	9.0	0.03	0.05	0.002	175	614
	MC1563		3.6	37	8.5	40	2.7			0.015				
1500	LM337	T	1.2	37	5.0	40	3.0	Internally Limited		0.07	1.5	0.006	125	221A
	LM337	H, K												79, 1
	LM237											0.004		
	LM137*									0.05	1.0	0.003	150	

* Tj = − 55 to + 150°C

Switching Regulators

Used as the control circuit in PWM, push-pull, bridge and series type switchmode supplies. The devices include the reference, oscillator, pulse-width modulator, phase splitter and output sections. Frequency and duty cycle are independently adjustable.

I_O ± mA Max	V_{CC} Volts Min	V_{CC} Volts Max	f_o kHz Min	f_o kHz Max	Device Number	Suffix	T_A °C	Case
40	10	30	2.0	100	MC3420	P L	0 to + 70	648 620
					MC3520	L	− 55 to + 125	620
200	7	40	1	200	TL494 TL495	P L	0 to + 70	648 620

Special Regulators

FLOATING VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATORS

Designed for laboratory type power supplies. Voltage is limited only by the breakdown voltage of associated, external, series-pass transistors.

V_{out} Volts		I_O mA	Device	SUFFIX	V_{aux} Volts		P_D Watts	$\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$ %		$\Delta I_L/I_L$ %	TC V_{out} %/°C	
Min	Max	Max	Type		Min	Max	Max	Line	Load	Max	Typ	Case
0	*	*	MC1466	L	21	30	0.75	0.015	0.015	0.2	0.01	632
			MC1566	L	20	35		0.004	0.004	0.1	0.006	

*Dependent on characteristics of external series pass elements.

DUAL ±15 V TRACKING REGULATORS.

Internally, the device is set for ±15 V, but an external adjustment can change both outputs simultaneously, from 8.0 V to 20 V.

V_{out} Volts		I_O mA	V_{in} Volts		Device	SUFFIX	P_D Watts	Reg_{line}	Reg_{load}	TC %/°C (T_{low} to T_{high})	T_A	
Min	Max	Max	Min	Max	Type		Max	mV	mV	Typ	°C	Case
14.8	15.2	±100	17	30	MC1468	G	0.8	10	10	3.0	0 to +75	603C
						L	1.0					632
						R	2.4					614
					MC1568	G	0.8				-55 to +125	603C
						L	1.0					632
						R	2.4					614

4

Special Regulators (continued)

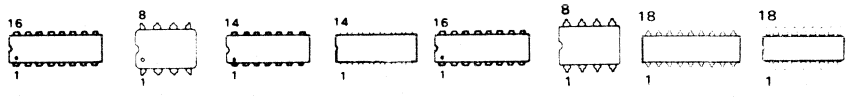
LOW TEMPERATURE DRIFT, LOW VOLTAGE REFERENCE

V_{out} Volts Typ	I_O mA Max	$\Delta V_{out}/\Delta T$ ppm/°C Max	Device Type	Suffix	Reg_{line} mV Max	Reg_{load} mV Max	T_A °C	Case
2.5	10	40	MC1403	U	3/4.5 (note 1)	10 (note 3)	0 to + 70	693
		25	MC1403A					
		20	MC1400U2					
		10	MC1400AU2					
		55	MC1503				−55 to + 125	
		25	MC1503A					
		25	MC1500U2					
		10	MC1500AU2					
5.0		40	MC1404U5		6.0 (note 2)		0 to + 70	
		25	MC1404AU5					
		20	MC1400U5					
		10	MC1400AU5					
		55	MC1504U5				−55 to + 125	
		25	MC1504AU5					
		25	MC1500U5					
		10	MC1500AU5					
6.25		40	MC1404U6				0 to + 70	
		25	MC1404AU6					
		20	MC1400U6					
		10	MC1400AU6					
		55	MC1504U6				−55 to + 125	
		25	MC1504AU6					
		25	MC1500U6					
		10	MC1500AU6					
10		40	MC1404U10				0 to + 70	
		25	MC1404AU10					
		20	MC1400U10					
		10	MC1400AU10					
		55	MC1504U10				−55 to + 125	
		25	MC1504AU10					
		25	MC1500U10					
		10	MC1500AU10					

Notes: 1. $4.5 \leqslant V_I \leqslant 15$ V/15 V $\leqslant V_I \leqslant 40$ V
2. $V_{in} = V_{out} + 2.5$ V to 40 V
3. OmA $< I_O <$ 10 mA

Package Styles

CASE	1 (TO-3)	29 (TO-92)	79 (TO-39)	221A (TO-220)	601	603 (TO-5 Type)	603C	614 (TO-66)
MATERIAL	Metal	Plastic	Metal	Plastic	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
SUFFIX	SK, K, KC	P, Z	G, H	T	G, H	G, H	G	R



CASE	620	626	632 (TO-116)	646	648	693	701	726
MATERIAL	Ceramic	Plastic	Ceramic	Plastic	Plastic	Ceramic	Ceramic	Plastic
SUFFIX	J, L	P or P1	L	P or P2	N, P	U	J	N

4

LM109
LM209
LM309

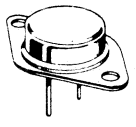
POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

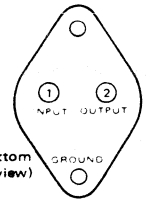
MONOLITHIC POSITIVE THREE - TERMINAL FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A versatile positive fixed +5.0-volt regulator designed for easy application as on on-card, local voltage regulator for digital logic systems. Current limiting and thermal shutdown are provided to make the units extremely rugged.

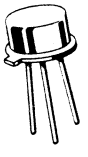
In most applications only one external component, a capacitor, is required in conjunction with the LM109 Series devices. Even this component may be omitted if the power-supply filter is not located an appreciable distance from the regulator.

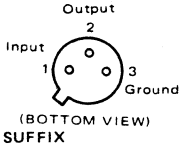
- High Maximum Output Current – Over 1.0 Ampere in TO-3 type Package – Over 200 mA in TO-39 type Package.
- Minimum External Components Required
- Internal Short-Circuit Protection
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Excellent Line and Load Transient Rejection
- Designed for Use with Popular MDTL and MTTL Logic





K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 Type)



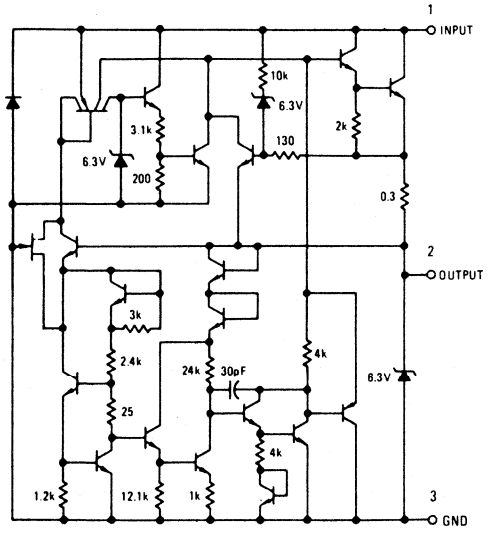


H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)

ORDERING INFORMATION

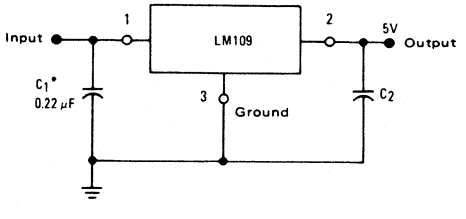
Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM109H	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM109K	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM209H	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM209K	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM309H	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM309K	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Power

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIXED 5.0 V REGULATOR



*Required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.
Although no output capacitor is needed for stability, it does improve transient response.

4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	35	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	Internally Limited	
Junction Temperature Range LM109 LM209 LM309	T_J	 -55 to +150 -55 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 60 s)	T_S	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	LM109/LM209 ①			LM309 ②			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.7	5.05	5.3	4.8	5.05	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) $7.0 \leq V_{in} \leq 25$ V	Reg_{in}	--	4.0	50	--	4.0	50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C) Case 11-01 (type TO-3) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A Case 79-02 (TO-39) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 0.5A	Reg_{load}	 -- --	 50 20	 100 50	 -- --	 50 20	 100 50	mV
Output Voltage Range $7.0 V \leq V_{in} \leq 25$ V 5.0 mA ≤ $I_O \leq I_{max}$, $P \leq P_{max}$	V_O	4.6	--	5.4	4.75	--	5.25	Vdc
Quiescent Current ($7.0 V \leq V_{in} \leq 25$ V) Quiescent Current Change ($7.0 V \leq V_{in} \leq 25$ V) 5.0 mA ≤ $I_O \leq I_{max}$	I_B ΔI_B	-- --	5.2 --	10 0.5 0.8	-- --	5.2 --	10 0.5 0.8	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_N	--	40	--	--	40	--	μV
Long Term Stability	S	--	--	10	--	--	20	mV
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case ③ Case 1 (type TO-3) Case 79-02 (TO-39)	θJC	 -- --	 3.0 15	 -- --	 -- --	 3.0 15	 -- --	°C/W

NOTES

① Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for -55°C ≤ T_J ≤ +150° (-25°C ≤ T_J ≤ +150°C for the LM209). For Case 79-02 (TO-39) V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 0.1 A, I_{max} = 0.2 A and P_{max} = 2.0 W. For Case 1 (type TO-3) V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 0.5 A, I_{max} = 1.0 A and P_{max} = 20 W.

② Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for 0°C ≤ T_J ≤ +125°C, V_{in} = 10V. For Case 79-02 (TO-39) I_O = 0.1A, I_{max} = 0.2A and P_{max} = 2.0 W. For Case 1 (type TO-3) I_O = 0.5 A, I_{max} = 1.0 A and P_{max} = 20 W.

③ Without a heat sink, the thermal resistance of the Case 79-02 (TO-39) package is about 150°C/W, while that of the Case 1 (type TO-3) package is aoproximately 35°C/W. With a heat sink, the effective thermal resistance can only approach the values specified, depending on the efficiency of the heat sink.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 10 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (LM109K, LM209K)

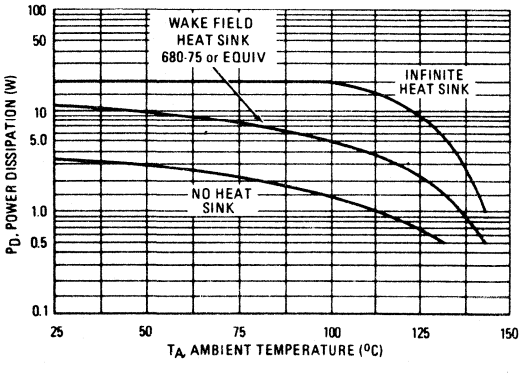
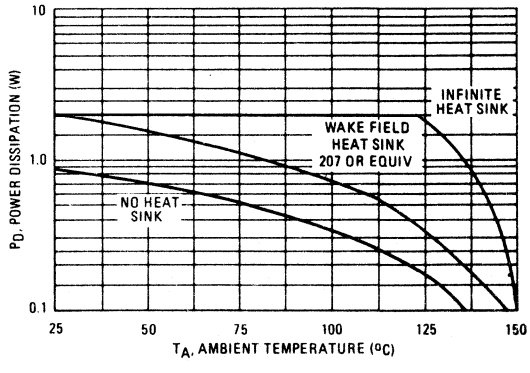


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (LM109H, LM209H)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{in} = 10 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (LM309K)

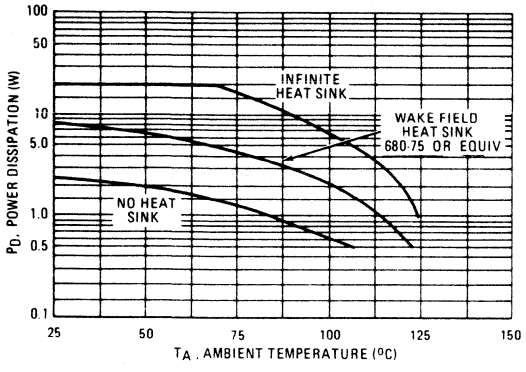


FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (LM309H)

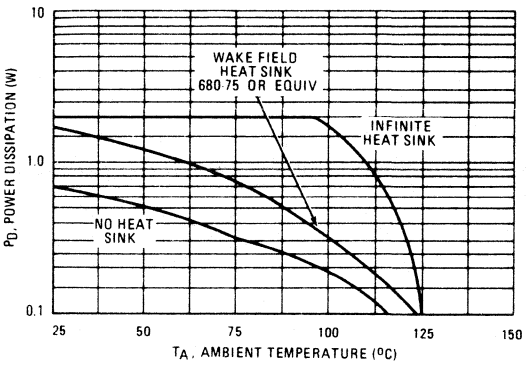


FIGURE 5 - OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

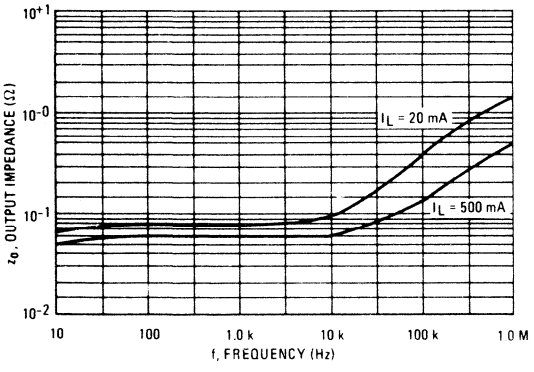


FIGURE 6 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT (K PACKAGE)

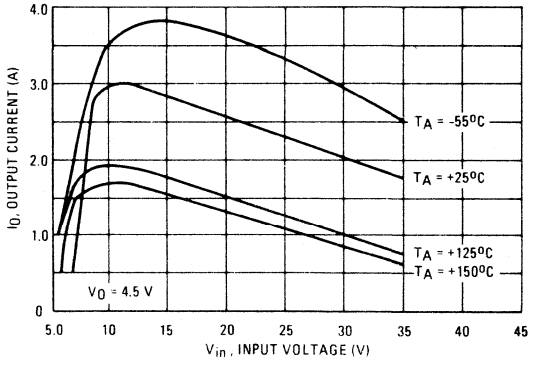


FIGURE 7 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT (H PACKAGE)

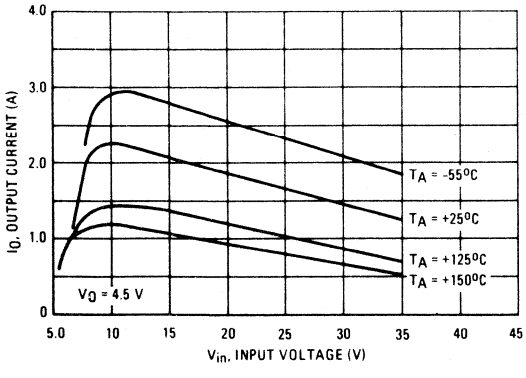
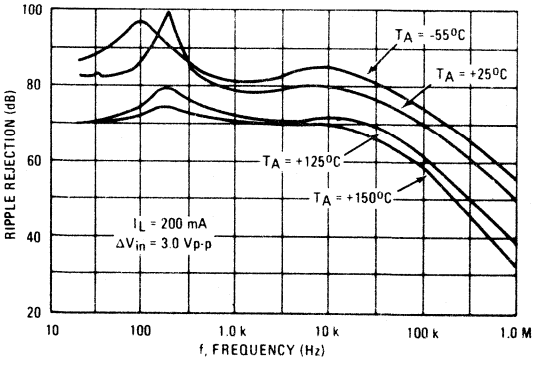


FIGURE 8 – RIPPLE REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

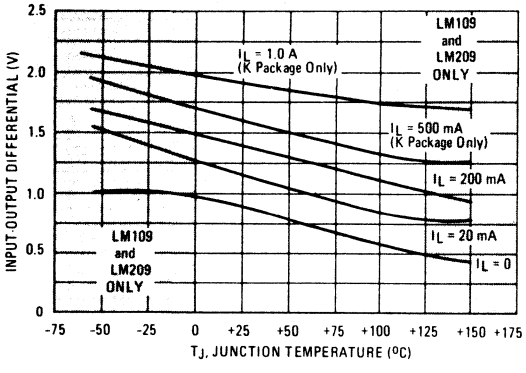


FIGURE 10 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTIC (K PACKAGE)

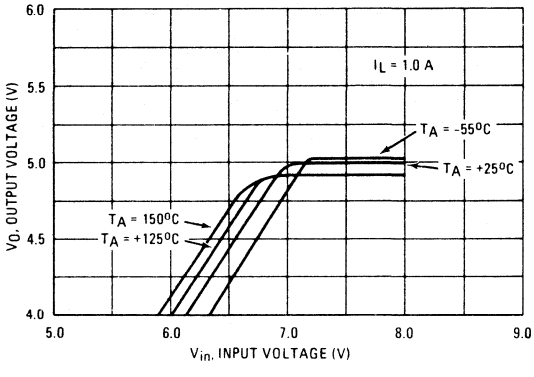


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

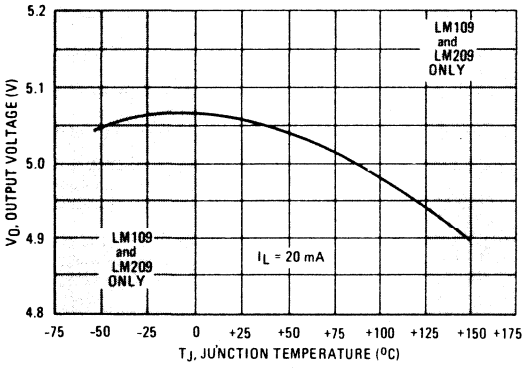


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE

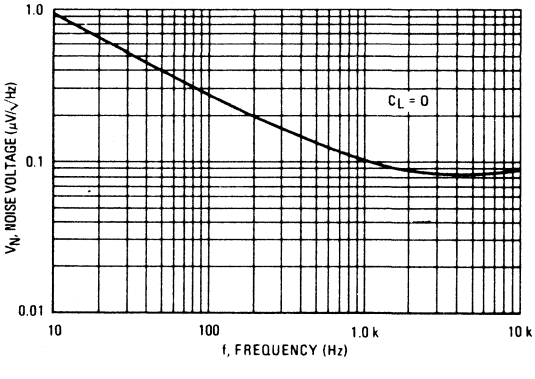


FIGURE 13 – QUIESCENT CURRENT

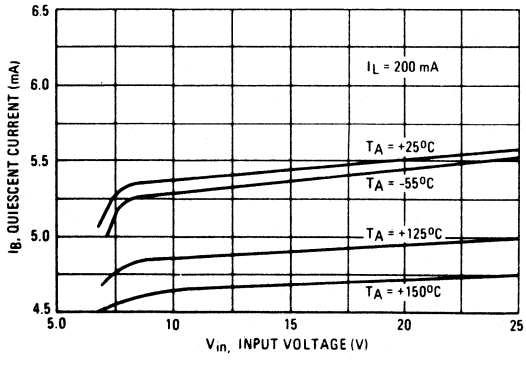
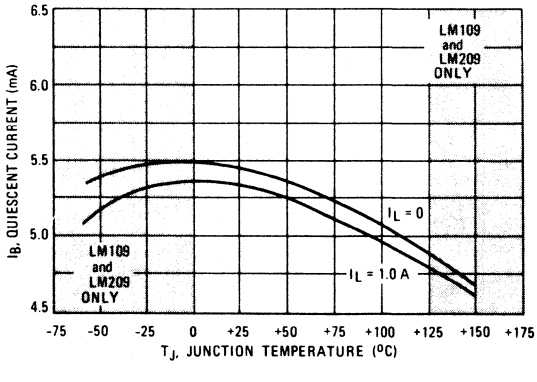


FIGURE 14 – QUIESCENT CURRENT



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 15 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR

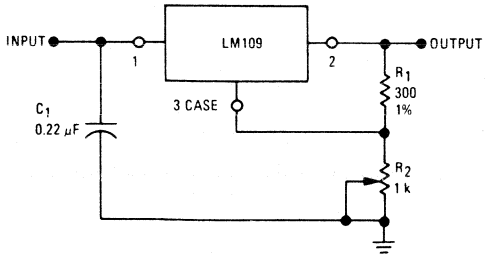
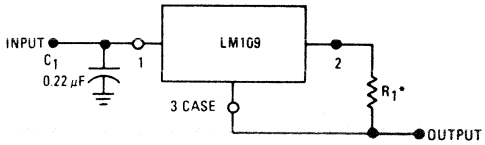


FIGURE 16 – CURRENT REGULATOR



*DETERMINES OUTPUT CURRENT.

FIGURE 17 – 5.0-VOLT, 3.0-AMPERE REGULATOR
(with plastic boost transistor)

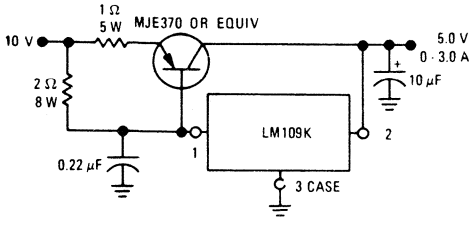


FIGURE 18 – 5.0 VOLT, 4.0-AMPERE TRANSISTOR
(with plastic Darlington boost transistor)

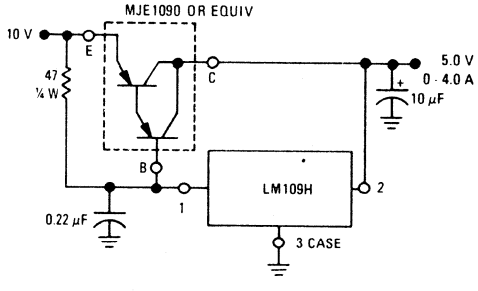


FIGURE 19 – 5.0-VOLT, 10-AMPERE REGULATOR

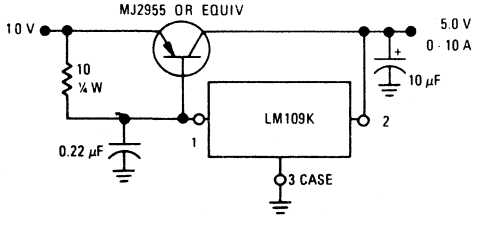
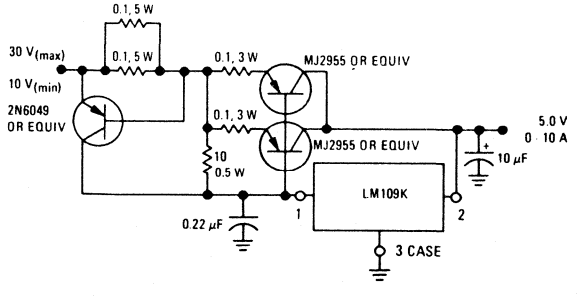


FIGURE 20 – 5.0-VOLT, 10-AMPERE REGULATOR
(with Short-Circuit Current Limiting for
Safe-Area Protection of pass transistors)



LM117
LM217
LM317

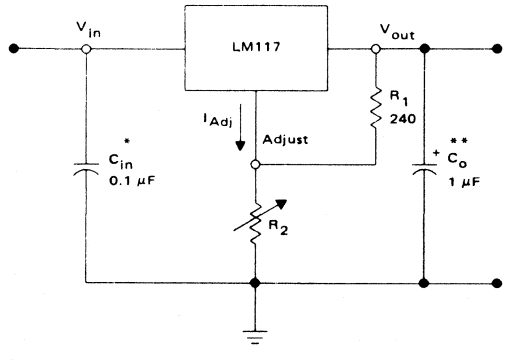
3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The LM117/217/317 are adjustable 3-terminal positive voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 1.5 A over an output voltage range of 1.2 V to 37 V. These voltage regulators are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, they employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area compensation, making them essentially blow-out proof.

The LM117 series serve a wide variety of applications including local, on card regulation. This device also makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator, or by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM117 series can be used as a precision current regulator.

- Output Current in Excess of 1.5 Ampere in TO-3 and TO-220 Packages
- Output Current in Excess of 0.5 Ampere in TO-39 Package
- Output Adjustable between 1.2 V and 37 V
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting Constant with Temperature
- Output Transistor Safe-area Compensation
- Floating Operation for High Voltage Applications
- Standard 3-lead Transistor Packages
- Eliminates Stocking Many Fixed Voltages

STANDARD APPLICATION



* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_o is not needed for stability, however it does improve transient response.

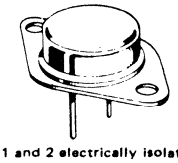
$$V_{out} = 1.25\ V\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_{Adj}\ R_2$$

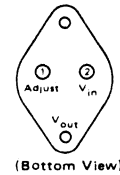
Since I_{Adj} is controlled to less than 100 μA, the error associated with this term is negligible in most applications

3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 Type)

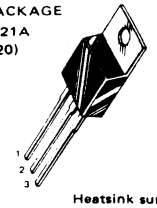




(Bottom View)

Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.

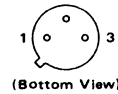
T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
(TO-220)



Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 V_{out}
Pin 3 V_{in}

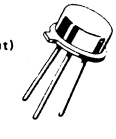
Heatsink surface connected to Pin 2

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)



(Bottom View)

(Case is output)



Pin 1 V_{in}
Pin 2 Adjust
Pin 3 V_{out}

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM117H	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM117K	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM217H	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM217K	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM317H	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM317K	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Power
LM317T	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Plastic Power

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Junction Temperature Range LM117 LM217 LM317	T_J	 -55 to +150 -25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V_I - V_O$ = 5 V; I_O = 0.5 A for K and T packages; I_O = 0.1 A for H package; $T_J = T_{low}$ to T_{high} [see Note 1]; I_{max} and P_{max} per Note 2; unless otherwise specified.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	LM117/217 Min	LM117/217 Typ	LM117/217 Max	LM317 Min	LM317 Typ	LM317 Max	Unit
Line Regulation (Note 3) T_A = 25°C, 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	–	0.01	0.02	–	0.01	0.04	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) T_A = 25°C, 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max} V_O ≤ 5 V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 – –	 5 0.1	 15 0.3	 – –	 5 0.1	 25 0.5	 mV % V_O
Adjustment Pin Current	3	I_{Adj}	–	50	100	–	50	100	μA
Adjustment Pin Current Change 2.5 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ I_{max}, P_D ≤ P_{max}	1, 2	ΔI_{Adj}	 –	 0.2	 5	 –	 0.2	 5	μA
Reference Voltage (Note 4) 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}, P_D ≤ P_{max}	3	V_{ref}	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	V
Line Regulation (Note 3) 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	–	0.02	0.05	–	0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max} V_O ≤ 5 V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 – –	 20 0.3	 50 1	 – –	 20 0.3	 70 1.5	 mV %V_O
Temperature Stability (T_{low} ≤ T_J ≤ T_{high})	3	T_S	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	%V_O
Minimum Load Current to Maintain Regulation ($V_I - V_O$ = 40 V)	3	I_{Lmin}	–	3.5	5	–	3.5	10	mA
Maximum Output Current $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 15 V, P_D ≤ P_{max} K and T Packages H Package $V_I - V_O$ = 40 V, P_D ≤ P_{max}, T_A = 25°C K and T Packages H Package	3	I_{max}	 1.5 0.5 0.25 –	 2.2 0.8 0.4 0.07	 – – – –	 1.5 0.5 0.15 –	 2.2 0.8 0.4 0.07	 – – – –	A
RMS Noise, % of V_O T_A = 25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 KHz	–	N	–	0.003	–	–	0.003	–	%V_O
Ripple Rejection, V_O = 10 V, f = 120 Hz (Note 5) Without C_{ADJ} C_{ADJ} = 10 μF	4	RR	 – 66	 65 80	 – –	 – 66	 65 80	 – –	dB
Long Term Stability, $T_J = T_{high}$ (Note 6) T_A = 25°C for Endpoint Measurements	3	S	–	0.3	1	–	0.3	1	%/1.0k Hrs
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case H Package (TO-39) K Package (TO-3) T Package (TO-220)	–	$R_{\theta JC}$	 – – –	 12 2.3 –	 15 3 –	 – – –	 12 2.3 5	 15 3 –	°C/W

NOTES: (1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM117 T_{high} = +150°C for LM117
= -25°C for LM217 = +150°C for LM217
= 0°C for LM317 = +125°C for LM317

(2) I_{max} = 1.5 A for K (TO-3) and T (TO-220) Packages
= 0.5 A for H (TO-39) Package
P_{max} = 20 W for K (TO-3) and T (TO-220) Packages
= 2 W for H (TO-39) Package

(3) Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

(4) Selected devices with tightened tolerance reference voltage available.

(5) C_{ADJ}, when used, is connected between the adjustment pin and ground.

(6) Since Long Term Stability cannot be measured on each device before shipment, this specification is an engineering estimate of average stability from lot to lot.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

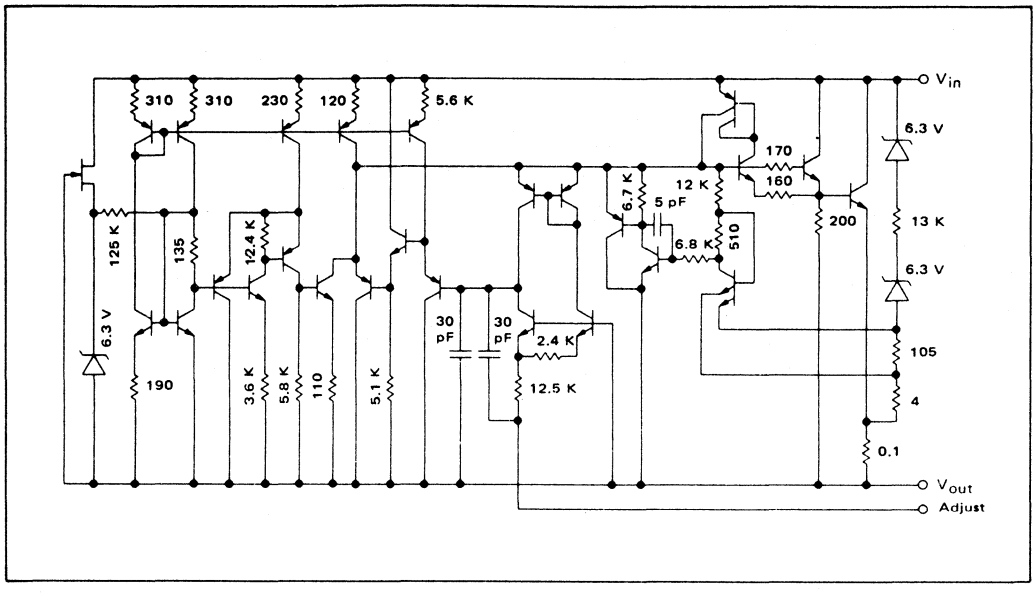


FIGURE 1 – LINE REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LINE TEST CIRCUIT

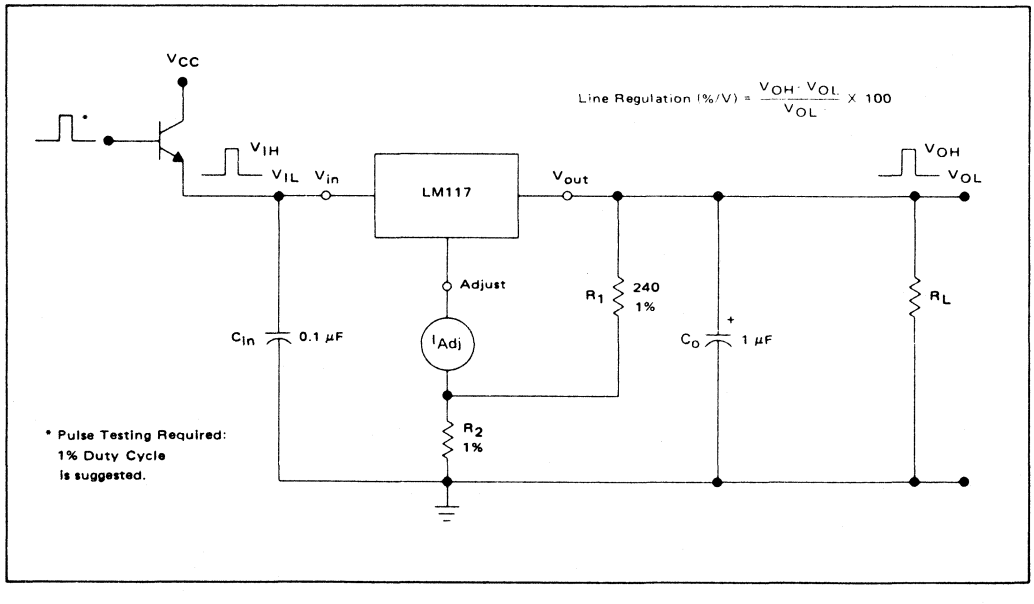
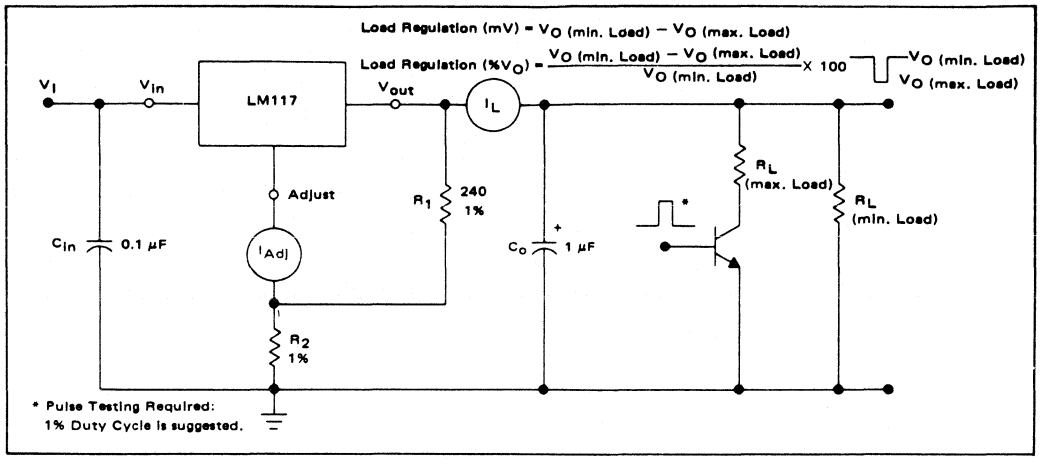


FIGURE 2 – LOAD REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LOAD TEST CIRCUIT



4

FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CIRCUIT

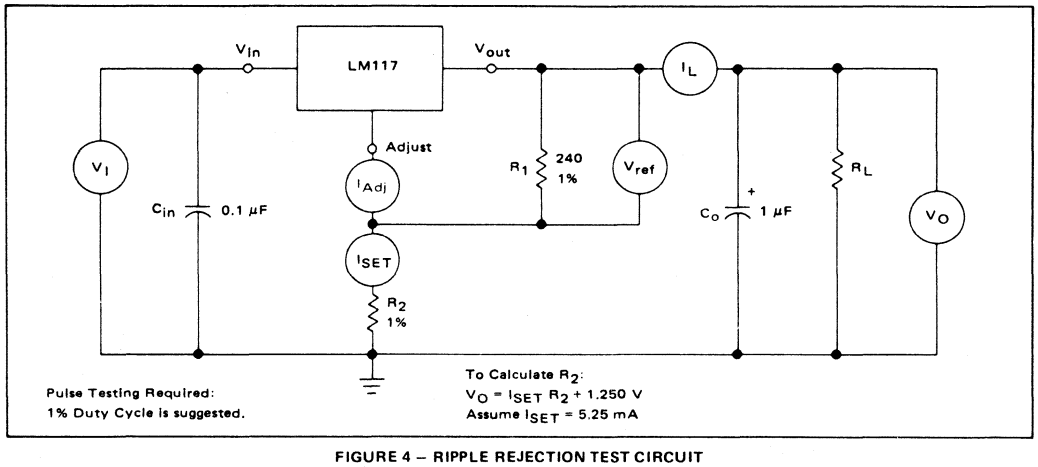


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT

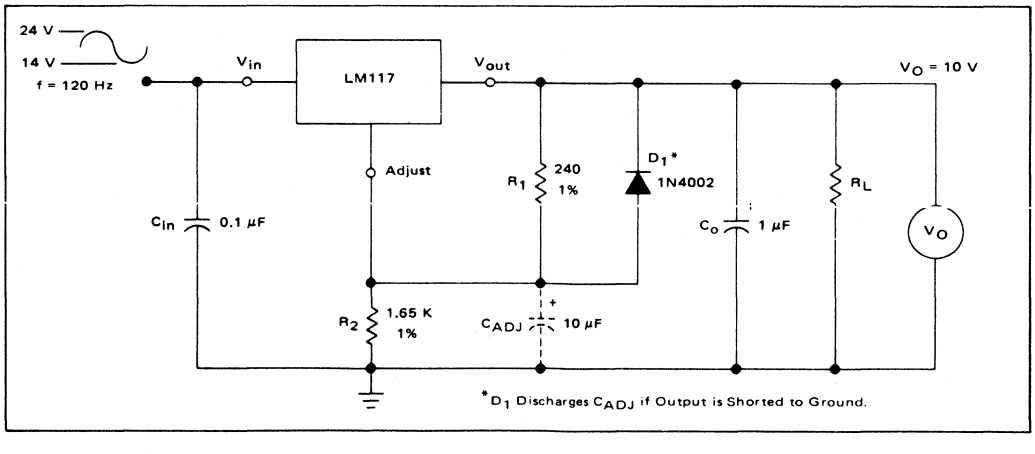


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

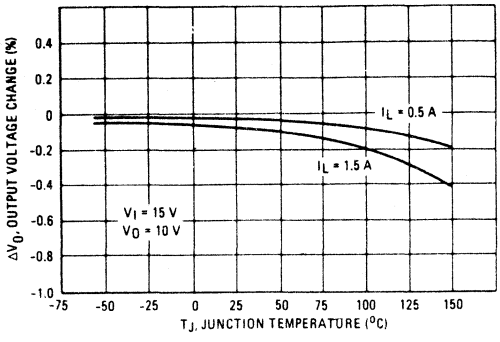


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT LIMIT

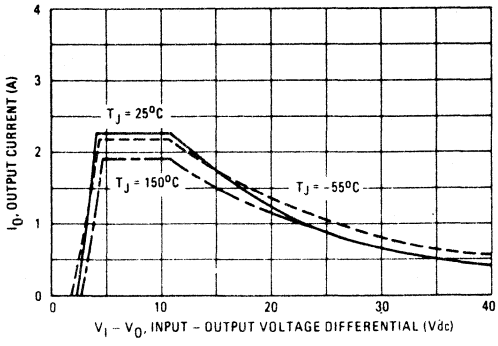


FIGURE 7 – ADJUSTMENT PIN CURRENT

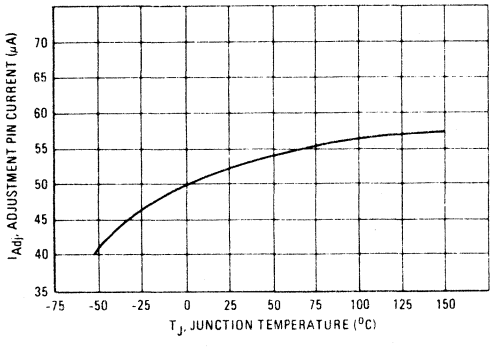


FIGURE 8 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

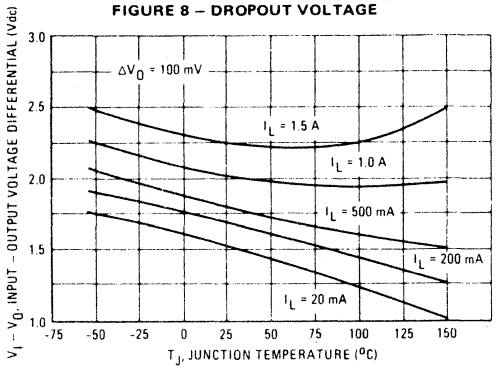


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY

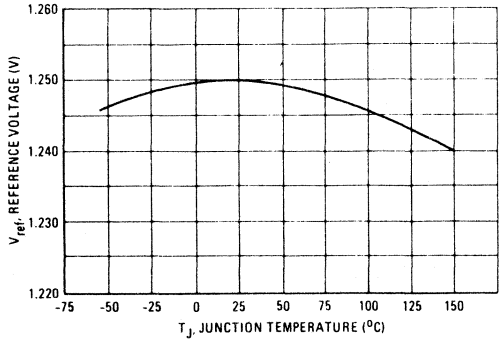


FIGURE 10 – MINIMUM OPERATING CURRENT

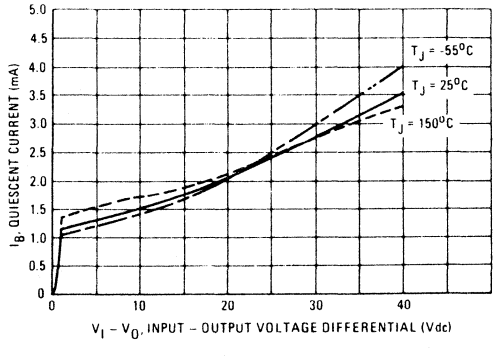


FIGURE 11 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS OUTPUT VOLTAGE

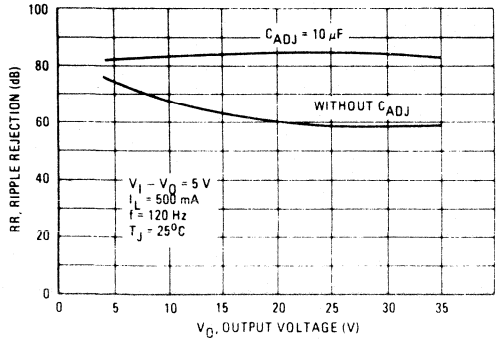


FIGURE 12 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. OUTPUT CURRENT

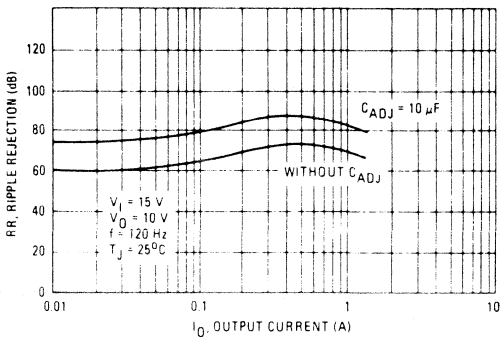


FIGURE 13 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. FREQUENCY

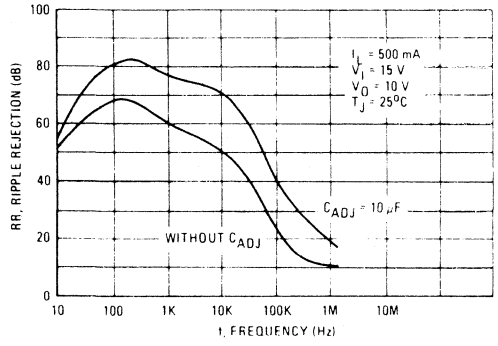


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

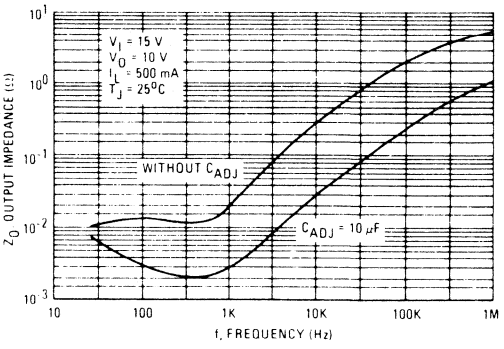


FIGURE 15 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

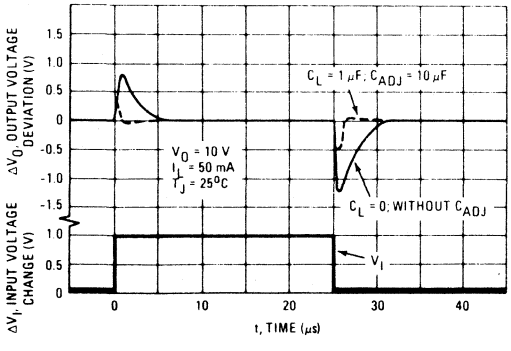
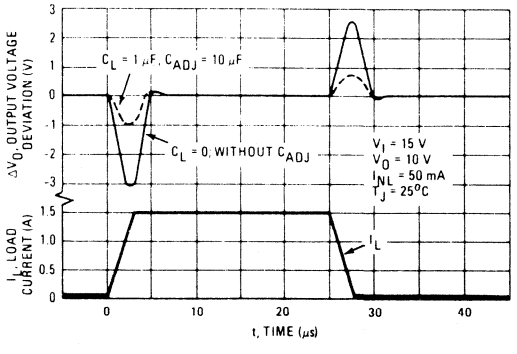


FIGURE 16 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

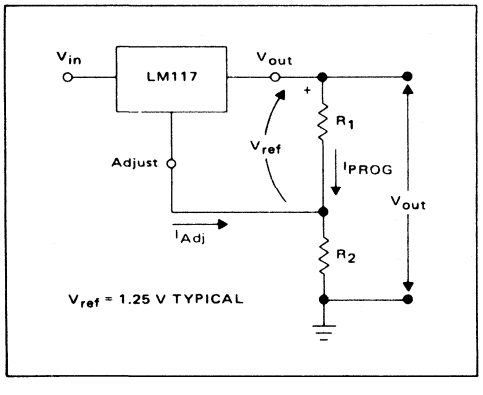
The LM117 is a 3-terminal floating regulator. In operation, the LM117 develops and maintains a nominal 1.25 volt reference (V_{ref}) between its output and adjustment terminals. This reference voltage is converted to a programming current (I_{PROG}) by R1 (see Figure 17), and this constant current flows through R2 to ground. The regulated output voltage is given by:

$$V_{out} = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right) + I_{Adj}\,R2$$

Since the current from the adjustment terminal (I_{Adj}) represents an error term in the equation, the LM117 was designed to control I_{Adj} to less than 100 μA and keep it constant. To do this, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This imposes the requirement for a minimum load current. If the load current is less than this minimum, the output voltage will rise.

Since the LM117 is a floating regulator, it is only the voltage differential across the circuit which is important to performance, and operation at high voltages with respect to ground is possible.

FIGURE 17 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



LOAD REGULATION

The LM117 is capable of providing extremely good load regulation, but a few precautions are needed to obtain maximum performance. For best performance, the programming resistor (R1) should be connected as close to the regulator as possible to minimize line drops which effectively appear in series with the reference, thereby degrading regulation. The ground end of R2 can be returned near the load ground to provide remote ground sensing and improve load regulation.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

A 0.1 μF disc or 1 μF tantalum input bypass capacitor (C_{in}) is recommended to reduce the sensitivity to input line impedance.

The adjustment terminal may be bypassed to ground to improve ripple rejection. This capacitor (C_{ADJ}) prevents ripple from being amplified as the output voltage is increased. A 10 μF capacitor should improve ripple rejection about 15dB at 120 Hz in a 10 volt application.

Although the LM117 is stable with no output capacitance, like any feedback circuit, certain values of external capacitance can cause excessive ringing. An output capacitance (C_O) in the form of a 1 μF tantalum or 25 μF aluminum electrolytic capacitor on the output swamps this effect and insures stability.

PROTECTION DIODES

When external capacitors are used with any I.C. regulator it is sometimes necessary to add protection diodes to prevent the capacitors from discharging through low current points into the regulator.

Figure 18 shows the LM117 with the recommended protection diodes for output voltages in excess of 25 V or high capacitance values ($C_O > 25\ \mu F$, $C_{ADJ} > 10\ \mu F$). Diode D_1 prevents C_O from discharging thru the I.C. during an input short circuit. Diode D_2 protects against capacitor C_{ADJ} discharging through the I.C. during an output short circuit. The combination of diodes D1 and D2 prevents C_{ADJ} from discharging through the I.C. during an input short circuit.

FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR WITH PROTECTION DIODES

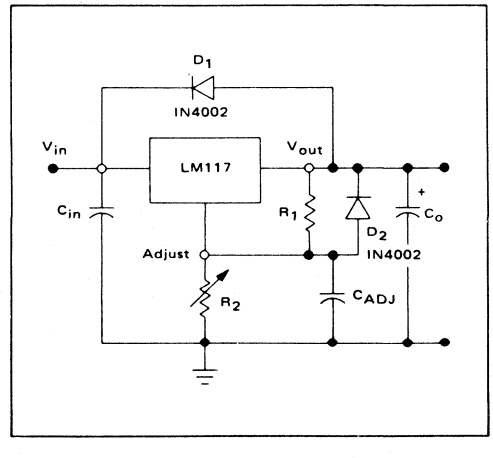


FIGURE 19 – "LABORATORY" POWER SUPPLY WITH ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMIT AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE

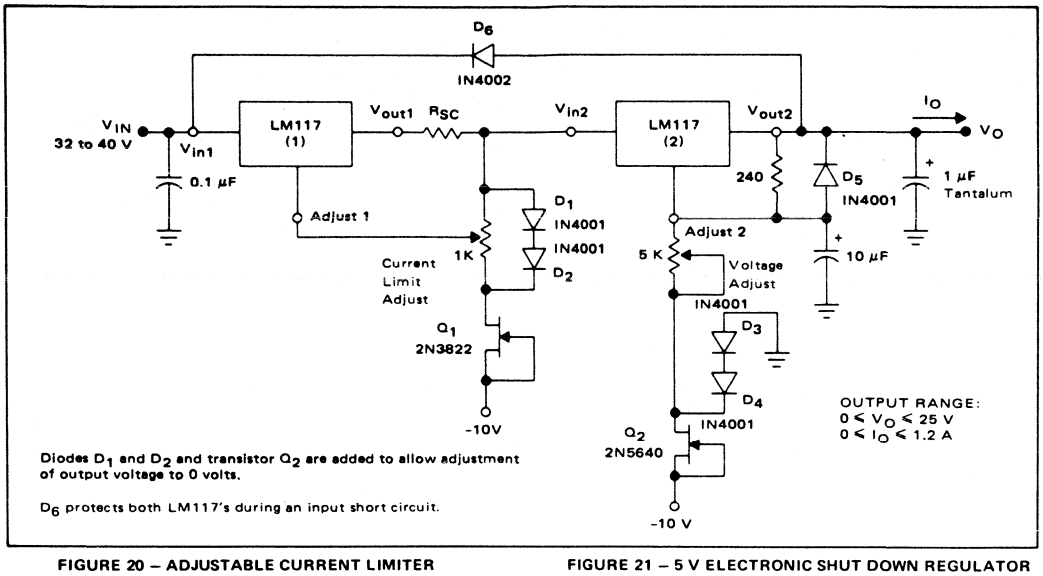


FIGURE 20 – ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITER

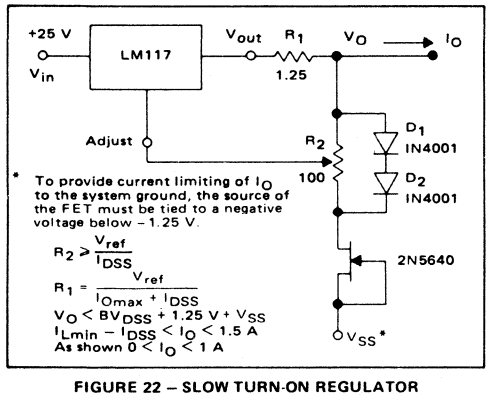


FIGURE 21 – 5 V ELECTRONIC SHUT DOWN REGULATOR

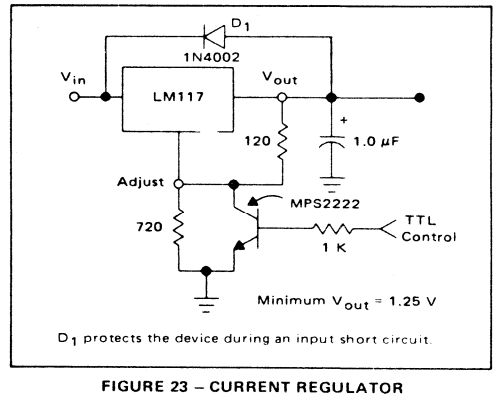


FIGURE 22 – SLOW TURN-ON REGULATOR

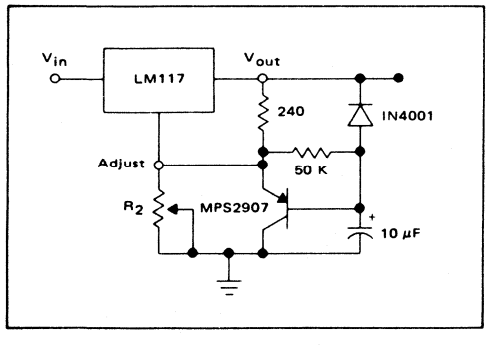
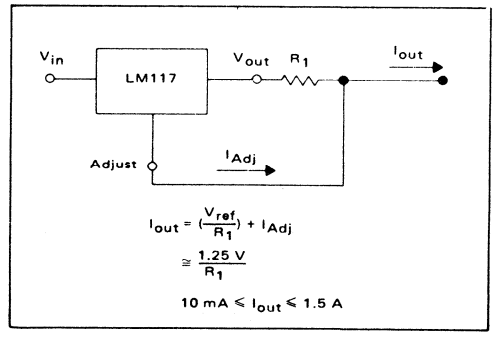


FIGURE 23 – CURRENT REGULATOR



4

LM117L
LM217L
LM317L

Advance Information

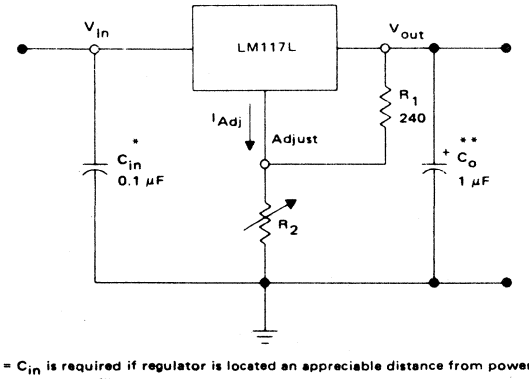
3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The LM117L/217L/317L are adjustable 3-terminal positive voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 100 mA over an output voltage range of 1.2 V to 37 V. These voltage regulators are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, they employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area compensation, making them essentially blow-out proof.

The LM117L series serves a wide variety of applications including local, on card regulation. This device also makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator, or by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM117L series can be used as a precision current regulator.

- Output Current in Excess of 100 mA
- Output Adjustable Between 1.2 V and 37 V
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Floating Operation for High Voltage Applications
- Standard 3-Lead Transistor Packages
- Eliminates Stocking Many Fixed Voltages

STANDARD APPLICATION



* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_o is not needed for stability, however it does improve transient response.

$$V_{out} = 1.25\ V\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_{Adj}\ R_2$$

Since I_{Adj} is controlled to less than 100 μA, the error associated with this term is negligible in most applications

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

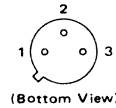
LOW-CURRENT 3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

Z SUFFIX
CASE 29
TO-92
PLASTIC PACKAGE
(LM317L only)

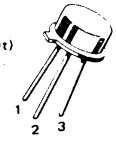
Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 V_{out}
Pin 3 V_{in}

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)



(Bottom View)

(Case is output)



Pin 1 V_{in}
Pin 2 Adjust
Pin 3 V_{out}

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM117LH	T_J = −55°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM217LH	T_J = −25°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM317LH	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM317LZ	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Plastic

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Junction Temperature Range LM117L LM217L LM317L	T_J	 -55 to +150 -25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

($V_I - V_O$ = 5 V; I_O = 40 mA; $T_J = T_{low}$ to T_{high} [see Note 1]; I_{max} and P_{max} per Note 2; unless otherwise specified.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	LM117L/217L Min	LM117L/217L Typ	LM117L/217L Max	LM317L Min	LM317L Typ	LM317L Max	Unit
Line Regulation (Note 3) T_A = 25°C, 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	–	0.01	0.02	–	0.01	0.04	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) T_A = 25°C, 5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}	2	Reg_{load}							
V_O ≤ 5 V			–	5	15	–	5	25	mV
V_O ≥ 5 V			–	0.1	0.3	–	0.1	0.5	% V_O
Adjustment Pin Current	3	I_{Adj}	–	50	100	–	50	100	μA
Adjustment Pin Current Change 2.5 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V 5 mA ≤ I_L ≤ I_{max}, P_D ≤ P_{max}	1, 2	ΔI_{Adj}	–	0.2	5	–	0.2	5	μA
Reference Voltage (Note 4) 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V 5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}, P_D ≤ P_{max}	3	V_{ref}	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.20	1.25	1.30	V
Line Regulation (Note 3) 3 V ≤ $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	–	0.02	0.05	–	0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) 5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}	2	Reg_{load}							
V_O ≤ 5 V			–	20	50	–	20	70	mV
V_O ≥ 5 V			–	0.3	1	–	0.3	1.5	%V_O
Temperature Stability (T_{low} ≤ T_J ≤ T_{high})	3	T_S	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	%V_O
Minimum Load Current to Maintain Regulation ($V_I - V_O$ = 40 V)	3	I_{Lmin}	–	3.5	5	–	3.5	5	mA
Maximum Output Current $V_I - V_O$ ≤ 20V, P_D ≤ P_{max} H Package	3	I_{max}							
$V_I - V_O$ ≤ 6.25 V, P_D ≤ P_{max} Z Package			100	200	–	100	200	–	mA
$V_I - V_O$ = 40 V, P_D ≤ P_{max}, T_A = 25°C			100	200	–	100	200	–	
H Package			–	50	–	–	50	–	nA
Z Package			–	20	–	–	20	–	
RMS Noise, % of V_O T_A = 25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 KHz	–	N	–	0.003	–	–	0.003	–	%V_O
Ripple Rejection, V_O = 10 V, f = 120 Hz (Note 5) Without C_{ADJ}	4	RR	–	65	–	–	65	–	dB
C_{ADJ} = 10 μF			–	80	–	–	80	–	
Long Term Stability, $T_J = T_{high}$ (Note 6) T_A = 25°C for Endpoint Measurements	3	S	–	0.3	1	–	0.3	1	%/1.0k Hrs
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case H Package (TO-39)	–	$R_{\theta JC}$	–	40	–	–	40	–	°C/W
Z Package (TO-92)			–	–	–	–	160	–	

NOTES: (1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM117L; T_{high} = +150°C for LM117L
= -25°C for LM217L; = +150°C for LM217L
= 0°C for LM317L; = +125°C for LM317L

(2) I_{max} = 100 mA
P_{max} = 2 W for H (TO-39) Package
= 625 mW for Z (TO-92) Package

(3) Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

(4) Selected devices with tightened tolerance reference voltage available.

(5) C_{ADJ}, when used, is connected between the adjustment pin and ground.

(6) Since Long Term Stability cannot be measured on each device before shipment, this specification is an engineering estimate of average stability from lot to lot.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

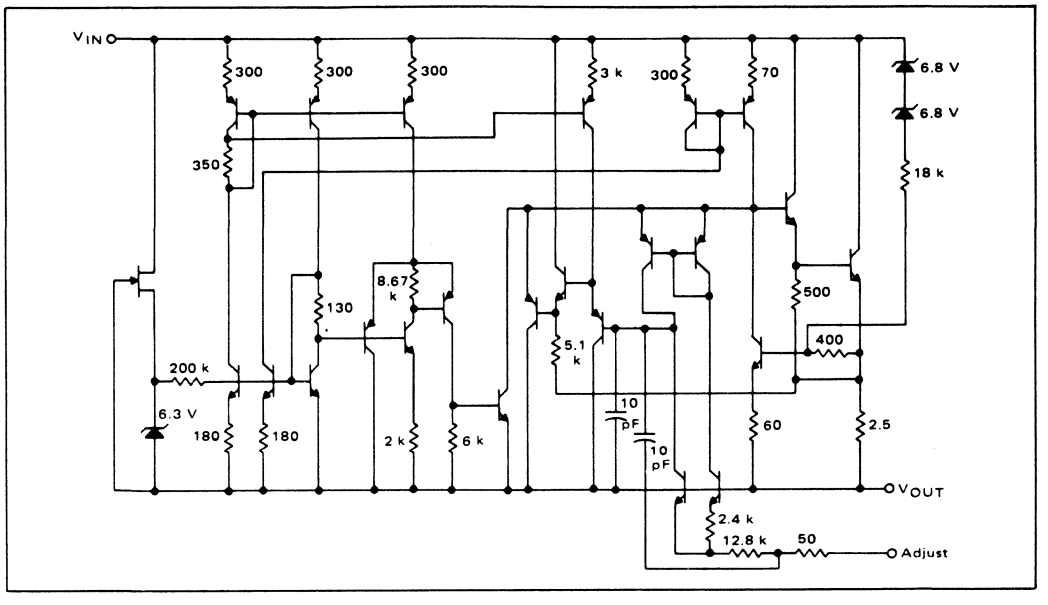


FIGURE 1 – LINE REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LINE TEST CIRCUIT

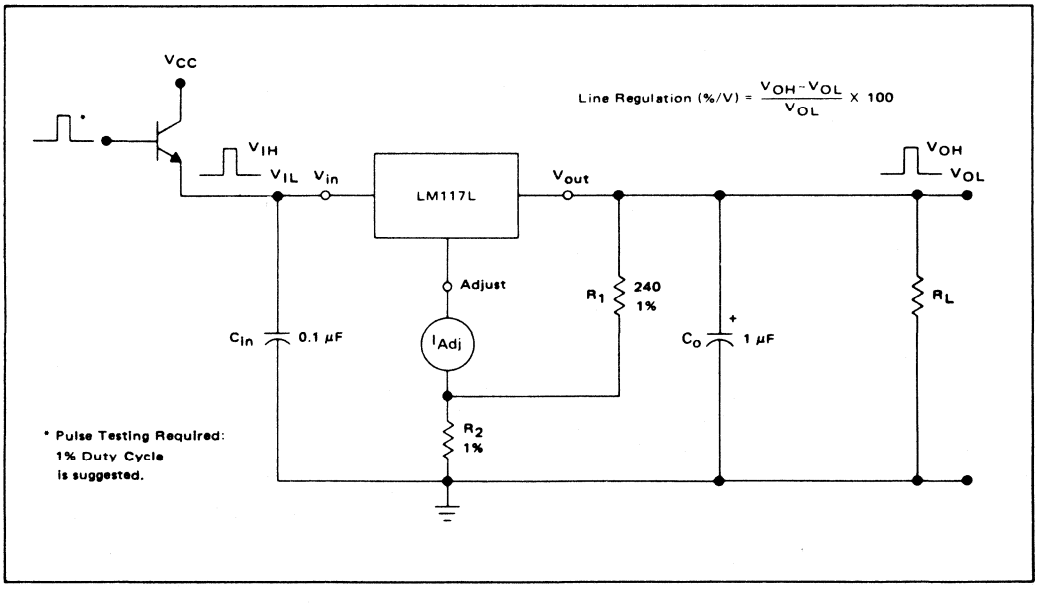


FIGURE 2 – LOAD REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LOAD TEST CIRCUIT

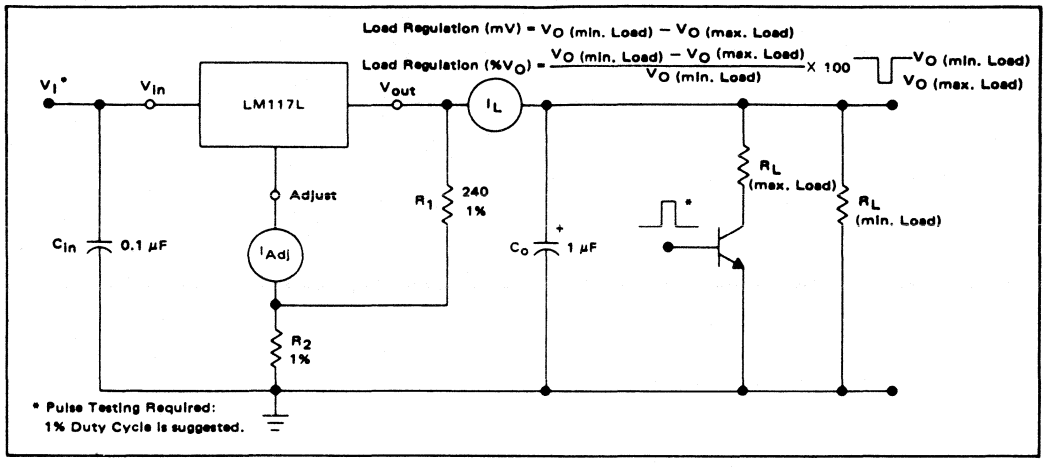


FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CIRCUIT

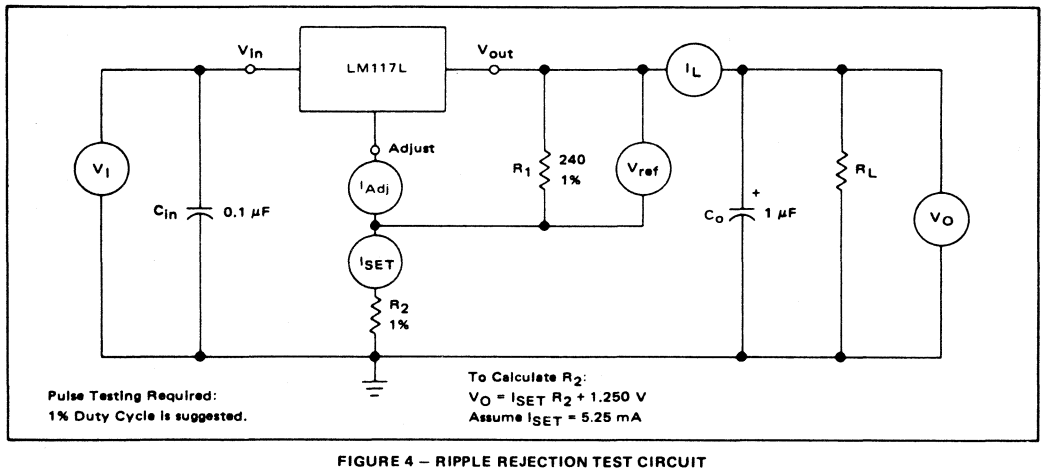


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT

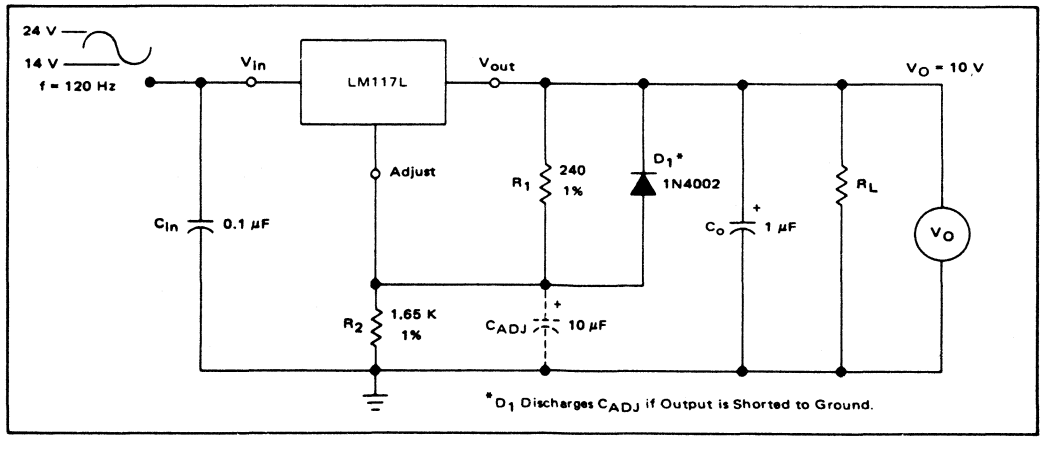


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

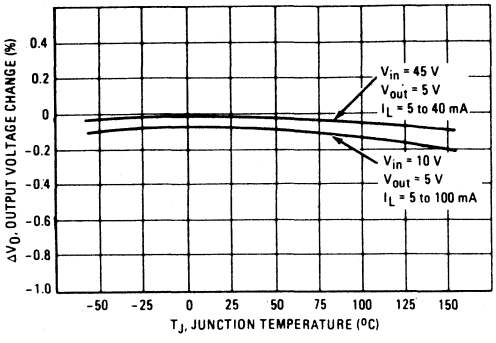


FIGURE 6 – RIPPLE REJECTION

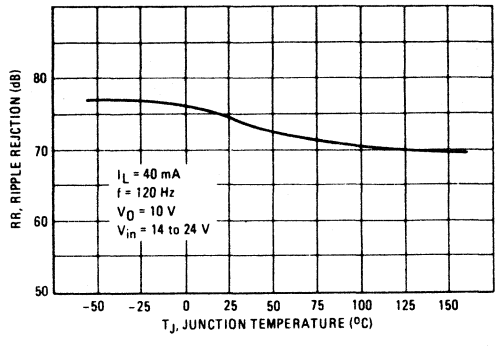


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT LIMIT

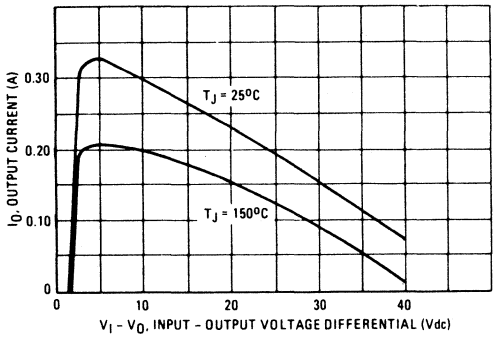


FIGURE 8 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

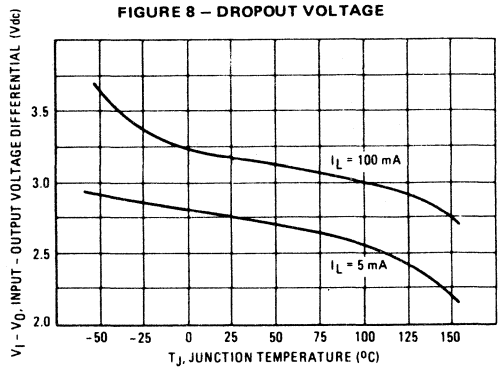


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY

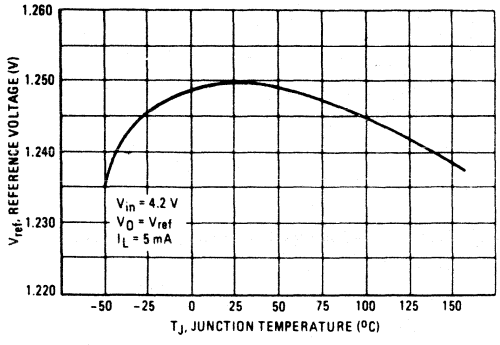


FIGURE 10 – ADJUSTMENT PIN CURRENT

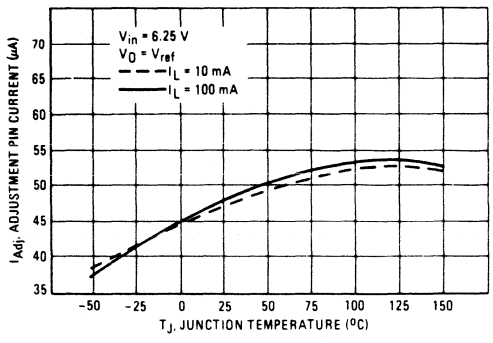


FIGURE 11 – LINE REGULATION

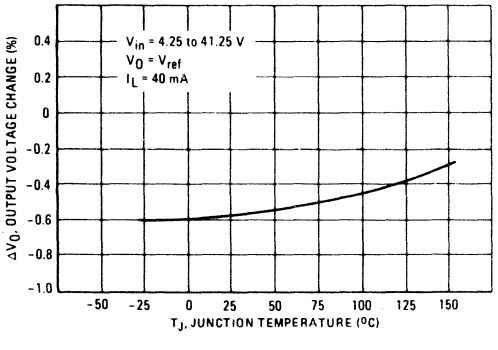
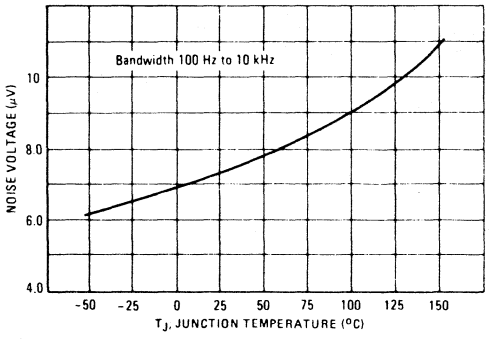


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT NOISE



4

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

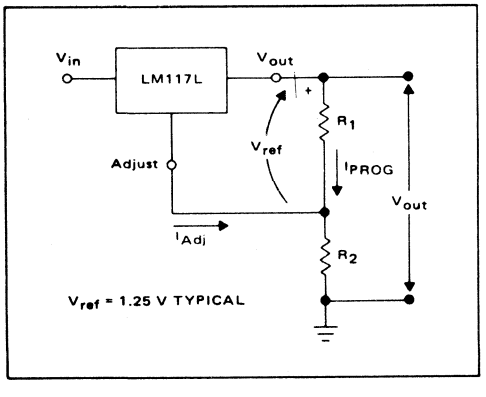
The LM117L is a 3-terminal floating regulator. In operation, the LM117L develops and maintains a nominal 1.25 volt reference (V_{ref}) between its output and adjustment terminals. This reference voltage is converted to a programming current (I_{PROG}) by R1 (see Figure 13), and this constant current flows through R2 to ground. The regulated output voltage is given by:

$$V_{out} = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right) + I_{Adj}\,R2$$

Since the current from the adjustment terminal (I_{Adj}) represents an error term in the equation, the LM117L was designed to control I_{Adj} to less than 100 μA and keep it constant. To do this, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This imposes the requirement for a minimum load current. If the load current is less than this minimum, the output voltage will rise.

Since the LM117L is a floating regulator, it is only the voltage differential across the circuit which is important to performance, and operation at high voltages with respect to ground is possible.

FIGURE 13 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



LOAD REGULATION

The LM117L is capable of providing extremely good load regulation, but a few precautions are needed to obtain maximum performance. For best performance, the programming resistor (R1) should be connected as close to the regulator as possible to minimize line drops which effectively appear in series with the reference, thereby degrading regulation. The ground end of R2 can be returned near the load ground to provide remote ground sensing and improve load regulation.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

A 0.1 μF disc or 1 μF tantalum input bypass capacitor (C_{in}) is recommended to reduce the sensitivity to input line impedance.

The adjustment terminal may be bypassed to ground to improve ripple rejection. This capacitor (C_{ADJ}) prevents ripple from being amplified as the output voltage is increased. A 10 μF capacitor should improve ripple rejection about 15dB at 120 Hz in a 10 volt application.

Although the LM117L is stable with no output capacitance, like any feedback circuit, certain values of external capacitance can cause excessive ringing. An output capacitance (C_O) in the form of a 1 μF tantalum or 25 μF aluminum electrolytic capacitor on the output swamps this effect and insures stability.

PROTECTION DIODES

When external capacitors are used with any I.C. regulator it is sometimes necessary to add protection diodes to prevent the capacitors from discharging through low current points into the regulator.

Figure 14 shows the LM117L with the recommended protection diodes for output voltages in excess of 25 V or high capacitance values ($C_O > 10$ μF, $C_{ADJ} > 5$ μF). Diode D_1 prevents C_O from discharging thru the I.C. during an input short circuit. Diode D_2 protects against capacitor C_{ADJ} discharging through the I.C. during an output short circuit. The combination of diodes D1 and D2 prevents C_{ADJ} from discharging through the I.C. during an input short circuit.

FIGURE 14 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR WITH PROTECTION DIODES

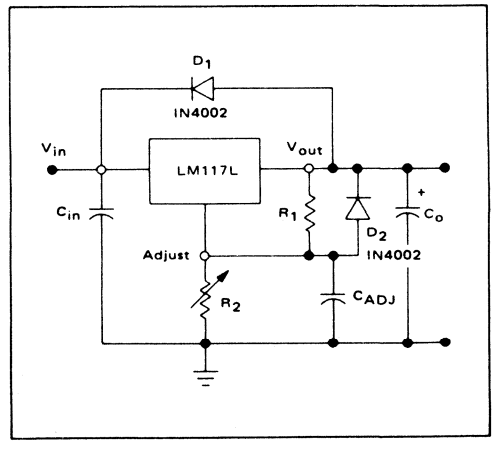


FIGURE 15 – ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITER

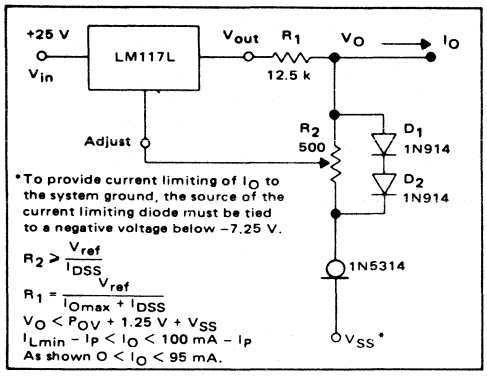


FIGURE 16 – 5 V ELECTRONIC SHUTDOWN REGULATOR

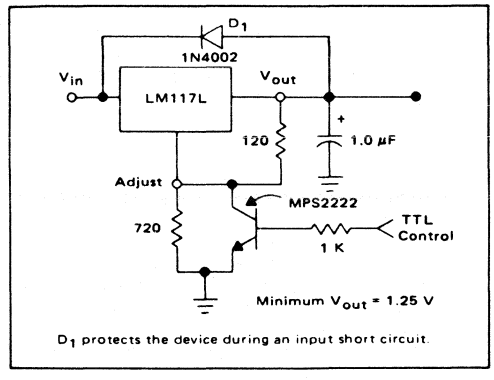


FIGURE 17 – SLOW TURN-ON REGULATOR

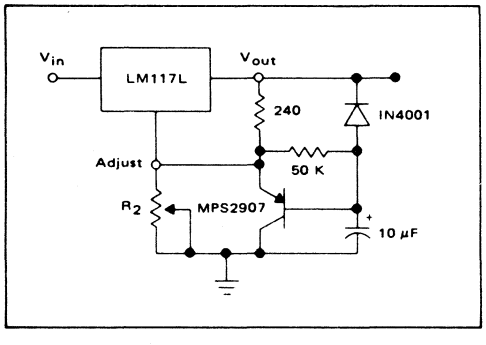
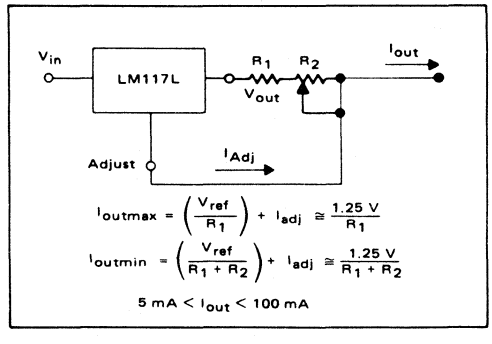


FIGURE 18 – CURRENT REGULATOR



4

LM117M
LM217M
LM317M

3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The LM117M/217M/317M are adjustable 3-terminal positive voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 500 mA over an output voltage range of 1.2 V to 37 V. These voltage regulators are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, they employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area compensation, making them essentially blow-out proof.

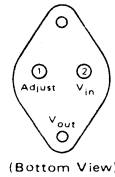
The LM117M series serve a wide variety of applications including local, on card regulation. This device also makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator, or by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM117M series can be used as a precision current regulator.

- Output Current in Excess of 500 mA
- Output Adjustable Between 1.2 V and 37 V
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit-Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Floating Operation for High Voltage Applications
- Standard 3-Lead Transistor Packages
- Eliminates Stocking Many Fixed Voltages

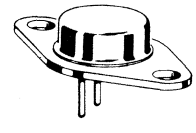
MEDIUM-CURRENT 3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 80-02
(TO-66 Type)

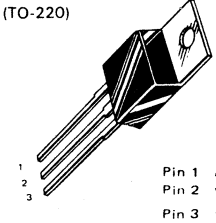


(Bottom View)



Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.

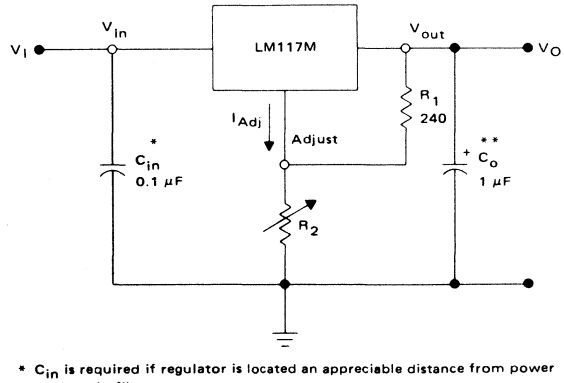
T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A-02
(TO-220)



Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 V_{out}
Pin 3 V_{in}

Heatsink surface connected to Pin 2

STANDARD APPLICATION



* C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** C_o is not needed for stability, however it does improve transient response.

$$V_O = 1.25\ V\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_{adj}\ R_2$$

Since I_{adj} is controlled to less than 100 μA, the error associated with this term is negligible in most applications

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM117MR	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM217MR	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM317MR	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Power
LM317MT	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Plastic Power

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input-Output Voltage Differential		V_I-V_O	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation		P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Junction Temperature Range	LM117M LM217M LM317M	T_J	-55 to +150 -25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_I - V_O = 5 V, I_O = 0.1 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} [see Note 1], P_{max} per Note 2, unless otherwise specified.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	LM117M/217M Min	LM117M/217M Typ	LM117M/217M Max	LM317M Min	LM317M Typ	LM317M Max	Unit
Line Regulation (Note 3) T_A = 25°C, 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.01	0.02	—	0.01	0.04	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3), T_A = 25°C, 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 0.5 A V_O ≤ 5 V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 — —	 5 0.1	 15 0.3	 — —	 5 0.1	 25 0.5	 mV % V_O
Adjustment Pin Current	3	I_{adj}	—	50	100	—	50	100	μA
Adjustment Pin Current Change 2.5 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 40 V, 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 0.5 A, P_D ≤ P_{max}	1,2	ΔI_{adj}	 —	 0.2	 5	 —	 0.2	 5	μA
Reference Voltage (Note 4) 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 40 V 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 0.5 A, P_D ≤ P_{max}	3	V_{ref}	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	V
Line Regulation (Note 3) 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 0.5 A V_O ≤ 5 V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 — —	 20 0.3	 50 1	 — —	 20 0.3	 70 1.5	 mV %V_O
Temperature Stability (T_{low} ≤ T_J ≤ T_{high})	3	T_S	—	0.7	—	—	0.7	—	%V_O
Minimum Load Current to Maintain Regulation (V_I-V_O = 40 V)	3	I_{Lmin}	—	3.5	5	—	3.5	10	mA
Maximum Output Current V_I-V_O ≤ 15 V, P_D ≤ P_{max} V_I-V_O = 40 V, P_D ≤ P_{max}, T_A = 25°C	3	I_{max}	 0.5 0.15	 0.9 0.25	 — —	 0.5 0.15	 0.9 0.25	 — —	A
RMS Noise, % of V_O T_A = 25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz	—	N	—	0.003	—	—	0.003	—	%V_O
Ripple Rejection, V_O = 10 V, f = 120 Hz (Note 5) Without C_{adj} C_{adj} = 10 μF	4	RR	 — 66	 65 80	 — —	 — 66	 65 80	 — —	dB
Long Term Stability, T_J = T_{high} (Note 6) T_A = 25°C for Endpoint Measurements	3	S	—	0.3	1	—	0.3	1	%/1.0 k Hrs.
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case R Package (TO-66) T Package (TO-220)	—	$R_{\theta JC}$	 — —	 7 —	 7 —	 — —	 7 7	 — —	°C/W

NOTES:

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM117M, -25°C for LM217M, 0°C for LM317M; T_{high} = +150°C for LM117M, +150°C for LM217M, +125°C for LM317M

(2) P_{max} = 7.5 W

(3) Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

(4) Selected devices with tightened tolerance reference voltage available.

(5) C_{adj}, when used, is connected between the adjustment pin and ground.

(6) Since Long Term Stability cannot be measured on each device before shipment, this specification is an engineering estimate of average stability from lot to lot.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

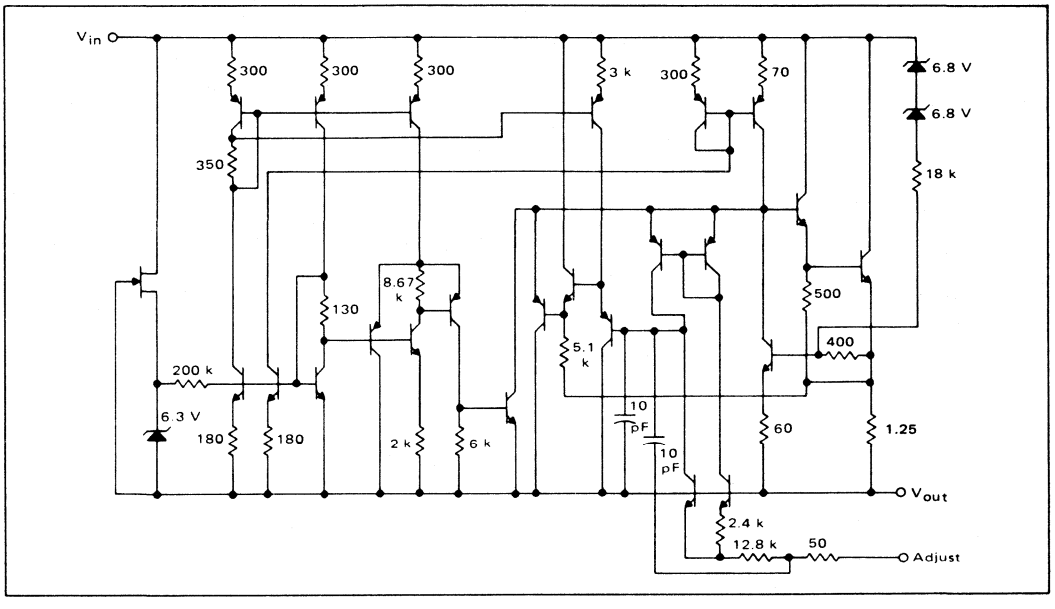


FIGURE 1 – LINE REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LINE TEST CIRCUIT

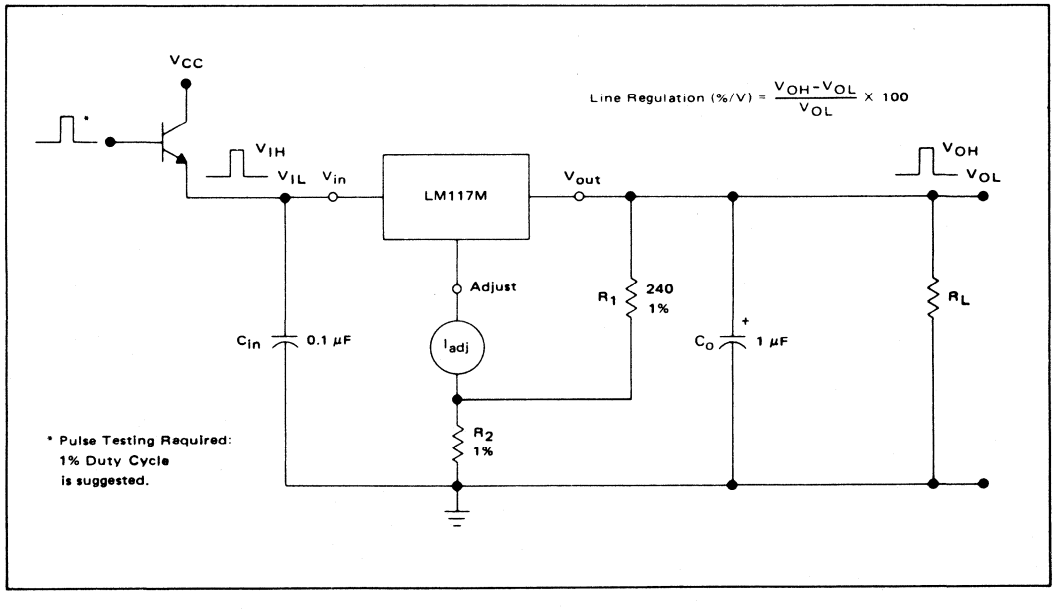


FIGURE 2 – LOAD REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LOAD TEST CIRCUIT

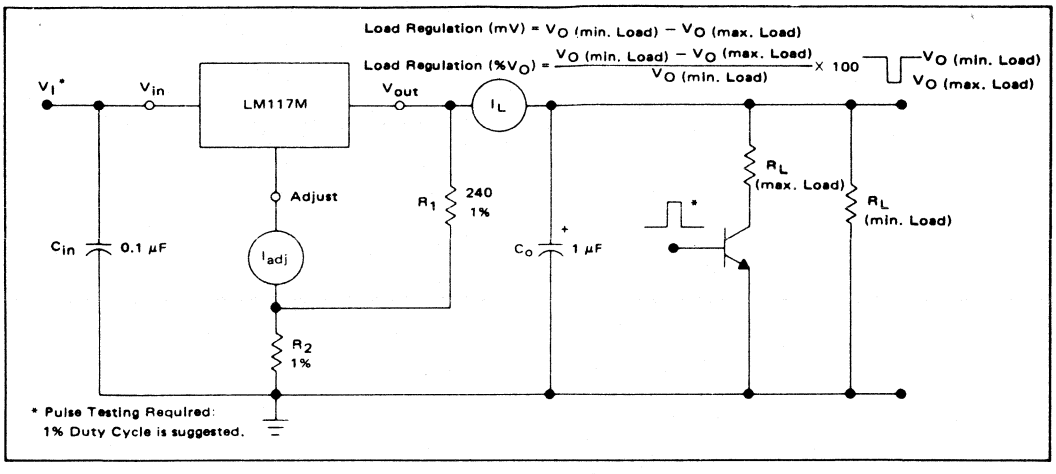


FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CIRCUIT

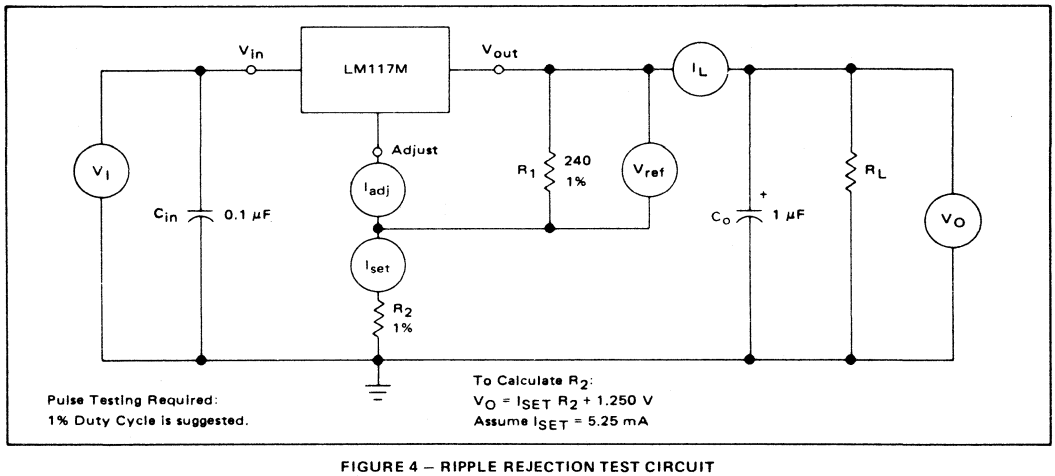


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT

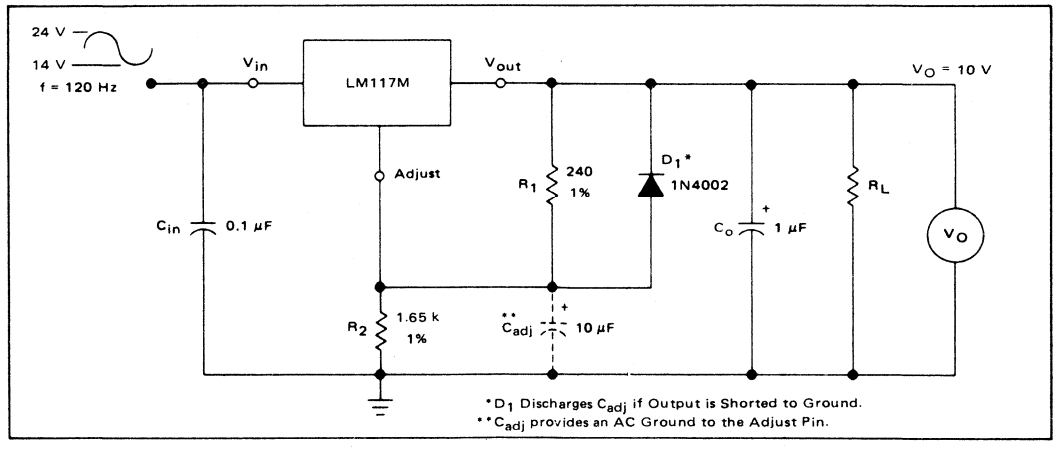


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

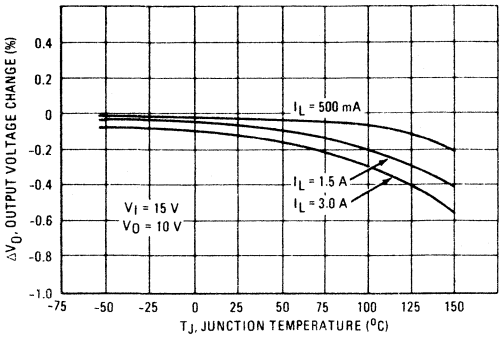


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT LIMIT

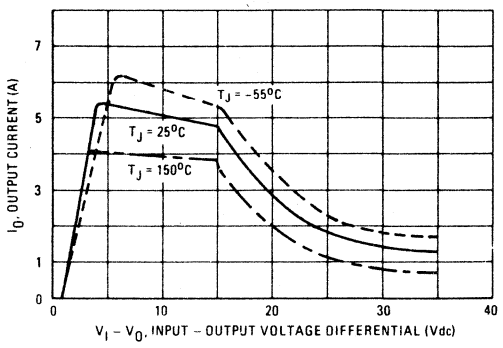


FIGURE 7 – ADJUSTMENT PIN CURRENT

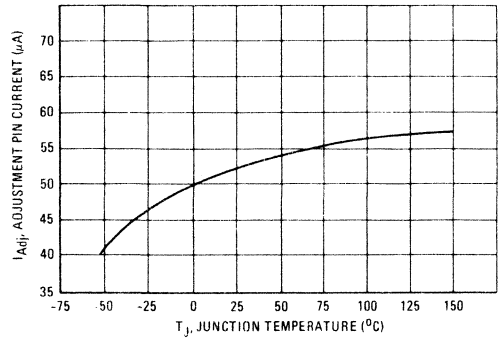


FIGURE 8 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

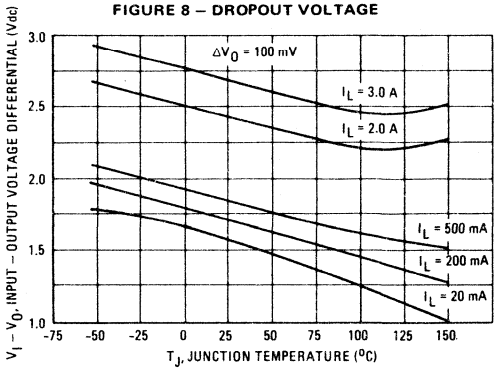


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY

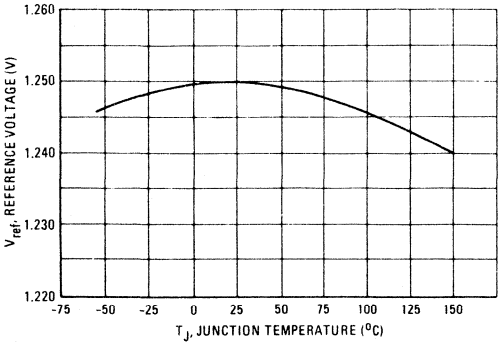


FIGURE 10 – MINIMUM OPERATING CURRENT

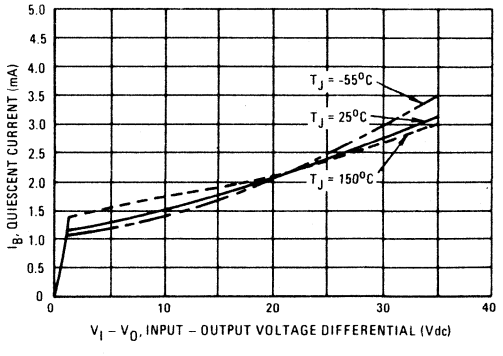


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY

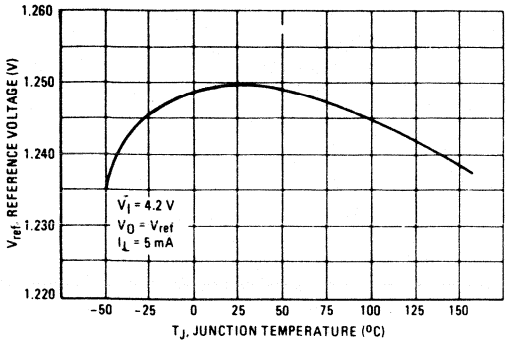


FIGURE 12 – ADJUSTMENT PIN CURRENT

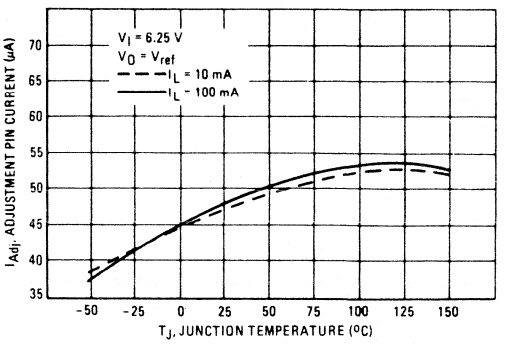


FIGURE 13 – LINE REGULATION

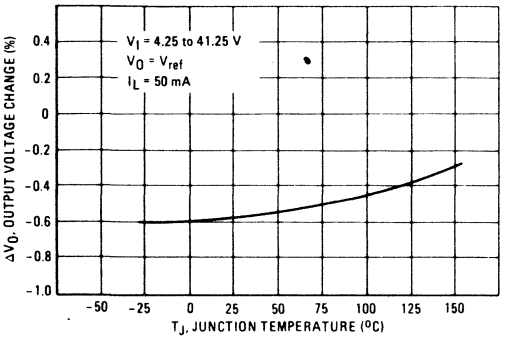


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT NOISE

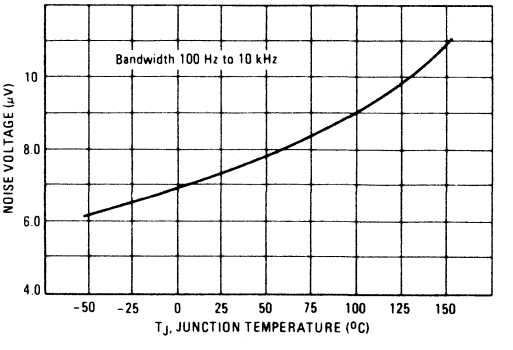


FIGURE 15 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

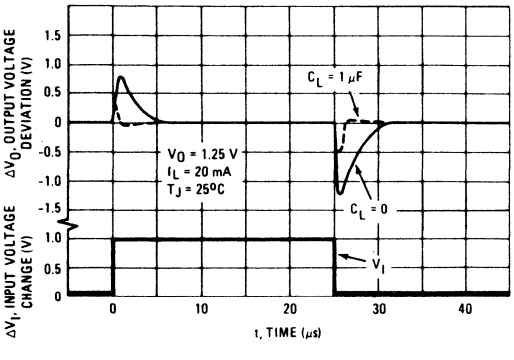
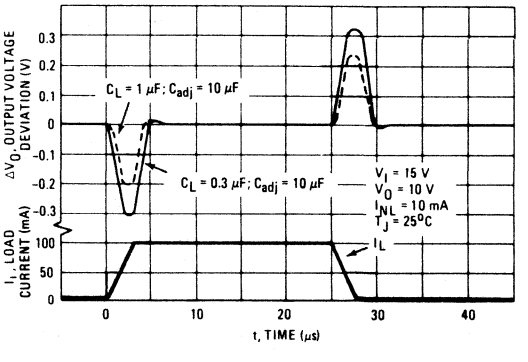


FIGURE 16 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

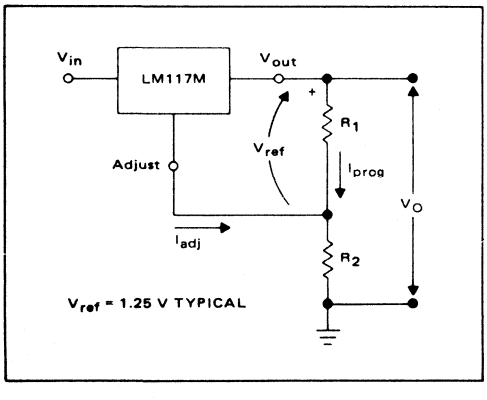
The LM117M is a 3-terminal floating regulator. In operation, the LM117M develops and maintains a nominal 1.25 volt reference (V_{ref}) between its output and adjustment terminals. This reference voltage is converted to a programming current (I_{prog}) by R1 (see Figure 17), and this constant current flows through R2 to ground. The regulated output voltage is given by:

$$V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right) + I_{adj}R2$$

Since the current from the adjustment terminal (I_{adj}) represents an error term in the equation, the LM117M was designed to control I_{adj} to less than 100 μA and keep it constant. To do this, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This imposes the requirement for a minimum load current. If the load current is less than this minimum, the output voltage will rise.

Since the LM117M is a floating regulator, it is only the voltage differential across the circuit that is important to performance, and operation at high voltages with respect to ground is possible.

FIGURE 17 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



LOAD REGULATION

The LM117M is capable of providing extremely good load regulation, but a few precautions are needed to obtain maximum performance. For best performance, the programming resistor (R1) should be connected as close to the regulator as possible to minimize line drops which effectively appear in series with the reference, thereby degrading regulation. The ground end of R2 can be returned near the load ground to provide remote ground sensing and improve load regulation.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

A 0.1 μF disc or1 μF tantalum input bypass capacitor (C_{in}) is recommended to reduce the sensitivity to input line impedance.

The adjustment terminal may be bypassed to ground to improve ripple rejection. This capacitor (C_{adj}) prevents ripple from being amplified as the output voltage is increased. A 10 μF capacitor should improve ripple rejection about 15 dB at 120 Hz in a 10 volt application.

Although the LM117M is stable with no output capacitance, like any feedback circuit, certain values of external capacitance can cause excessive ringing. An output capacitance (C_O) in the form of a 1 μF tantalum or 25 μF aluminum electrolytic capacitor on the output swamps this effect and insures stability.

PROTECTION DIODES

When external capacitors are used with any I.C. regulator it is sometimes necessary to add protection diodes to prevent the capacitors from discharging through low current points into the regulator.

Figure 18 shows the LM117M with the recommended protection diodes for output voltages in excess of 25 V or high capacitance values ($C_O > 10$ μF, $C_{adj} > 5$ μF). Diode D1 prevents C_O from discharging thru the I.C. during an input short circuit. Diode D2 protects against capacitor C_{adj} discharging through the I.C. during an output short circuit. The combination of diodes D1 and D2 prevents C_{adj} from discharging through the I.C. during an input short circuit.

FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR WITH PROTECTION DIODES

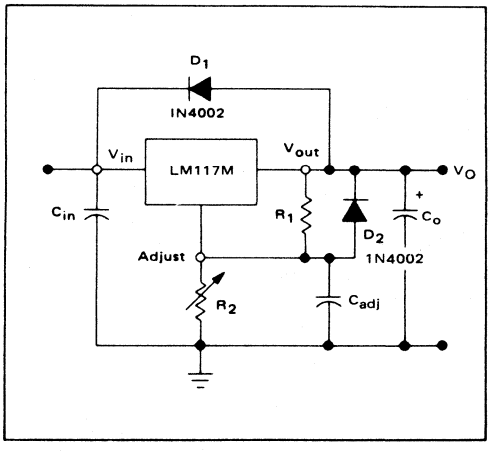


FIGURE 19 – ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITER

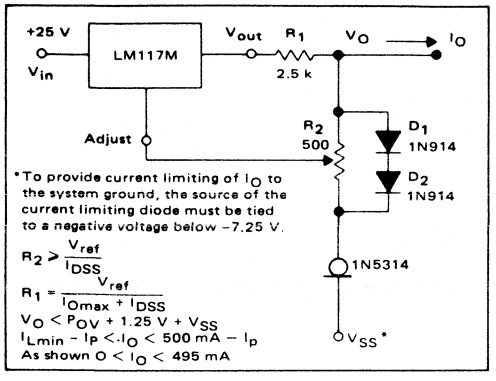


FIGURE 20 – 5 V ELECTRONIC SHUTDOWN REGULATOR

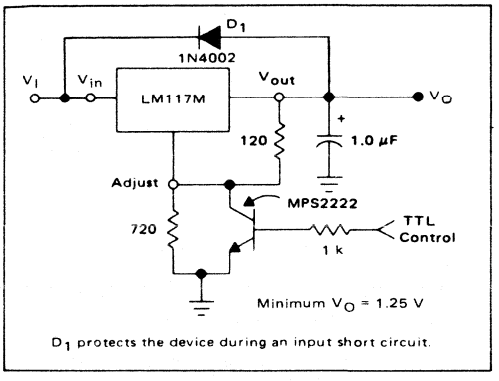


FIGURE 21 – SLOW TURN-ON REGULATOR

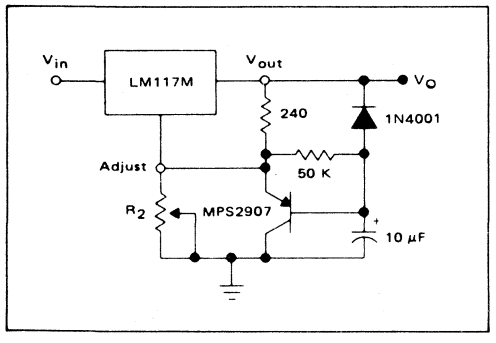
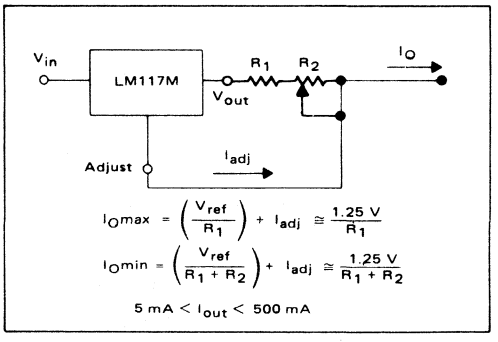


FIGURE 22 – CURRENT REGULATOR



4

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}(Typ)} \geq V_I I_S - V_O I_O$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

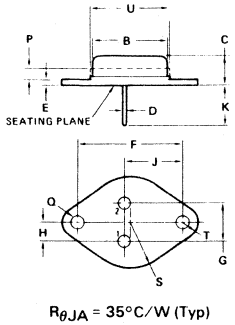
T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA}(Typ)$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

I_S = Total Supply Current

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 80-02
(TO-66 Type)

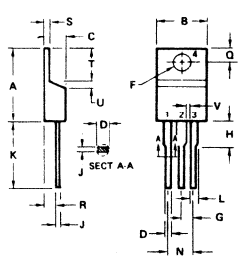


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 35°C/W (Typ)

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A-02
(LM317M only)
(TO-220)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 65°C/W (Typ)

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

LM137
LM237
LM337

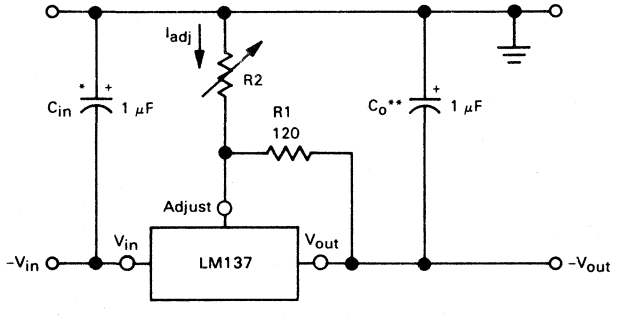
3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The LM137/237/337 are adjustable 3-terminal negative voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 1.5 A over an output voltage range of -1.2 V to -37 V. These voltage regulators are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, they employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area compensation, making them essentially blow-out proof.

The LM137 series serve a wide variety of applications including local, on-card regulation. This device also makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator; or, by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM137 series can be used as a precision current regulator.

- Output Current in Excess of 1.5 Ampere in TO-3 and TO-220 Packages
- Output Current in Excess of 0.5 Ampere in TO-39 Package
- Output Adjustable Between -1.2 V and -37 V
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit-Current Limiting, Constant with Temperature
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Floating Operation for High Voltage Applications
- Standard 3-Lead Transistor Packages
- Eliminates Stocking Many Fixed Voltages

STANDARD APPLICATION



*C_{in} is required if regulator is located more than 4 inches from power supply filter. A 1 μF solid tantalum or 10 μF aluminum electrolytic is recommended.

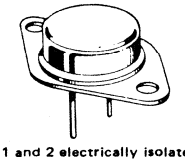
**C_o is necessary for stability. A 1 μF solid tantalum or 10 μF aluminum electrolytic is recommended.

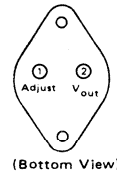
$$V_{out} = -1.25\ V\ (1 + \frac{R2}{R1})$$

3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 Type)

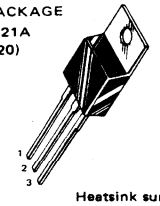




(Bottom View)
Case is input

Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.

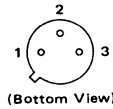
T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
(TO-220)



Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 V_{in}
Pin 3 V_{out}

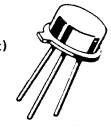
Heatsink surface connected to Pin 2

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)



(Bottom View)

(Case is output)



Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 Output
Pin 3 Input

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM137H	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM137K	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM237H	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Can
LM237K	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM337H	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Can
LM337K	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Power
LM337T	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Plastic Power

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input-Output Voltage Differential		V_I-V_O	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation		P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Junction Temperature Range	LM137 LM237 LM337	T_J	-55 to +150 -25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($|V_I - V_O| = 5$ V, $I_O = 0.5$ A for K and T packages; $I_O = 0.1$ A for H package, $T_J = T_{low}$ to T_{high} [see Note 1], I_{max} and P_{max} per Note 2, unless otherwise specified.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	LM137/237 Min	LM137/237 Typ	LM137/237 Max	LM337 Min	LM337 Typ	LM337 Max	Unit
Line Regulation (Note 3) $T_A = 25°C$, 3 V ≤ $\|V_I-V_O\|$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.01	0.02	—	0.01	0.04	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3), $T_A = 25°C$, 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}	2	Reg_{load}							
$\|V_O\| \leq 5$ V			—	15	25	—	15	50	mV
$\|V_O\| \geq 5$ V			—	0.3	0.5	—	0.3	1.0	% V_O
Thermal Regulation 10 mS Pulse, $T_A = 25°C$	—	Reg_{therm}	—	0.002	0.02	—	0.003	0.04	%/W
Adjustment Pin Current	3	I_{adj}	—	65	100	—	65	100	μA
Adjustment Pin Current Change 2.5 V ≤ $\|V_I-V_O\|$ ≤ 40 V, 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ I_{max}, $P_D \leq P_{max}$, $T_A = 25°C$	1,2	ΔI_{adj}	—	2.0	5.0	—	2.0	5.0	μA
Reference Voltage (Note 4) 3 V ≤ $\|V_I-V_O\|$ ≤ 40 V, 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}, $P_D \leq P_{max}$, $T_A = 25°C$	3	V_{ref}							V
T_{low} to T_{high}			-1.225 -1.20	-1.250 -1.25	-1.275 -1.30	-1.213 -1.20	-1.250 -1.25	-1.287 -1.30	
Line Regulation (Note 3) 3 V ≤ $\|V_I-V_O\|$ ≤ 40 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 3) 10 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}	2	Reg_{load}							
$\|V_O\| \leq 5$ V			—	20	50	—	20	70	mV
$\|V_O\| \geq 5$ V			—	0.3	1	—	0.3	1.5	%V_O
Temperature Stability ($T_{low} \leq T_J \leq T_{high}$)	3	T_S	—	0.6	—	—	0.6	—	%V_O
Minimum Load Current to Maintain Regulation ($\|V_I-V_O\| \leq 10$ V)	3	I_{Lmin}							mA
($\|V_I-V_O\| \leq 40$ V)			—	1.2	3.0	—	1.5	6.0	
			—	2.5	5.0	—	2.5	10	
Maximum Output Current $\|V_I-V_O\| \leq 15$ V, $P_D \leq P_{max}$	3	I_{max}							A
K and T Packages			1.5	2.2	—	1.5	2.2	—	
H Package			0.5	0.8	—	0.5	0.8	—	
$\|V_I-V_O\| \leq 40$ V, $P_D \leq P_{max}$, $T_J = 25°C$									
K and T Packages			0.24	0.4	—	0.15	0.4	—	
H Package			0.15	0.20	—	0.10	0.20	—	
RMS Noise, % of V_O $T_A = 25°C$, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz	—	N	—	0.003	—	—	0.003	—	%V_O
Ripple Rejection, V_O = -10 V, f = 120 Hz (Note 5)	4	RR							dB
Without C_{adj}			—	60	—	—	60	—	
C_{adj} = 10 μF			66	77	—	66	77	—	
Long Term Stability, $T_J = T_{high}$ (Note 6) $T_A = 25°C$ for Endpoint Measurements	3	S	—	0.3	1.0	—	0.3	1.0	%/1.0 k Hrs.
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	—	$R_{\theta JC}$							°C/W
H Package (TO-39)			—	12	15	—	12	15	
K Package (TO-3)			—	2.3	3.0	—	2.3	3.0	
T Package (TO-220)			—	—	—	—	4.0	—	

NOTES:

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM137 = -25°C for LM237 = 0°C for LM337; T_{high} = +150°C for LM137 = +150°C for LM237 = +125°C for LM337

(2) I_{max} = 1.5 A for K (TO-3) and T (TO-220 Packages = 0.5 A for H (TO-39) Package
P_{max} = 20 W for K (TO-3) and T (TO-220) Packages = 2 W for H (TO-39) Package

(3) Load and line regulation are specified at a constant junction temperature. Pulse testing with a low duty cycle is used. Change in V_O because of heating effects is covered under the Thermal Regulation specification.

(4) Selected devices with tightened tolerance reference voltage available.

(5) C_{adj}, when used, is connected between the adjustment pin and ground.

(6) Since Long Term Stability cannot be measured on each device before shipment, this specification is an engineering estimate of average stability from lot to lot.

(7) Power dissipation within an I.C. voltage regulator produces a temperature gradient on the die, affecting individual I.C. components on the die. These effects can be minimized by proper integrated circuit design and layout techniques. Thermal Regulation is the effect of these temperature gradients on the output voltage and is expressed in percentage of output change per watt of power change in a specified time.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

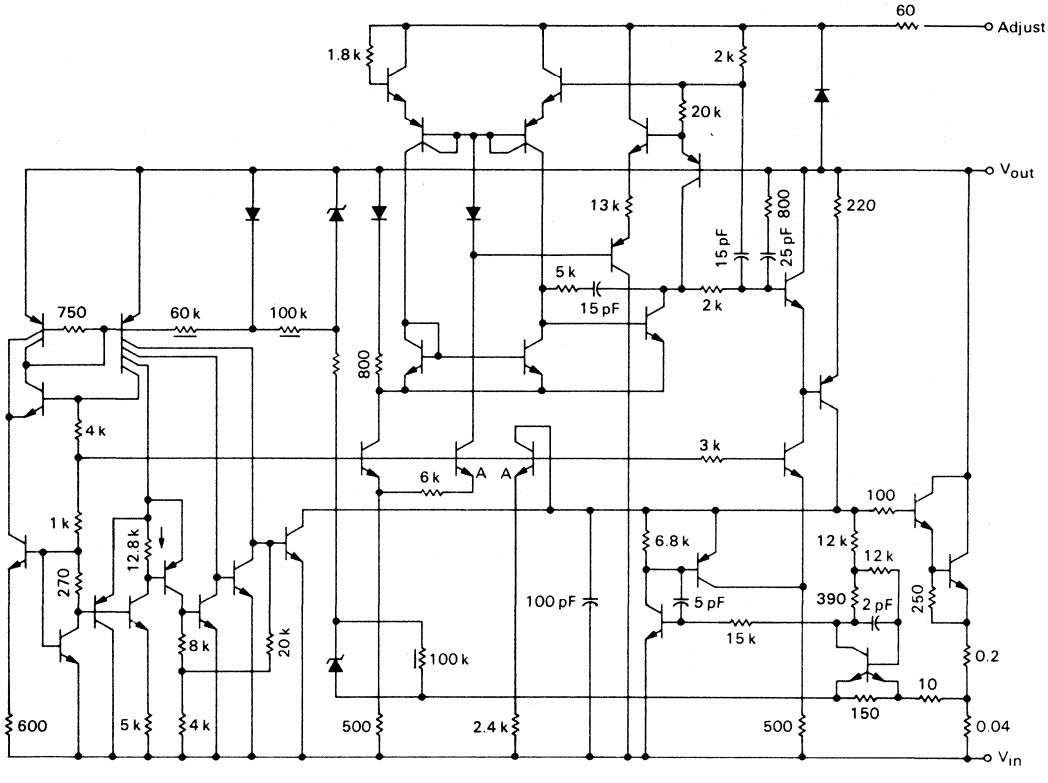


FIGURE 1 – LINE REGULATION AND ΔI_{adj}/LINE TEST CIRCUIT

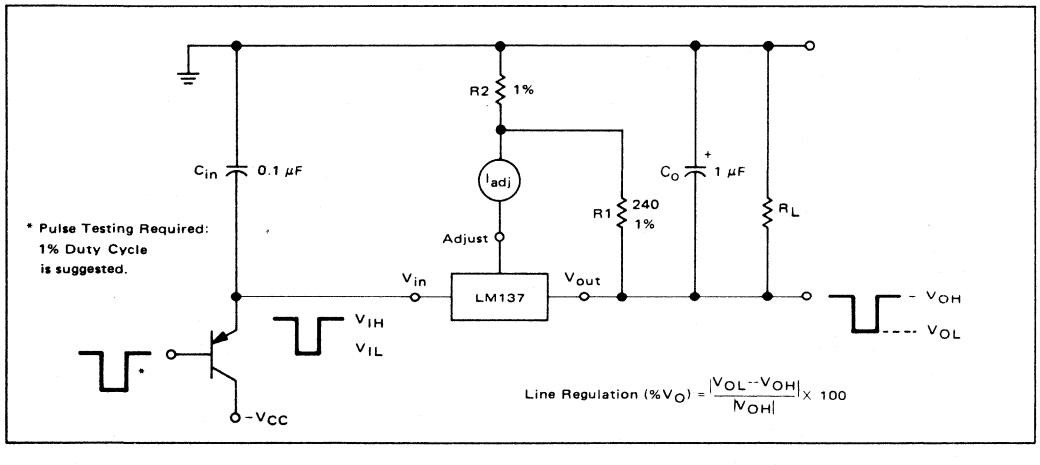


FIGURE 2 – LOAD REGULATION AND ΔI_{adj}/LOAD TEST CIRCUIT

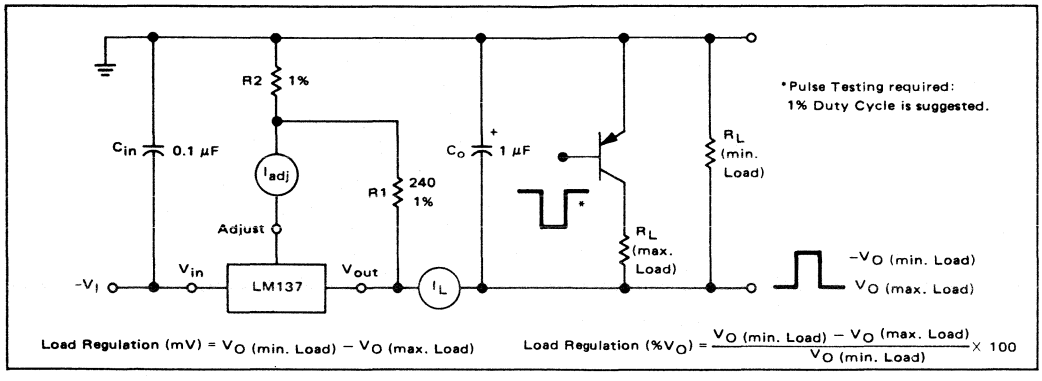


FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CIRCUIT

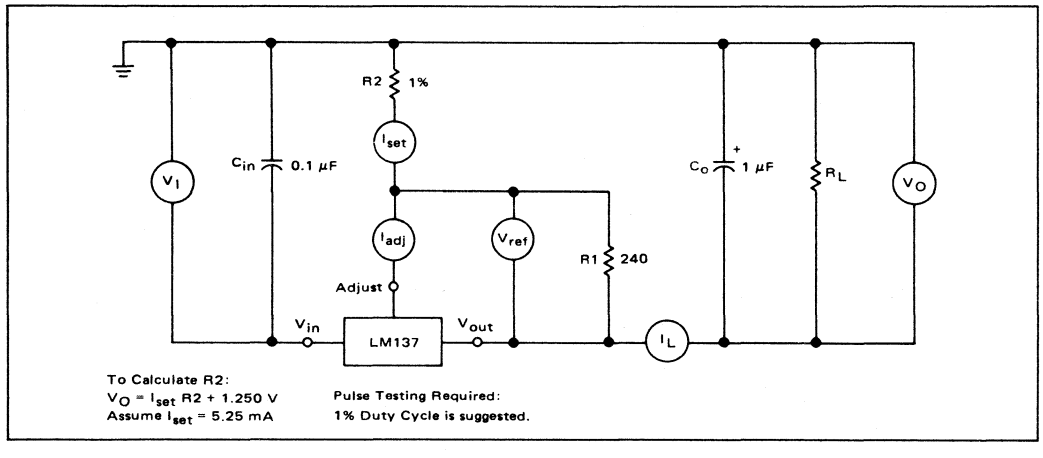


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT

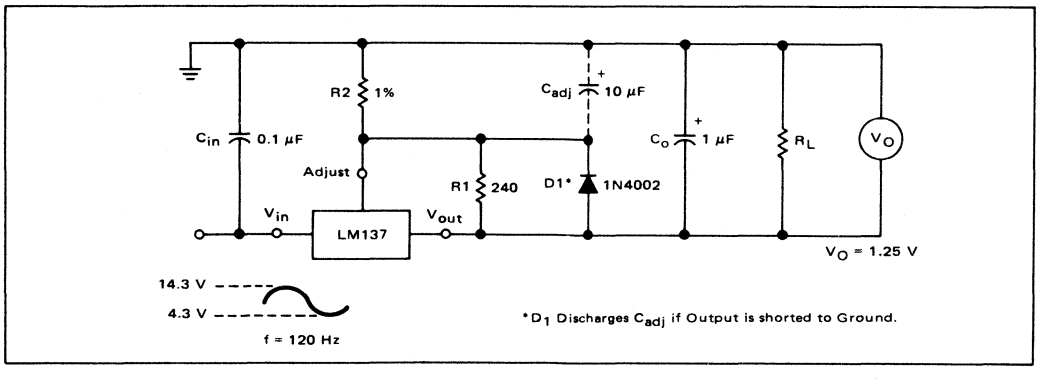


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

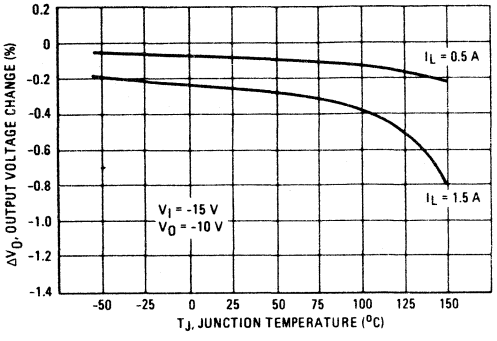


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT LIMIT

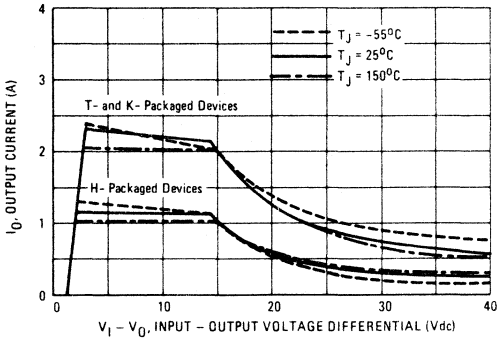


FIGURE 7 – ADJUSTMENT PIN CURRENT

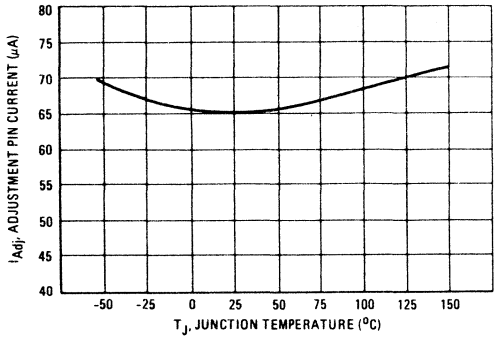


FIGURE 8 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

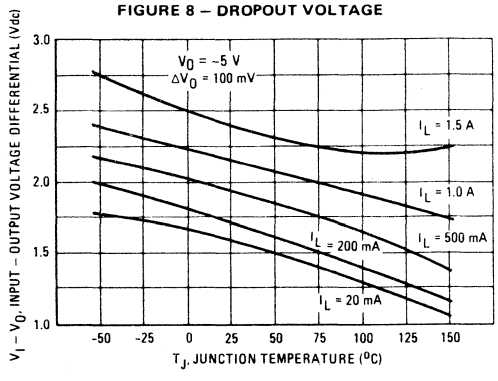


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY

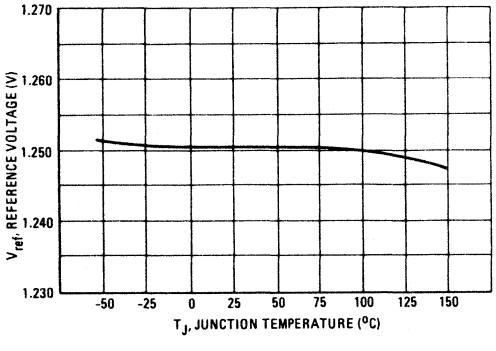


FIGURE 10 – MINIMUM OPERATING CURRENT

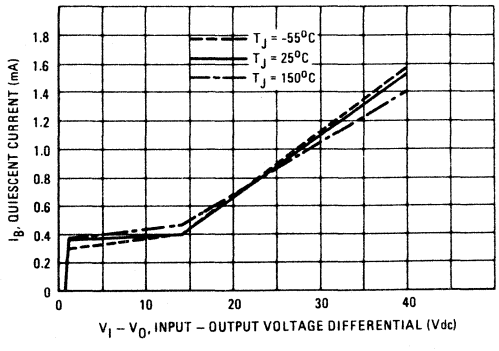


FIGURE 11 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS OUTPUT VOLTAGE

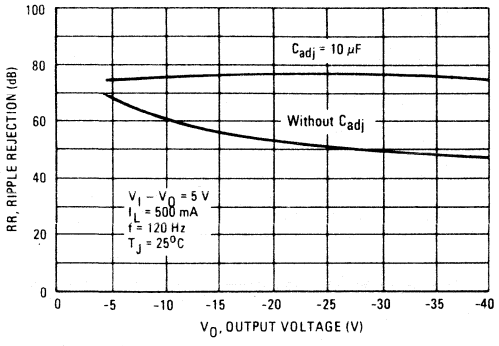


FIGURE 12 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. OUTPUT CURRENT

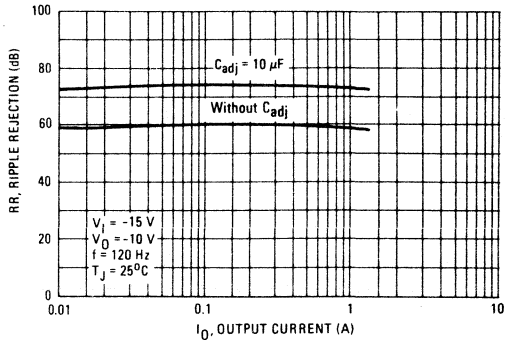


FIGURE 13 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. FREQUENCY

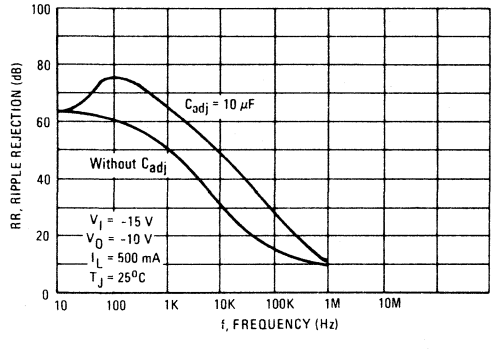


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

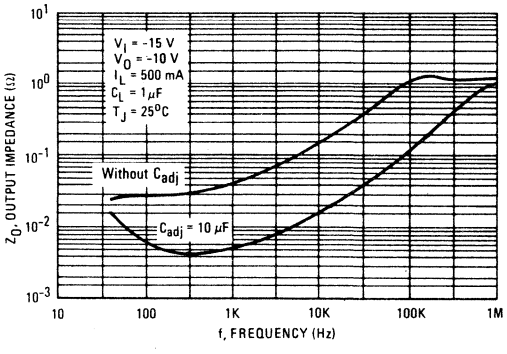


FIGURE 15 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

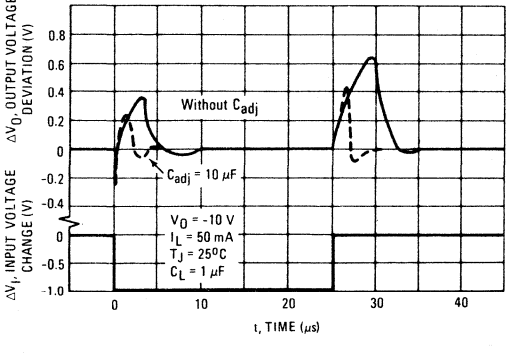
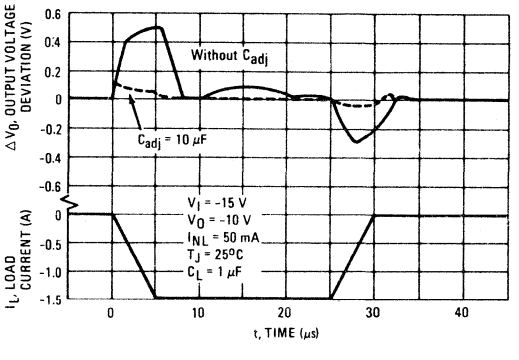


FIGURE 16 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

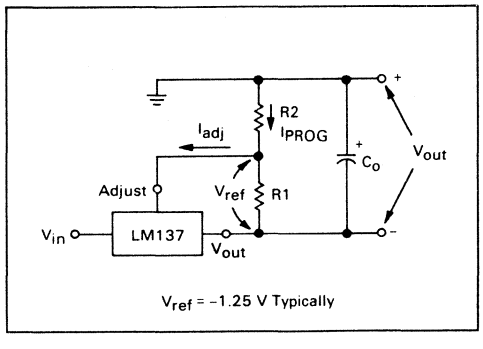
The LM137 is a 3-terminal floating regulator. In operation, the LM137 develops and maintains a nominal -1.25 volt reference (V_{ref}) between its output and adjustment terminals. This reference voltage is converted to a programming current (I_{PROG}) by R1 (see Figure 17), and this constant current flows through R2 to ground. The regulated output voltage is given by:

$$V_{out} = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right) + I_{adj}\,R2$$

Since the current from the adjustment terminal (I_{adj}) represents an error term in the equation, the LM137 was designed to control I_{adj} to less than 100 μA and keep it constant. To do this, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This imposes the requirement for a minimum load current. If the load current is less than this minimum, the output voltage will increase.

Since the LM137 is a floating regulator, it is only the voltage differential across the circuit that is important to performance, and operation at high voltages with respect to ground is possible.

FIGURE 17 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



LOAD REGULATION

The LM137 is capable of providing extremely good load regulation, but a few precautions are needed to obtain maximum performance. For best performance, the programming resistor (R1) should be connected as close to the regulator as possible to minimize line drops which effectively appear in series with the reference, thereby degrading regulation. The ground end of R2 can be returned near the load ground to provide remote ground sensing and improve load regulation.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

A 1 μF tantalum input bypass capacitor (C_{in}) is recommended to reduce the sensitivity to input line impedance.

The adjustment terminal may be bypassed to ground to improve ripple rejection. This capacitor (C_{adj}) prevents ripple from being amplified as the output voltage is increased. A 10 μF capacitor should improve ripple rejection about 15 dB at 120 Hz in a 10 volt application.

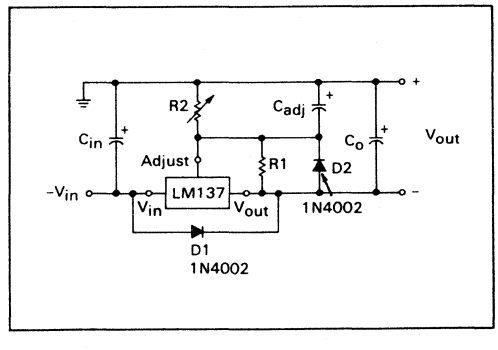
An output capacitor (C_o) in the form of a 1 μF tantalum or 10 μF aluminum electrolytic capacitor is required for stability.

PROTECTION DIODES

When external capacitors are used with any I.C. regulator it is sometimes necessary to add protection diodes to prevent the capacitors from discharging through low current points into the regulator.

Figure 18 shows the LM137 with the recommended protection diodes for output voltages in excess of -25 V or high capacitance values ($C_o > 25$ μF, $C_{adj} > 10$ μF). Diode D_1 prevents C_o from discharging thru the I.C. during an input short circuit. Diode D_2 protects against capacitor C_{adj} discharging through the I.C. during an output short circuit. The combination of diodes D1 and D2 prevents C_{adj} from discharging through the I.C. during an input short circuit.

FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR WITH PROTECTION DIODES

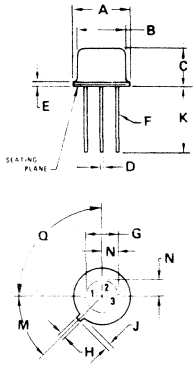


Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 150°C/W (Typ)

Pin 3 connected to case.

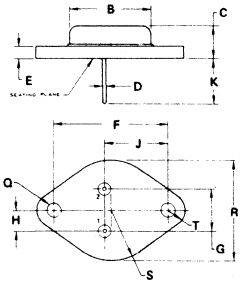


CASE 79-03
TO-39

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.02	9.30	0.355	0.366
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	4.19	4.57	0.165	0.180
D	0.43	0.53	0.017	0.021
E	0.43	0.89	0.017	0.035
F	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
N	2.54 TYP		0.100 TYP	
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 Type)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 35°C/W (Typ)



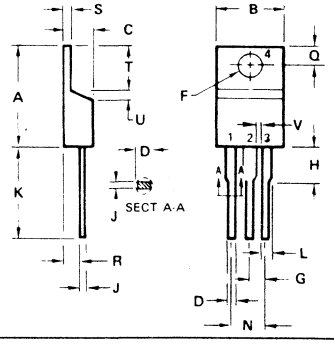
CASE 1-03
TO-3 Type

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
(LM317 only)
(TO-220)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 65°C/W (Typ)

Heatsink surface connected to center pin.



CASE 221A-02
TO-220-AB

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}} \geq V_I I_S - V_O I_O$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

I_S = Total Supply Current

LM140 series
LM340 series

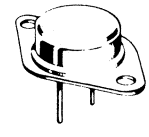
THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

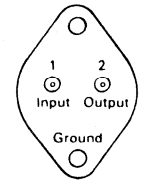
3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The LM140/340 series of three-terminal positive voltage regulators are monolithic integrated circuits designed for a wide variety of applications including local on-board regulation. Available in seven fixed output voltage options from 5.0 to 24 volts, these regulators employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe area compensation — making them virtually blow-out proof. The LM140/340 series is guaranteed to have line and load regulation that is a factor of two better than the 7800 series. Although the LM140/340 series was designed primarily as a fixed regulator, it can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages.

- Output Currents in Excess of 1.0 A
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short Circuit Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- No External Components Required
- Available in Both Commercial and Military Temperature Ranges

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 TYPE)





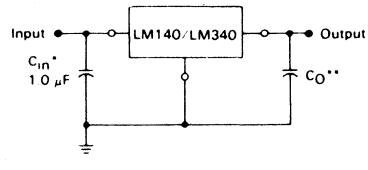
(bottom view)

Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case. Case is third electrical connection.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Voltage	Temperature Range (T_A)
LM140K-5.0	5.0 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-6.0	6.0 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-8.0	8.0 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-12	12 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-15	15 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-18	18 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM140K-24	24 Volts	-55 to +125°C
LM340K-5.0	5.0 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-6.0	6.0 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-8.0	8.0 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-12	12 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-15	15 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-18	18 Volts	0 to +70°C
LM340K-24	24 Volts	0 to +70°C

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

* = C_{in} (solid tantalum) is required, if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O is not needed for stability; however, it does improve transient response. If needed, its value should be greater than 0.1 μF.

LM140 series/LM340 series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (24 V)	V_{in}	 35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics (Metal Package) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +65°C (See Figure 2) Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JC}$	 Internally Limited 22.5 45 Internally Limited 182 5.5	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range LM140 LM340	T_J	 -55 to +150 0 to +125	°C

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

4

LM140/340 — 5.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 8.0 to 20 Vdc 7.0 to 25 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 8.0 to 12 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 7.3 to 20 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	 — — — —	 — — — —	 50 50 25 50	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	 — — —	 — — —	 50 50 25	mV
Output Voltage LM140 8.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 7.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	 4.75 4.75	 5.0 5.0	 5.25 5.25	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	 — — — —	 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	 7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 8.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM140 7.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 8.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 7.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	I_b	 — — — — —	 — — — — —	 0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	 68 62 68 62	 80 80 — —	 — — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	V_{in} - V_O	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	30	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	2.0	—	A
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	40	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±0.6	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		7.3	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

LM140/340 — 6.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 11 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2)	Reg_{in}				mV
9.0 to 21 Vdc		—	—	60	
8.0 to 25 Vdc (T_J = +25°C)		—	—	60	
9.0 to 13 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A		—	—	30	
8.3 to 21 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)		—	—	60	
Load Regulation (Note 2)	Reg_{load}				mV
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		—	—	60	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C)		—	—	60	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)		—	—	30	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
LM140					
9.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W		5.7	6.0	6.3	
LM340					
8.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, 6.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W		5.7	5.0	6.3	
Quiescent Current	I_b				mA
I_O = 1.0 A					
LM140		—	4.0	7.0	
LM340		—	4.0	8.5	
LM140 (T_J = +25°C)		—	4.0	6.0	
LM340 (T_J = +25°C)		—	4.0	8.0	
Quiescent Current Change	I_b				mA
9.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM140		—	—	0.8	
8.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM340		—	—	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340		—	—	0.5	
9.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140		—	—	0.8	
8.6 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340		—	—	1.0	
Ripple Rejection	RR				dB
LM140		65	78	—	
LM340		59	78	—	
I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)					
LM140		65	—	—	
LM340		59	—	—	
Dropout Voltage	V_{in} - V_O	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	35	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	1.9	—	A
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	45	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±0.7	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		8.3	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

LM140/340 — 8.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 14 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 11 to 23 Vdc 10.5 to 25 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 11 to 17 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 10.5 to 23 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	 — — — —	 — — — —	 80 80 40 80	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	 — — —	 — — —	 80 80 40	mV
Output Voltage LM140 11.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 10.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	 7.6 7.6	 8.0 8.0	 8.4 8.4	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	 — — — —	 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	 7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 11.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM140 10.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 11.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 10.6 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	I_b	 — — — — —	 — — — — —	 0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	 62 56 62 56	 76 76 — —	 — — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	$V_{in} - V_O$	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	40	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	1.5	—	A
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	52	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±1.0	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		10.5	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

LM140/340 — 12 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 15 to 27 Vdc 14.6 to 30 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 16 to 22 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 14.6 to 27 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	— — — —	— — — —	120 120 60 120	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	— — —	— — —	120 120 60	mV
Output Voltage LM140 15.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 14.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	11.4 11.4	12 12	12.6 12.6	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	— — — —	4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 15 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc LM140 14.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 15 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 14.8 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	I_b	— — — — —	— — — — —	0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	61 55 61 55	72 72 — —	— — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	$V_{in} - V_O$	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	75	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	1.1	—	A
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	75	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±1.5	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		14.6	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 = 0°C for LM340 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

4

LM140/340 — 15 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 18.5 to 30 Vdc 17.5 to 30 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 20 to 26 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 17.7 to 30 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	 — — — —	 — — — —	 150 150 75 150	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	 — — —	 — — —	 150 150 75	mV
Output Voltage LM140 18.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 17.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	 14.25 14.25	 15 15	 15.75 15.75	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	 — — — —	 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	 7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 18.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc LM140 17.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 18.5 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 17.9 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	I_b	 — — — — —	 — — — — —	 0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	 60 54 60 54	 70 70 — —	 — — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	V_{in} - V_O	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	95	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	800	—	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	90	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±1.8	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		17.7	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

LM140/340 — 18 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 27 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 21.5 to 33 Vdc 21 to 33 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 24 to 30 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 21 to 33 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	 — — — —	 — — — —	 180 180 90 180	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	 — — —	 — — —	 180 180 90	mV
Output Voltage LM140 22 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 21 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	 17.1 17.1	 18 18	 18.9 18.9	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	 — — — —	 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	 7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 22 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc LM140 21 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 22 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 21 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	I_b	 — — — — —	 — — — — —	 0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	 59 53 59 53	 69 69 — —	 — — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	$V_{in} - V_O$	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	110	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	500	—	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	110	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±2.3	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		21	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = -55°C for LM140 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140
   = 0°C for LM340 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

LM140/340 — 24 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 33 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1), unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 5.0 mA to 1.0 A	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Input Regulation (Note 2) 28 to 38 Vdc 27 to 38 Vdc (T_J = +25°C) 30 to 36 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A 27.1 to 38 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{in}	 — — — —	 — — — —	 240 240 120 240	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A (T_J = +25°C) 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}	 — — —	 — — —	 240 240 120	mV
Output Voltage LM140 28 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W LM340 27 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W	V_O	 22.8 22.8	 24 24	 25.2 25.2	Vdc
Quiescent Current I_O = 1.0 A LM140 LM340 LM140 (T_J = +25°C) LM340 (T_J = +25°C)	I_b	 — — —	 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0	 7.0 8.5 6.0 8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 28 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc LM140 27 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc LM340 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A LM140, LM340 28 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM140 27.3 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, I_O = 1.0 A LM340	ΔI_b	 — — — — —	 — — — — —	 0.8 1.0 0.5 0.8 1.0	mA
Ripple Rejection LM140 LM340 I_O = 1.0 A (T_J = +25°C) LM140 LM340	RR	 56 50 56 50	 66 66 — —	 — — — —	dB
Dropout Voltage	$V_{in} - V_O$	—	2.0	—	Vdc
Output Resistance	R_O	—	150	—	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{sc}	—	200	—	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	—	170	—	μV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA	TCV_O	—	±3.0	—	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_O	—	2.4	—	A
Input Voltage to Maintain Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) I_O = 1.0 A		27.1	—	—	Vdc

NOTES:

1. T_{low} = −55°C for LM140 = 0°C for LM340 T_{high} = +150°C for LM140 = +125°C for LM340
2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

FIGURE 1 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

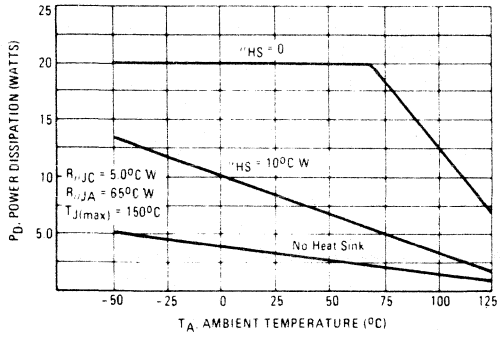


FIGURE 2 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTICS

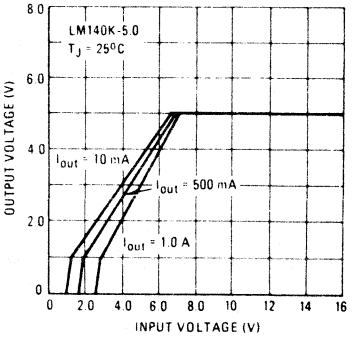


FIGURE 3 – INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

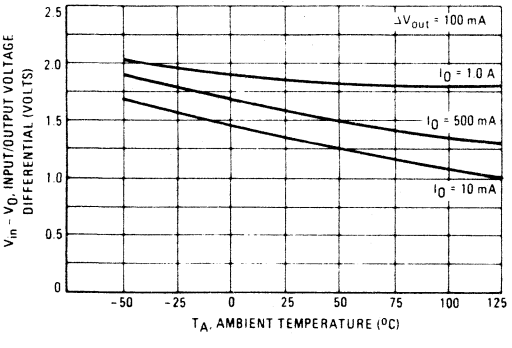


FIGURE 4 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

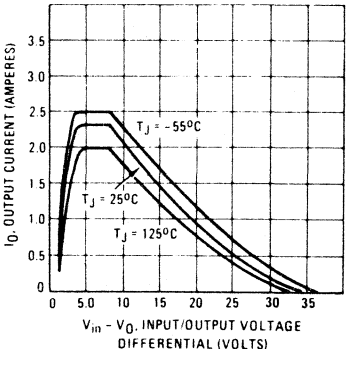


FIGURE 5 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

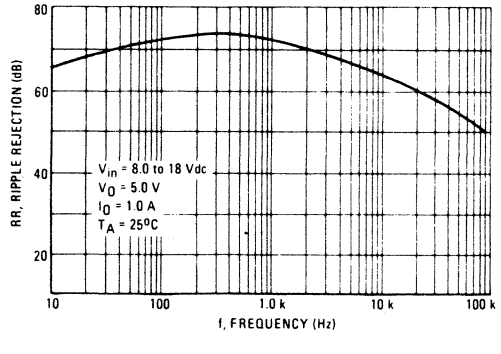
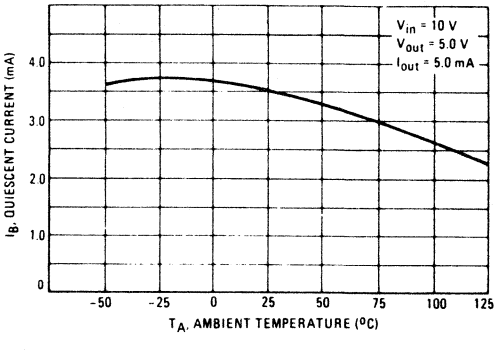


FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



LM150
LM250
LM350

Advance Information

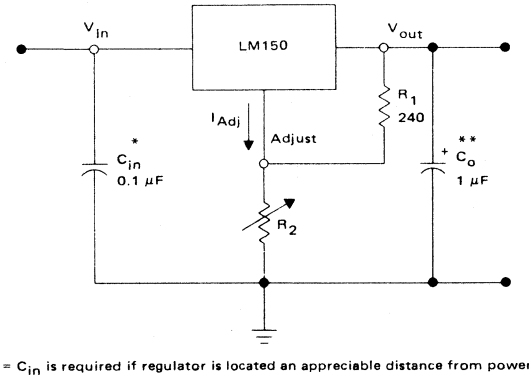
3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The LM150/250/350 are adjustable 3-terminal positive voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 3.0 A over an output voltage range of 1.2 V to 33 V. These voltage regulators are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, they employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area compensation, making them essentially blow-out proof.

The LM150 series serve a wide variety of applications including local, on card regulation. This device also makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator, or by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM150 series can be used as a precision current regulator.

- Guaranteed 3.0 Amps Output Current
- Output Adjustable between 1.2 V and 33 V
- Load Regulation Typically 0.1%
- Line Regulation Typically 0.005%/V
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting Constant with Temperature
- Output Transistor Safe-area Compensation
- Floating Operation for High Voltage Applications
- Standard 3-lead Transistor Packages
- Eliminates Stocking Many Fixed Voltages

STANDARD APPLICATION



* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_o is not needed for stability, however it does improve transient response.

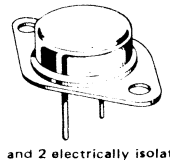
$$V_{out} = 1.25\ V\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_{Adj}\ R_2$$

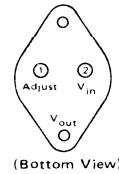
Since I_{Adj} is controlled to less than 100 μA, the error associated with this term is negligible in most applications

3-TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 Type)

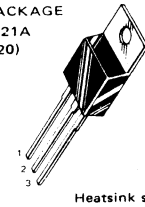




(Bottom View)

Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
(TO-220)



Pin 1 Adjust
Pin 2 V_{out}
Pin 3 V_{in}

Heatsink surface connected to Pin 2

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM150K	T_J = -55°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM250K	T_J = -25°C to +150°C	Metal Power
LM350K	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Metal Power
LM350T	T_J = 0°C to +125°C	Plastic Power

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input-Output Voltage Differential		V_I-V_O	35	Vdc
Power Dissipation		P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Junction Temperature Range	LM150 LM250 LM350	T_J	-55 to +150 -25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Soldering Lead Temperature (10 seconds)			300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise specified, V_I-V_O = 5 V; I_L = 1.5 A; T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} [see Note 1]; P_{max} = 30 W)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	LM150/250 Min	LM150/250 Typ	LM150/250 Max	LM350 Min	LM350 Typ	LM350 Max	Unit
Line Regulation (Note 2) T_A = 25°C, 3 V ≤ V_I - V_O ≤ 35 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.005	0.01	—	0.005	0.03	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 2) T_A = 25°C, 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 3A V_O ≤ 5V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 — —	 5 0.1	 15 0.3	 — —	 5 0.1	 25 0.5	 mV % V_O
Thermal Regulation Pulse = 20 ms	—	Reg_{therm}	—	0.002	—	—	0.002	—	%/W
Adjustment Pin Current	3	I_{Adj}	—	50	100	—	50	100	μA
Adjustment Pin Current Change 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 35 V 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 3 A, P_D ≤ P_{max}	1,2	ΔI_{Adj}	 —	 0.2	 5	 —	 0.2	 5	μA
Reference Voltage (Note 3) 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 35 V 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 3 A, P_D ≤ P_{max}	3	V_{ref}	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	 1.20	 1.25	 1.30	V
Line Regulation (Note 2) 3 V ≤ V_I-V_O ≤ 35 V	1	Reg_{line}	—	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 2) 10 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 3 A V_O ≤ 5 V V_O ≥ 5 V	2	Reg_{load}	 — —	 20 0.3	 50 1	 — —	 20 0.3	 70 1.5	 mV %V_O
Temperature Stability (T_{low} ≤ T_J ≤ T_{high})	3	T_S	—	1	—	—	1	--	%V_O
Minimum Load Current to Maintain Regulation (V_I-V_O = 35 V)	3	I_{Lmin}	—	3.5	5	—	3.5	10	mA
Maximum Output Current V_I-V_O ≤ 10 V, P_D ≤ P_{max} V_I-V_O = 30 V, P_D ≤ P_{max}, T_A = 25°C	3	I_{max}	 3.0 0.3	 4.5 1	 — —	 3.0 0.25	 4.5 1	 — —	A
RMS Noise, % of V_O T_A = 25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz	—	N	—	0.003	—	—	0.003	—	%V_O
Ripple Rejection, V_O = 10 V, f = 120 Hz (Note 4) Without C_{ADJ} C_{ADJ} = 10 μF	4	RR	 — 66	 65 80	 — —	 — 66	 65 80	 — —	dB
Long Term Stability, T_J = T_{high} (Note 5) T_A = 25°C for Endpoint Measurements	3	S	—	0.3	1	—	0.3	1	%/1.0 k Hrs.
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case Peak (Note 6) K Package (TO-3) T Package (TO-220) Average (Note 7) K Package (TO-3) T Package (TO-220)	—	$R_{\theta JC}$	 — — — —	 2.3 — — —	 — — 1.5 —	 — — — —	 2.3 2.3 — —	 — — 1.5 1.5	°C/W

NOTES:

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for LM150, -25°C for LM250, 0°C for LM350; T_{high} = +150°C for LM150, +150°C for LM250, +125°C for LM350

(2) Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

(3) Selected devices with tightened tolerance reference voltage available.

(4) C_{ADJ}, when used, is connected between the adjustment pin and ground.

(5) Since Long Term Stability cannot be measured on each device before shipment, this specification is an engineering estimate of average stability from lot to lot.

(6) Thermal Resistance evaluated measuring the hottest temperature on the die using an infrared scanner. This method of evaluation yields very accurate thermal resistance values which are conservative when compared to other measurement techniques.

(7) The average die temperature is used to derive the value of thermal resistance junction to case (average).

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

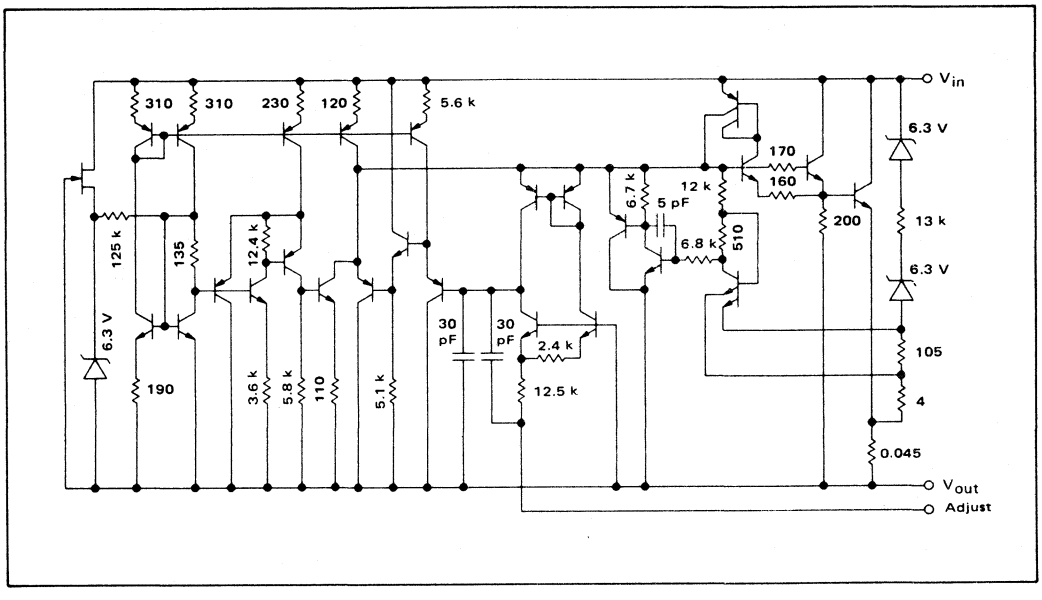


FIGURE 1 – LINE REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LINE TEST CIRCUIT

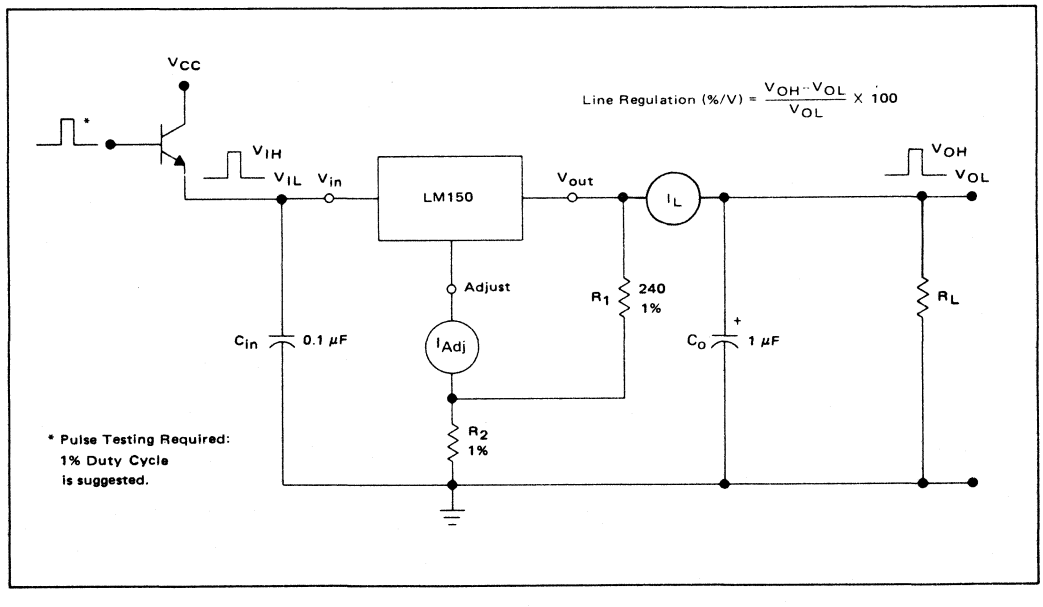
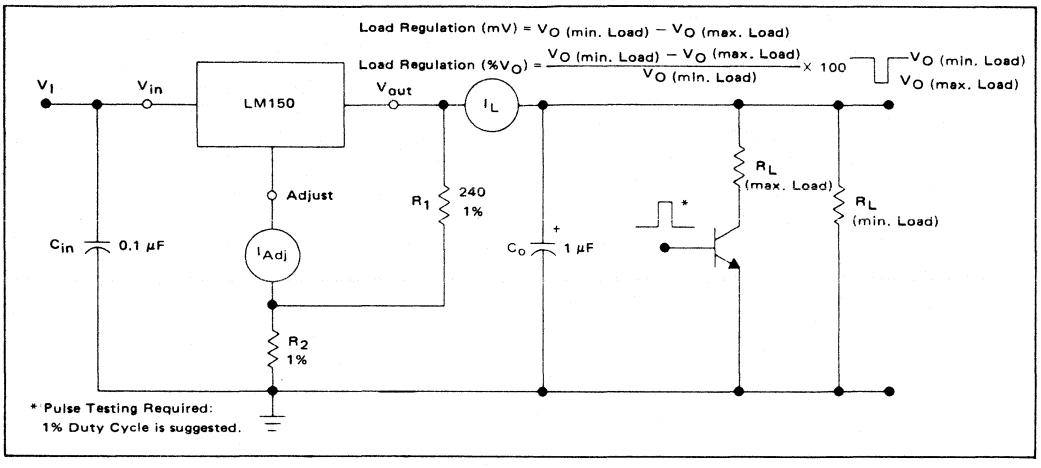


FIGURE 2 – LOAD REGULATION AND ΔI_{Adj}/LOAD TEST CIRCUIT



4

FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CIRCUIT

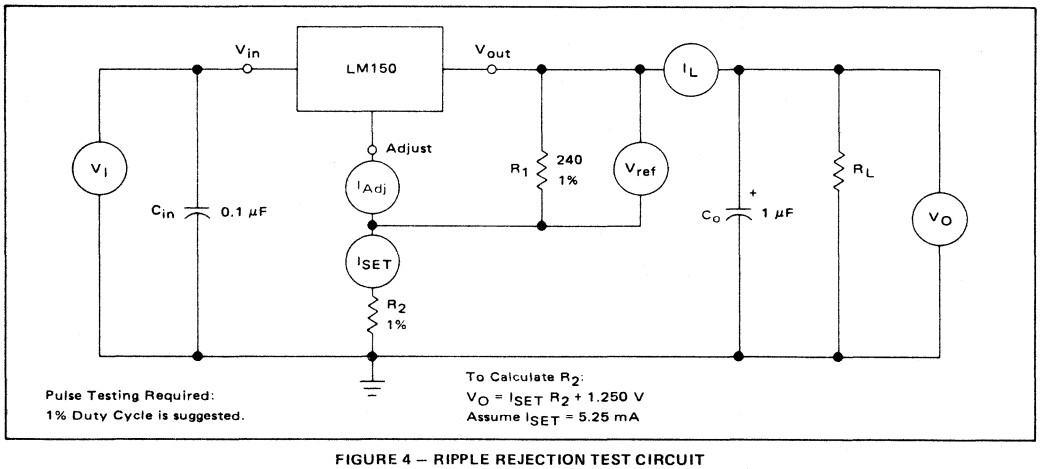


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT

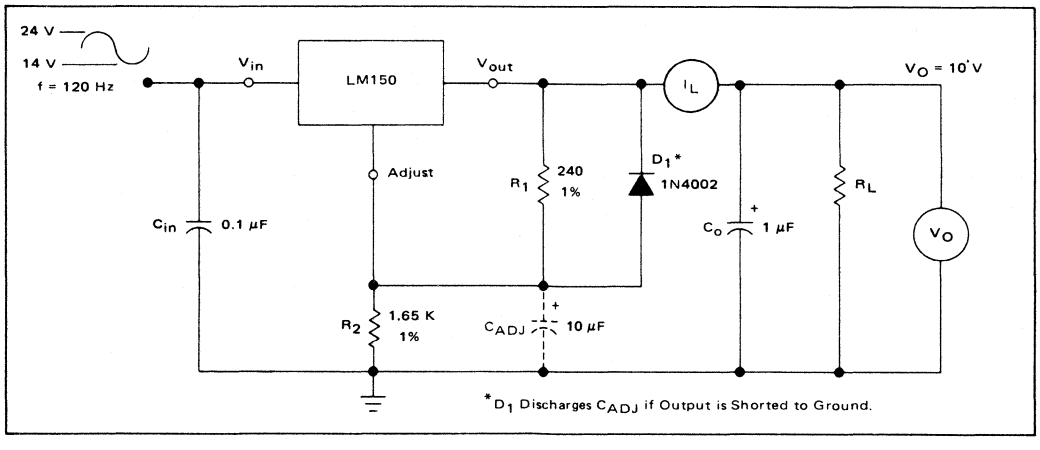


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

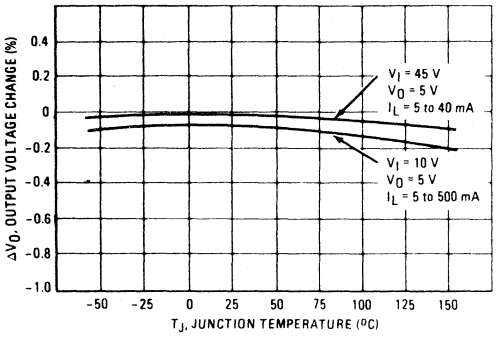


FIGURE 6 – RIPPLE REJECTION

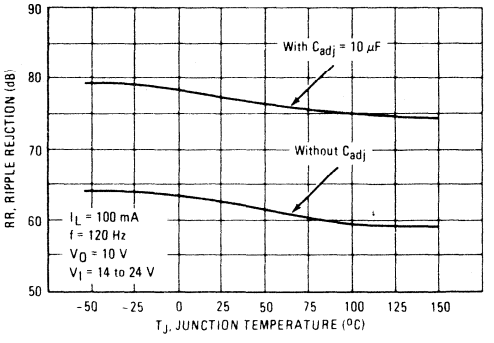


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT LIMIT

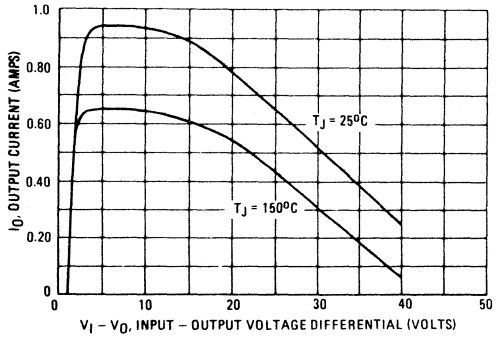


FIGURE 8 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

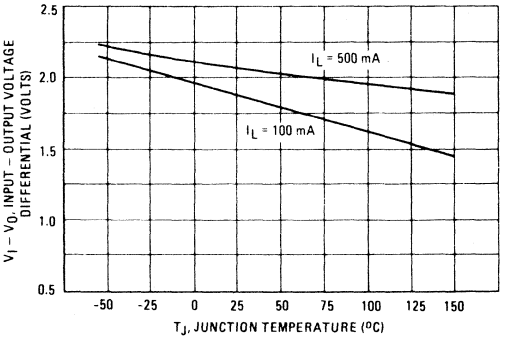


FIGURE 9 – MINIMUM OPERATING CURRENT

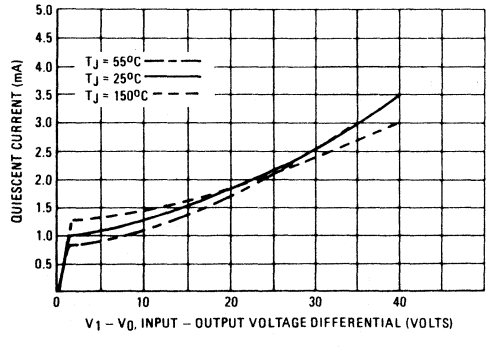


FIGURE 10 – RIPPLE REJECTION versus FREQUENCY

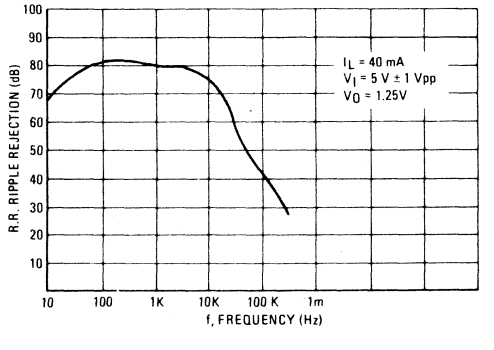


FIGURE 11 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS OUTPUT VOLTAGE

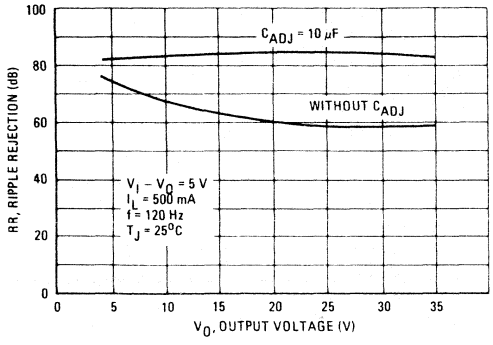


FIGURE 12 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. OUTPUT CURRENT

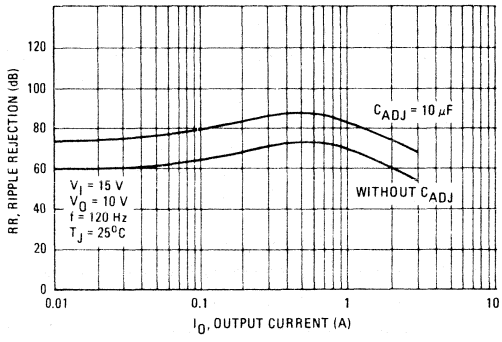


FIGURE 13 – RIPPLE REJECTION VS. FREQUENCY

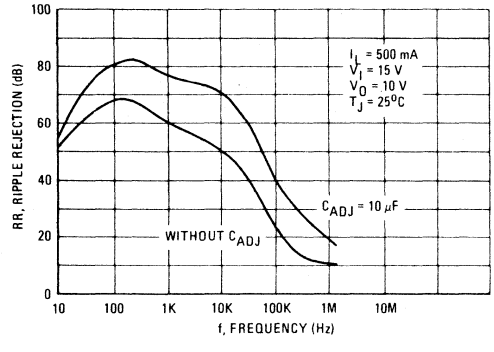


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

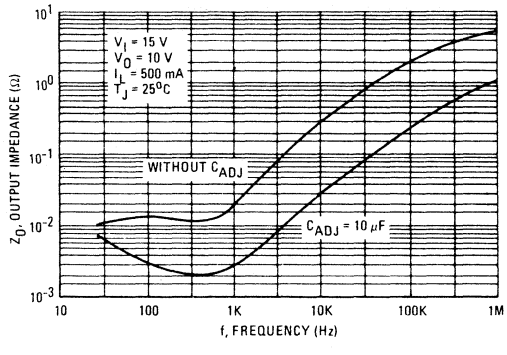


FIGURE 15 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

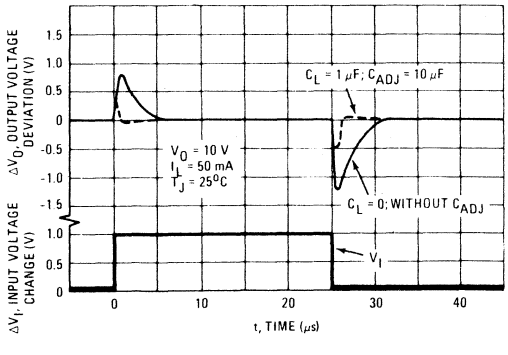
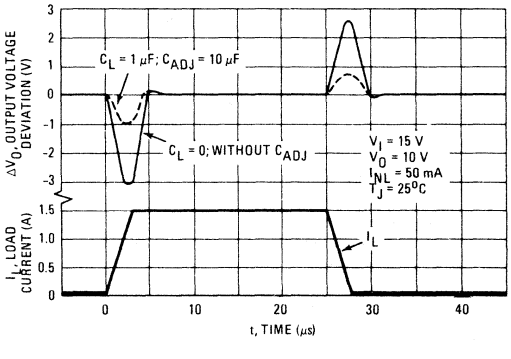


FIGURE 16 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

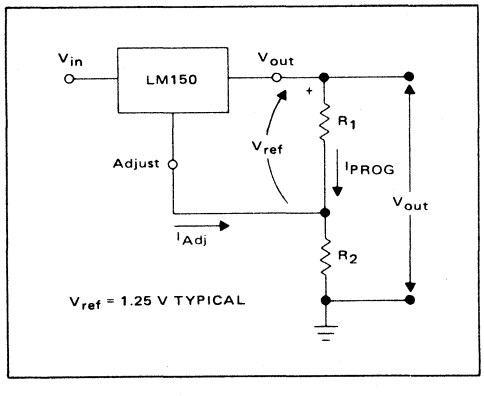
The LM150 is a 3-terminal floating regulator. In operation, the LM150 develops and maintains a nominal 1.25 volt reference (V_{ref}) between its output and adjustment terminals. This reference voltage is converted to a programming current (I_{PROG}) by R1 (see Figure 17), and this constant current flows through R2 to ground. The regulated output voltage is given by:

$$V_{out} = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right) + I_{Adj}\,R2$$

Since the current from the adjustment terminal (I_{Adj}) represents an error term in the equation, the LM150 was designed to control I_{Adj} to less than 100 μA and keep it constant. To do this, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This imposes the requirement for a minimum load current. If the load current is less than this minimum, the output voltage will rise.

Since the LM150 is a floating regulator, it is only the voltage differential across the circuit which is important to performance, and operation at high voltages with respect to ground is possible.

FIGURE 17 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



LOAD REGULATION

The LM150 is capable of providing extremely good load regulation, but a few precautions are needed to obtain maximum performance. For best performance, the programming resistor (R1) should be connected as close to the regulator as possible to minimize line drops which effectively appear in series with the reference, thereby degrading regulation. The ground end of R2 can be returned near the load ground to provide remote ground sensing and improve load regulation.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

A 0.1 μF disc or 1 μF tantalum input bypass capacitor (C_{in}) is recommended to reduce the sensitivity to input line impedance.

The adjustment terminal may be bypassed to ground to improve ripple rejection. This capacitor (C_{ADJ}) prevents ripple from being amplified as the output voltage is increased. A 10 μF capacitor should improve ripple rejection about 15dB at 120 Hz in a 10 volt application.

Although the LM150 is stable with no output capacitance, like any feedback circuit, certain values of external capacitance can cause excessive ringing. An output capacitance (C_o) in the form of a 1 μF tantalum or 25 μF aluminum electrolytic capacitor on the output swamps this effect and insures stability.

PROTECTION DIODES

When external capacitors are used with any I.C. regulator it is sometimes necessary to add protection diodes to prevent the capacitors from discharging through low current points into the regulator.

Figure 18 shows the LM150 with the recommended protection diodes for output voltages in excess of 25 V or high capacitance values ($C_o > 25\ \mu F$, $C_{ADJ} > 10\ \mu F$). Diode D_1 prevents C_o from discharging thru the I.C. during an input short circuit. Diode D_2 protects against capacitor C_{ADJ} discharging through the I.C. during an output short circuit. The combination of diodes D1 and D2 prevents C_{ADJ} from discharging through the I.C. during an input short circuit.

FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR WITH PROTECTION DIODES

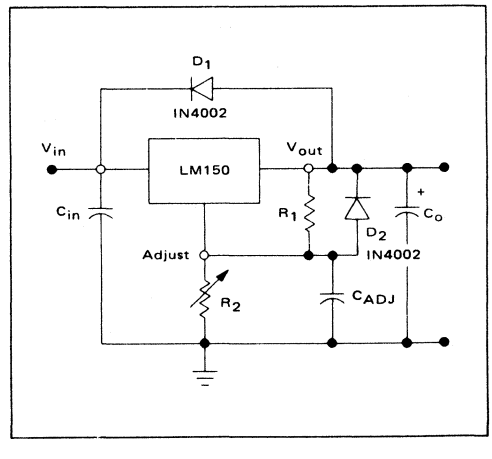


FIGURE 19 – "LABORATORY" POWER SUPPLY WITH ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMIT AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE

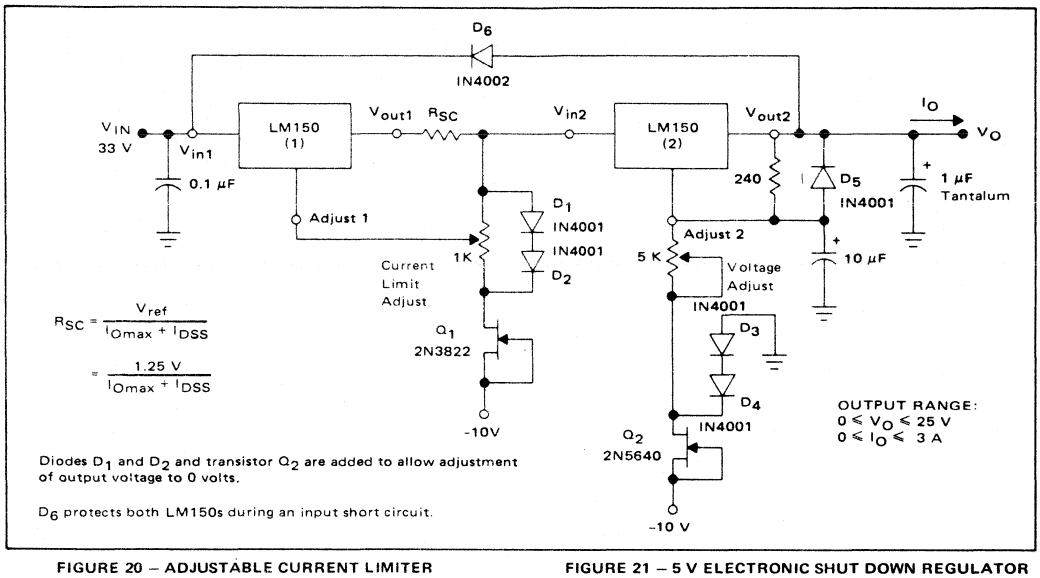


FIGURE 20 – ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITER

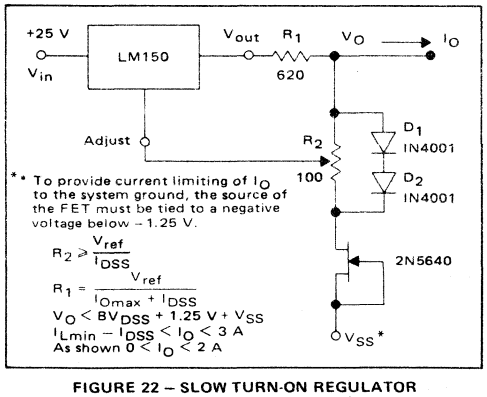


FIGURE 21 – 5 V ELECTRONIC SHUT DOWN REGULATOR

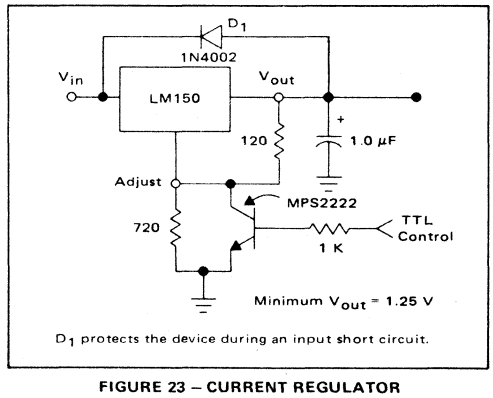


FIGURE 22 – SLOW TURN-ON REGULATOR

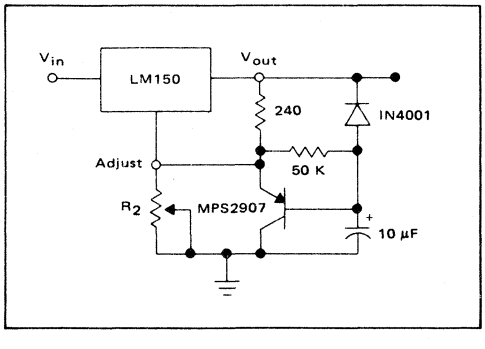
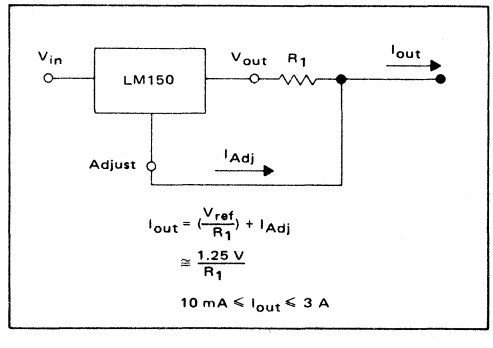


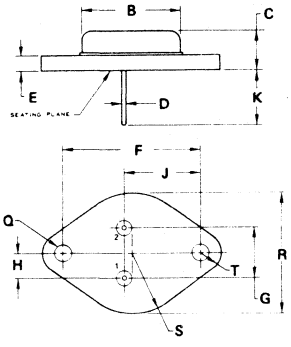
FIGURE 23 – CURRENT REGULATOR



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 35°C/W(Typ)



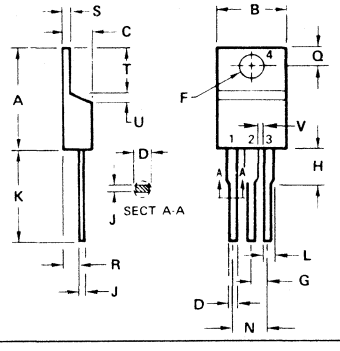
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	—	22.23	—	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	—	3.43	—	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	—	0.312	—
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	—	13.34	—	0.525
T	—	4.78	—	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 65°C/W(Typ)

NOTE:
1. DIM. L & H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}(Typ)} \geq V_I I_S - V_O I_O$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$(Typ) = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

I_S = Total Supply Current

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC1400 MC1400A
MC1500 MC1500A

Advance Information

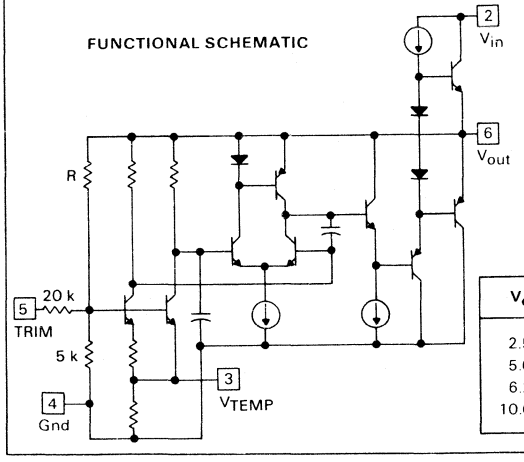
TIGHT-TOLERANCE, LOW-DRIFT VOLTAGE REFERENCE FAMILY

The MC1400 series of ICs is a family of temperature-compensated voltage references for precision data conversion and instrumentation applications. Advances in thin-film resistors, laser-trimming techniques, ion-implanted devices, and monolithic fabrication techniques make this reference both temperature and time stable in applications demanding accuracy to the 12-bit level.

These devices offer simple, no-external-component operation as three-terminal, positive-voltage references, and also simple, one-external-resistor operation as either positive or negative references. Unique circuitry permits these devices to either source or sink greater than 10 mA of load current with excellent regulation. This feature means that the buffer amplifiers and current sources normally required for precision zener references can be eliminated.

- Four Different Output Voltages: 2.5, 5.0, 6.25, 10 V
- Tight Absolute Accuracy: ±0.2% Maximum Initial Tolerance
- Single-Component Output Trimming Without Degrading Temperature Coefficient
- Wide Input Voltage Range: $(V_{out} + 1.0\ V) \leq V_{in} \leq 40\ V$
- Three-Terminal Operation:
  Positive References That Can Source and Sink Current
- Two-Terminal Operation:
  Positive or Negative References
  Floating References
- Low Current Consumption: 1.0 mA Typical
- Very Low Temperature Coefficient
- Low Output Noise Voltage
- Excellent Ripple Rejection: 87 dB Typical at 120 Hz
- Excellent Long Term Stability: 25 ppm / 1000 Hrs Typical

FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

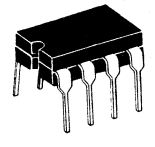


V_{out}	R
2.5 V	5 kΩ
5.0 V	15 kΩ
6.25 V	20 kΩ
10.0 V	35 kΩ

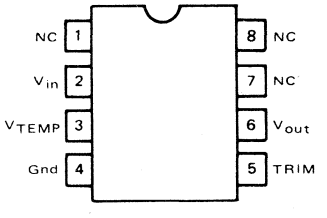
PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCES

2.5, 5.0, 6.25 and 10-VOLT

LASER-TRIMMED SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



ORDERING INFORMATION

PACKAGE (ALL TYPES)
Ceramic DIP

Device	Temperature Range
2.5 Volts	
MC1500U2	−55°C to +125°C
MC1500AU2	−55°C to +125°C
MC1400U2	0°C to +70°C
MC1400AU2	0°C to +70°C
5.0 Volts	
MC1500U5	−55°C to +125°C
MC1500AU5	−55°C to +125°C
MC1400U5	0°C to +70°C
MC1400AU5	0°C to +70°C
6.25 Volts	
MC1500U6	−55°C to +125°C
MC1500AU6	−55°C to +125°C
MC1400U6	0°C to +70°C
MC1400AU6	0°C to +70°C
10 Volts	
MC1500U10	−55°C to +125°C
MC1500AU10	−55°C to +125°C
MC1400U10	0°C to +70°C
MC1400AU10	0°C to +70°C

4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltages	V_{in} V_{TRIM}	-0.3 to +40 -0.3 to +5.0	V
Load Current V_{TEMP}, Pin 3 Output, Pin 6	I_{TEMP} I_{out}	±50 ±40	μA mA
Output Short Circuit Duration To Ground To V_{in}	t_{sc}	 Continuous 10	seconds
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	+150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1500,A MC1400,A	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 15 Volts, T_A = 25°C and Trim Terminal not connected unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1400,A Min	MC1400,A Typ	MC1400,A Max	MC1500,A Min	MC1500,A Typ	MC1500,A Max	Unit
Output Voltage (I_o = 0 mA) U2, AU2	V_o	2.495	2.500	2.505	2.495	2.500	2.505	Volts
U5, AU5		4.990	5.000	5.010	4.990	5.000	5.010	
U6, AU6		6.240	6.250	6.260	6.240	6.250	6.260	
U10, AU10		9.980	10.000	10.020	9.980	10.000	10.020	
Output Voltage Tolerance	—	—	0.05	0.20	—	0.05	0.20	%
Output Trim Range (Rp = 100 kΩ)	ΔV_{TRIM}	±6.0	—	—	±6.0	—	—	%
Temperature Coefficient (Notes 1, 4)	T_CV_o							ppm/°C
(T_{min} to T_{max}) MC1400/1500		—	—	25	—	—	40	
MC1400A/1500A		—	—	10	—	—	10	
Line Regulation (Note 2)	Reg_{LINE}							mV
(V_{in} = 3.5 V to 40 V) U2, AU2		—	1.0	3.0	—	1.0	3.0	
(V_{in} = 6.0 V to 40 V) U5, AU5		—	1.5	4.0	—	1.5	4.0	
(V_{in} = 7.5 V to 40 V) U6, AU6		—	1.5	4.0	—	1.5	4.0	
(V_{in} = 11.5 V to 40 V) U10, AU10		—	2.0	4.0	—	2.0	4.0	
Load Regulation (Note 3)	Reg_{LOAD}							mV
(-10 ≤ I_L ≤ +10 mA) U2, AU2		—	6.0	10	—	6.0	10	
U5, AU5		—	8.0	20	—	8.0	20	
U6, AU6		—	8.0	20	—	8.0	20	
U10, AU10		—	8.0	20	—	8.0	20	
Quiescent Current (I_o = 0 mA)	I_I	—	0.77	1.5	—	0.77	1.5	mA
Zener Mode Regulation (Figure 1)	V_Z							mV
(1.0 ≤ I_Z ≤ 10 mA) U2, AU2		—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	
U5, AU5		—	6.0	—	—	6.0	—	
U6, AU6		—	8.0	—	—	8.0	—	
U10, AU10		—	12	—	—	12	—	
Long Term Stability	—	—	25	—	—	25	—	ppm/1000 hrs

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 15 V, T_A = 25°C all voltage ranges unless otherwise noted)

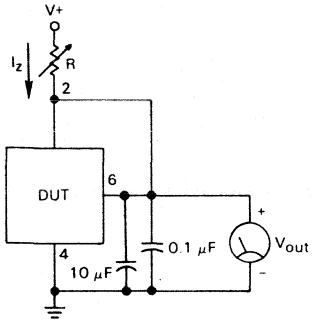
Characteristic	Symbol	MC1400,A Min	MC1400,A Typ	MC1400,A Max	MC1500,A Min	MC1500,A Typ	MC1500,A Max	Unit
Turn-On Settling Time (Figure 2) (to ±0.01%)	t_S	—	50	—	—	50	—	μs
Output Noise Voltage — P to P	e_n							μV
(0.1 ≤ f ≤ 10 Hz) U2, AU2		—	8.0	—	—	8.0	—	
U5, AU5		—	12	—	—	12	—	
U6, AU6		—	14	—	—	14	—	
U10, AU10		—	16	—	—	16	—	
Small-Signal Output Impedance (f = 120 Hz)	z_o	—	0.3	—	—	0.3	—	Ω
Power Supply Rejection Ratio (f = 120 Hz)	PSRR	60	87	—	60	87	—	dB

NOTES:

1. T_{min} = -55°C for MC1500,A
   = 0°C for MC1400,A
   T_{max} = +125°C for MC1500,A
   = +70°C for MC1400,A
2. Line Regulation is defined as the maximum excursion in output voltage over a given change in input voltage with zero load current and junction temperature constant.
3. Load Regulation is defined as the maximum excursion in output voltage over a given change in load current with a constant input supply voltage of +15 volts and a constant junction temperature.
4. Temperature Coefficient of the output voltage (T_CV_o) is defined as the maximun change in output voltage over applicable temperature divided by the device operating temperature range and expressed as ppm/°C.

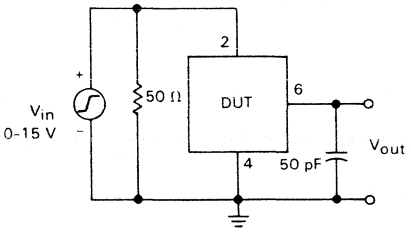
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — ZENER MODE REGULATION TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: I_z is the net current flowing into the device.

FIGURE 2 — TURN-ON SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



4

FIGURE 3 — NORMALIZED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

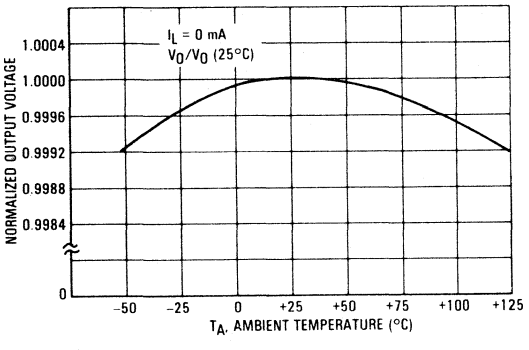


FIGURE 4 — LINE REGULATION versus TEMPERATURE

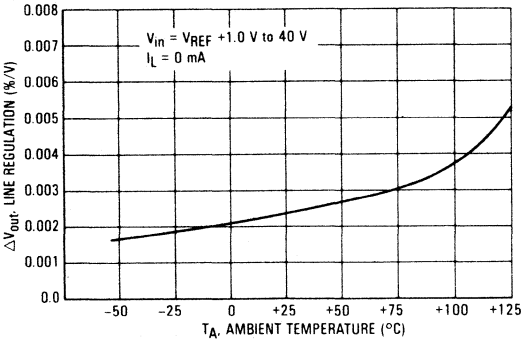


FIGURE 5 — LOAD REGULATION versus TEMPERATURE

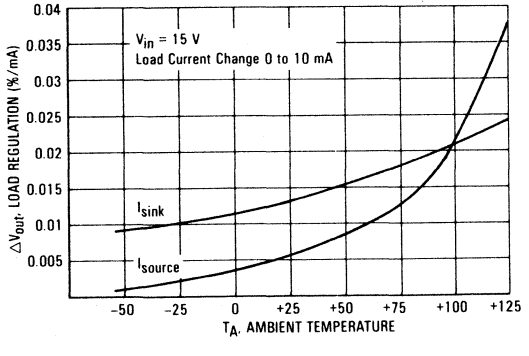


FIGURE 6 — ZENER MODE REGULATION versus TEMPERATURE

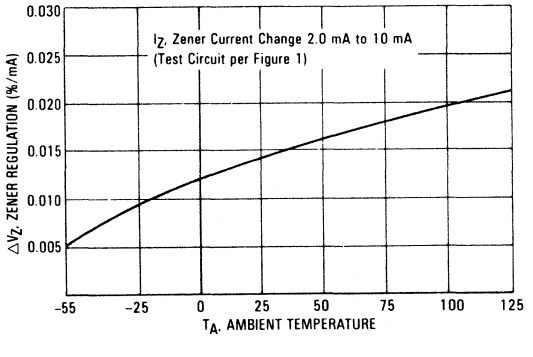


FIGURE 7 — OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

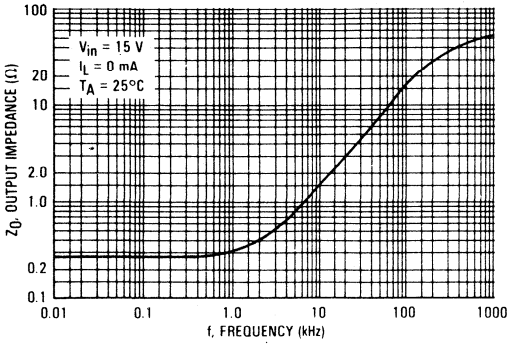


FIGURE 8 — POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

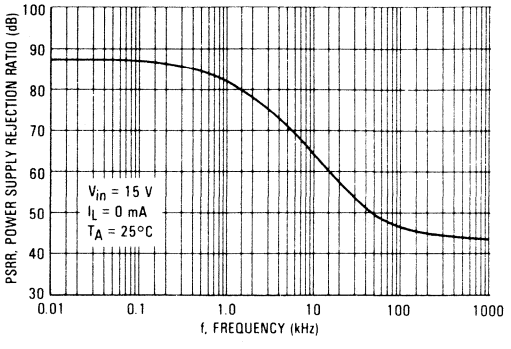


FIGURE 9 — QUIESCENT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

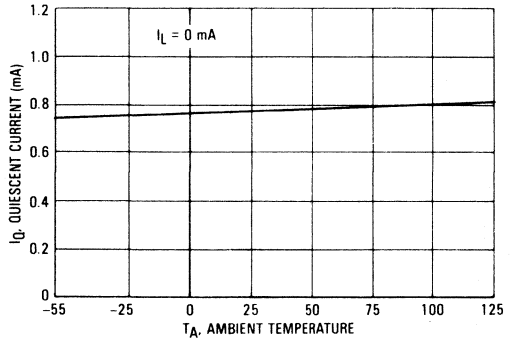


FIGURE 10 — V_{TEMP}, OUTPUT versus TEMPERATURE

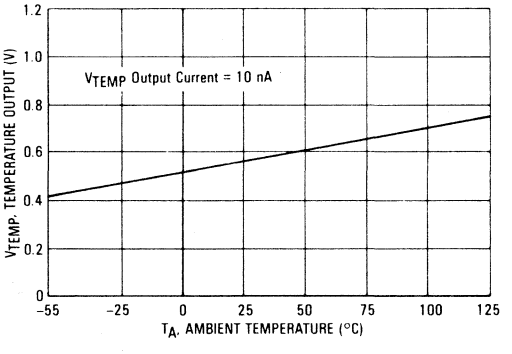
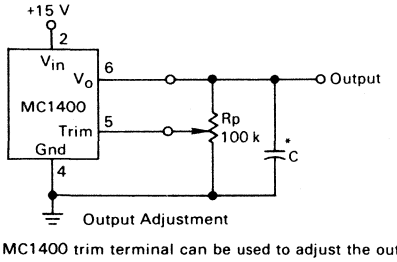


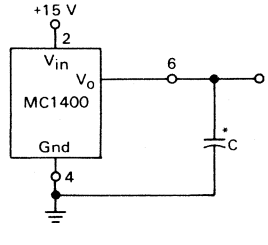
FIGURE 11 — OUTPUT TRIM CONFIGURATION



The MC1400 trim terminal can be used to adjust the output voltage over a ±6% range. For example, the output can be set to 10.000 V or to 10.240 V for binary applications. For trimming, Bourns type 3059, 100 kΩ or 200 kΩ trimpot is recommended.

Although the circuit of Figure 11 allows a wide trim range, trimming should be kept to ⩽ ±6% in applications requiring low temperature coefficents.

FIGURE 12 — FIXED REFERENCE



*For better stability, transient response, and minimum noise voltage, the device should be bypassed with a 0.1 μF ceramic capacitor from pins 6 to 4 as shown.

FIGURE 13 — NEGATIVE REFERENCE OPERATION

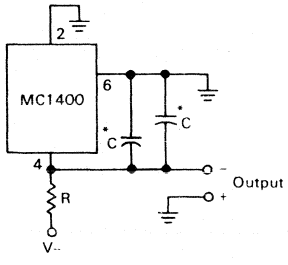
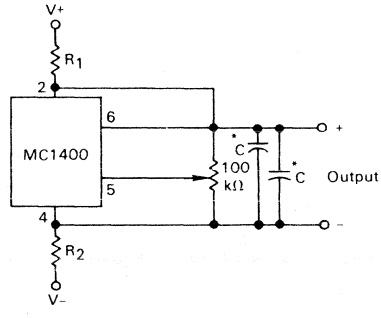


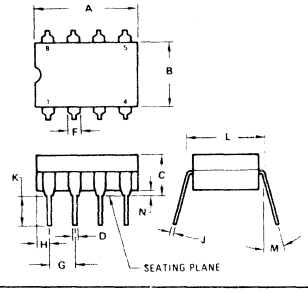
FIGURE 14 — TRIMMABLE FLOATING REFERENCE OPERATION



*For better stability, transient response, and minimum noise voltage, the device should be bypassed with a 0.1 μF ceramic and a 10 μF electrolytic capacitor from pins 6 to 4 as shown.

4

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.91	10.92	0.390	0.430
B	6.22	6.99	0.245	0.275
C	4.32	5.08	0.170	0.200
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.14	1.65	0.045	0.065
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	4.06	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

CASE 693

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RAD OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

θ_{JA} = 130°C/W

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}\ (Typ)}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst-case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA}(Typ)$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC1403,A
MC1503,A

LOW-VOLTAGE REFERENCE

A precision band-gap voltage reference designed for critical instrumentation and D/A converter applications. This unit is designed to work with Motorola MC1506, MC1508, and MC3510 D/A converters, and MC14433 A/D systems. Low temperature drift is a prime design consideration.

- Output Voltage = 2.5 V ±25 mV
- Input Voltage Range = 4.5 V to 40 V
- Quiescent Current = 1.2 mA typ
- Output Current = 10 mA
- Temperature Coefficient = 10 ppm/°C typ
- Guaranteed Temperature Drift Specification
- Equivalent to AD580
- Standard 8-Pin DIP Package

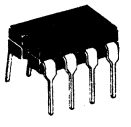
Typical Applications

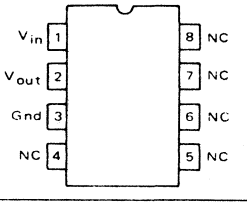
- Voltage Reference for 8-12 Bit D/A Converters
- Low T_C Zener Replacement
- High Stability Current Reference
- Voltmeter System Reference

PRECISION LOW-VOLTAGE REFERENCE

LASER TRIMMED SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693





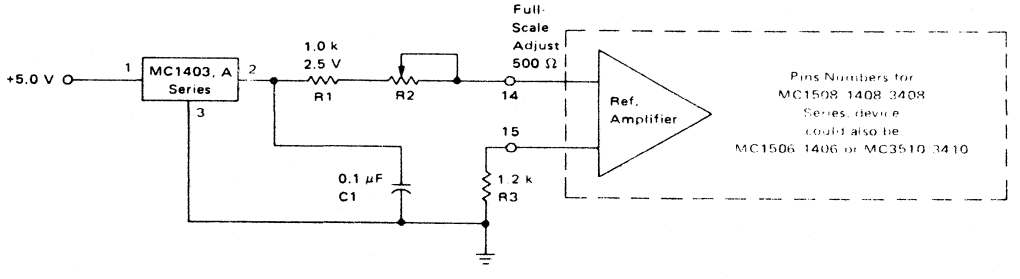
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	V_I	40	V
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to 150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	+175	°C
Operating Ambient Temeprature Range	T_A		
MC1503,A		-55 to +125	°C
MC1403,A		0 to +70	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1503U	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1503AU	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1403U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1403AU	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP

FIGURE 1 – A REFERENCE FOR MOTOROLA MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTERS



PROVIDING THE REFERENCE CURRENT FOR MOTOROLA MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTERS

The MC1403/1503 makes an ideal reference for the Motorola monolithic D/A converters. The MC1406/1506, MC1408/1508, MC3410/3510 and MC3408 D/A converters all require a stable current reference of nominally 2.0 mA. This can be easily obtained from the MC1403/1503 with the addition of a series resistor, R1. A variable resistor, R2, is recommended to provide means for full-scale adjust on the D/A converter.

The resistor R3 improves temperature performance by matching the impedance on both inputs of the D/A reference amplifier. The capacitor decouples any noise present on the reference line. It is essential if the D/A converter is located any appreciable distance from the reference.

A single MC1403/1503 reference can provide the required current input for up to five of the monolithic D/A converters.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (I_O = 0 mA)	V_O	2.475	2.50	2.525	V
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$				ppm/°C
MC1503		–	–	55	
MC1503A		–	–	25	
MC1403		–	10	40	
MC1403A		–	10	25	
Output Voltage Change (over specified temperature range)	ΔV_O				mV
MC1503 } -55°C to +125°C		–	–	25	
MC1503A } -55°C to +125°C		–	–	11	
MC1403 } 0°C to +70°C		–	–	7.0	
MC1403A } 0°C to +70°C		–	–	4.4	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 40 V)		–	1.2	4.5	
(4.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 15 V)		–	0.6	3.0	
Load Regulation ($0 mA < I_O < 10 mA$)	Reg_{load}	–	–	10	mV
Quiescent Current (I_O = 0 mA)	I_I	–	1.2	1.5	mA

4

FIGURE 2 – MC1403/1503 SCHEMATIC

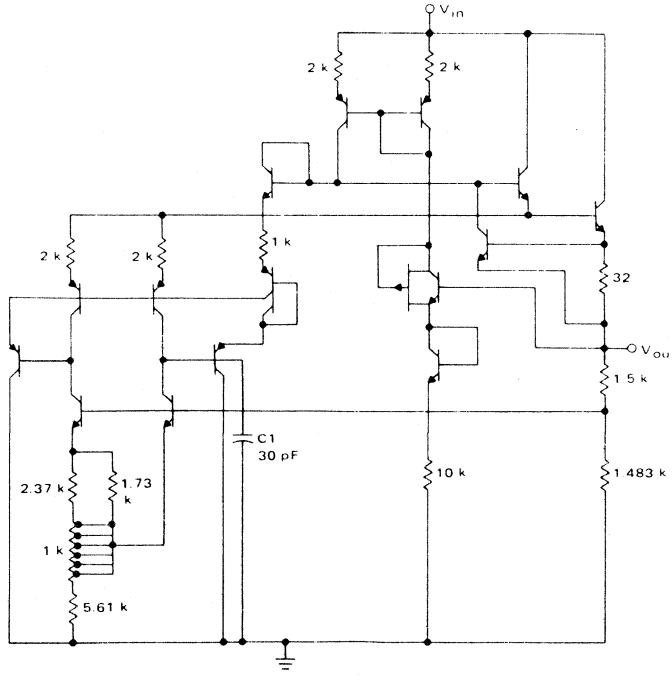


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL CHANGE IN V_{out} versus V_{in}
(NORMALIZED TO V_{in} = 15 V @ T_C = 25°C)

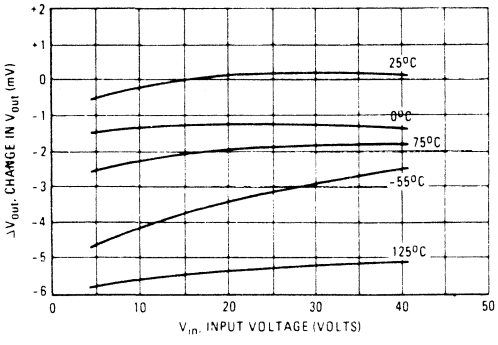


FIGURE 4 – CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus LOAD CURRENT
(NORMALIZED TO V_{out} @ V_{in} = 15 V, I_{out} = 0 mA)

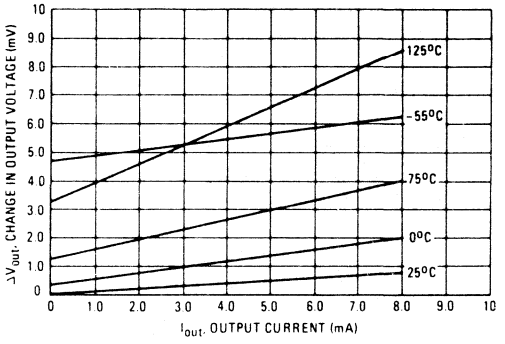


FIGURE 5 – QUIESCENT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE
(V_{in} = 15 V, I_{out} = 0 mA)

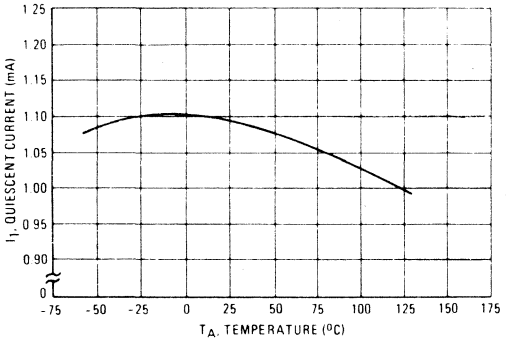


FIGURE 6 – CHANGE IN V_{out} versus TEMPERATURE
(NORMALIZED TO V_{out} @ V_{in} = 15 V)

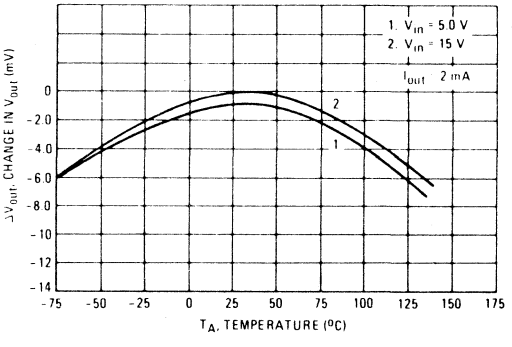
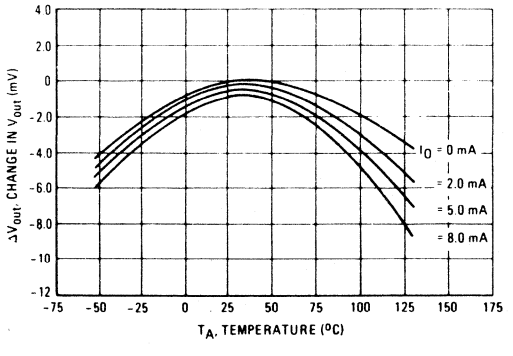


FIGURE 7 – CHANGE IN V_{out} versus TEMPERATURE
(NORMALIZED TO T_A = I_O, V_{in} = 15 V, I_{out} = 0 mA)



3-1/2-DIGIT VOLTMETER – COMMON ANODE DISPLAYS, FLASHING OVERRANGE

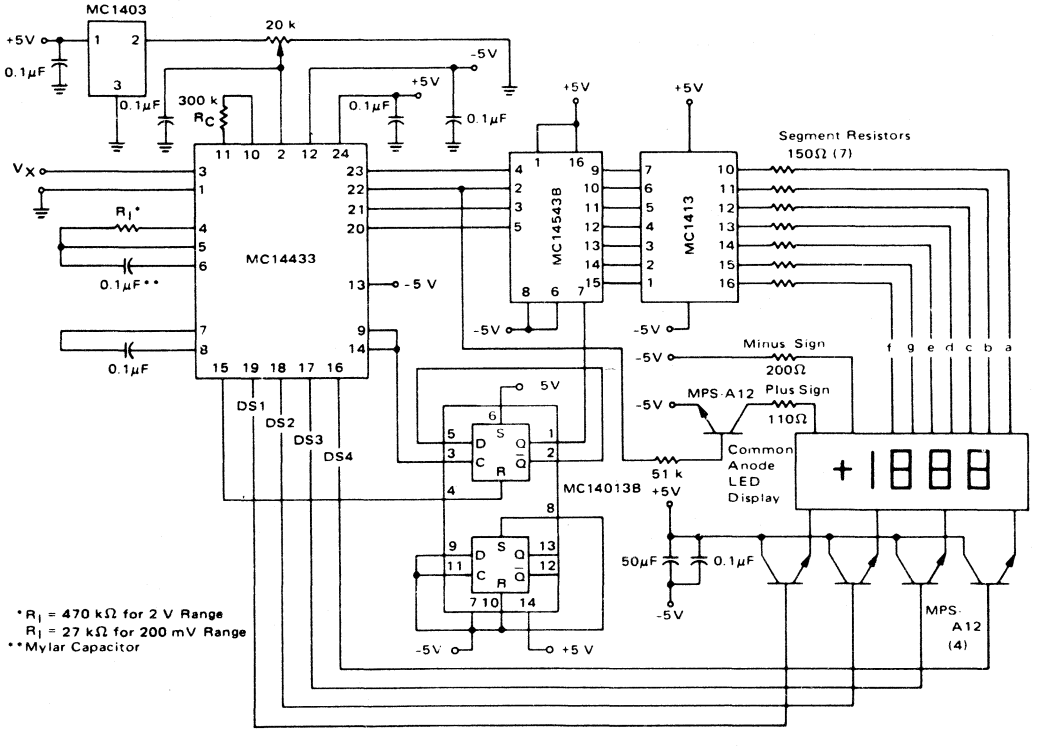
An example of a 3-1/2-digit voltmeter using the MC14433 is shown in the circuit diagram of Figure 8. The reference voltage for the system uses an MC1403 2.5 V reference IC. The full scale potentiometer can calibrate for a full scale of 199.9 mV or 1.999 V. When switching from 2 V to 200 mV operation, R_I is also changed, as shown on the diagram.

When using R_C equal to 300 kΩ, the clock frequency for the system is about 66 kHz. The resulting conversion time is approximately 250 ms.

When the input is overrange, the display flashes on and off. The flashing rate is one-half the conversion rate. This is done by dividing the EOC pulse rate by 2 with 1/2 MC14013B flip-flop and blanking the display using the blanking input of the MC14543B.

The display uses an LED display with common anode digit lines driven with an MC14543B decoder and an MC1413 LED driver. The MC1413 contains 7 Darlington transistor drivers and resistors to drive the segments of the display. The digit drive is provided by four MPS-A12 Darlington transistors operating in an emitter-follower configuration. The MC14543B, MC14013B and LED displays are referenced to V_{EE} via pin 13 of the MC14433. This places the full power supply voltage across the display. The current for the display may be adjusted by the value of the segment resistors shown as 150 ohms in Figure 8.

FIGURE 8 – 3-1/2-DIGIT VOLTMETER



MC1404 MC1404A
MC1504 MC1504A

Advance Information

LOW-VOLTAGE REFERENCE FAMILY

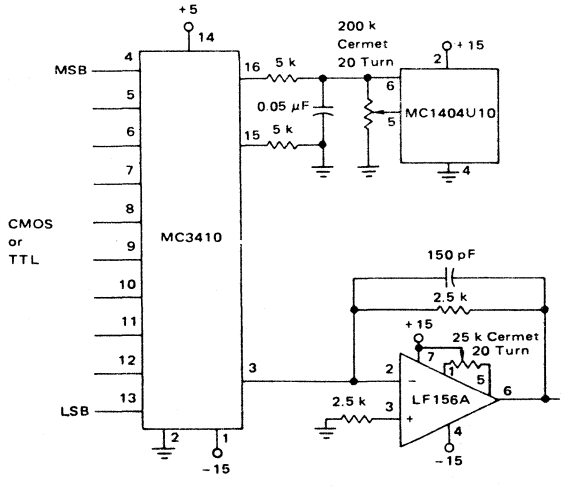
The MC1404 series of ICs is a family of temperature-compensated voltage references for precision data conversion applications, such as A/D, D/A, V/F, and F/V. Advances in laser-trimming and ion-implanted devices, as well as monolithic fabrication techniques, make these devices stable and accurate to 12 bits over both military and commercial temperature ranges. In addition to excellent temperature stability, these parts offer excellent long-term stability and low noise.

- Output Voltages: Standard, 5.0 V, 6.25 V, 10 V
- Trimmable Output: > ± 6%
- Wide Input Voltage Range: V_{REF} + 2.5 V to 40 V
- Low Quiescent Current: 1.25 mA Typical
- Temperature Coefficient: 10 ppm/°C Typical
- Low Output Noise: 12 μV p-p Typical
- Excellent Ripple Rejection: > 80 dB Typical

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Voltage Reference for 8 – 12 Bit D/A Converters
- Low T_C Zener Replacement
- High Stability Current Reference
- MPU D/A and A/D Applications

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE OUTPUT 10 BIT DAC USING MC1404U10

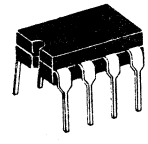


This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

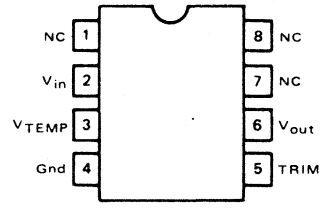
PRECISION LOW-DRIFT VOLTAGE REFERENCES

5.0, 6.25, and 10-VOLT OUTPUT VOLTAGES

LASER TRIMMED SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



ORDERING INFORMATION

PACKAGE (ALL TYPES)
Ceramic DIP

Device	Temperature Range
5.0 Volts	
MC1504U5	-55°C to +125°C
MC1504AU5	-55°C to +125°C
MC1404U5	0°C to +70°C
MC1404AU5	0°C to +70°C
6.25 Volts	
MC1504U6	-55°C to +125°C
MC1504AU6	-55°C to +125°C
MC1404U6	0°C to +70°C
MC1404AU6	0°C to +70°C
10 Volts	
MC1504U10	-55°C to +125°C
MC1504AU10	-55°C to +125°C
MC1404U10	0°C to +70°C
MC1404AU10	0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 15 Volts, T_A = 25°C and Trim Terminal not connected unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1404, A			MC1504, A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (I_o = 0 mA)	V_o							Volt
U5, AU5		4.95	5.00	5.05	4.95	5.00	5.05	
U6, AU6		6.19	6.25	6.31	6.19	6.25	6.31	
U10, AU10		9.90	10	10.10	9.90	10	10.10	
Output Voltage Tolerance	–	–	±0.1	±1.0	–	±0.1	±1.0	%
Output Trim Range (Figure 10) (R_P = 100 kΩ)	ΔV_{TRIM}	±6.0	–	–	±6.0	–	–	%
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient, Over Full Temperature Range	$\Delta V_o/\Delta T$							ppm/°C
MC1404, MC1504		–	10	40	–	–	55	
MC1404A, MC1504A		–	10	25	–	–	25	
Maximum Output Voltage Change Over Temperature Range	ΔV_o							mV
MC1404U5, MC1504U5		–	–	14	–	–	50	
MC1404AU5, MC1504AU5		–	–	9.0	–	–	23	
MC1404U6, MC1504U6		–	–	17.5	–	–	62	
MC1404AU6, MC1504AU6		–	–	11	–	–	28	
MC1404U10, MC1504U10		–	–	28	–	–	99	
MC1404AU10, MC1504AU10		–	–	18	–	–	45	
Line Regulation (1) (V_{in} = V_{out} + 2.5 V to 40 V, I_{out} = 0 mA)	Reg_{LINE}	–	2.0	6.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Load Regulation (1) (0 ≤ I_o ≤ 10 mA)	Reg_{LOAD}	–	–	10	–	–	10	mV
Quiescent Current (I_o = 0 mA)	I_I	–	1.2	1.5	–	1.2	1.5	mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{sc}	15	20	30	–	–	30	mA
Long Term Stability	–	–	25	–	–	25	–	ppm/1000 hrs

Note 1: Includes thermal effects.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 15 V, T_A = 25°C all voltage ranges unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1404, A			MC1504, A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Turn-On Settling Time (to ±0.01%)	t_S	–	50	–	–	50	–	μs
Output Noise Voltage – P to P (Bandwidth 0.1 to 10 Hz)	e_n	–	12	–	–	12	–	μV
Small-Signal Output Impedance	r_o							Ω
120 Hz		–	0.15	–	–	0.15	–	
500 Hz		–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	70	80	–	70	80	–	dB

FIGURE 2 – SIMPLIFIED DEVICE DIAGRAM

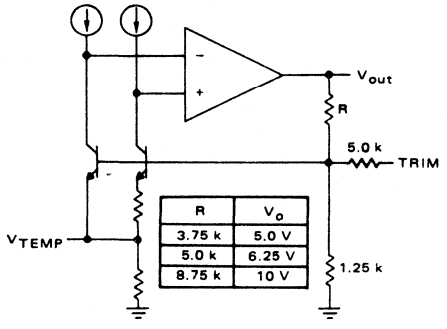


FIGURE 3 – LINE REGULATION versus TEMPERATURE

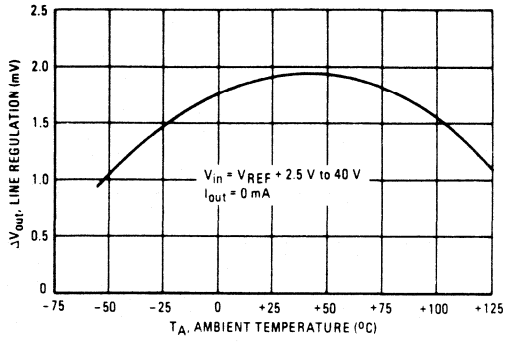


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE MC1404U10

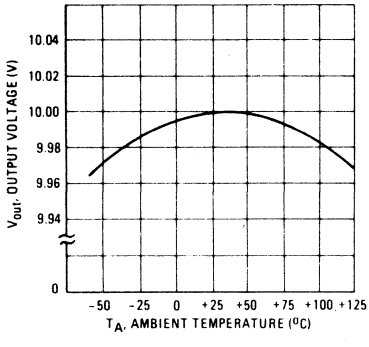


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION versus TEMPERATURE

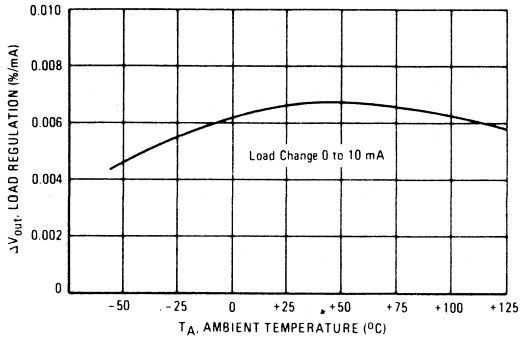


FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

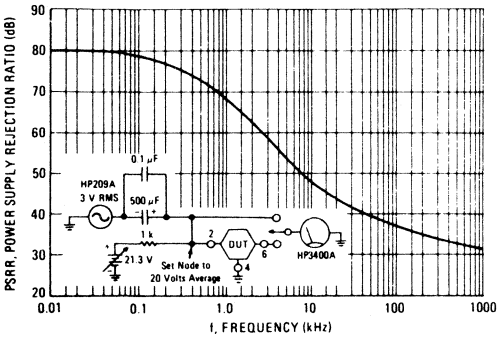


FIGURE 7 – QUIESCENT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

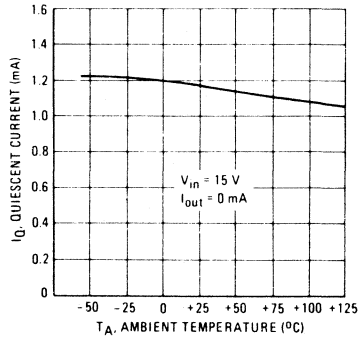


FIGURE 8 – SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

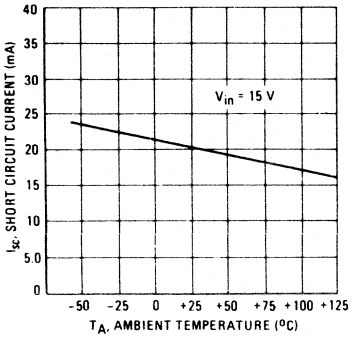


FIGURE 9 – V_{TEMP} OUTPUT versus TEMPERATURE

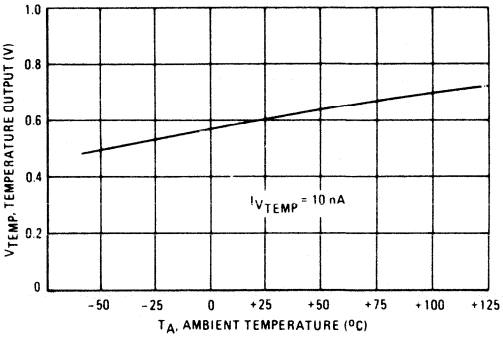
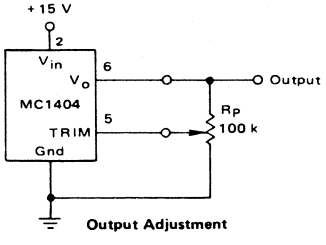
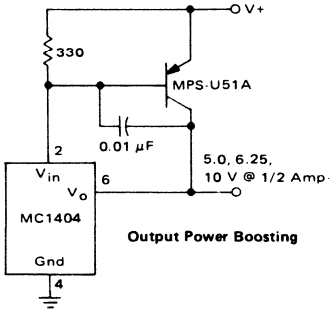


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT TRIM CONFIGURATION



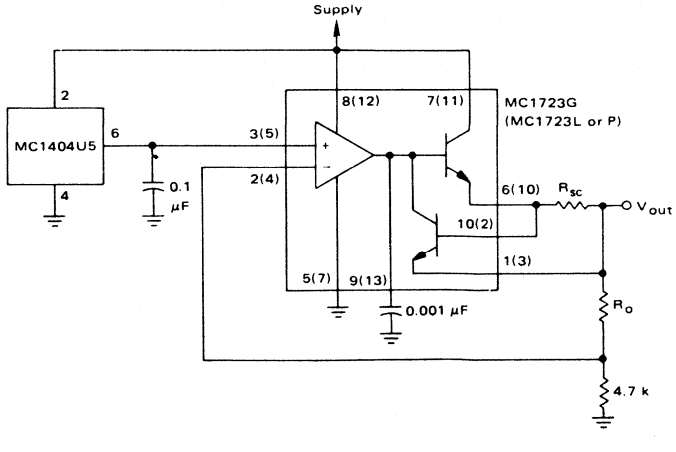
The MC1404 trim terminal can be used to adjust the output voltage over a ±6% range. For example, the output can be set to 10.000 V or to 10.240 V for binary applications. For trimming, Bourns type 3059, 100 kΩ or 200 kΩ trimpot is recommended.

FIGURE 11 – PRECISION SUPPLY USING MC1404



The addition of a power transistor, a resistor, and a capacitor converts the MC1404 into a precision supply with one ampere current capability. At V+ = 15 V, the MC1404 can carry in excess of 14 mA of load current with good regulation. If the power transistor current gain exceeds 75, a one ampere supply can be realized.

FIGURE 12 – ULTRA STABLE REFERENCE FOR MC1723 VOLTAGE REGULATOR



$$V_{out} = 5.0\ V\left(\frac{R_o + 4.7\ k}{4.7\ k}\right)$$

$$I_{omax} \approx \frac{0.6\ V}{R_{sc}}$$

FIGURE 13 – 5.0 V, 6.0 AMP, 25 kHz SWITCHING REGULATOR WITH SEPARATE ULTRA-STABLE REFERENCE

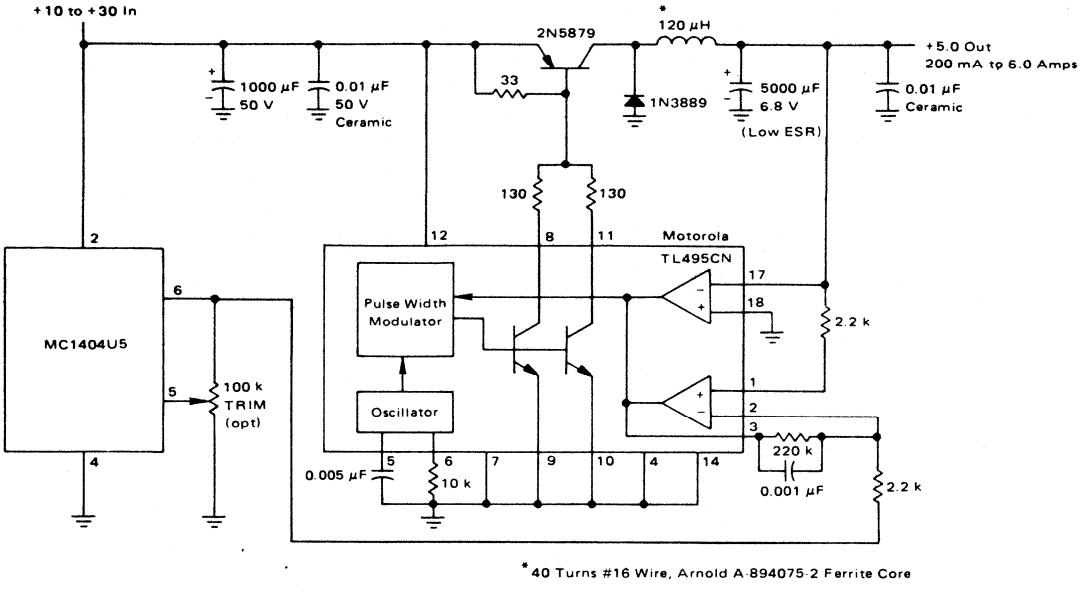
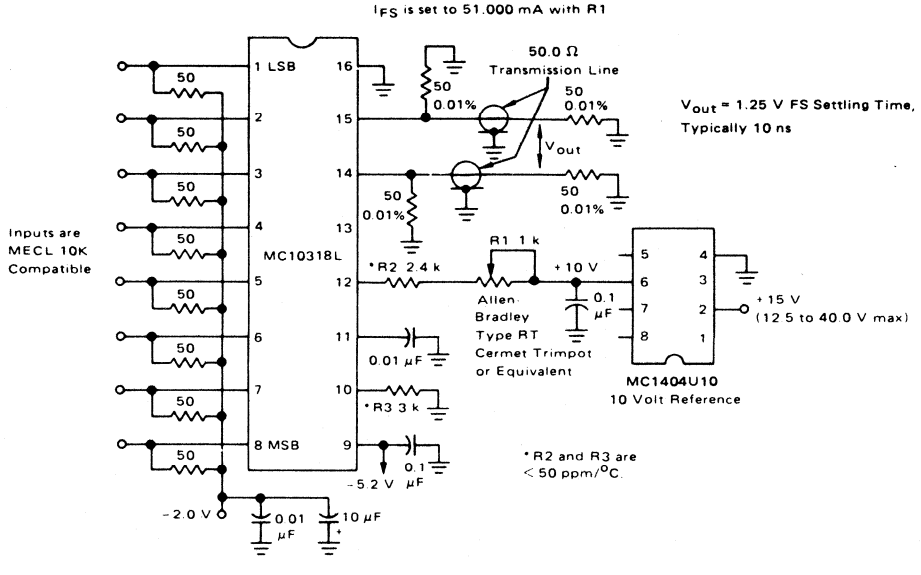


FIGURE 14 – HIGH SPEED 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER USING MC1404U10



MC1463
MC1563

Specifications and Applications Information

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1563/MC1463 is a "three terminal" negative regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc and provide a maximum negative input voltage of −40 Vdc. Output current capability can be increased to greater than 10 Adc through use of one or more external transistors.

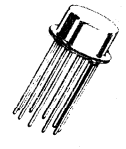
Specifications and performance of the MC1563/MC1463 Negative Voltage Regulator are nearly identical to the MC1569/MC1469 Positive Voltage Regulator. For systems requiring both a positive and negative power supply, these devices are excellent for use as complementary regulators and offer the advantage of operating with a common input ground.

The MC1563R/MC1463R case can be mounted directly to a grounded heat sink which eliminates the need for an insulator.

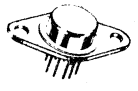
- Case is at Ground Potential (R package)
- Electronic "Shutdown" and Short-Circuit Protection
- Low Output Impedance – 20 Milliohms typical
- High Power Capability – 9.0 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability – $\Delta V_O/\Delta T = \pm 0.002\%/^oC$ typical
- High Ripple Rejection – 0.002% typical
- 500 mA Current Capability

NEGATIVE-POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603



R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 614

4

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
($|-3.5| \leq V_O \leq |-37|$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA)

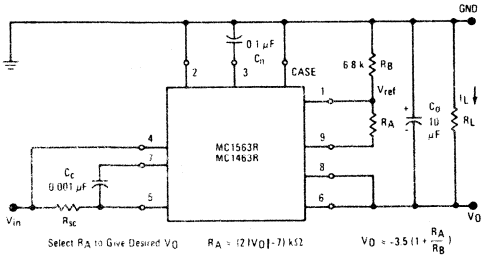


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = 5.2 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

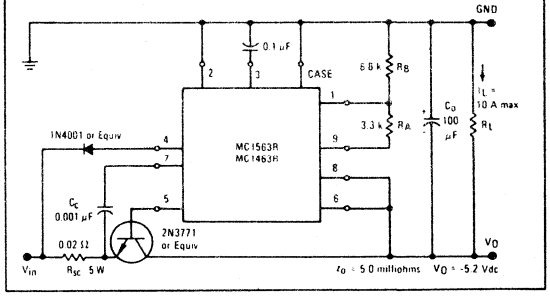
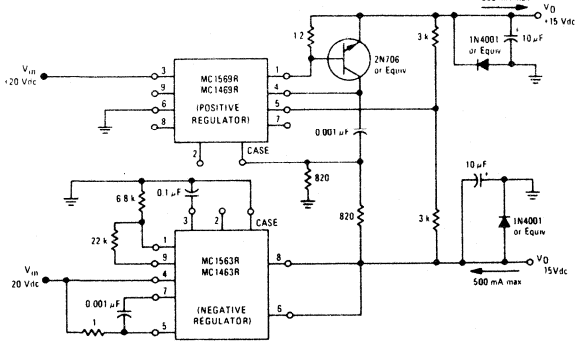


FIGURE 3 – ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR



ORDERING INFORMATION		
DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC1463G	0° C to +70° C	Metal Can
MC1463R	0° C to +70° C	Metal Power
MC1563G	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Can
MC1563R	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Power

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1463 MC1563	V_I	 −35 −40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Load Current – Peak	I_L	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	I_2	10	10	mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JC}$	 0.68 5.44 184 1.8 14.4 69.4	 2.4 16 62 9.0 61 17	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1463 MC1563	T_A	 0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (I_L = 100 mAdc, T_C = +25°C, V_{in} = 15 V, V_O = 10 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol	MC1563			MC1463			Unit
				Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ② I_L = 1.0 mA)	4	1,6	V_I	−8.5	–	−40	−9.0	–	−35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range (I_L = 1.0 mA)	4	–	V_O	−3.6	–	−37	−3.8	–	−32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 1 to Ground)	4	–	V_{ref}	−3.4	−3.5	−3.6	−3.2	−3.5	−3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$\lvert V_{in} - V_O \rvert$	–	1.5	2.7	–	1.5	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (Standby Current) (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, $I_{IB} = I_I - I_L$)	4	–	I_{IB}	–	7.0	11	–	7.0	14	mAdc
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4	–	v_N	–	120	–	–	120	–	μV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range (R_{sc} = 0.3 ohm) R Package (R_{sc} = 2.0 ohms) G Package	4	–	I_{LR}	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	mAdc
Input Regulation (V_{in} = 1.0 V rms, f = 1.0 kHz)	4	4	Reg_{line}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation (T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA]) (T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package G Package	6	5	Reg_{load}	 – – –	 0.4 0.005 0.01	 1.6 0.05 0.13	 – – –	 0.7 0.005 0.01	 2.4 0.05 0.13	 mV %
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	7	–	z_o	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_I = -35 Vdc)	8	–	I_{sd}	–	7.0	15	–	14	50	μAdc

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1463
= -55°C for MC1563

② T_{high} = +70°C for MC1463
= +125°C for MC1563

Heat sink required for T_{high} testing of "G" package.

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode.

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1563/MC1463 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential $|V_I - V_O|$ as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with $|V_I - V_O|$ as low as 1.5 Vdc as shown in the typical column.

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\Delta V_O/\Delta T = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{\Delta T_A (V_O @ T_A = +25^oC)}$$

where $\Delta T_A = +180^oC$ for the MC1563
$+75^oC$ for the MC1463

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R_A and R_B) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{V_O}{V_O (V_I)} 100 \quad (\%/V_O).$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_o for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$$\text{Reg}_{in} = 0.015\%/V_O$$
$$V_O = 10 \text{ Vdc}$$
$$v_{in} = 1.0 \text{ V(rms)}$$
$$V_O = \frac{(\text{Reg}_{line}) (V_I) (V_O)}{100}$$
$$= \frac{(0.015)(1.0)(10)}{100}$$
$$= 0.0015 \text{ V(rms)}$$

Note 5. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} - V_O|_{I_L = 50 \text{ mA}}}{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}}} \times 100$$

Note 6. Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.

4

TEST CIRCUITS

(I_L = 100 mAdc, $T_C = +25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT

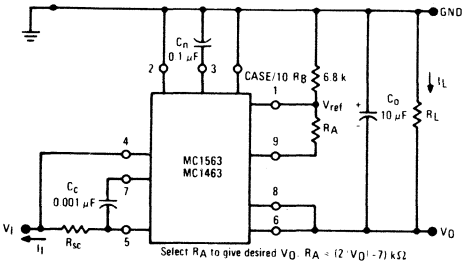


FIGURE 5 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

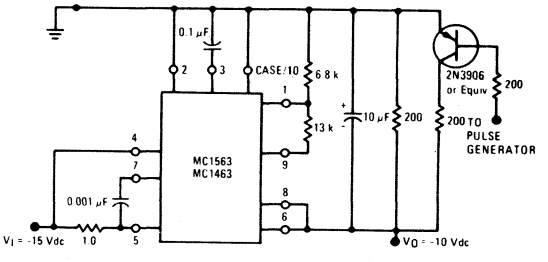


FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION

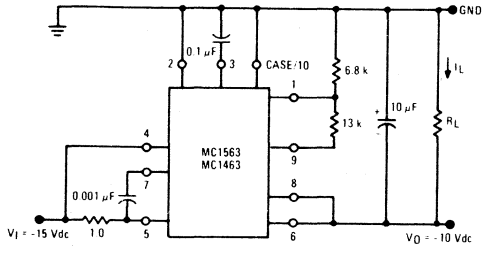


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

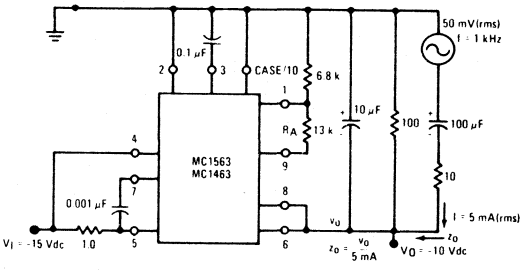
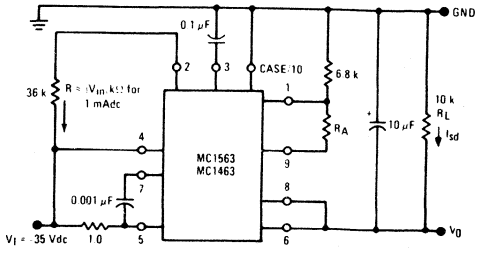


FIGURE 8 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) Output Voltage is set by resistors R_A and R_B (see Figure 9). Set R_B = 6.8 k ohms and determine R_A from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equation:

$$R_A \approx (2\,|V_O| - 7)\ k\Omega$$

   b) Output voltage can be varied by making R_A adjustable as shown in Figures 9 and 10.

   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R_A and R_B therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R_A and R_B have the same temperature coefficient.

   d) $V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R_A}{R_B}\right)$; therefore the tolerance on output voltage is determined by the tolerance of V_{ref} and R_A and R_B.

2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC}
   Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC} is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 11 when using the typical circuit connection of Figure 9.

3. Compensation, C_c
   A 0.001 μF capacitor (C_c, see Figure 9), will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_c will reduce stability and larger values of C_c will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_c should be close to the MC1563/MC1463 with short lead lengths.

4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_n
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_n, from Pin 3 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 120 μV(rms). The value of C_n can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.

5. Output Capacitor, C_O
   The value of C_O should be at least 10 μF in order to provide good stability.

6. Shutdown Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to draw 1 mA from Pin 2 (See Figure 8). This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting. As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shutdown for high junction temperatures. This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard Logic levels of MRTL, MDTL* or MTTL* can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF".

7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to Pin 8 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced.

FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION

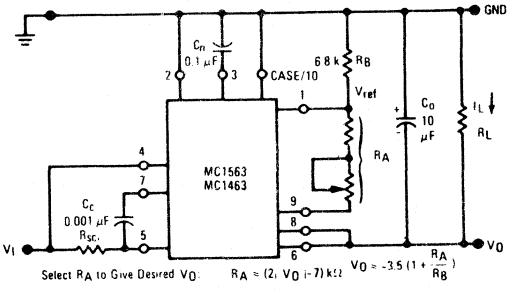


FIGURE 10 – R_A versus V_O

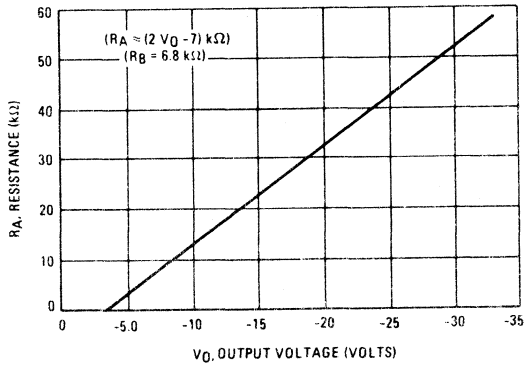
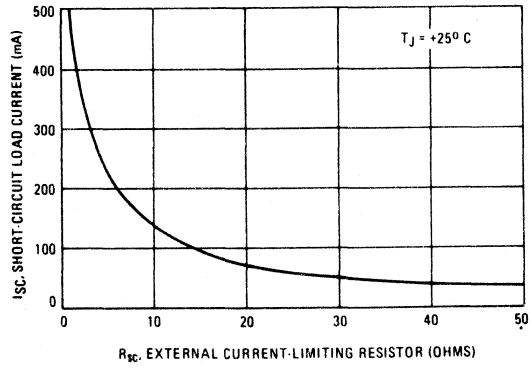


FIGURE 11 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: $C_n = 0.1\,\mu F$, $C_C = 0.001\,\mu F$, $C_O = 10\,\mu F$, $T_C = +25^oC$, $V_{I(nom)} = -15$ Vdc, $V_{O(nom)} = -10$ Vdc, $I_L = 100$ mAdc.

FIGURE 12 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

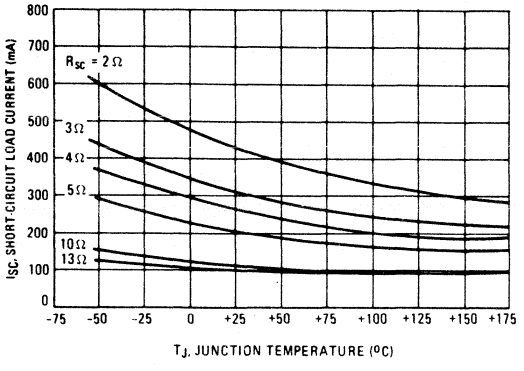


FIGURE 13 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

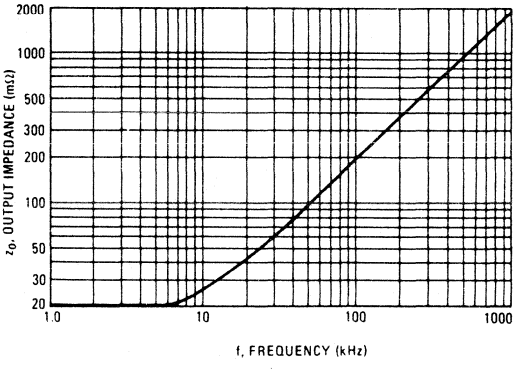


FIGURE 14 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

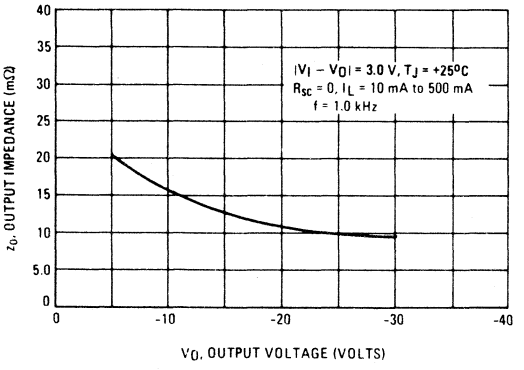


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{SC}

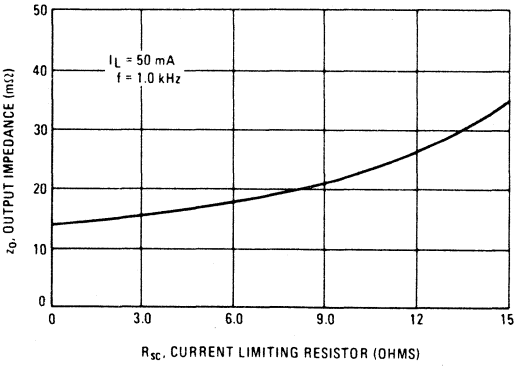
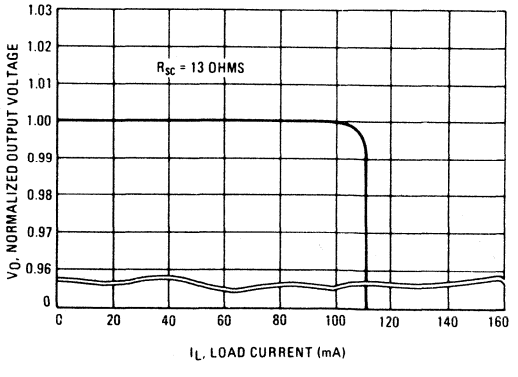


FIGURE 16 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 17 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

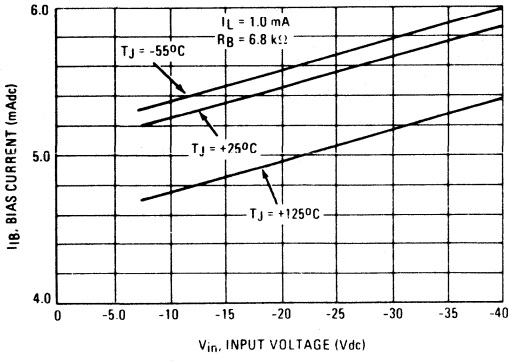


FIGURE 18 – EFFECTS OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

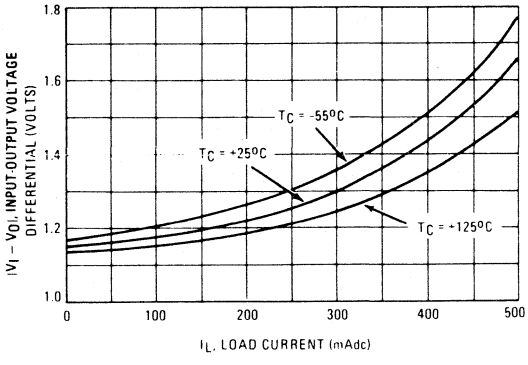


FIGURE 19 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

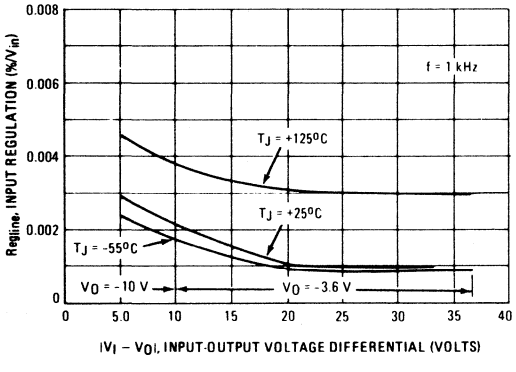


FIGURE 20 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

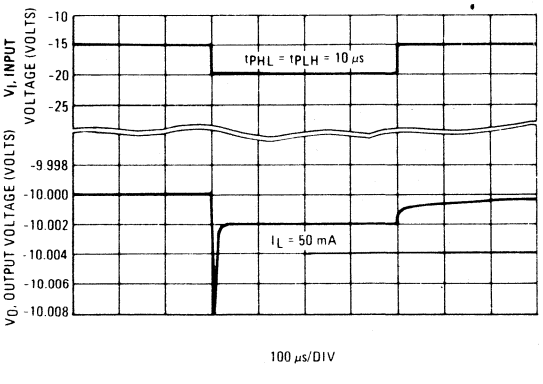


FIGURE 21 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

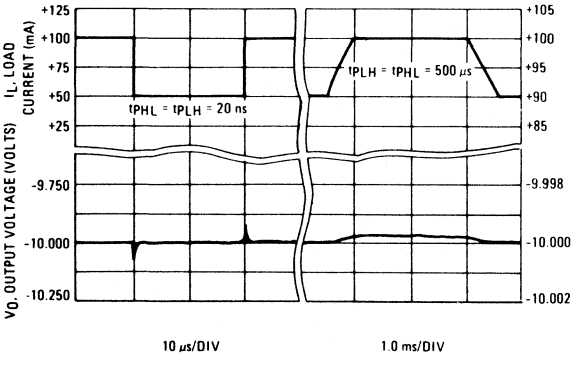
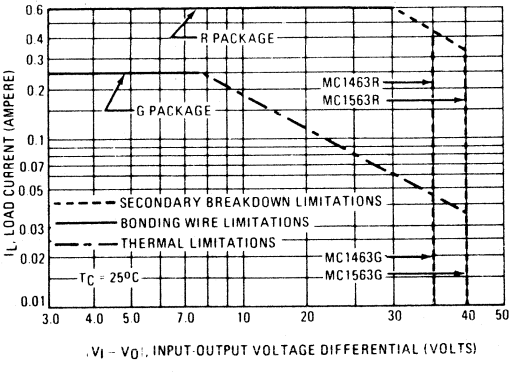


FIGURE 22 – DC OPERATING AREA



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1563 (MC1463) negative voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE INDEX

	Specification Pg. No.		Specification Pg. No.
Theory of Operation	7	Remote Sensing	12
NPN Current Boosting	9	An Adjustable Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source	13
PNP Current Boosting	10	Thermal Shutdown	13
Positive and Negative Power Supplies	11	Thermal Considerations	13
Shutdown Techniques	11	PC Board Layout and Information	15
Voltage Boosting	12		

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 23, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 24. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1563) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1563 negative voltage regulator.

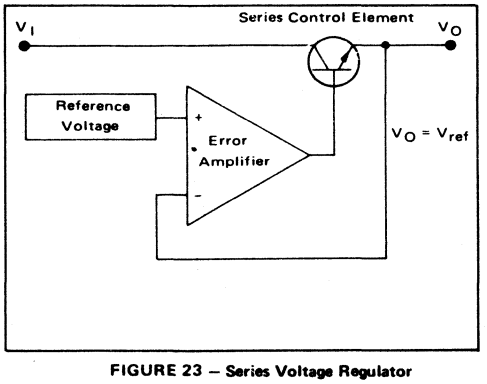


FIGURE 23 – Series Voltage Regulator

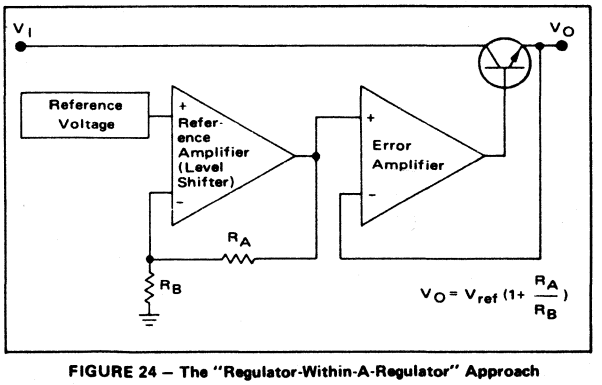
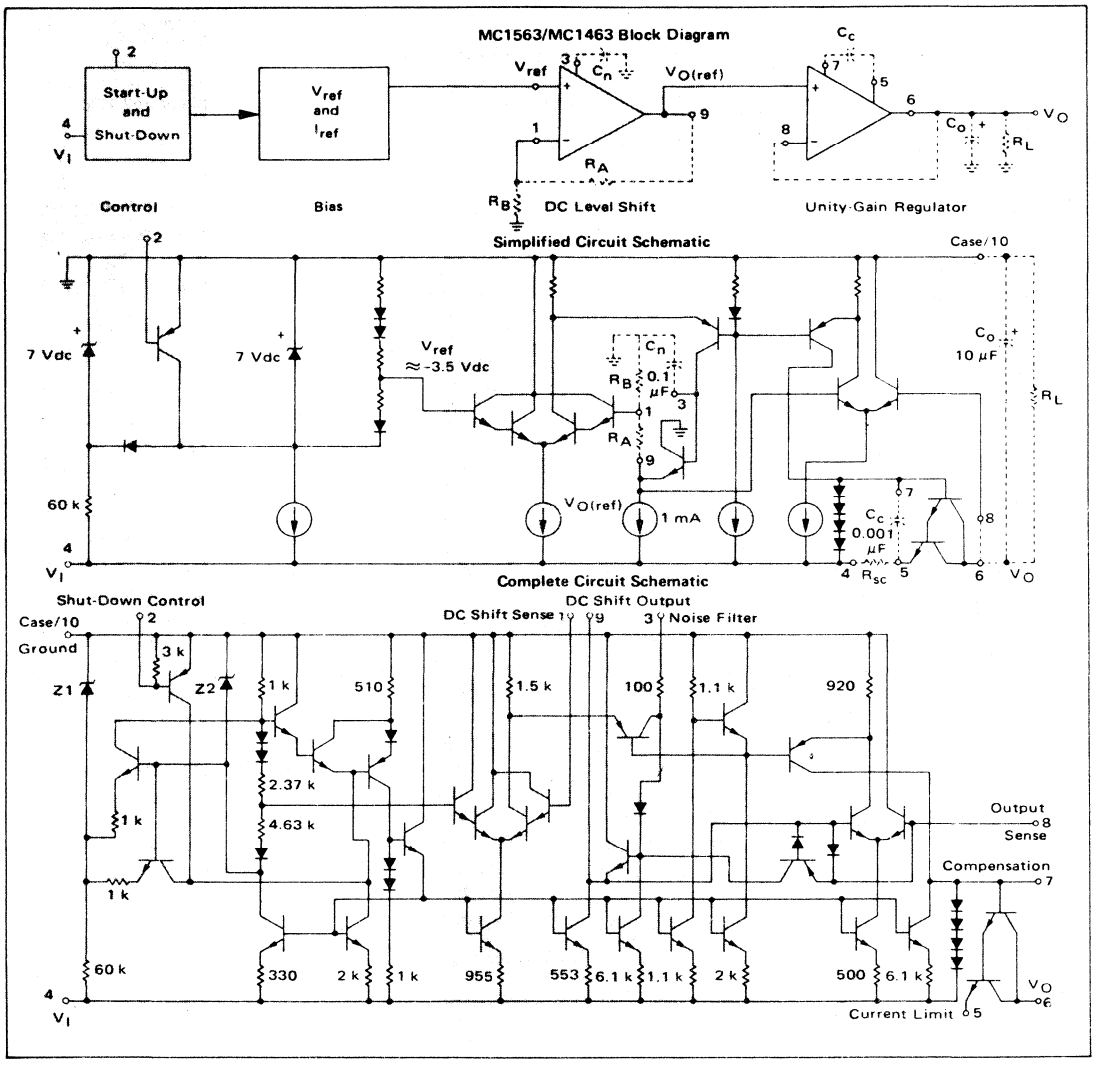


FIGURE 24 – The "Regulator-Within-A-Regulator" Approach

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

FIGURE 25
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)



MC1563 (MC1463) Operation

Figure 25 shows the MC1563 (MC1463) Negative Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control, in effect, consists of a PNP transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via Pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a -30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately -3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R_A and R_B) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_n, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via Pin 3) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_n will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the shift amplifier is fed internally to the noninverting input of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (Pin 8) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{SC}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. This connection enables a four-diode string to limit the drive current to the power transistors in a conventional manner.

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1563 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of frequency instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (Pin 7) and Pin 5. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 21). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O, (typically 10 μF) directly from the output (Pin 6) to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 100 μF is recommended (see Figure 26).

NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 2 or 26, are recommended. The circuit shown in Figure 26 can supply up to approximately 4.0 amperes (subject to safe area limitations). At higher currents the V_{BE} of the pass transistor may itself exceed the threshold of the current limit even for R_{SC} = 0. Figure 2 illustrates the use of an additional external diode from Pin 4 for higher current operation or for pass transistors exhibiting higher V_{BE}'s. It will probably be necessary to determine R_{SC} experimentally for each case where a pass transistor is used because V_{BE} varies from device to device.

The circuit of Figure 26 when set up for a -10 V output

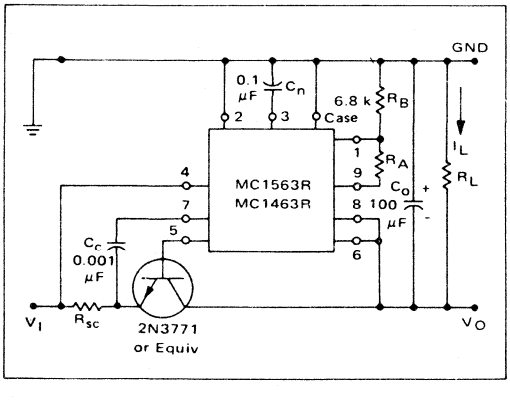


FIGURE 26 – Typical NPN Current Boost Connection

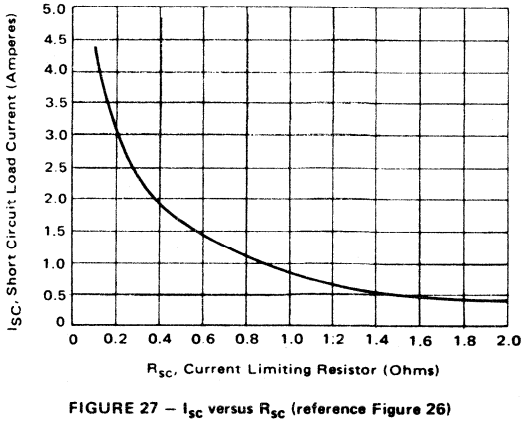


FIGURE 27 – I_{SC} versus R_{SC} (reference Figure 26)

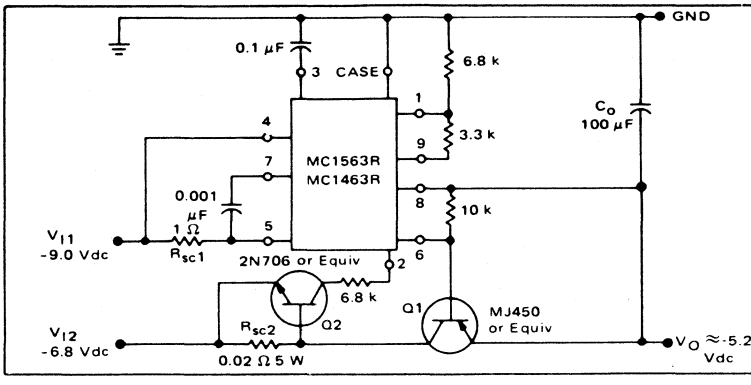


FIGURE 28 – PNP Current Boost Connection

(R_A = 13 kΩ) supply and operating with a -15 V input, with a R_{SC} of 0.1 Ω, will yield a change in output voltage of only 26 mV over a load current range of from 1 mA to 3.5 A. This corresponds to a dc output impedance of only 7.5 milliohms or a percentage load regulation of 0.26% for a full 3.5-ampere load current change. Figure 27 indicates how the short circuit current varies with the value of R_{SC} for this circuit.

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A PNP power transistor can also be used to boost the load current capabilities. To improve the efficiency of the PNP boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 28, is recommended. An auxiliary -9 volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 10-ampere regulator of Figure 28 this represents a savings of 22 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single -9 V supply. It can supply current to 10 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of -6.8 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 10 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC2}) and the IC regulator is limited to 500 mA in the conventional manner (R_{SC1}). The MJ450 exhibits a minimum h_{FE} of 20 at 10 amperes, thus requiring only 500 mA from the MC1563R. Regulation of this circuit is comparable to that of the NPN boost configuration.

For higher output voltages the additional unregulated power supply is not required. The collector of the PNP boost transistor can tie directly to Pin 5 and the internal current limit circuit will provide short-circuit protection using R_{SC} (see Figure 11). Transistor Q2 and R_{SC2} will not be required and Pin 2 should be returned to ground.

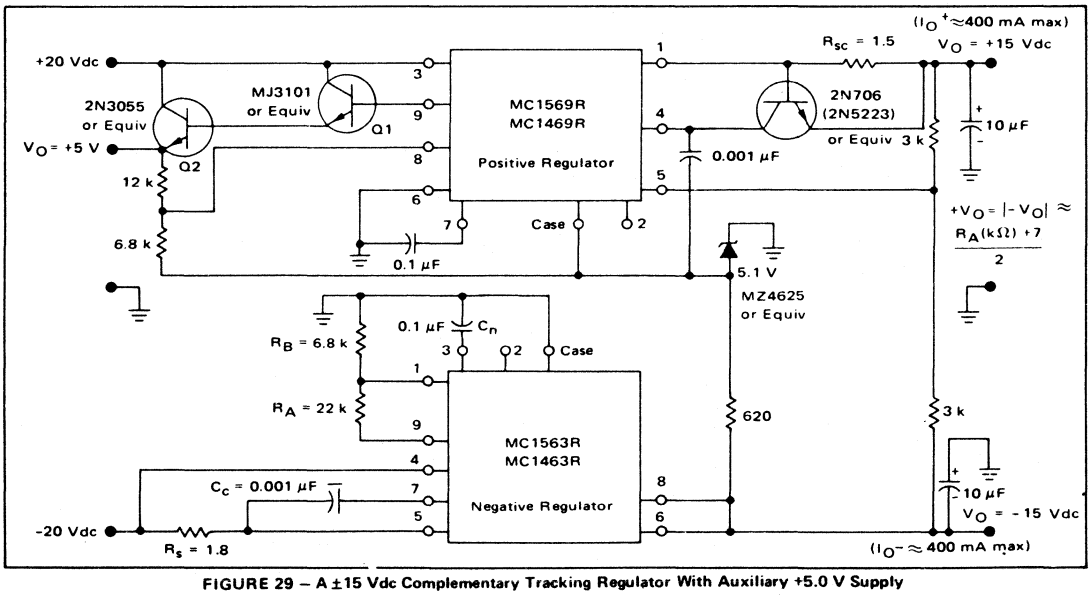


FIGURE 29 – A ±15 Vdc Complementary Tracking Regulator With Auxiliary +5.0 V Supply

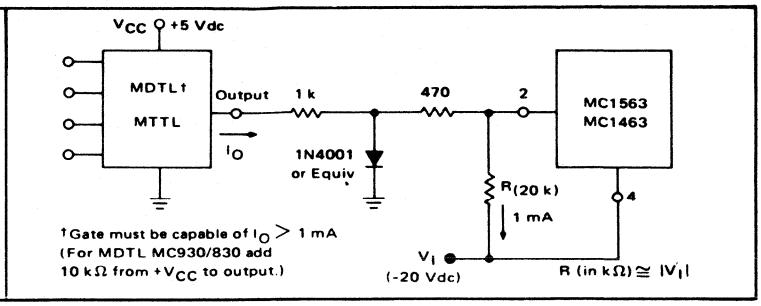


FIGURE 30 – Saturated Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1563 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a positive regulator by grounding the negative output terminal. The MC1563 may also be used with the MC1569 to provide completely independent positive and negative power regulators with comparable performance. When used in this manner a silicon diode such as the 1N4001 must be connected as a clamp on the output with the cathode to ground and the anode to the negative output voltage. This is to prevent the positive voltage in the system from forcing the output to a positive value and preventing the MC1563 from starting up.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 3 and 29 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (Pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (Pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3 k-ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at Pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+|V_O|$ must equal $-|V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 29, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown, is not short-circuit protected.) The -15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to -300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300-mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See MC1561 data sheet or MC1569 data sheet for information concerning latch-up when using plus and minus regulations.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1563 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of a PNP transistor; which, if turned "ON", will deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60 k-ohm start resistor ($V_{in}/60$ kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1563. Various sub-systems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as over-heating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

As an illustration of the first case, consider a system consisting of both positive-supply logic (MTTL) and negative-supply logic (MECL). The MECL logic may be used in a high-speed arithmetic processor whose services are not continuously required. Substantial power may

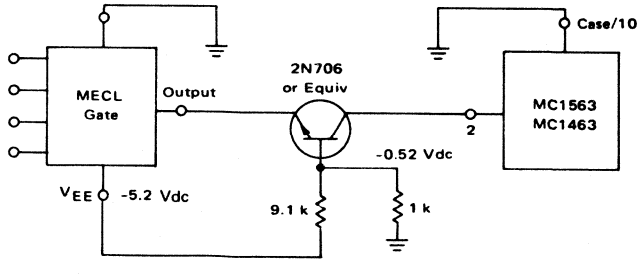


FIGURE 31 – MECL Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

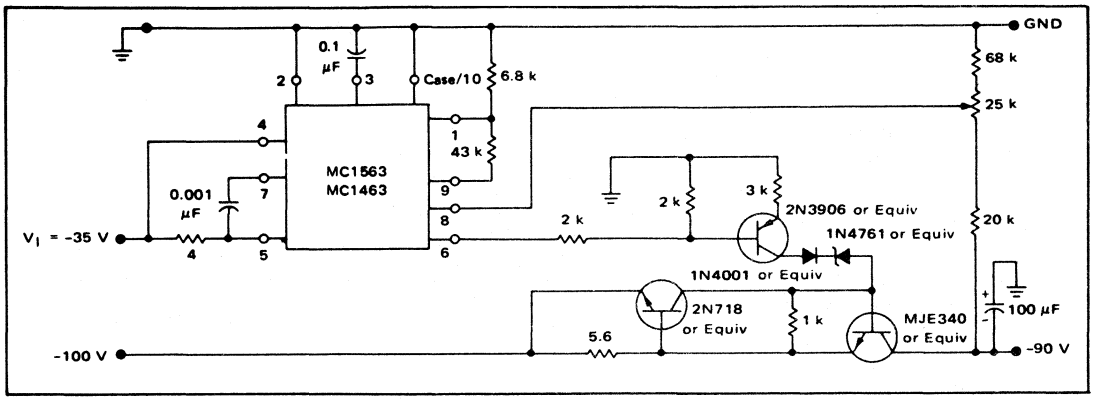


FIGURE 32 – Voltage Boosting Circuit

thus be conserved if the MECL circuitry remains unpowered except when needed. The negative regulator can be shutdown using any of the standard logic swings. For saturated logic control, Figure 30 shows a circuit that allows the normal positive output swing to cause the regulator to shutdown when the logic output is in the low voltage state. The negative output levels of a MECL gate can also be used for shutdown control as shown in Figure 31.

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

Some applications may require a high output voltage which may exceed the voltage rating of the MC1563. This must be solved by assuring that the IC regulator is operated within its limits. Three points in the regulator need to be considered:

1. The input voltage (Pin 4),
2. the output voltage (Pin 6) and,
3. the output sense lead (Pin 8).

A reduced input voltage can be provided by using a separate supply. The output voltage may be zener-level shifted, and the sense line can tie to a portion of the output voltage through a resistive divider. The voltage boost circuit of Figure 32 uses this approach to provide a -90 volt supply. This circuit will exhibit regulation of 0.001% over a 100 mA load current range.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1563 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator, as the resistances of the interconnecting lines (V_{EE} and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 33 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using both a separate sense line from Pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

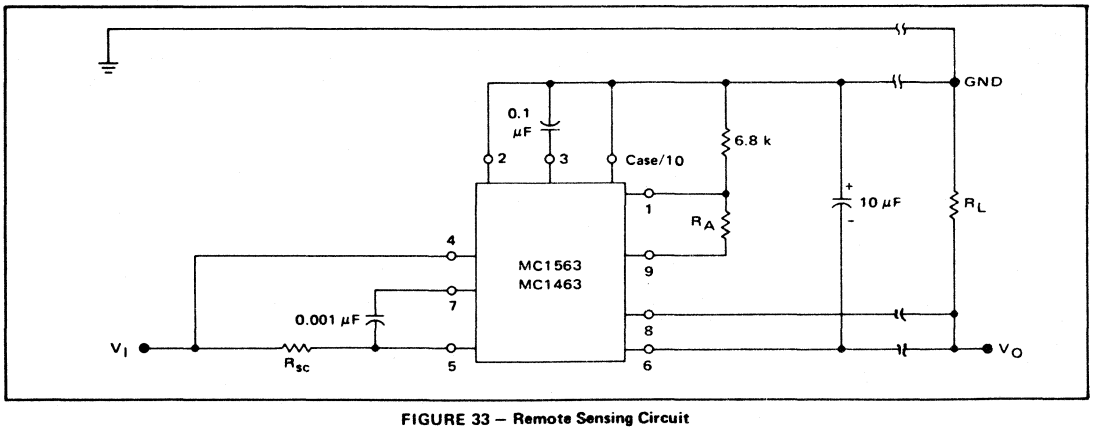


FIGURE 33 – Remote Sensing Circuit

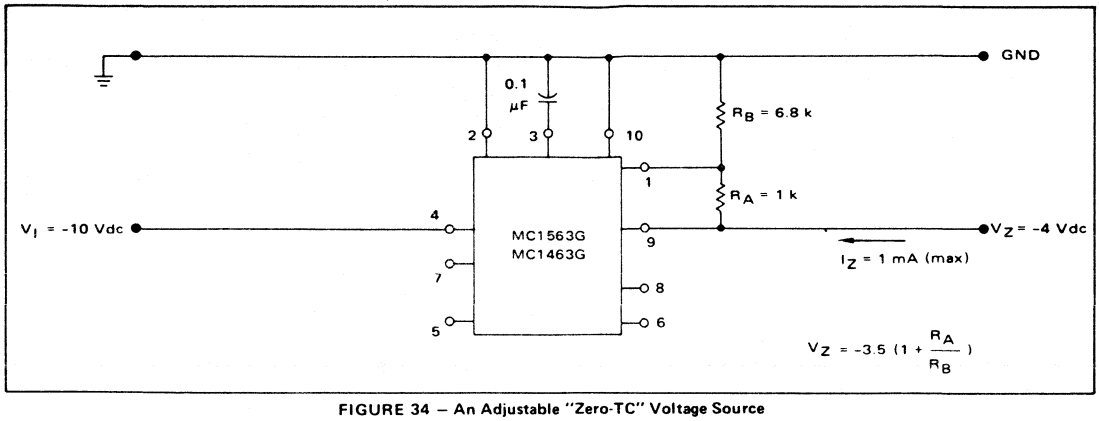


FIGURE 34 – An Adjustable "Zero-TC" Voltage Source

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE

The MC1563, when used in conjunction with low-TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the -3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then Pins 1 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R_A and R_B, any voltage between -3.5 Vdc and -37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 34)

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at Pin 2, the MC1563 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor (-1.9 x 10^{-3}V/°C). By setting -0.61 Vdc externally, at Pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately 140°C. Figure 35 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

In the case where an external pass transistor is employed; its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 36. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application,

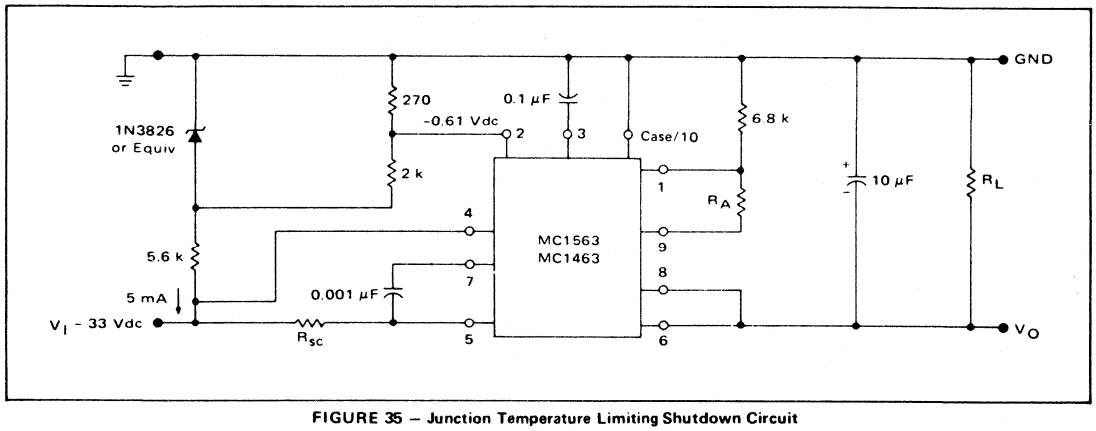


FIGURE 35 – Junction Temperature Limiting Shutdown Circuit

the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+175°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current (500 mA). Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 22).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as ±0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically +0.03%/watt for the MC1563R. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given: MC1563R

with V_I = -10 Vdc

V_O = -5 Vdc

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA

(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Type Case with heatsink

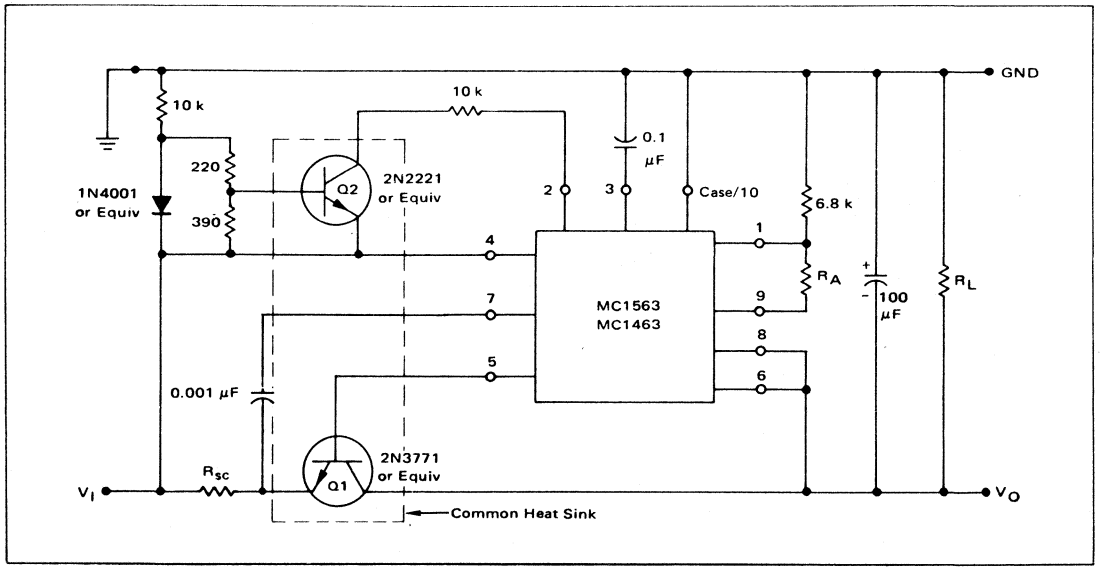


FIGURE 36 – Thermal Shutdown When Using External Pass Transistors

assume $R_{\theta CS} = 0.2^{o}C/W$

and $R_{\theta SA} = 2^{o}C/W$

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(\Delta V_O/\Delta T)(R_{\theta JC}+R_{\theta CS}+R_{\theta SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5\ V)(5\ V \times 0.1\ A)(\pm 0.002\%/^{o}C)(19.2^{o}C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 1.0\ mW$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\ mV$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, $\Delta V_O/\Delta G$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (\Delta V_O/\Delta G)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (+3 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\ volts)(5 \times 10^{-1} W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = +0.8\ mV$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O\ total| = \pm 1.0 - 2.0 + 0.8\ mV$$

OR

$$-2.2\ mV \leqslant |V_O\ total| \leqslant -0.2\ mV$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

4

Typical Printed Circuit Board Layout

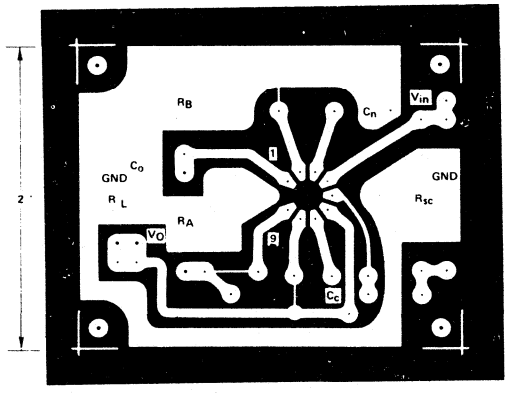
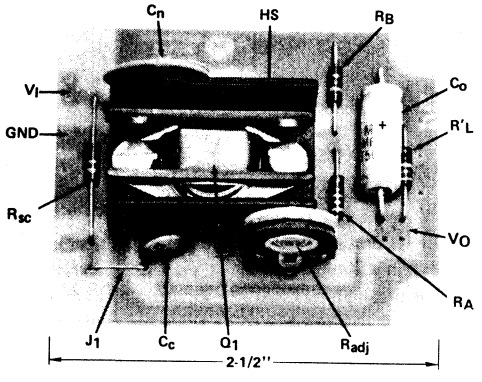


FIGURE 37 – Location of Components



Note 1:

When R_{adj} is used it is necessary to remove the copper which shorts out R_{adj}.

Note 2:

Extra holes are available in the circuit board to permit two resistors to be paralleled to obtain the desired value of R_{sc}.

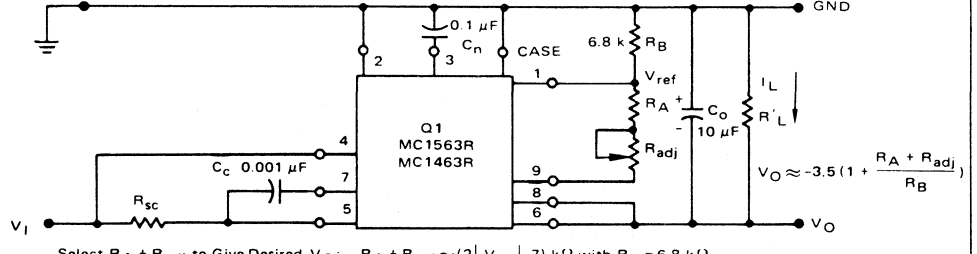
Note 3:

If Pin 2 is used to shut down the regulator, remove the copper which shorts Pin 2 to ground.

Note 4:

Remote sensing can be achieved by removing the copper which shorts Pin 8 to Pin 6 and connecting Pin 8 directly to the "minus" load terminal. The circuit board ground should be connected to the unregulated power supply ground at the "plus" load terminal.

Typical Circuit Connection for Output Voltages Between -3.5 and -37 Volts



Select $R_A + R_{adj}$ to Give Desired V_O: $R_A + R_{adj} \approx (2|V_O| - 7)$ kΩ with $R_B = 6.8$ kΩ

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R_A	Select	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
R_B	6.8 k	
R_{adj}	Select	IRC Model X-201, Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
R'_L	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_o	10 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_n	0.1 μF	Ceramic Disc – Centralab DDA104, or equivalent
C_C	0.001 μF	Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
J_1		Jumper
Q1		MC1563R or MC1463R
*HS		Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B or equivalent
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 or equivalent Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1 or equivalent
PC Board		Circuit DOT, Inc. #PC1113 or equivalent 1155 W. 23rd St. Tempe, Arizona 85281

*Optional

(MC1563 – Pg. 16)

MC1466L
MC1566L

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATOR

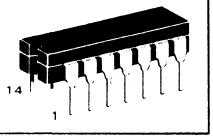
This unique "floating" regulator can deliver hundreds of volts – limited only by the breakdown voltage of the external series pass transistor. Output voltage and output current are adjustable. The MC1466/MC1566 integrated circuit voltage and current regulator is designed to give "laboratory" power-supply performance.

- Voltage/Current Regulation with Automatic Crossover
- Excellent Line Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Load Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Current Regulation, 0.1% +1.0 mA
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Output Voltage Adjustable to Zero Volts
- Internal Reference Voltage
- Adjustable Internal Current Source

PRECISION WIDE-RANGE VOLTAGE and CURRENT REGULATOR

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



4

ORDERING INFORMATION		
Device	**Temperature Range**	**Package**
MC1466L	0°C to +70° C	Ceramic DIP
MC1566L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – 0-TO-15 VDC, 10-AMPERES REGULATOR

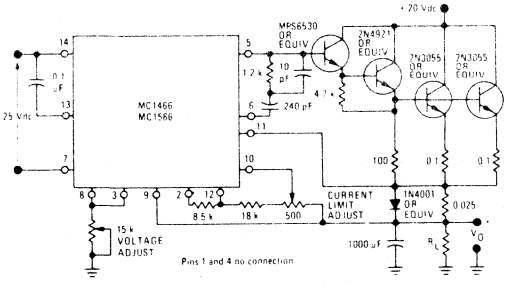


FIGURE 2 – 0-TO-40 VDC, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR

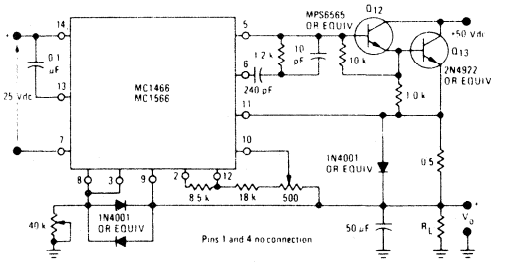


FIGURE 3 – 0-TO-250 VDC, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

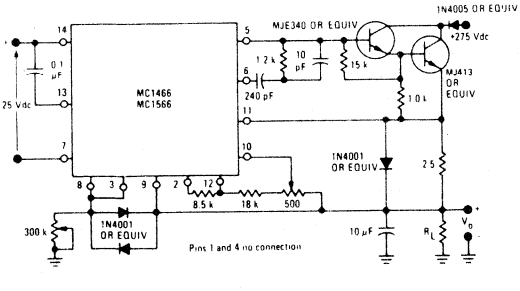
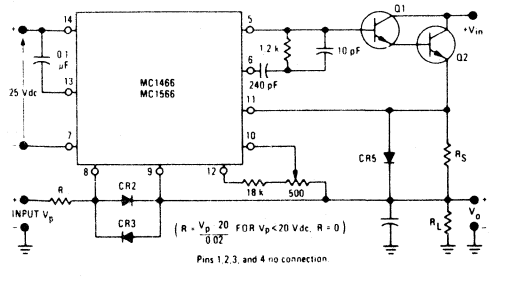


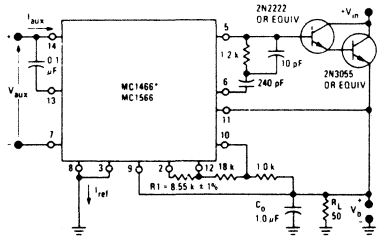
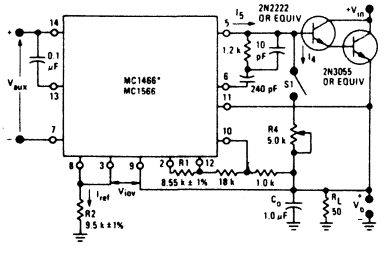
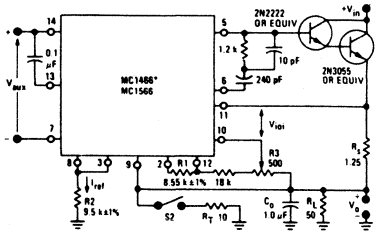
FIGURE 4 – REMOTE PROGRAMMING



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Auxiliary Voltage	V_{aux}		Vdc
MC1466		30	
MC1566		35	
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D	750	mW
Derate above T_A = +50°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	6.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1466		0 to +70	
MC1566		−55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{aux} = +25 Vdc unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definition	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
	Auxiliary Voltage (See Notes 1 & 2)	V_{aux}				Vdc
	(Voltage from pin 14 to pin 7) MC1466		21	–	30	
	MC1566		20	–	35	
	Auxiliary Current	I_{aux}				mAdc
	MC1466		–	9.0	12	
	MC1566		–	7.0	8.5	
	Internal Reference Voltage	V_{IR}				Vdc
	(Voltage from pin 12 to pin 7) MC1466		17.3	18.2	19.7	
	MC1566		17.5	18.2	19	
	Reference Current (See Note 3)	I_{ref}				mAdc
	MC1466		0.8	1.0	1.2	
	MC1566		0.9	1.0	1.1	
	Input Current-Pin 8	I_8				μAdc
	MC1466		–	6.0	12	
	MC1566		–	3.0	6.0	
	Power Dissipation	P_D				mW
	MC1466		–	–	360	
	MC1566		–	–	300	
	Input Offset Voltage, Voltage Control	V_{iov}				mVdc
	Amplifier (See Note 4) MC1466		0	15	40	
	MC1566		3.0	15	25	
	Load Voltage Regulation	ΔV_{iov}				mV
	(See Note 5) MC1466		–	1.0	3.0	
	MC1566		–	0.7	1.0	
	MC1466	$\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	–	0.015	0.03	%
	MC1566		–	0.004	0.01	
	Line Voltage Regulation	ΔV_{iov}				mV
	(See Note 6) MC1466		–	1.0	3.0	
	MC1566		–	0.7	1.0	
	MC1466	$\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	–	0.015	0.03	%
	MC1566		–	0.004	0.01	
	Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_o				%/°C
	(T_A = 0 to +75°C) MC1466		–	0.01	–	
	(T_A = −55 to +25°C) MC1566		–	0.006	–	
	(T_A = +25 to +125°C) MC1566		–	0.004	–	
	Input Offset Voltage, Current Control	V_{ioi}				mVdc
	Amplifier (See Note 4) MC1466		0	15	40	
	(Voltage from pin 10 to pin 11) MC1566		3.0	15	25	
	Load Current Regulation	$\Delta I_L/I_L$				%
	(See Note 7) MC1466		–	–	0.2	
	MC1566		–	–	0.1	
	MC1466	ΔI_{ref}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
	MC1566		–	–	1.0	

*Pins 1 and 4 no connection.

NOTE 1:
The instantaneous input voltage, V_{aux}, must not exceed the maximum value of 30 volts for the MC1466 or 35 volts for the MC1566. The instantaneous value of V_{aux} must be greater than 20 volts for the MC1566 or 21 volts for the MC1466 for proper internal regulation.

NOTE 2:
The auxiliary supply voltage V_{aux}, must "float" and be electrically isolated from the unregulated high voltage supply, V_{in}.

NOTE 3:
Reference current may be set to any value of current less than 1.2 mAdc by applying the relationship:

$$I_{ref}\,(mA) = \frac{8.55}{R_1\,(k\Omega)}$$

NOTE 4:
A built-in offset voltage (15 mVdc nominal) is provided so that the power supply output voltage or current may be adjusted to zero.

NOTE 5:
Load Voltage Regulation is a function of two additive components, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref}, where ΔV_{iov} is the change in input offset voltage (measured between pins 8 and 9) and ΔV_{ref} is the change in voltage across R2 (measured between pin 8 and ground). Each component may be measured separately or the sum may be measured across the load. The measurement procedure for the test circuit shown is:

a. With S1 open ($I_4 = 0$) measure the value of $V_{iov}\,(1)$ and $V_{ref}\,(1)$.

b. Close S1, adjust R4 so that $I_4 = 500\ \mu A$ and note $V_{iov}\,(2)$ and $V_{ref}\,(2)$.

Then $\Delta V_{iov} = V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Load Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}\ .$$

NOTE 6:
Line Voltage Regulation is a function of the same two additive components as Load Voltage Regulation, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref} (see note 5). The measurement procedure is:

a. Set the auxiliary voltage, V_{aux}, to 22 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466. Read the value of $V_{iov}\,(1)$ and $V_{ref}\,(1)$.

b. Change the V_{aux} to 28 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466 and note the value of $V_{iov}\,(2)$ and $V_{ref}(2)$. Then compute Line Voltage Regulation:

$\Delta V_{iov} = \Delta V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Line Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}\ .$$

NOTE 7:
Load Current Regulation is measured by the following procedure:

a. With S2 open, adjust R3 for an initial load current, $I_{L(1)}$, such that V_O is 8.0 Vdc.

b. With S2 closed, adjust R_T for $V_O = 1.0$ Vdc and read $I_{L(2)}$. Then Load Current Regulation =

$$\frac{[I_{L(2)} - I_{L(1)}]}{I_{L(1)}}\,(100\%) + I_{ref}$$

where I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc, Load Current Regulation is specified in this manner because I_{ref} passes through the load in a direction opposite that of load current and does not pass through the current sense resistor, R_S.

FIGURE 5

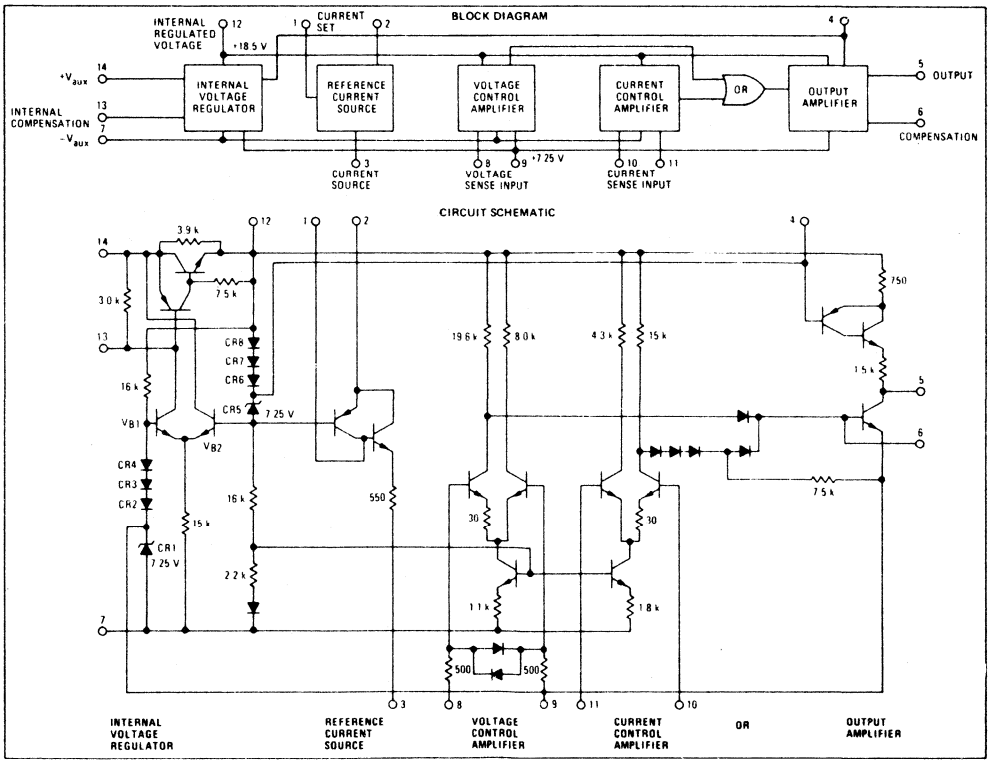
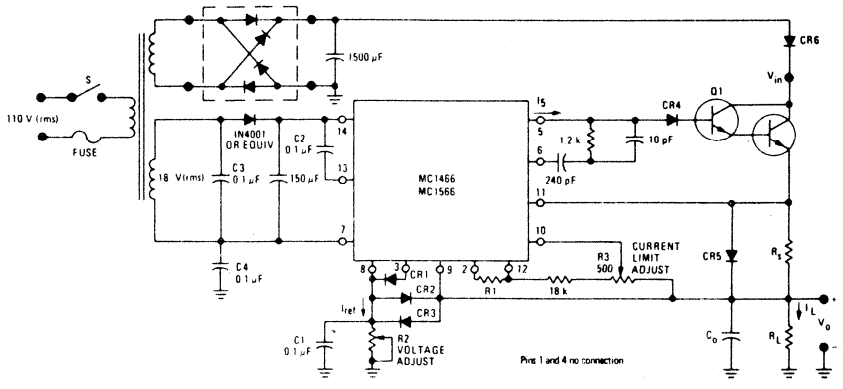
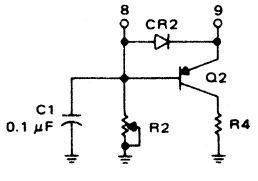


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. Constant Voltage:
   For constant voltage operation, output voltage V_O is given by:
   $V_O = (I_{ref})(R_2)$
   where R2 is the resistance from pin 8 to ground and I_{ref} is the output current of pin 3.
   The recommended value of I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc. Resistor R1 sets the value of I_{ref}:
   $$I_{ref} = \frac{8.5}{R_1}$$
   where R1 is the resistance between pins 2 and 12.
2. Constant Current:
   For constant current operation:
   (a) Select R_S for a 250 mV drop at the maximum desired regulated output current, I_{max}.
   (b) Adjust potentiometer R3 to set constant current output at desired value between zero and I_{max}.
3. If V_{in} is greater than 20 Vdc, CR2, CR3, and CR4 are necessary to protect the MC1466/MC1566 during short-circuit or transient conditions.
4. In applications where very low output noise is desired, R2 may be bypassed with C1 (0.1 μF to 2.0 μF). When R2 is bypassed, CR1 is necessary for protection during short-circuit conditions.
5. CR5 is recommended to protect the MC1466/MC1566 from simultaneous pass transistor failure and output short-circuit.
6. The RC network (10 pF, 240 pF, 1.2 k ohms) is used for compensation. The values shown are valid for all applications. However, the 10 pF capacitor may be omitted if f_T of Q1 and Q2 is greater than 0.5 MHz.
7. For remote sense applications, the positive voltage sense terminal (pin 9) is connected to the positive load terminal through a separate sense lead; and the negative sense terminal (the ground side of R2) is connected to the negative load terminal through a separate sense lead.
8. C_O may be selected by using the relationship:
   $C_O = (100\ \mu F)\ I_{L(max)}$, where $I_{L(max)}$ is the maximum load current in amperes.
9. C2 is necessary for the internal compensation of the MC1466/MC1566.
10. For optimum regulation, current out of pin 5, I_5, should not exceed 0.5 mAdc. Therefore select Q1 and Q2 such that:
    $$\frac{I_{max}}{\beta 1 \beta 2} \leq 0.5\ \text{mAdc}$$
    where: I_{max} = maximum short-circuit load current (mAdc)
    $\beta 1$ = minimum beta of Q1
    $\beta 2$ = minimum beta of Q2
    Although Pin 5 will source up to 1.5 mAdc, $I_5 > 0.5$ mAdc will result in a degradation in regulation.
11. CR6 is recommended when $V_O > 150$ Vdc and should be rated such that Peak Inverse Voltage $> V_O$.
12. In applications where R2 might be rapidly reduced in value, it is recommended that CR3 be replaced by Q2 and R4.



This design consideration prevents R2 from being destroyed by excessive discharge current from C_O. Components Q2 and R4 should be selected such that:

$$R4 = \frac{R2}{10} \text{ and}$$

$$BV_{CEO} \text{ of Q2} > V_O$$

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1566/MC1466 voltage and current regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation
Applications
Transient Failures
Voltage/Current-Mode Indicator

THEORY OF OPERATION

The schematic of Figure 5 can be simplified by breaking it down into basic functions, beginning with a simplified version of the voltage reference, Figure 7. Zener diodes CR1 and CR5 with their associated forward biased diodes CR2 through CR4 and CR6 through CR8 form the stable reference needed to balance the differential amplifier. At balance ($V_{B1} = V_{B2}$), the output voltage, ($V_{12} - V_7$), is at a value that is twice the drop across either of the two diode strings: $V_{12} - V_7 = 2\,(V_{CR1} + V_{CR2} + V_{CR3} + V_{CR4})$. Other voltages, temperature compensated or otherwise, are also derived from these diodes strings for use in other parts of the circuit.

The voltage controlled current source (Figure 8) is a PNP-NPN composite which, due to the high NPN beta, yields a good working PNP from a lateral device working at a collector current of only a few microamperes. Its base voltage (V_{B_2}) is derived from a temperature compensated portion of the diode string and consequently the overall current is dependent on the value of emitter resistor R1. Temperature compensation of the base emitter junction of Q3 is not important because approximately 9 volts exists between V_{B_2} and V_{12}, making the ΔV_{BE}'s very small in percentage. Circuit reference voltage is derived from the product of I_R and R_R; if I_R is set at 1 mA (R1 = 8.5 kΩ), then R_R (in kΩ) = V_O. Other values of current may be used as long as the following restraints are kept in mind: 1) package dissipation will be increased by about 11 mW/mA and 2) bias current for the voltage control amplifier is 3 μA, temperature dependent, and is extracted from the reference current. The reference current should

FIGURE 7 – REFERENCE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

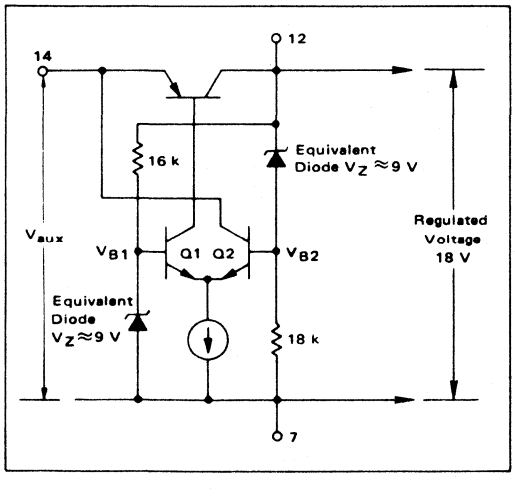
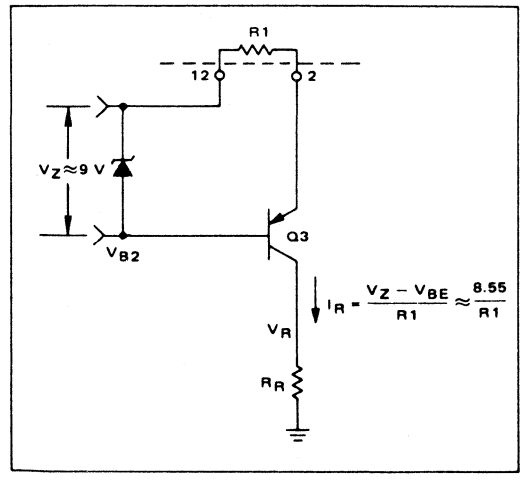


FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE



be at least two orders of magnitude above the largest expected bias current.

Loop amplification in the constant voltage mode is supplied by the voltage controlled amplifier (Figure 9), a standard high-gain differential amplifier. The inputs are diode-protected against differential overvoltages and an emitter degenerating resistor, R_{OS}, has been added to one of the transistors. For an emitter current in both Q5 and Q6 of 1/2 milliampere there will exist a preset offset voltage in this differential amplifier of 15 mV to insure that the output voltage will be zero when the reference voltage is zero. Without R_{OS}, the output voltage could be a few millivolts above zero due to the inherent offset. Since the load resistor is so large in this stage compared with the load (Q9) it will be more instructive to look at the gain on a transconductance basis rather than voltage gain. Transconductance of the differential stage is defined for small signals as:

$$g_m = \frac{1}{2r_e + R_E} \qquad (1)$$

where

$$r_e \approx \frac{0.026}{I_E} \text{ and}$$

R_E = added emitter degenerating resistance.

For I_E = 0.5 mA,

$$g_m = \frac{1}{104 + 30} = \frac{1}{134} = 7.5 \text{ mA/volt.} \qquad (2)$$

FIGURE 9 – VOLTAGE CONTROL AMPLIFIER

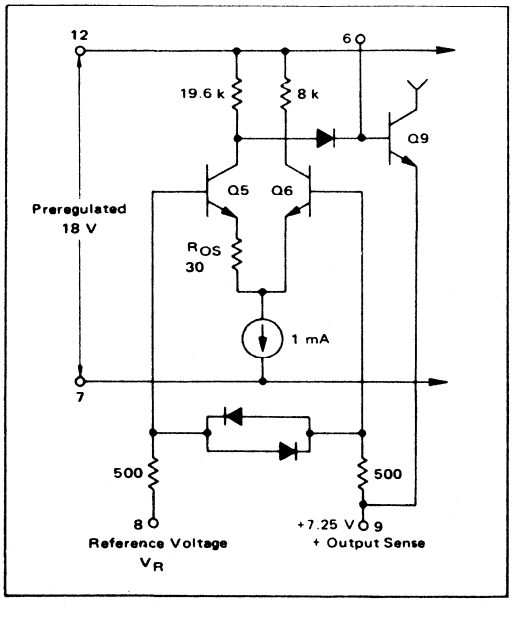
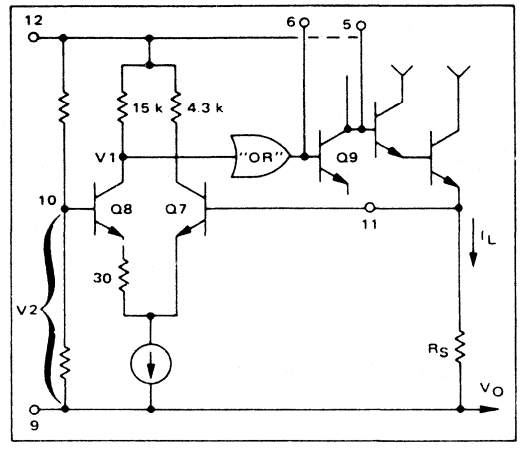


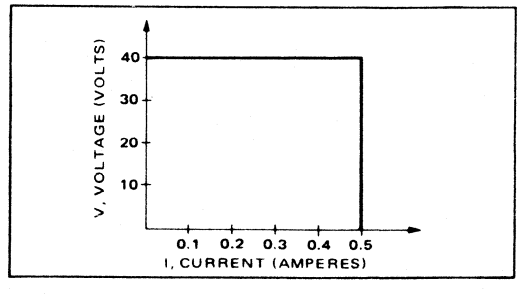
FIGURE 10 – CURRENT CONTROL CIRCUIT



This level is further boosted by the output stage such that in the constant voltage mode overall transconductance is about 300 mA/volt.

A second differential stage nearly identical to the first stage, serves as the current control amplifier (Figure 10). The gain of this stage insures a rapid crossover from the constant voltage to constant current modes and provides a convenient point to control the maximum deliverable load current. In use, a reference voltage derived from the preregulator and a voltage divider is applied to pin 10 while the output current is sampled across R_S by pin 11. When I_L R_S is 15 mV below the reference value, voltage V_1 begins to rapidly rise, eventually gaining complete control of Q9 and limiting output current to a value of V_2/R_S. If V_2 is derived from a variable source, short circuit current may be controlled over the complete output current capability of the regulator. Since the constant-voltage to constant-current change-over requires only a few millivolts the voltage regulation maintains its quality to the current limit and accordingly shows a very sharp "knee" (1% +1 mA, Figure 11). Note that the regulator can switch back into the constant voltage mode if the output voltage reaches a value greater than V_R. Operation through zero milliamperes is guaranteed by the inclusion of another emitter offsetting resistor.

FIGURE 11 – V_I CURVE FOR 0-TO-40 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR



Transistor Q9 and five diodes comprise the essential parts of the output stage (Figure 12). The diodes perform an "OR" function which allows only one mode of operation at a time - constant current or constant voltage. However, an additional stage (Q9) must be included to invert the logic and make it compatible with the driving requirements of series pass transistors as well as provide additional gain. A 1.5 mA collector current source sets the maximum deliverable output current and boosts the output impedance to that of the current source.

Note that the negative (substrate) side of the MC1566/MC1466 is 7.25 volts lower than the output voltage, and the reference regulator guarantees that the positive side is 11 volts above the output. Thus the IC remains at a voltage (relative to ground) solely dependent on the output, "floating" above and below V_O. V_{CE} across Q9 is only two or three V_{BE}'s depending on the number of transistors used in the series pass configuration.

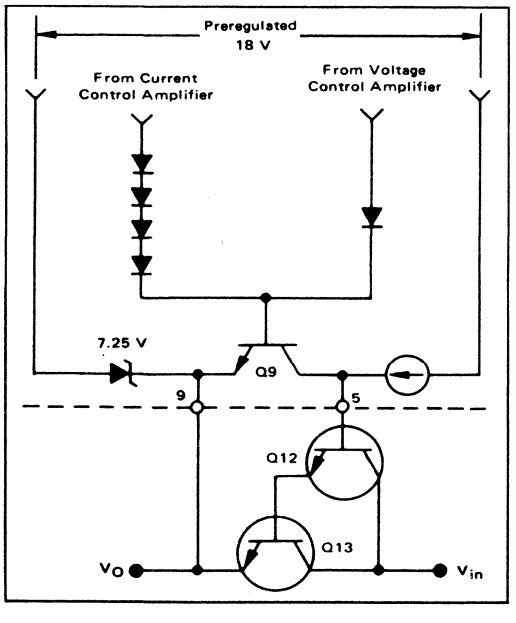
Performance characteristics of the regulator may be approximately calculated for a given circuit (Figure 2). Assuming that the two added transistors (Q12 and Q13) have minimum beta's of 20, then the overall regulator transconductance will be:

$$g_{mT} = (400)\,300\ \text{mA/volt} = 120\ \text{A/volt}. \quad (3)$$

For a change in current of 500 mA the output voltage will drop only:

$$\Delta V = \frac{0.5}{120} = 4.2\ \text{mV}. \quad (4)$$

FIGURE 12 – MC1566 OUTPUT STAGE



The analysis thus far does not consider changes in V_R due to output current changes. If I_L increases by 500 mA the collector current of Q9 decreases by 1.25 mA, causing the collector current of Q5 to increase by 30 μA. Accordingly, I_R will be decreased by $\approx$0.30 μA which will drop the output by 0.03%. This figure may be improved considerably by either using high beta devices as the pass transistors, or by increasing I_R. Note again, however, that the maximum power rating of the package must be kept in mind. For example if I_R = 4 mA, power dissipation is

$$P_D = 20\ \text{V}\ (8\ \text{mA}) + (11\ \text{V} \times 3\ \text{mA}) = 193\ \text{mW}. \quad (5)$$

This indicates that the circuit may be safely operated up to 118°C using 20 volts at the auxiliary supply voltage. If, however, the auxiliary supply voltage is 35 volts,

$$P_D = 35\ \text{V}\ (8\ \text{mA}) + 26\ \text{V}\ (3\ \text{mA}) = 358\ \text{mW}. \quad (6)$$

which dictates that the maximum operating temperature must be less than 91°C to keep package dissipation within specified limits.

Line voltage regulation is also a function of the voltage change between pins 8 and 9, and the change of V_{ref}. In this case, however, these voltages change due to changes in the internal regulator's voltages, which in turn are caused by changes in V_{aux}. Note that line voltage regulation is not a function of V_{in}. Note also that the instantaneous value of V_{aux} must always be between 20 and 35 volts.

Figure 6 shows six external diodes (CR_1 to CR_6) added for protective purposes. CR_1 should be used if the output voltage is less than 20 volts and CR_2, CR_3 are absent. For V_O higher than 20 volts, CR_1 should be discarded in favor of CR_2 and CR_3. Diode CR_4 prevents IC failure if the series pass transistors develop collector-base shorts while the main power transistor suffers a simultaneous open emitter. If the possibility of such a transistor failure mode seems remote, CR_4 may be deleted. To prevent instantaneous differential and common-mode breakdown of the current sense amplifier, CR_5 must be placed across the current limit resistor R_S.

Load transients occasionally produce a damaging reversal of current flow from output to input $V_O > 150$ volts (which will destroy the IC). Diode CR_6 prevents such reversal and renders the circuit immune from destruction for such conditions, e.g., adding a large output capacitor after the supply is turned "on". Diodes CR_1, CR_2, CR_3, and CR_5 may be general purpose silicon units such as 1N4001 or equivalent whereas CR_4 and CR_6 should have a peak inverse voltage rating equal to V_{in} or greater.

APPLICATIONS

Figure 2 shows a typical 0-to-40 volts, 0.5-ampere regulator with better than 0.01% performance, The RC network between pins 5 and 6 and the capacitor between pins 13 and 14 provide frequency compensation for the MC1566/MC1466. The external pass transistors are used to boost load current, since the output current of the regulator is less than 2 mA.

4

Figure 1 is a 0-to-15 volts, 10-ampere regulator with the pass transistor configuration necessary to boost the load current to 10 amperes. Note that C_O has been increased to 1000 μF following the general rule:

$$C_O = 100\ \mu F/A\ I_L.$$

The prime advantage of the MC1566/MC1466 is its use as a high voltage regulator, as shown in Figure 3. This 0-to-250 volts 0.1-ampere regulator is typical of high voltage applications, limited only by the breakdown and safe areas of the output pass transistors.

The primary limiting factor in high voltage series regulators is the pass transistor. Figure 13 shows a safe area curve for the MJ413. Looking at Figure 3, we see that if the output is shorted, the transistor will have a collector current of 100 mA, with a V_{CE} approximately equal to 260 volts. Thus this point falls on the dc line of the safe area curve, insuring that the transistor will not enter secondary breakdown.

In this respect (Safe Operating Area) the foldback circuit of Figure 14 is superior for handling high voltages and yet is short-circuit protected. This is due to the fact that load current is diminished as output voltage drops (V_{CE} increases as V_O drops) as seen in Figure 15. By careful design the load current at a short, I_{SC} can be made low enough such that the combined V_{CE} (V_{in}) and I_{SC} still falls within the dc safe operating area of the transistor. For the illustrated design (Figure 14), an input voltage of 210 volts is compatible with a short-circuit current of 100 mA. Yet current foldback allows us to design for a maximum regulated load current of 500 mA. The pertinent design equations are:

$$\text{Let } R_2\ (k\Omega) = V_O$$

$$\alpha = \frac{0.25}{V_O}\left[\frac{I_k}{I_{SC}} - 1\right]$$

$$R_1\ (k\Omega) = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}\ V_O$$

$$R_{SC} = \frac{0.25}{(1-\alpha)\ I_{SC}}.$$

FIGURE 13 – SAFE AREA CURVE FOR THE MJ413

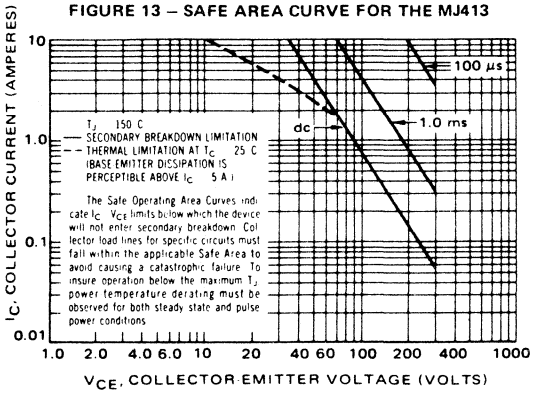
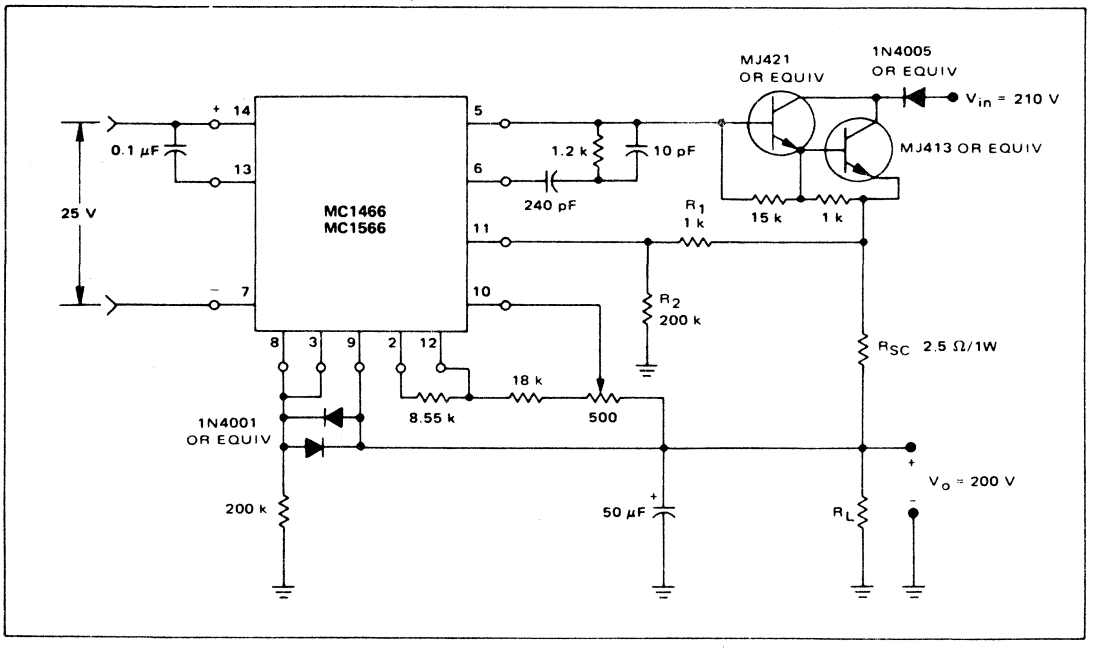


FIGURE 14 – A 200 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH CURRENT FOLDBACK



The terms I_{SC} and I_K correspond to the short-circuit current and maximum available load current as shown in Figure 15.

FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL FOLDBACK PERFORMANCE

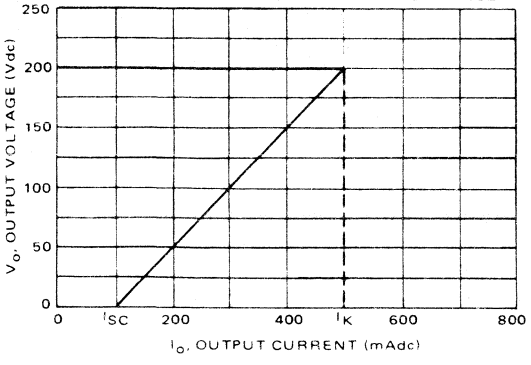


Figure 16 shows a remote sense application which should be used when high current or long wire lengths are used. This type of wiring is recommended for any application where the best possible regulation is desired. Since the sense lines draw only a small current, large voltage drops do not destroy the excellent regulation of the MC1566/MC1466.

TRANSIENT FAILURES

In industrial areas where electrical machinery is used the normal ac line often contains bursts of voltage running from hundreds to thousands of volts in magnitude and only microseconds in duration. Under some conditions this energy is dissipated across the internal zener connected between pins 9 and 7. This transient condition may produce a total failure of the regulator device without any apparent explanation. This type of failure is identified by absence of the 7-volt zener (CR1) between pin 9 and pin 7. To prevent this failure mode the use of a shielded power transformer is recommended, as shown in Figure 6. In addition, it is recommended that C1, C3 and C4 be included to aid in transient repression. These capacitors should have good high frequency characteristics.

If the possibility of transients on the output exists, the addition of a resistor and zener diode between pins 9 and 7 as shown on Figure 17 should be added.

VOLTAGE/CURRENT - MODE INDICATOR

There may be times when it is desirable to know when the MC1566/MC1466 is in the constant current mode or constant voltage mode. A mode indicator can be easily added to provide this feature. Figure 18 shows how a PNP transistor has replaced a protection doide between pins 8 and 9 of Figure 2. When the MC1566/MC1466 goes from constant voltage mode to constant current mode, V_O will drop below V_8 and the PNP transistor will turn on. The 1-mA current supplied by pin 8 will now be shunted to base of Q2 thereby turning on the indicator device I1.

4

FIGURE 16 – REMOTE SENSE

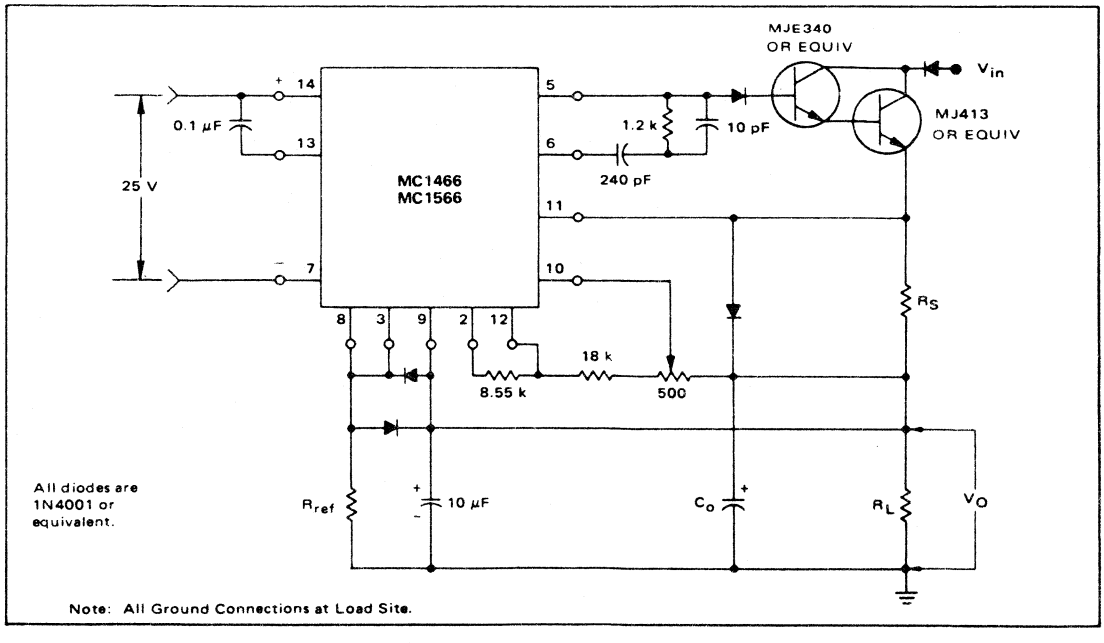


FIGURE 17 – A 0-TO-250 VOLT, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

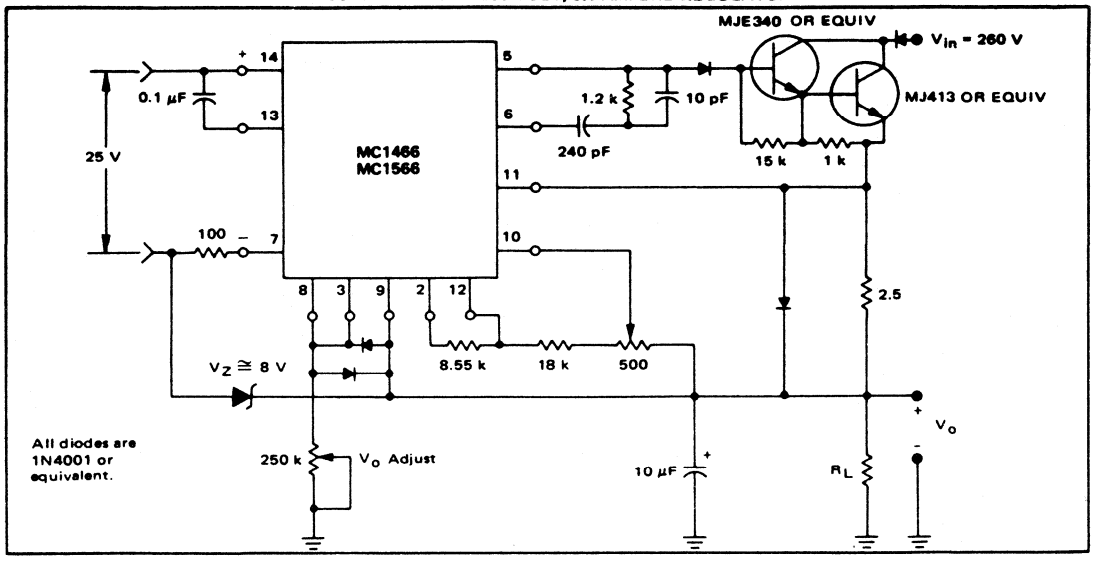
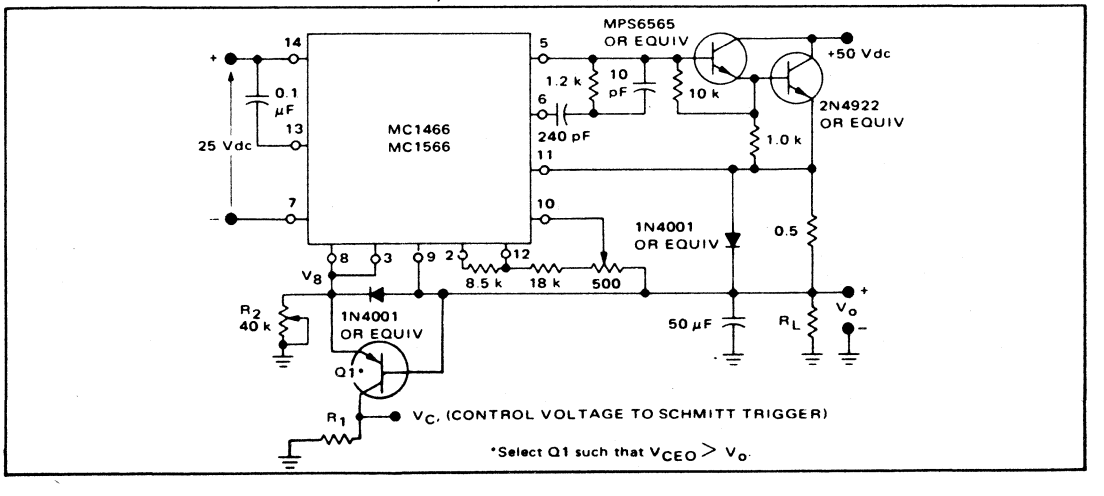


FIGURE 18 – 0-TO--40 Vdc, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH MODE INDICATOR



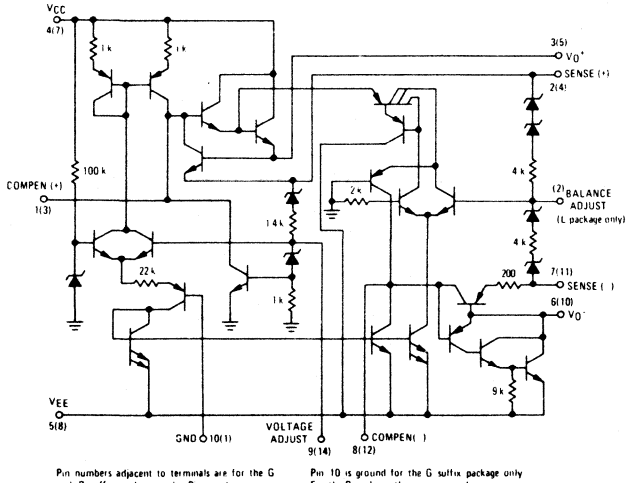
MC1468
MC1568

DUAL ±15-VOLT REGULATOR

The MC1568/MC1468 is a dual polarity tracking regulator designed to provide balanced positive and negative output voltages at currents to 100 mA. Internally, the device is set for ± 15-volt outputs but an external adjustment can be used to change both outputs simultaneously from 8.0 to 20 volts. Input voltages up to ± 30 volts can be used and there is provision for adjustable current limiting. The device is available in three package types to accomodate various power requirements.

- Internally set to ± 15 V Tracking Outputs
- Output Currents to 100 mA
- Outputs Balanced to within 1% (MC1568)
- Line and Load Regulation of 0.06%
- 1% Maximum Output Variation due to Temperature Changes
- Standby Current Drain of 3.0 mA
- Externally Adjustable Current Limit
- Remote Sensing Provisions
- Case is at Ground Potential (R suffix package)

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

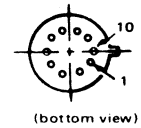


Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the G and R suffix packages only. Pin numbers in parentheses are for the L suffix package only.

Pin 10 is ground for the G suffix package only. For the R package, the case is ground.

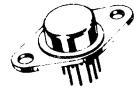
DUAL ±15-VOLT TRACKING REGULATOR

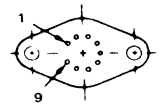
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



(bottom view)

CASE 603C
METAL PACKAGE
TO-100
G SUFFIX

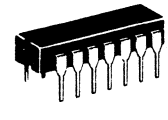


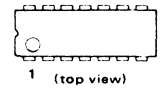


(bottom view)

CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE
R SUFFIX

CASE 632
CERAMIC PACKAGE
TO-116
L SUFFIX





(top view)

ORDERING INFORMATION		
DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC1468G	0° C to +70° C	Metal Can
MC1468L	0° C to +70° C	Ceramic DIP
MC1468R	0° C to +70° C	Metal Power
MC1568G	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Can
MC1568L	−55° C to +125° C	Ceramic DIP
MC1568R	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Power

4

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value			Unit
Input Voltage	V_{CC}, $\lvert V_{EE}\rvert$	30			Vdc
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	100			mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics		G Package	R Package	L Package	
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.8	2.4	1.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	6.6	28.5	10	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	150	35	100	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	2.1	9.0	2.5	Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14	61	20	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	70	17	50	°C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175			°C
Minimum Short-Circuit Resistance	R_{SC}(min)	4.0			Ohms

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature	T_A		°C
MC1468		0 to +70	
MC1568		-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, C1 = C2 = 1500 pF, C3 = C4 = 1.0 μF, $R_{SC}^+ = R_{SC}^- = 4.0\ \Omega$, $I_L^+ = I_L^- = 0$, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Figure 1.)

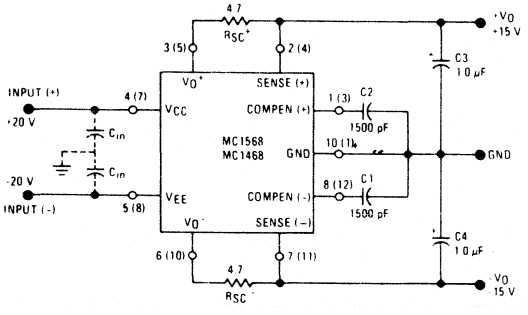
		MC1568			MC1468			
Characteristic	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage	V_O	±14.8	±15	±15.2	±14.5	±15	±15.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	–	–	±30	–	–	±30	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in} - V_O\rvert$	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Balance	V_{Bal}	–	±50	±150	–	±50	±300	mV
Line Regulation Voltage	Reg_{in}							mV
(V_{in} = 18 V to 30 V)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Load Regulation Voltage	Reg_L							mV
(I_L = 0 to 50 mA, T_J = constant)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	30	–	–	30	
Output Voltage Range	V_{OR}							Vdc
L Package (See Figure 4.)		±8.0	–	±20	±8.0	–	±20	
R and G Packages (See Figures 2 and 13.)		±14.5	–	±20	±14.5	–	±20	
Ripple Rejection (f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	75	–	–	75	–	dB
Output Voltage Temperature Stability	$\lvert TSV_O\rvert$							%
(T_{low} to T_{high})		–	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{SC}							mA
(R_{SC} = 10 ohms)		–	60	–	–	60	–	
Output Noise Voltage	V_N							μV(RMS)
(BW = 100 Hz - 10 kHz)		–	100	–	–	100	–	
Positive Standby Current	I_B^+							mA
(V_{in} = +30 V)		–	2.4	4.0	–	2.4	4.0	
Negative Standby Current	I_B^-							mA
(V_{in} = -30 V)		–	1.0	3.0	–	1.0	3.0	
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	%/k Hr

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1468
= -55°C for MC1568

② T_{high} = +70°C for MC1468
= +125°C for MC1568

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – BASIC 50-mA REGULATOR

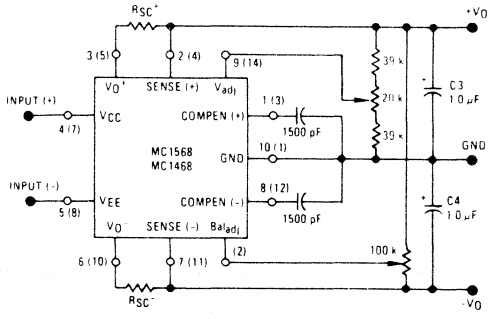


C1 and C2 should be located as close to the device as possible. A 0.1 μF ceramic capacitor (C_{in}) may be required on the input lines if the device is located an appreciable distance from the rectifier filter capacitors.

C3 and C4 may be increased to improve load transient response and to reduce the output noise voltage. At low temperature operation, it may be necessary to bypass C4 with a 0.1 μF ceramic disc capacitor.

FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE ADJUST AND BALANCE ADJUST CIRCUIT

($14.5\ V \leq V_{out} \leq 20\ V$)



Balance adjust available in MC1568L, MC1468L ceramic dual-in-line package only.

FIGURE 3 – ±1.5-AMPERE REGULATOR

(Short-Circuit Protected, with Proper Heatsinking)
(Metal-Packaged Devices Only, R Suffix)

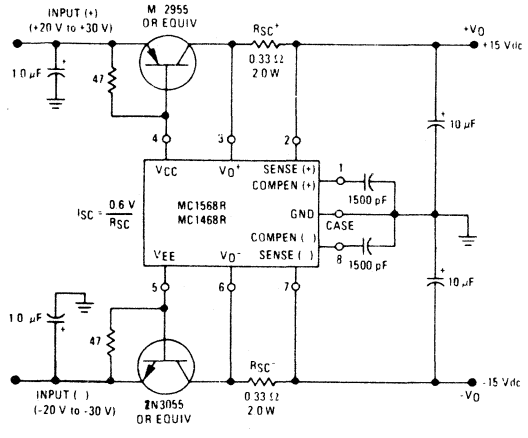
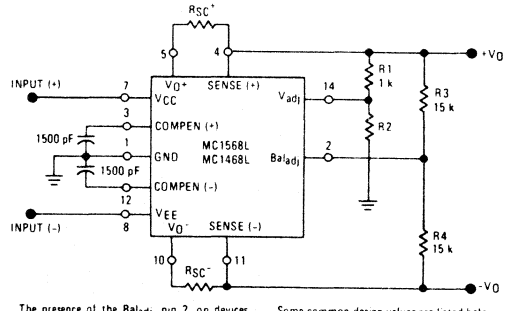


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT FOR $8.0\ V \leq |\pm V_O| \leq 14.5\ V$

(Ceramic-Packaged Devices Only, L Suffix.)



The presence of the Bal_{adj} pin 2, on devices housed in the dual-in-line package (L suffix) allows the user to adjust the output voltages down to +8.0 V. The required value of resistor R2 can calculated from

$$R2 = \frac{R1\,R_{int}\,(\phi + V_Z)}{R_{int}\,(V_O - \phi - V_Z) - \phi\,R1}$$

Where R_{int} = An Internal Resistor = R1 = 1 kΩ
ϕ = 0.68 V
V_Z = 6.6 V

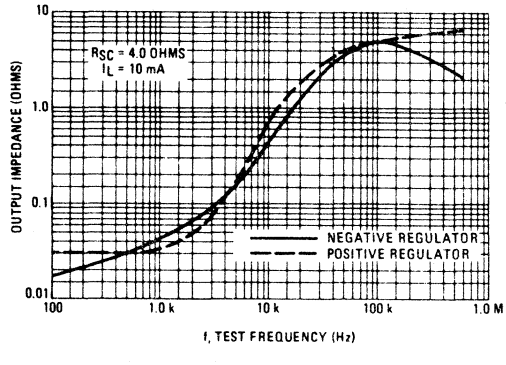
Some common design values are listed below.

$+V_O$ (V)	R2	T_C V_O (%/°C)	I_B + (mA)
14	1.2 k	0.003	10
12	1.8 k	0.022	7.2
10	3.5 k	0.025	5.0
8.0	∞	0.028	2.6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION

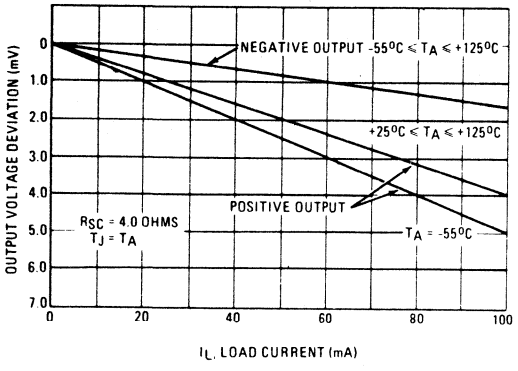


FIGURE 7 – REGULATOR DROPOUT VOLTAGE

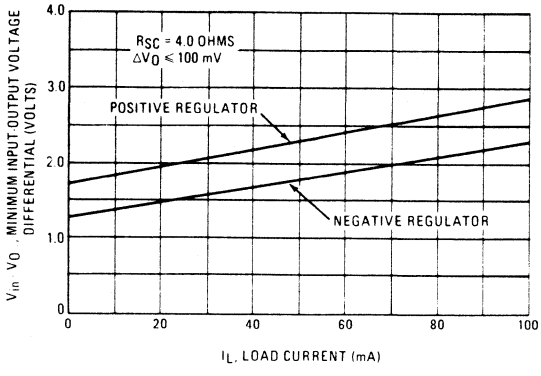


FIGURE 8 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

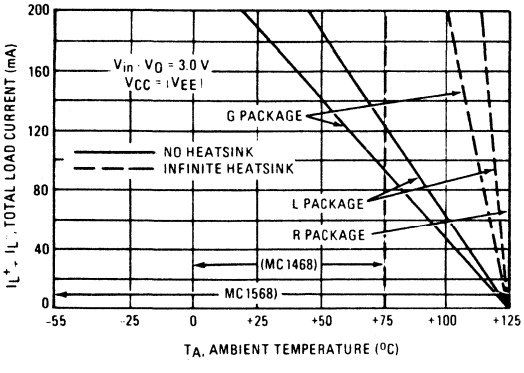


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

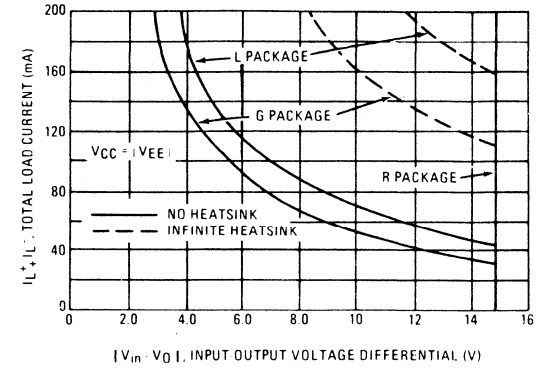


FIGURE 10 – I_{SC} versus R_{SC}

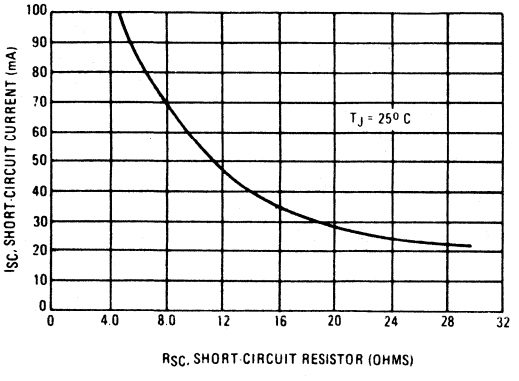
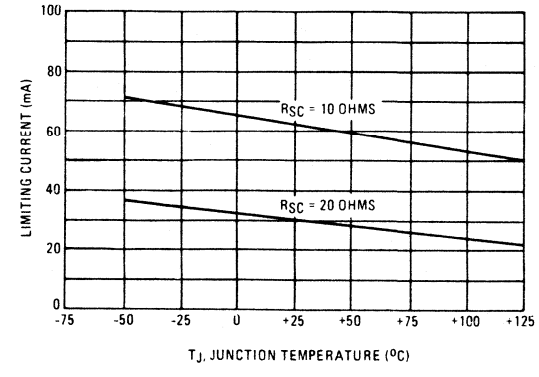


FIGURE 11 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 12 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

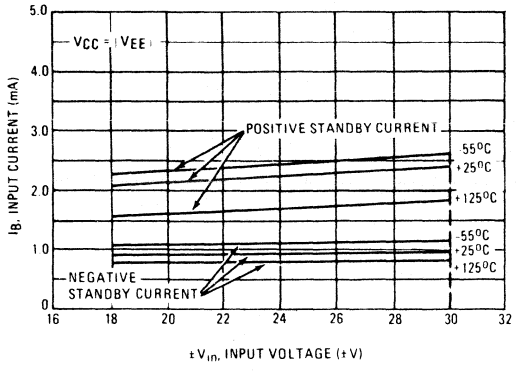


FIGURE 13 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

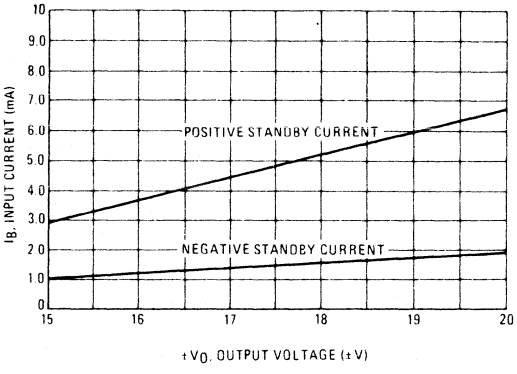


FIGURE 14 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE

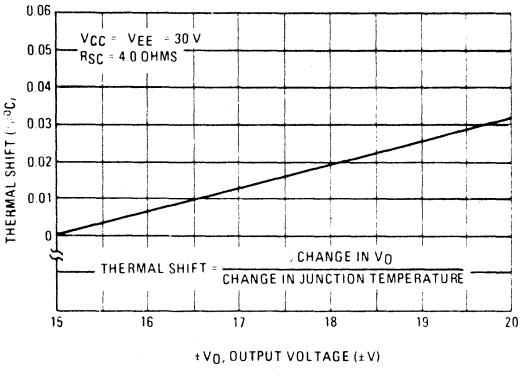


FIGURE 15 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

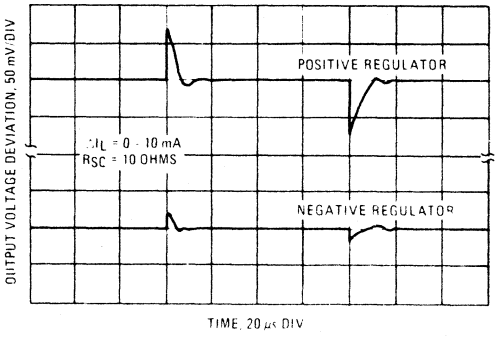


FIGURE 16 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

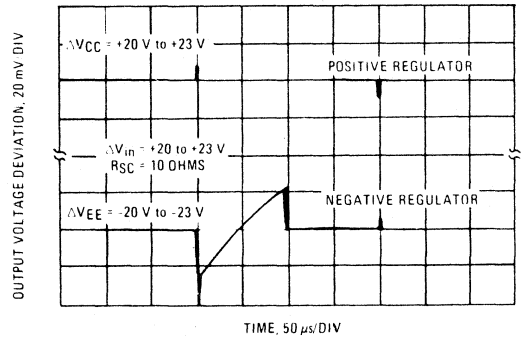
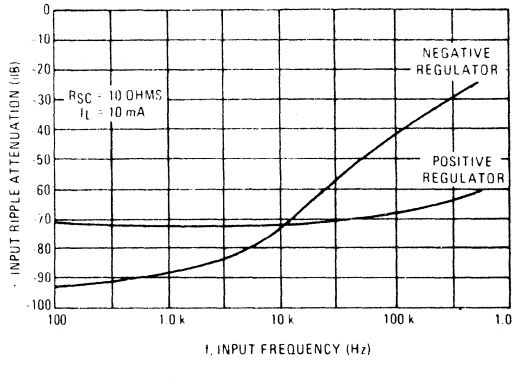


FIGURE 17 – RIPPLE REJECTION



MC1469
MC1569

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

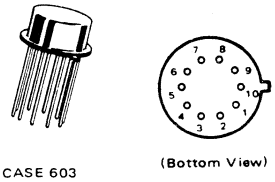
The MC1569/MC1469 is a positive voltage regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc. Output voltage is adjustable from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc. The MC1569 is specified for use within the military temperature range (−55 to +125°C) and the MC1469 within the 0 to +70°C temperature range.

For systems requiring a positive regulated voltage, the MC1569 can be used with performance nearly identical to the MC1563 negative voltage regulator. Systems requiring both a positive and negative regulated voltage can use the MC1569 and MC1563 as complementary regulators with a common input ground.

- Electronic "Shut-Down" Control
- Excellent Load Regulation (Low Output Impedance — 20 milliohms typ)
- High Power Capability: up to 17.5 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability: ±0.002 %/°C typ
- High Ripple Rejection: 0.002 %/V typ

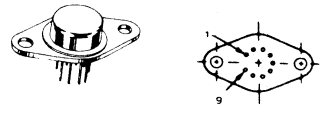
POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

SILICON NONOLITHIC
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CASE 603
METAL PACKAGE
G SUFFIX

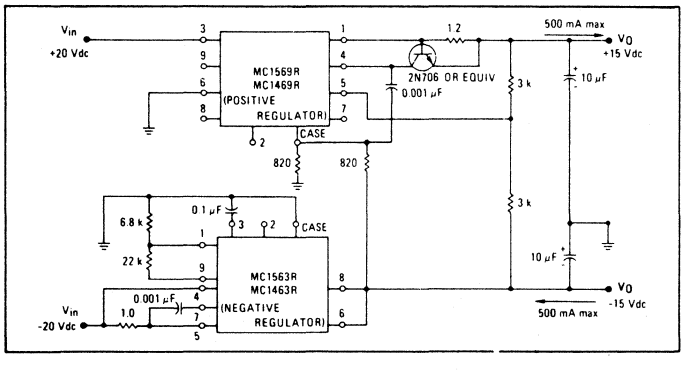
(Bottom View)



CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE
R SUFFIX

(bottom view)

FIGURE 1 — ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR



ORDERING INFORMATION

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC1469G	0° C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1469R	0° C to +70° C	Metal Power
MC1569G	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Can
MC1569R	−55° C to +125° C	Metal Power

FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION ($3.5 \leq V_O \leq 37$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA)

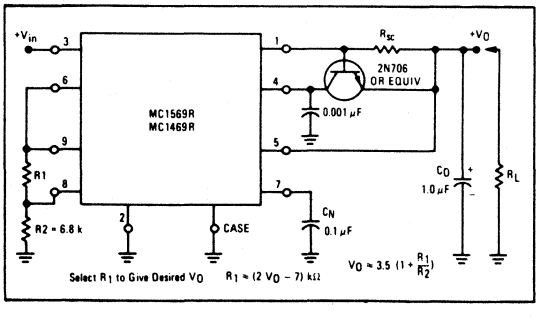
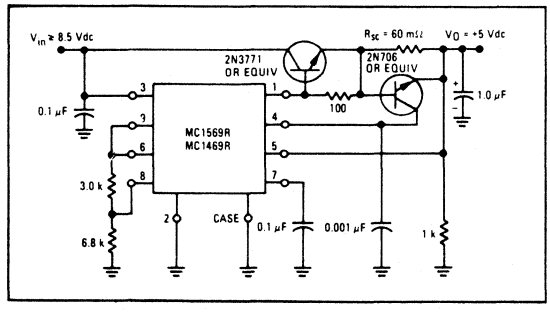


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION (V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc (max))



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1469 MC1569	V_{in}	35 40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	$I_{pin\ 2}$	10	10	mA
Current, Pin 9	$I_{pin\ 9}$	5.0	5.0	
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.68	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.44	24	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	184	41.6	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	1.8	14	Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14.4	140	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	69.4	7.15	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature MC1469 MC1569	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (Load Current = 100 mA for "R" Package device, = 10 mA for "G" Package device, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol	MC1569 Min	MC1569 Typ	MC1569 Max	MC1469 Min	MC1469 Typ	MC1469 Max	Unit
Input Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	4	1	V_{in}	8.5	–	40	9.0	–	35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	4,5		V_O	2.5	–	37	2.5	–	32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 8 to Ground, V_{in} = 15 V	4		V_{ref}	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.5	3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$V_{in} - V_O$	–	2.1	2.7	–	2.1	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (V_{in} = 15 V) (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_2 = 6.8 k ohms, $I_{IB} = I_{in} - I_L$)	4		I_{IB}	–	4.0	9.0	–	5.0	12	mAdc
Output Noise (C_N = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4		v_N	–	0.150	–	–	0.150	–	mV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	TCV_O	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range										mAdc
($R_{sc} \leq$ 0.3 ohms) R Package	4		I_L	1.0	–	500	1.0	–	500	
($R_{sc} \leq$ 2.0 ohms) G Package				1.0	–	200	1.0	–	200	
Input Regulation	6	4	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation	7	5	Reg_{load}							
(T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA])				–	0.4	1.6	–	0.7	2.4	mV
(T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package				–	0.005	0.05	–	0.005	0.05	%
G Package				–	0.01	0.13	–	0.01	0.13	
Output Impedance (C_C = 0.001 μF, R_{sc} = 1.0 ohm, f = 1.0 kHz, V_{in} = +14 Vdc, V_O = +10 Vdc)	8	6	z_o	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = +35 Vdc)	9		I_{sd}	–	70	150	–	140	500	μAdc

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1469 = -55°C for MC1569

② T_{high} = +70°C for MC1469 = +125°C for MC1569

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode. For output voltages greater than approximately 5.5 Vdc the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" must increase to the extent that it will always exceed the output voltage by at least the "input-output voltage differential".

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1569/MC1469 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.1 Vdc as shown in the typical column. (See Figure 21.)

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\text{MC1569, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(180^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

$$\text{MC1469, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(75^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R1 and R2) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{v_o}{V_O (v_{in})} 100 \ (\%/V_O),$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_O for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$$Reg_{in} = 0.015 \ \%/V_O$$
$$V_O = 10 \text{ Vdc}$$
$$v_{in} = 1.0 \text{ V(rms)}$$
$$v_o = \frac{(Reg_{in}) (v_{in}) (V_O)}{100}$$
$$= \frac{(0.015) (1.0) (10)}{100}$$
$$= 0.0015 \text{ V(rms)}$$

Note 5. Load regulation is specified for small ($\leq +17^\circ C$) changes in junction temperature. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{[V_O|I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}] - [V_O|I_L = 50 \text{ mA}]}{V_O|I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} \times 100$$

Note 6. The resulting low level output signal (v_o) will require the use of a tuned voltmeter to obtain a reading. Special care should be used to insure that the measurement technique does not include connection resistance, wire resistance, and wire lead inductance (i.e., measure close to the case). Note that No. 22 AWG hook-up wire has approximately 4.0 milliohms/in. dc resistance and an inductive reactance of approximately 10 milliohms/in. at 100 kHz. Avoid use of alligator clips or banana plug-jack combination.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – CONNECTION FOR $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc

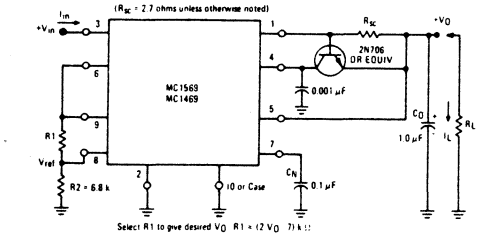


FIGURE 5 – CONNECTION FOR 2.5 Vdc $\geq V_O \leq$ 3.5 Vdc

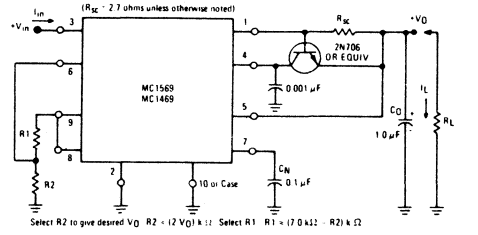


FIGURE 6 – INPUT REGULATION

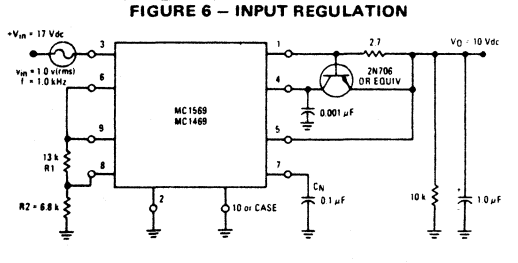


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION

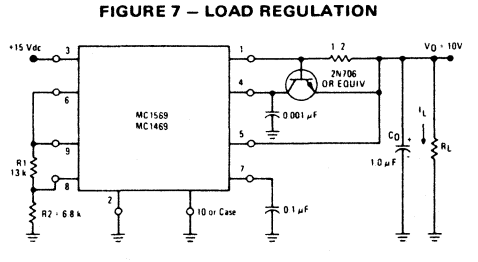


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

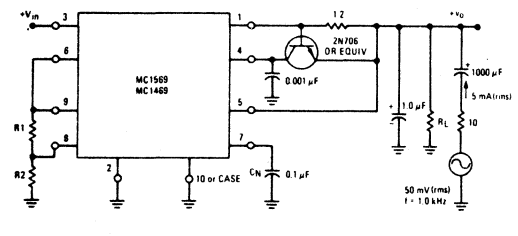
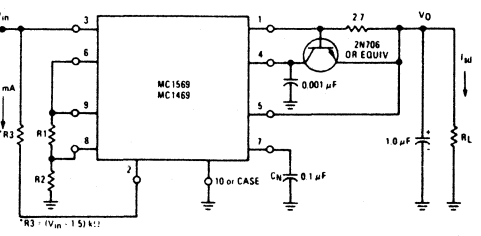


FIGURE 9 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) For $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 4). Set R2 = 6.8 k ohms and determine R1 from the graph of Figure 10 or from the equation:
   $$R1 \approx (2\ V_O - 7)\ k\Omega$$
   b) For $2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 5). Resistors R1 and R2 can be determined from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equations:
   $$R2 \approx 2\ (V_O)\ k\Omega$$
   $$R1 \approx (7\ k\Omega - R2)\ k\Omega$$
   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R1 and R2, therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R1 and R2 have the same temperature coefficient.
   d) Output voltage can be varied by making R1 adjustable as shown in Figure 43.
   e) If V_O = 3.5 Vdc (to supply MRTL* for example), tie pins 6, 8 and 9 together. R1 and R2 are not needed in this case.
2. Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}
   Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}, is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 12 or the expression:
   $$R_{sc} \approx \frac{0.6}{I_{sc}}\ \text{ohm}$$
   where I_{sc} is measured in amperes. This expression is also valid when current is boosted as shown in Figure 2.
3. Compensation, C_C
   A 0.001 μF capacitor, C_C, from pin 4 to ground will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_C will reduce stability and larger values of C_C will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_C should be close to the MC1569/MC1469 with short lead lengths.
4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_N
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_N, from pin 7 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 150 μV(rms). The value of C_N can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.
5. Output Capacitor, C_O
   The value of C_O should be at least 1.0 μF in order to provide good stability. The maximum value recommended is a function of current limit resistor R_{sc}:
   $$C_{O\ max} \approx \frac{250\ \mu F}{R_{sc}}$$
   where R_{sc} is measured in ohms. Values of C_O greater than this will degrade the pulse response characteristics and increase the settling time.
6. Shut-Down Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to apply a dc voltage at pin 2. This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting. As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shut-down for high junction temperatures. This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard Logic levels of MRTL, MDTL* or MTTL* can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF".
7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to pin 5 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced.

FIGURE 10 – R1 versus V_O
($V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 4)

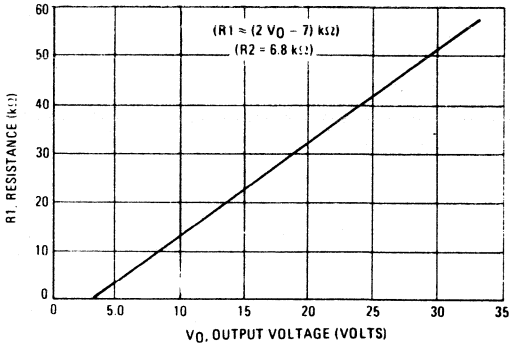


FIGURE 11 – R1 and R2 versus V_O
($2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 5)

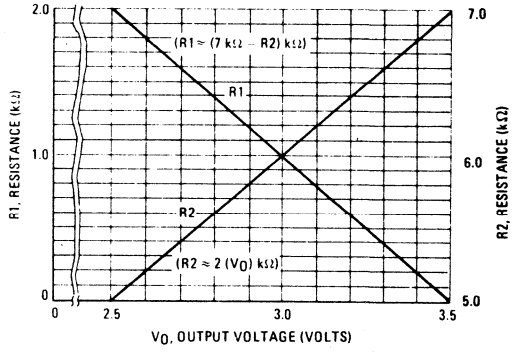
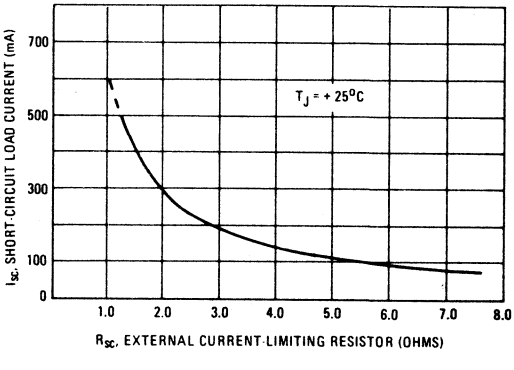


FIGURE 12 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: $C_N = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_C = 0.001\ \mu F$, $C_O = 1.0\ \mu F$, $T_C = +25^\circ C$, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, $I_L > 200$ mA for R package only.

FIGURE 13 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

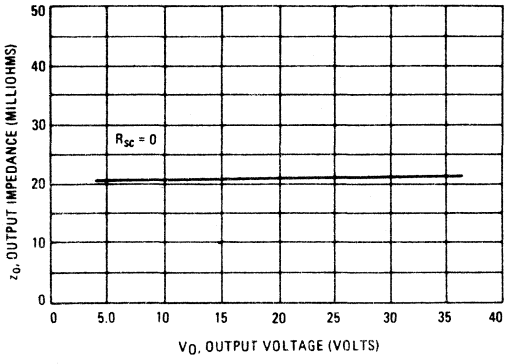


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{sc}

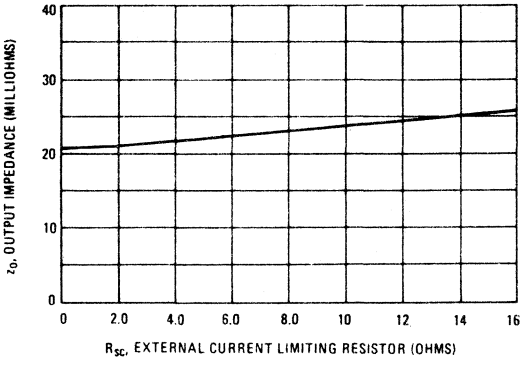


FIGURE 15 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, C_O = 10 μF

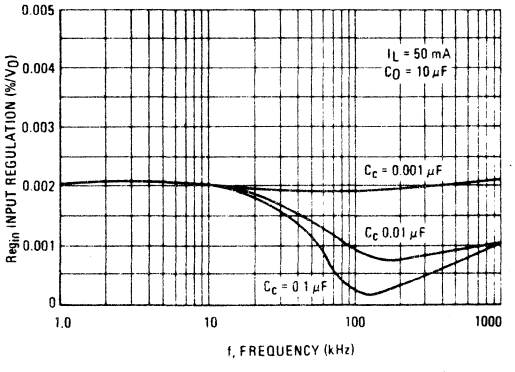


FIGURE 16 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, C_O = 2.0 μF

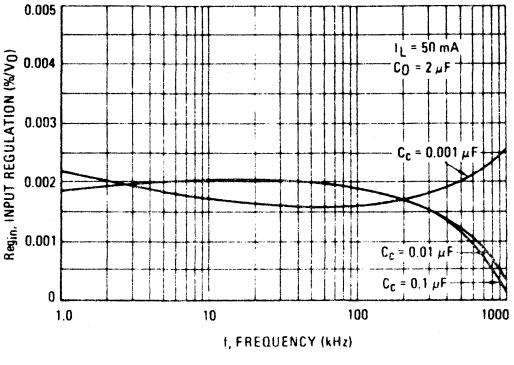


FIGURE 17 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

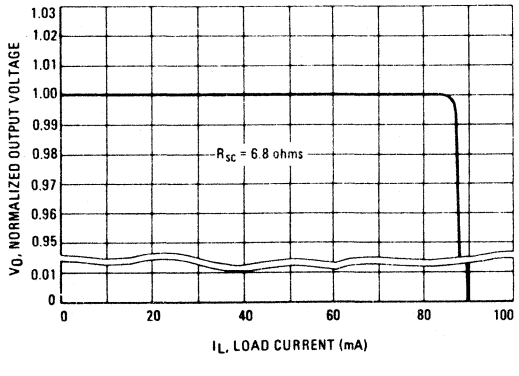
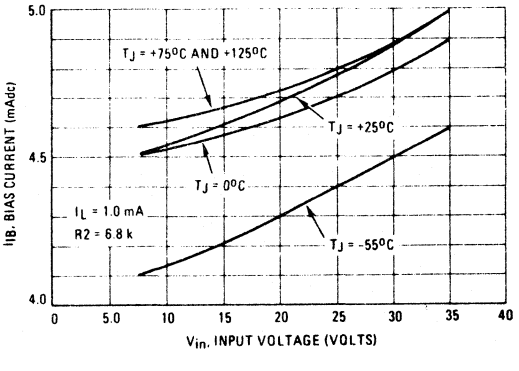


FIGURE 18 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Unless otherwise noted: $C_N = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_C = 0.001\ \mu F$, $C_O = 1.0\ \mu F$, $T_C = +25°C$, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, $I_L > 200$ mA for R package only.

FIGURE 19 – EFFECT OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

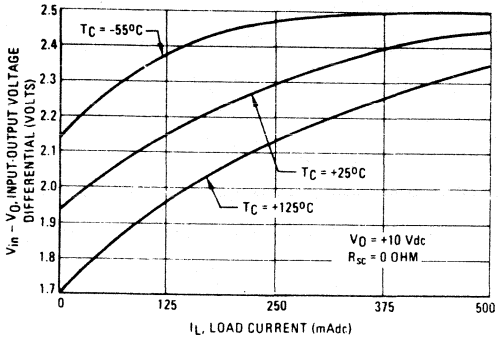


FIGURE 20 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

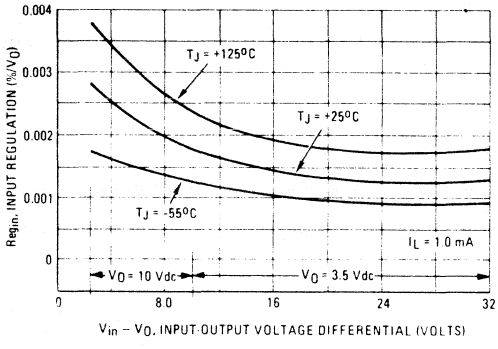


FIGURE 21 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

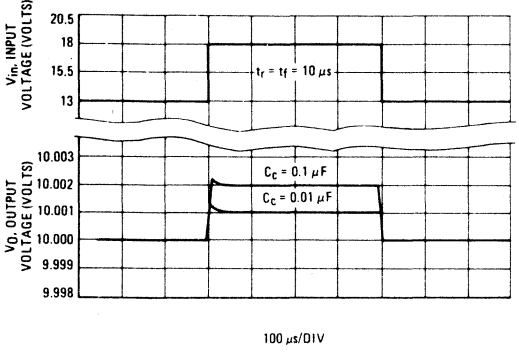


FIGURE 22 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

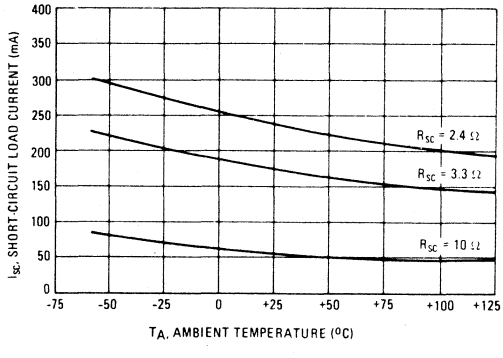


FIGURE 23 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 10 µF

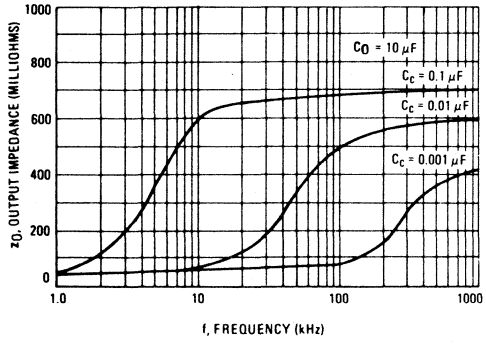
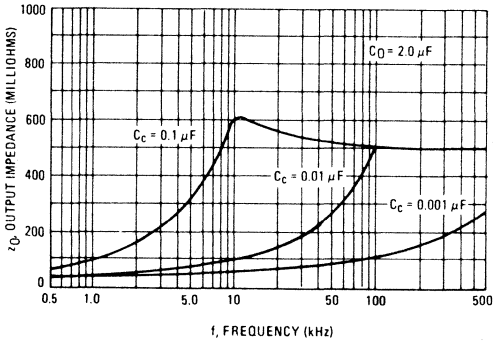


FIGURE 24 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 2.0 µF



OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1569 positive voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation
NPN Current Boosting
PNP Current Boosting
Switching Regulator
Positive and Negative Power Supplies
Shutdown Techniques
Voltage Boosting
Remote Sensing
An Adjustable-Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source
Thermal Shutdown
Thermal Considerations
Latch-Up

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 25, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 26. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1569) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1569 positive-voltage regulator.

FIGURE 25 – SERIES VOLTAGE REGULATOR

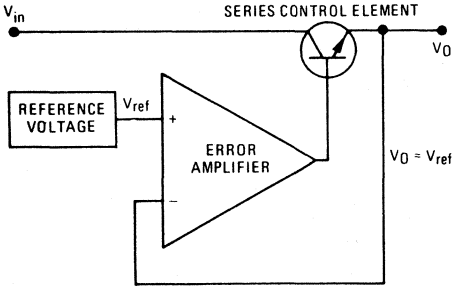


FIGURE 26 – THE "REGULATOR-WITHIN-A-REGULATOR" APPROACH

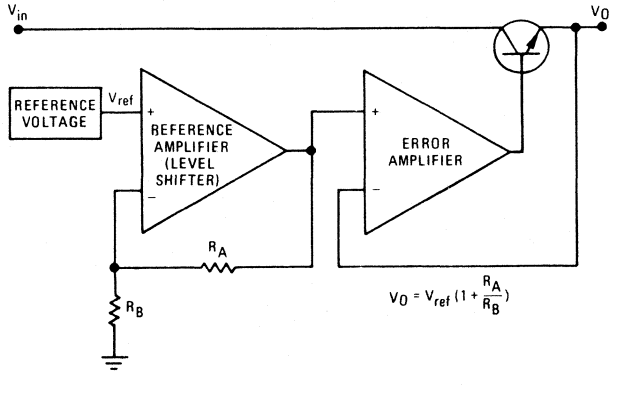
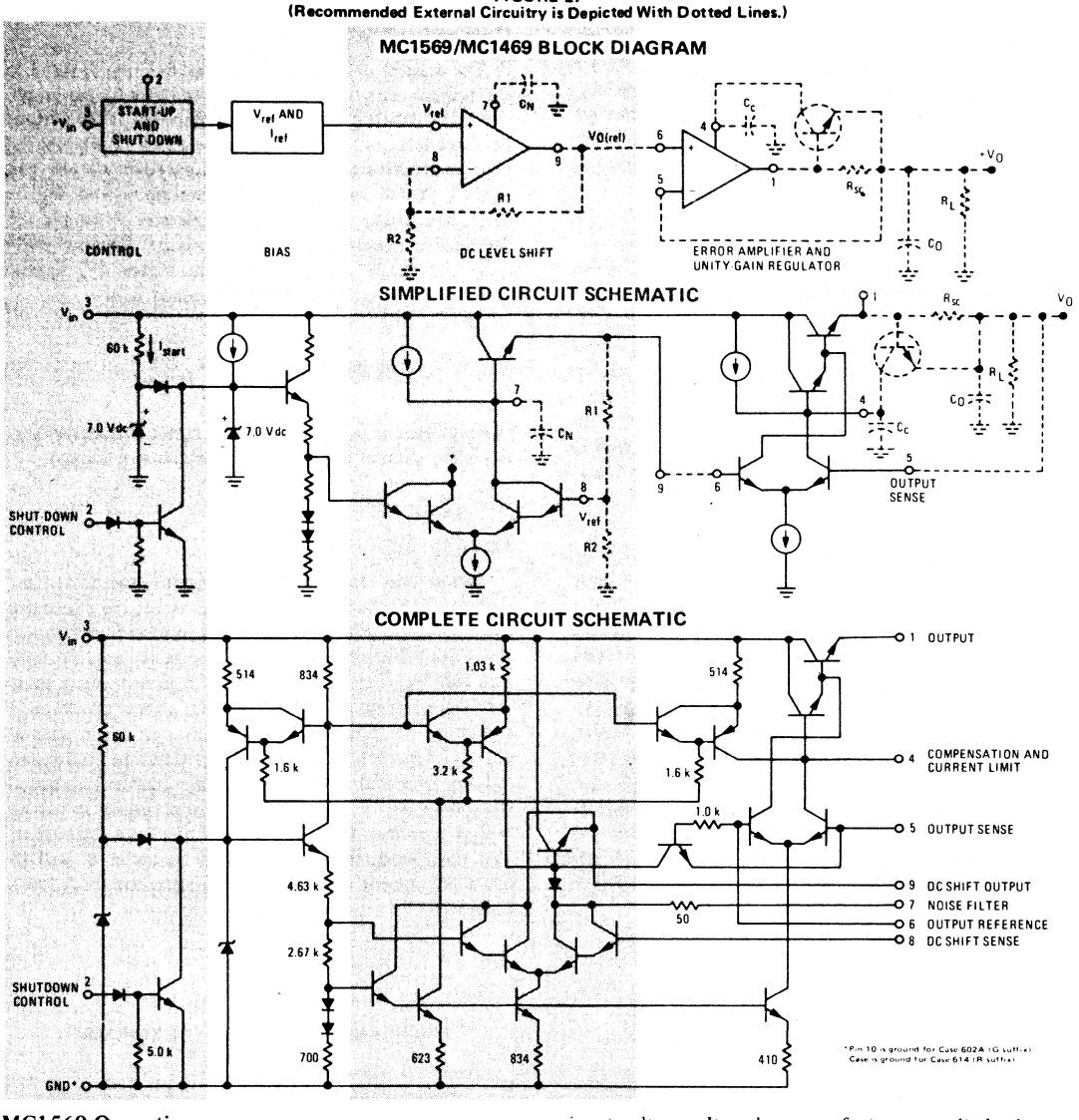


FIGURE 27
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)



MC1569 Operation

Figure 27 shows the MC1569 Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control consists of an NPN transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a 30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately 3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002 %/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R1 and R2) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_N, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via pin 7) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_N will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the level shift amplifier (pin 9) is fed to the noninverting input (pin 6) of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (pin 5) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{SC}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. By placing an external low-level NPN transistor across R_{SC} as shown in Figure 27, output current can be limited to a predetermined value:

$$I_L \text{ max} \approx \frac{0.6}{R_{SC}} \text{ or } R_{SC} = \frac{0.6}{I_L \text{ max}}$$

where I_L max is the maximum load current (amperes) and R_{SC} is the value of the current limiting resistor (ohms).

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1569 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (pin 4) and ground. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 28, A and B). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O (typically 1.0 μF) from the output, V_O, to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 1.0 μF is also recommended (see Figure 2).

FIGURE 28A – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

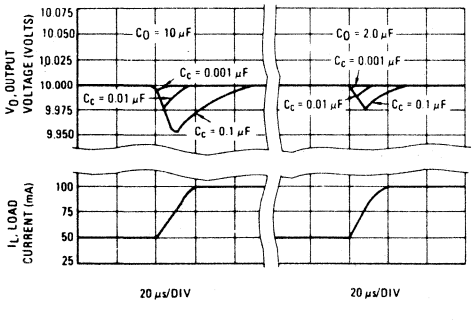
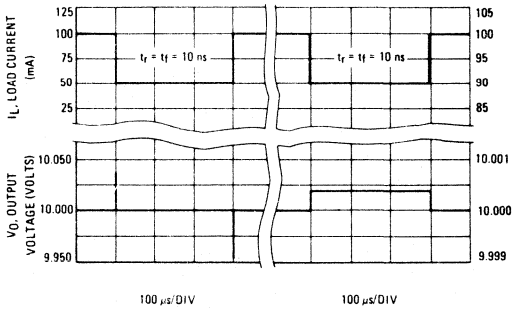


FIGURE 28B – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 29A – 5 VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

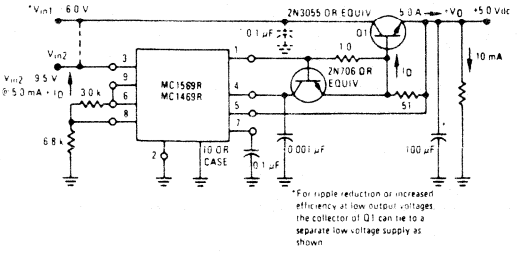


FIGURE 29B – 5-VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

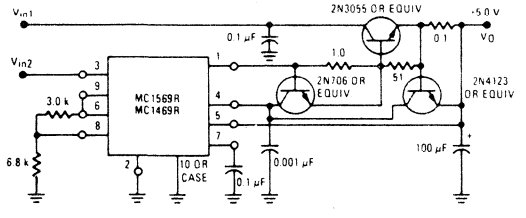
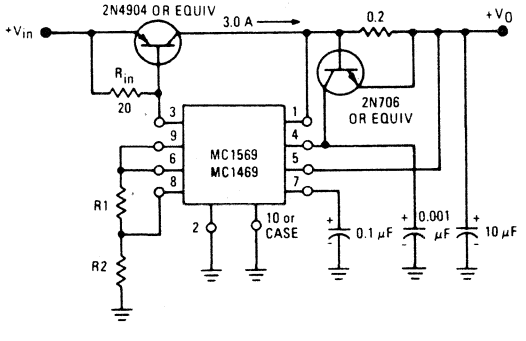


FIGURE 30 – PNP CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION



NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 3 or 29 are recommended. The transistor shown in Figure 29A, the 2N3055 can supply currents to 5.0 amperes (subject, of course, to the safe area limitations). To improve the efficiency of the NPN boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 29 is recommended. An auxiliary 9.5-volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 5.0 ampere regulator of Figure 29 this represents a savings of 17.5 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single 9.5 V supply. It can supply current to 5.0 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of 6.0 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 5.0 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC}), (Figure 29B).

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A typical PNP current boost circuit is shown in Figure 30. Voltages from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc and currents of many amperes can be obtained with this circuit.

Since the PNP transistor must not be turned on by the MC1569 bias current (I_{IB}) the resistor R_{in} must meet the following condition

$$R_{in} < \frac{V_{BE}}{I_{IB}}$$

where V_{BE} is the base-to-emitter voltage required to turn on the PNP pass transistor, (typically 0.6 Vdc for silicon and 0.2 Vdc for germanium).

For germanium pass transistors, a silicon diode may be placed in series with the emitter to provide an additional voltage drop. This allows a larger value of R_{in} than would be possible if the diode were omitted. The diode will, however, be required to carry the maximum load current.

SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

In all of the current boosting circuits shown thus far it has been assumed that the input-output voltage differential can be minimized to obtain maximum efficiency in both the external pass element as well as the MC1569. This may not be possible in applications where only a single supply voltage is available and high current levels preclude zener diode pre-regulating approaches. In such applications a switching-mode voltage regulator is highly desirable since the pass device is either ON or OFF. The theoretical efficiency of an ideal switching regulator is 100%. Realizable efficiencies of 90% are within the realm of possibility thus obviating the need for large power dissipating components. The output voltage will contain a ripple component; however, this can be made quite small if the switching frequency is made relatively high so filtering techniques are effective. Figure 31 shows a functional diagram for a self-oscillating voltage regulator. The comparator-driver will sense the voltage across the inductor, this voltage being related to the load current, I_L, by

$$L\frac{dI_L}{dt} = V.$$

For a first approximation this can be assumed to be a linear relationship.

Initially, V_O will be low and Q1 will be ON. The voltage at the non-inverting input will approach $\beta_1 V_{in}$, when:

$$\beta_1 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b} + \frac{V_c R_b}{R_a + R_b}.$$

When this output voltage is reached the comparator will switch, turning Q1 OFF. The diode, CR1, will now become forward biased and will supply a path for the inductor current. This current and the sense voltage will start to decrease until the output voltage reaches

$$\beta_2 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b}$$

where the comparator will again switch turning Q1 ON, and the cycle repeats. Thus the output voltage is approximately V_{ref} plus a ripple component.

The frequency of oscillation can be shown to be

$$f = \frac{V_O (V_{in} - V_O)}{L V_C I(max) - I_O} \qquad (1)$$

where

I (max) = The maximum value of inductor current

I_O = The minimum inductor current.

Normally this frequency will be in the range of approximately 2 kHz to 6 kHz. In this range, inductor values can be small and are compatible with the switching times of the pass transistor and diode. The switching time of the comparator is quite fast since positive feedback aids both turn-on and turn-off times. The limiting factors are the diode and pass transistor rise and fall times which should be quite fast or efficiency will suffer.

Figure 32 shows a self oscillating switching regulator which in many respects is similar to the PNP current boost previously discussed. The 6.8 kΩ resistor in conjunction with R1 sets the reference voltage, V_{ref}. Q1 and CR1 are selected for fast switching times as well as the necessary power dissipation ratings. Since a linear inductor is assumed, the inductor cannot be allowed to saturate at maximum load currents and should be chosen accordingly. If core saturation does occur, peak transistor and diode currents will be large and power dissipation will increase.

FIGURE 31 – BASIC SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

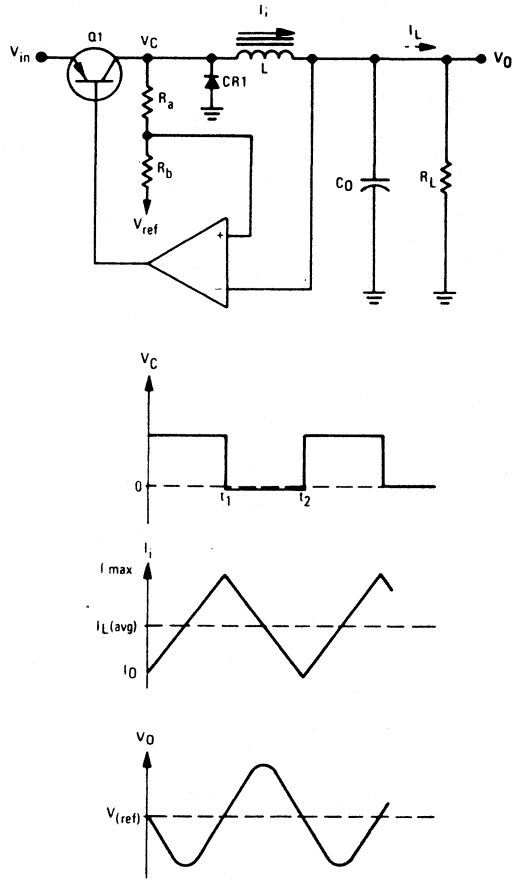
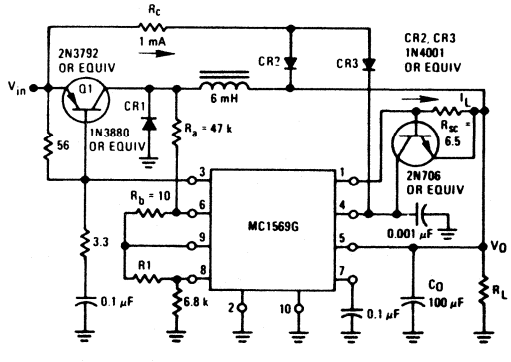


FIGURE 32 – MC1569 SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR



As a design center is required for a practical circuit, assume the following requirements:

V_{in} = +28 Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 50 mV

f ≅ 5 kHz

I(max) = 1.125 A

I_O = 1 A

$$\Delta V \approx V_{in} \frac{R_b}{R_a}. \qquad (2)$$

Using Equation (1), the inductor value can be found:

$$L = \frac{(28-10)}{2(1.125-1)} \frac{10}{28} \left(\frac{1}{5 \times 10^3} \right)$$

$$\approx 7 \text{ mH}.$$

For the test circuit, a value of 6 mH was selected. Using for a first approximation

$$C_O = \frac{(V_{in} - V_O)(V_O)}{8L f^2 V_{in} (\Delta V)}$$

$$= \frac{(28 - 10)10}{8(7 \times 10^{-3})(5 \times 10^3)^2 (28)(50 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$\approx 95 \ \mu F.$$

As shown, a value of 100 μF was selected. Since little current is required at pin 6, R_a can be large. Assume R_a = 47 kΩ and then use Equation (2) to determine R_b:

$$50 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{28}{47 \text{ k}\Omega} R_b$$

$$R_b = \frac{47}{28} 50 \approx 85\Omega.$$

Since the internal impedance presented by pin 9 is on the order of 60Ω, a value of R_b = 10Ω is adequate.

Diodes CR2, CR3, and R_c may be added to prevent saturation of the error amplifier to increase switching speed. When the output stage of the error amplifier approaches saturation, CR2 becomes forward biased and clamps the error amplifier. Resistor R_c should be selected to supply a total of 1 mAdc to CR2 and CR3.

To show correlation between the predicted and tested specifications the following data was obtained:

V_{in} = +28 (±1%) Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 60 mV

f = 7 kHz

@ I_L = 1A

which checks quite well with the predicted values. R_b can be adjusted to minimize the ripple component as well as to trim the operating frequency. Also this frequency will change with varying loads as is normal with this type of circuit. Pin 2 can still be used for shut-down if so desired. R_{sc} should be set such that the ratio of load current to base drive current is 10:1 in this case $I_1 \approx 100$ mA and $R_{sc} = 6.5\Omega$.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1569 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a negative regulator by grounding the positive output terminal. The MC1569 may also be used with the MC1563 to provide completely independent positive and negative voltage regulators with comparable performance.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 1 and 33 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3-k ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+V_O$ must equal $|-V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 33, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown,

is not short-circuit protected.) The −15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to −300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300 mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See page 19 for additional information.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1569 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of an NPN transistor; which, if turned "ON", will turn the zener "OFF" and deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60-k-ohm start resistor (V_{in}/60 kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1569. Various subsystems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as overheating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

To activate shutdown, one simply applies a potential greater than two diode drops with a current capability of 1 mA. Note that if a hard supply (i.e., +3 V) is applied directly to pin 2, the shutdown circuitry will be destroyed since there is no inherent current limiting. Maximum rating for the drive current into pin 2 is 10 mA, while 1 mA is adequate for shutdown.

FIGURE 33 – A ±15 Vdc COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING REGULATOR WITH AUXILIARY +5.0 V SUPPLY

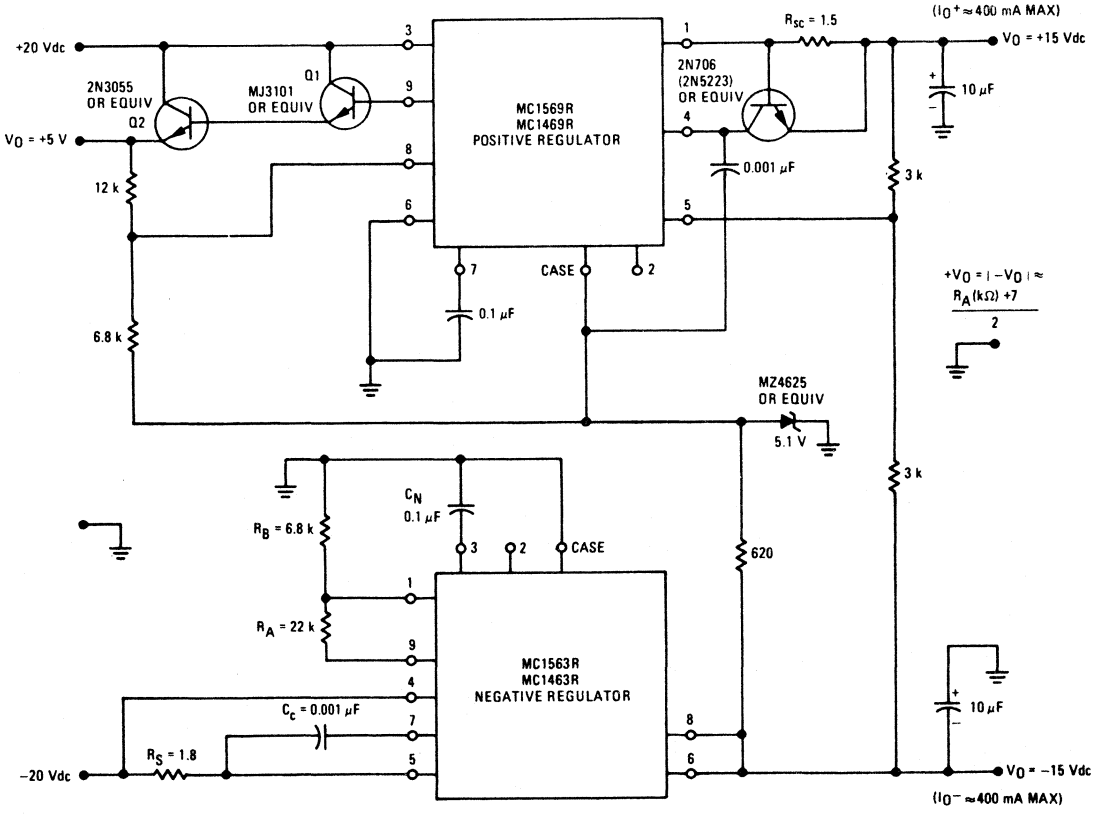


FIGURE 34 – ELECTRONIC SHUT-DOWN USING A MDTL GATE

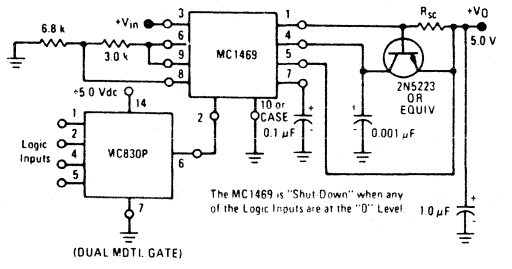


FIGURE 35 – AUTOMATIC LATCH INTO SHUT-DOWN WHEN OUTPUT IS SHORT-CIRCUITED WITH MANUAL RE-START

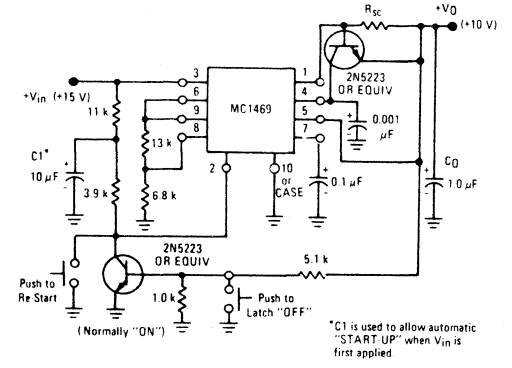


FIGURE 36 – VOLTAGE BOOSTING CIRCUIT

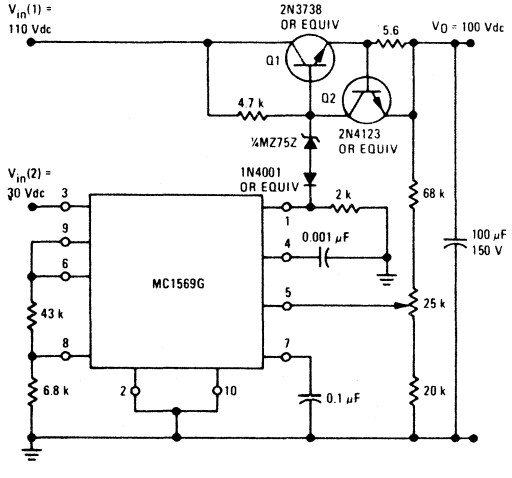


Figure 34 shows how the regulator can be controlled by a logic gate. Here, it is assumed that the regulator operates in its normal mode – as a positive regulator referenced to ground – and that the logic gate is of the saturating type, operating from a positive supply to ground. The high logic level should be greater than about 1.5 V and should source no more than 10 mA into pin 2.

The gate shown is of the MDTL type. MRTL and MTTL can also be used as long as the drive current is within safe limits (this is important when using MTTL, where the output stage uses an active pull-up).

In some cases a regulator can be designed which can handle the power dissipation resulting from normal operation but cannot safely dissipate the power resulting from a sustained short-circuit. The circuit of Figure 35 solves this problem by shutting down the regulator when the output is short-circuited.

4

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

The MC1569 has a maximum output voltage capability of 37 volts which covers the bulk of the user requirements. However, it is possible to obtain higher output voltages. One such voltage boosting circuit is shown in Figure 36.

Since high voltage NPN silicon devices are readily available, the only problem is the voltage limitations of the MC1569. This can be overcome by using voltage shift techniques to limit the voltage to 35 volts across the MC1569 while referencing to a higher output voltage.

The zener diode in the base lead of the NPN device is used to shift the output voltage of the MC1569 by approximately 75 volts to the desired high voltage level, in this case 100 volts. Another voltage shift is accomplished by the resistor divider on the output to accommodate the required 25 volt reference to the MC1569. The 2 kΩ resistor is used to bias the zener diode so the current through the 4.7 kΩ resistor can be controlled by the MC1569. The 1N4001 diode protects the MC1569 from supplying load current under short circuit conditions and Q2 serves to limit base current to Q1. For R_{SC} as shown, the short circuit current will be approximately 100 mA.

In order to use a single supply voltage, $V_{in}(2)$ can be derived from $V_{in}(1)$ with a zener diode, shunt pre-regulator.

It can be seen that loop gain has been reduced by the resistor divider and hence the closed loop bandwidth will be less. This of course will result in a more stable system, but regulator performance is degraded to some degree.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1569 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator,

as the resistance of the interconnecting lines (V_O and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 37 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using-both a separate sense line from pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE.

The MC1569, when used in conjunction with low TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the 3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then pins 8 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R1 and R2, any voltage between 3.5 Vdc and 37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 38).

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at pin 2, the MC1569 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor and the diode in series with pin 2 (-3.4×10^{-3}V/°C). By setting 1.0 Vdc externally at pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately +140°C. Figure 39 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

FIGURE 37 – REMOTE SENSING CIRCUIT

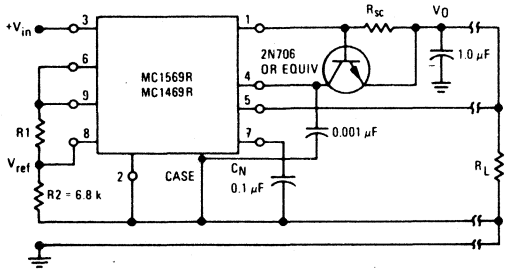


FIGURE 38 – AN ADJUSTABLE "ZERO-TC" VOLTAGE SOURCE

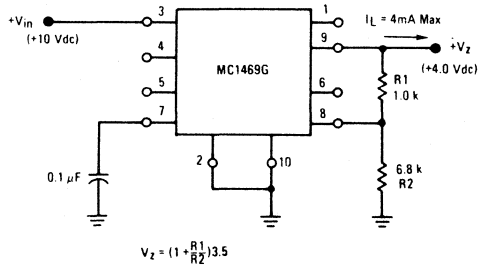


FIGURE 39 – JUNCTION TEMPERATURE LIMITING SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT

FIGURE 39A – USING A ZERO TC REFERENCE

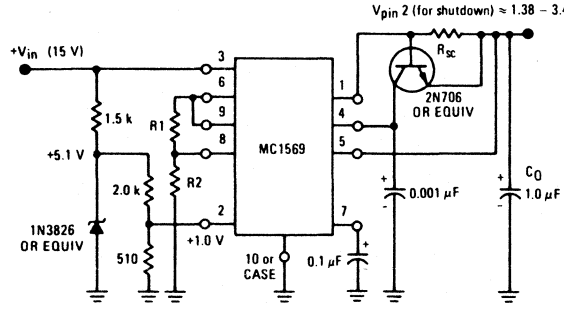


FIGURE 39B – USING A T_A REFERENCE

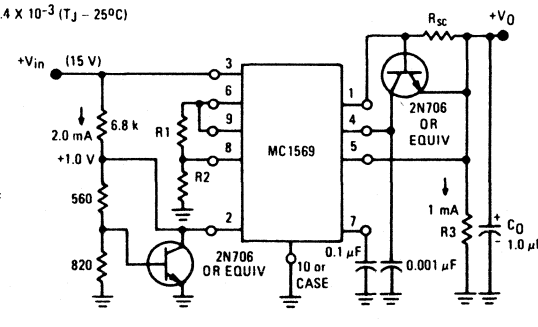


FIGURE 40 – THERMAL SHUTDOWN WHEN USING EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTORS

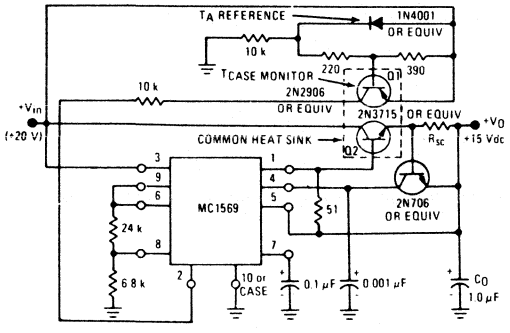
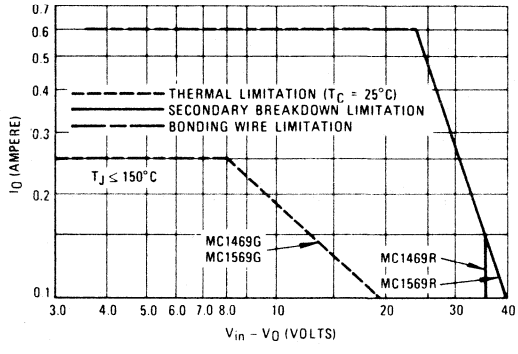


FIGURE 41 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



In the case where an external pass transistor is employed, its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 40. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application, the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+150°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor*. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 41).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as +0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically –0.06%/watt for the MC1569. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given MC1569

with V_{in} = 10 Vdc

V_O = 5 Vdc

*For more detailed information of methods used to compute junction temperature, see Motorola Application Note AN-226, Measurement of Thermal Properties of Semiconductors.

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA

(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Case with heatsink

assume θ_{CS} = 0.2°C/W

and θ_{SA} = 2°C/W

θ_{JC} = 7.15°C/W (from maximum ratings table)

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(TCV_O)(\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CS} + \theta_{SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5V)(5\ V \times 0.1A)(\pm 0.002\%/°C)(9.35°C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 0.5\ mV$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\ mV$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, GCV_O

$$|\Delta V_O| = (GCV_O)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-6 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\ volts)(5 \times 10^{-1} W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -1.6\ mV$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O\ total| = \pm 0.5 - 2.0 - 1.6\ mV$$

OR

$$-4.1\ mV \leqslant |V_O\ total| \leqslant -3.1\ mV$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

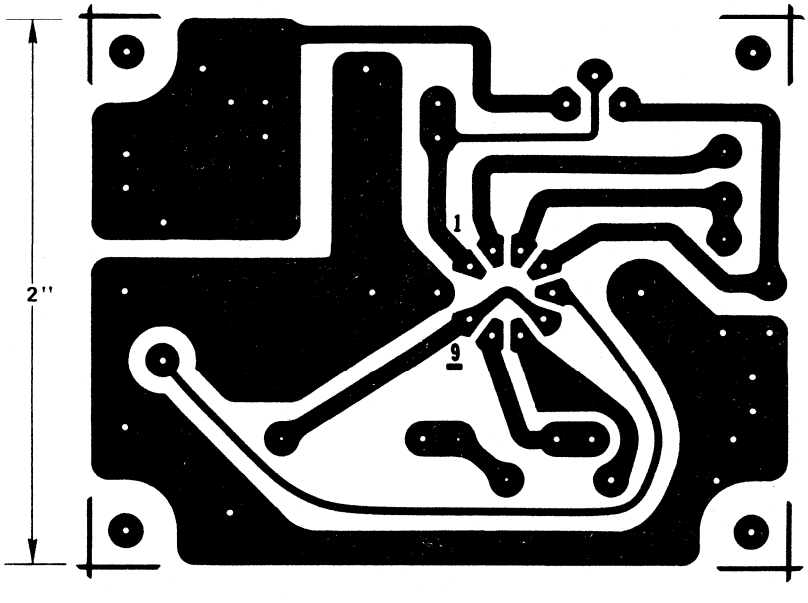
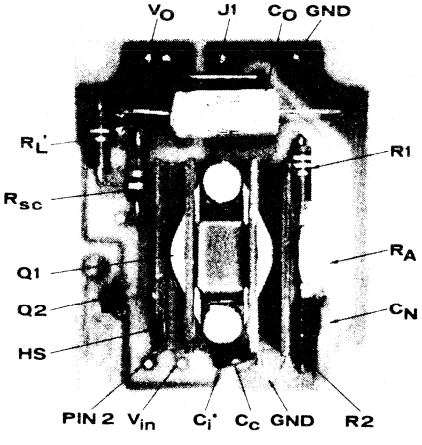
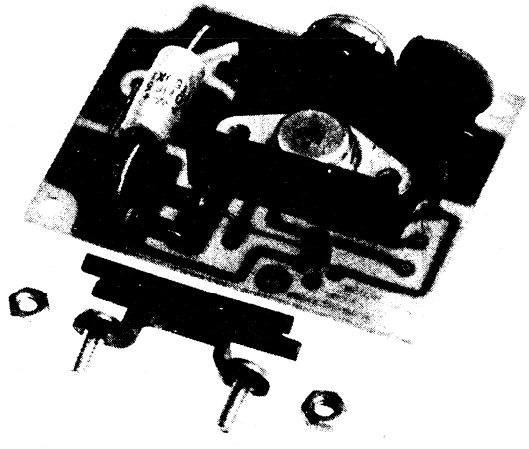


FIGURE 42 – LOCATION OF COMPONENTS

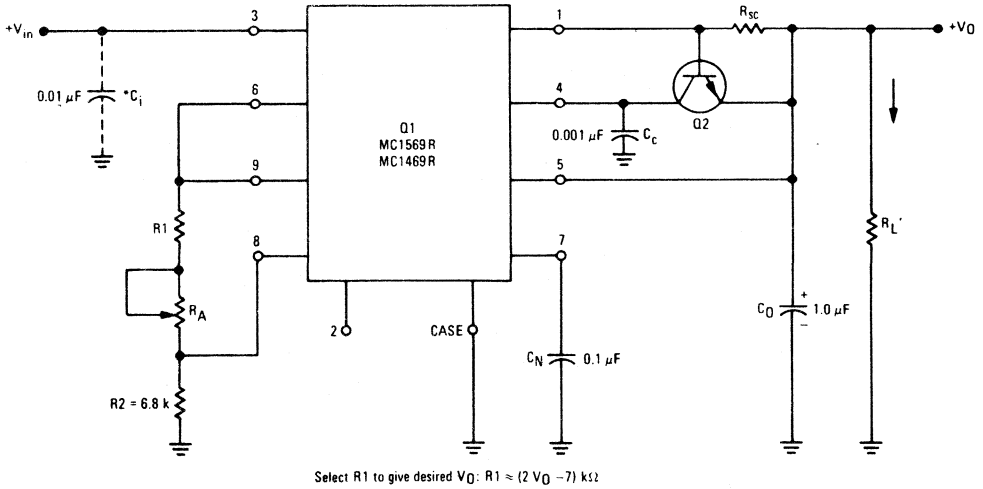


*C_i not shown



4

FIGURE 43 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Pg. 17)
3.5 V ≤ V_O ≤ 37 V, 1 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 500 mA



Select R1 to give desired V_O: R1 ≈ (2 V_O −7) kΩ

*C_i – May be required if long input leads are used.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R1 R2	Select 6.8 k	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
*R_A	Select	IRC Model X-201 Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
*R_L'	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_O	1.0 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_N C_C *C_i	0.1 μF 0.001 μF 0.01 μF	Ceramic Disc — Centralab DDA104, Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
Q1 Q2	MC1569R or MC1469R 2N5223, 2N706, or equivalent	
*HS	—	Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1
PC Board		Circuit Dot, Inc. #PC1113 1155 W. 23rd St., Tempe, Ariz. 85281
*Optional		

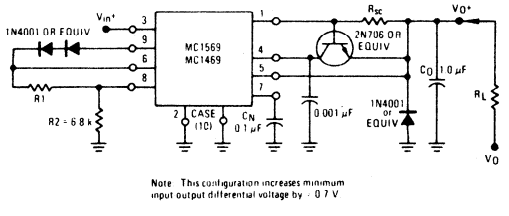
LATCH-UP

Latch-up of these and other regulators can occur if:

1. There are plus and minus voltages available
2. A load exists between V_O^+ and V_O^- (This "common load" may be something inconspicuous — e.g. an operational amplifier. Nearly everyone who uses + and — voltages will have a common load from V_{CC} to V_{EE}.)
3. V_{in}^+ and V_{in}^- are not applied at the same time.

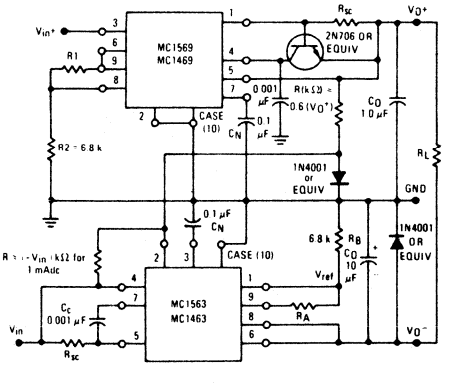
The above conditions result in one of the two outputs becoming reverse-biased which prevents the regulator from turning ON . Latch-up can be prevented by the circuit configurations shown in Figures 44 and 45.

FIGURE — 44



Note This configuration increases minimum input output differential voltage by ≈ 0.7 V

FIGURE — 45



MC1723
MC1723C

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON
MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1723 is a positive or negative voltage regulator designed to deliver load current to 150 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through use of one or more external pass transistors. MC1723 is specified for operation over the military temperature range (-55°C to +125°C) and the MC1723C over the commercial temperature range (0 to +70°C)

- Output Voltage Adjustable from 2 Vdc to 37 Vdc
- Output Current to 150 mAdc Without External Pass Transistors
- 0.01% Line and 0.03% Load Regulation
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection

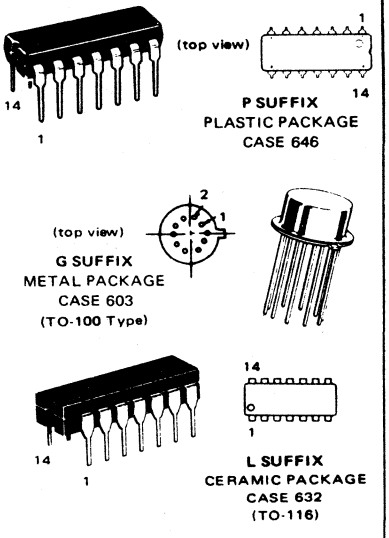
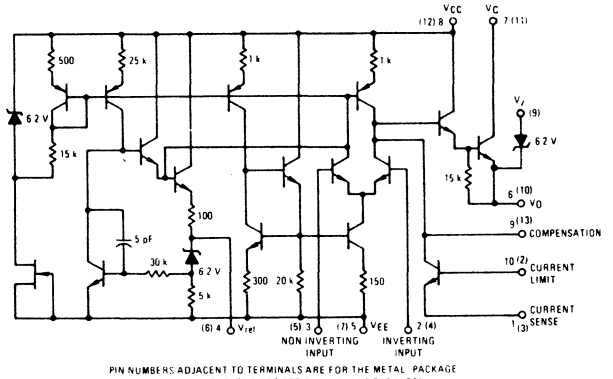


FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

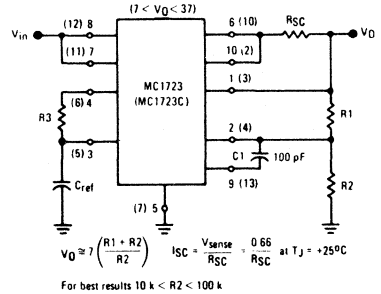


PIN NUMBERS ADJACENT TO TERMINALS ARE FOR THE METAL PACKAGE
PIN NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS ARE FOR DUAL IN LINE PACKAGES

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Alternate	Temperature Range	Package
MC1723CG	LM723CH, μA723HC	0°C to 70°C	Metal Can
MC1723CL	LM723CJ, μA723DC	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1723CP	LM723CN, μA723PC	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1723G		-55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1723L		-55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

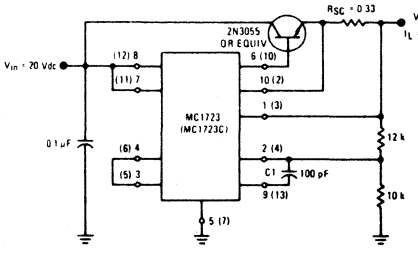
FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



$V_O \cong 7\left(\frac{R1 + R2}{R2}\right)$ $I_{SC} = \frac{V_{sense}}{R_{SC}} = \frac{0.66}{R_{SC}}$ at $T_J = +25°C$

For best results 10 k < R2 < 100 k
For minimum drift R3 = R1 ∥ R2

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Pulse Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE} (50 ms)	$V_{in(p)}$	50	V_{peak}
Continuous Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{in}	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in} - V_O$	40	Vdc
Maximum Output Current	I_L	150	mAdc
Current from V_{ref}	I_{ref}	15	mAdc
Current from V_z	I_z	25	mA
Voltage Between Non-Inverting Input and V_{EE}	V_{ie}	8.0	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{id}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics			
Plastic Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	100	°C/W
Metal Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	150	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	2.1	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	14	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	35	°C/W
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package	P_D	1.5	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	100	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150	
Dual In-Line Ceramic and Ceramic Flat Packages		-65 to +175	
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1723C		0 to +70	
MC1723		-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{SC} = 0, C1 = 100 pF, C_{ref} = 0 and divider impedance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ connected as shown in Figure 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1723 Min	MC1723 Typ	MC1723 Max	MC1723C Min	MC1723C Typ	MC1723C Max	Unit
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.5	–	40	9.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	2.0	–	37	2.0	–	37	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$	3.0	–	38	3.0	–	38	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	6.95	7.15	7.35	6.80	7.15	7.50	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 30 V)	I_{IB}	–	2.3	3.5	–	2.3	4.0	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (f = 100 Hz to 10 kHz)	V_N							μV(RMS)
C_{ref} = 0		–	20	–	–	20	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②)	TCV_O	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.015	%/°C
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%V_O
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 15 V		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.1	
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 40 V		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	
(T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②) 12 V < V_{in} < 15 V		–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	
Load Regulation (1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA)	Reg_{load}							%V_O
T_A = +25°C		–	0.03	0.15	–	0.03	0.2	
T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②		–	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	
Ripple Rejection (f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz)	Rej_R							dB
C_{ref} = 0		–	74	–	–	74	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	86	–	–	86	–	
Short Circuit Current Limit (R_{SC} = 10 Ω, V_O = 0)	I_{SC}	–	65	–	–	65	–	mAdc
Long Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	%/1000 Hr

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1723C
= -55°C for MC1723

② T_{high} = +70°C for MC1723C
= +125°C for MC1723

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{SC} = 0, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

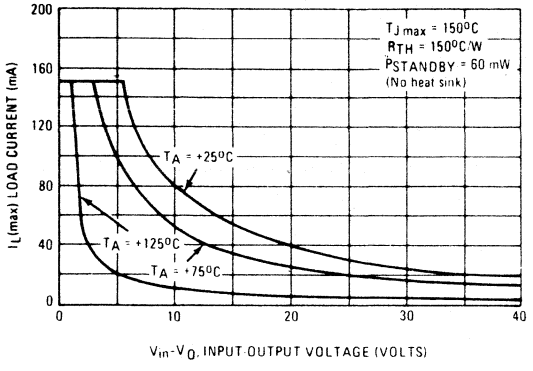


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITHOUT CURRENT LIMITING

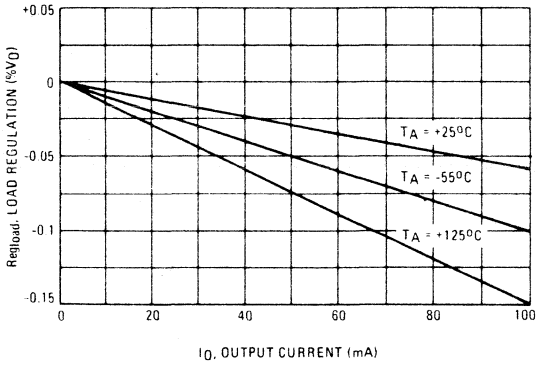


FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

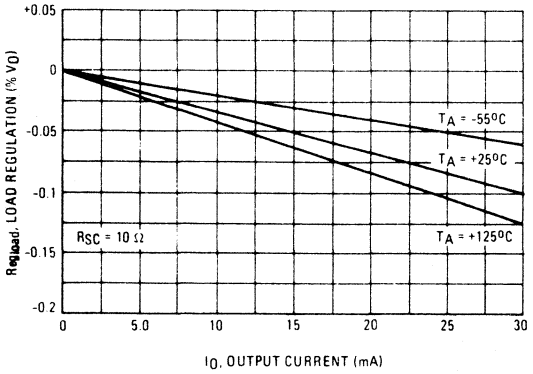


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

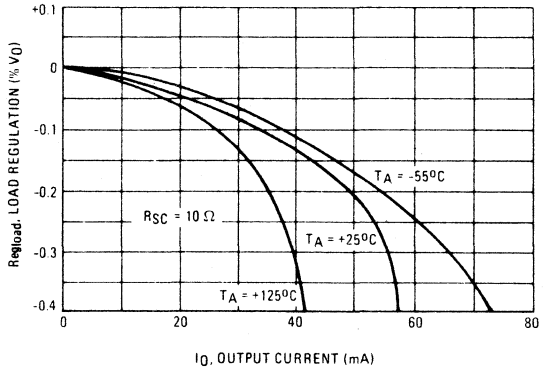


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

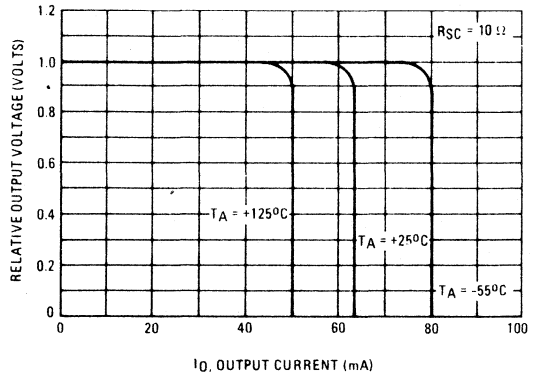
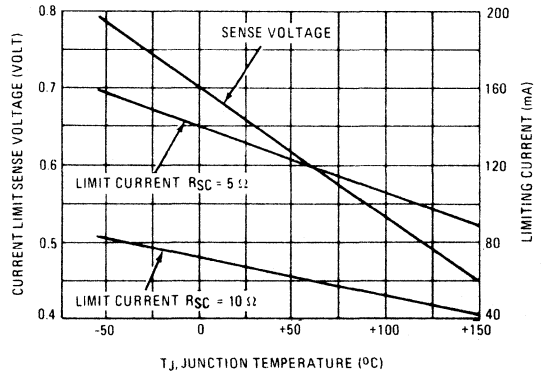


FIGURE 9 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – LINE REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

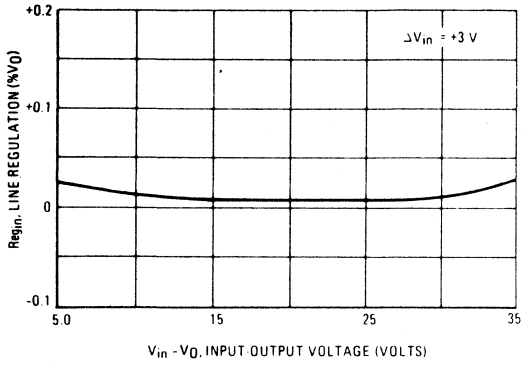


FIGURE 11 – LOAD REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

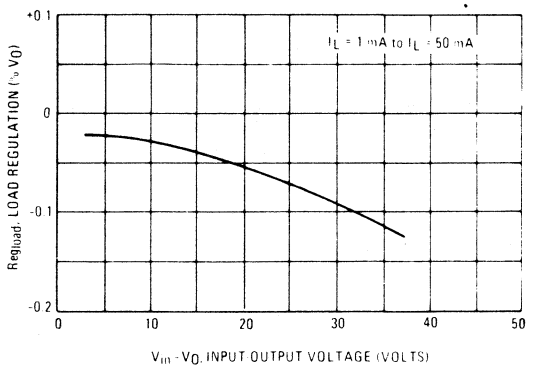


FIGURE 12 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

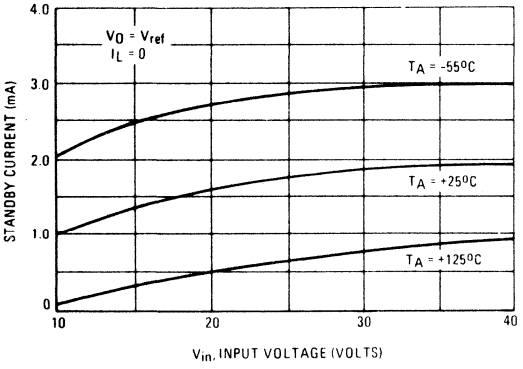


FIGURE 13 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

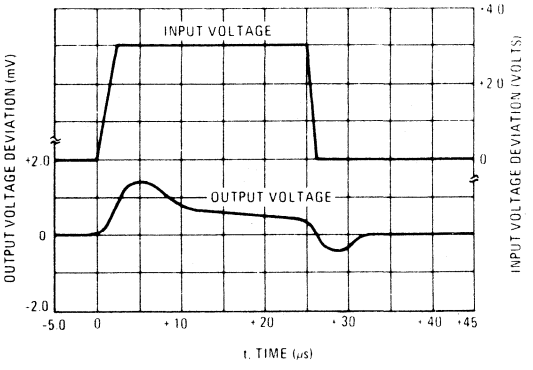


FIGURE 14 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

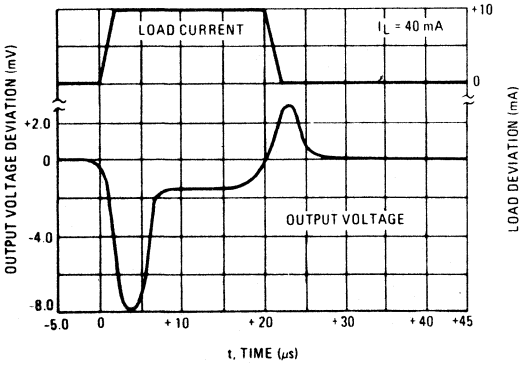
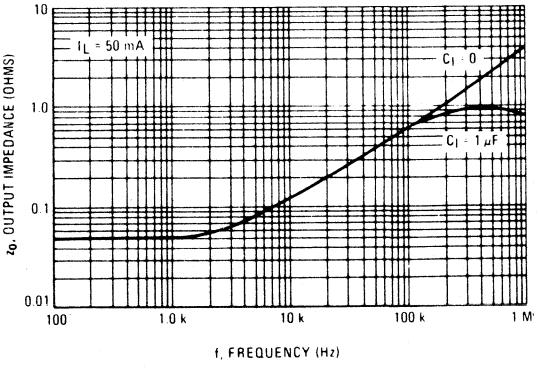


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE AS FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the metal package; pin numbers in parenthesis are for the dual in-line packages.

FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR $2 < V_O < 7$

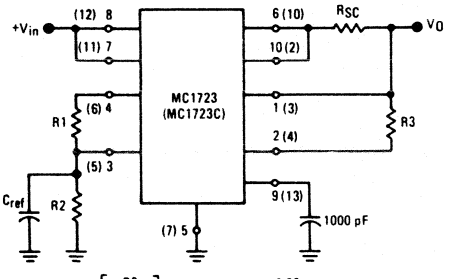


FIGURE 17 – MC1723,C FOLDBACK CONNECTION

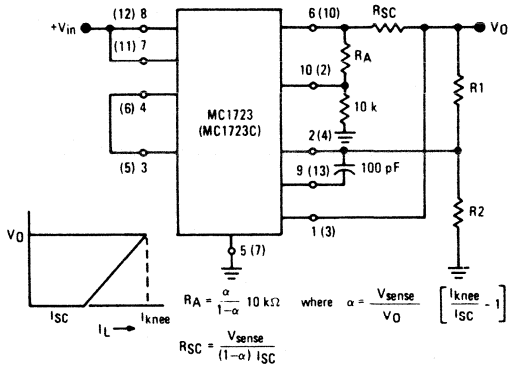


FIGURE 18 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE SWITCHING REGULATOR

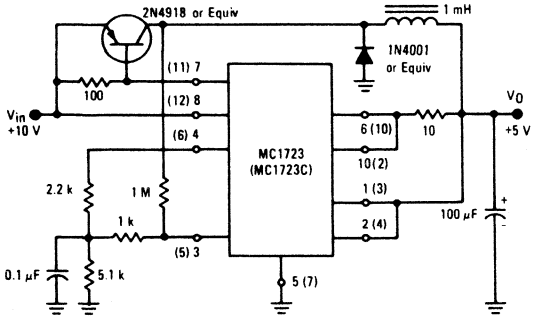


FIGURE 19 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE HIGH EFFICIENCY REGULATOR

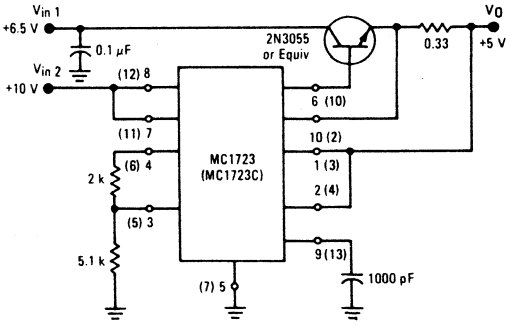


FIGURE 20 – +15 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH REMOTE SENSE

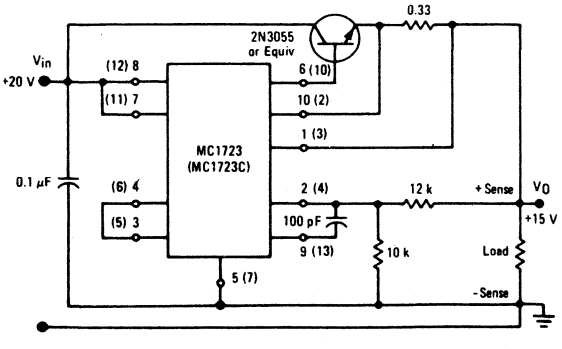
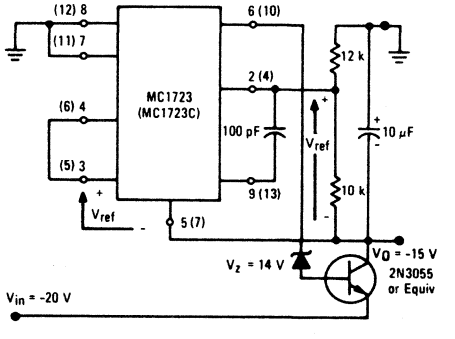
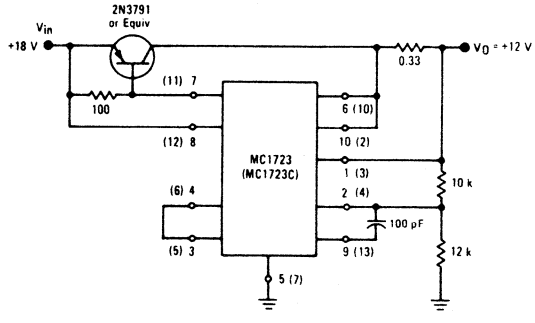


FIGURE 21 – -15 V NEGATIVE REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 22 – +12 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR
USING PNP CURRENT BOOST



MC3420
MC3520

SWITCHMODE REGULATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

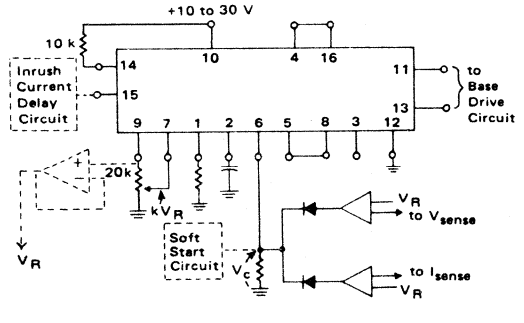
The MC3520/3420 is an inverter control unit which provides all the control circuitry for PWM push-pull, bridge and series type switchmode power supplies.

These devices are designed to supply the pulse width modulated drive to the base of two external power transistors. Other applications where these devices can be used are in transformerless voltage doublers, transformer coupled dc-to-dc converters and other power control functions.

The MC3520 is specified over the military operating range of -55°C to +125°C. The MC3420 is specified from 0°C to +70°C.

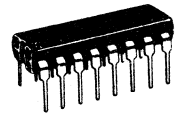
- Includes Symmetrical Oscillator
- On Chip Pulse Width Modulator, Voltage Reference, Dead Time Comparator, and Phase Splitter
- Output Frequency Adjustable (2 kHz to 100 kHz)
- Inhibit and Symmetry Correction Inputs Available
- Controlled Start-Up
- Frequency and Dead Time are Independently Adjustable (0% to 100%)
- Can be Slaved to Other MC3420s
- Open Collector Outputs
- Output Capability 50 mA (Max.)
- On Chip Protection Against Double Pulsing of Same Output During Load Transient Condition

FIGURE 1–TYPICAL APPLICATION

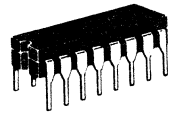


SWITCHMODE REGULATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

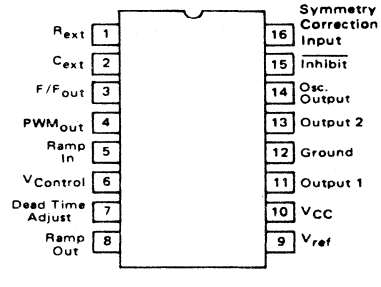


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

PIN CONNECTIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC3420P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3420L	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3520L	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MC3520	MC3420	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	30		V
Output Voltage (pins 11 and 13)	V_{out}	40		V
Oscillator Output Voltage (pin 14)	V_{14}	30		V
Voltage at pin 4	V_4	2.0		V
Voltage at pins 3 and 8	V_3, V_8	5.0		V
Voltage at pin 5	V_5	7.0		V
Power Dissipation	P_D	See Thermal Information		
Operating Junction Temperature Plastic Package Ceramic Package	T_J	 – 150	 125 150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 10 to 30 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	MC3520 Min	MC3520 Typ	MC3520 Max	MC3420 Min	MC3420 Typ	MC3420 Max	Unit
REFERENCE SECTION									
Reference Voltage (I_{ref} = 400 μA)	5	V_{ref}	7.6	7.8	8.0	7.4	7.8	8.2	V
Temperature Coefficient of Reference Voltage (V_{CC} = 15 V, I_{ref} = 400 μA)	5	TCV_{ref}	–	0.008	0.03	–	0.008	0.03	%/°C
Input Regulation of Reference Voltage	5	$Reg_{(in)}$							mV/V
(I_{ref} = 400 μA)			–	3.0	7.5	–	4.0	7.5	
(I_{ref} = 1.0 mA)			–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	
DC SUPPLY SECTION									
Supply Voltage	5	V_{in}	10	–	30	10	–	30	V
Supply Current (R_{ext} = 10 kΩ, excluding load and current and reference current)	5	I_D	–	–	16	–	–	22	mA
OSCILLATOR SECTION									
Line Frequency Stability	5								
(f = 20 kHz)		Δf	–	–	3.0	–	–	5.0	%
(f = 20 kHz, V_{CC} = 15 V, T_{low} to T_{high})		Δf	–	0.03	–	–	0.04	–	%/°C
Maximum Output Frequency (V_{CC} = 15 V)	6	f_{max}	100	200	–	100	200	–	kHz
Minimum Output Frequency (V_{CC} = 15 V)	6	f_{min}	–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	5.0	kHz
Oscillator Output Saturation Voltage ($I_{14\ sink}$ = 5.0 mA)	11	$V_{osc(sat)}$	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	V
OUTPUT SECTION									
Output Saturation Voltage	7	$V_{CE(sat)}$							V
(I_L = 40 mA, T_{high} to T_{low})			–	0.33	0.5	–	0.33	0.5	
(I_L = 25 mA, T_{high} to T_{low})			–	0.22	–	–	0.22	–	
Output Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 40 V, pins 11 and 13)	8	I_{CE}	–	–	50	–	–	50	μA
COMPARATOR SECTION									
Pulse Width Adjustment Range	9	ΔPW	0	–	100	0	–	100	%
Dead Time Adjustment Range	9	ΔDT	0	–	100	0	–	100	%
Temperature Coefficient of Dead Time	–	TCDT	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	%/°C
Comparator Bias Currents	12, 13	I_{IB}	–	5.0	15	–	5.0	15	μA
	14	I_{IB}	–	10	30	–	10	30	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

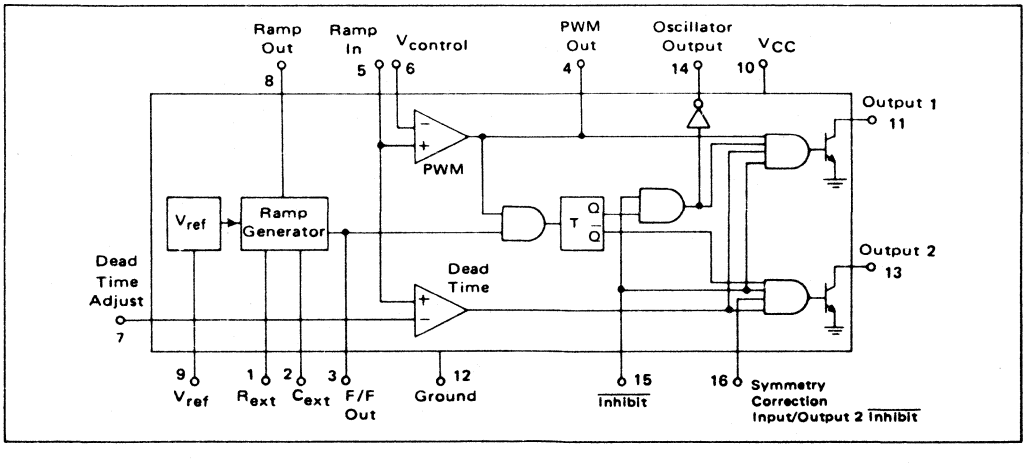
Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	MC3520 Min	MC3520 Typ	MC3520 Max	MC3420 Min	MC3420 Typ	MC3420 Max	Unit
AUXILIARY INPUTS/OUTPUTS									
Ramp Voltage Peak High Peak Low	5	 $V_{ramp(Hi)}$ $V_{ramp(Low)}$	 5.5 2.0	 6.0 2.4	 6.5 2.8	 5.5 2.0	 6.0 2.4	 6.5 2.8	V
Ramp Voltage Change ($V_{ramp\ Hi} - V_{ramp\ Low}$)	5	ΔV_{ramp}	3.0	3.5	4.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	V
Ramp Out Sink Current	5	I_{sink}	–	400	–	–	400	–	μA
Ramp Out Source Current	5	I_{source}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
$\overline{\text{Inhibit}}$ Input Current – High (V_{IH} = 2.0 V)	10	I_{IH}	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
$\overline{\text{Inhibit}}$ Input Current – Low (V_{IL} = 0.8 V)	10	I_{IL}	–	-25	-180	–	-25	-180	μA
Symmetry Correction Input/Output 2 Inhibit Current – High (V_{SY} = 2.0 V, pin 16)	10	$I_{SY/H}$	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Symmetry Correction Input/Output 2 Inhibit Current – Low (V_{SY} = 0.8 V, pin 16)	10	$I_{SY/L}$	–	-10	-180	–	-10	-180	μA
F/F_{out} Source Current	–	I_{source}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	mA
OUTPUT AC CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = T_{high}$, V_{CC} = +15 V, f = 20 kHz)									
Rise Time	15	t_r	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns
Fall Time	15	t_f	–	150	–	–	150	–	ns
Overlap Time	15	t_{ov}	–	275	–	–	275	–	ns
Assymmetry (Duty Cycle = 50%)	15	$\frlap{\dfrac{t_{on1} - t_{on2}}{t_{on1}}}$	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	%

NOTE:

T_{high} = +125°C for MC3520
+70°C for MC3420

T_{low} = -55°C for MC3520
0°C for MC3420

FIGURE 2–EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



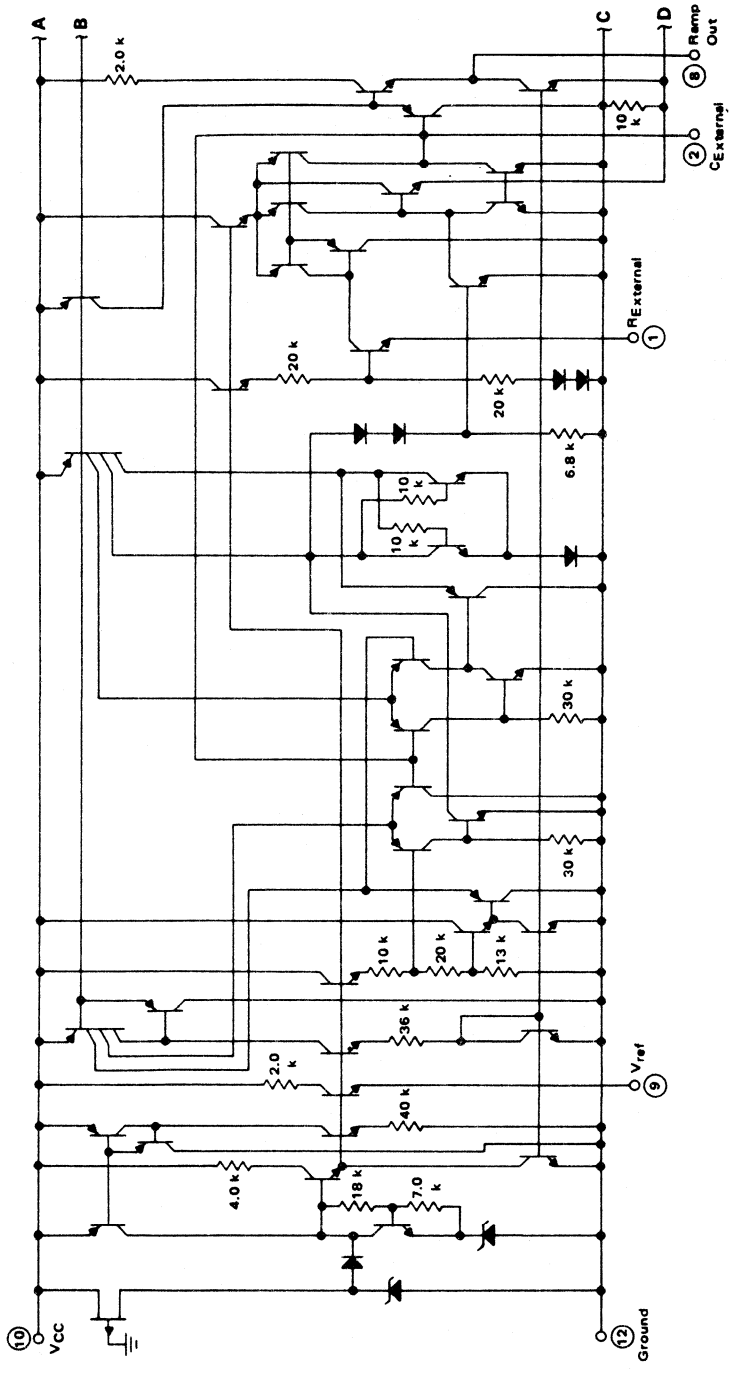
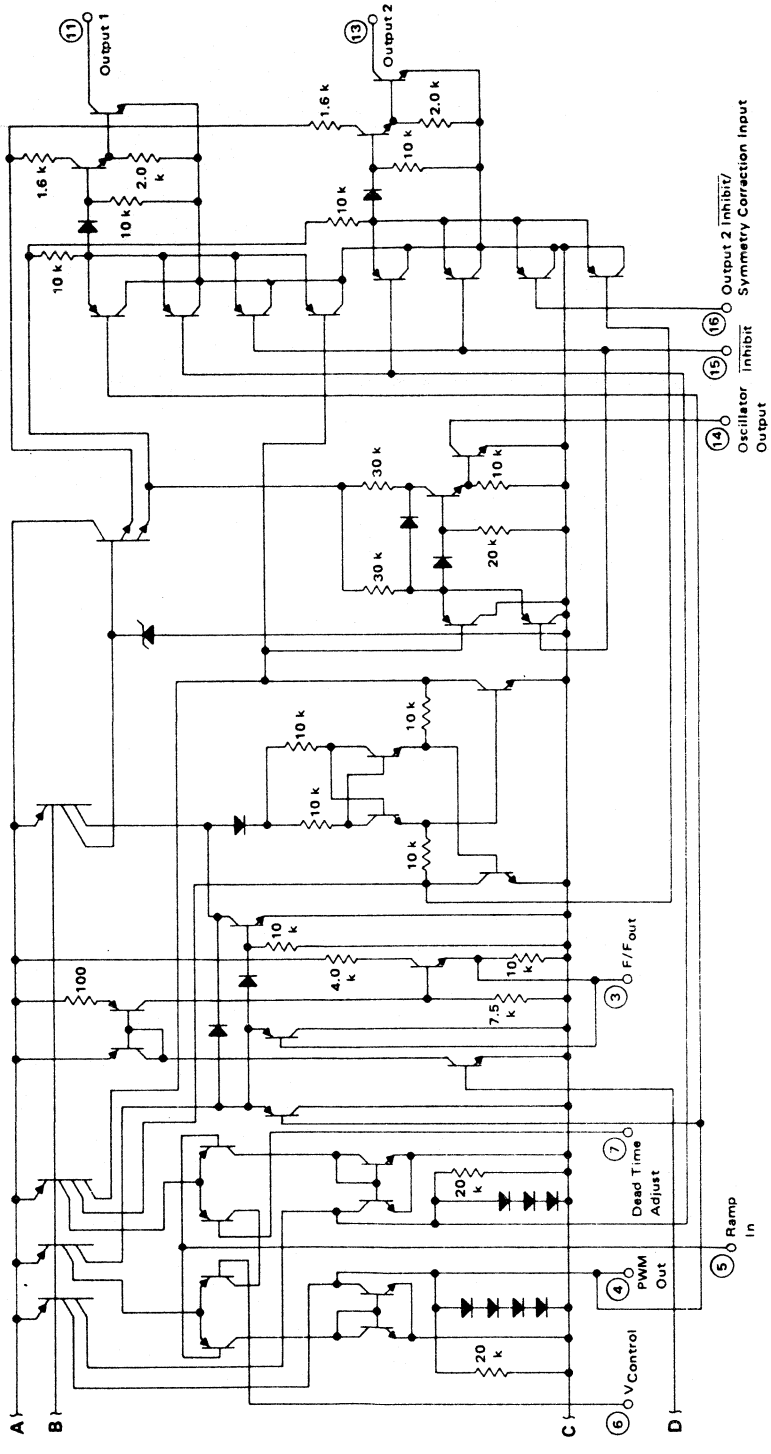


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(continued next page)



(continued) FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

GENERAL INFORMATION

The internal block diagram of the MC3420 is shown in Figure 2, and consists of the following sections:

Voltage Reference

A stable reference voltage is generated by the MC3420 primarily for internal use. However, it is also available externally at Pin 9 (V_{ref}) for use in setting the dead time (Pin 7) and for use as a reference for the external control loop error amplifiers.

Ramp Generator

The ramp generator section produces a symmetrical triangular waveform ramping between 2.4 V and 6.0 V, with frequency determined by an external resistor (R_{ext}) and capacitor (C_{ext}) tied from Pins 1 and 2, respectively, to ground.

PWM Comparator

The output of the ramp generator at pin 8 is normally connected to Pin 5, RAMP IN. The PWM (pulse width modulation) comparator compares the voltage at Pin 6 ($V_{control}$) to the ramp generator output. The level of $V_{control}$ determines the outputs' pulse width or duty cycle. The duty cycle of each output can vary, exclusive of dead time, from 50% (when $V_{control}$ is at approximately 2.4 V) to 0% ($V_{control}$ approximately 6.0 V).

Dead Time Comparator

An additional comparator has been included in MC3420 to allow independent adjustment of system dead time or maximum duty cycle. By dividing down V_{ref} at Pin 9 with a resistive divider or potentiometer, and applying this voltage to Pin 7, a stable dead time is obtained for prevention of inverter switching transistor cross conduction at high duty cycles due to storage time delays.

Phase Splitter

A phase splitter is included to obtain two 180° out of phase outputs for use in multiple transistor inverter systems. It consists of a toggle flip-flop whose clock signal is derived by "ANDing" the output of the PWM comparator and a signal from the ramp generator section. This "AND" gate ensures that the outputs truly alternate under control loop transient conditions. Better understanding of this feature and MC3420 operation may be gained by studying the circuit waveforms, shown in Figure 4.

FIGURE 4 – INTERNAL WAVEFORMS

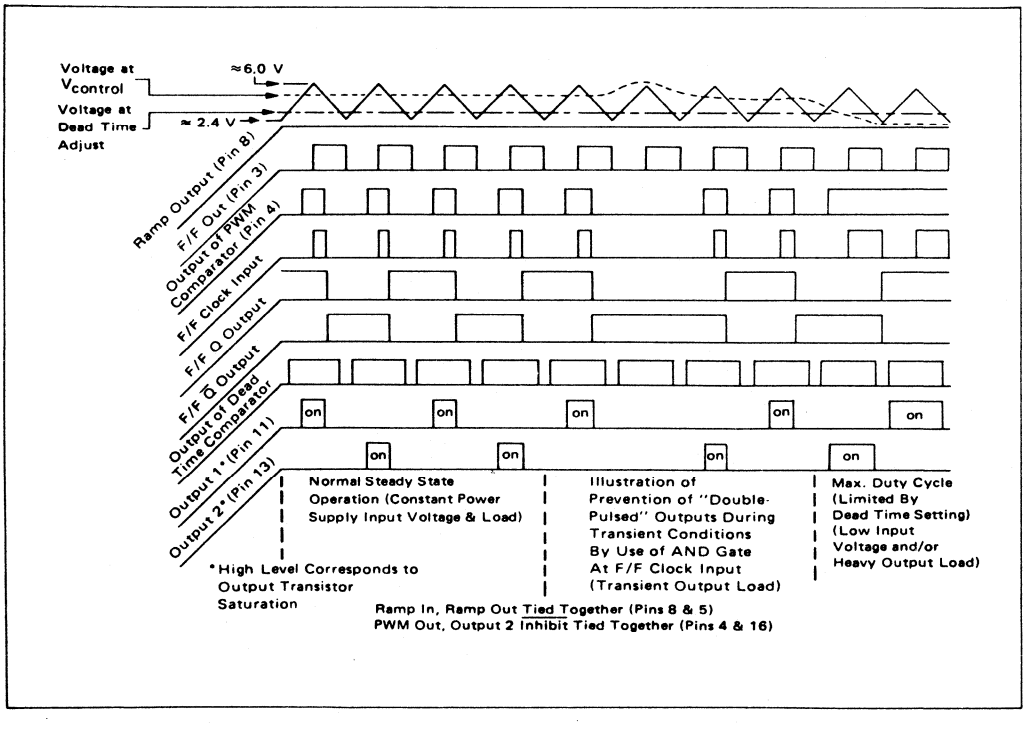


FIGURE 5 – STANDARD AC, DC TEST CIRCUIT

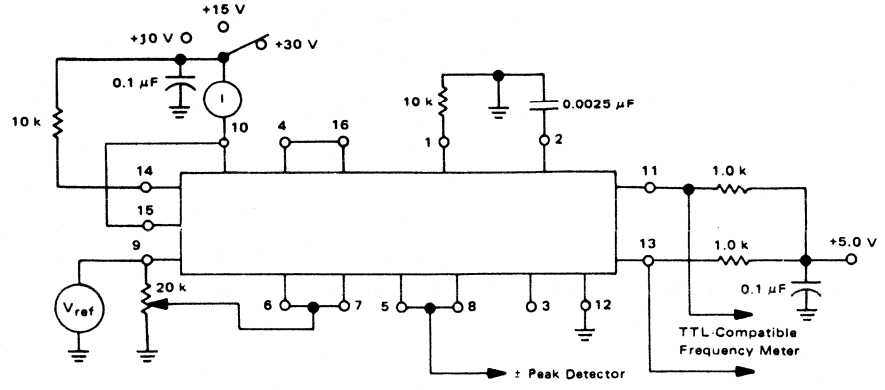


FIGURE 6 – FREQUENCY LIMIT TEST CIRCUIT

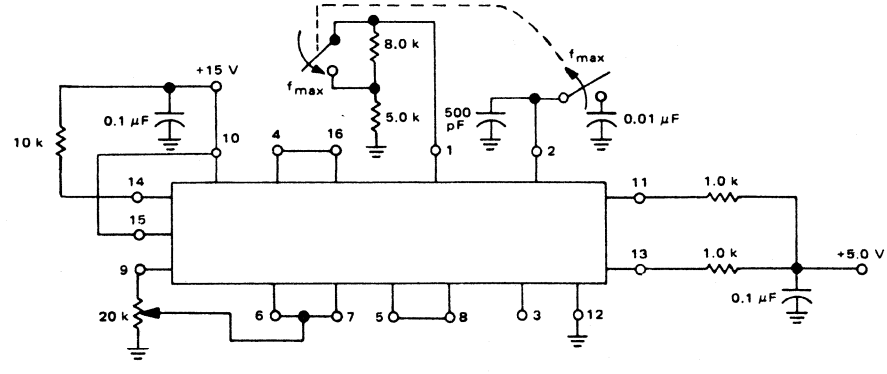
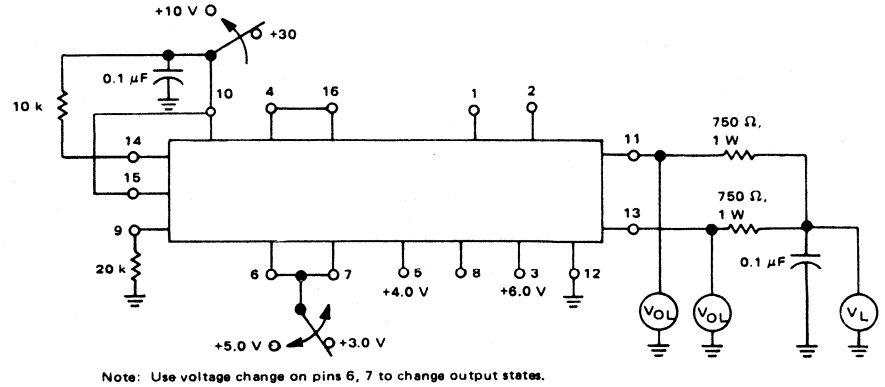


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT SATURATION TEST CIRCUIT



Note: Use voltage change on pins 6, 7 to change output states.
A voltage must always be present on pins 6 and 7.

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT LEAKAGE TEST CIRCUIT

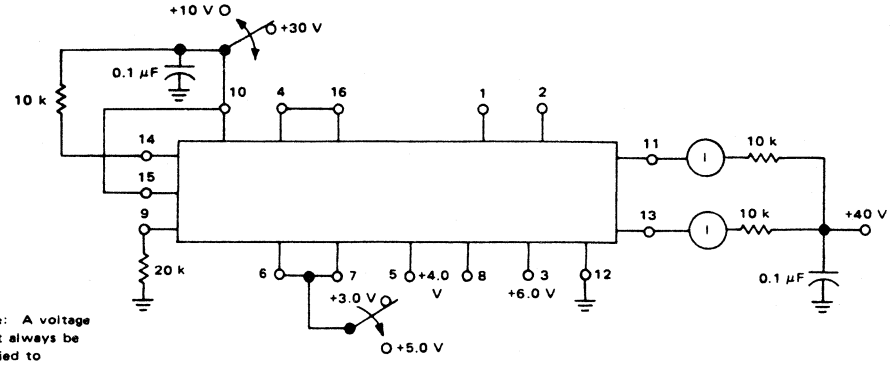
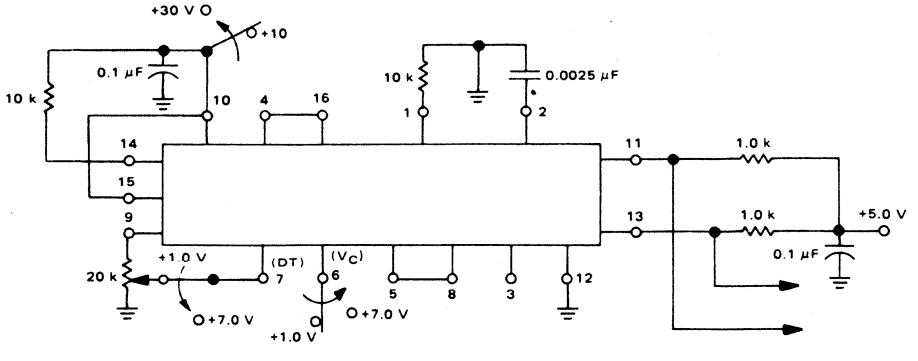


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT DUTY CYCLE TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL DUTY CYCLE versus DEAD TIME VOLTAGE	
PIN 7. DEAD TIME VOLTAGE (V) ($V_{control}$ = 2.0 V)	% DUTY CYCLE (FOR EACH OUTPUT)
2.0	50
2.5	46
3.0	40
3.5	33
4.0	26
4.5	18
5.0	11
5.5	4.0
6.0	0

TYPICAL DUTY CYCLE versus PWM VOLTAGE ($V_{control}$)	
PIN 6. $V_{control}$ (V) (DEAD TIME VOLTAGE = 1.0 V)	% DUTY CYCLE (FOR EACH OUTPUT)
2.0	50
2.5	46
3.0	40
3.5	33
4.0	26
4.5	18
5.0	11
5.5	4.0
6.0	0

	V_6	V_7	
	Volts		
100% Adjust			
Dead Time	1.0	1.0	(Pin 11 + Pin 13 = Logic "1")
Pulse Width	1.0	1.0	
0% Adjust			
Dead Time	7.0	1.0	(Pin 11)(Pin 13) = Logic "1"
Pulse Width	1.0	7.0	

NOTE: Logic "1" is TTL-Compatible V_{OH}.

FIGURE 10 – INHIBIT/SYMMETRY TEST CIRCUIT

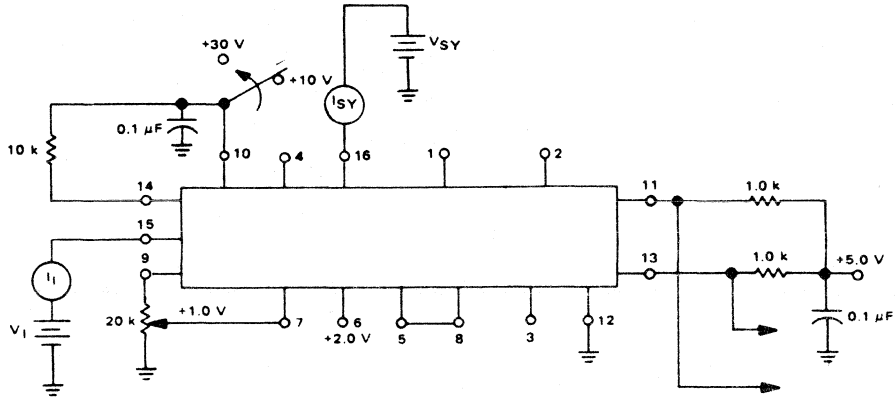


FIGURE 11 – OSCILLATOR OUTPUT (pin 14) TEST CIRCUIT

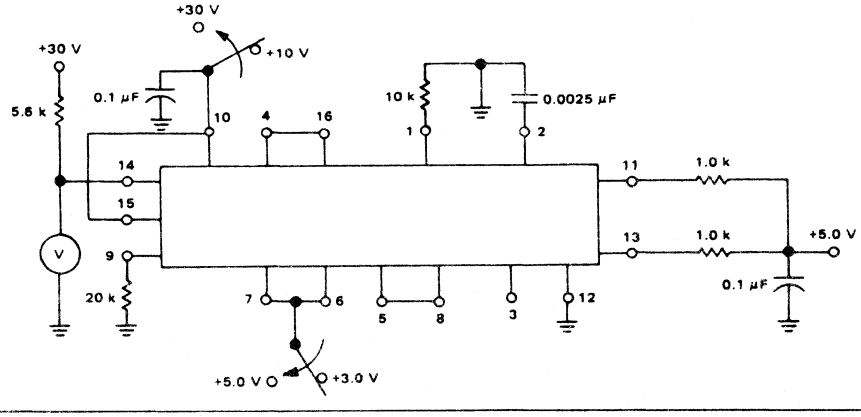


FIGURE 12 – $V_{Control}$ BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

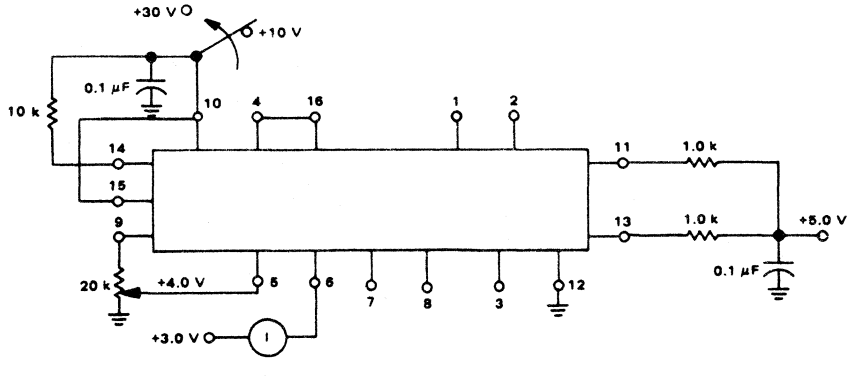


FIGURE 13 – DEAD TIME BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

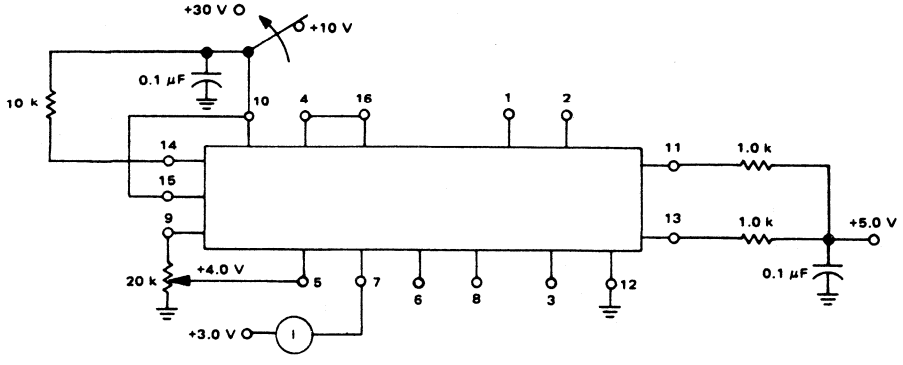


FIGURE 14 – RAMP IN BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

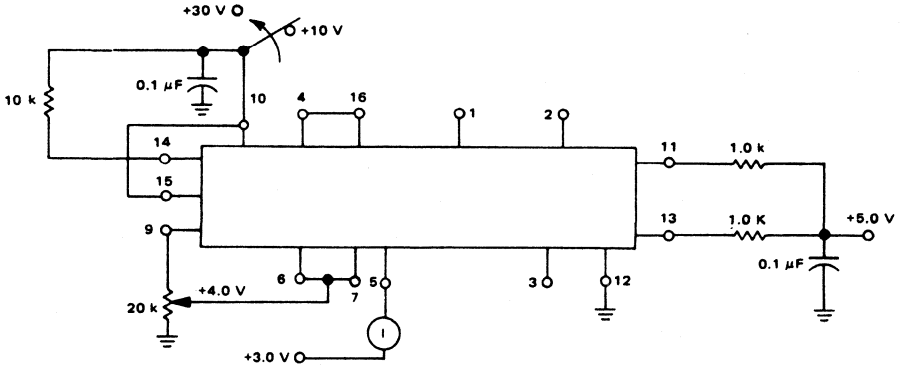
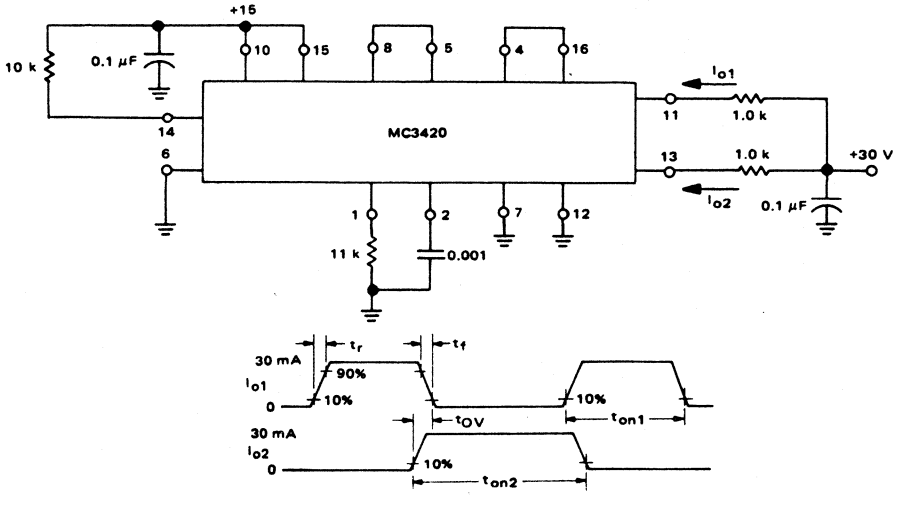


FIGURE 15 – AC TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – OUTPUT SATURATION VOLTAGE versus LOAD CURRENT

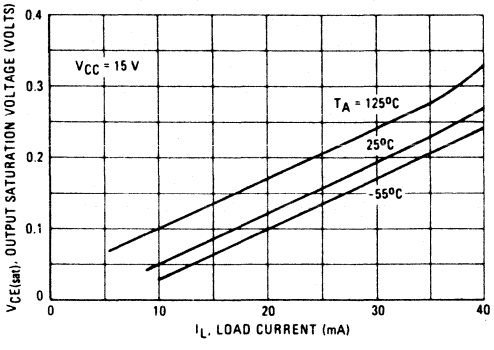


FIGURE 17 – REFERENCE VOLTAGE versus REFERENCE CURRENT

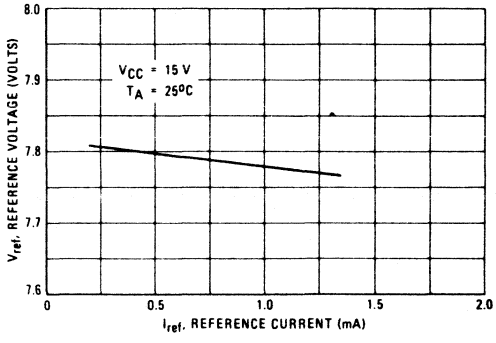


FIGURE 18 – DRAIN CURRENT versus EXTERNAL RESISTANCE

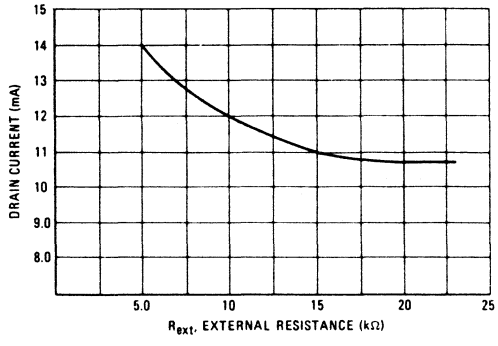


FIGURE 19 – PEAK FLIP-FLOP$_{out}$ VOLTAGE versus EXTERNAL RESISTANCE

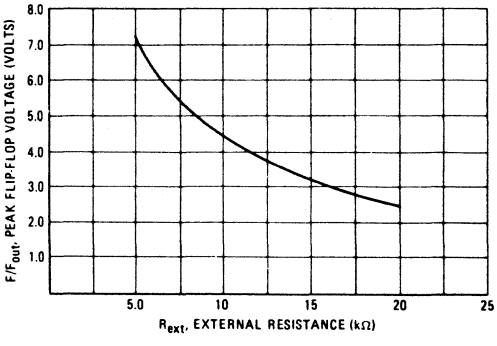


FIGURE 20 – DRAIN CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

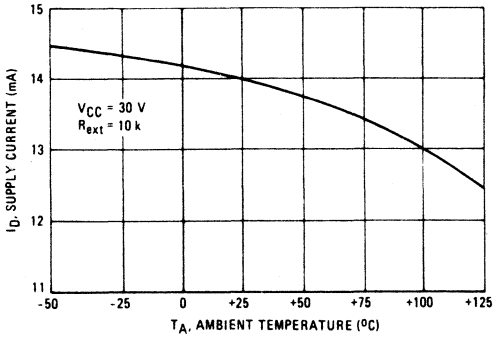
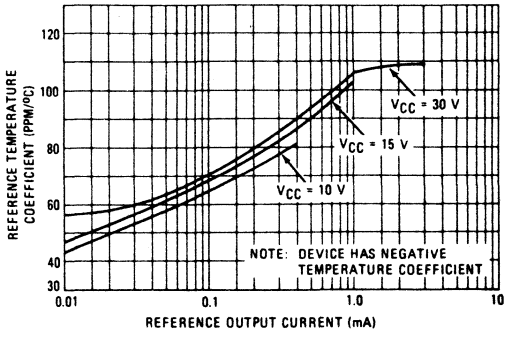


FIGURE 21 – REFERENCE VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT versus OUTPUT CURRENT

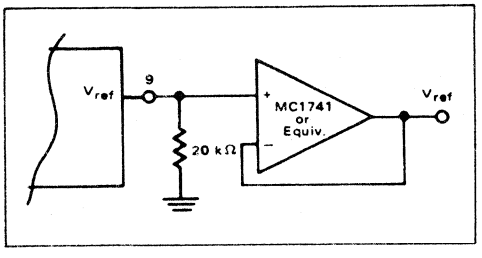


OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The Voltage Reference

The temperature coefficient of V_{ref} has been optimized for a 400 μA (≅20 kΩ) load. If increased current capability is required, an op amp buffer may be used, as shown in Figure 22.

FIGURE 22



Output Frequency

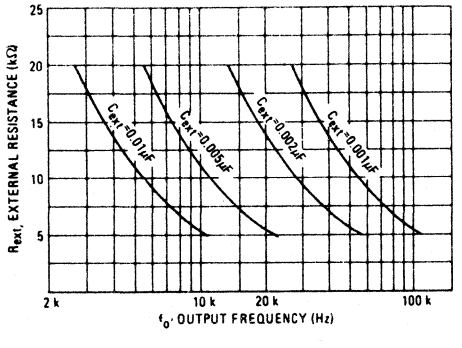
The values of R_{ext} and C_{ext} for a given output frequency, f_o, can be found from:

$$f_o \cong \frac{0.55}{R_{ext}\,C_{ext}}\ ;\ 5.0\ k\Omega \leq R_{ext} \leq 20\ k\Omega \quad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

or from the graph shown in Figure 23.

Note that f_o refers to the frequency of Output 1 (Pin 11) or Output 2 (Pin 13). The frequency of the ramp generator output waveform at Pin 8 will be twice f_o.

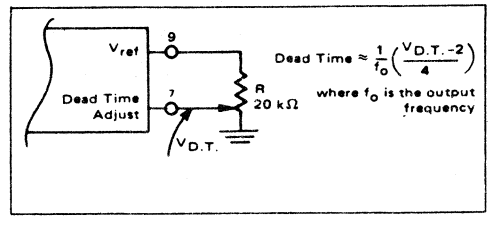
FIGURE 23



Dead Time

Figure 24 illustrates how to set or adjust the MC3420 outputs' dead time or maximum duty cycle. For minimum dead time drift with temperature or supply voltage, $V_{D.T.}$ should be derived from V_{ref} as shown.

FIGURE 24



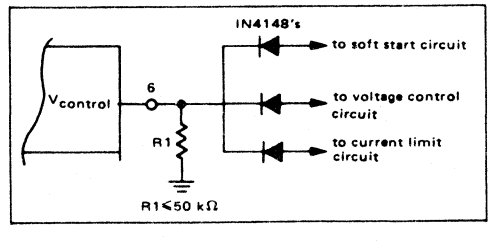
Connections to the $V_{control}$ Pin

In many systems, it is necessary to make multiple connections to the $V_{control}$ Pin in order to implement features in addition to voltage regulation such as current limiting, soft start, etc. These can be made by the use of a simple "diode-OR" connection, as shown in Figure 25. This allows whichever control element is seeking the lowest PWM duty cycle to dominate. Note that a resistor, R1, whose value is ≤ 50 kΩ is placed from the $V_{control}$ Pin to ground. This is necessary to provide a dc path for the PWM comparator input bias current under all conditions.

The system duty cycle is given by:

$$\text{D.C. (\%)} \cong \frac{V_{Control} - 2}{4} \times 100 \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}$$

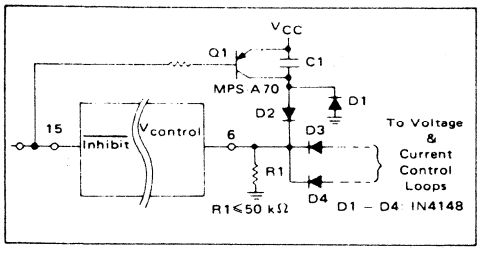
FIGURE 25



Soft Start

In most PWM switching supplies, a soft start feature is desired to prevent output voltage overshoots and magnetizing current imbalances in the power transformer primary. This feature forces the duty cycle of the switching elements to gradually increase from zero to their normal operating point during initial system power-up or after an inhibit. This feature can be easily implemented with the MC3420. One method is shown in Figure 26.

FIGURE 26



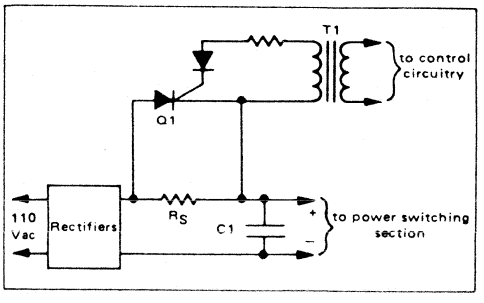
After an inhibit command or during power-up, the voltage on R1 and Pin 6 exponentially decays from V_{CC} toward ground with a time constant of R1C1, allowing a gradual increase in duty cycle. Diodes D2 – D4 provide a diode-or function at the $V_{control}$ Pin, while Q1 serves to reset the timing capacitor, C1, when an inhibit command is received thereby reinitializing the soft-start feature. D1 allows C1 to reset when power (V_{CC}) is turned off.

Inrush Current Limiting

Since many PWM switching supplies are operated directly off the rectified 110 Vac line with capacitive input filters, some means of preventing rectifier failure due to inrush surge currents is usually necessary. One method which can be used is shown in Figure 27.

In this circuit, a series resistor, R_S, is used to provide inrush surge current limiting. After the filter capacitor, C1, is charged, Q1 receives a trigger signal from the control circuitry through T1 and shorts R_S out of the circuit, eliminating its otherwise larger power dissipation. The trigger signal for Q1 may be derived from either the oscillator output (Pin 14) or one of the MC3420's outputs. If the oscillator output is used, it will be necessary

FIGURE 27

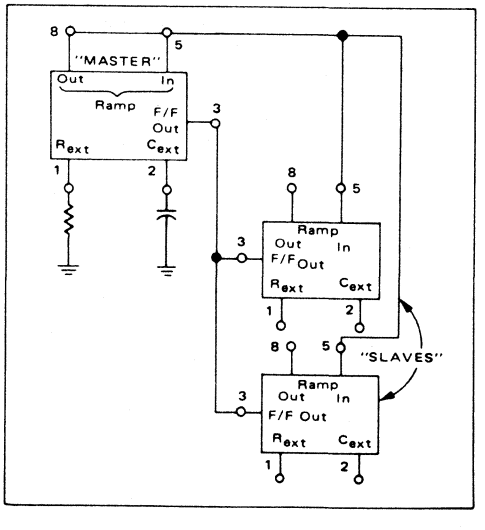


to provide a time delay on the inhibit pin to keep it low until the input filter capacitor, C1, has had time to charge, whereas the initial portion of the soft start timing cycle can be used for this delay if this signal is derived from one of the output pins. However, using the Oscillator Output Pin does offer the advantage that its waveform has a constant 50% duty cycle, independent of the outputs' duty cycle which can simplify the design of a drive circuit for T1.

Slaving

In some applications, as when one PWM inverter/converter is used to feed another, it may be desired that their frequencies be synchronized. This can be done with multiple MC3420s as shown in Figure 28. By omitting their R_{ext} and C_{ext}, up to two MC3420s may be slaved to a master MC3420.

FIGURE 28 – SLAVING THE MC3420



15 V, 2 A DC-to-DC Converter

Figure 29 illustrates the use of the MC3520 in a PWM switching power supply utilizing a single series switching element (see Appendix for description of PWM switching supply configurations). The series switching transistor, Q1, chops the dc input voltage, V_{in}, at a frequency of ≅ 25 kHz, and the resulting waveform is filtered by L1 and C1 to provide the dc output voltage. The frequency is set by R4 and C3, and since the outputs of the MC3520 are wire-ORed together, fo is twice that given by Equation 1 and Figure 23. V_o is regulated by comparing its value to the MC3520's reference voltage and amplifying the error voltage with U1. The output of U1 is fed into the MC3520 to provide PWM to Q1, thereby controlling its duty cycle and thus the value of V_o.

C2 provides a soft-start feature during power up to prevent output voltage overshoots and excessive start up currents through Q1.

Short circuit protection is provided by R_{SC}, Q3 and Q4. When an overcurrent condition occurs, Q3 is turned on by the voltage across R_{SC}; Q3 drives Q4 on, which raises the voltage at pin 6 ($V_{control}$) of the MC3520, reducing Q1's duty cycle and maintaining a constant output current of ≅ 2.5 A.

5 V, 50 A Line-Operated Supply

A 5 V, 50 A line-operated 20 kHz switching power supply using the MC3520 is shown in Figures 30a and b. An explanation of the operation of each section of the supply follows.

Input Section

The 120 Vac line is full wave voltage doubled by CR1, CR2, C1 and C2 to provide 310 Vdc to the power section of the supply. Inrush surge current limiting is provided by R1, which is shorted out of the circuit by Q1 after C1 and C2 are initially charged.

Power Section

The supply utilizes two switching transistors, Q2 and Q3, in a half-bridge configuration (see Appendix) to drive the high frequency power transformer, T2.

The bases of Q2 and Q3 are driven by T3 and T4, respectively, to provide isolation from the control and base drive sections of the supply. CR3, CR5, CR6, and CR8 constitute anti-saturation (Baker) clamps which provide increased and more uniform switching speeds for Q2 and Q3. CR4 and CR7 allow reverse base currents during turn off.

Output Section

The output of T2 is rectified by Schottky diodes, CR9 and CR10. VR1 is a transient suppressor to protect CR9 and CR10 from transients that might cause reverse breakdown. L1 and C4 constitute the output filter. C4 should have very low ESR (equivalent series resistance) at 20 kHz to provide the most effective filtering. L2 and C5 make up a high-frequency filter to reduce commutation spikes which pass L1 due to its interwinding capacitance. R_{SC} provides output overcurrent sensing to the control section.

Control Section

The MC3520 provides the PWM control for the supply. R2 is adjusted to obtain a 20 kHz operating frequency. R3 adjusts the dead time (≅ 5 μs each half-cycle). U1A and U1B are the output current and output voltage error amplifiers, respectively. R5 sets the output voltage while R4 determines the output current limit. C7 and C8 are the current and voltage loop compensation capacitors.

C6 provides the soft-start feature while Q4 ensures a soft-start after each system inhibit (pin 15 low).

Base Drive Section

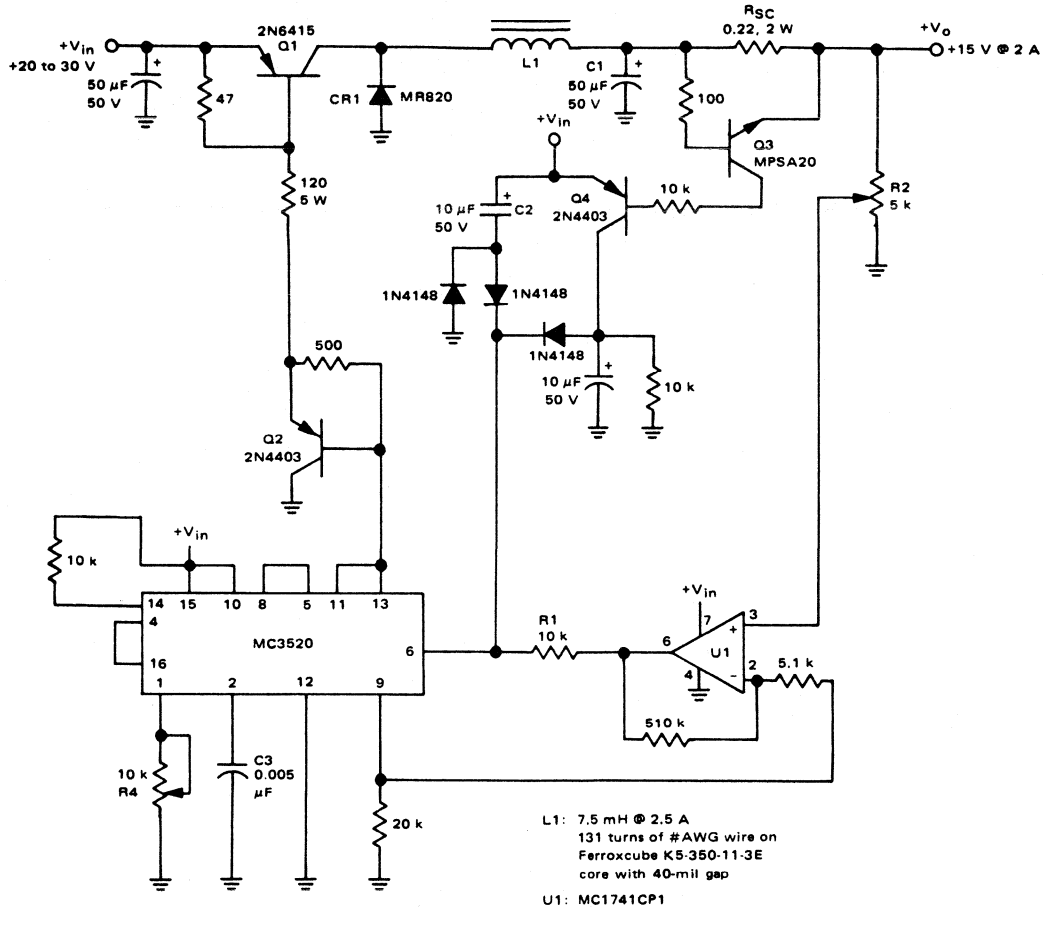
Turn on drive to the power section switching transistors occurs when each of the outputs of the MC3520 saturate. Q5 or Q6 are therefore turned on, and 15 V applied to the primaries of T3 or T4, supplying forward base drive to Q2 or Q3.

Turn off drive occurs when Q5 or Q6 turn off, and the magnetizing energy stored in T3 or T4's core is transformed into a negative "flyback" voltage at their secondaries, providing reverse base drive to Q2 or Q3. CR11 and CR12 act as clamps, to prevent this flyback voltage from exceeding -5 V at T3 or T4's secondary (30 V on Q5 or Q6's collector).

Q1 Driver Section

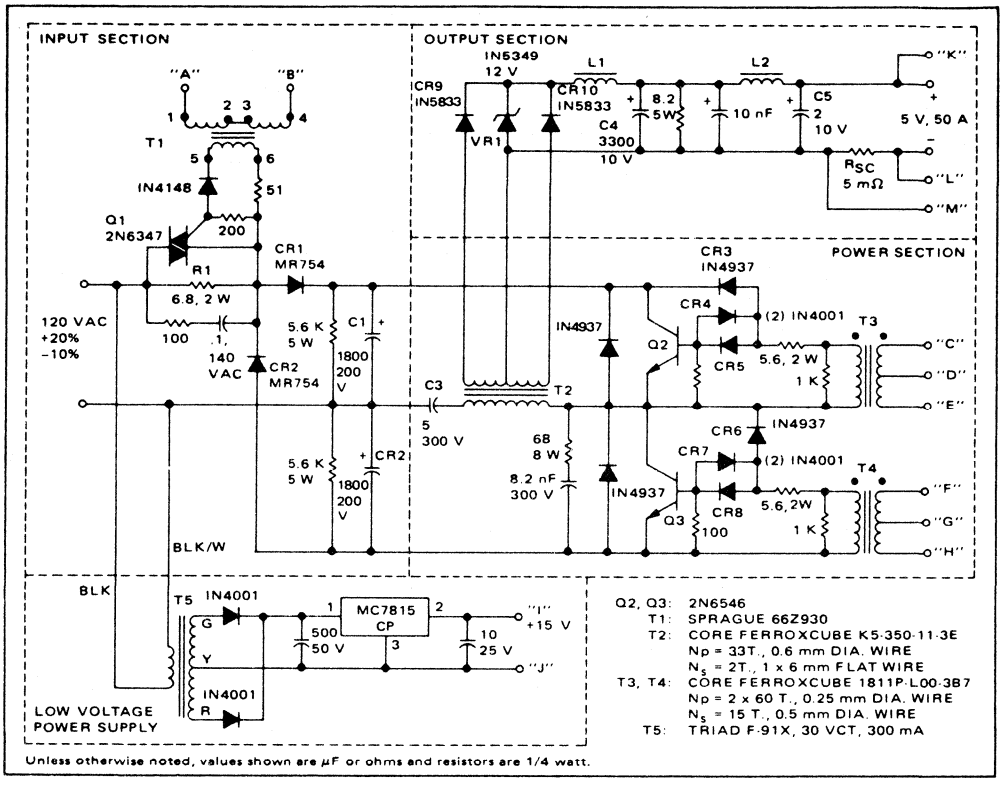
Q7 and T1 provide the gate drive to Q1. Q7 starts operating after an initial delay of 100 ms created by the soft-start circuit, thereby allowing C1 and C2 to charge up before firing Q1.

FIGURE 29 – 15 V, 2A DC-TO-DC CONVERTER



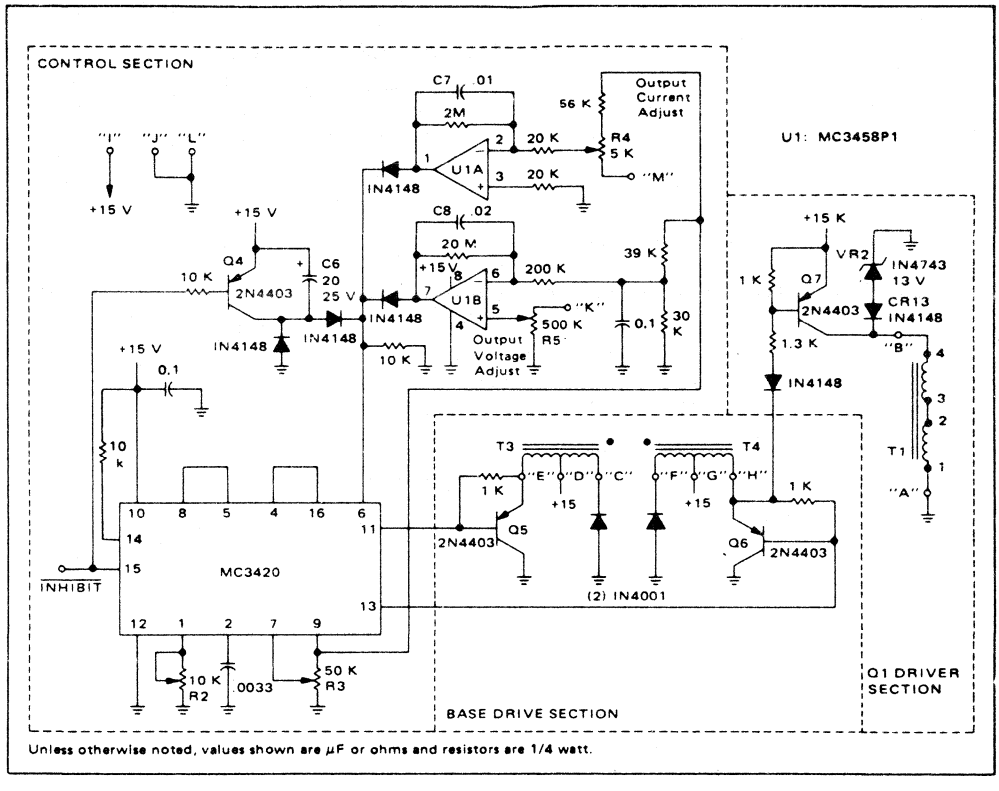
4

FIGURE 30a – 5 V, 50A LINE-OPERATED SUPPLY (continued on following page)



Performance	
Line Regulation:	0.4%
Load Regulation:	0.25%
Output Ripple and Noise:	60 mV p-p
	25 mV rms
Line current surge at turn-on:	35 A max
Efficiency:	80%

FIGURE 30b



Unless otherwise noted, values shown are μF or ohms and resistors are 1/4 watt.

APPENDIX: BASIC PWM SWITCHING SUPPLY POWER CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS

The material given in this section is intended to acquaint the designer with the basic switching transistor configurations used in PWM power supplies. Circuit configurations, collector voltage and current waveforms of the switching transistors, and required transistor specifications for the most commonly utilized configurations are shown in Figures 1A through 4A. It should be noted that the waveforms and specifications are idealized, in that the effects of leakage inductance voltage spikes, stray circuit capacitance, snubber networks, clamp diode overshoots, diode reverse recovery and saturation voltages have been neglected. For more information on these effects, the configurations, or switching supplies in general, consult the references listed in the References section.

Series Configuration

The single transistor series configuration is shown in Figure 1A. This configuration is usually limited to applications in which $0.2\ V_{CC} < V_o < 0.8\ V_{CC}$ and where input-output isolation is not required.

Push-Pull Configuration

Figure 2A shows the two-transistor push-pull configuration. Unlike the series configuration, it can be used to either step-up or step-down the input voltage, V_{CC}, and also provides input-output isolation. It does, however, have the disadvantage that additional circuitry must be used to provide symmetry correction for the prevention of transformer saturation.

Half-Bridge Configuration

The half-bridge configuration, shown in Figure 3A, does not suffer from the symmetry problems of the push-pull configuration since the transformer primary is capacitively coupled. This prevents transformer core saturation since no net dc current is allowed to flow in its primary.

Note that for the same input power, bus voltage, and duty cycle, the half-bridge requires switching transistors which have twice the current and half the voltage requirements as those of the push-pull configuration.

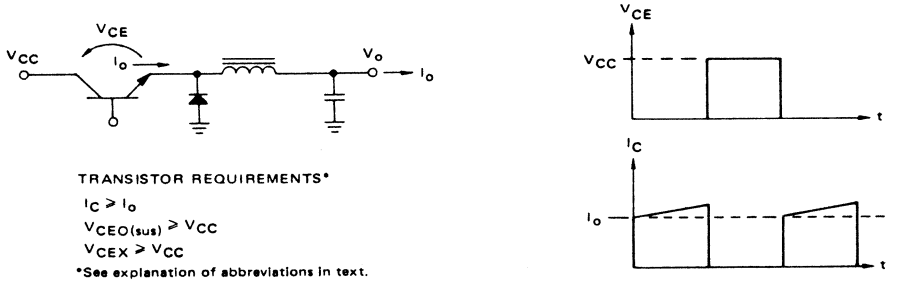
Full-Bridge Configuration

By replacing the bridge capacitors, C, of the half-bridge configuration of Figure 4A results. With this configuration, double the power of the half-bridge configuration can be obtained at the expense of two additional switching transistors and their associated circuitry.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN FIGURES 1A THROUGH 4A

I_C:	Switching transistor collector current
V_{CE}:	Switching transistor collector-to-emitter-voltage
P_{in}:	Average input power
D.C.:	Inverter duty cycle
V_{CC}:	DC bus voltage
$V_{CEO(sus)}$:	V_{CE} that transistor must withstand during turn-on
V_{CEX}:	V_{CE} that transistor must block during non-conduction period.

FIGURE 1A – SERIES CONFIGURATION



TRANSISTOR REQUIREMENTS*

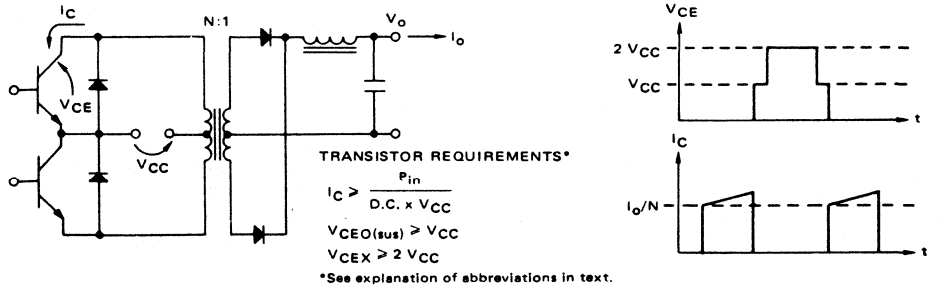
$I_C \geq I_o$

$V_{CEO(sus)} \geq V_{CC}$

$V_{CEX} \geq V_{CC}$

*See explanation of abbreviations in text.

FIGURE 2A – PUSH-PULL CONFIGURATION



TRANSISTOR REQUIREMENTS*

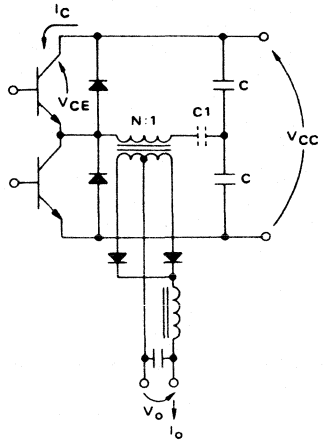
$I_C \geq \frac{P_{in}}{D.C. \times V_{CC}}$

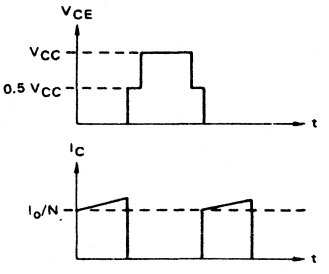
$V_{CEO(sus)} \geq V_{CC}$

$V_{CEX} \geq 2\,V_{CC}$

*See explanation of abbreviations in text.

FIGURE 3A – HALF-BRIDGE CONFIGURATION





TRANSISTOR REQUIREMENTS*

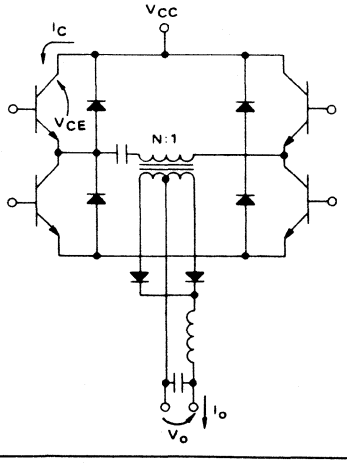
$$I_C \geq \frac{2 \times P_{in}}{D.C. \times V_{CC}}$$

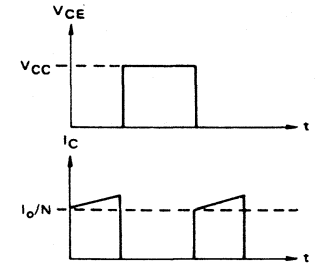
$V_{CEO(sus)} \geq V_{CC}/2$

$V_{CEX} \geq V_{CC}$

*See explanation of abbreviations in text.

FIGURE 4A – FULL-BRIDGE CONFIGURATION





TRANSISTOR REQUIREMENTS*

$$I_C \geq \frac{P_{in}}{D.C. \times V_{CC}}$$

$V_{CEO(sus)} \geq V_{CC}$

$V_{CEX} \geq V_{CC}$

*See explanation of abbreviations in text.

4

REFERENCES

More detailed information on switching power supplies may be obtained by consulting the following articles:

1. L. Jansson: "A Survey of Converter Circuits for SMPS," Mullard Technical Communications #119, July 1973.
2. R. Haver: "A New Approach to Switching Regulators," Motorola AN-719, May 1974.
3. R. Haver: "Switched Mode Power Supplies, a 5 V, 40 A Design," Motorola AN-737, December 1974.
4. W. Hersom: "Optimizing the High Current Transistor Converter," *Solid State Power Conversion,* March/April 1975.
5. W. Hirshberg: "Simplify Converter Designs with Flyback," *Solid State Power Conversion,* March/April 1975.
6. P. Wood: "Design of a 5 V, 100 Watt Power Supply, TRW AN #122, February 1975.
7. J. Turnbull: "Radio Frequency Interference Suppression in SMPS," Ferroxcube AN-F601.
8. W. Hetterscheid: "Base Circuit Design for High-Voltage Switching Transistors in Power Converters," Mullard Technical Communications (North American Phillips) #473, November 1974.
9. B. George: "6 V 100 A Switched-Mode Power Supply Operating Directly from the Mains," Mullard Technical Communications (North American Phillips) #123, July 1974.
10. B. Bailey: "Circuit Design and Semiconductor Selection for Square-Wave and Sine-Wave Inverters," *Proc. of Powercon 2,* October 1975.
11. B. Bailey: "Safe Reverse Bias Operation—A New Approach," *Proc. of Powercon 3,* June 1976.
12. Gutmann and Suva: "A Line-Operated, Regulated 5 V/50 A Switching Power Supply," Motorola AN-767, September 1976.

MC7800 Series

Advance Information

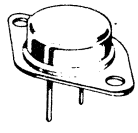
3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

These voltage regulators are monolithic integrated circuits designed as fixed-voltage regulators for a wide variety of applications including local, on-card regulation. These regulators employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe-area compensation. With adequate heatsinking they can deliver output currents in excess of 1.0 ampere. Although designed primarily as a fixed voltage regulator, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages and currents.

- Output Current in Excess of 1.0 Ampere
- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Output Voltage Offered in 2% and 4% Tolerance

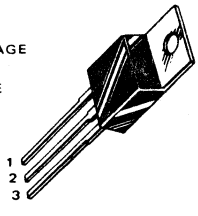
THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 TYPE)



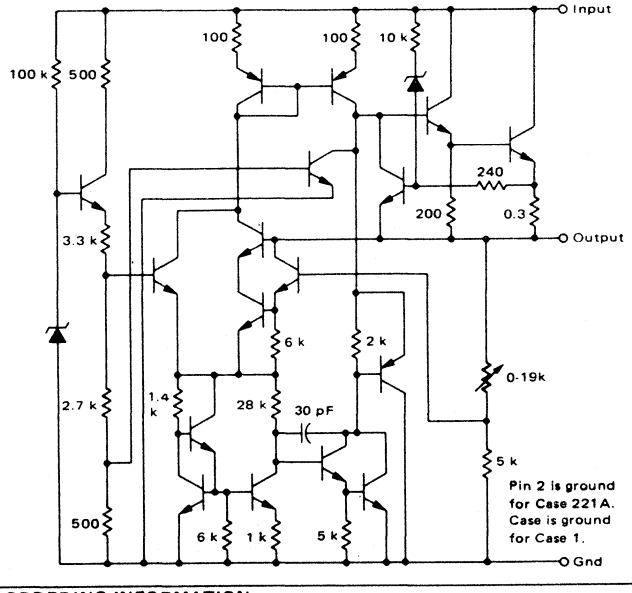
PIN 1. INPUT
2. OUTPUT
CASE GROUND

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
TO-220 TYPE

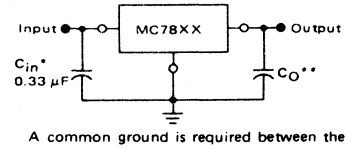


PIN 1. INPUT
2. GROUND
3. OUTPUT

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O is not needed for stability; however, it does improve transient response.

XX indicates nominal voltage

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Output Voltage Tolerance	Temperature Range	Package
MC78XXK	4%	−55 to +150°C	Metal Power
MC78XXAK	2%		
MC78XXCK	4%	0 to +125°C	
MC78XXACK	2%		
MC78XXCT	4%		Plastic Power
MC78XXACT	2%		

TYPE NO./VOLTAGE			
MC7805	5.0 Volts	MC7815	15 Volts
MC7806	6.0 Volts	MC7818	18 Volts
MC7808	8.0 Volts	MC7824	24 Volts
MC7812	12 Volts		

XX Indicates Nominal Voltage

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MC7800 Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (24 V)		V_{in}	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
Plastic Package				
T_A = +25°C		P_D	Internally Limited	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C		$1/\theta_{JA}$	15.4	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air		θ_{JA}	65	°C/W
T_C = +25°C		P_D	Internally Limited	Watts
Derate above T_C = +95°C (See Figure 1)		$1/\theta_{JC}$	200	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W
Metal Package				
T_A = +25°C		P_D	Internally Limited	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C		$1/\theta_{JA}$	22.5	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air		θ_{JA}	45	°C/W
T_C = +25°C		P_D	Internally Limited	Watts
Derate above T_C = +65°C (See Figure 2)		$1/\theta_{JC}$	182	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		θ_{JC}	5.5	°C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range		T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	MC7800, A	T_J	−55 to +150	°C
	MC7800C, AC		0 to +150	

4

DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Quiescent Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

MC7805, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 10V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7805			MC7805C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc	V_O	 – 4.65	 – 5.0	 – 5.35	 4.75 –	 5.0 –	 5.25 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 12 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 2.0 1.0	 50 25	 – –	 7.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 8.0	 100 25	 – –	 40 15	 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.2	6.0	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.3 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 18 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	68	75	–	–	68	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	$V_{in} - V_O$	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance f = 1.0 kHz	R_O	–	17	–	–	17	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±0.6	–	–	-1.1	–	mV/°C

MC7805A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC7805A			MC7805AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.9	5.0	5.1	4.9	5.0	5.1	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15 W) 7.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 7.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 12 Vdc 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 12 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 7.3 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0	 10 10 4.0 10	 – – – –	 7.0 10 2.0 7.0	 50 50 25 50	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 25 – – 8.0	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 25 25 8.0	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = + 25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.2	 5.0 4.0	 – –	 – 4.3	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 7.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 18 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 18 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 68 68	 75 75	 – –	 – –	 – 68	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	$V_{in} - V_O$	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	17	–	–	17	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±0.6	–	–	-1.1	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = −55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7806, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 11 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7806			MC7806C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc	V_O	 – 5.65	 – 6.0	 – 6.35	 5.7 –	 6.0 –	 6.3 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 13 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 3.0 2.0	 60 30	 – –	 9.0 3.0	 120 60	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 27 9.0	 100 30	 – –	 43 16	 120 60	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.2	6.0	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} 25 Vdc 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} 25 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.3 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 19 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	65	73	–	–	65	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	17	–	–	17	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±0.7	–	–	0.8	–	mV/°C

MC7806A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 11 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7806A			MC7806AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.88	6.0	6.12	5.88	6.0	6.12	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 8.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc	V_O	5.76	6.0	6.24	5.76	6.0	6.24	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 8.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 13 Vdc 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 13 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 8.3 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 3.0 5.0 2.0 4.0	 11 15 5.0 11	 – – – –	 9.0 11 3.0 9.0	 60 60 30 60	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 27 – – 9.0	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 43 43 16	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.2	 5.0 4.0	 – –	 – 4.3	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 8.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 19 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 19 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 65 65	 73 73	 – –	 – –	 – 65	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	17	–	–	17	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±0.7	–	–	-0.8	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = −55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7808, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 14 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7808			MC7808C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc 11.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc	V_O	 – 7.6	 – 8.0	 – 8.4	 7.6 –	 8.0 –	 8.4 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc 11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 17 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 3.0 2.0	 80 40	 – –	 12 5.0	 160 80	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 28 9.0	 100 40	 – –	 45 16	 160 80	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.2	6.0	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} 25 Vdc 11.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} 25 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.0 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 11.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	62	70	–	–	62	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	18	–	–	18	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.0	–	–	-0.8	–	mV/°C

MC7808A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 14 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7808A			MC7808AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.84	8.0	8.16	7.84	8.0	8.16	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 10.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 10.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 17 Vdc 11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 17 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 10.4 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 4.0 6.0 2.0 4.0	 13 20 6.0 13	 – – – –	 12 15 5.0 12	 80 80 40 80	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 28 – – 9.0	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 45 45 16	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.2	 5.0 4.0	 – –	 – 4.3	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 10.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 11.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 11.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 62 62	 70 70	 – –	 – –	 – 62	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	18	–	–	18	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.0	–	–	-0.8	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = -55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7812, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7812			MC7812C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc 15.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc	V_O	 – 11.4	 – 12	 – 12.6	 11.4 –	 12 –	 12.6 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 16 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 22 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 5.0 3.0	 120 60	 – –	 13 6.0	 240 120	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 120 60	 – –	 46 17	 240 120	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.4	6.0	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 15 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.0 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 15 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	61	68	–	–	60	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	18	–	–	18	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.5	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7812A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 19 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7812A			MC7812AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.75	12	12.25	11.75	12	12.25	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 14.8 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation 14.8 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 16 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 22 Vdc 16 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 22 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 5.0 8.0 3.0 5.0	 18 30 9.0 18	 – – – –	 13 16 6.0 13	 120 120 60 120	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 30 – – 10	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 46 46 17	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 –	 –	 5.0	 –	 –	 6.0	mA
		–	3.4	4.0	–	4.4	6.0	
Quiescent Current Change 15 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 14.8 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 15 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 15 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 61 61	 68 68	 – –	 – –	 – 60	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	18	–	–	18	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.5	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = -55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

Thigh = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7815, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7815			MC7815C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 18.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc	V_O	 – 14.25	 – 15	 – 15.75	 14.25 –	 15 –	 15.75 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 20 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 26 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 6.0 3.0	 150 75	 – –	 13 6.0	 300 150	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 32 10	 150 75	 – –	 52 20	 300 150	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.4	6.0	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 18.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.0 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 18.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 28.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	60	66	–	–	58	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	19	–	–	19	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.8	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7815A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 23 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7815A			MC7815AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.7	15	15.3	14.7	15	15.3	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 17.9 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 17.9 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 20 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 26 Vdc 20 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 26 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 6.0 9.0 3.0 6.0	 22 30 10 22	 – – – –	 13 16 6.0 13	 150 150 75 150	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 32 – – 10	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 52 52 20	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.4	 5.5 4.5	 – –	 – 4.4	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 18.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 28.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 18.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 28.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 60 60	 66 66	 – –	 – –	 – 58	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	19	–	–	19	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±1.8	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = -55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7818, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 27 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7818			MC7818C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc 22 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc	V_O	 – 17.1	 – 18	 – 18.9	 17.1 –	 18 –	 18.9 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc 24 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 7.0 4.0	 180 90	 – –	 25 10	 360 180	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 35 12	 180 90	 – –	 55 22	 360 180	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.5	6.0	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc 22 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.0 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 22 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 32 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	59	65	–	–	57	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	19	–	–	19	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±2.3	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7818A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 27 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7818A			MC7818AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.64	18	18.36	17.64	18	18.36	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc	V_O	 17.3	 18	 18.7	 17.3	 18	 18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 24 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc 24 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 20.6 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 7.0 12 4.0 7.0	 31 45 15 31	 – – – –	 25 28 10 25	 180 180 90 180	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 35 – – 12	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 55 55 22	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.4	 5.5 4.5	 – –	 – 4.5	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 22 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 32 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 22 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 32 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 59 59	 65 65	 – –	 – –	 – 57	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	19	–	–	19	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±2.3	–	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = −55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

MC7824, C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 33 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7824			MC7824C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	23	24	25	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc 28 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc	V_O	 – 22.8	 – 24	 – 25.2	 22.8 –	 24 –	 25.2 –	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc 30 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 36 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – –	 10 5.0	 240 120	 – –	 31 14	 480 240	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 40 15	 240 120	 – –	 60 25	 480 240	mV
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	3.6	6.0	–	4.6	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc 28 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 – 0.3 0.04	 – 0.8 0.5	 – – –	 – – –	 1.0 – 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 28 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, f = 120 Hz	RR	56	62	–	–	54	–	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	20	–	–	20	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±3.0	–	–	-1.5	–	mV/°C

MC7824A, AC
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 33 V, I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 1) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC7824A			MC7824AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23.5	24	24.5	23.5	24	24.5	Vdc
Output Voltage (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P_O ≤ 15W) 27.3 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc	V_O	23	24	25	23	24	25	Vdc
Line Regulation (Note 2) 27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 30 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 36 Vdc 30 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 36 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 26.7 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, T_J = +25°C	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 10 15 5.0 10	 36 60 19 36	 – – – –	 31 35 14 31	 240 240 120 240	mV
Load Regulation (Note 2) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A, T_J = +25°C 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – – – –	 40 – – 15	 50 – – 25	 – – – –	 – 60 60 25	 – 100 100 50	mV
Quiescent Current T_J = +25°C	I_B	 – –	 – 3.6	 6.0 5.0	 – –	 – 4.6	 6.0 6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change 27.3 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, I_O = 500 mA 27.3 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, T_J = +25°C 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A	ΔI_B	 – – –	 0.3 0.2 0.04	 0.5 0.5 0.2	 – –	 – – –	 0.8 0.8 0.5	mA
Ripple Rejection 28 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C 28 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, I_O = 500 mA	RR	 56 56	 62 62	 – –	 – –	 – 54	 – –	dB
Dropout Voltage (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	10	40	–	10	–	μV/V_O
Output Resistance (f = 1.0 kHz)	R_O	–	20	–	–	20	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_A = +25°C) V_{in} = 35 Vdc	I_{sc}	–	0.2	1.2	–	0.2	–	A
Peak Output Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{max}	1.3	2.5	3.3	–	2.2	–	A
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	±3.0	–	–	-1.5	–	mV/°C

Notes: 1. T_{low} = −55°C for MC78XX, A
= 0°C for MC78XXC, AC

T_{high} = +150°C for MC78XX, A
= +125°C for MC78XXC, AC

2. Load and line regulation are specified at constant junction temperature. Changes in V_O due to heating effects must be taken into account separately. Pulse testing with low duty cycle is used.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (Case 221A)

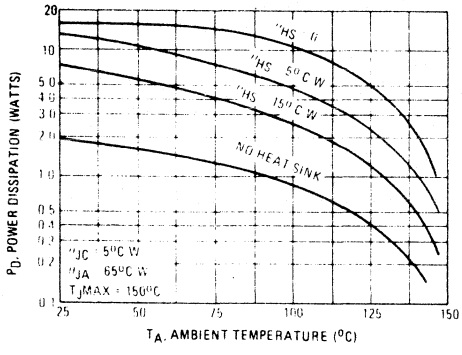


FIGURE 2 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (Case 1)

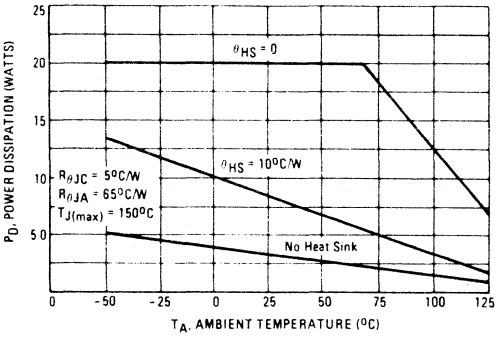


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE (MC78XXC, AC)

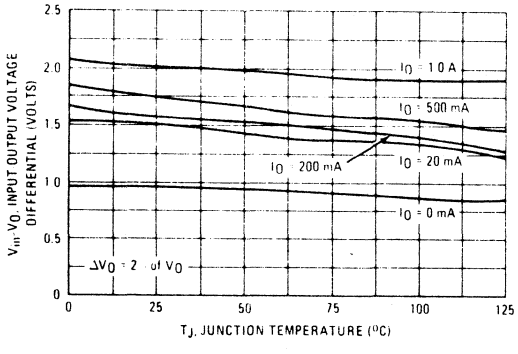


FIGURE 4 – INPUT OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE (MC78XX, A)

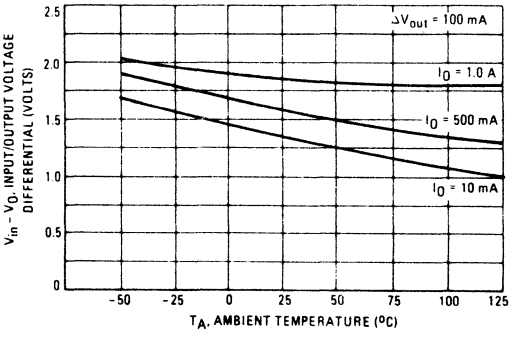


FIGURE 5 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE (MC78XXC, AC)

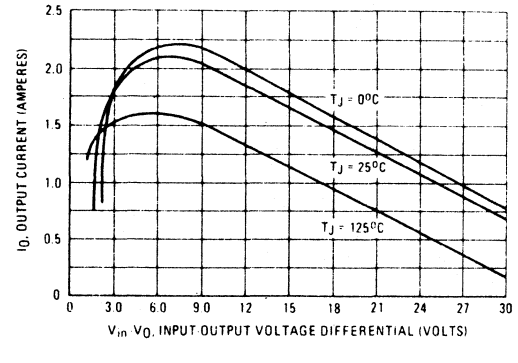
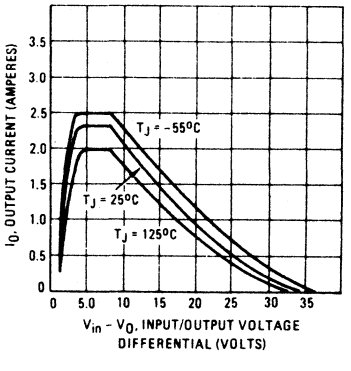


FIGURE 6 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE (MC78XX, A)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGES (MC78XXC, AC)

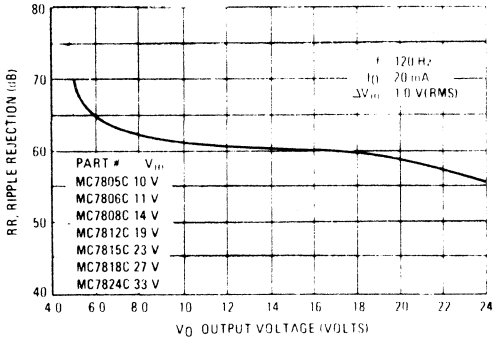


FIGURE 8 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY (MC78XXC, AC)

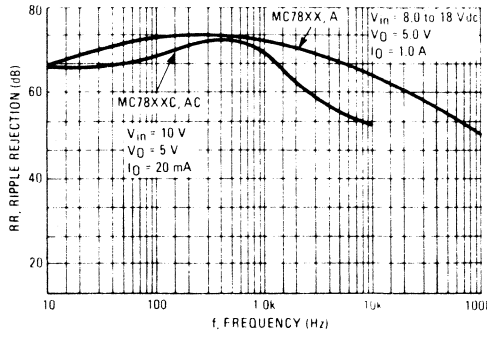


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE (MC78XXC, AC)

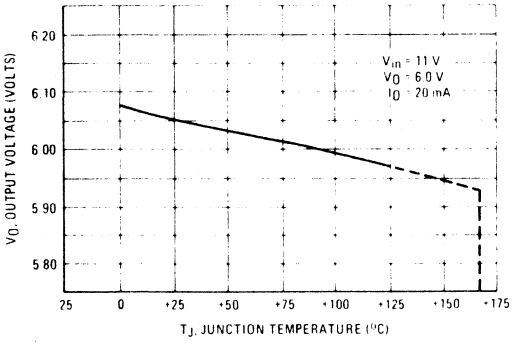


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE (MC78XXC, AC)

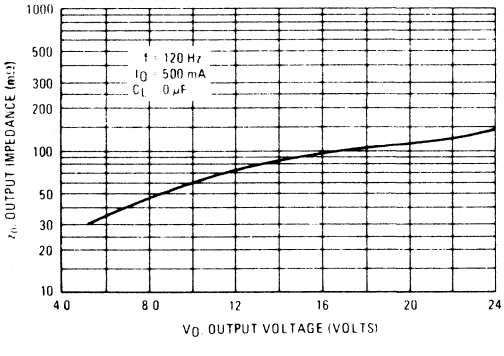


FIGURE 11 – QUIESCENT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE (MC78XXC, AC)

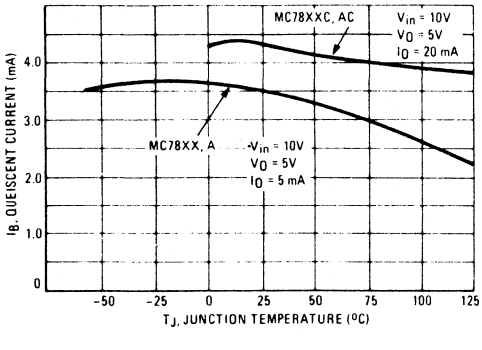
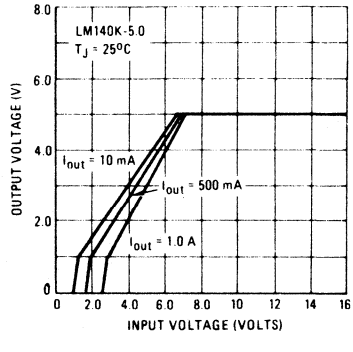


FIGURE 12 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTICS (MC78XX, A)



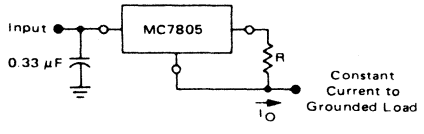
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC7800 Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 13 – CURRENT REGULATOR



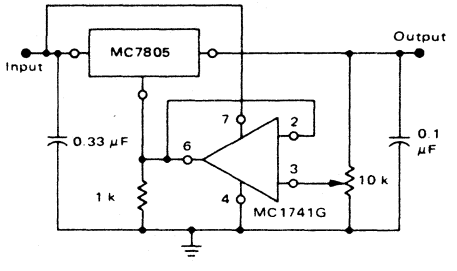
The MC7800 regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7805C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

$I_Q \cong 1.5$ mA over line and load changes

For example, a 1-ampere current source would require R to be a 5-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

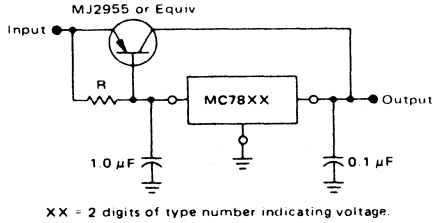
FIGURE 14 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR



V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V
V_{IN} $V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

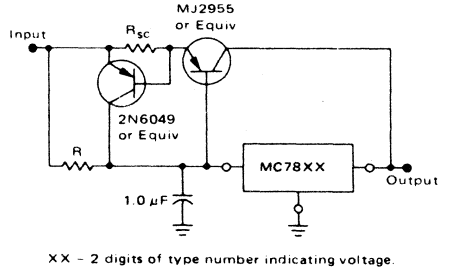
FIGURE 15 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC7800 series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting; this circuit is not short-circuit proof. Input-output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 16 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The circuit of Figure 15 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{sc}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three-terminal regulator. Therefore, a four-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

MC78L00C, AC Series

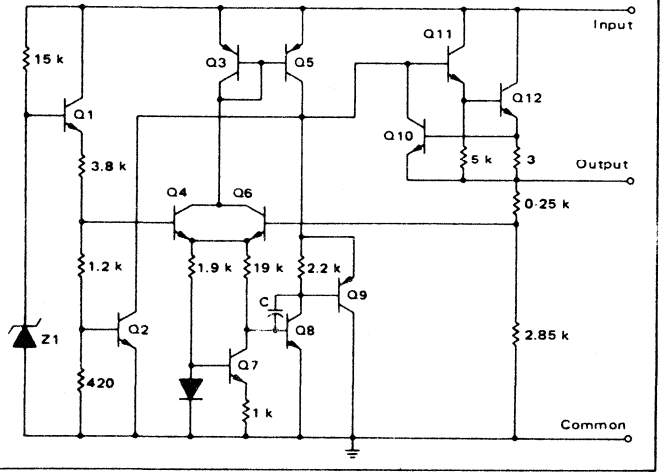
THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The MC78L00 Series of positive voltage regulators are inexpensive, easy-to-use devices suitable for a multitude of applications that require a regulated supply of up to 100 mA. Like their higher powered MC7800 and MC78M00 Series cousins, these regulators feature internal current limiting and thermal shutdown making them remarkably rugged. No external components are required with the MC78L00 devices in many applications.

These devices offer a substantial performance advantage over the traditional zener diode-resistor combination. Output impedance is greatly reduced and quiescent current is substantially reduced.

- Wide Range of Available, Fixed Output Voltages
- Low Cost
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- No External Components Required
- Complementary Negative Regulators Offered (MC79L00 Series)
- Available in Either ±5% (AC) or ±10% (C) Selections

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Device No. ±10%	Device No. ±5%	Nominal Voltage
MC78L05C	MC78L05AC	5.0
MC78L08C	MC78L08AC	8.0
MC78L12C	MC78L12AC	12
MC78L15C	MC78L15AC	15
MC78L18C	MC78L18AC	18
MC78L24C	MC78L24AC	24

THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

P SUFFIX
CASE 29
TO-92

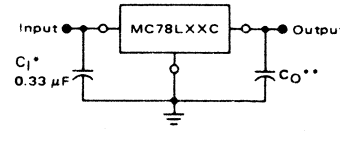
Pin 1. Output
2. Ground
3. Input

G SUFFIX
CASE 79
TO-39

Pin 1. Input
2. Output
3. Ground

(Case connected to pin 3)

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

* = C_I is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O is not needed for stability; however, it does improve transient response.

ORDERING INFORMATION		
Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC78LXXACG	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Metal Can
MC78LXXACP	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Plastic Transistor
MC78LXXCG	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Metal Can
MC78LXXCP	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Plastic Transistor
XX indicates nominal voltage		

MC78L00 Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (2.6 V – 8.0 V) (12 V – 18 V) (24 V)	V_I	30 35 40	Vdc
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +150	°C

MC78L05C, MC78L05AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 10 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L05C			MC78L05AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.6	5.0	5.4	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA) 7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 20 Vdc 8.0 Vdc ≤V_I ≤ 20 Vdc	Reg_{line}	 – –	 55 45	 200 150	 – –	 55 45	 150 100	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 11 5.0	 60 30	 – –	 11 5.0	 60 30	mV
Output Voltage (7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 20 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA) (V_I = 10 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)	V_O	 4.5 4.5	 – –	 5.5 5.5	 4.75 4.75	 – –	 5.25 5.25	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C) (T_J = +125°C)	I_{IB}	 – –	 3.8 –	 6.0 5.5	 – –	 3.8 –	 6.0 5.5	mA
Input Bias Current Change (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 20 Vdc) (1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 1.5 0.2	 – –	 – –	 1.5 0.1	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	12	–	–	12	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 18 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	40	49	–	41	49	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

4

MC78L08C, MC78L08AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 14 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L08C			MC78L08AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.36	8.0	8.64	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA)	Reg_{line}							mV
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 23 Vdc		–	20	200	–	20	175	
11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 23 Vdc		–	12	150	–	12	125	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA)		–	15	80	–	15	80	
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	6.0	40	–	8.0	40	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
(10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 23 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		7.2	–	8.8	7.6	–	8.4	
(V_I = 14 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)		7.2	–	8.8	7.6	–	8.4	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	3.0	6.0	–	3.0	6.0	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	5.5	–	–	5.5	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
(11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 23 Vdc)		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
(1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	52	–	–	60	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	20	–	–	20	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 12 V ≤ V_I ≤ 23 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	36	55	–	37	57	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC78L12C, MC78L12AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 19 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L12C			MC78L12AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.1	12	12.9	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA)	Reg_{line}							mV
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc		–	120	250	–	120	250	
16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc		–	100	200	–	100	200	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA)		–	20	100	–	20	100	
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	10	50	–	10	50	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
(14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		10.8	–	13.2	11.4	–	12.6	
(V_I = 19 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)		10.8	–	13.2	11.4	–	12.6	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	4.2	6.5	–	4.2	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
(16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc)		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
(1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	80	–	–	80	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	24	–	–	24	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	36	42	–	37	42	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC78L15C, MC78L15AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 23 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L15C			MC78L15AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	13.8	15	16.2	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{line}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA)								
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	130	300	–	130	300	
20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	110	250	–	110	250	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA)		–	25	150	–	25	150	
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	12	75	–	12	75	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
(17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		13.5	–	16.5	14.25	–	15.75	
(V_I = 23 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)		13.5	–	16.5	14.25	–	15.75	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	4.4	6.5	–	4.4	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
(20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc)		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
(1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	90	–	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	30	–	–	30	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	33	39	–	34	39	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC78L18C, MC78L18AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 27 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L18C			MC78L18AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	16.6	18	19.4	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{line}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA)								
21.4 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc		–	32	325				
20.7 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc					–	45	325	
22 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc		–	27	275				
21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc					–	35	275	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA)		–	30	170	–	30	170	
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	15	85	–	15	85	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
(21.4 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		16.2	–	17.8				
(20.7 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)					17.1	–	18.9	
(V_I = 27 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)		16.2	–	17.8				
(V_I = 27 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)					17.1	–	18.9	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	3.1	6.5	–	3.1	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
(22 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc)		–	–	1.5				
(21 Vdc ≤ V_I = 33 Vdc)					–	–	1.5	
(1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	150	–	–	150	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	45	–	–	45	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 23 V ≤ V_I ≤ 33 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	32	46	–	33	48	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

4

MC78L24C, MC78L24AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 33 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC78L24C			MC78L24AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	22.1	24	25.9	23	24	25	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 40 mA)	Reg_{line}							mV
27.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	35	350	–	–	–	
28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	30	300	–	50	300	
27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	–	–	–	60	350	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA)		–	40	200	–	40	200	
(T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	20	100	–	20	100	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
(28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		21.6	–	26.4				
(27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)					22.8	–	25.2	
(28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)		21.6	–	26.4				
(27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA)					22.8	–	25.2	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	3.1	6.5	–	3.1	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
(28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc)		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
(1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	200	–	–	200	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	56	–	–	56	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 40 mA, f = 120 Hz, 29 V ≤ V_I ≤ 35 V, T_J = +25°C)	RR	30	43	–	31	45	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_J = +25°C)	V_I/V_O	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTICS

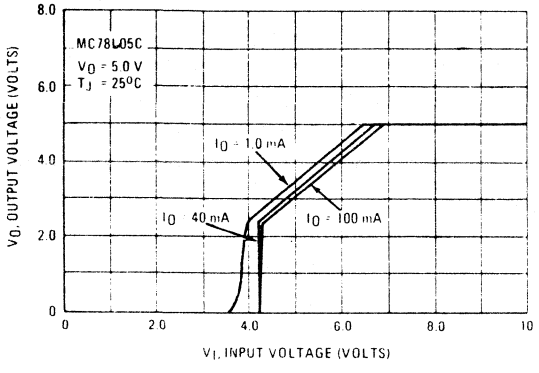
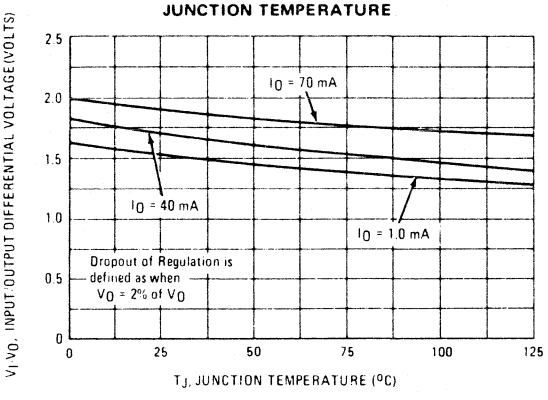


FIGURE 2 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE versus JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



4

FIGURE 3 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

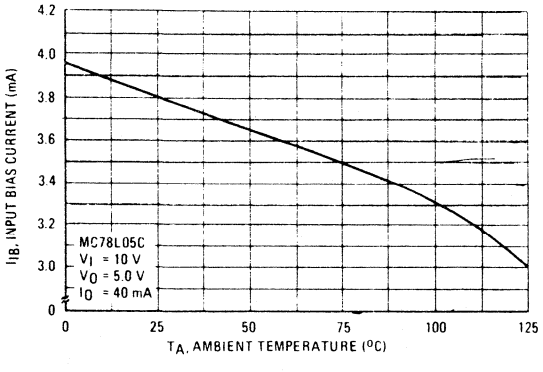


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

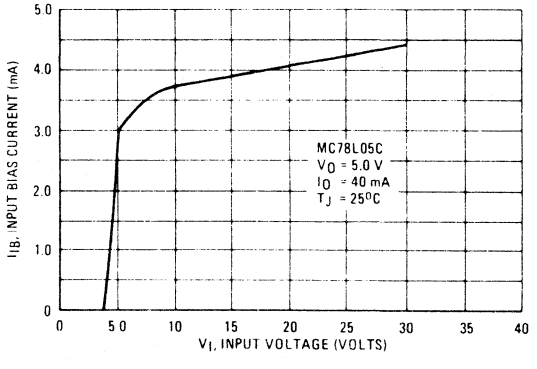


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE – TO-92 Type Package

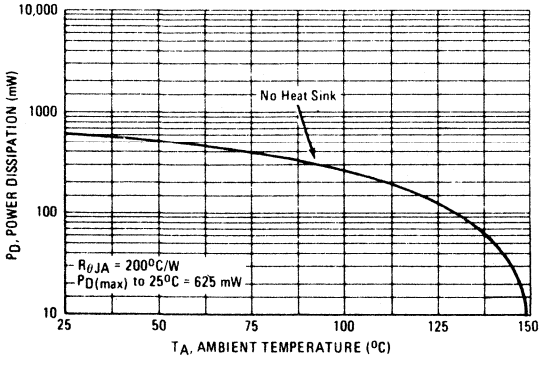
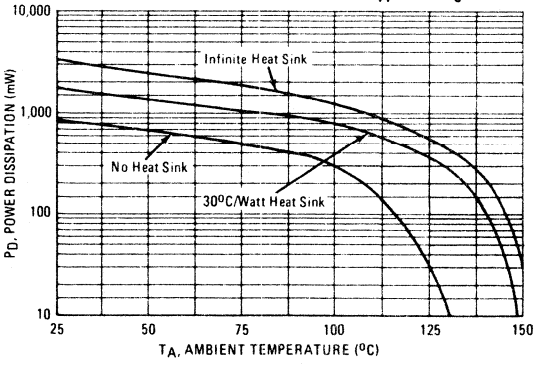


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE – TO-39 Type Package



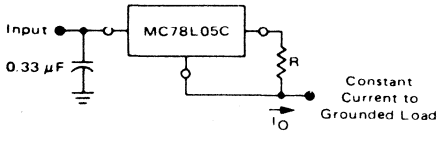
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC78L00C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead. Bypassing the output is also recommended.

FIGURE 7 – CURRENT REGULATOR



The MC78L00C regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC78L05C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_{IB}$$

I_{IB} = 3.8 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 100 mA current source would require R to be a 50-ohm, 1/2-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

FIGURE 8 – ±15 V TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR

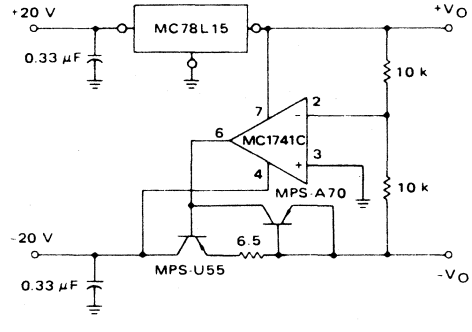
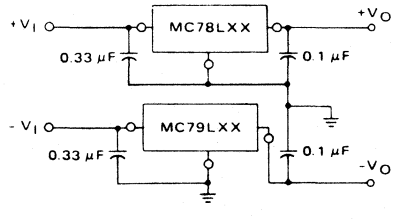


FIGURE 9 – POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE REGULATOR



MC78M00B series

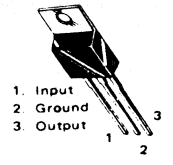
THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

MC78M00B SERIES THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The MC78M00 Series positive voltage regulators are identical to the popular MC7800 Series devices, except that they are specified for only half the output current. Like the MC7800C devices, the MC78M00B three-terminal regulators are intended for local, on-card voltage regulation.

Internal current limiting, thermal shutdown circuitry and safe-area compensation for the internal pass transistor combine to make these devices remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. Maximum output current, with adequate heatsinking is 500 mA.

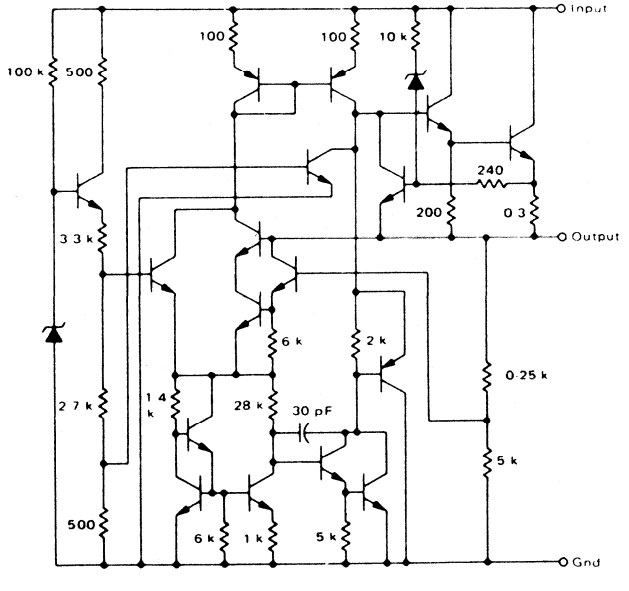
- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 313 (TO-220)



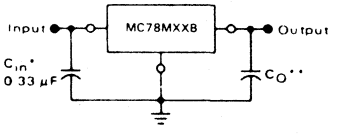
T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 313
(TO-220 Type)

4

REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

ORDERING INFORMATION		
Device	**Temperature range**	**Pkg.**
MC78MXXBT	T_J = −40°C to +125°C	Plastic Power
XX Indicates nominal voltage		

TYPE NO./VOLTAGE

MC78M05B 5.0 Volts
MC78M06B 6.0 Volts
MC78M08B 8.0 Volts
MC78M12B 12 Volts
MC78M15B 15 Volts
MC78M18B 18 Volts
MC78M20B 20 Volts
MC78M24B 24 Volts

MC78M00B Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (20 V - 24 V)	V_I	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Plastic Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_A = 25°C	θ_{JA}	70	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_C = 110°C	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W
Metal Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_A = 25°C	θ_{JA}	185	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_C = 85°C	θ_{JC}	25	°C/W
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	−40 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	−40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		
Plastic Package		-65 to +150	°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150	°C

MC78M05B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_I = 10 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C)					
(7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	3.0	100	
(8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	1.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA)		–	20	100	
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)		–	10	50	
Output Voltage (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
(8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	–	0.8	
(5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 18 V)	RR	–	80	–	dB
(I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 ≤ V_I ≤ 18 V, T_J = 25°C)		–	80	–	
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	300	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M06B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_I = 11 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 5.0 1.5	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 20 10	 120 60	mV
Output Voltage (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	5.7	–	6.3	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	270	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-0.5	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C) (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M08B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_I = 14 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 6.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 160 80	mV
Output Voltage (11.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	7.6	–	8.4	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.6	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (11.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	250	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-0.5	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

4

MC78M12B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V_I = 19 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 22 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 8.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 240 120	mV
Output Voltage (15.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	11.4	–	12.6	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (15.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M15B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V_I = 23 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 3.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 150 75	mV
Output Voltage (18.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	14.25	–	15.75	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (18.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M18B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V_I = 27 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 40	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 360 180	mV
Output Voltage (22 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	17.1	–	18.9	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (22 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	100	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M20B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V_I = 29 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	19.2	20	20.8	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 400 200	mV
Output Voltage (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	19	–	21	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.9	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	80	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.1	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

4

MC78M24B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_I = 33 V, I_O = 200 mA, −40°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.) ?5°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 480 240	mV
Output Voltage (28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	22.8	–	25.2	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	5.0	7.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.2	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}} \geq V_I I_S - V_O I_O$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$(Typ) = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

I_S = Total Supply Current

DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

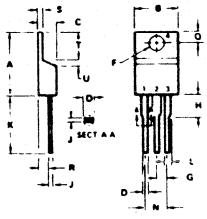
Input Bias Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
M	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE TO-220AB (CASE 221A-02)

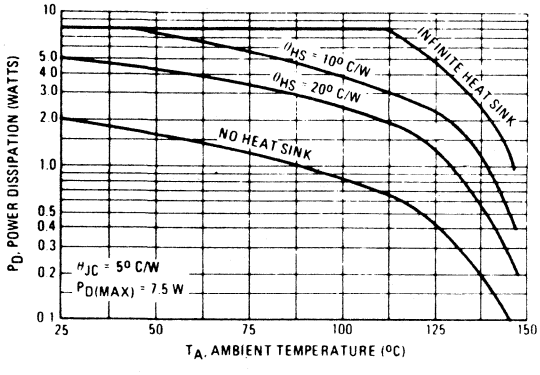


FIGURE 2 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

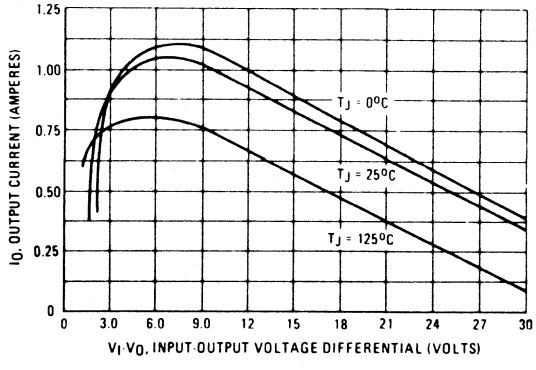
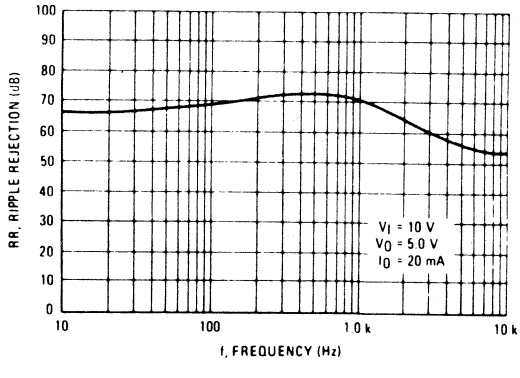


FIGURE 3 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



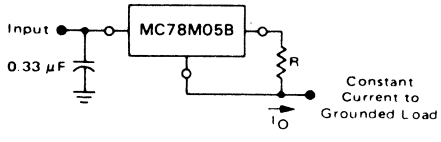
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC78M00B Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 5 – CURRENT REGULATOR



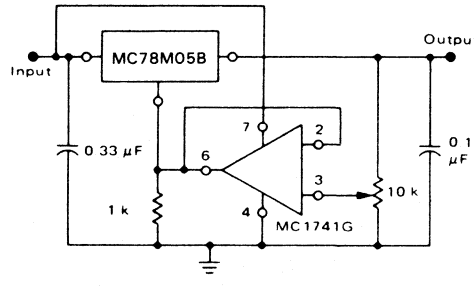
The MC7800B regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7805C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

I_Q = 1.5 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 500 mA current source would require R to be a 10-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

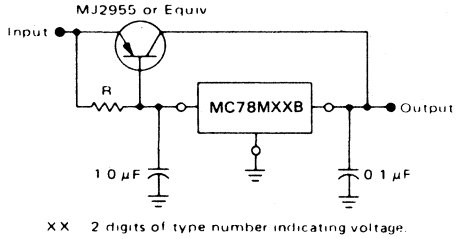
FIGURE 6 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR



V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V
V_{IN} $V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

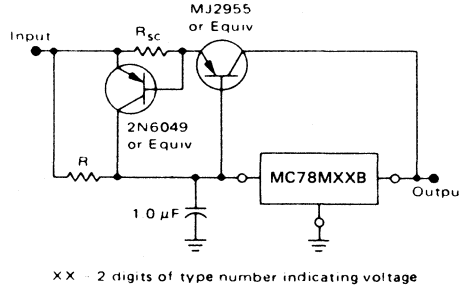
FIGURE 7 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC78M00B series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting, this circuit is not short-circuit proof Input-Output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX 2 digits of type number indicating voltage

The circuit of Figure 7 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{SC}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three terminal regulator. Therefore, a two-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

MC78M00C series

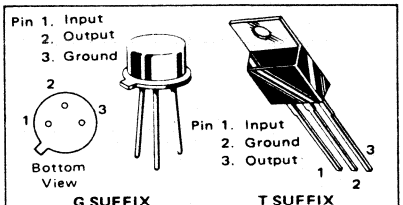
MC78M00C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The MC78M00 Series positive voltage regulators are identical to the popular MC7800C Series devices, except that they are specified for only one-third the output current. Like the MC7800C devices, the MC78M00C three-terminal regulators are intended for local, on-card voltage regulation.

Internal current limiting, thermal shutdown circuitry and safe-area compensation for the internal pass transistor combine to make these devices remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. Maximum output current, with adequate heatsinking is 500 mA.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 221A and Case 79 (TO-220 and Hermetic TO-39)

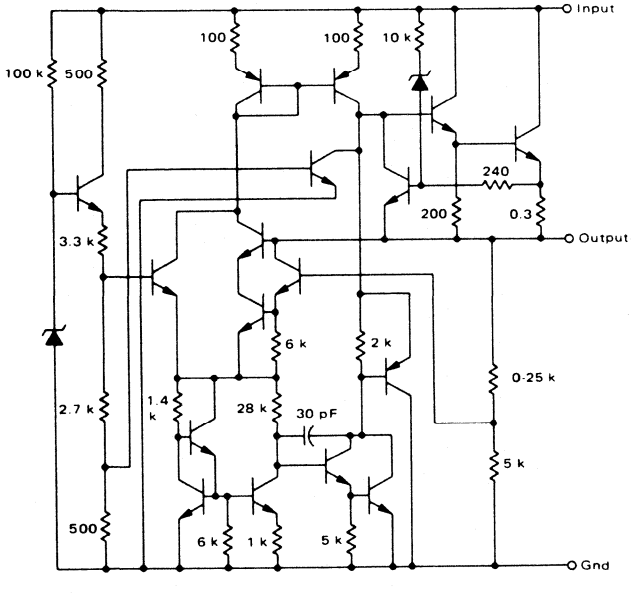
THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS



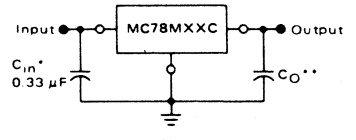
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
TO-39
(Case connected to Pin 3)

T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A
(TO-220 Type)
(Heatsink surface connected to Pin 2)

REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

ORDERING INFORMATION		
DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC78MXXCG	T_J = 0° C to +150° C	Metal Can
MC78MXXCT	T_J = 0° C to +150° C	Plastic Power
XX indicates nominal voltage		

TYPE NO./VOLTAGE

MC78M05C	5.0 Volts
MC78M06C	6.0 Volts
MC78M08C	8.0 Volts
MC78M12C	12 Volts
MC78M15C	15 Volts
MC78M18C	18 Volts
MC78M20C	20 Volts
MC78M24C	24 Volts

4

MC78M00C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (20 V - 24 V)	V_I	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Plastic Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_A = 25°C	θ_{JA}	70	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_C = 110°C	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W
Metal Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_A = 25°C	θ_{JA}	185	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	Internally Limited	
Derate above T_C = 85°C	θ_{JC}	25	°C/W
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		
Plastic Package		-65 to +150	°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150	°C

MC78M05C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 10 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C)					
(7.0 Vdc $\leq V_I \leq$ 25 Vdc)		–	3.0	100	
(8.0 Vdc $\leq V_I \leq$ 25 Vdc)		–	1.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA $\leq I_O \leq$ 500 mA)		–	20	100	
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA $\leq I_O \leq$ 200 mA)		–	10	50	
Output Voltage (7.0 Vdc $\leq V_I \leq$ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA $\leq I_O \leq$ 200 mA)	V_O	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
(8.0 Vdc $\leq V_I \leq$ 25 Vdc)		–	–	0.8	
(5.0 mA $\leq I_O \leq$ 200 mA)		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz $\leq f \leq$ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 V $\leq V_I \leq$ 18 V)	RR	–	80	–	dB
(I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 $\leq V_I \leq$ 18 V, T_J = 25°C)		–	80	–	
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	300	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M06C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 11 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 5.0 1.5	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 20 10	 120 60	mV
Output Voltage (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	5.7	–	6.3	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	270	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C) (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M08C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 14 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 6.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 160 80	mV
Output Voltage (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	7.6	–	8.4	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.6	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	250	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M12C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 19 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 22 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 8.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 240 120	mV
Output Voltage (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	11.4	–	12.6	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M15C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 23 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 3.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 300 150	mV
Output Voltage 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	14.25	–	15.75	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (18.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M18C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 27 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 40	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 360 180	mV
Output Voltage (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	17.1	–	18.9	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	100	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M20C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 29 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	19.2	20	20.8	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 400 200	mV
Output Voltage (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	19	–	21	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.9	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	80	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.1	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M24C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 33 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 480 240	mV
Output Voltage (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	22.8	–	25.2	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	5.0	7.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.2	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Input Bias Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE TO-220 (CASE 313)

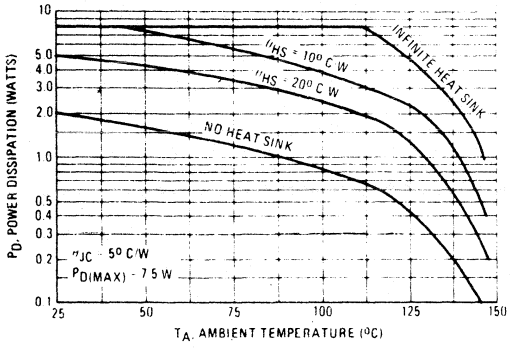


FIGURE 2 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE TO-39 (CASE 79)

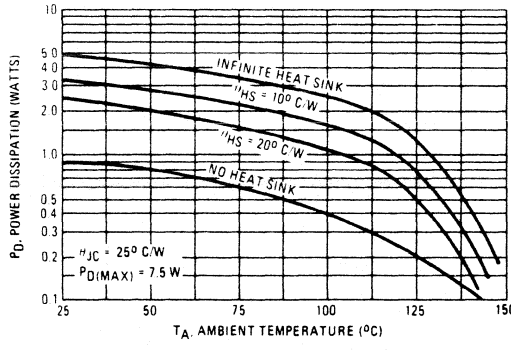


FIGURE 3 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

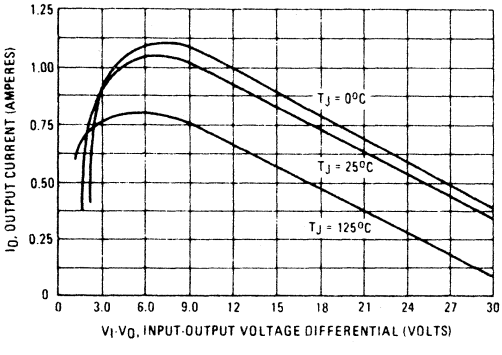
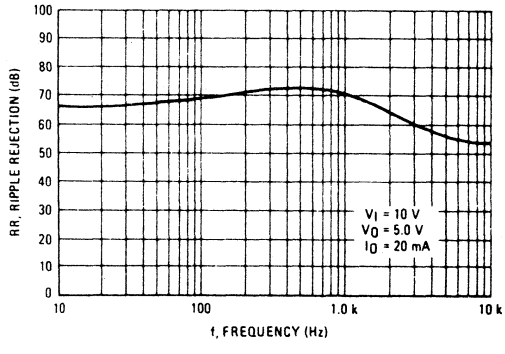


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



4

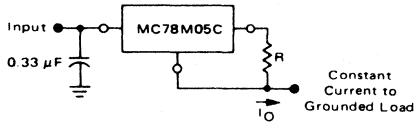
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC78M00C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 5 – CURRENT REGULATOR



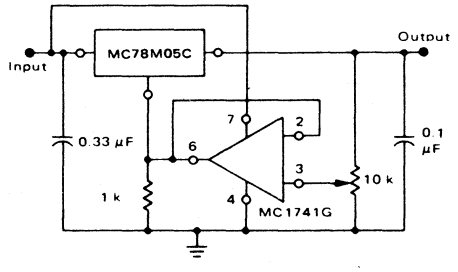
The MC7800C regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7805C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

I_Q = 1.5 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 500 mA current source would require R to be a 10-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

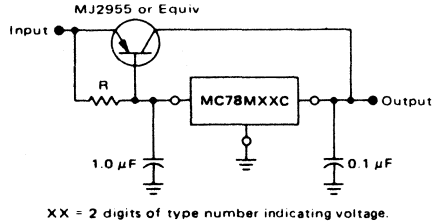
FIGURE 6 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR



V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V
V_{IN} $V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

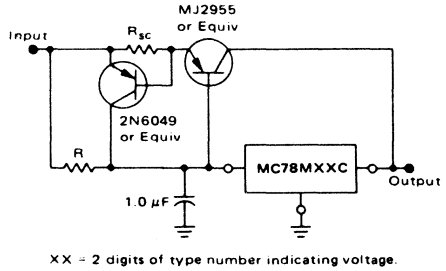
FIGURE 7 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC78M00C series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting; this circuit is not short-circuit proof. Input-output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The circuit of Figure 7 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{sc}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three-terminal regulator. Therefore, a two-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

MC7900C Series

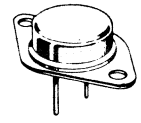
THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

MC7900C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

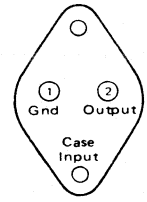
The MC7900C Series of fixed output negative voltage regulators are intended as complements to the popular MC7800C Series devices. These negative regulators are available in the same seven-voltage options as the MC7800C devices. In addition, two extra voltage options commonly employed in MECL systems are also available in the negative MC7900C Series.

Available in fixed output voltage options from -2.0 to -24 volts, these regulators employ current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe-area compensation – making them remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. With adequate heat-sinking they can deliver output currents in excess of 1.0 ampere.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 221A and Case 1 (TO-220 and Hermetic TO-3)



K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 1
(TO-3 TYPE)

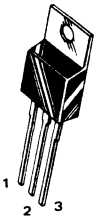


(bottom view)

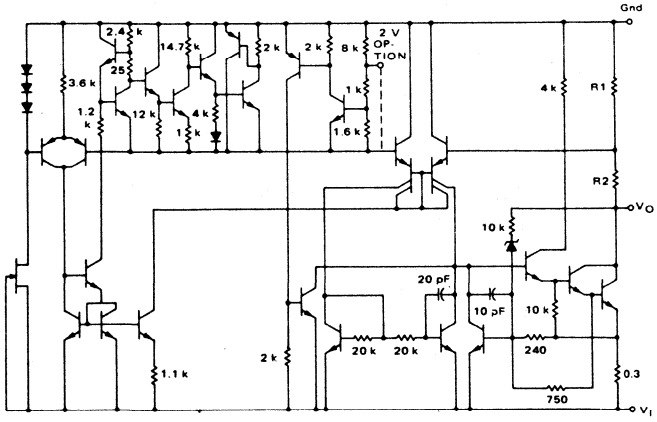
T SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 221A

Pin 1. Ground
2. Input
3. Output

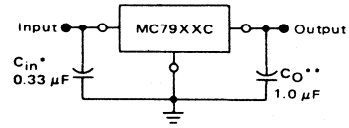
(Heatsink surface connected to Pin2)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V more negative even during the high point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

DEVICE TYPE/NOMINAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE

MC7902C - 2.0 Volts	MC7906C - 6.0 Volts	MC7915C - 15 Volts
MC7905C - 5.0 Volts	MC7908C - 8.0 Volts	MC7918C - 18 Volts
MC7905.2C – 5.2 Volts	MC7912C - 12 Volts	MC7924C - 24 Volts

ORDERING INFORMATION

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC79XXCK	T_J = 0° C to +150° C	Metal Power
MC79XXCT	T_J = 0° C to +150° C	Plastic Power

XX indicates nominal voltage

4

MC7900C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (2.0 V – 18 V) (24 V)	V_I	-35 -40	Vdc
Power Dissipation Plastic Package T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +95°C (See Figure 1) Metal Package T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +65°C	 P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$	 Internally Limited 15.4 Internally Limited 200 Internally Limited 22.2 Internally Limited 182	 Watts mW/°C Watts mW/°C Watts mW/°C Watts mW/°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient – Plastic Package – Metal Package	$R_{\theta JA}$	65 45	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case – Plastic Package – Metal Package	$R_{\theta JC}$	5.0 5.5	°C/W

MC7902C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-1.92	-2.00	-2.08	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA) -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA) -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc	Reg_{line}	 – – – –	 8.0 4.0 18 8.0	 20 10 40 20	mV
Load Regulation T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 70 20	 120 60	mV
Output Voltage -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W	V_O	-1.90	–	-2.10	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 1.3 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	3.5	–	Vdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7905C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-4.8	-5.0	-5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	7.0	50	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc		–	2.0	25	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	35	100	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc		–	8.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	11	100	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	4.0	50	
Output Voltage	V_O	-4.75	–	-5.25	Vdc
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	70	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

MC7905.2C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-5.0	-5.2	-5.4	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	8.0	52	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc		–	2.2	27	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	37	105	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -12 Vdc		–	8.5	52	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	12	105	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	4.5	52	
Output Voltage	V_O	4.94	–	-5.46	Vdc
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	42	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	68	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

4

MC7906C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -11 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-5.75	-6.0	-6.25	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	9.0	60	
-9.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -13 Vdc		–	3.0	30	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	43	120	
-9.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -13 Vdc		–	10	60	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	13	120	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	5.0	60	
Output Voltage	V_O	-5.7	–	-6.3	Vdc
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -21 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7908C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -14 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-7.7	-8.0	-8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	12	80	
-11 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -17 Vdc		–	5.0	40	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	50	160	
-11 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -17 Vdc		–	22	80	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	26	160	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	9.0	80	
Output Voltage	V_O	-7.6	–	-8.4	Vdc
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	62	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7912C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -19 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-11.5	-12	-12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	13	120	
-16 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -22 Vdc		–	6.0	60	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	55	240	
-16 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -22 Vdc		–	24	120	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	46	240	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	17	120	
Output Voltage	V_O	-11.4	–	-12.6	Vdc
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	61	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7915C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -23 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-14.4	-15	-15.6	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	14	150	
-20 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -26 Vdc		–	6.0	75	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	57	300	
-20 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -26 Vdc		–	27	150	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	68	300	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	25	150	
Output Voltage	V_O	-14.25	–	-15.75	Vdc
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	60	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7918C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -27 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-17.3	-18	-18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	25	180	
-24 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	10	90	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	90	360	
-24 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	50	180	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	110	360	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	55	180	
Output Voltage	V_O	-17.1	–	-18.9	Vdc
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	59	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7924C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -33 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-23	-24	-25	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	31	240	
-30 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -36 Vdc		–	14	120	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	118	480	
-30 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -36 Vdc		–	70	240	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	150	480	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	85	240	
Output Voltage	V_O	-22.8	–	-25.2	Vdc
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.6	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	56	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-220)

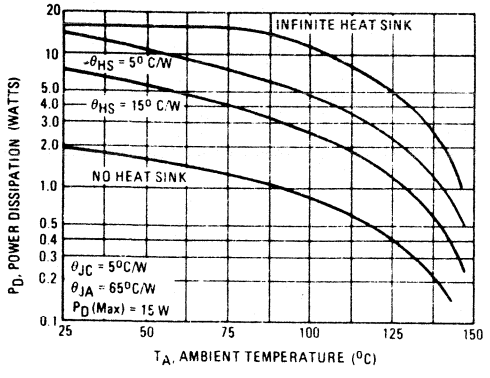
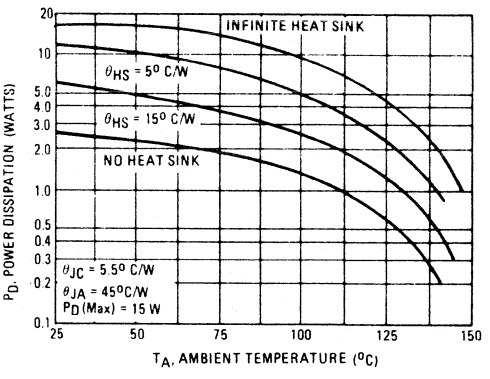


FIGURE 2 – WORST CASE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-3)



4

FIGURE 3 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

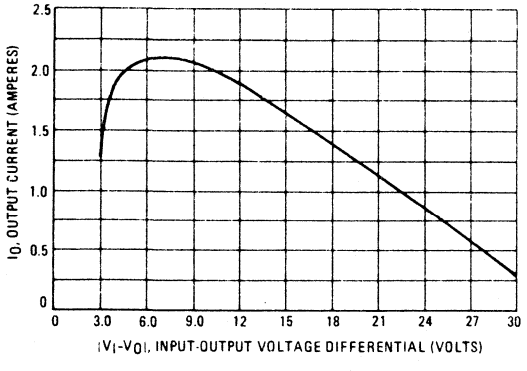


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

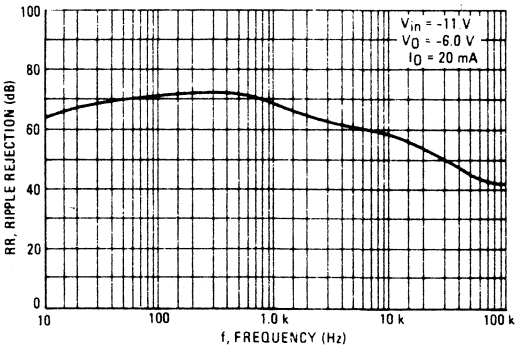


FIGURE 5 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGES

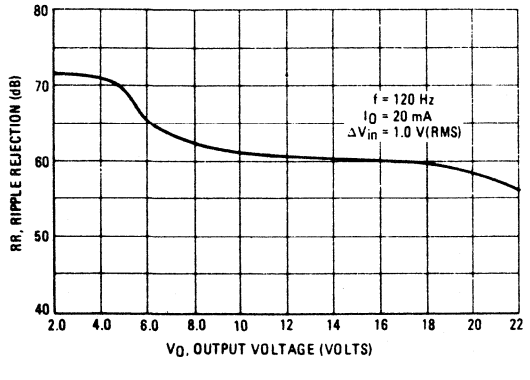
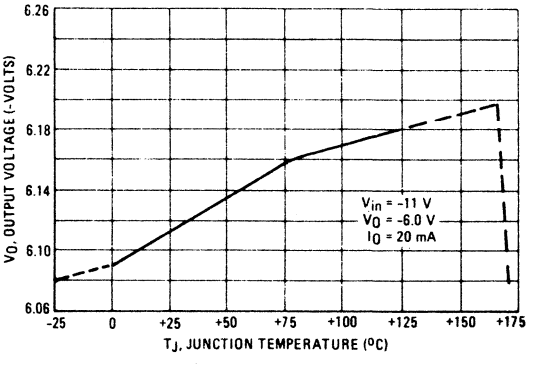
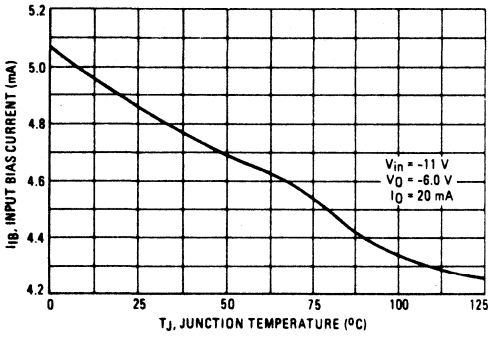


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – QUIESCENT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Input Bias Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

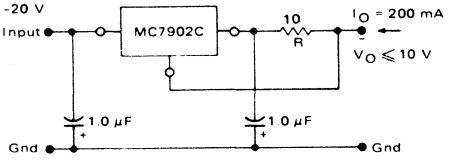
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC7900C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead. Bypassing the output is also recommended.

FIGURE 8 – CURRENT REGULATOR

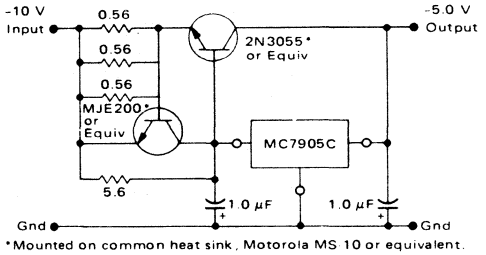


The MC7902, -2.0 V regulator can be used as a constant current source when connected as above. The output current is the sum of resistor R current and quiescent bias current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{2\ V}{R} + I_B$$

The quiescent current for this regulator is typically 4.3 mA. The 2.0 volt regulator was chosen to minimize dissipation and to allow the output voltage to operate to within 6.0 V below the input voltage.

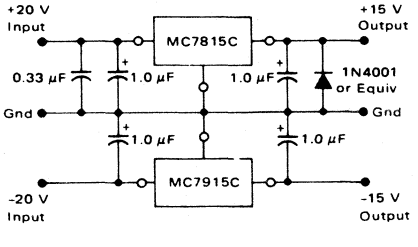
FIGURE 9 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR
(-5.0 V @ 4.0 A, with 5.0 A current limiting)



*Mounted on common heat sink, Motorola MS 10 or equivalent.

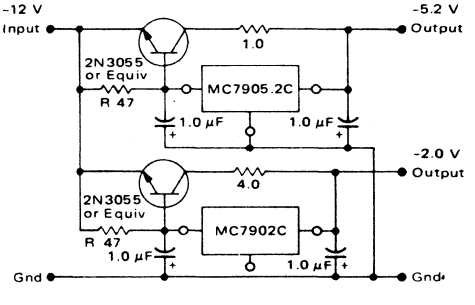
When a boost transistor is used, short-circuit currents are equal to the sum of the series pass and regulator limits, which are measured at 3.2 A and 1.8 A respectively in this case. Series pass limiting is approximately equal to 0.6 V/R_{SC}. Operation beyond this point to the peak current capability of the MC7905C is possible if the regulator is mounted on a heat sink; otherwise thermal shutdown will occur when the additional load current is picked up by the regulator.

FIGURE 10 – OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY
(±15 V @ 1.0 A)



The MC7815 and MC7915 positive and negative regulators may be connected as shown to obtain a dual power supply for operational amplifiers. A clamp diode should be used at the output of the MC7815 to prevent potential latch-up problems.

FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL MECL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY
(-5.2 V @ 4.0 A and -2.0 V @ 2.0 A; for PC Board)



When current-boost power transistors are used, 47-ohm base-to-emitter resistors (R) must be used to bypass the quiescent current at no load. These resistors, in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the NPN transistors, determine when the pass transistors begin conducting. The 1-ohm and 4-ohm dropping resistors were chosen to reduce the power dissipated in the boost transistors but still leave at least 2.0 V across these devices for good regulation.

MC79L00C, AC series

THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

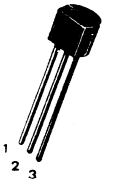
The MC79L00 Series negative voltage regulators are inexpensive, easy-to-use devices suitable for numerous applications requiring up to 100 mA. Like the higher powered MC7900 Series negative regulators, this series features thermal shutdown and current limiting, making them remarkably rugged. In most applications, no external components are required for operation.

The MC79L00 devices are useful for on-card regulation or any other application where a regulated negative voltage at a modest current level is needed. These regulators offer substantial advantage over the common resistor/zener diode approach.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Low Cost
- Complementary Positive Regulators Offered (MC78L00 Series)
- Available in Either ±5% (AC) or ±10% (C) Selections

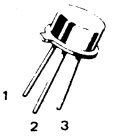
THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

P SUFFIX
CASE 29
TO-92



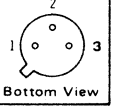
Pin 1. Ground
2. Input
3. Output

G SUFFIX
CASE 79
TO-39



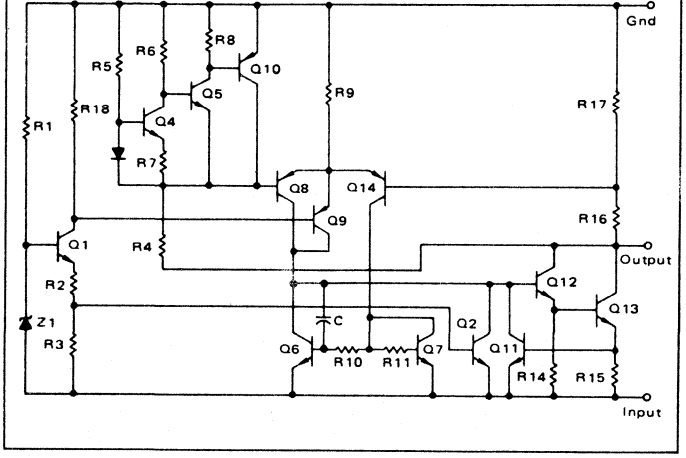
Pin 1. Ground
2. Output
3. Input

(Case connected to pin 3)

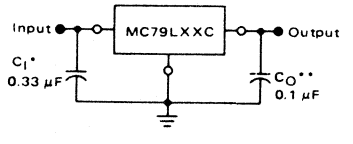


Bottom View

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

* = C_I is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

Device No. ±10%	Device No. ±5%	Nominal Voltage
MC79L03C	MC79L03AC	−3.0
MC79L05C	MC79L05AC	−5.0
MC79L12C	MC79L12AC	−12
MC79L15C	MC79L15AC	−15
MC79L18C	MC79L18AC	−18
MC79L24C	MC79L24AC	−24

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC79LXXACG	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Metal Can
MC79LXXACP	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Plastic Power
MC79LXXCG	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Metal Can
MC79LXXCP	T_J = 0°C to +150°C	Plastic Power

XX indicates nominal voltage

MC79L00C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	(-3,-5 V) (-12,-15,-18 V) (-24 V)	V_I	-30 -35 -40	Vdc
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	0 to +150	°C

MC79L03C, AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -10 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L03C			MC79L03AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-2.76	-3.00	-3.24	-2.88	-3.0	-3.12	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc	Reg_{line}	 – –	 – –	 80 60	 – –	 – –	 60 40	mV
Load Regulation T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 – –	 72 36	 – –	 – –	 72 36	mV
Output Voltage -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA V_I = -10 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA	V_O	 -2.7 -2.7	 – –	 -3.3 -3.3	 -2.85 -2.85	 – –	 -3.15 -3.15	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C) (T_J = +125°C)	I_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 6.0 5.5	 – –	 – –	 6.0 5.5	mA
Input Bias Current Change -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 -1.5 -0.2	 – –	 – –	 -1.5 -0.1	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	30	–	–	30	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	10	–	–	10	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-8.0 ≥ V_I ≥ -18 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = 25°C)	RR	44	51	–	45	51	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC79L05C, AC Series ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -10 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L05C			MC79L05AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-4.6	-5.0	-5.4	-4.8	-5.0	-5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{line}							mV
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc		–	–	200	–	–	150	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc		–	–	150	–	–	100	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		–	–	60	–	–	60	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	30	–	–	30	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		-4.5	–	-5.5	-4.75	–	-5.25	
V_I = -10 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA		-4.5	–	-5.5	-4.75	–	-5.25	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	5.5	–	–	5.5	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -20 Vdc		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	12	–	–	12	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-8.0 ≥ V_I ≥ 18 Vdc, f = 120 kHz, T_J = 25°C)	RR	40	49	–	41	49	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$\|V_I - V_O\|$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC79L12C, AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -19 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L12C			MC79L12AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-11.1	-12	-12.9	-11.5	-12	-12.5	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{line}							mV
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -27 Vdc		–	–	250	–	–	250	
-16 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -27 Vdc		–	–	200	–	–	200	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		–	–	100	–	–	100	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	50	–	–	50	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -27 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		-10.8	–	-13.2	-11.4	–	-12.6	
V_I = -19 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA		-10.8	–	-13.2	-11.4	–	-12.6	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
-16 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -27 Vdc		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	80	–	–	80	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	24	–	–	24	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-15 ≤ V_I ≤ -25 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C)	RR	36	42	–	37	42	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$\|V_I - V_O\|$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC79L15C, AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -23 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L15C			MC79L15AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-13.8	-15	-16.2	-14.4	-15	-15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{line}							mV
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	300	–	–	300	
-20 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	250	–	–	250	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		–	–	150	–	–	150	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	75	–	–	75	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		-13.5	–	-16.5	-14.25	–	-15.75	
V_I = -23 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA		-13.5	–	-16.5	-14.25	–	-15.75	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	I_{IB}							mA
-20 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	90	–	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	30	–	–	30	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-18.5 ≤ V_I ≤ -28.5 Vdc, f = 120 Hz)	RR	33	39	–	34	39	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$\|V_I - V_O\|$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

MC79L18C, AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -27 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L18C			MC79L18AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-16.6	-18	-19.4	-17.3	-18	-18.7	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{line}							mV
-20.7 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	–	–	–	325	
-21.4 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	325	–	–	–	
-22 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	275	–	–	–	
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	–	–	–	275	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		–	–	170	–	–	170	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	85	–	–	85	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
-20.7 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	–	-17.1	–	-18.9	
-21.4 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		-16.2	–	-19.8	–	–	–	
V_I = -27 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA		-16.2	–	-19.8	-17.1	–	-18.9	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	I_{IB}							mA
-21 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	–	–	–	1.5	
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	1.5	–	–	–	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	150	–	–	150	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	45	–	–	45	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-23 ≤ V_I ≤ -33 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = +25°C)	RR	32	46	–	33	48	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$\|V_I - V_O\|$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

4

MC79L24C, AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = -33 V, I_O = 40 mA, C_I = 0.33 μF, C_O = 0.1 μF, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC79L24C			MC79L24AC			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-22.1	-24	-25.9	-23	-24	-25	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{line}							mV
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 V		–	–	–	–	–	350	
-27.5 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	–	350	–	–	–	
-28 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	–	300	–	–	300	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
T_J = +25°C, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		–	–	200	–	–	200	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	100	–	–	100	
Output Voltage	V_O							Vdc
-27 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 V, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	–	-22.8	–	-25.2	
-28 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		-21.4	–	-26.4	–	–	–	
V_I = -33 Vdc, 1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 70 mA		-21.4	–	-26.4	-22.8	–	-25.2	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							mA
(T_J = +25°C)		–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	
(T_J = +125°C)		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}							mA
-28 Vdc ≥ V_I ≥ -38 Vdc		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
1.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 40 mA		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.1	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	200	–	–	200	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	56	–	–	56	–	mV/1.0 k Hrs.
Ripple Rejection (-29 ≤ V_I ≤ -35 Vdc, f = 120 Hz, T_J = 25°C)	RR	30	43	–	31	47	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 40 mA, T_J = +25°C	$/V_I - V_O/$	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	Vdc

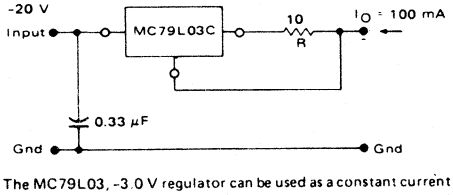
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC79L00C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead. Bypassing the output is also recommended.

CURRENT REGULATOR

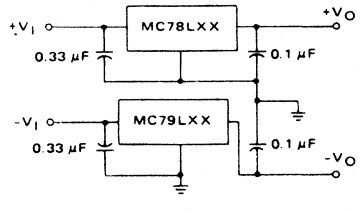


The MC79L03, -3.0 V regulator can be used as a constant current source when connected as above. The output current is the sum of resistor R current and quiescent bias current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{3\ V}{R} + I_B$$

The quiescent current for this regulator is typically 3.8 mA. The -3.0 volt regulator was chosen to minimize dissipation and to allow the output voltage to operate to within 6.0 V below the input voltage.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE REGULATOR



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTICS

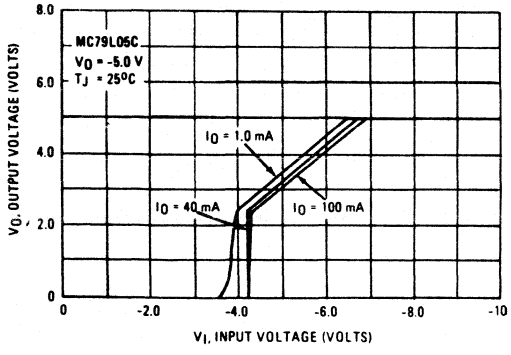


FIGURE 2 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE versus JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

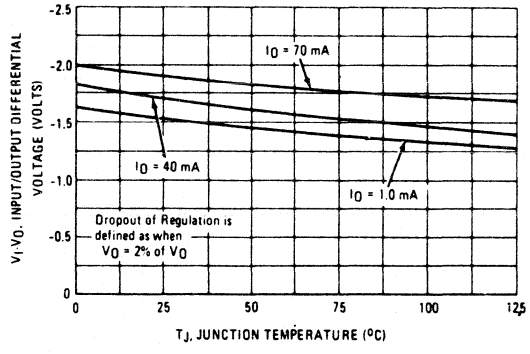


FIGURE 3 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

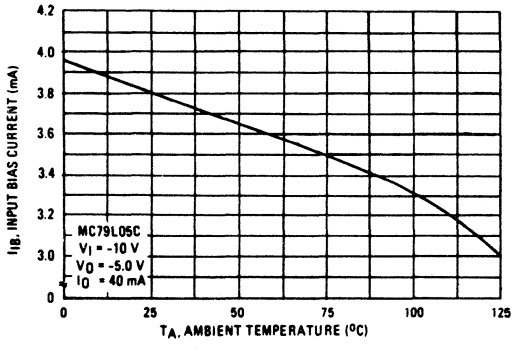


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

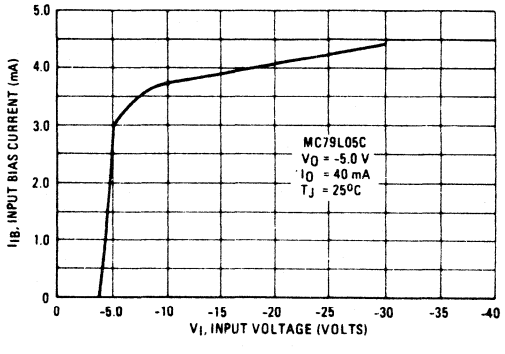


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE – TO-92 Type Package

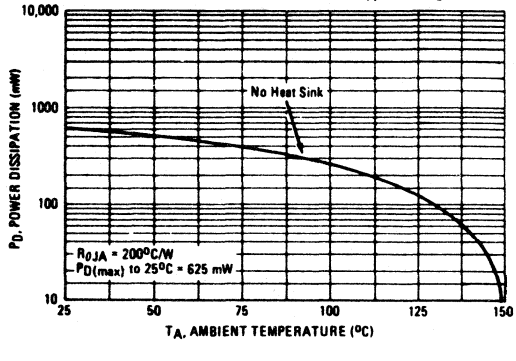
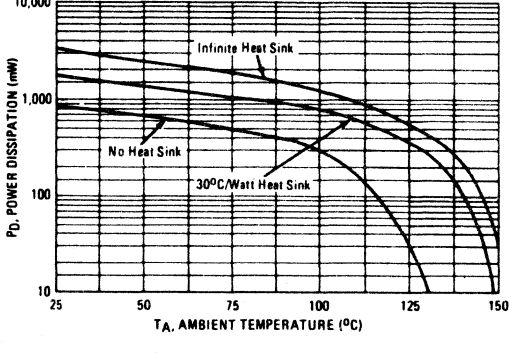


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE – TO-39 Type Package



4

TL494
TL495

Advance Information

SWITCHMODE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUITS

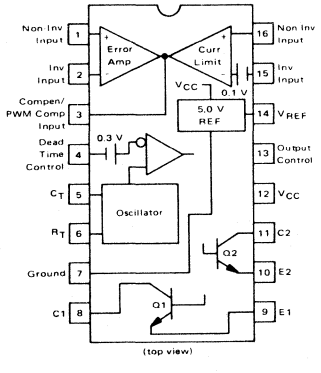
The TL494 and TL495 combine the best features of existing PWM control circuits and add other on-chip functions. These devices provide, on a single monolithic chip, all the control circuitry for PWM push-pull, bridge and series type switchmode power supplies.

The TL494M/495M are specified over the military operating range of -55°C to +125°C. The TL494C/495C are specified from 0°C to +70°C.

- Uncommitted Output Transistors Capable of 250 mA Source or Sink
- On-Chip Error Amplifier and Current Limit Sense Amplifier
- On-Chip 5 V Reference
- Internal Protection from Double Pulsing of Outputs with Narrow Pulse Widths or with Supply Voltages below Specified Limits
- Dead Time Control Comparator
- Pulse-Steering Flip-Flop and Output Control Circuitry
- Easily Synchronized (Slaved) to Other Circuits
- On-Chip 39 V Zener for High Voltage ($V_{IN} > 40$ V) Applications (TL495 only)
- Output Steering Control Pin Overrides Internal Pulse Steering Flip-Flop (TL495 only)

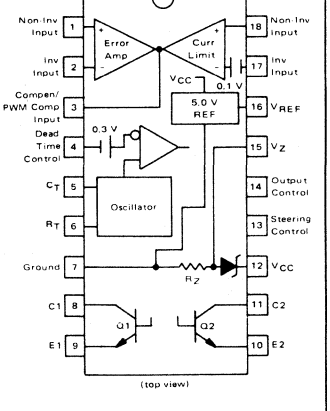
PIN CONNECTIONS

TL494



(top view)

TL495



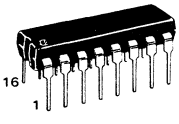
(top view)

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

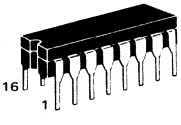
SWITCHMODE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUITS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

TL494

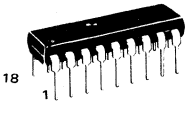


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(TL494C only)

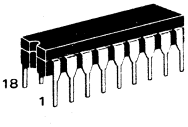


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

TL495



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 701-01
(TL495C only)

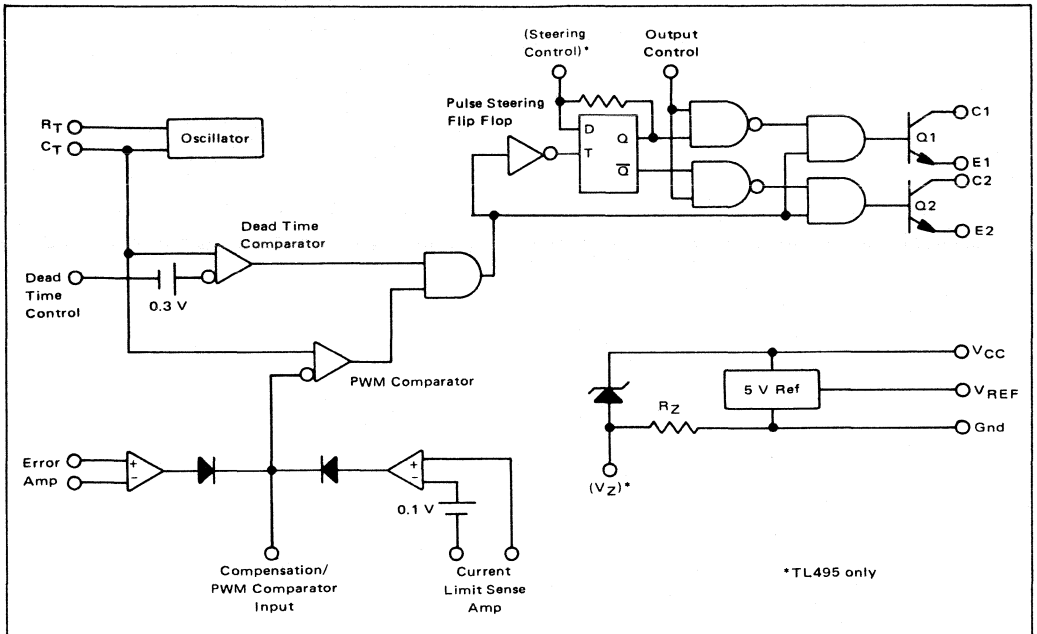


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 726

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
TL494CJ	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
TL494CN	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
TL494MJ	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
TL495CJ	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
TL495CN	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
TL495MJ	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Device	R_T	C_T	Dead Time Cntrl	Error Amp +	Error Amp -	C.L. Sense +	C.L. Sense -	V_Z	Gnd	V_{REF}	V_{CC}	Q1 E1	Q1 C1	Q2 E2	Q2 C2	Output Cntrl	Steering Cntrl	Compen/ PWM Comp Input
TL494	6	5	4	1	2	16	15	N.A.	7	14	12	9	8	10	11	13	N.A.	3
TL495	6	5	4	1	2	18	17	15	7	16	12	9	8	10	11	14	13	3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Operating ambient temperature range applies unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	TL494M/495M	TL494C/495C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	42		V
Any Pin to Gnd except C1 and C2	V_{IN}	V_{CC} + 0.3		V
Output Voltage	V_{C1}, V_{C2}	42		V
Output Collector Current	I_{C1}, I_{C2}	250		mA
Power Dissipation ($T_A \leq 25^oC$)	P_D	1000 See Thermal Information		mW
Operating Junction Temperature Plastic Package Ceramic Package	T_J	 – 150	 125 150	^oC
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	^oC
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 –	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	^oC

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Condition/Value	Symbol	TL494C/TL495C		Unit
		Min	Max	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	40	V
Voltage on Any Pin Except C1 or C2 (Referenced to Ground)	V_{IN}	−0.3	V_{CC} + 0.3	V
Output Voltage	V_{C1}, V_{C2}	−0.3	40	V
Output Collector Current	I_{C1}, I_{C2}	–	200	mA
Timing Capacitor	C_T	470 –	– 10	pF μF
Timing Resistor	R_T	1.8	500	kΩ
Oscillator Frequency	f_{osc}	1.0	300	kHz
Operating Ambient Temperautre Range TL494C and TL495C	T_A	0	+70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Recommended Operating Conditions per above except V_{CC} = 15 V, f_{osc} = 10 kHz unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	TL494C/TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
REFERENCE SECTION					
Reference Voltage (I_{REF} = 1.0 mA)	V_{REF}	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Line Regulation of Reference Voltage (7.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 40 V)	Reg_{line}	–	2.0	25	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Reference Voltage (0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C)	TCV_{REF}	–	0.01	0.03	%/°C
Load Regulation of Reference Voltage (0 ≤ I_{REF} ≤ 10 mA)	Reg_{load}	–	1.0	15	mV
OSCILLATOR SECTION					
Oscillator Frequency (C_T = 0.01 μF, R_T = 12 kΩ)	f_{osc}	–	10	–	kHz
Oscillator Frequency Change with Temperature 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C (C_T = 0.01 μF, R_T = 12 kΩ)	Δf_{osc}	–	–	2	%
DEAD-TIME CONTROL SECTION					
Input Bias Current (Pin 4) (V_{CC} = 15 V, 0 V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 5.25 V)	$I_{IB(DT)}$	−10	−2.0	0	μA
Maximum Duty Cycle, Each Output (V_{CC} = 15 V, Pin 4 = 0 V, "Output Control" Pin = V_{REF})	DC_{max}	45	–	–	%
Input Threshold Voltage Zero Duty Cycle Maximum Duty Cycle	$V_{TH(in)}$	 – 0	 3.0 –	 3.3 –	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristic	Symbol	TL494C/TL495C Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ERROR AND CURRENT LIMIT AMPLIFIER SECTIONS					
Error Amplifier Input Offset Voltage (V_{O3} = 2.5 V)	$V_{IO(EA)}$	–	2.0	10	mV
Current Limit Amplifier Input Offset Voltage (V_{ICM} = 0 V)	$V_{IO(CL)}$	88	110	132	mV
Input Offset Current (V_{O3} = 2.5 V)	I_{IO}	–	25	250	nA
Input Bias Current (V_{O3} = 2.5 V)	I_{IB}	–	0.2	1.0	μA
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (7 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 40 V)	V_{ICR}	-0.3	–	V_{CC} - 2.0	V
Large Signal Open Loop Voltage Gain (ΔV_{O3} = 3 V, 0.5 V ≤ V_{O3} ≤ 3.5 V)	A_{VOL}	60	74	–	db
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency	f_c	–	650	–	kHz
Output Sink Current (0.5 V ≤ V_{O3} ≤ 3.5 V)	I_{O-}	-0.3	-0.6	–	mA
Output Source Current (0.5 V ≤ V_{O3} ≤ 3.5 V)	I_{O+}	2.0	–	–	mA
PWM COMPARATOR SECTION (Pin 3)					
Inhibit Threshold Voltage (Zero Duty Cycle)	V_{THI}	–	4.0	4.5	V
Input Sink Current	I_{I-}	-0.3	-0.6	–	mA
OUTPUT SECTION					
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				V
Common-Emitter Configuration (V_E = 0 V, I_C = 200 mA)		–	1.1	1.3	
Emitter-Follower Configuration (V_C = 15 V, I_E = 200 mA)		–	1.5	2.5	
Output Collector Leakage Current (V_{CC} = 40 V, V_{CE} = 40 V)	I_{CEO}	–	2.0	200	μA
Output Short-Circuit Current, Each Output (T_A = 25°C)	I_{OS}	–	450	–	mA

4

OUTPUT CONTROL PIN FUNCTIONAL TABLE

Output Control Pin		Output Control Pin Condition	Output Function
TL494	TL495		
13	14	$0 V \leq V_{OC} \leq 0.4 V$	Single-Ended or Parallel Output
		$2.4 V \leq V_{OC} \leq V_{REF}$	Push-Pull Output

OUTPUT CONTROL PIN

Characteristic	Symbol	TL494C/TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Low-Level Input Current (V_{OC} = 0.4 V)	I_{OCL}	–	–	-1600	μA
High-Level Input Current (V_{OC} = 2.4 V)	I_{OCH}	–	–	+200	μA

STEERING CONTROL PIN FUNCTIONAL TABLE (Pin 13 on TL495 only)

Pin 13 Condition	Pin 14 Condition	Output Function
Open	$2.4 V \leq V_{OC} \leq V_{REF}$	Normal Push-Pull Operation
$0V \leq V_{ST} \leq 0.4 V$		PWM Output at Q1
$2.4 V \leq V_{ST} \leq V_{REF}$		PWM Output at Q2

STEERING CONTROL PIN (TL495 only)

Characteristic	Symbol	TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Low-Level Input Current (V_{ST} = 0.4 V)	I_{STL}	–	–	-200	μA
High-Level Input Current (V_{ST} = 2.4 V)	I_{STH}	–	–	+200	μA

ZENER CHARACTERISTICS (TL495 only)

Characteristic	Symbol	TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Zener Voltage (V_{CC} = 42 V, I_{15} = -2.0 mA)	V_Z	–	39	–	V
Sink Current, Pin 15 (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{15} = 1.0 V)	I_{RZ}	–	0.3	–	mA

TOTAL DEVICE

Characteristic	Symbol	TL494C/TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Standby Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	6.0	10	mA

OUTPUT AC CHARACTERISTICS

(Use Recommended Operating Conditions except T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	TL494C/ TL495C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Rise Time of Output Voltage	t_r				ns
Common-Emitter Configuration		–	100	200	
Emitter-Follower Configuration		–	100	200	
Fall Time of Output Voltage	t_f				ns
Common-Emitter Configuration		–	25	100	
Emitter-Follower Configuration		–	40	100	

FIGURE 1 – ERROR AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT

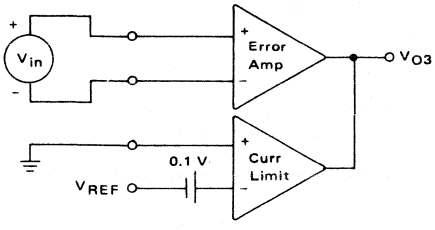


FIGURE 2 – CURRENT LIMIT SENSE AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT

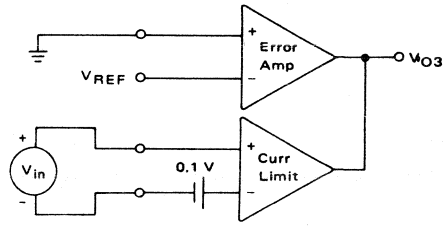


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-EMITTER CONFIGURATION TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORM

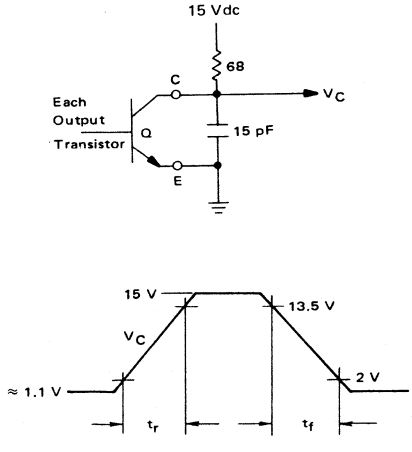
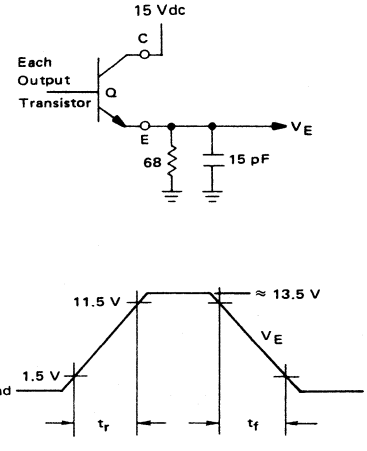


FIGURE 4 – EMITTER-FOLLOWER CONFIGURATION TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORM



4

FIGURE 5 – ERROR AMPLIFIER AND CURRENT LIMIT SENSE AMPLIFIER OUTPUT CIRCUITS

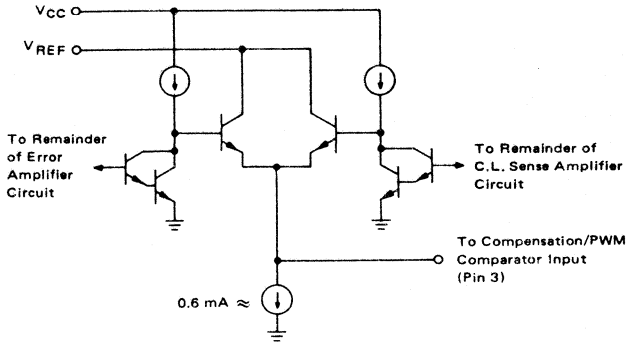


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CONNECTIONS FOR SINGLE-ENDED AND PUSH-PULL CONFIGURATIONS

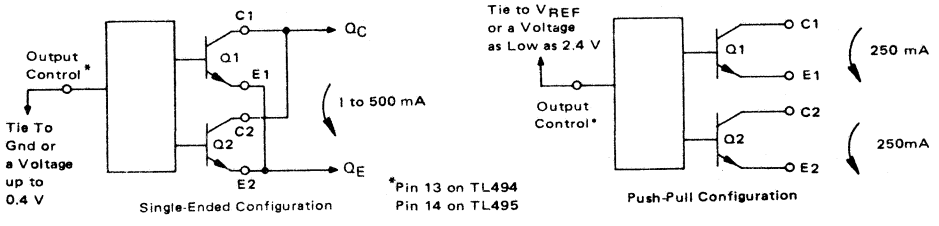


FIGURE 7 – SLAVING TWO OR MORE CONTROL CIRCUITS

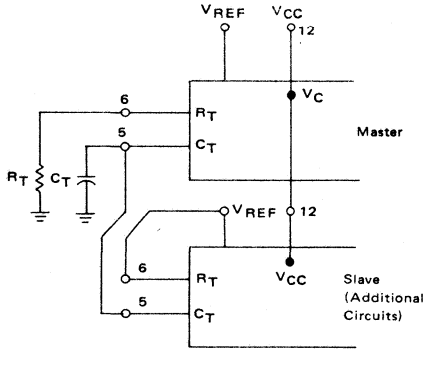


FIGURE 8 – OPERATION WITH $V_{IN} > 40$ V USING INTERNAL ZENER (TL495 ONLY)

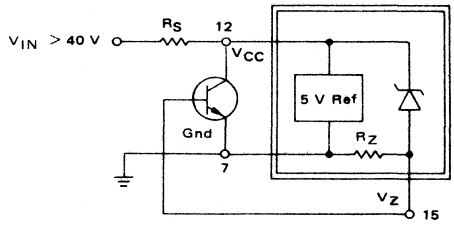
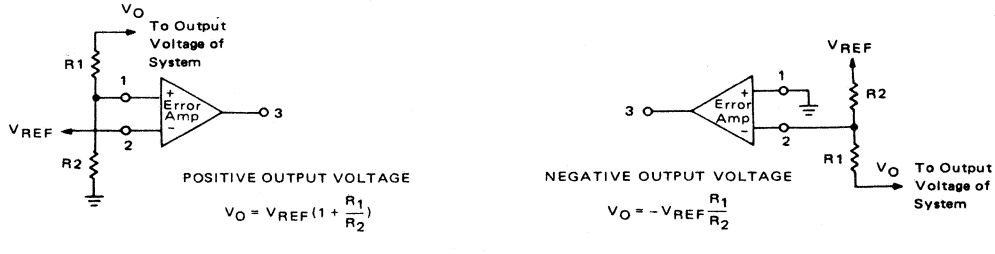


FIGURE 9 – ERROR AMPLIFIER SENSING TECHNIQUES



THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}} \geq I_C V_{CC}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

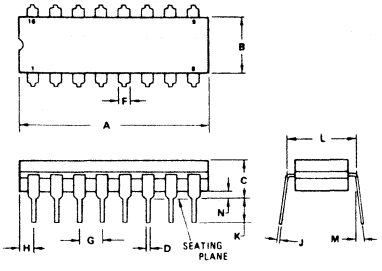
T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

I_C = Total Sink Current

V_{CC} = Supply Voltage

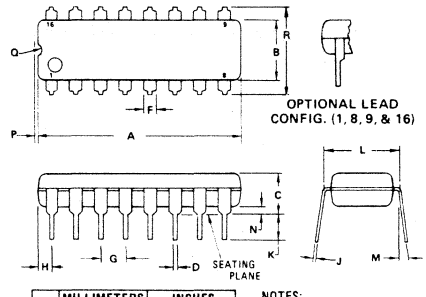
TL494 OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	19.05	19.81	0.750	0.780
B	6.22	6.98	0.245	0.275
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.51	1.14	0.020	0.045
J	0.20	0.31	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	3.30	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15^0	–	15^0
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. PKG. INDEX: NOTCH IN LEAD NOTCH IN CERAMIC OR INK DOT
3. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W

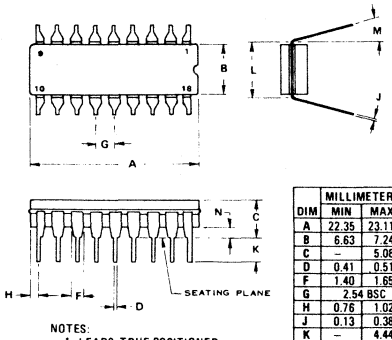


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	22.10	–	0.870
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	–	1.78	–	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.38	2.41	0.015	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	–	0.115	–
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0^0	15^0	0^0	15^0
N	0.51	–	0.020	–
R	–	8.26	–	0.325

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. "F" DIMENSION IS FOR FULL LEADS. "HALF" LEADS ARE OPTIONAL AT LEAD POSITIONS 1, 8, 9, and 16).
5. DIMENSION "R" TO BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE LEADS (NOT AT THE TIPS).

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(TL494C ONLY)
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W

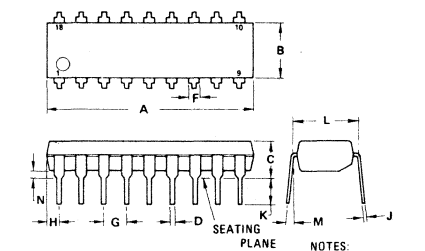
TL495 OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	22.35	23.11	0.880	0.910
B	6.63	7.24	0.261	0.285
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040
J	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
K	–	4.44	–	0.175
L	7.37	8.00	0.290	0.315
M	0^0	15^0	0^0	15^0
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

NOTES:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. AT SEATING PLANE, AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIM "A" & "B" INCLUDES MENISCUS.

J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 726
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W (Typ)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	23.11	23.88	0.910	0.940
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	0^0	10^0	0^0	10^0
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUM OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM "G").
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 701-01
(TL495C ONLY)
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W (Typ)

Consumer Circuits 5

Television circuit

SOUND

Function	Features	Case	Type
Sound if detector limiter	30 W, 3 dB limiting at 5MHz. 1 V (RMC) output. Improved DC volume control.	646	TBA120C, D
Complete sound system	4 W and 2 W sound circuits with IF. Limiting, IF amplifier, low pass filter, FM detector, power amplifier.	722A, 648	TDA1190Z, P
Tone control	DC controlled bass, treble, volume and balance low component count, supply voltage 8 - 20 V.	701	TCA5500
Sound modulator circuit	FM audio modulation, sound carrier oscillator, RF oscillator, RF Modulator	646	MC1374

VIDEO

1st and 2nd video IF	IF gain 45 MHz = 60 dB typ, AGC range = 70 dB min.	626	MC1349P

CHROMA I

Dual chroma demodulator	Dual doubly balance demodulator with RGB output matrix and SAL switch.	646	MC1327AP
Chrominance PAL control	Internal supply line stabilization 20 dB AGC range. Designed to be used in conjunction with TBA396 and MC1327AP.	646	TBA395
Luminance & Chrominance	DC control of brightness, contrast & saturation. Beam current limiting. Black level clamping.	646	TBA396
PAL chroma Processing system	Internal supply stabilization, 30 dB ACC range ± 400 MHz min. — oscillator pull in 2 Vpp output.	646	TDA3950A

CHROMA III

PAL, NTSC Decoder	Full multi-standard capability, on screen display (with fast blanking), three DC high impedance user controls, automatic black level set-up, beam current limiting. Low dissipation (typically 600 mw).	711	TDA3300B, C
SECAM ADAPTOR	Expands TDA3300 to secam, on — chip NTSC hue control, electronic on — chip pal-secam switching. Low dissipation (typically 400 mw).	710	TDA3030A, B
Monochrome Processing System	Monochrome Black and White system. Excluding sound, tuner, power stages.	710	MC13001

DEFLECTION

Horizontal processor	Includes line oscillator, noise gated sync. separator, phase comparator loop gain and time constant switching.	648	TBA920, S
Super count down circuit	Horizontal and vertical deflection processing.	710	UAA2011

Tuning and control circuits

Device type	Description	Features	Operating voltage	Package
UAA1008A and C	Linear processor circuit providing the interface between the TV receiver and the tuning memory. It is level and current compatible with most VHF/UHF tuners for direct interconnection.	● Active filter for D/A conversion of tuning voltage ● Regulation of operation voltages ● Band decoder and direct tuner drivers (35 mA) ● TV station capture control ● AFC output	+ 12 V, more than + 40 V	Case 724 24 pins
UAA2000A	PLL synthesiser in I^2L/EFL bipolar process. The chip consists of a 14-bit variable divider, a fixed divider and 4 Mhz reference oscillator, band output drivers and a non-linear filter amplifier.	● 14-bit variable divider & 4-bit band select ● PLL and frequency comparator ● Filter & tuning voltage amplifier ● 16 MHz max. input frequency ● 4 MHz reference. Buffered output ● Pin option for 125 kHz or 62.5 kHz resolution ● 4 band driver outputs (35 mA)	+ 5 V + 15 V + 31 V	Case 724 24 pins
UAA2002	Frequency synthesiser bipolar prescaler circuit. The chip consists of FM/AM preamplifier and a dual modulus divider (80/82 in FM, 10/11 AM).	● Input/Output NMOS compatible ● High sensitivity L.O. single ended inputs	+ 6 V	Case 646 14 pins
UAA2003	Frequency synthesiser bipolar analog interface circuit. The chip consists of an active-filter-amplifier band decoder and driver.	● Direct switching (10 mA) of up to 5 bands ● Tuning voltage output ● Frequency discriminator analyser	+ 10 to + 20 V	Case 648 16 pins
SAA1006	16-line to 4-bit diode matrix binary encoder.	● Local encoder for remote control receivers MC6526 and MC6529	N.A.	Case 648 16 pins
TBA2110	Limiting amplifier and PLL demodulator for FSK remote control signals.	● FSK demodulator ● No adjustments ● RC oscillator ● High input impedence ● High sensitivity	+ 12 to + 18 V	Case 646 14 pins
UAA2001 UAA2010	} T.V. Synthesizer amplifier and driver	● Direct tuner drive from 4 Band drivers ● Direct control of tuner's varicap diode		Case 648
UAA2022	16-bit led driver			Case 724
MC2801	Linear control circuit for T.V. frequency synthesizer system			Case 707

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	THD % Typ.	A_V dB Typ.	Attenuation Range dB Typ.	Case	Type
Electronic Attenuator	9.0-18	0.6	13	90	626	MC3340
Precision electronic Gain Control					626	MC3341

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	Toggle Frequency Typical Mhz	Input Sensitivity Range mV RMS	Case	Type
Two Modulus Prescaler: 15/16	4.5-5.5	140	100-400	626	MC3393
Divide by 20 Prescaler	4.5-5.5	200	100-400	626	MC3396

Audio and Radio circuits

Function	Features	Case	Type
IF Amplifier	● Wide age range ● Low reverse transfer admittance ● 12 V operation	626	MC1350
Limiting FM-IF Amplifier	● Balanced four stage high gain ● Low distortion ● 8-18 V DC supply	646	MC1355
Sound IF, Detector Limiter	● 30 uV, 3 db limiting at 5 Mhz, 1 V (RMS) output ● Improved DC control	646	TBA120C, D

DECODERS

Function	Channel Separation db Typ	TDH % Typ	Stereo-Indicator	Features	Case	Type
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoder	40	0.3	75	Coiless operation	646	MC1310
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoder	47		50	6 Volt Operation	646	MC1309
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoder	45	0.2	100	Variable blend	648	TCA4500A,B
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoder	45	0.9	100	8 Volt Operation	648	UA758A

POWER AMPLIFIERS

Features	P_O Watts	V_{CC} Vdc max.	V_{in} rated P_o mV typ.	I_D mA typ.	R_L Ohms	Case	Type
Audio Power Amplifiers	0.5 8.0	15 28	30 50	40 55	80 2.0	626 314A 314B	MC1306 TDA2002

TONE CONTROL

Function	Features	Case	Type
Tone Control	● DC Controlled bass, treble volume and balance ● Low component count ● Supply voltage 8-20 V	701	TCA5500

Appliance circuits

Function	Features	Case	Type
Zero Voltage Switch	● AC or DC operation built-in with hysteresis input amplifier, output amplifier. Fall safe amplifier for sensor, low cost.	626	UAA1004 DP
Universal Motor Speed Controller	● Guarantee full-wave triac drive, soft start from power up. ● On-chip frequency/voltage convertor and ramp generator, direct drive from AC line.	648	TDA1085A, C
On-Off Proportional Power control	● AC or DC operation, low voltage operation insensitive to line parasites. ● Low external component count.	626	UAA1016A, B
Triac Firing Angle Control circuit	● AC supply 50/60 Hz, 1 mA current consumption Full wave triac drive, soft start. Low external component count, low cost.	646	TDA1185
Universal Motor Speed Controller			TDA1285 *

* To be introduced

Automotive circuits

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Function	Features	Case	Type
Automotive Voltage Regulator	Designed for use with NPN Darlington, Overvoltage Protection. "Open Sense" Shut Down, Selectable Temperature Coefficient	646	MC3325
Flip-Chip Automotive Voltage Regulator	Same as MC3325	—	MCCF3326

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Electronic Ignition Circuit	Designed for use in High Energy Variable Dwell Electronic Ignition Systems with Variable Reluctance Sensors. Dwell and Spark Energy Are Externally Adjustable.	646	MC3333
Flip-Chip Electronic Ignition Circuit	Same as MC3333	—	MCCF3333

FLASHER CONTROL

Direction Indicator	Internal Oscillator For Flash Frequency Conforms To Afnor, 150 VDE Recommendations Overvoltage Protection.	626	UAA1040*

SPECIAL FUNCTION

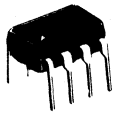
Programmable Frequency Switch (Engine RPM Switch)	Wide Input Frequency Range (10 Hz to 100 kHz) Adjustable Hysteresis Wide Supply Operating Range (7 to 24 V)	646, 632	MC3344
Phase-Locked-Loop	Contains Voltage Controlled Oscillator and Double Balanced Phase Detector	646	NE565

Communication circuits

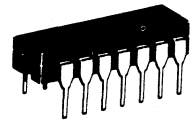
Function	Gain 10.7 Mhz dB typ.	3 DB Limiting 10.7 Mhz mV (RMS) typ.	AMR dB typ.	Recovered Audio Output f = ± 75 Khz mV (RMS)	Power Supply Volts Max	Case	Type
Low-Power FM-IF For Dual Conversion Scanning Receivers	—	0.005	50	350 (f = 3 ± kHz)	8.0	648	MC3357
High Gain Low Power FM-IF		0.002	50	700 (f = 3 ± kHz)	9	701	MC3359 *

* To be introduced.

Consumer Linear IC Packages

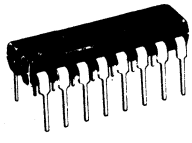


P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 626

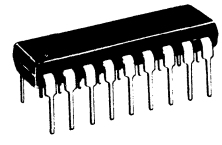


P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 646

CASE 693

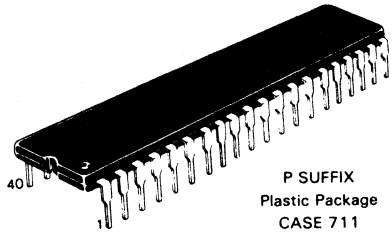


P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 648

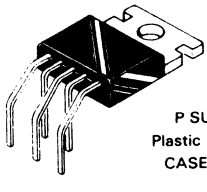


CASE 701

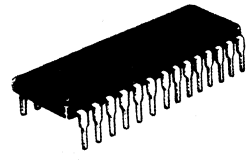
CASE 724



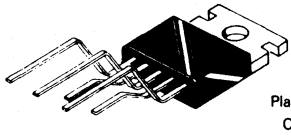
P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 711



P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 314A



P SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 710



V SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 314B

CA3054

Advance Information

DUAL INDEPENDENT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

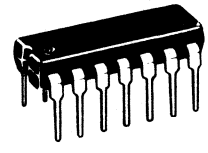
The CA3054 consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six NPN transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general purpose devices useful from dc to 120 MHz.

The monolithic construction of the CA3054 provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers which makes this device particularly useful in dual channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Maximum input offset voltage – ±5 mV

GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSISTOR ARRAY

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



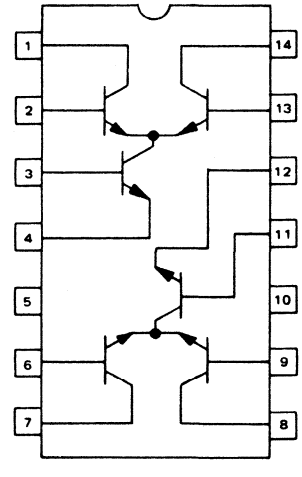
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646-04
$R\theta JA$ = 100° C/W TYP.
(NO SUFFIX)

5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	15	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	20	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Substrate Voltage	V_{CIO}	20	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	50	mAdc
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

PIN CONNECTIONS



Pin 5 is connected to substrate.

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER					
Input Offset Voltage (V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc)	V_{IO}	–	–	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current (V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc)	I_{IO}	–	–	2.0	μA
Input Bias Current (V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc)	I_{IB}	–	–	24	μA
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR					
Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}				Vdc
(V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 50 μA)		–	–	0.70	
(V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mA)		–	–	0.80	
(V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 mA)		–	–	0.85	
(V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 10 mA)		–	–	0.90	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nA
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mA)	BV_{CEO}	15	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μA)	BV_{CBO}	20	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μA)	BV_{CIO}	20	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μA)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc

MC1306P

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The MC1306P is a monolithic complementary power amplifier and preamplifier designed to deliver 1/2-Watt into a loudspeaker with a 3.0 mV(rms) typical input. Gain and bandwidth are externally adjustable. Typical applications include portable AM-FM radios, tape recorder, phonographs, and intercoms.

- 1/2-Watt Power Output (12 Vdc Supply, 8-Ohm Load)
- High Overall Gain – 3.0 mV(rms) Sensitivity for 1/2-Watt Output
- Low Zero-Signal Current Drain – 4.0 mAdc @ 9.0 V typ
- Low Distortion – 0.5% at 250 mW typ

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – AM-FM RADIO, AUDIO SECTION

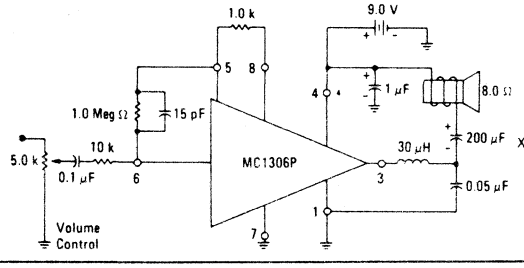
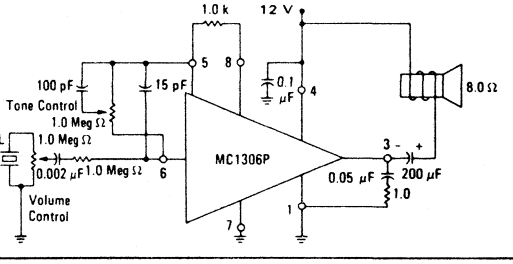
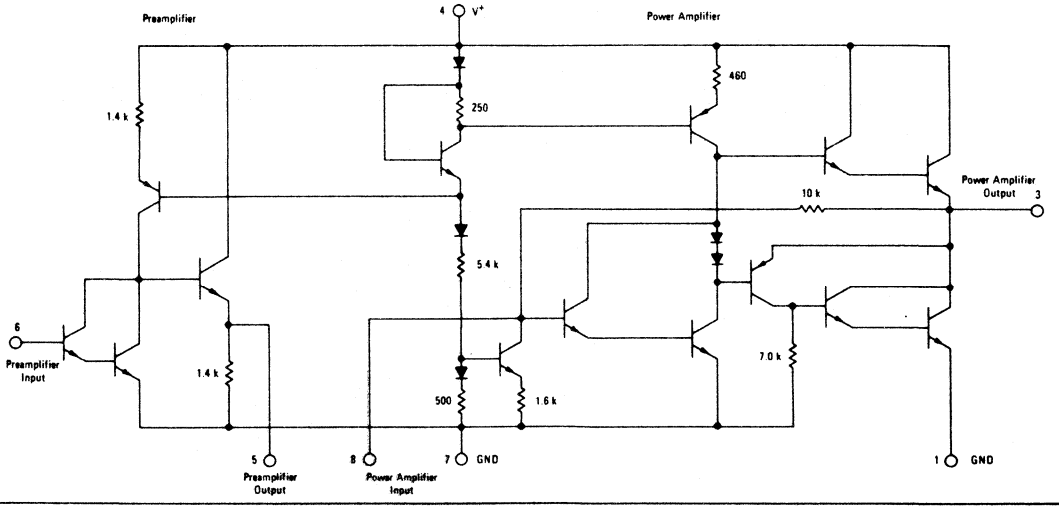


FIGURE 2 – PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER (CERAMIC CARTRIDGE)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	15	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	400	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 9.0 V, R_L = 8.0 ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, (using test circuit of Figure 3), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain Pre-amplifier R_L = 1.0 k ohm Power-amplifier R_L = 16 ohms	A_{VOL}	 – –	 270 360	 – –	V/V
Sensitivity (P_o = 500 mW)	S	–	3.0	–	mV(rms)
Output Impedance (Power-amplifier)	Z_o	–	0.5	–	Ohm
Signal to Noise Ratio (P_o = 150 mW, f = 300 Hz to 10 kHz)	S/N	–	55	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (P_o = 250 mW)	THD		0.5		%
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o		$V^+/2$		Vdc
Output Power (THD ≤10%, V^+ = 12 V)	P_o	 500	 570		mW
Current Drain (zero signal)	I_D	–	4.0	–	mA
Power Dissipation (zero signal)	P_D		36		mW

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

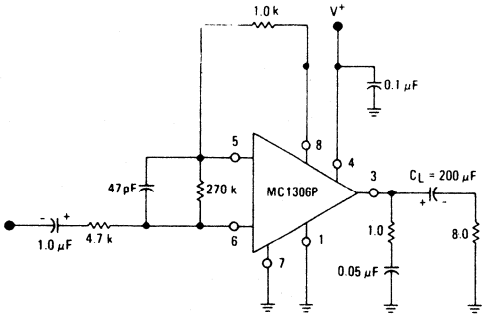
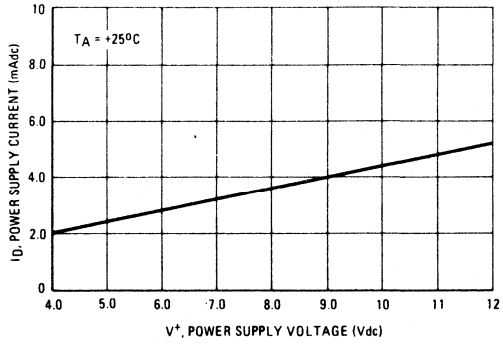


FIGURE 4 – ZERO SIGNAL BIAS CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 9.0 V, f = 1.0 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 5 – EFFICIENCY

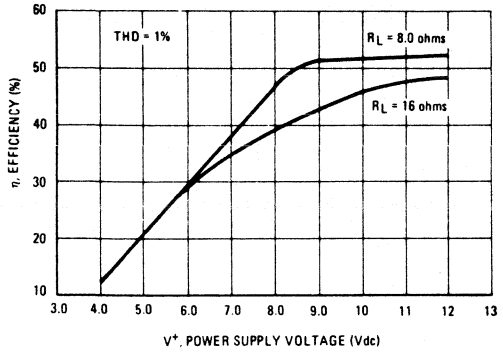


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT POWER

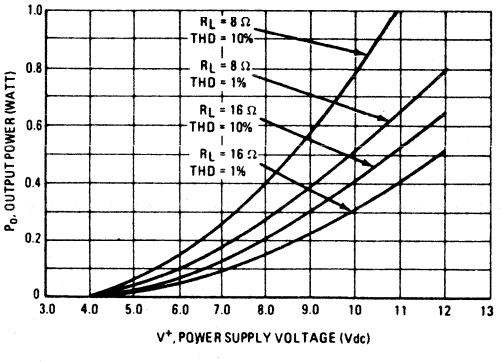


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

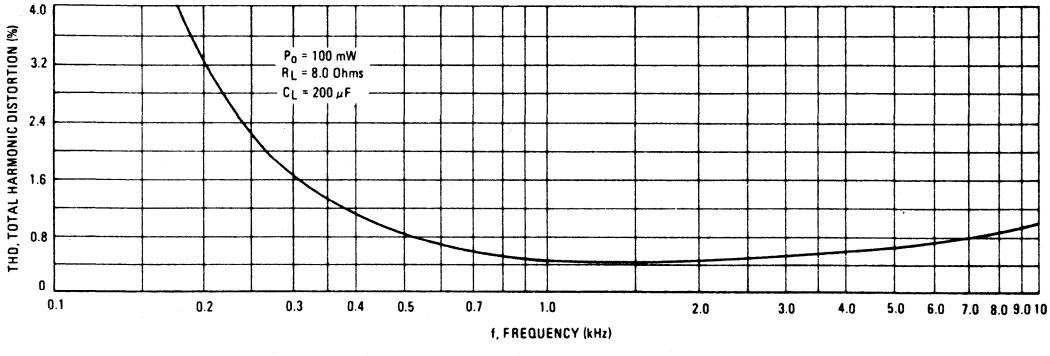


FIGURE 8 – EFFECT OF BATTERY AGING ON LOW-LEVEL DISTORTION

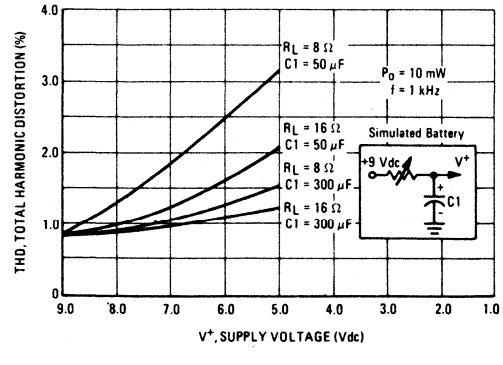


FIGURE 9 – DISTORTION

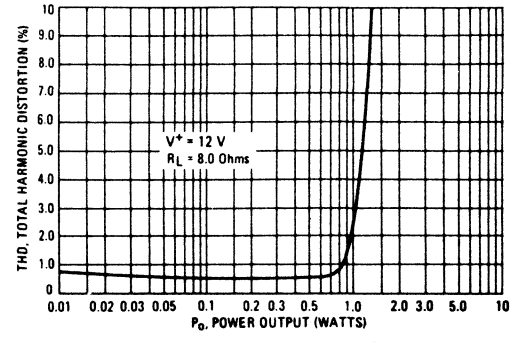
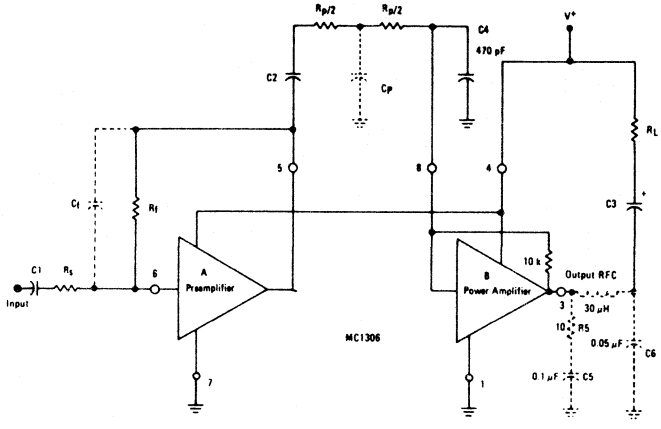


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The MC1306P provides the designer with a means to control preamplifier gain, power amplifier gain, input impedance, and frequency response. The following relationships will serve as guides.

1. Gain

The Preamplifier Stage Voltage Gain is:

$$A_{V_A} \approx \frac{R_f}{R_s}$$

and is limited only by the open-loop gain (270 V/V). For good preamplifier dc stability R_f should be no larger than 1.0-megohm.

The Power Amplifier Voltage Gain is controlled in a similar manner where:

$$A_{V_B} \approx \frac{10\ k}{R_p}$$

The 10 k ohm feedback resistor is provided in the integrated circuit.

Recommended values of R_p range from 500-ohms to 3.3-k ohms. The low end is limited primarily by low-level distortion and the upper end is limited due to the voltage drive capabilities of the pre-amplifier. (A resistor can be added in the dc feedback loop, from pin 6 to ground, to increase this drive). The Overall Voltage Gain, then, is:

$$A_{VT} = \frac{R_f\ 10\ k}{R_s\ R_p}$$

2. Input Impedance

The Preamplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,A} \approx R_s$$

and the Power Amplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,B} \approx R_p$$

3. Frequency Response

The low frequency response is controlled by the cumulative effect of the series coupling capacitors C1, C2, and C3. High-frequency response can be determined by the feedback capacitor, C_f, and the -3.0 dB point occurs when

$$X_{C_f} = R_f$$

Additional high frequency roll-off and noise reduction can be achieved by placing a capacitor from the center point of R_p to ground as shown in Figure 10.

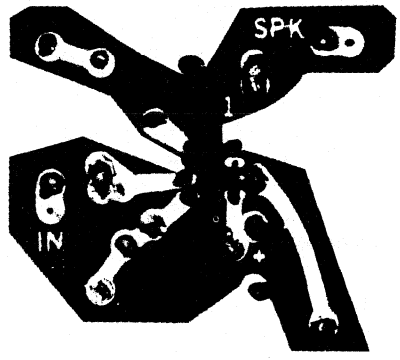
Capacitor C4 and the RC network shown in dotted lines may be needed to prevent high frequency parasitic oscillations. The RF choke, shown in series with the output, and capacitor C6 are used to prevent the high-frequency components in a large-signal clipped audio output waveform from radiating into the RF or IF sections of a radio (Figure 10).

4. Battery Operation

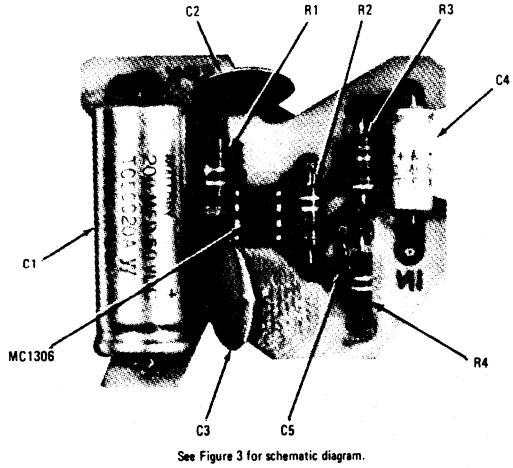
The increase of battery resistance with age has two undesirable effects on circuit performance. One effect is the increasing of amplifier distortion at low signal levels. This is readily corrected by increasing the size of the filter capacitor placed across the battery (as shown in Figure 8; a 300-μF filter capacitor gives distortions at low-tonal levels that are comparable to the "stiff" supply). The second effect of supply impedance is a lowering of power output capability for steady signals. This condition is not correctable, but is of questionable importance for music and voice signals.

5. Application Examples: (1) The audio section of the AM-FM radio (Figure 1) is adjusted for a preamplifier gain of 100 with an input impedance of 10-k ohms. The power amplifier gain is set at 10, which gives an overall voltage gain of 1000. The bandwidth has been set at 10-kHz. (2) The phono amplifier (Figure 2) is designed for a preamplifier gain of unity and a power amplifier gain of 10. The input impedance is 1.0-megohm. An adjustable treble control is provided within the feedback loop.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT



LOCATION OF COMPONENTS



See Figure 3 for schematic diagram.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value
C1	200 μF
C2	0.1 μF
C3	0.05 μF
C4	1.0 μF
C5	47 pF
R1	1 ohm
R2	1 k ohm
R3	4.7 k ohms
R4	270 k ohms
MC1306	–
PC Board	–

MC1309

Advance Information

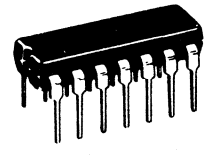
PHASE LOCK LOOP FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . a monolithic device using I^2L and ION Implant technology for use in solid-state stereo receivers.

- Requires No Inductors
- Low External Part Count
- Excellent Channel Separation Without Adjustment
- Only Single Potentiometer Oscillator Frequency Adjustment Necessary
- 50 mA Lamp or LED Driving Capability With Current Limiting
- Automatic, Transient-Free Stereo/Mono Switching
- Wide Dynamic Range: 0.25-1.7 V(p-p) Composite Input Signal
- Wide Supply Range: 4.5-16 Vdc
- Low Distortion: Typically 0.08% at 850 mV(p-p) Composite Input Signal
- Excellent SCA Rejection
- Gain Adjustable By Changing Load Resistors

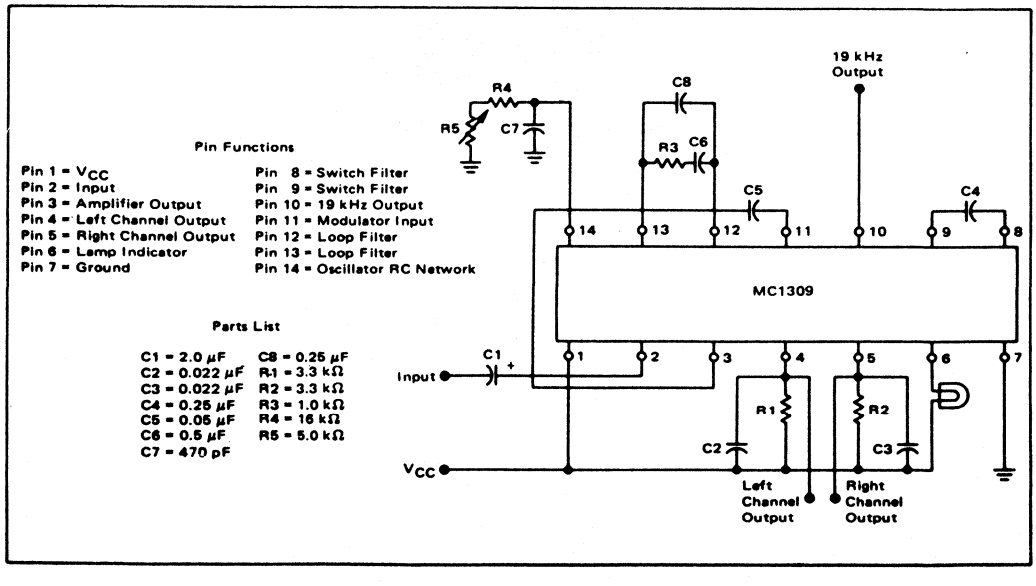
PHASE LOCK LOOP
FM STEREO
DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Volts
Lamp Current	50	mA
Junction Temperature	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Unless otherwise noted; V_{CC} = +9 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, 1.7 V(p-p) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 10% pilot level for stereo tests: 1.7 V(p-p) 1 kHz input signal for monaural tests; using circuit in Figure 1.

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Current Drain	–	11	–	mAdc
Maximum Standard Composite Input Signal (0.5% THD)*				V(p-p)
(V_{CC} = 9.0 V)	1.7	2.1	–	
(V_{CC} = 6.0 V)	0.85	1.7	–	
Maximum Monaural Input Signal (1.0% THD)*				V(p-p)
(V_{CC} = 9.0 V)	1.7	2.2	–	
(V_{CC} = 6.0 V)	0.85	1.7	–	
Channel Balance	–	0	1.0	dB
Stereo THD (V_{in} = 0.85 V[p-p])	–	0.06	–	%
Monaural THD (V_{in} = 0.85 V[p-p]	–	0.08	–	%
Channel Separation				dB
(f = 100 Hz)	–	45	–	
(f = 1.0 kHz)	30	47	–	
(f = 10 kHz)	–	40	–	
Monaural Gain	0.6	0.9	–	V/V
Input Impedance	15	30	–	kΩ
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection 19 kHz	–	35	–	dB
38 kHz	–	45	–	
SCA Rejection	–	75	–	dB
Stereo Switch Level				mV
Lamp "On"	–	9.0	12	
Lamp "Off"	2.0	4.5	–	
Mono/Stereo Switching Transient – No Lamp	–	0	–	mV
Capture Range (Pilot = 60 mV[RMS])	–	±7.0	–	%

*THD and Channel Separation are measured after a Bandpass Filter (200 Hz-10 kHz), unless otherwise specified.

5

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1310P	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP

MC1310

Specifications and Applications Information

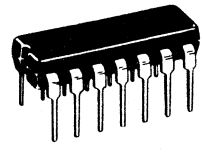
FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state stereo receivers.

- Requires no Inductors
- Low External Part Count
- Only Oscillator Frequency Adjustment Necessary
- Integral Stereo/Monaural Switch 75 mA Lamp Driving Capability
- Wide Dynamic Range: 0.5–2.8 V(p-p) Composite Input Signal
- Wide Supply Range: 8–14 Vdc
- Excellent Channel Separation Maintained Over Entire Audio Frequency Range
- Low Distortion: Typically 0.3% THD at 560 mV (RMS) Composite Input Signal
- Excellent SCA Rejection

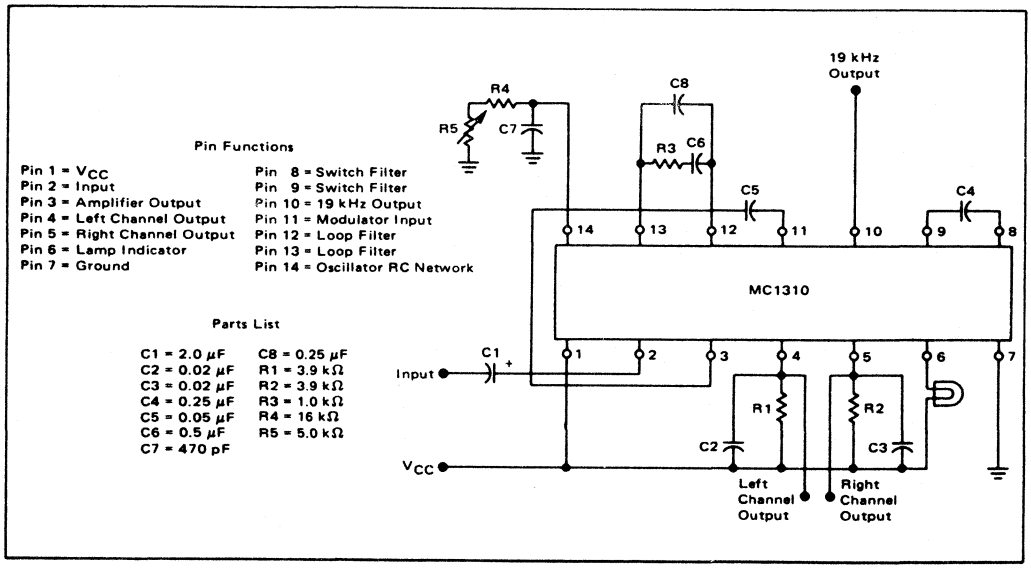
FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	14	Volts
Lamp Current	75	mA
Power Dissipation (Package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, 560 mV(RMS) (2.8 $V_{(p-p)}$) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 100 mV(RMS) pilot level (10%), using circuit of Figure 1.

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Standard Composite Input Signal (0.5% THD)	2.8	–	–	$V_{(p-p)}$
Maximum Monaural Input Signal (1.0% THD)	2.8	–	–	$V_{(p-p)}$
Input Impedance	20	50	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation	30	40	–	dB
Audio Output Voltage (desired channel)	–	485	–	mV(RMS)
Monaural Channel Balance (pilot tone "off")	–	–	1.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	–	0.3	–	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection 19 kHz 38 kHz	– –	34.4 45	– –	dB
Inherent SC A Rejection (f = 67 kHz; 9.0 kHz beat note measured with 1.0 kHz modulation "off")	–	75	–	dB
Stereo Switch Level 19 kHz input level for lamp "on" 19 kHz input level for lamp "off"	 – 5.0	 – –	 20 –	mV(RMS)
Capture Range (permissible tuning error of internal oscillator, reference circuit values of Figure 1)	–	±3.5	–	%
Current Drain (lamp "off")	–	13	–	mAdc

5

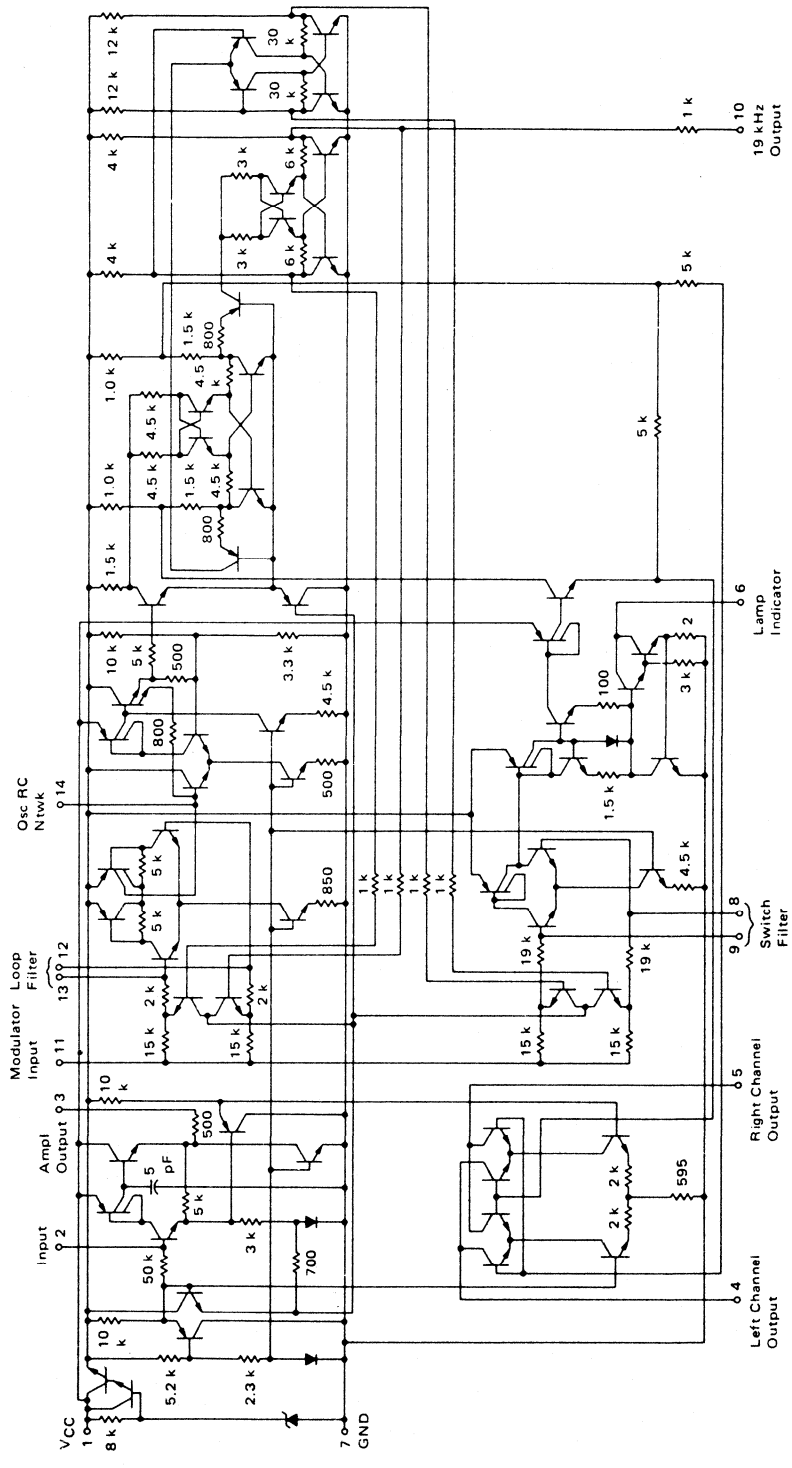


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C; 560 mV(RMS) (2.8 $V_{[p-p]}$) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 100 mV(RMS) pilot level (10%), using circuit of Figure 1.

FIGURE 3 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL

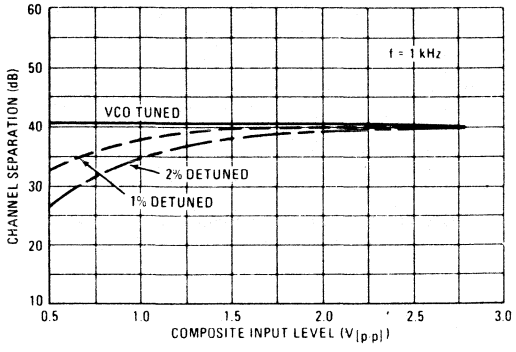


FIGURE 4 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

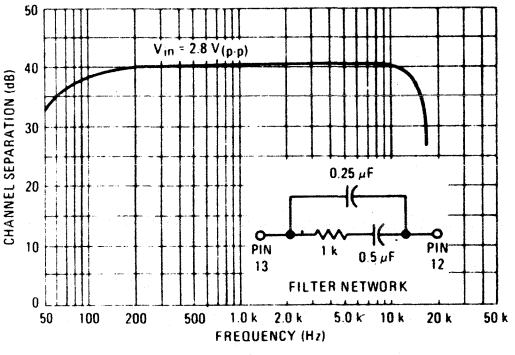


FIGURE 5 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY

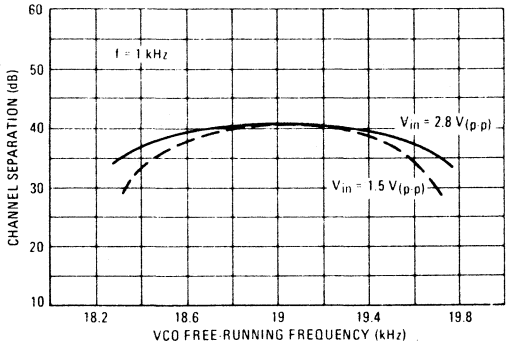


FIGURE 6 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

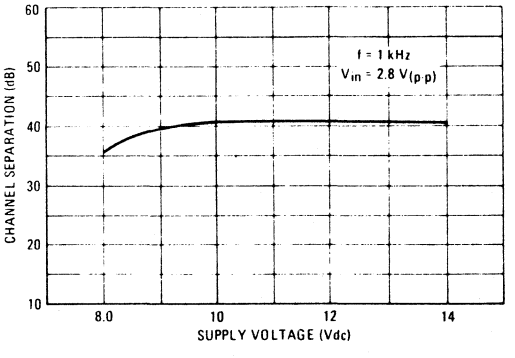


FIGURE 7 – THD versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL*

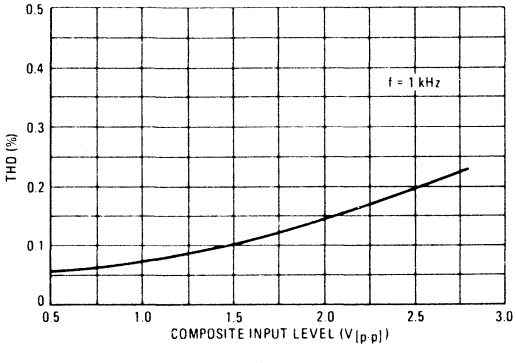
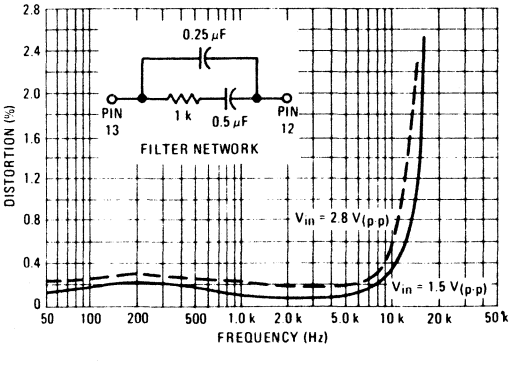


FIGURE 8 – DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY*



*Measured with Low Pass Filter (BW = 15 kHz).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY*

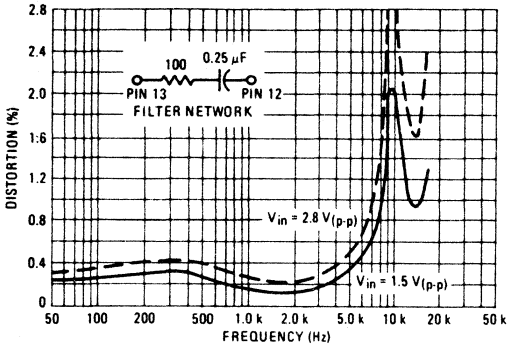


FIGURE 10 – VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY versus TEMPERATURE

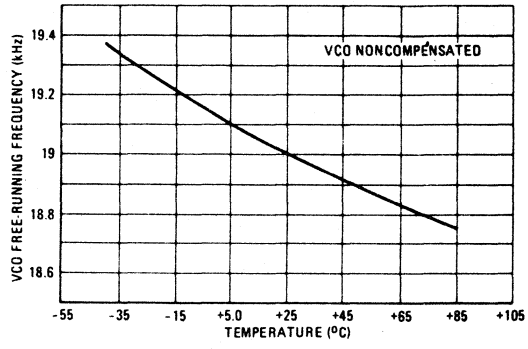
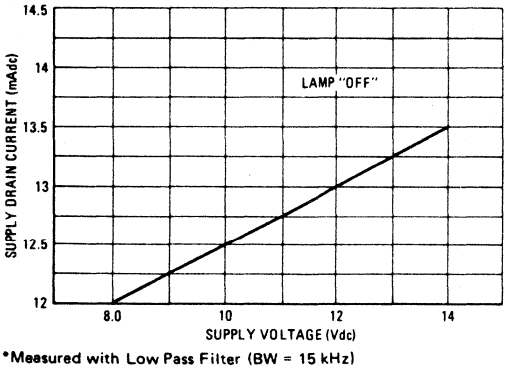


FIGURE 11 – CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



*Measured with Low Pass Filter (BW = 15 kHz)

FIGURE 12 – PILOT LEVEL REQUIRED FOR VCO LOCKUP versus VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY

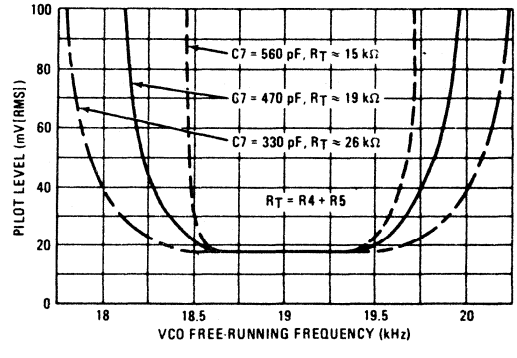
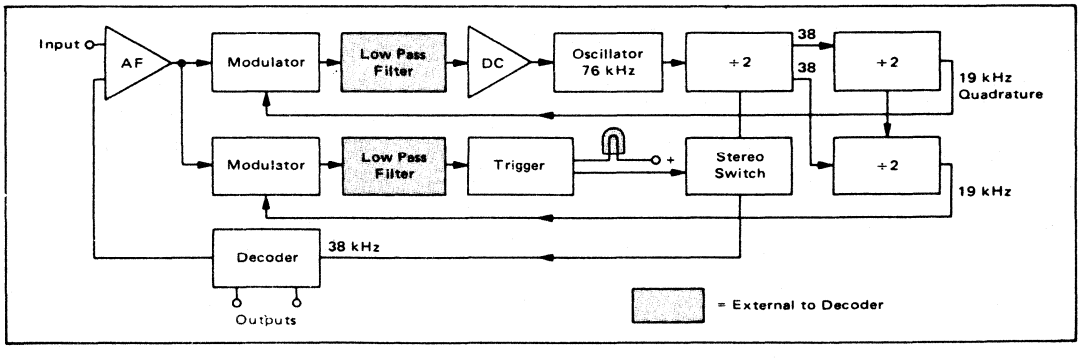


FIGURE 13 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT OPERATION

Figure 13, on the previous page, shows the system block diagram. The upper line, comprising the 38-kHz regeneration loop operates as follows: the internal oscillator running at 76-kHz and feeding through two divider stages returns a 19-kHz signal to the input modulator. There the returned signal is multiplied with the incoming signal so that when a 19-kHz pilot tone is received a dc component is produced. The dc component is extracted by the low pass filter and used to control the frequency of the internal oscillator which consequently becomes phase-locked to the pilot tone. With the oscillator phase-locked to the pilot the 38-kHz output from the first divider is in the correct phase for decoding a stereo signal. The decoder is essentially another modulator in which the incoming signal is multiplied by the regenerated 38-kHz signal. The regenerated 38-kHz signal is fed to the stereo decoder via an internal switch, which closes when a sufficiently large 19 kHz pilot tone is received.

The 19-kHz signal returned to the 38-kHz regeneration loop modulator is in quadrature with the 19-kHz pilot tone when the loop is locked. With the third divider state appropriately connected, a 19-kHz signal in phase with the pilot tone is generated. This is multiplied with the incoming signal in the stereo switch modulator yielding a dc component proportional to the pilot tone amplitude. This component after filtering is applied to the trigger circuit which activates both the stereo switch and an indicator lamp.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

(Component numbers refer to Figure 1)

External Component Functions and Values

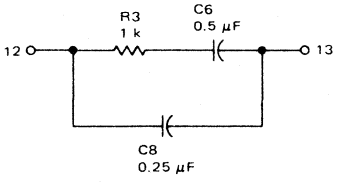
C1 — Input coupling capacitor; 2.0 μF is recommended but a lower value is permissible if reduced separation at low frequencies is acceptable.

R1, R2, C2, C3 — See Maximum Load Resistance section.

C4 — Filter capacitor for stereo switch level detector; time constant is C4 x 53 kilohms ±30%, maximum dc voltage appearing across C4 is 0.25 V (pin 8 positive) at 100 mV(RMS) pilot level. The signal voltage across C4 is negligible.

C5 — See Phase Compensation section.

R3, C6, C8 — Phase-locked loop filter components; the following network is recommended:



When less performance is required a simpler network consisting of R3 = 100 ohms and C6 = 0.25 μF may be used (omit C8). See Figure 9.

R4, R5, C7 — Oscillator timing network; recommended values:

C7 = 470 pF	1%
R4 = 16 kΩ	1%
R5 = 5 kΩ	Preset

These values give ±3.5% typical capture range. Capture range may be increased by reducing C7 and increasing R4, R5 proportionally but at the cost of increasing beat-note distortion (due to oscillator-phase jitter) at high-signal levels. See Figure 12.

Stereo Lamp — Nominal rating up to 75 mA at 12 V; the circuit includes surge limiting which restricts cold-lamp current to approximately 250 mA.

19-kHz Output — A buffer output providing a 3.0-V_{pk} square wave at 19 kHz is available at pin 10. A frequency counter may be connected to this point to measure the oscillator free-running frequency for alignment. See Alignment section.

External Monaural/Stereo Switching

If it is desired to maintain the circuit in monaural mode, the following procedure must be followed. First, the stereo switch must be disabled to prevent false lamp triggering. This can be accomplished by connecting pin 8 negative or pin 9 positive by 0.3 volt. Pin 8 may be grounded directly if desired. Note that the voltage across C4 increases to approximately 2 volts with pin 9 positive when pin 8 is grounded.

Second, the 76-kHz oscillator must be killed to prevent interference when on AM. This can be accomplished by connecting pin 14 to ground via a current limiting resistor (3.3 kilohms is recommended).

Phase Compensation/IF Roll-off Compensation

Phase-shifts in the circuit cause the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier to lead the original 38 kHz by approximately 2^{o}. The coupling capacitor C5 generates an

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

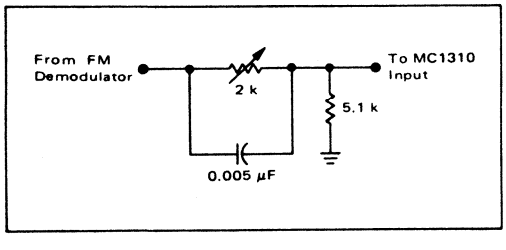
additional lead of 3.5° (for C5 = 0.05 μF) giving a total lead of 5.5°.

The circuit is so designed that phase lag may be generated by adding a capacitor from pin 3 to ground. The source resistance at this point is 500 ohms. A capacitance of 820 pF compensates the 5.5° phase lead: increase above this value causes the regenerated sub-carrier to lag the original. However, a 5.5° phase error if left noncompensated will not degrade separation appreciably.

Note that these phase shifts occur within the phase-locked loop and affect only the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier: the circuit causes no significant phase or amplitude variation in the actual stereo signal prior to decoding.

Most IF amplifiers have a frequency response that limits separation to a value significantly lower than the capability of the MC1310. For example, if the response produces a 1-dB roll-off at 38 kHz, the separation will be limited to about 32 dB. This error can be compensated by using an RC lead network as shown in Figure 14. The exact values will be determined by the IF amplifier design. However, the values shown in Figure 14 are suitable for use with the MC1357 and MC1375 IF amplifiers.

FIGURE 14 – IF COMPENSATION NETWORK



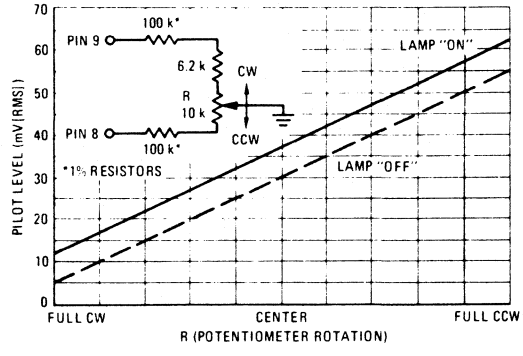
Voltage Control Oscillator Compensation

Figure 10 illustrates noncompensated Oscillator Drift versus temperature. The recommended T_C of the R4, R5, C7 combination is -300 PPM. This will hold the oscillator drift to approximately ±1% over a temperature range of -40 to +85°C. Allowing ±2% for aging of the timing components acceptable performance is still obtained.

Lamp Sensitivity

It may be desirable in some cases, to change the lamp sensitivity due to differing signal levels produced by various FM detectors. The lamp sensitivity can be changed by making use of the external circuit shown. Typical sensitivities versus potentiometer rotation are also shown in Figure 15.

FIGURE 15 – PILOT SENSITIVITY versus POTENTIOMETER ROTATION



Alignment Procedure

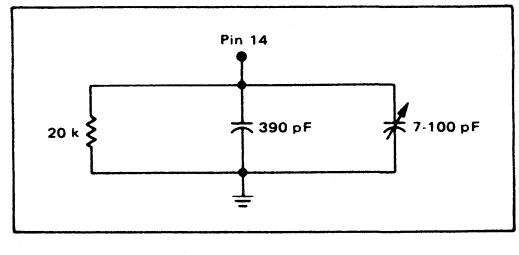
The optimum alignment procedure, with no input signal applied, is to adjust R5 until 19.00 kHz is read at pin 10 on the frequency counter.

Another procedure requiring no equipment, other than the receiver itself, will result in separation of within a few dB of optimum. This latter method is merely to tune the receiver to a stereo broadcast and adjust R5 until the pilot lamp turns "on". To find the center of the lock-in range, rotate the potentiometer back and forth until the center of the lamp "on" range is found. This completes the alignment.

Alternate Timing Network

The alternate timing network shown, incorporating a trimmer capacitor rather than a potentiometer, may be used if desired. Again, to provide correct temperature compensation, the temperature coefficient of the timing network must be approximately -300 PPM.

FIGURE 16

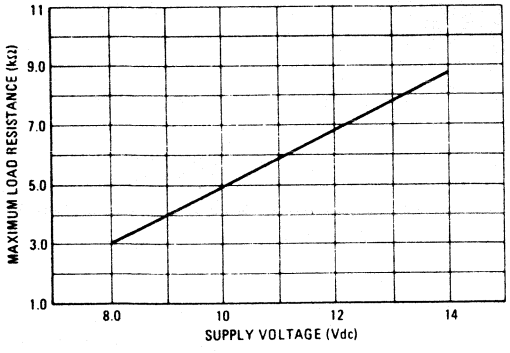


Maximum Load Resistance

The curve shown gives absolute maximum load resistance values versus supply voltage used for full-signal handling capability. With desired load resistance choose C2, C3 capacitors to provide standard 75 μs de-emphasis.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 17 – MAXIMUM LOAD RESISTANCE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



Audio Output

The ratio $G = \frac{\text{p-p audio output (one-channel)}}{\text{p-p input signal}}$ for different types of input is as follows:

	INPUT
Single-Channel Composite Signal	Monaural Signal
0.45	0.5

These figures are for 3.9-kilohm load resistors and for low-audio frequencies where de-emphasis roll-off is insignificant.

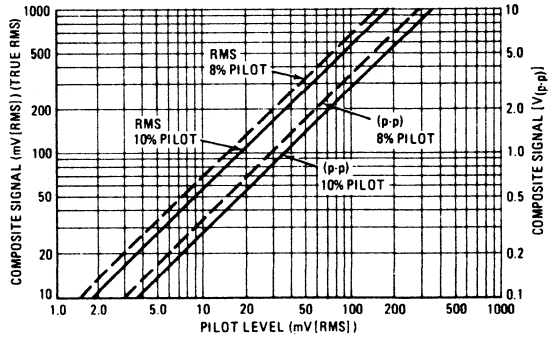
Capture Range versus Timing Components

The capture range can be changed to some extent by use of different timing components. Typical values are shown in Figure 12.

Composite Signal

Due to confusion concerning the measurement of the stereo composite signal, a curve showing both RMS and p-p composite levels versus pilot level follows, see Figure 18.

FIGURE 18 – COMPOSITE LEVEL versus PILOT (L or R Modulation Only)



5

MC1327A

ADVANCE INFORMATION

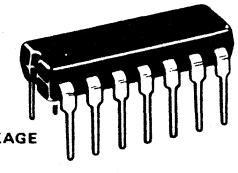
DUAL DOUBLE BALANCED CHROMINANCE DEMODULATOR WITH RBG MATRIX AND PAL SWITCH

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in PAL colour television decoders.

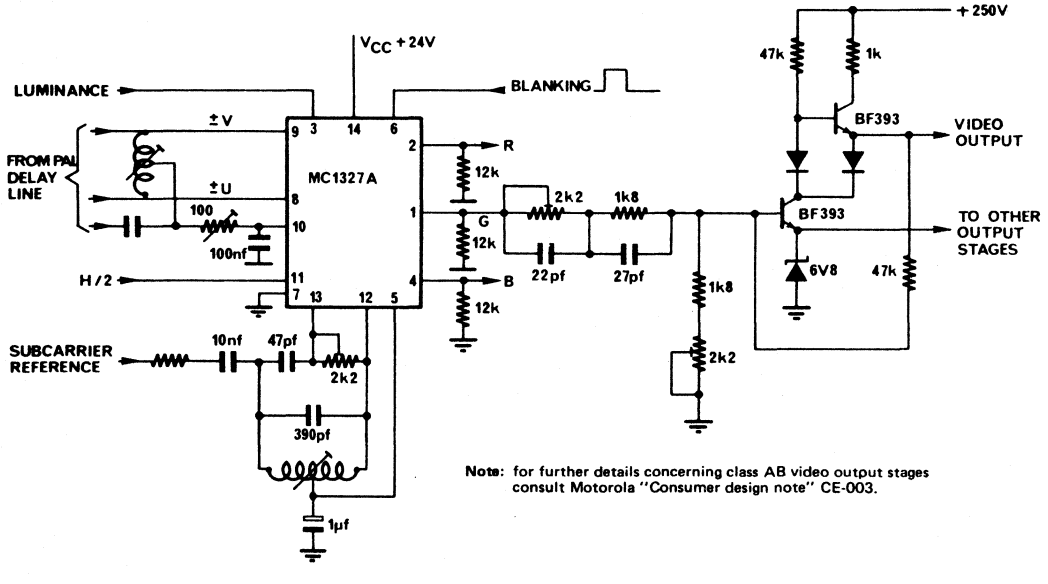
- Good chrominance sensitivity 0.22 V p-p Input typical for 5 V p-p Output
- Differential DC Temperature Stability 0.5 mV/°C typ.
- High B-Y Output Voltage Swing 10 V p-p
- Blanking Input Provided
- Luminance Bandwidth greater than 5 MHz.

CHROMINANCE DEMODULATOR WITH RBG OUTPUT MATRIX AND PAL SWITCH

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



Note: for further details concerning class AB video output stages consult Motorola "Consumer design note" CE-003.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chrominance Signal Input Voltage	5.0	VpK
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	VpK
Minimum load resistance	3.0	K
Luminance Input Voltage	12	Vp-p
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation Derate above 25 °C	1000 8	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	−20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C

5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 V, RL = 3K3, T_A = 25 °C, 4.43 MHz reference input 1 Vp-p (unless otherwise stated)

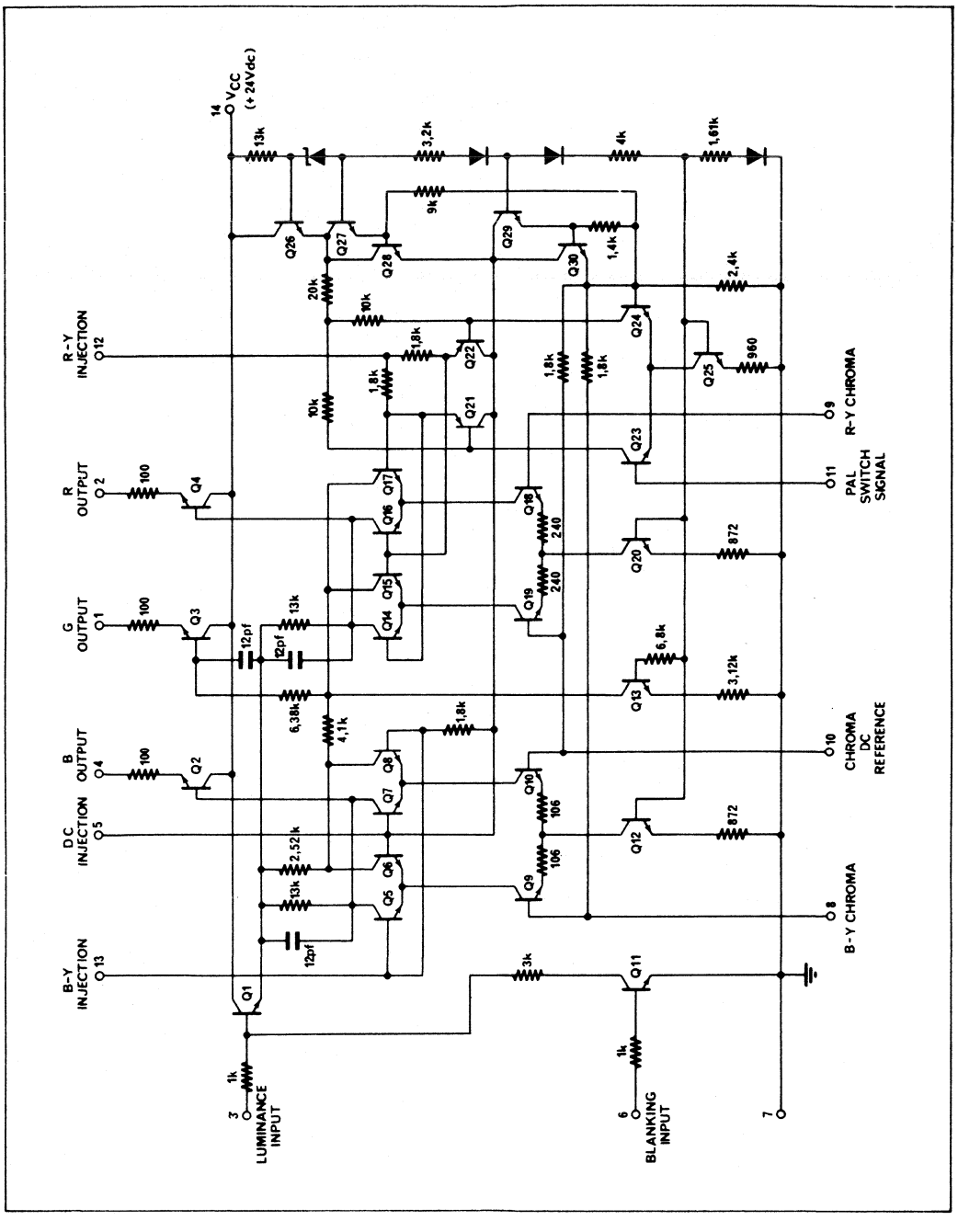
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage	1, 2, 4	13.2	14.7	15.8	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current from Supply (Fig. 2) $R_L = \infty$ R_L = 3K3	14	 16	 7.5 19	 26	 mAdc mAdc
Reference Input dc Voltage (Fig. 2)	5, 12, 13		6.2		Vdc
Chrominance Input dc Voltage (Fig. 2)	8, 9, 10		3.4		Vdc
Differential Output Voltage (Fig. 2) (see note 1)	1, 2, 4		0	0.6	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient +25 °C to +65 °C. (See note 1) (Fig. 2)	1, 2, 4		0.5	1.5	mV/°C
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (see note 1) (Fig. 2)	1, 2, 4		−4		mV/°C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Blue Output Voltage Swing (see note 2) (Fig. 3)	4	8	10		Vp-p
Chrominance Input Voltage at Blue Output = Vp-p (see note 3) (Fig. 3)	8	150	220	350	mVp-p
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100			KΩ
Luminance Gain from pin 3 to Outputs @ dc @ 5.0 MHz referred to 100 KHz	1, 2, 4	0.95	 −1.8		 db
Differential Luminance Gain RGB Outputs at 5 MHz	1, 2, 4		0.3		db
Blanking Input Resistance (1 Vdc) (0 Vdc)	6		 1.1 75		 KΩ KΩ
Ratio of colour matrices (see note 3) (Fig. 3) B:R (no-b-y input) R:G (no r-y input) B:G	 4.2 2.1 4.1	 1.50 1.76 4.64	 1.78 1.96 5.15	 1.96 2.16 5.67	
PAL Switch Operating Voltage 7.8 KHz square wave	11	0.3			Vp-p
Red Output Offset with PAL switch Operation 7.8 KHz square wave	2			100	mVp-p
Demodulator Unbalance 4.43 MHz residual carrier (normal 4.43 MHz reference signal with no chrominance input)	1, 2, 4		100	200	mVp-p
Residual 4.43 MHz plus harmonics ourput voltage (with 4.43 MHz reference and chrominance input such that B out = 5 Vp-p	1, 2, 4		0.6	1.0	Vp-p
Reference input resistance chrominance input = 0	12, 13		2		KΩ
Reference input capacitance chrominance input = 0	12, 13		6		pF
Chrominance input resistance	8, 9, 10		2		KΩ
Chrominance input capacitance	8, 9, 10		2		pF

Note:
1. Chrominance input signal voltage = 0 and normal reference input voltage = 1 Vp-p 4.43 MHz.
2. With normal reference input signal voltage adjust chrominance input signal voltage to 1.2 Vp-p.
3. With normal reference signal voltage adjust chrominance input signal voltage until the blue output voltage = 5 Vp-p.


14 VCC (+24Vdc)
13k
3.2k
4k
1.61k
9k
Q26
Q27
Q28
Q29
Q30
1.4k
2.4k
20k
10k
Q24
R-Y INJECTION 12
1.8k
Q22
Q21
1.8k
1.8k
1.8k
Q25
960
10k
9 R-Y CHROMA
Q23
11 PAL SWITCH SIGNAL
R OUTPUT 2
100
Q4
Q17
Q16
Q18
240
872
Q20
G OUTPUT 1
100
Q3
Q15
Q14
Q19
240
12pf
13k
12pf
6.8k
Q13
3.12k
6.38k
4.1k
1.8k
B OUTPUT 4
100
Q2
Q8
Q7
Q10
106
10 CHROMA DC REFERENCE
DC INJECTION 5
872
Q12
2.52k
Q6
13k
Q5
Q9
106
8 B-Y CHROMA
12pf
B-Y INJECTION 13
Q1
3k
Q11
1k
3 LUMINANCE INPUT
6 BLANKING INPUT
7

5

TEST CIRCUITS

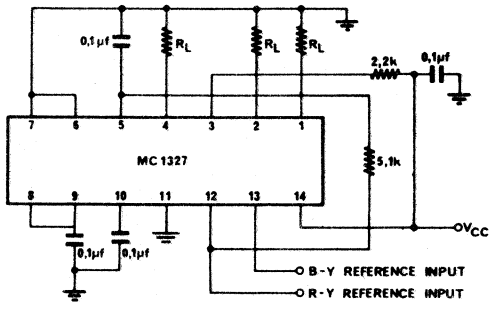


FIGURE 2 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

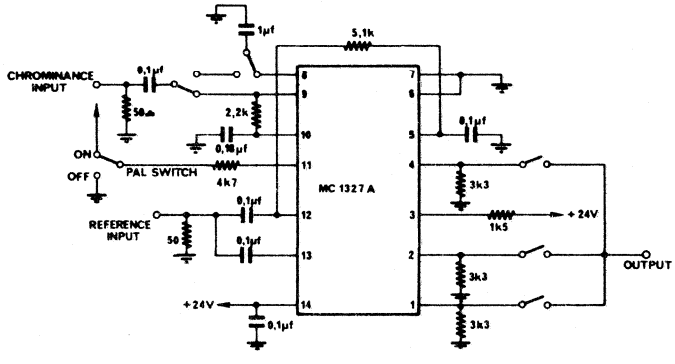
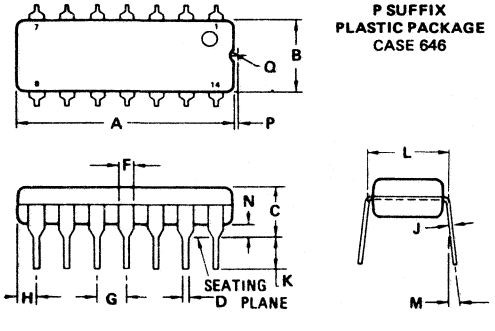


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1330A1P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP
MC1330A2P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

MC1330A1P
MC1330A2P

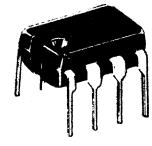
LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

. . . . an integrated circuit featuring very linear video characteristics and wide bandwidth. Designed for color and monochrome television receivers, replacing the third IF, detector, video buffer and AFC buffer.

- Conversion Gain – 33 dB (Typ)
- Excellent Differential Phase and Gain
- High Rejection of IF Carrier Feedthrough
- High Video Output – 8.0 V(p-p)
- Fully Balanced Detector
- Output Temperature Compensated
- Improved Versions of the MC1330P

LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1330A video detector is a fully balanced multiplier detector circuit that has linear amplitude and phase characteristics. The signal is divided into two channels, one a linear amplifier and the other a limiting amplifier that provides the switching carrier for the detector.

The switching carrier has a buffered output for use in providing the AFT function.

The video amplifier output is an improved design that reduces the differential gain and phase distortion associated with previous video output systems. The output is wide band, > 8.0 MHz, with normal negative polarity. A separate narrow bandwidth, positive video output is also provided.

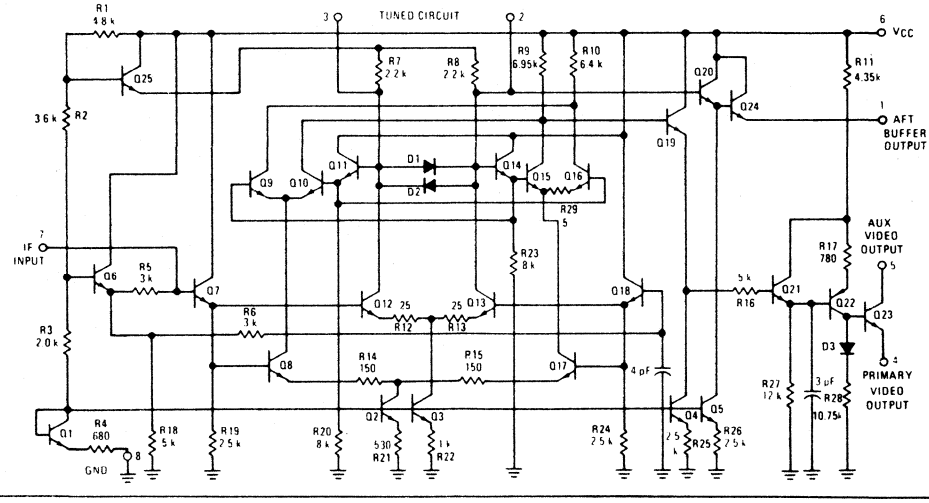
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SELECTION

The MC1330A1P is identical to the MC1330A2P with the following exception:

	ZERO SIGNAL DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE
MC1330A1P	7.0 to 8.2 Vdc
MC1330A2P	7.8 to 9.0 Vdc

5

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	24	Vdc
DC Video Output Current	5.0	mAdc
DC AFT Output Current	2.0	mAdc
Junction Temperature	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	0 to 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, Q = 40, fc = 45.75 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Zero Signal dc Output Voltage	MC1330A1P	4	7.0	–	8.2	Vdc
	MC1330A2P	4	7.8	–	9.0	Vdc
Supply Current		5, 6	11	17.5	20	mA
Maximum Signal dc Output Voltage		4	–	0	0.5	Vdc
Conversion Gain for 1.0 Vp-p Output (30% Modulation)		7	25	36	65	mVrms
AFT Buffer Output at Carrier Frequency		1	300	475	650	mVp-p

FIGURE 2 – TEST FIXTURE CIRCUIT

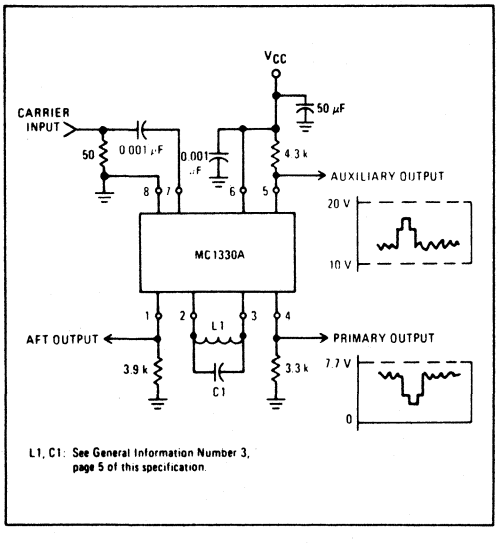


FIGURE 3 – INPUT ADMITTANCE

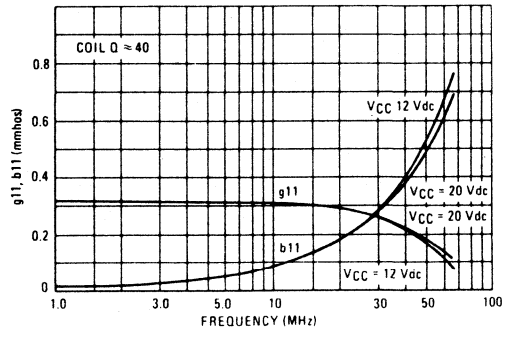
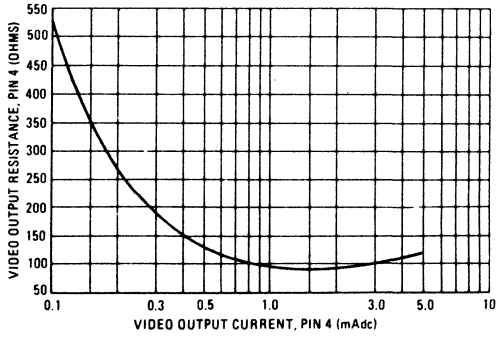


FIGURE 4 – VIDEO DETECTOR OUTPUT RESISTANCE

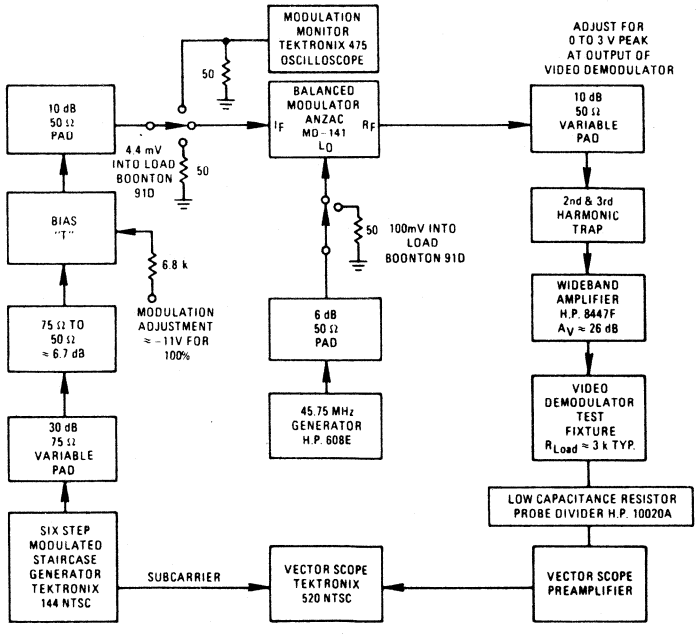


DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, Q = 40, f_c = 45.75 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Pin	Typ	Unit
Input Resistance Input Capacitance		7 7	4.9 1.5	kΩ pF
Internal Resistance (Across Tuned Circuit) Internal Capacitance (Across Tuned Circuit)		2, 3 2, 3	4.4 1.0	kΩ pF
Negative Video Output Bandwidth (Figure 10) Positive Video Output Bandwidth (Figure 10)		4 5	10.8 2.2	MHz MHz
Differential Phase @ 3.58 MHz, 100% Modulated Staircase, 3.0 Vp-p Detected Video Pin 5 Tied to Pin 6 Differential Gain @ 3.58 MHz, 100% Modulated Staircase, 3.0 Vp-p Detected Video Pin 5 Tied to Pin 6		 4 4	 7.0 4.0	 Degrees %
Differential Phase @ 3.58 MHz, 100% Modulated Staircase, 3.0 Vp-p Detected Video, R Pin 5 = 4.3 kΩ Differential Gain @ 3.58 MHz, 100% Modulated Staircase, 3.0 Vp-p Detected Video, R Pin 5 = 4.3 kΩ		 4 4	 8.0 6.0	 Degrees %
920 kHz Beat Output (dB Below 100% Modulated Video, See Figure 11) 45.75 MHz = Reference 42.17 MHz = - 6 dB 41.25 MHz = -20 dB		4	−38	dB
Video Output Resistance @ 1 MHz, 2 mA		4	94	Ω
Input Overload (Carrier Level at Input to Caused Detector Output, Pin 4, To Go Positive 0.1 Vdc From Ground.)	V_{CC} = 12 Vdc V_{CC} = 15 Vdc V_{CC} = 20 Vdc V_{CC} = 24 Vdc	7	2.0 2.6 3.6 4.6	Volts
Power Supply Voltage Range		5	10 to 24	Volts

5

FIGURE 5 – DIFFERENTIAL PHASE AND GAIN TEST SET UP



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, T_A = +25°C Unless Otherwise Noted)

FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION

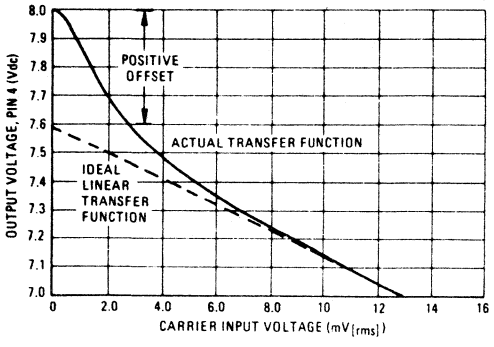


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION

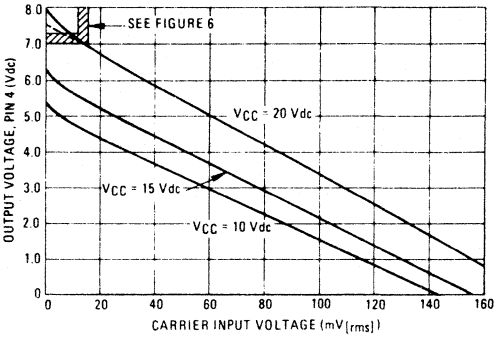


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE, SUPPLY CURRENT

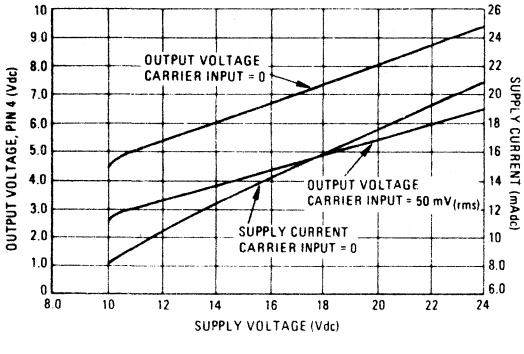


FIGURE 9 – AFT LIMITING

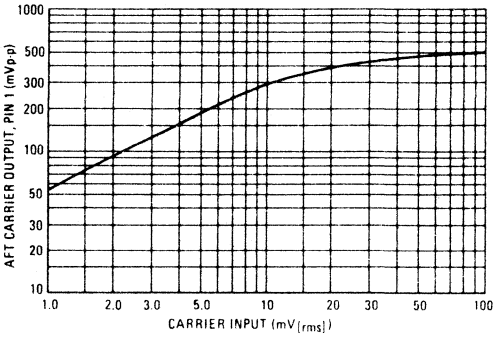


FIGURE 10 – VIDEO OUTPUT RESPONSE

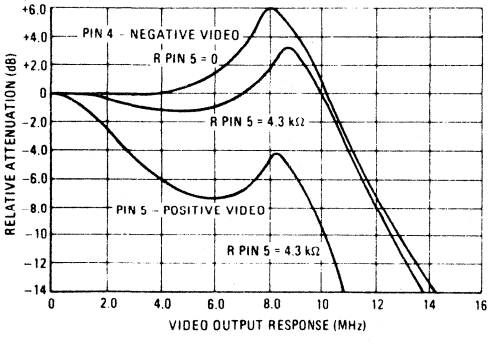
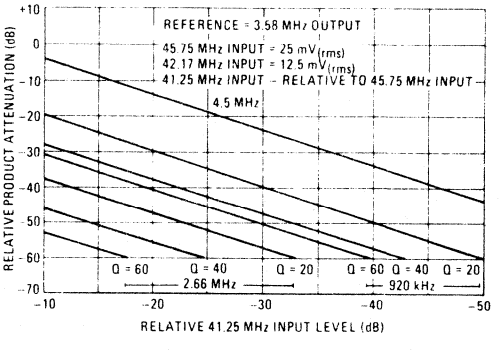


FIGURE 11 – VIDEO OUTPUT PRODUCTS



TV-IF Amplifier Information

A very compact high performance IF amplifier constructed as shown in Figure 14 minimizes the number of overall components and alignment adjustments. It can be readily combined with normal tuners and input tuning-trapping circuitry to provide the performance demanded of high quality receivers. This configuration will provide approximately 93 dB voltage gain and can accomodate the usual low impedance input network or, if desired, can take advantage of an impedance step-up from tuner to MC1349P input.

The burden of selectivity, formerly found between the third IF and detector, must now be placed at the interstage. The nominal 3 volt peak-to-peak output can be varied from 0 to 7.0 V with excellent linearity and freedom from spurious output products.

Alignment is most easily accomplished with an AM generator, set at a carrier frequency of 45.75 MHz, modulated with a video frequency sweep. This provides the proper realistic conditions necessary to operate to low-level detector (LLD). The detector tank is first adjusted for maximum detected dc (with a CW input), next, the video sweep modulation is applied and the interstage and input circuits aligned, step by step, as in a standard IF amplifier.

Note: A normal IF sweep generator, essentially an FM generator, will not serve properly without modification. The LLD tank attempts to "follow" the sweep input frequency, and results in variations of switching amplitude in the detector. Hence, the apparent overall response becomes modified by the response of the LLD tank, which a real signal doesn't do.

This effect can be prevented by resistively adding a 45.75 MHz CW signal to the output of the sweep generator approximately 3 dB greater than the sweep amplitude. See Figures 12 and 13 below. For a more detailed description of the MC1330AP see application note AN-545.

MC1330A General Information

The MC1330A offers the designer a new approach to an old problem. Now linear detection can be performed at much lower power signal levels than possible with a detector diode.

Offering a number of distinct advantages, its easy implementation should meet with ready acceptance for television designs. Some specific features and information on systems design with this device are given below:

1. The device provides excellent linearity of output versus input, as shown in Figures 6 and 7. These graphs also show that video peak-to-peak amplitude (ac) does not change with supply voltage variation. (Slopes are parallel. Visualize a given variation of input CW and use the figure as a transfer function.)

2. The dc output level does change linearly with supply voltage shown in Figure 8. This can be accommodated by regulating the supply or by referencing the subsequent video amplifier to the same power supply.

3. The choice of Q for the tuned circuit of pins 2 and 3 is not critical. The higher the Q, the better the rejection of 920 kHz products but the more critical the tuning accuracy required. See Figure 11. Values of Q from 20 to 50 are recommended. (Note the internal resistance.)

4. A video output with positive-going sync is available at pin 5 if required. This signal has a higher output impedance than pin 4 so it must be handled with greater care. If not used, pin 5 may be connected directly to the supply voltage (pin 6).The video response will be altered somewhat. See Figure 10.

5. An AFT output (pin1) provides 460 mV of IF carrier output, sufficient voltage to drive an AFT ratio detector, with only one additional stage.

6. AGC lockout can occur if the input signal presented in the MC1330A is greater than that shown in the input overload section of the design characteristics shown on Page 3. If these values are exceeded, the turns ratio between the primary and secondary of T_1 should be increased. Another solution to the problem is to use an input clamp diode D_1 shown in Figure 14.

7. The total I.F. noise figure at high gain reductions can be improved by reflecting $\approx$ 1 k source impedance to the input of the MC1330AP. This will cause some loss in overall IF voltage gain.

5

FIGURE 12 – BYPASS DISPLAYED BY CONVENTIONAL SWEEP

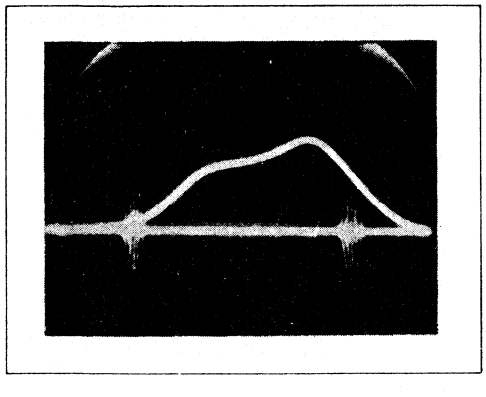


FIGURE 13 – BYPASS DISPLAY WITH THE ADDITION OF CARRIER INJECTION

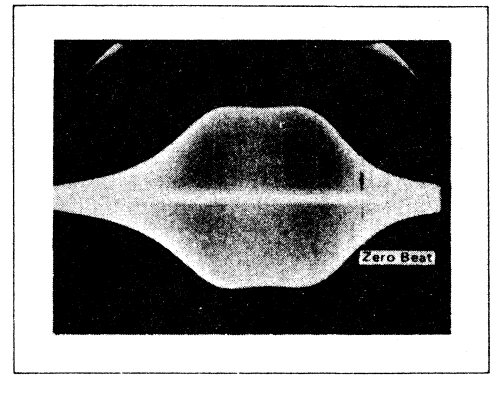
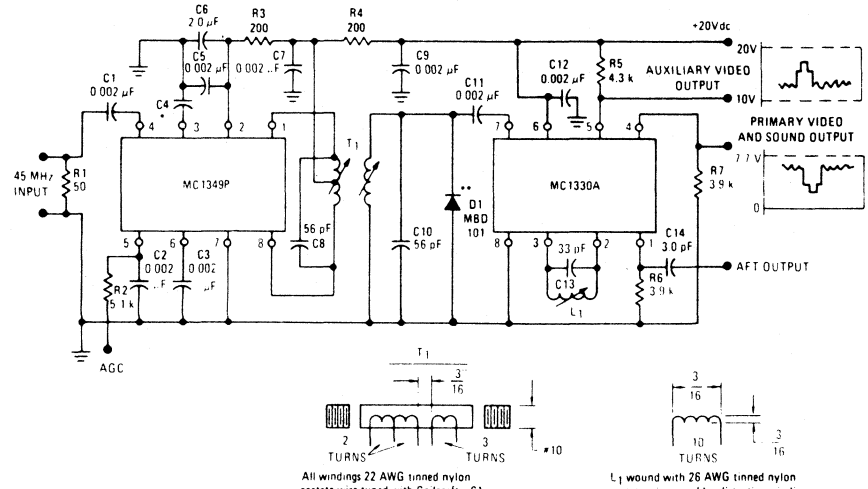


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL APPLICATION OF MC1349P VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330A LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



*See Note 1 (page 3), and C4, Parts List (page 4) for this specification on the MC1349P Data Sheet.
**See Input Overload Section of the Design Characteristics Page 3, and General Information, Page 5, Note 6.

FIGURE 15 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD PARTS LAYOUT

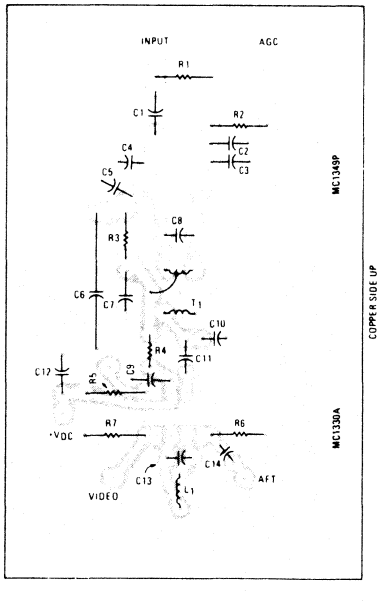
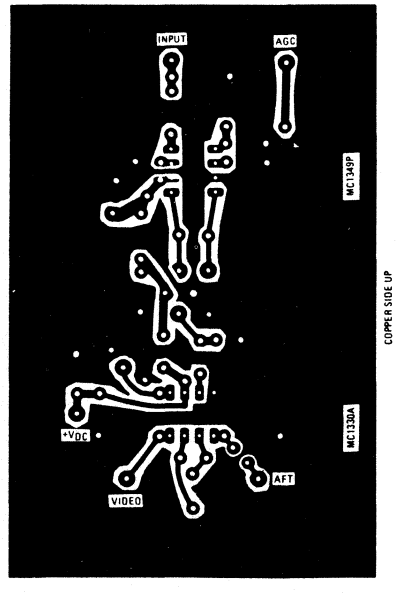


FIGURE 16 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1349P	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MC1349P

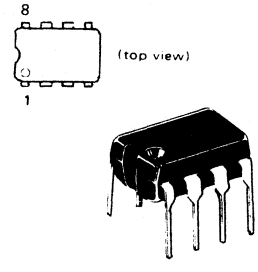
IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and television applications over the temperature range 0 to +70°C.

- Power Gain – 60 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 56 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 61 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
  – 59 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
- AGC Range – 80 dB typ, dc to 45 MHz
- High Output Impedance
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance
- 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply
- Improved Noise Figure versus AGC

IF AMPLIFIER

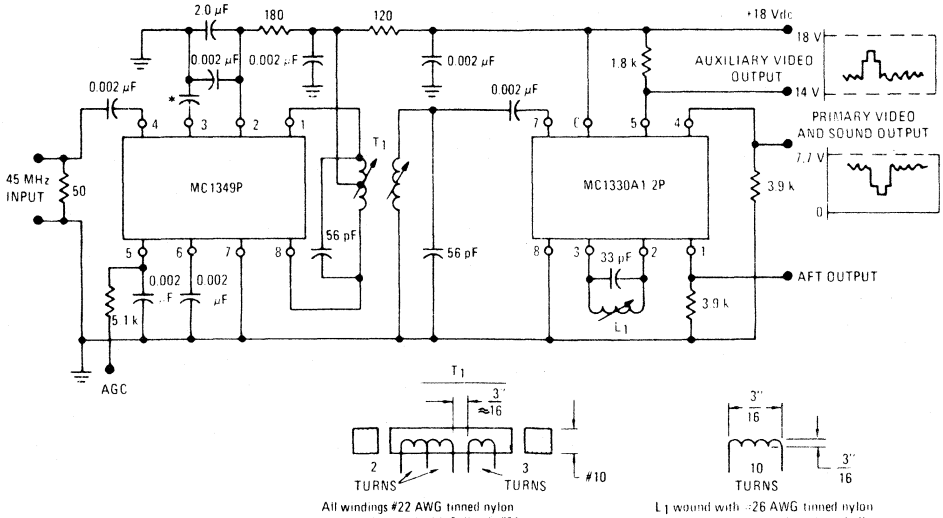
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

5

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION OF MC1349P VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



All windings #22 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned with Coilcraft #61 slugs, size 10-32, or equivalent.

L1 wound with #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned by distorting winding.

*See Note 1 (page 3), and C4, Parts List (page 4) of this specification.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC1})	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage (V_{CC2})	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	≦ V_{CC1} (pin 2)	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

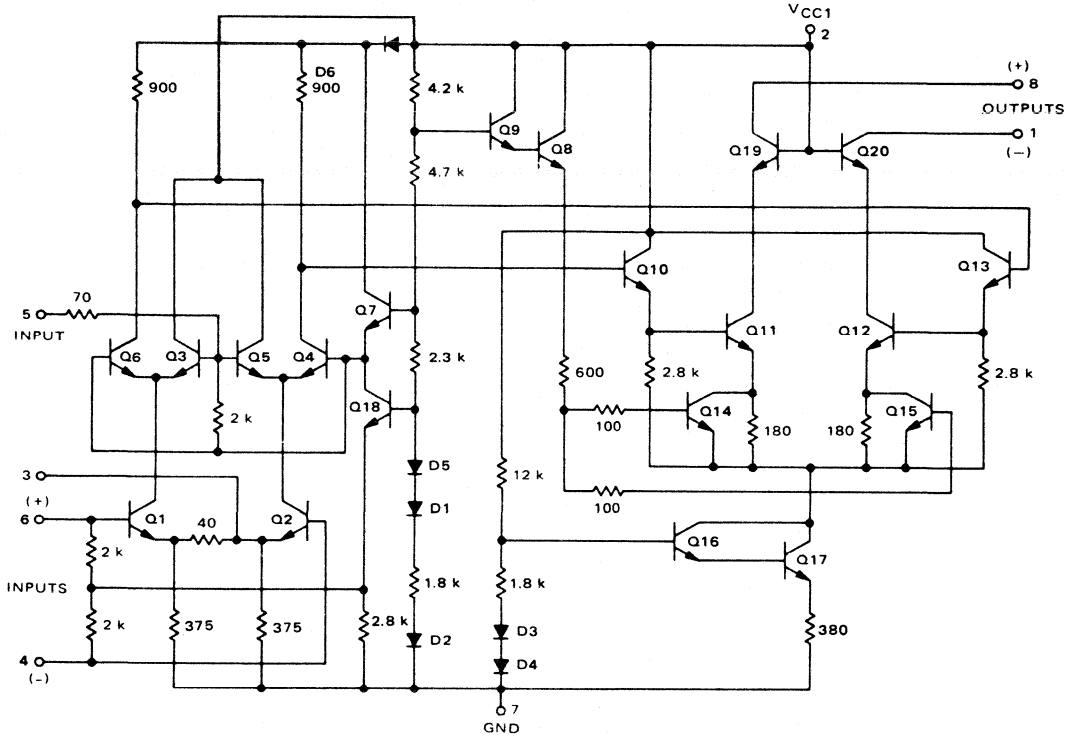
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.5 V) (Figure 3)	70	80	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via 5.1 kΩ resistor, input pin 4) f = 45 MHz, BW (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed f = 58 MHz, BQ (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed	 52 – – –	 60 61 56 59	 – – – –	dB
Maximum Differential Output Voltage Swing	–	6.0	–	Vp-p
Output Stage Current (pins 1 and 8)	–	9.0	–	mA
Amplifier Current (pin 2)	–	15	20	mAdc
Power Dissipation	–	315	400	mW
Noise Figure f = 45 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open, Gain Reduction = 15 dB	–	8.5	–	dB

DESIGN PARAMETERS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc, [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc, [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency		Unit
		45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance, input pin 4, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed Pin 3 bypassed	 g11 b11 g11 b11	 0.74 1.9 4.1 6.5	 0.95 2.4 5.4 6.9	mmhos
Differential Output Admittance, AGC max	g22 b22	5.5 270	8.3 360	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (magnitude)		1.5	2.0	μmhos
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude, pin 3 open Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 open Magnitude, pin 3 bypassed Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 bypassed		 520 100 1020 120	 400 130 800 400	 mmhos degrees mmhos degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed		 6.8 2.3	 6.7 20	pF
Differential Output Capacitance (AGC max)		1.0	1.0	pF

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



5

GENERAL INFORMATION

The MC1349P is an improved version of the MC1350P. Featuring higher gain, a lower noise figure, and greater AGC range; in addition, an emitter of the input amplifier is available for bypassing. This provides a low input impedance with good gain, useful for untuned input configurations.

Both input and output IF amplifier sections are gain-controlled in the MC1349P, with the input amplifier also serving as an AGC amplifier for the output section. During the initial part of AGC gain reduction, the gain of the input amplifier decreases only a few dB while the output section decreases 15 dB; further AGC acts upon the input section. Although the gain reduction curve was taken with 5.1 kilohms at pin 5, higher series resistance can be used to reduce the voltage and temperature sensitivity of the AGC. Pin 5 currents are shown on the AGC curve, see Figure 10.

In use, it is important to bypass pin 2, both for IF frequencies and for low frequencies, (as shown in the test circuits). This is due to the dual function of the input amplifier. If replacing MC-1350P take precaution not to ground pin 3, (not used in the MC1350P). Due to the significantly higher gain of the MC1349P, extra care in layout should be exercised.

NOTE 1: The references to bypasses at pin 3 do not give specific values (C4, see Figures 1 and 4). In all cases, measurements were taken with a bypass at a standard value as near as possible to series resonance. The values are dependent on test frequency and circuit layout. Fully bypassing pin 3 reduces the input signal handling capability before distortion from over 100 mV(RMS) to approximately 25 mV(RMS). C4 = 0.002 μF at f = 45 MHz is a typical value for printed circuit applications.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 3 – TUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 OPEN)

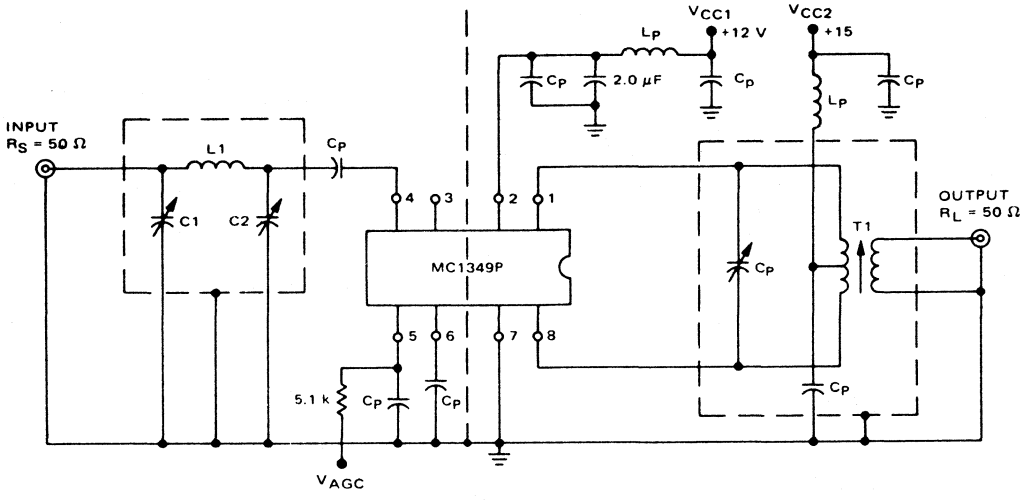
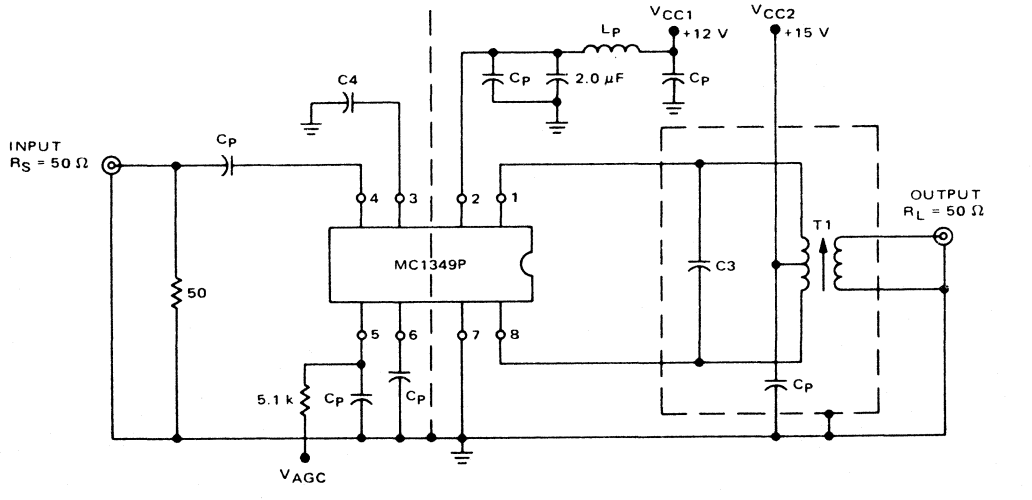


FIGURE 4 – UNTUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)



PARTS LIST

COMPONENT	45 MHz	58 MHz
C1	8-60 pF	50-100 pF
C2	3-35 pF	3-35 pF
C3	1-7.0 pF	1-7.0 pF
C4	82-470 pF	82-470 pF
C_P	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
L1	0.84 μH	0.33 μH
L_P	10 μH	10 μH

T1 Primary 14 turns center-tapped
Secondary 2½ turns (45 MHz tuned input pin #3 open) 1½ turns (all other fixtures) wound over primary
Wire: #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wound on 1/4" diameter coil form
Core: Arnold Type TH, 1/2" long or equivalent.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 OPEN)

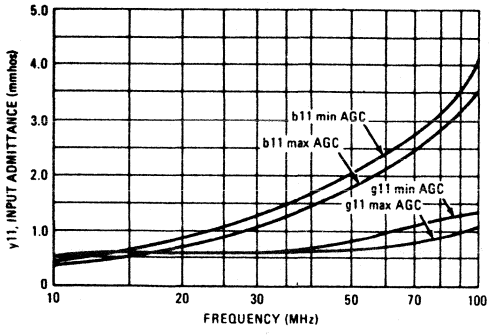


FIGURE 6 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)

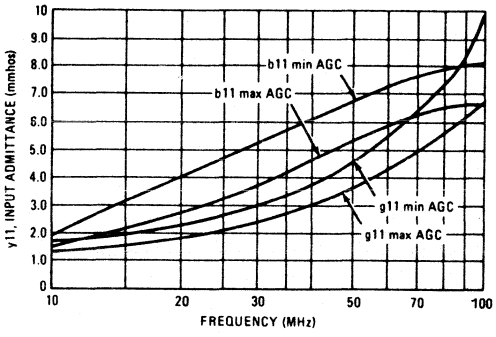


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

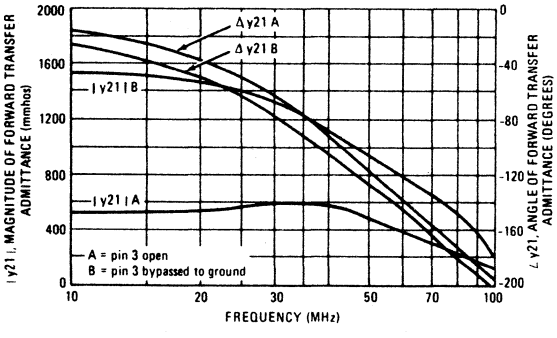


FIGURE 8 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE (MAXIMUM AGC)

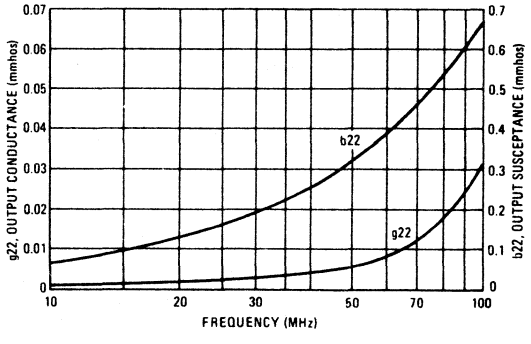


FIGURE 9 – NOISE FIGURE

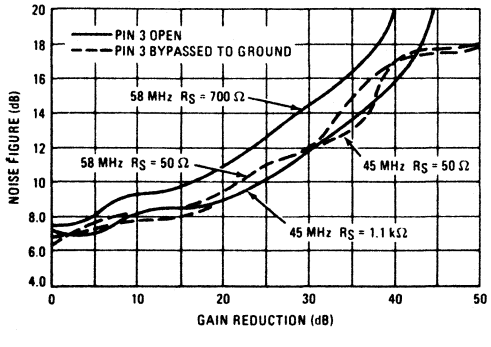
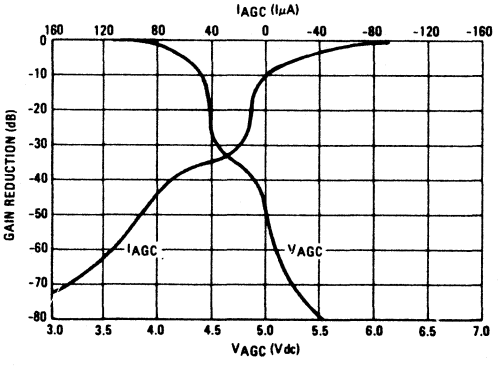


FIGURE 10 – GAIN REDUCTION



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1350P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

MC1350

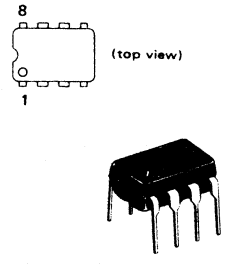
MONOLITHIC IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and TV over the temperature range 0 to +75°C. The MC1352 is similar in design but has a keyed-AGC amplifier as an integral part of the same chip.

- Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 45 MHz,
  – 48 dB typ at 58 MHz
- AGC Range – 60 dB min, dc to 45 MHz
- Nearly Constant Input and Output Admittance Over the Entire AGC Range
- y_{21} Constant (-3.0 dB) to 90 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance – << 1.0 μmho typ
- 12-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

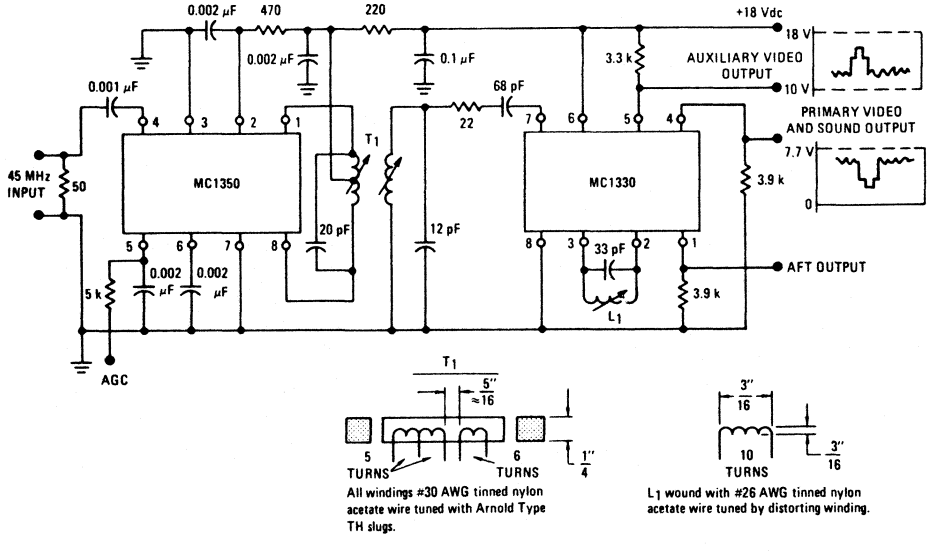
IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL MC1350 VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage	V_1, V_8	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	V_{AGC}	V^+	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +12 Vdc; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.0 V) (Figure 1)		60	68	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via a 5.1 kΩ resistor)	A_p				dB
f = 58 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		–	48	–	
f = 45 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		46	50	–	
f = 10.7 MHz, BW = 350 kHz } See Figure 6		–	58	–	
f = 455 kHz, BW = 20 kHz } See Figure 6		–	62	–	
Maximum Differential Voltage Swing	V_o				V_{p-p}
0 dB AGC		–	20	–	
-30 dB AGC		–	8.0	–	
Output Stage Current (Pins 1 and 8)	$I_1 + I_8$	–	5.6	–	mA
Total Supply Current (Pins 1, 2 and 8)	I_S	–	14	17	mAdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	–	168	204	mW

DESIGN PARAMETERS, Typical Values (V+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency				Unit
		455 kHz	10.7 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.31 0.022	0.36 0.50	0.39 2.30	0.5 2.75	mmhos
Input Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{11} Δb_{11}	– –	– –	60 0	– –	μmhos
Differential Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	4.0 3.0	4.4 110	30 390	60 510	μmhos
Output Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{22} Δb_{22}	– –	– –	4.0 90	– –	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (Magnitude)	$\lvert y_{12} \rvert$	<<1.0	<<1.0	<<1.0	<<1.0	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude Angle (0 dB AGC) Angle (-30 dB AGC)	 $\lvert y_{21} \rvert$ $< y_{21}$ $< y_{21}$	 160 -5.0 -3.0	 160 -20 -18	 200 -80 -69	 180 -105 -90	 mmhos degrees degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance	C_{in}	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.6	pF
Differential Output Capacitance	C_o	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	pF

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION
(Figures 5 and 6)

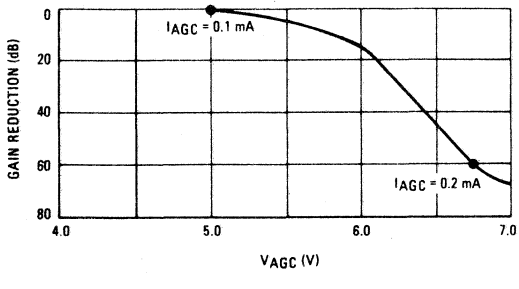
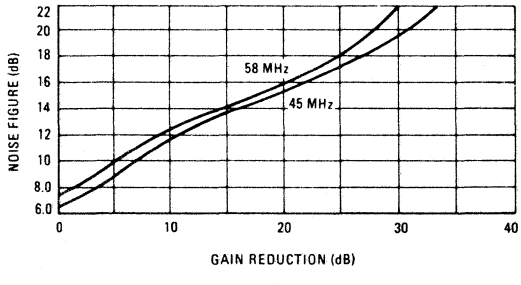


FIGURE 3 – NOISE FIGURE
(Figure 5)



GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

The input amplifiers (Q1 and Q2) operate at constant emitter currents so that input impedance remains independent of AGC action. Input signals may be applied single-ended or differentially (for ac) with identical results. Terminals 4 and 6 may be driven from a transformer, but a dc path from either terminal to ground is not permitted.

AGC action occurs as a result of an increasing voltage on the base of Q4 and Q5 causing these transistors to conduct more heavily thereby shunting signal current from the interstage amplifiers Q3 and Q6. The output amplifiers are supplied from an active current source to maintain constant quiescent bias thereby holding output admittance nearly constant. Collector voltage for the output amplifier must be supplied through a center-tapped tuning coil to Pins 1 and 8. The 12-volt supply (V^+) at Pin 2 may be used for this purpose, but output admittance remains more nearly constant if a separate 15-volt supply (V^{++}) is used, because the base voltage on the output amplifier varies with AGC bias.

FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

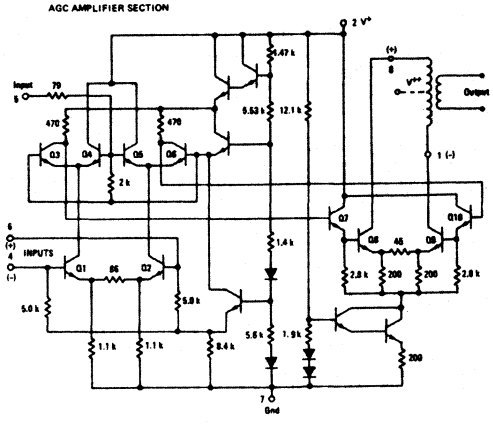
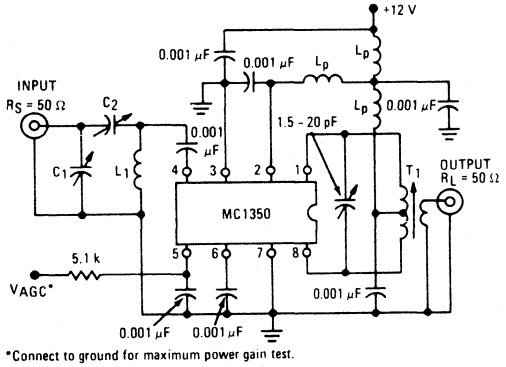


FIGURE 5 – POWER GAIN, AGC and NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT (45 MHz and 58 MHz)

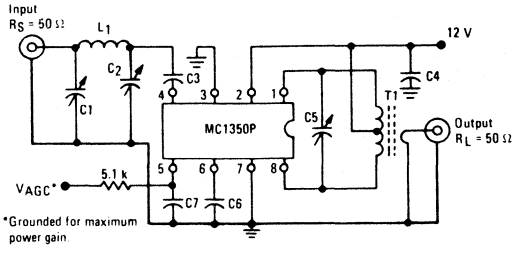


*Connect to ground for maximum power gain test.
All power-supply chokes (L_p), are self-resonate at input frequency. $L_p \geq 20\ k\Omega$
See Figure 10 for frequency response curve.

L_1 @ 45 MHz = 7 1/4 Turns on a 1/4" coil form.
@ 58 MHz = 6 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
T_1 Primary Winding = 18 Turns on a 1/4" coil form, center-tapped
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns centered over Primary Winding @ 45 MHz
= 1 Turn @ 58 MHz
Slug = Arnold TH Material 1/2" Long

	45 MHz		58 MHz	
L_1	0.4 μH	Q ≥ 100	0.3 μH	Q ≥ 100
T_1	1.3 -3.4 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH	1.2 -3.8 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH
C_1	50 - 160 pF		8 - 60 pF	
C_2	8 - 60 pF		3 - 35 pF	

FIGURE 6 – POWER GAIN and AGC TEST CIRCUIT (455 kHz and 10.7 MHz)



Note 1. Primary: 120 μH (center-tapped)
Q_u = 140 at 455 kHz
Primary: Secondary turns ratio ≈ 13

Note 2. Primary: 6.0 μH
Primary winding = 24 turns #36 AWG (close-wound on 1/4" dia. form)
Core = Arnold Type TH or equiv.
Secondary winding = 1-1/2 turns #36 AWG, 1/4" dia. (wound over center-tap)

	Frequency	
Component	455 kHz	10.7 MHz
C1	–	80–450 pF
C2	–	5.0–80 pF
C3	0.05 μF	0.001 μF
C4	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C5	0.001 μF	36 pF
C6	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C7	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
L1	–	4.6 μH
T1	Note 1	Note 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 12 V, T_A = +25°C)

FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

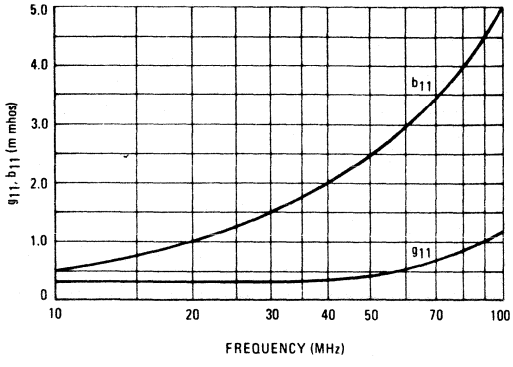


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

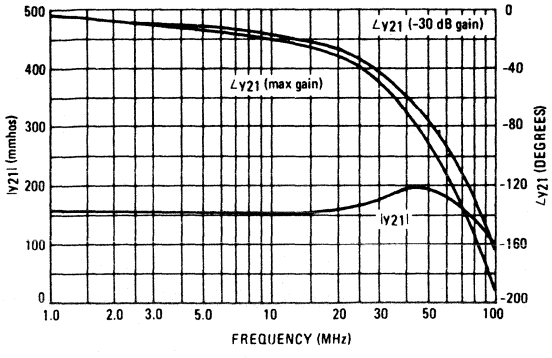


FIGURE 9 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

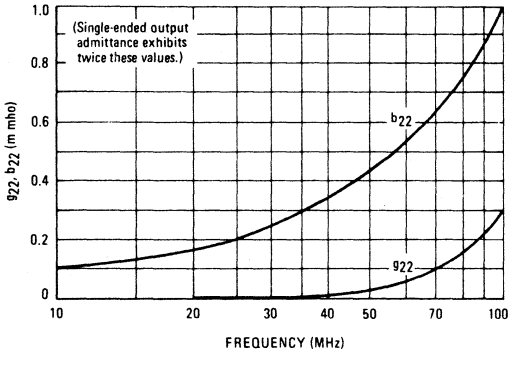


FIGURE 10 – TEST CIRCUIT RESPONSE CURVE
(45 and 58 MHz)

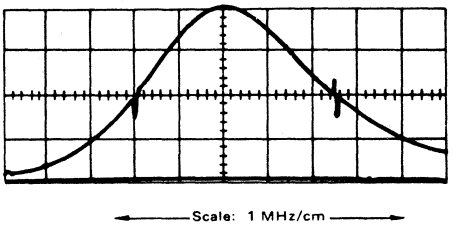
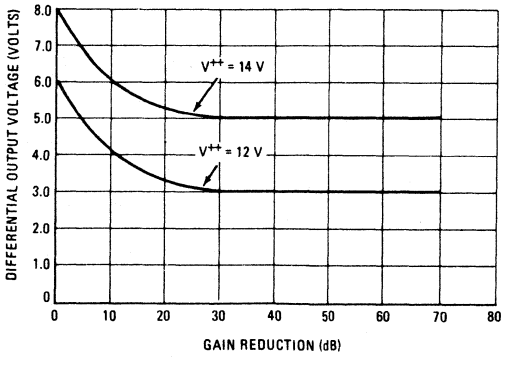


FIGURE 11 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE



For additional information see "A High-Performance Monolithic IF Amplifier Incorporating Electronic Gain Control", by W. R. Davis and J. E. Solomon, IEEE Journal on Solid State Circuits, December 1968.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1355P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

MC1355

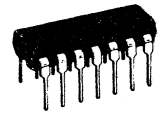
BALANCED FOUR-STAGE HIGH-GAIN FM/IF AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use with Foster Seeley discriminator or ratio detector in high quality FM systems.

- High AM Rejection (60 dB typ)
- Wide Range of Supply Voltages (8 to 18 Vdc)
- Low Distortion (0.5% typ)

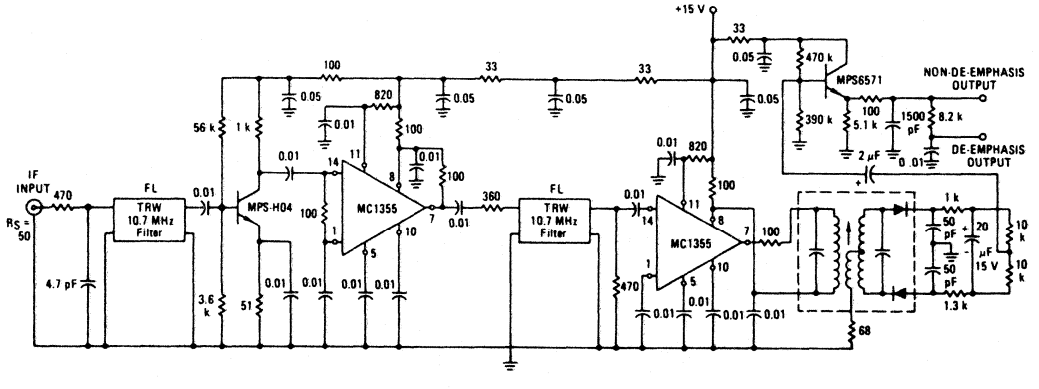
LIMITING FM IF AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – DUAL MC1355 FM IF APPLICATION



*All other pins grounded
T-Ratio Detector (input impedance ≅ 1.5 k) G.I. #36231 or equivalent

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

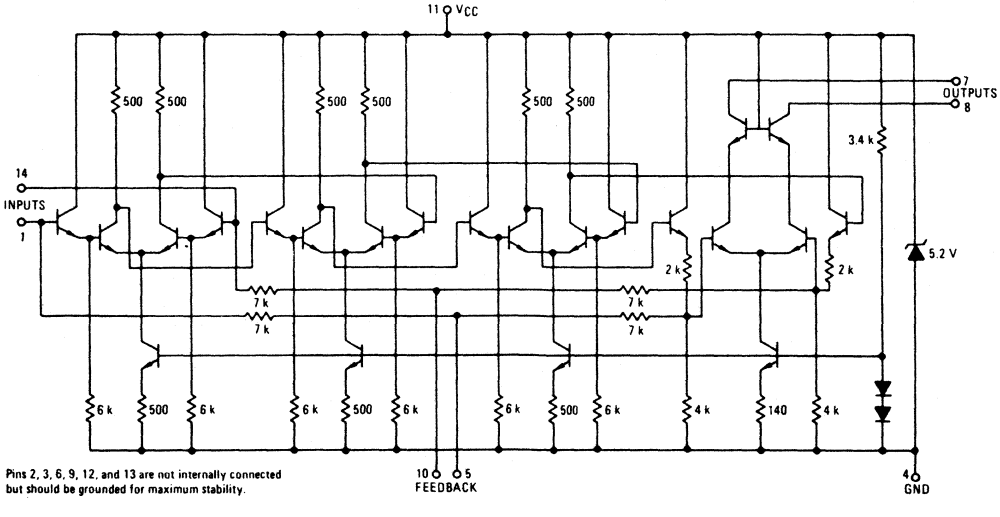
Rating	Value	Unit
Output Voltage (pins 7 & 8)	40	Vdc
Supply Current to pin 11	20	mA
Input Signal Voltage (single-ended)	5.0	Vp-p
Input Signal Voltage (differential)	10	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 Vdc, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Units
Power Supply Voltage Range		8.0	15	18	Vdc
Total Circuit Current		–	16	–	mAdc
Total Output Stage Current		–	4.2	–	mA
Device Dissipation		–	125	–	mW
Internal Zener Voltage		–	5.2	–	Vdc
Input Signal for 3 dB Limiting		–	175	300	μV(rms)
Output Current Swing		3.5	4.2	5.0	mA p-p
AM Rejection (10 mv to 1.0 v (rms) input, FM @ 100%, AM @ 80%, Foster Seeley detector)		–	60	–	dB
Admittance Parameters	Y_{11}	–	120 + j320	–	μmhos
	Y_{12}	–	j0.6	–	μmho
	Y_{21}	–	8 + j5.9	–	mhos
	Y_{22}	–	15 + j230	–	μmhos

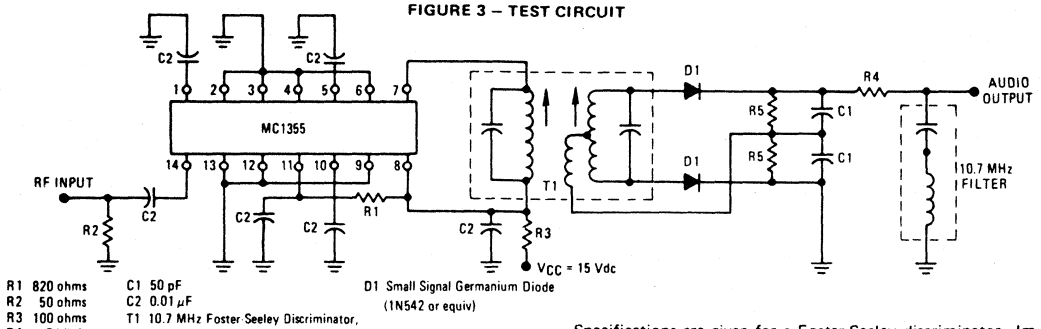
5

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT



R1 820 ohms
R2 50 ohms
R3 100 ohms
R4 5 kilohms
R5 12 kilohms

C1 50 pF
C2 0.01 μF
T1 10.7 MHz Foster-Seeley Discriminator, Primary Impedance = 3.9 k, Peak-to-Peak Separation = 600 kHz

D1 Small Signal Germanium Diode (1N542 or equiv)

Specifications are given for a Foster-Seeley discriminator. Improved AM rejection at low signal levels can be obtained with a ratio detector.

For optimum circuit stability it is important to ground pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, and 13.

FIGURE 4 – AM REJECTION TEST BLOCK DIAGRAM

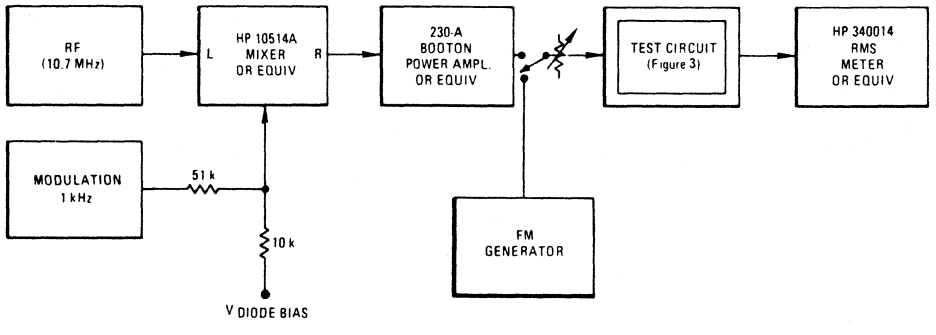


FIGURE 5 – LIMITING

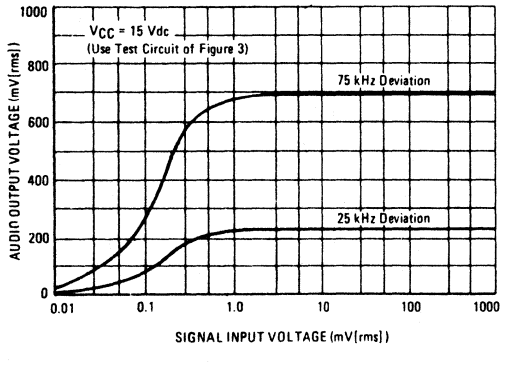
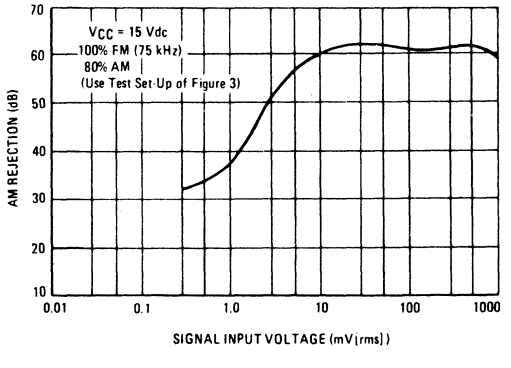


FIGURE 6 – AM REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT DISTORTION

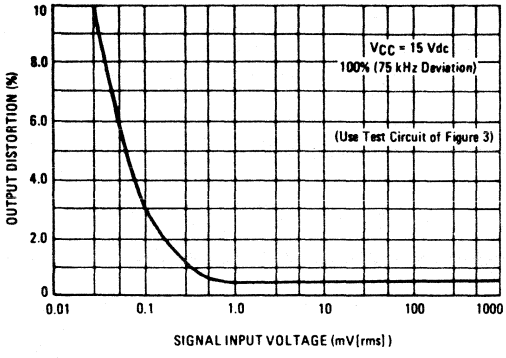


FIGURE 8 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO SIGNAL

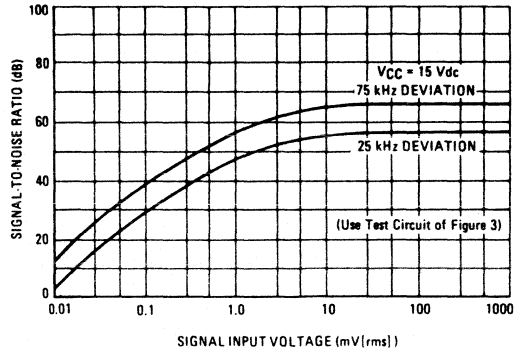
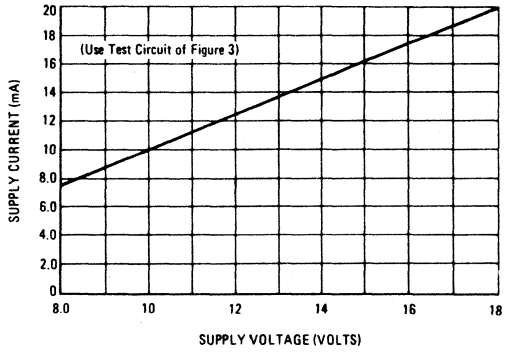


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL SUPPLY CURRENT



5

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1358P	−20°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP
MC1358PQ	−20°C to +75°C	Plastic

MC1358

TV SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

. . . a versatile monolithic device incorporating IF limiting, detection, electronic attenuation, audio amplifier, and audio driver capabilities.

- Direct Replacement for the CA3065
- Differential Peak Detector Requiring a Single Tuned Circuit
- Electronic Attenuator Replaces Conventional ac Volume Control – Range > 60 dB
- Excellent AM Rejection @ 4.5 and 5.5 MHz
- High Stability
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Audio Drive Capability – 6.0 mAp-p
- Minimum Undesirable Output Signal @ Maximum Attenuation

IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AUDIO DRIVER, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

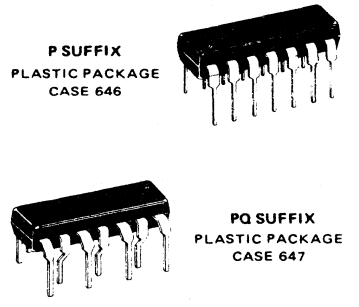
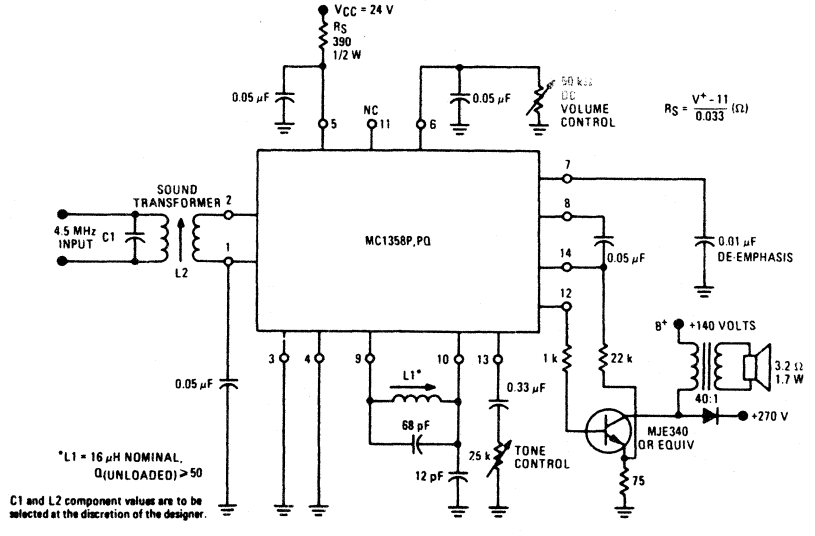


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL TV APPLICATION CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Input Signal Voltage (Pins 1 and 2)	±3.0	Vdc
Power Supply Current	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage	5	10.3	11	12.2	Vdc
DC Supply Current (V^+ = 9 Vdc, R_S = 0)	5	10	16	24	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	12	–	5.1	–	Vdc

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR				
f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	51	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	0.5	0.70	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.4	2.0	%
f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ±50 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	53	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	0.5	0.91	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.9	–	%
Input Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pins 1 and 2) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 – –	 17 4.0	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pin 9 and GND) Parallel Output Resistance Parallel Output Capacitance	 – –	 3.25 3.6	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Resistance, Detector Pin 7 Pin 8	 – –	 7.5 250	 – –	 kΩ Ω
ATTENUATOR				
Volume Reduction Range (See Figure 8) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	60	–	–	dB
Maximum Undesirable Signal (See Note 1) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	–	0.07	1.0	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER				
Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 0.1 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_o = 2.0 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	–	2.0	–	%
Output Voltage (THD = 5%, f = 400 Hz)	2.0	3.0	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	270	–	Ω

*100% FM, 30% AM Modulation.

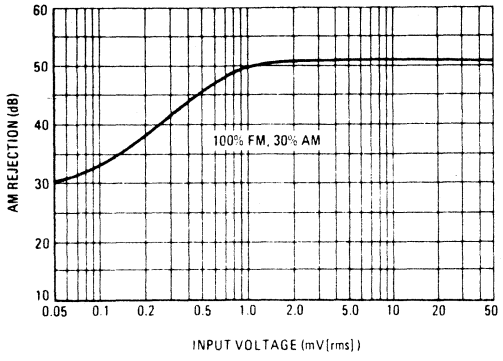
Note 1. Undesirable signal is measured at pin 8 when volume control is set for minimum output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(f_o = 4.5 MHz)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION



(f_o = 5.5 MHz)

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

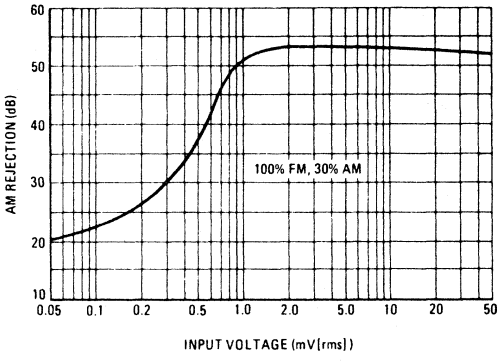


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

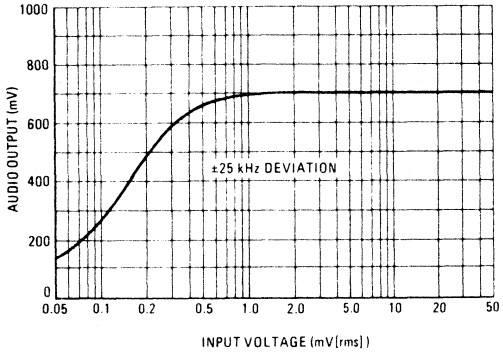


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

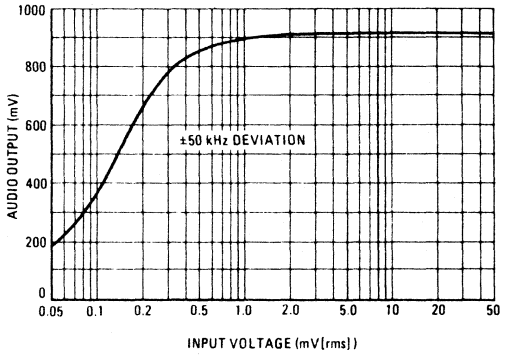


FIGURE 6 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD

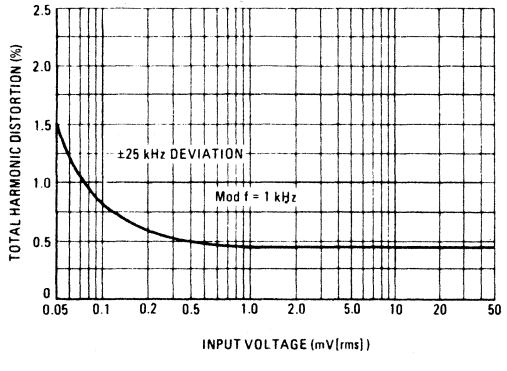
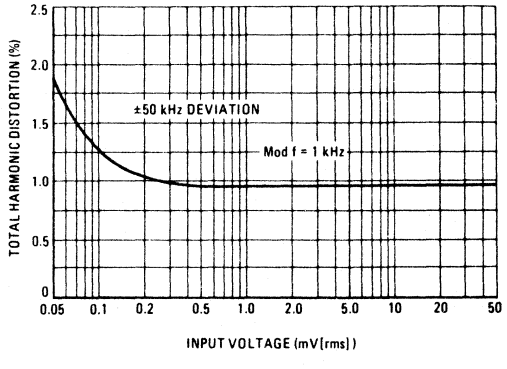


FIGURE 7 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – GAIN REDUCTION OF ATTENUATOR

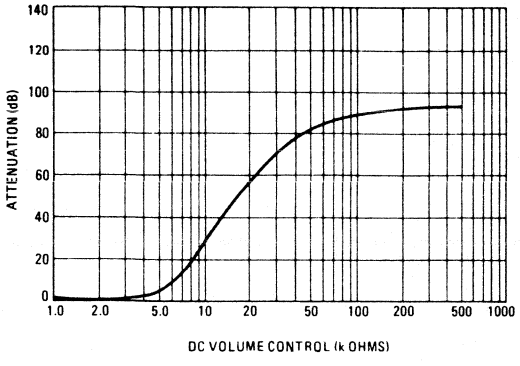


FIGURE 9 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER THD

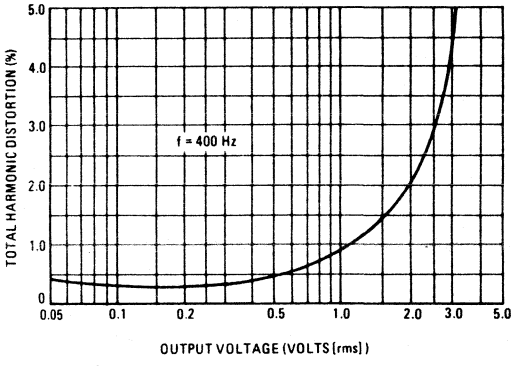


FIGURE 10 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE

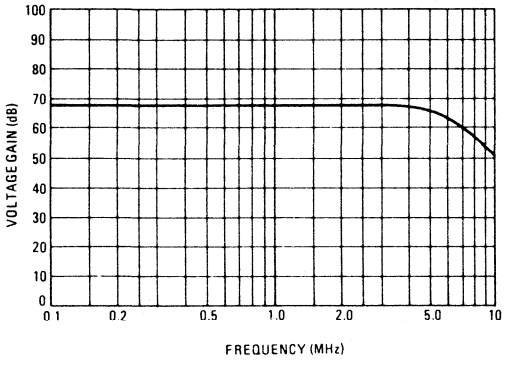
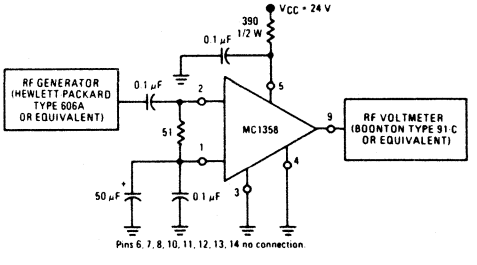


FIGURE 11 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



5

FIGURE 12 – AM REJECTION, DETECTED AUDIO, THD, ATTENUATION TEST CIRCUIT

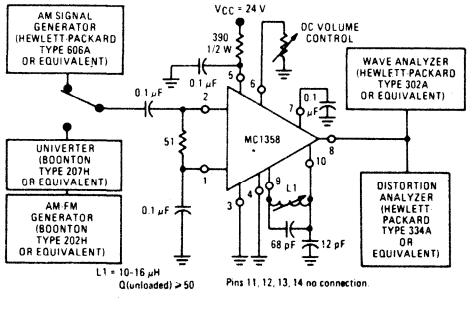


FIGURE 13 – AUDIO VOLTAGE GAIN, AUDIO THD TEST CIRCUIT

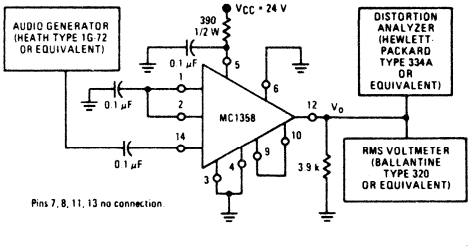
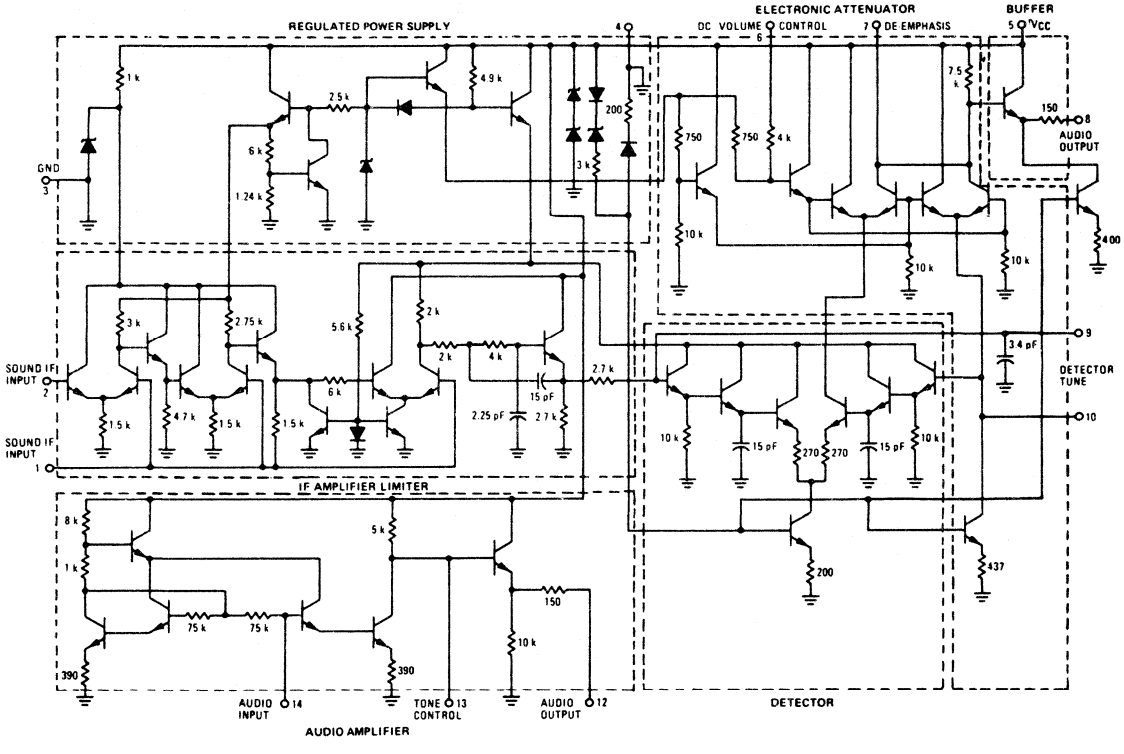


FIGURE 14 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1374

Product Preview

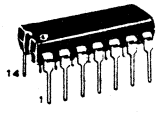
TV MODULATOR CIRCUIT

The MC1374 includes an FM audio modulation, sound carrier oscillator, RF oscillator, and RF dual input modulator. It is designed to generate a TV signal from audio and video inputs. The MC1374's wide dynamic range and low distortion audio make it particularly well suited for applications such as video tape recorders and video disc players.

- Single Supply, 5 V to 12 V
- Channel 3 or 4 Operation
- Variable Gain RF Modulator
- Wide Dynamic Range
- Low Intermodulation Distortion
- Positive or Negative Sync
- Low Audio Distortion
- Few External Components

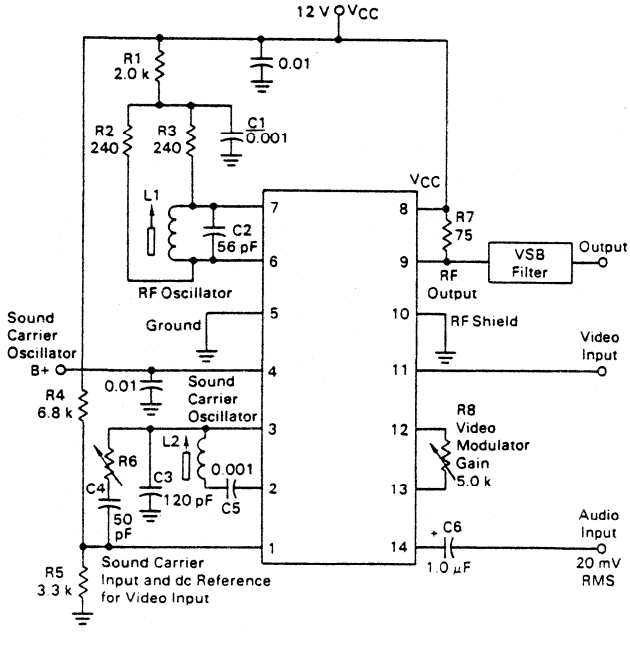
TV MODULATOR CIRCUIT

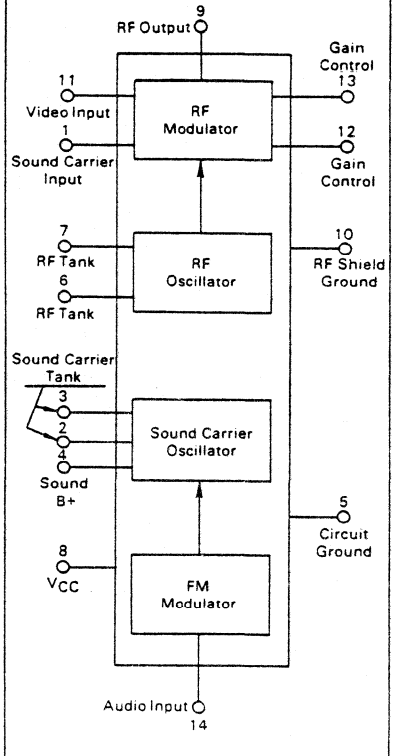
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL APPLICATION





5

MC1374 TARGET SPECIFICATIONS

Supply Voltage (Pin 8 and Pin 4)	12 V
Sync	Positive or Negative
Video Input Dynamic Range, (Max White to Sync Tips)	2.0 V
RF Output Voltage	15 mV RMS
Carrier Suppression	>40 dB
Linearity Over 30 dB Range	2%
920 kHz Beat	-60 dB
Sound Input for 16 kHz Deviation	<100 mV
4.5 MHz Oscillator Harmonics	-40 dB
Audio Distortion	<0.5%

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

The RF oscillator in the MC1374 is similar to the oscillator in the MC1372 and the MC1373, and is coupled to the modulator in the same way.

The coil and capacitor connected between Pins 6 and 7 should be selected to have a parallel resonance at the carrier frequency of the desired TV channel. The values of 56 pF and 0.1 μH shown in Figure 1 were chosen for a Channel 4 carrier frequency of 67.25 MHz. For Channel 3 operation, the resonant frequency should be 61.25 MHz (C = 75 pF, L = 0.1 μH). Resistors R2 and R3 are chosen to provide an adequate amplitude of switching voltage, whereas R1 is used to lower the maximum dc level of switching voltage below V_{CC}, thus preventing saturation within the IC.

For two-channel operation, one side of the tank may be ac grounded by moving C1 to Pin 6 or 7. A capacitor can then be switched in between the hot side of the tank and ground to tune the lower channel.

The video modulator is similar to the MC1496 balanced modulator, where input Pins 1 and 11 correspond to Pins 1 and 4 of the MC1496 and the modulator gain-setting Pins 12 and 13 correspond to Pins 2 and 3 of the MC1496. Only one pair of modulator collectors are brought out on Pin 9. The other pair are returned to V_{CC}.

The dc levels on Pins 1 and 11 are externally determined. The limits of dc plus video are between 2.5 and 1.5 volts below the dc voltage on Pins 6 and 7. This will prevent saturation of any of the modulator transistors.

In a typical application where the composite video information is dc coupled to Pin 11, the bias on Pin 1 is set to give the desired modulation characteristic. The Pin 1 bias may be set either below max white level for positive sync, or above max white for negative sync. As shown in Figure 2 and 3, minimum carrier occurs when the voltage on Pins 1 and 11 are equal.

The gain-setting resistor, R8, between Pins 12 and 13, is picked to give the proper modulation depth for the available composite video amplitude.

The modulated RF signal is presented as a current at the RF output, Pin 9. Since this pin respresents a current source, any load impedance may be selected for matching purposes and gain selections as long as the voltage on Pin 9 is high enough to prevent the output devices from reaching saturation. Lowering the dc voltage on Pins 6 and 7 gives increased RF output capability at the expense of video input range.

The sound carrier oscillator and audio modulator have internally set bias. A separate B+ is supplied to the oscillator, via Pin 4, so the oscillation may be easily disabled while tuning the RF tank. The sound carrier frequency is determined by L2 and C3. The oscillator feedback is fed to L2 through dc blocking capacitor C5, and 4.5 MHz appears at the input to the oscillator, Pin 3.

The sound carrier is coupled to the modulator input, Pin 1. R6 is chosen to give the desired sound carrier amplitude.

The value depends upon the Q of L2, R4 and R5 values, and the RF modulator gain as set by R8.

Baseband audio is fed to the audio modulator on Pin 14. The audio directly modulates the sound carrier oscillator for a flat characteristic and very low distortion. The input impedance on Pin 14 is nominally 6.0 kΩ. If the audio available is much greater than necessary for proper deviation, a series resistor can be added to allow a low value for C6.

Where the application calls for tight frequency stability, the sound carrier oscillator may be frequency controlled by supplying a dc current to Pin 14 from a suitable AFC circuit. The nominal voltage at Pin 14 is four diode drops above ground, or approximately 3.0 volts. Supplying current to Pin 14 increases the frequency, and pulling current out of Pin 14 reduces it.

FIGURE 2

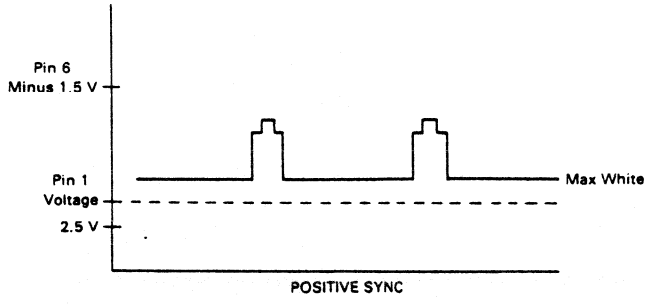
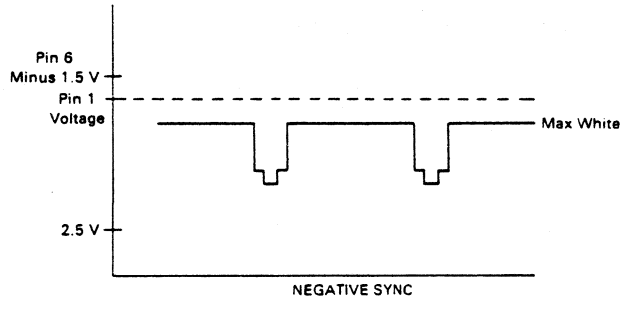


FIGURE 3



5

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(typ)}}$$

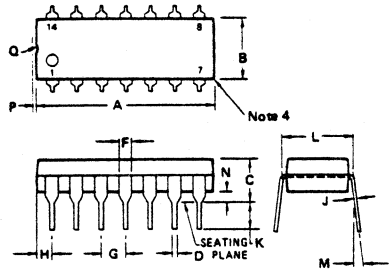
where $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst-case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA(typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	19.56	0.715	0.770
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	2.41	0.052	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

CASE 646-05
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1391P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP
MC1394P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

MC1391P

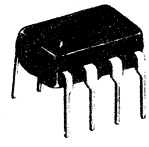
TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

. . . low-level horizontal sections including phase detector, oscillator and pre-driver – a device designed for use in all types of television receivers.

- Internal Shunt Regulator
- Preset Hold Control Capability
- ±300 Hz Typical Pull-In
- Linear Balanced Phase Detector
- Variable Output Duty Cycle for Driving Tube or Transistor
- Low Thermal Frequency Drift
- Small Static Phase Error
- Adjustable dc Loop Gain
- MC1391P – Positive Flyback Inputs
- MC1394P – Negative Flyback Inputs

TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

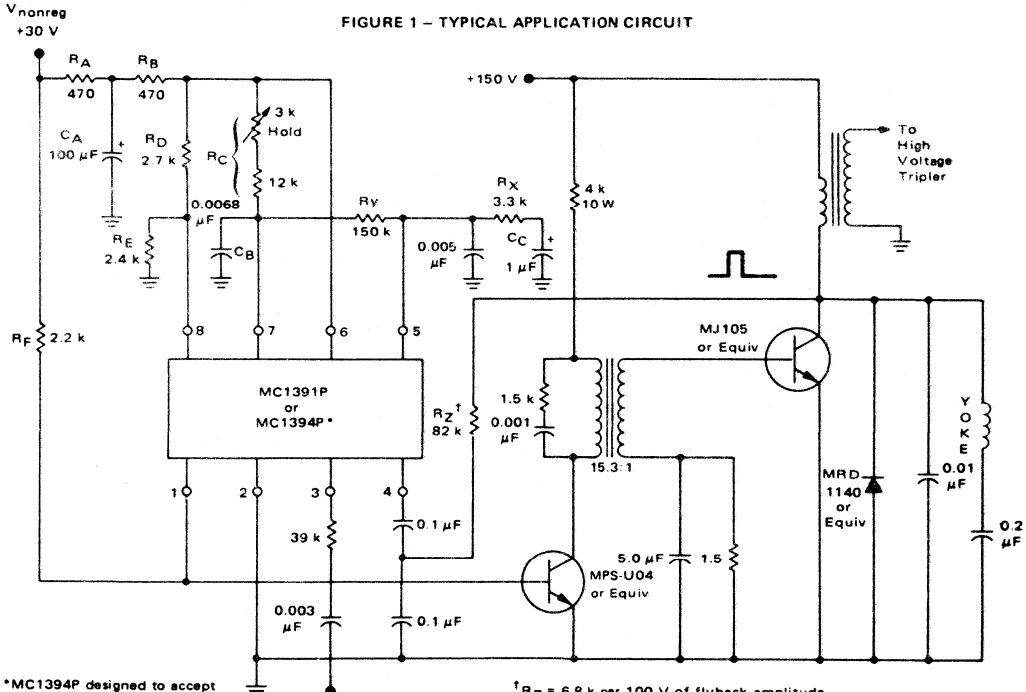
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

5

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*MC1394P designed to accept reverse polarity sawtooth at Pin 4 if sync pulse not derived from MJ105 collector.

†R_Z = 6.8 k per 100 V of flyback amplitude.

This circuit has an oscillator pull-in range of ±300 Hz, a noise bandwidth of 320 Hz, and a damping factor of 0.8.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Current	40	mAdc
Output Voltage	40	Vdc
Output Current	30	mAdc
Sync Input Voltage (Pin 3)	5.0	$V_{(p-p)}$
Flyback Input Voltage (Pin 4)	5.0	$V_{(p-p)}$
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Test Circuit of Figure 2, all switches in position 1.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage (Pin 6)	8.0	8.6	9.0	Vdc
Supply Current (Pin 6)	–	20	–	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Output Transistor Q1 in Figure 6) (I_C = 20 mA, Pin 1) Vdc	–	0.15	0.25	Vdc
Voltage (Pin 4)	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Oscillator Pull-in Range (Adjust R_H in Figure 2)	–	±300	–	Hz
Oscillator Hold-in Range (Adjust R_H in Figure 2)	–	±900	–	Hz
Static Phase Error (Δf = 300 Hz)	–	0.5	–	μs
Free-running Frequency Supply Dependance (S1 in position 2)	–	±3.0	–	Hz/Vdc
Phase Detector Leakage (Pin 5) (All switches in position 2)	–	–	±1.0	μA
Sync Input Voltage (Pin 3)	2.0	–	5.0	V(p-p)
Sawtooth Input Voltage (Pin 4)	1.0	–	3.0	V(p-p)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

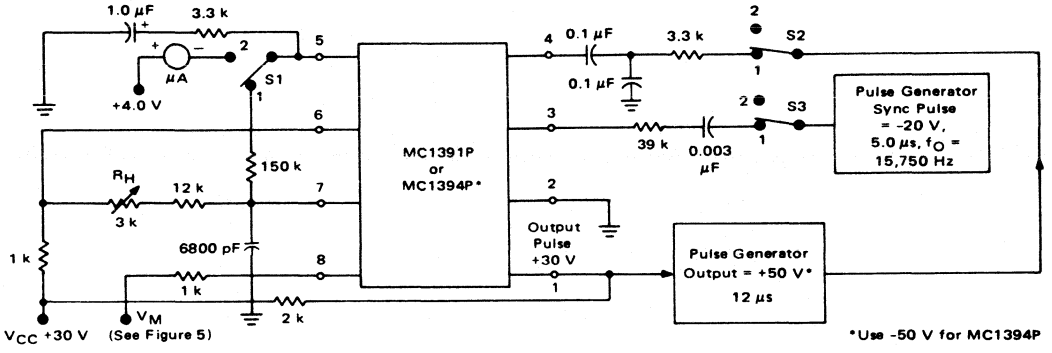


FIGURE 3 – FREQUENCY versus TEMPERATURE

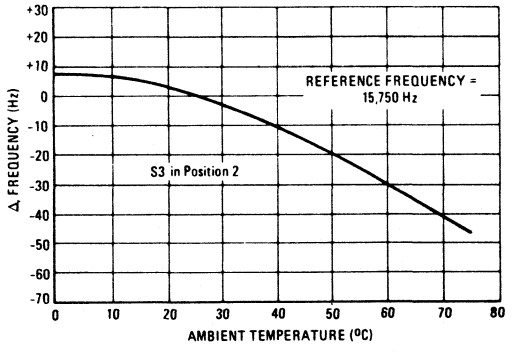


FIGURE 4 – FREQUENCY DRIFT versus WARM-UP TIME

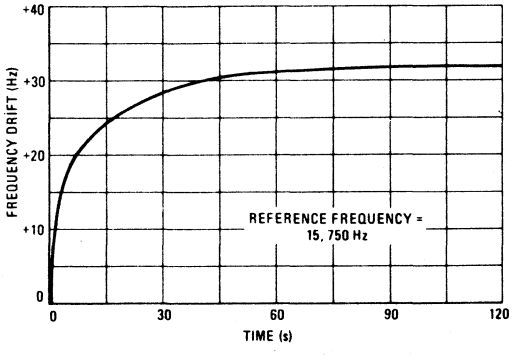


FIGURE 5 – MARK-SPACE RATIO

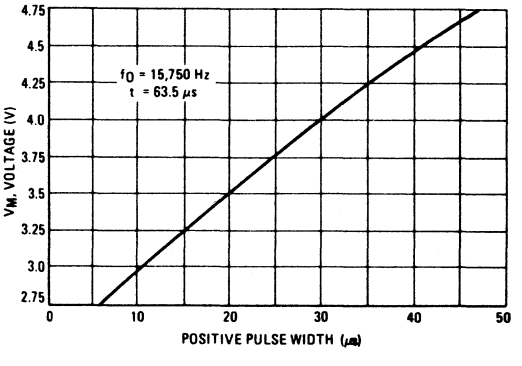
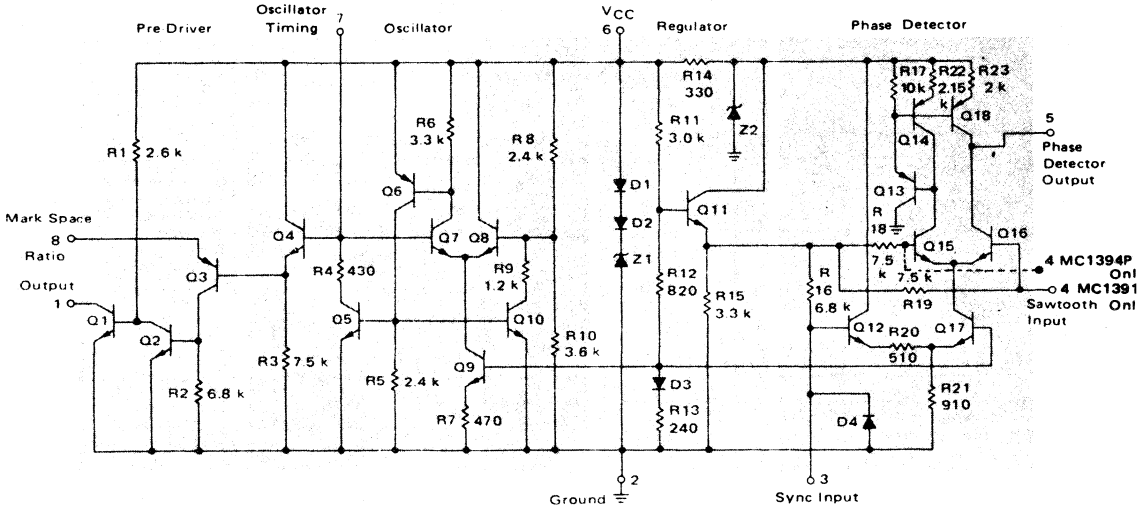


FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

The MC1391P and MC1394P contain the oscillator, phase detector and predriver sections needed for a television horizontal APC loop.

The oscillator is an RC type with one pin (Pin 7) used to control the timing. The basic operation can be explained easily. If it is assumed that Q7 is initially off, then the capacitor connected from Pin 7 to ground will be charged by an external resistor (R_C) connected to Pin 6. As soon as the voltage at Pin 7 exceeds the potential set at the base of Q8 by resistors R8 and R10, Q7 will turn on and Q6 will supply base current to Q5 and Q10. Transistor Q10 will set a new, lower potential at the base of Q8 determined by R8, R9 and R10. Then, transistor Q5 will discharge the capacitor through R4 until the base bias of Q7 falls below that of Q8, at which time Q7 will turn off and the cycle repeats.

The sawtooth generated at the base of Q4 will appear across R3 and turn off Q3 whenever it exceeds the bias set on Pin 8. By adjusting the potential at Pin 8, the duty cycle (MSR) at the predriver output pin (Pin 1) can be changed to accommodate either tube or transistor horizontal output stages.

The phase detector is isolated from the remainder of the circuit by R14 and Z2. The phase detector consists of the comparator Q15, Q16 and the gated current source Q17. Negative going sync pulses at Pin 3 turn off Q12 and the current division between Q15 and Q16 will be determined by the phase relationship of the sync and the sawtooth waveform at Pin 4, which is derived from the horizontal flyback pulse. If there is no phase difference between the sync and sawtooth, equal currents will flow in the collectors of Q15 and Q16 each for half the sync pulse period. The current in Q15 is turned around by Q18 so that there is no net output current at Pin 5 for balanced conditions. When a phase offset occurs, current will flow either in or out of Pin 5. This pin is connected via an external low-pass filter to Pin 7, thus controlling the oscillator.

Shunt regulation for the circuit is obtained with a zero temperature coefficient from the series combination of D1, D2 and Z1.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Although it is an integrated circuit, the MC1391P and MC1394P have all the flexibility of a conventional discrete component horizontal APC loop.

The internal temperature compensated voltage regulator allows a wide supply voltage variation to be tolerated, enabling operation from nonregulated power supplies. A minimum value for supply current into Pin 6 to maintain zener regulation is about 18 mA. Allowing 2mA for the external dividers

$$R_A + R_B = \frac{V_{nonreg(min)} - 8.8}{20 \times 10^{-3}}$$

Components R_A, R_B and C_A are used for ripple rejection. If the supply voltage ripple is expected to be less than 100 mV (for a 30 Volt supply) then R_A and R_B can be combined and C_A omitted.

The output pulse width can be varied from 6 μs to 48 μs by changing the voltage at Pin 8 (see Figure 5). However, care should be taken to keep the lead lengths to Pin 8 as short as possible to prevent ringing which can result in erroneous output pulses at Pin 1. The parallel impedance of R_D and R_E should be close to 1 kΩ to ensure stable pulse widths.

For 15 mA drive at saturation

$$R_F = \frac{V_{nonreg} - 0.3}{15 \times 10^{-3}}$$

The oscillator free-running frequency is set by R_C and C_B connected to Pin 7. For values of $R_C \gg R_{discharge}$ (R4 in Figure 6), a useful approximation for the free-running frequency is

$$f_O = \frac{1}{0.6 R_C C_B}$$

Proper choice of R_C and C_B will give a wide range of oscillator frequencies – operation at 31.5 kHz for count-down circuits is possible for example. As long as the product $R_C C_B \approx 10^{-4}$ many combinations of values of R_C and C_B will satisfy the free-running frequency requirement of 15.734 kHz. However, the sensitivity of the oscillator (β) to control-current from the phase detector is directly dependent on the magnitude of R_C, and this provides a convenient method of adjusting the dc loop gain (fc).

For a given phase detector sensitivity (μ) = 1.60×10^{-4} A/rad

$$fc = \mu\beta \text{ and } \beta = 3.15 \times R_C \text{ Hz/mA}$$

Increasing R_C will raise the dc loop gain and reduce the static phase error (S.P.E.) for a given frequency offset. Secondary effects are to increase the natural resonant frequency of the loop (ω_n) and give a wider pull-in range from an out-of-lock condition. The loop will also tend to be underdamped with fast pull-in times, producing good airplane flutter performance. However, as the loop becomes more underdamped impulse noise can cause shock excitation of the loop. Unlimited increase in the dc loop gain will also raise the noise bandwidth excessively causing horizontal jitter with thermal noise. Once the dc loop gain has been selected for adequate S.P.E. performance, the loop filter can be used to produce the balance between other desirable characteristics. Damping of the loop is achieved most directly by changing the resistor R_X with respect to R_Y which modifies the ac/dc gain ratio (m) of the loop. Lowering this ratio will reduce the pull-in range and noise bandwidth (fnn). (Note: very large values of R_Y will limit the control capability of the phase detector with a corresponding reduction in hold-in range).

Static phasing can be adjusted simply by adding a small resistor between the flyback pulse integrating capacitor and ground. The sync coupling capacitor should not be too small or it can charge during the vertical pulse and this may result in picture bends at the top of the CRT.

NOTE:

In adjusting the loop parameters, the following equations may prove useful:

$$f_{nn} = \frac{1 + \chi^2 T\omega_c}{4\chi T} \qquad \chi = \frac{R_X}{R_Y}$$

$$\omega_n = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_c}{(1+\chi)T}} \qquad \omega_c = 2\pi fc$$

$$K = \frac{\chi^2 T\omega_c}{4} \qquad T = R_Y C_C$$

where:

K = loop damping coefficient

5

MC2801P

Advance Information

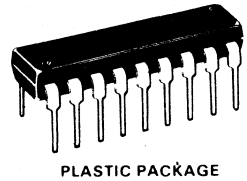
CONTROL CHIP FOR TV FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM

This linear control chip provides all the necessary interface between an NMOS PLL frequency synthesizer chip and a varicap diode tuner.

- 5-Volt Series Regulator to Support the NMOS LSI and Other Circuits
- 35-Volt Shunt Regulator for Varicap Driver Circuit
- Filter Amplifier to Form Active Filter for PLL Circuit
- Band Decoder to Switch for 3-Band Tuner
- Video Coincidence Circuit to Detect TV Station

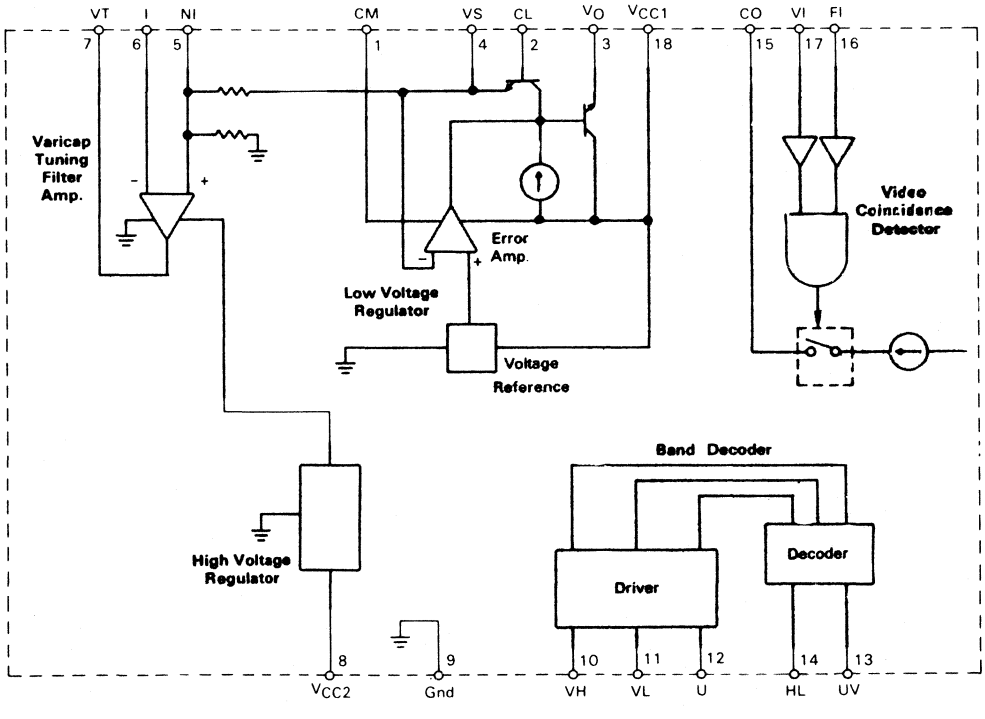
LINEAR CONTROL CHIP FOR TV FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 707

FIGURE 1 — BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C, unless otherwise noted.)

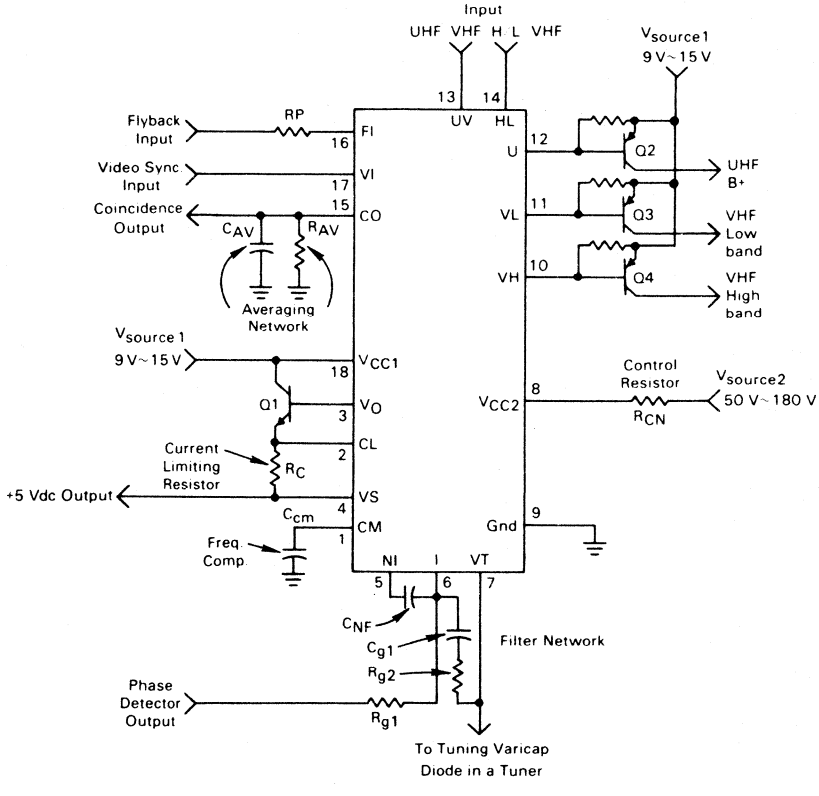
Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage — Pin 18 Pins 10, 11, 12	20 30	Vdc
Supply Current — Pin 8	10	mA
Output Current — Pin 3	20	mA
Input Current — Pins 16, 17	±5.0	mA
Input Voltage Range — Pins 13, 14	0 to V_S	
Output Source Current — Pin 7	5.0	mA
Power Dissipation @ 70°C	1140	mW
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +125	°C
Junction Temperature	150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
FILTER AMPLIFIER						
Input Resistance	5	r_i	—	2.0	—	kΩ
Internal Reference Voltage	5	V_{ref}	1.20	1.35	1.50	Volts
Input Bias Current	6	I_{IB}	—	—	2.0	μA
Output Voltage Maximum	7	V_{OM}	30	—	—	Volts
Output Voltage Minimum	7	$V_{O(min)}$	—	—	0.5	Volts
Output Current — Sink	7	$I_{O(sink)}$	—	2.5	—	mA
DC Voltage Gain	7	A_V	—	3.0	—	V/mV
SHUNT REGULATOR						
Output Voltage	8	V_{CC2}	32.5	—	38	Volts
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR						
Input Threshold Voltage	17	V_{th}	—	5.0	—	Volts
Input Threshold Current	16	I_{th}	—	-0.24	—	mA
Output Current	15	I_O	—	0.1	—	mA
Output Leakage Current	15	I_O	—	—	0.5	μA
BAND DECODER						
Output Current	10, 11, 12	I_O	—	5.0	—	mA
Output Leakage Current	10, 11, 12	I_O	—	—	0.1	mA
5-VOLT REGULATOR						
Supply Voltage Range	18	V_{CC1}	9.0	—	15	Volts
Output Current Maximum	3	I_{OM}	10	—	—	mA
Output Voltage	4	V_O	4.7	5.0	5.3	Volts
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	TC_{VO}	-1.0	—	1.0	mV/°C
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT						
Power Supply Current	18	I_{CC1}	—	6.0	—	mA

5

FIGURE 2 — EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION



R_P — Protection resistor for flyback input
R_{AV} and C_{AV} — Integrator in the video coincidence circuit
Q1 — Series pass transistor for the 5 V regulator
R_C — Sensing resistor for the current limiter
C_{cm} — Phase compensation capacitor for the 5 V regulator
R_{g1}, R_{g2}, C_{g1} — Filter time constant
C_{NF} — Capacitor to improve noise characteristics
R_{CN} — Control resistor for the high voltage shunt regulator
Q2, Q3, Q4 — Drivers for the band switch

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

This linear control chip is designed to integrate all the control circuits and regulators required in this system on a single chip to minimize the external components.

Filter Amplifier Section

This amplifier is designed to provide an active filter in the PLL network. The output of this amplifier, "VT", can drive the varicap diode in the TV tuner with a maximum voltage of 30 volts. The non-inverting input of this amplifier, "NI", is internally biased with a reference voltage (1.3 volts) to simplify the external circuit. This bias voltage, however, can be changed externally with a single resistor if required.

High Voltage Regulator

The regulator is designed to provide up to 34 volts to the filter amplifier to stabilize the high voltage output to be applied to the varicap diode. Since the source of this regulator is usually high voltage B+ in the TV system, a simple shunt regulator circuit is employed.

Video Coincidence Detector

To assure the reception of a TV signal, a video coincidence detector is provided. The coincidence output, "CO", of the circuit will go high when the video synchronous signal (video input "VI") and the flyback pulse (flyback input "FI") are synchronous.

Band Decoder

This circuit decodes band-select information and provides constant current outputs to external transistors for the band switching operation. The decoding format is shown in Table A.

TABLE A — BAND DECODER FORMAT

UV INPUT	HL INPUT	
0	0	. . . . UHF Band
1	0	. . . . VHF Hi Band
0	1	. . . . VHF Lo Band

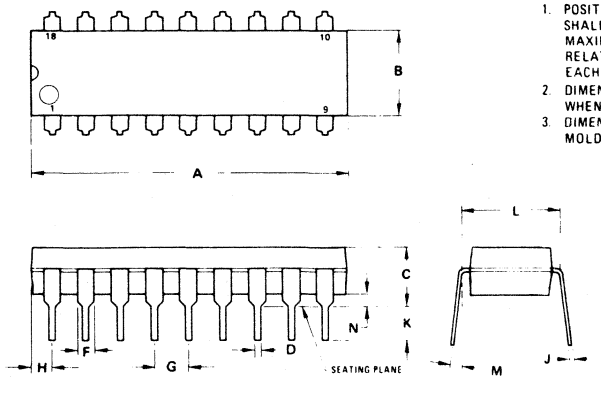
The open collector outputs of this decoder are designed to provide 5 mA of constant current to drive external transistors.

Low Voltage Regulator

This circuit supplies regulated 5 volts to the NMOS PLL synthesizer chip and the other circuits. The output current rating is basically determined by the external series pass transistor, but a built-in current limit uses an external sensing resistor to set the maximum current.

5

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE OF LEADS (D), SHALL BE WITHIN 0.25mm(0.010) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION, IN RELATION TO SEATING PLANE AND EACH OTHER.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	22.22	23.24	0.875	0.915
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.57	0.155	0.180
D	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
F	1.27	1.78	0.050	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

CASE 707

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC3325

Advance Information

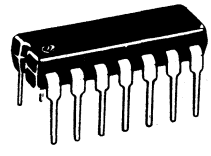
AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

. . . designed for use in conjunction with an NPN Darlington transistor in a floating field alternator charging system.

- Overvoltage Protection
- Shut-Down on Loss of Battery Sense
- Selectable Temperature Coefficient
- Available in Chip Form for Hybrid Assembly

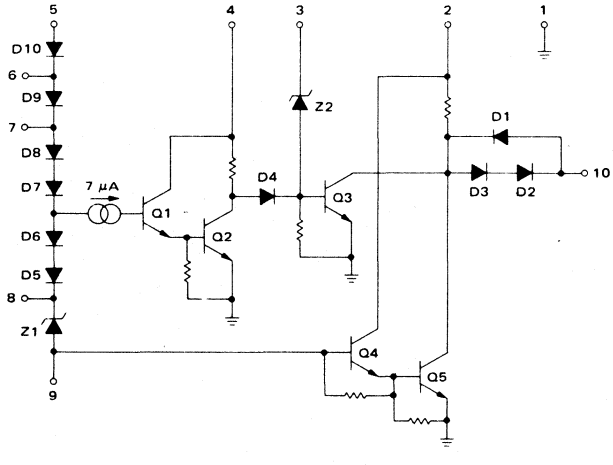
AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

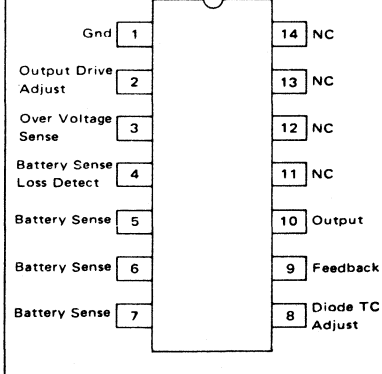


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



PIN CONNECTIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3325P	-40 to +85°C	Plastic DIP

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Current Into Pins 5, 6, and 7	$I_{5, 6, or 7}$	50	mA
Current Into Pin 3	I_3	20	mA
Current Into Pin 4	I_4	20	mA
Current Into Pin 2	I_2	120	mA
Current Into Pin 8	I_8	50	mA
Current Into Pin 9	I_9	50	mA
Current Into Pin 10	I_{10}	50	mA
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Diode TC Adjust: Threshold Voltage on Pin 8 (Figure 1)	V_8	7.9	–	8.8	V
Battery Sense: Threshold Voltage on Pin 5 (Figure 1)	V_5	11.8	–	13.3	V
Battery Sense: Threshold Voltage on Pin 6 (Figure 1)	V_6	11.1	–	12.6	V
Battery Sense: Threshold Voltage on Pin 7 (Figure 1)	V_7	10.5	–	11.8	V
Battery Sense Loss Detect: Threshold Current Into Pin 4 (Figure 2)	I_4	–	–	600	μA
Battery Sense Loss Detect: Threshold Voltage at Pin 4 ($I_4 \leq$ 600 μA, Figure 2)	V_4	1.3	–	1.7	V
Overvoltage Sense: Threshold Current Into Pin 3 (Figure 2)	I_3	–	–	600	μA
Overvoltage Sense: Threshold Voltage at Pin 3 ($I_3 \leq$ 600 μA, Figure 2)	V_3	6.7	–	9.0	V
Output Drive Adjust: Voltage Drop from Pin 2 to Pin 10 (I_2 = 10 mA, Figure 3)	V_2	1.9	–	2.4	V
Low State Output Voltage at Pin 10 (I_3 = 12 mA, I_2 = 120 mA, Figure 4)	V_{10}	–	–	0.7	V

5

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1

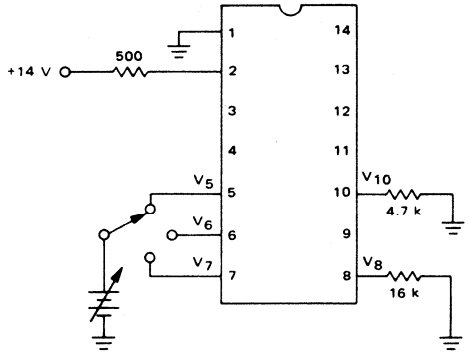


FIGURE 2

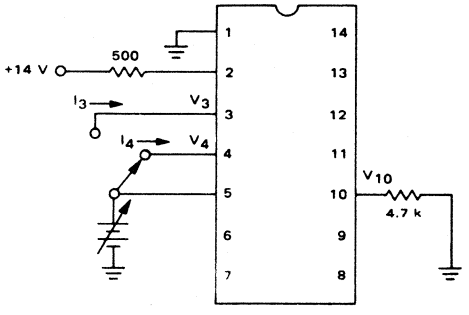


FIGURE 3

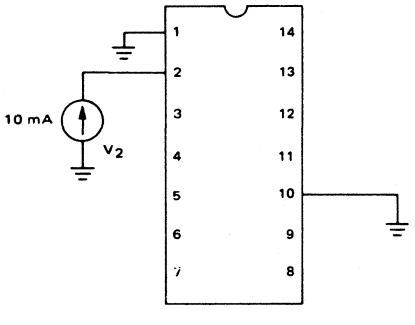


FIGURE 4

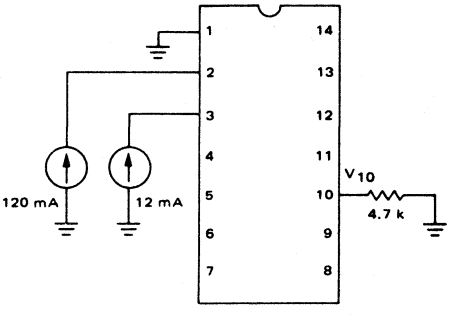
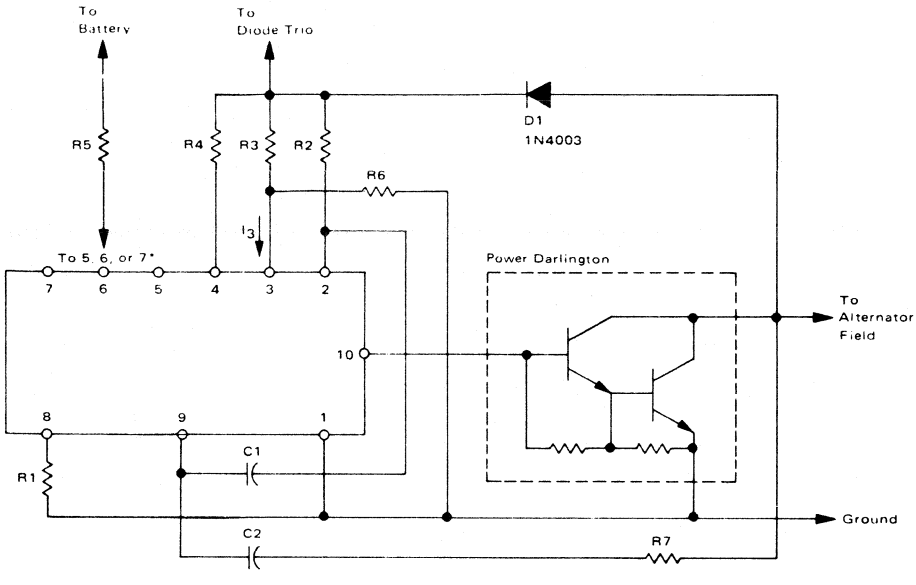


FIGURE 5 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*Note: The temperature coefficient of the battery voltage sense terminal is determined by the number of diodes used in the diode string (i.e., whether Pin 5, 6, or 7 is used). The approximate temperature coefficient for a diode at 1.0 mA is -2.0 mV/°C, and for a zener diode it is +3.0 mV/°C. Counting from ground (see circuit schematic) we have -2.0 mV for Q5, -2.0 mV for Q4, +3.0 mV for Z1, -8.0 mV for D5 thru D8, and an additional -2.0 mV each for D9 and D10 if used. The total temperature coefficient can be varied from approximately -9.0 mV/°C to -13 mV/°C depending on the number of the diodes in the diode string that are utilized.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT INFORMATION

(See Figure 5)

R1 Determines the temperature coefficient by setting the value of current in the diode string. As the value of R1 decreases, so does the effective TC. R1 should be chosen so that the current in the diode string is between 0.5 mA and 1.0 mA.

R5 This resistor determines the V_{reg} voltage as defined by the following equation:

$$V_{reg} = (1 + \frac{R5}{R1}) 8.4 + (n + \frac{R5}{5k}) (0.7)$$

n = number of diodes used in diode string
$(4 \leqslant n \leqslant 6)$

R4 Used as a current limiting resistor on Pin 4 in case of an open battery voltage sense lead.

R3 Used as a current limiting resistor on Pin 3 in case of overvoltage at the diode trio. Voltage at Pin 3 will run approximately 7.5 volts. R3 should be chosen so that the current (I_3) at maximum overvoltage is between 2.0 mA and 6.0 mA.

R2 This resistor determines the output drive current. Refer to specifications for the darlington driver and select the value for R2 that will provide enough drive to the output when the diode trio voltage is at a minimum.

$$I_{Drive} \cong \frac{V_{min} - 2.8\ V}{R2 + 50\ \Omega}$$

R6 This resistor in conjunction with R3 is used to set the maximum overvoltage.

$$\text{Maximum overvoltage} \cong \frac{R3 + R6}{R6} \quad (7.5)$$

R7 Used for compensation (Approximately 3.0 kΩ)

C1, C2 Used for compensation (Approximately 0.01 μF)

MC3333

VARI-DWELL IGNITION CIRCUIT

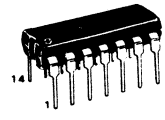
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

VARI-DWELL IGNITION CIRCUIT

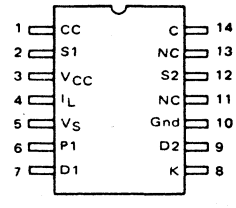
. . . designed for use in conjunction with a flux averaging sensor and a high energy ignition coil to provide regulated current pulses to the coil from information supplied by the sensor.

- Wide Supply Voltage Operating Range (4 to 24 V)
- Externally Adjustable Overvoltage Shutdown
- Externally Adjustable Dwell Time and Spark Energy
- Extremely Stable Output Current Pulses
- Variable Input Threshold Compensates for Low Supply Voltage Conditions
- Low Static Current Drain
- Also Available in Flip-Chip (MCCF3333) and Standard Chip (MCC3333) Form

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



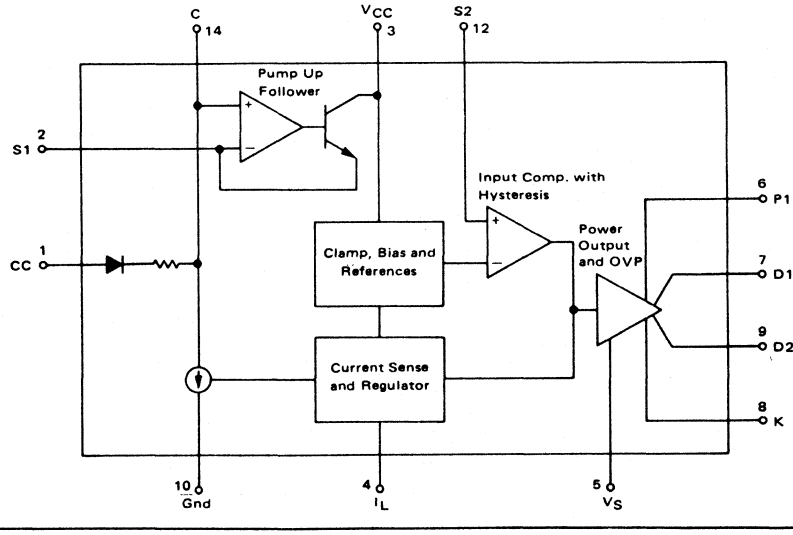
PIN CONNECTIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3333P	-40 to +85	Plastic DIP

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage Steady State (Through 400 Ω, see Fig. 2)	V_{CC}	24	Vdc
Transients of 300 ms or less		90	
Peak Output Sink Current	$I_{S(PEAK)}$		A
Transients of 300 ms or less		1.3	
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 14.5 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified; Figure 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Pin(s) Under Test	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Current Drain	I_D	3	A	A	A	A	A	A	8.0	15	25	mA
Pre-Driver On	V_{P1}	6	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	.90	2.0	V
D1, D2 Output On	$V_{D1, D2}$	7&9	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	110	500	mV
Kelvin Contact	V_K	8	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	40	200	mV
CC Charge Circuit	V1	1	B	A	A	A	A	E	700	800	900	mV
S1 Follower	V_{S1}	2	A	B	A	A	A	C	1.4	1.6	1.8	V
C Clamp High	V_c	14	A	A	A	A	A	D	–	8.4	8.8	V
S2 Turn On (measure V_{S2} ramp value at P1 switch point.)	V_{S2}	12	A	A	A	A	B	A	1.6	1.9	2.1	V
Overvoltage Protection	V_S	5	A	A	A	B	C	A	8.0	9.1	10	V
Current Limit Trip	V_{IL}	4	A	A	B	A	C	B	150	180	220	mV

5

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

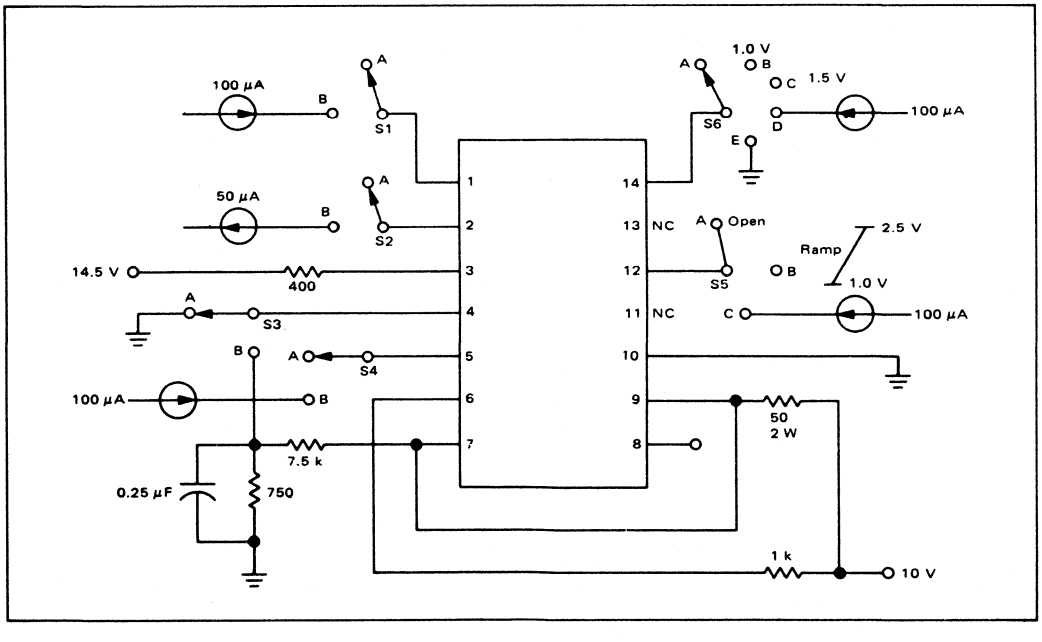
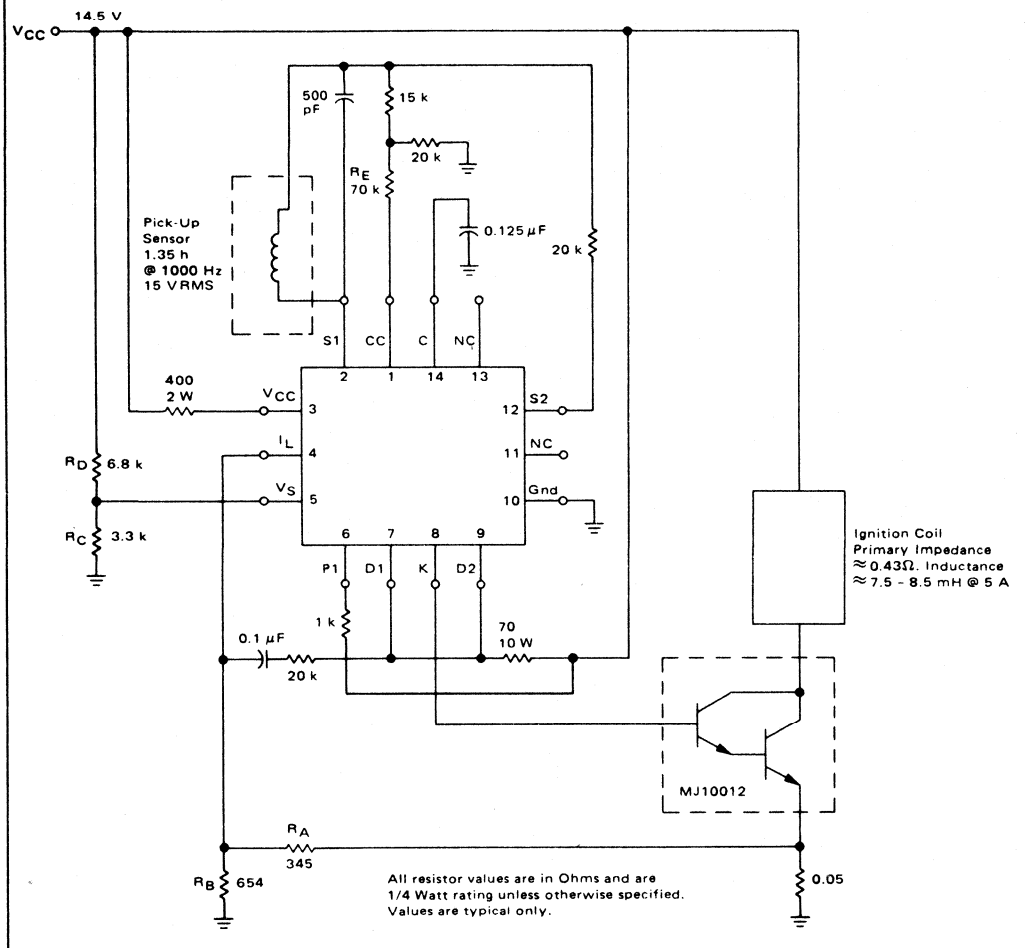


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



Notes:

1. The ratio of R_A to R_B controls the ignition coil regulated current:

$$I_{COIL} \approx 3.6\left(\frac{R_A + R_B}{R_B}\right) \qquad R_A + R_B \approx 1\ k\Omega$$

2. The ratio of R_D to R_C sets the over-voltage shutdown point with respect to B+.

$$B^+_{overvoltage} \approx 8\left(\frac{R_C + R_D}{R_C}\right) \qquad R_C + R_D \approx 10\ k\Omega$$

3. R_E is active region dwell control. R_E = 70 kΩ results in output current limit time of approximately 10% at 1000 RPM (with respect to one distributor cycle in an 8 cylinder engine). Values less than 70 kΩ lengthen this limit time and values higher shorten this limit time.
4. The 0.1 µF capacitor at pin 4 may be eliminated and stability maintained. A readjustment of the R_A and R_B resistors will be required.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3340P	0°C to +75°C	Plastic DIP

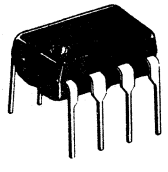
MC3340P

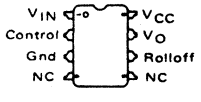
ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

- Designed for use in:
  - DC Operated Volume Control
  - Compression and Expansion Amplifier Applications
- Controlled by DC Voltage or External Variable Resistor
- Economical 8-Pin Dual In-Line Package
- Formerly MFC6040 in Case 643A Package

ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



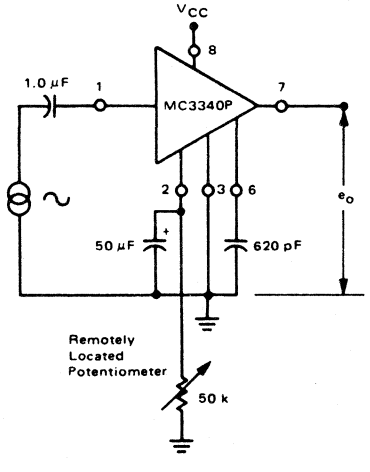


PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	20	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = 25°C	1.2 10	Watts mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL DC "REMOTE" VOLUME CONTROL



5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (e_{in} = 100 mV (RMS), f = 1.0 kHz, R1 = 0, V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

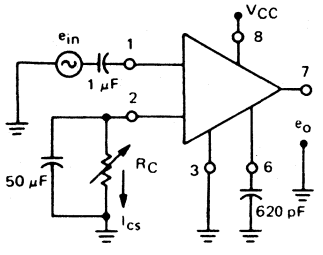
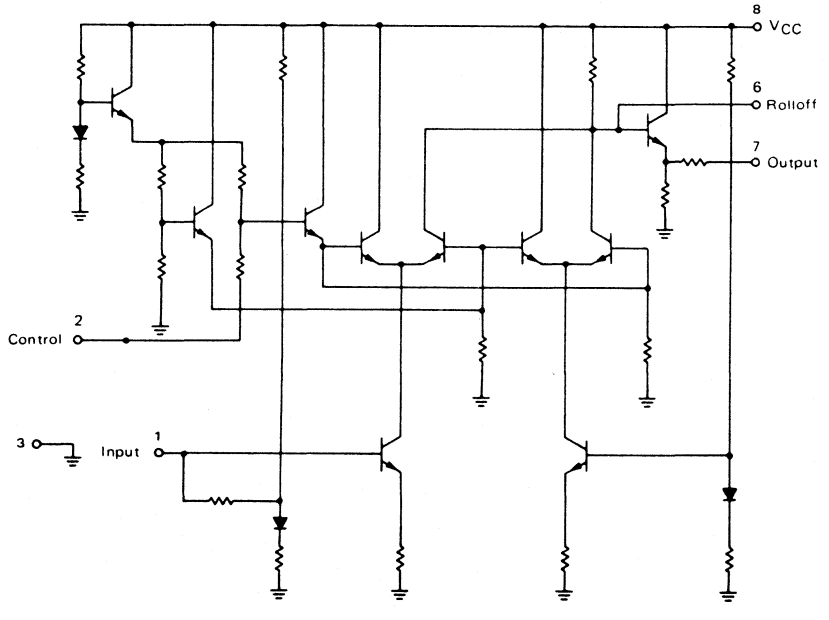
Circuit	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Operating Power Supply Voltage	9.0	–	18	Vdc
	Control Terminal Sink Current (e_{in} = 0)	–	–	2.0	mAdc
	Maximum Input Voltage	–	–	0.5	V(RMS)
	Voltage Gain	11	13	–	dB
	Attenuation Range (R_C = 33 k ohms)	70	90	–	dB
	Total Harmonic Distortion (Pin 2 Gnd) (e_{in} = 100 mV (RMS), $e_o = A_v \times e_{in}$)	–	0.6	1.0	%

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – ATTENUATION versus DC CONTROL VOLTAGE

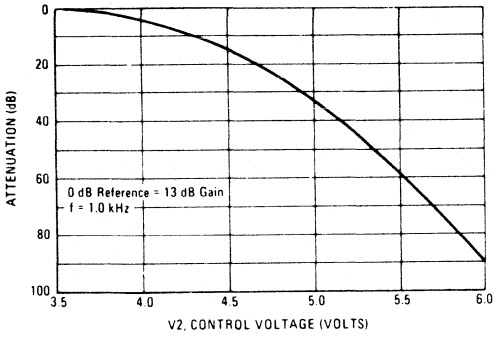


FIGURE 4 – ATTENUATION versus CONTROL RESISTOR

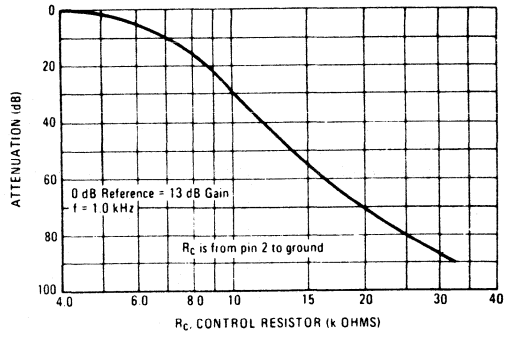


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

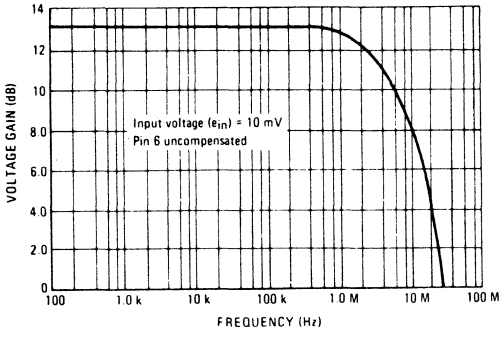


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

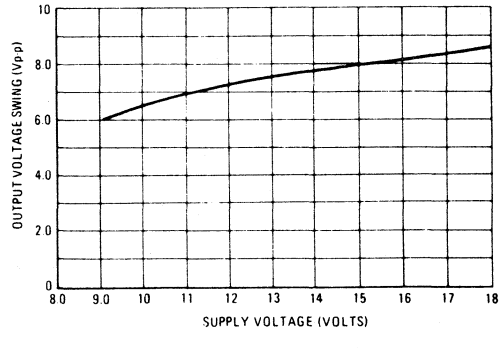
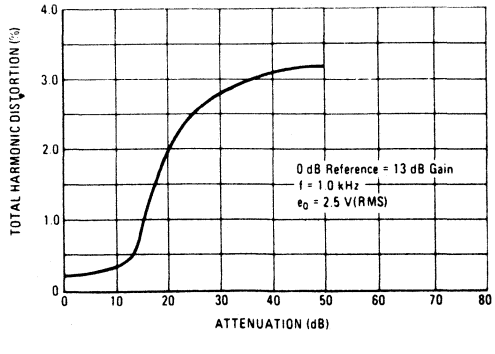


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



MC3341

Product Preview

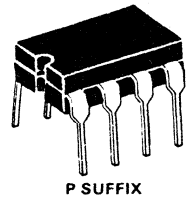
ELECTRONIC GAIN CONTROL

The MC33 1 is a very accurate gain control designed for use in dc volume controls, ganged controls, audio blenders, tunable filters, variable impedance circuits, modulators, compandor, etc.

- True Log or Linear Control
- No dc Shift
- 120 dB Dynamic Range
- 90 dB S/N Ratio
- < 0.01% THD
- 10 MHz Bandwidth
- Zero Phase Shift Out to 1 MHz
- Zero Noise at Maximum Attenuation

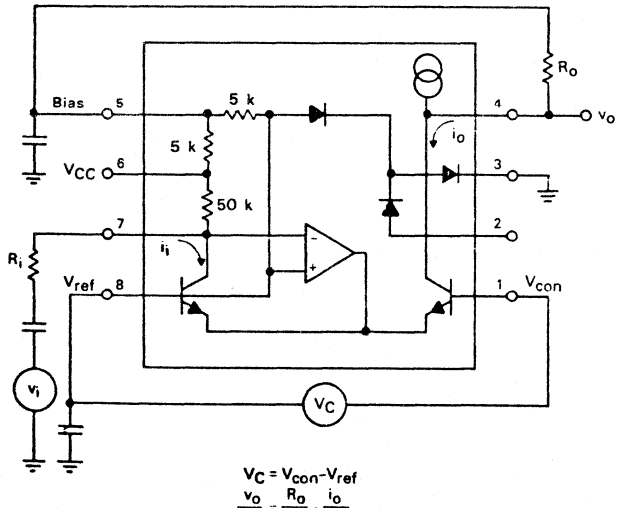
ELECTRONIC GAIN CONTROL

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 623

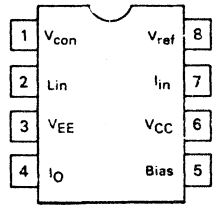
TYPICAL APPLICATION



$$V_C = V_{con} - V_{ref}$$

$$\frac{v_o}{v_i} = \frac{R_O}{R_i} \cdot \frac{i_o}{i_i}$$

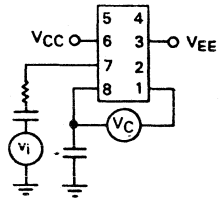
$$\frac{i_o}{i_i} = e^{V_C/kT/q} = x$$



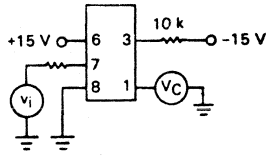
Pin Definitions:

1 — Log Control Voltage
2 — Linear Control Current
3 — Negative Supply
4 — Output Current
5 — Bias Voltage
6 — Positive Supply
7 — Input Current
8 — Reference Voltage

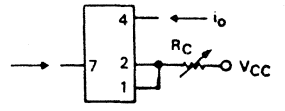
Single Supply



Split Supply

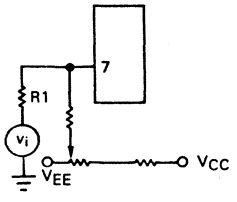


Linear Control

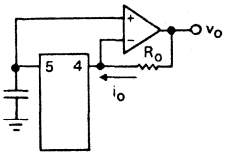


$$\frac{i_o}{i_i} = \frac{10\ k\Omega}{R_C}$$

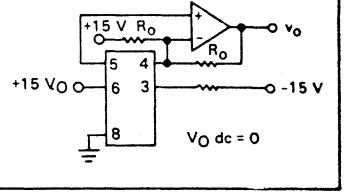
Zero-DC-Shift Trim



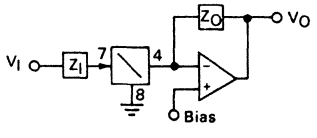
Buffered Output



Buffered Output with Level Shift

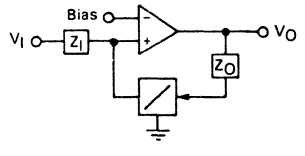


SUGGESTED APPLICATIONS



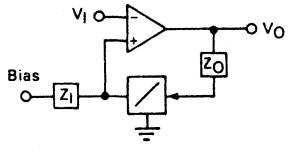
Gain Control

$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = x\,\frac{Z_O}{Z_I}$$



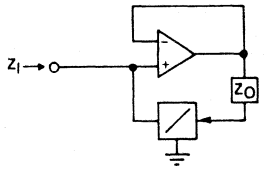
Non-Inverting Variable Gain

$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = \frac{1}{x}\,\frac{Z_O}{Z_I}$$



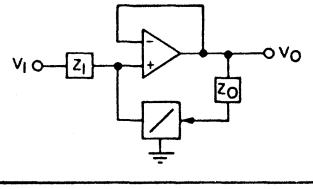
Inverting Variable Gain High Z_{in}

$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = -\frac{1}{x}\,\frac{Z_O}{Z_I}$$



Variable Impedance

$$Z_I = \frac{Z_O}{x}$$

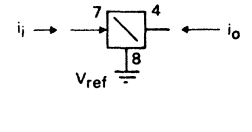


$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = \frac{Z_O/x}{Z_I + Z_O/x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 + s \times C_O R_I}$$ Low Pass

$$= \frac{sC_I R_O/x}{1 + sC_I R_O/x}$$ High Pass

SYMBOL



$$x = \frac{i_o}{i_i} = e^{V_C/kT/q}$$

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3346P	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
MC3386P	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP

MC3346
MC3386

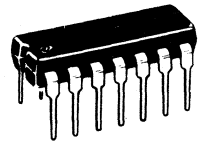
ONE DIFFERENTIALLY-CONNECTED PAIR AND THREE ISOLATED TRANSISTOR ARRAY

The MC3346 and MC3386 are designed for general-purpose, low power applications for consumer and industrial designs.

- Guaranteed Base-Emitter Voltage Matching
- Operating Current Range Specified – 10 μA to 10 mA
- Five General-Purpose Transistors in One Package

GENERAL-PURPOSE TRANSISTOR ARRAY

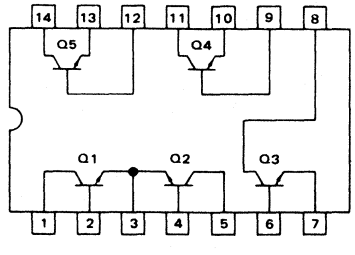
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	15	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	20	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Substrate Voltage	V_{CIO}	20	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	50	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Derate Each Transistor @ 25°C	P_D	1.2 10 300	Watts mW/°C mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3346P			MC3386P			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μAdc)	BV_{CBO}	20	60	–	20	60	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	BV_{CEO}	15	–	–	15	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μA)	BV_{CIO}	20	60	–	20	60	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	7.0	–	5.0	7.0	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	40	–	–	100	nAdc
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}							–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		–	140	–	–	–	–	
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		40	130	–	40	130	–	
(I_C = 10 μAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		–	60	–	–	–	–	
Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}							Vdc
(V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_E = 1.0 mAdc)		–	0.72	–	–	0.72	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_E = 10 mAdc)		–	0.80	–	–	0.80	–	
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q1 and Q2 (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	$\lvert I_{IO1} - I_{IO2} \rvert$	–	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	–	μAdc
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	–	–	0.5	5.0	–	0.5	–	mVdc
Temperature Coefficient of Base-Emitter Voltage (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	$\frac{\triangle V_{BE}}{\triangle T}$	–	-1.9	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
Temperature Coefficient	$\frac{\lvert \triangle V_{IO} \rvert}{\triangle T}$	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	μV/°C
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	–	0.5	–	–	5.0	μAdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Low Frequency Noise Figure (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 100 μAdc, R_S = 1.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)	NF	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB
Forward Current Transfer Ratio (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{FE}	–	110	–	–	110	–	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	h_{ie}	–	3.5	–	–	3.5	–	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	h_{oe}	–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmhos
Reverse Voltage Transfer Ratio (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	h_{re}	–	1.8	–	–	1.8	–	$x10^{-4}$
Forward Transfer Admittance (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	Y_{fe}	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	–
Input Admittance (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	Y_{ie}	–	0.3+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	–
Output Admittance (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	Y_{oe}	–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	–
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 mAdc)	f_T	300	550	–	–	550	–	MHz
Emitter-Base Capacitance (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_E = 0)	C_{eb}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	pF
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	C_{cb}	–	0.58	–	–	0.58	–	pF
Collector-Substrate Capacitance (V_{CS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	C_{CI}	–	2.8	–	–	2.8	–	pF

5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE (Each Transistor)

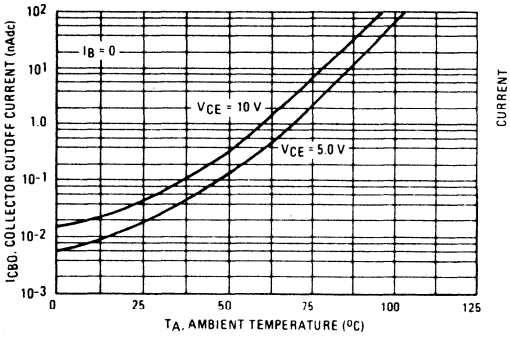


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE (Each Transistor)

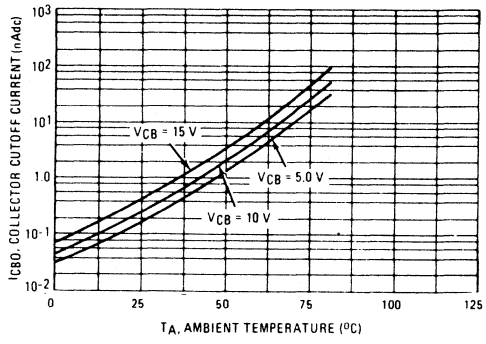


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET CHARACTERISTICS FOR Q1 and Q2

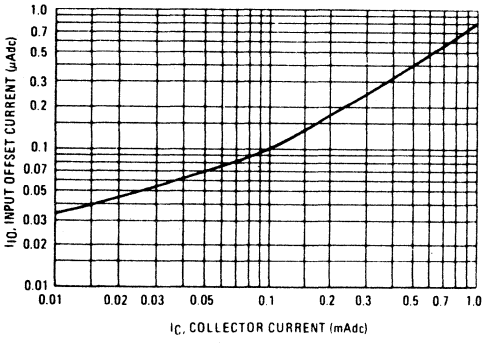


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER AND INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

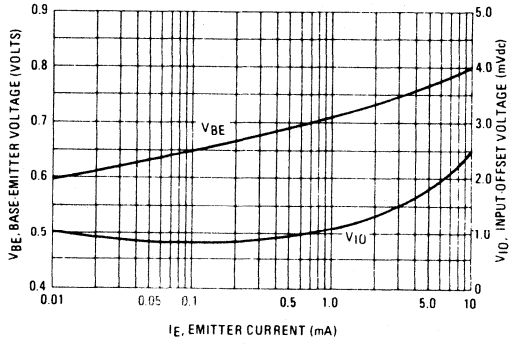
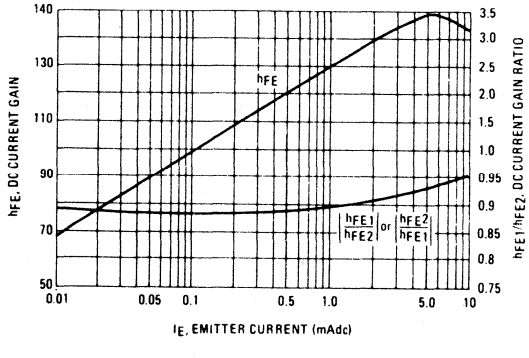


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN



MC3357

Advance Information

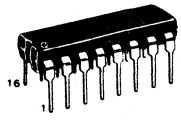
LOW POWER NARROW BAND FM IF

. . . includes Oscillator, Mixer, Limiting Amplifier, Quadrature Discriminator, Active Filter, Squelch, Scan Control, and Mute Switch. The MC3357 is designed for use in FM dual conversion communications equipment.

- Low Drain Current (3.0 mA (Typ) @ V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc)
- Excellent Sensitivity: Input Limiting Voltage – (-3.0 dB) = 5.0 μV (Typ)
- Low Number of External Parts Required

LOW POWER FM IF

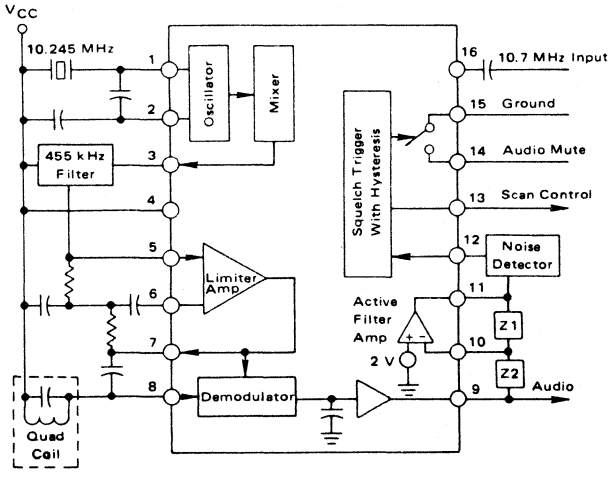
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



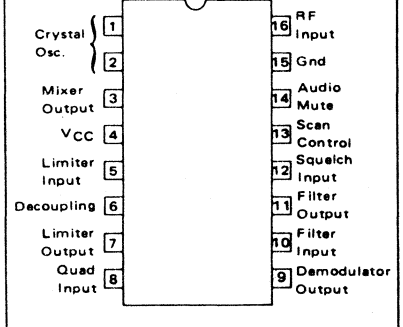
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

5

FIGURE 1 – FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

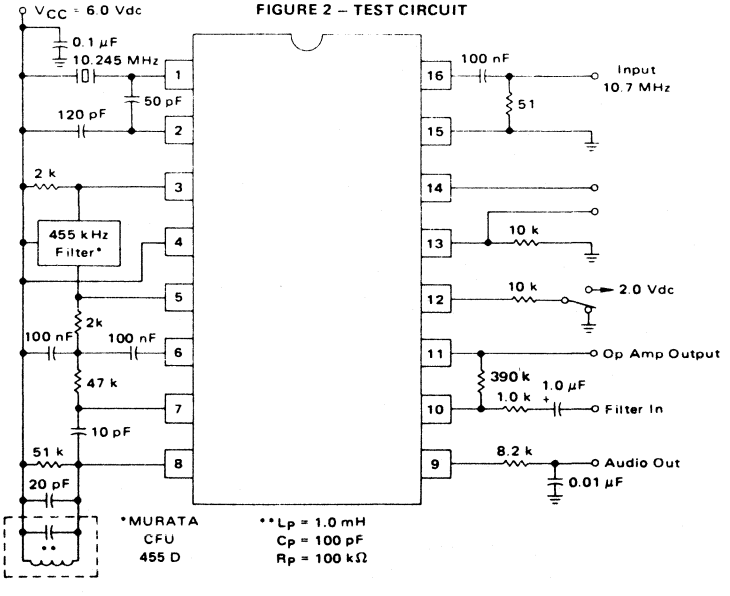
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	4	V_{CC}(max)	12	Vdc
Operating Supply Voltage Range	4	V_{CC}	4 to 8	Vdc
Detector Input Voltage	8	–	1.0	Vp-p
Input Voltage (V_{CC} = 6.0 Volts)	16	V_{16}	1.0	V_{RMS}
Mute Function	14	V_{14}	-0.5 to 5.0	V_{pk}
Junction Temperature	–	T_J	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	–	T_A	-30 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	–	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc, fo = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ± 3.0 kHz, f_{mod} = 1.0 kHz, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Drain Current	4				mA
Squelch Off		–	2.0	–	
Squelch On		–	3.0	5.0	
Input Limiting Voltage (-3 dB Limiting)	16	–	5.0	10	μV
Detector Output Voltage	9	–	3.0	–	Vdc
Detector Output Impedance	–	–	400	–	Ω
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV)	9	200	350	–	mVrms
Filter Gain (10 kHz) (V_{in} = 5 mV)	–	40	46	–	dB
Filter Output Voltage	11	1.8	2.0	2.5	Vdc
Trigger Hysteresis	–	–	100	–	mV
Mute Function Low	14	–	15	50	Ω
Mute Function High	14	1.0	10	–	MΩ
Scan Function Low (Mute Off) (V_{12} = 2 Vdc)	13	–	0	0.5	Vdc
Scan Function High (Mute On) (V_{12} = Gnd)	13	5.0	–	–	Vdc
Mixer Conversion Gain	3	–	20	–	dB
Mixer Input Resistance	16	–	3.3	–	kΩ
Mixer Input Capacitance	16	–	2.2	–	pF

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC3357 is a low power FM IF circuit designed primarily for use in voice communication scanning receivers.

The mixer-oscillator combination converts the input frequency (e.g., 10.7 MHz) down to 455 kHz, where, after external bandpass filtering, most of the amplification is done. The audio is recovered using a conventional quadrature FM detector. The absence of an input signal is indicated by the presence of noise above the desired audio frequencies. This "noise band" is monitored by an active filter and a detector. A squelch trigger circuit indicates the presence of noise (or a tone) by an output which can be used to control scanning. At the same time, an internal switch is operated which can be used to mute the audio.

The oscillator is an internally-biased Colpitts type with the collector, base, and emitter connections at pins 4, 1, and 2 respectively. A crystal can be used in place of the usual coil.

The mixer is doubly-balanced to reduce spurious responses. The input impedance at pin 16 is set by a 3 kΩ internal biasing resistor and has low capacitance, allowing the circuit to be preceded by a crystal filter. The collector output at pin 3 must be dc connected to B+, below which it can swing 0.5 V.

After suitable bandpass filtering (ceramic or LC) the signal goes to the input of a five-stage limiter at pin 5. The output of the limiter at pin 7 drives a multiplier, both internally directly, and externally through a quadrature coil, to detect the FM. The output at pin 7 is also used to supply dc feedback to pin 5. The other side of the first limiter stage is decoupled at pin 6.

The recovered audio is partially filtered, then buffered giving an impedance of around 400 Ω at pin 9. The signal still requires de-emphasis, volume control and further amplification before driving a loudspeaker.

A simple inverting op amp is provided with an output at pin 11 providing dc bias (externally) to the input at pin 10 which is referred internally to 2 V. A filter can be made with external impedance elements to discriminate between frequencies. With an external AM detector the filtered audio signal can be checked for the presence of noise above the normal audio band, or a tone signal. This information is applied to pin 12.

An external positive bias to pin 12 sets up the squelch trigger circuit such that pin 13 is low at an impedance level of around 60 kΩ, and the audio mute (pin 14) is open circuit. If pin 12 is pulled down to 0.7 V by the noise or tone detector, pin 13 will rise to approximately 0.5 Vdc below supply where it can support a load current of around 500 μA and pin 14 is internally short-circuited to ground. There is 100 mV of hysteresis at pin 12 to prevent jitter. Audio muting is accomplished by connecting pin 14 to a high-impedance ground-reference point in the audio path between pin 9 and the audio amplifier.

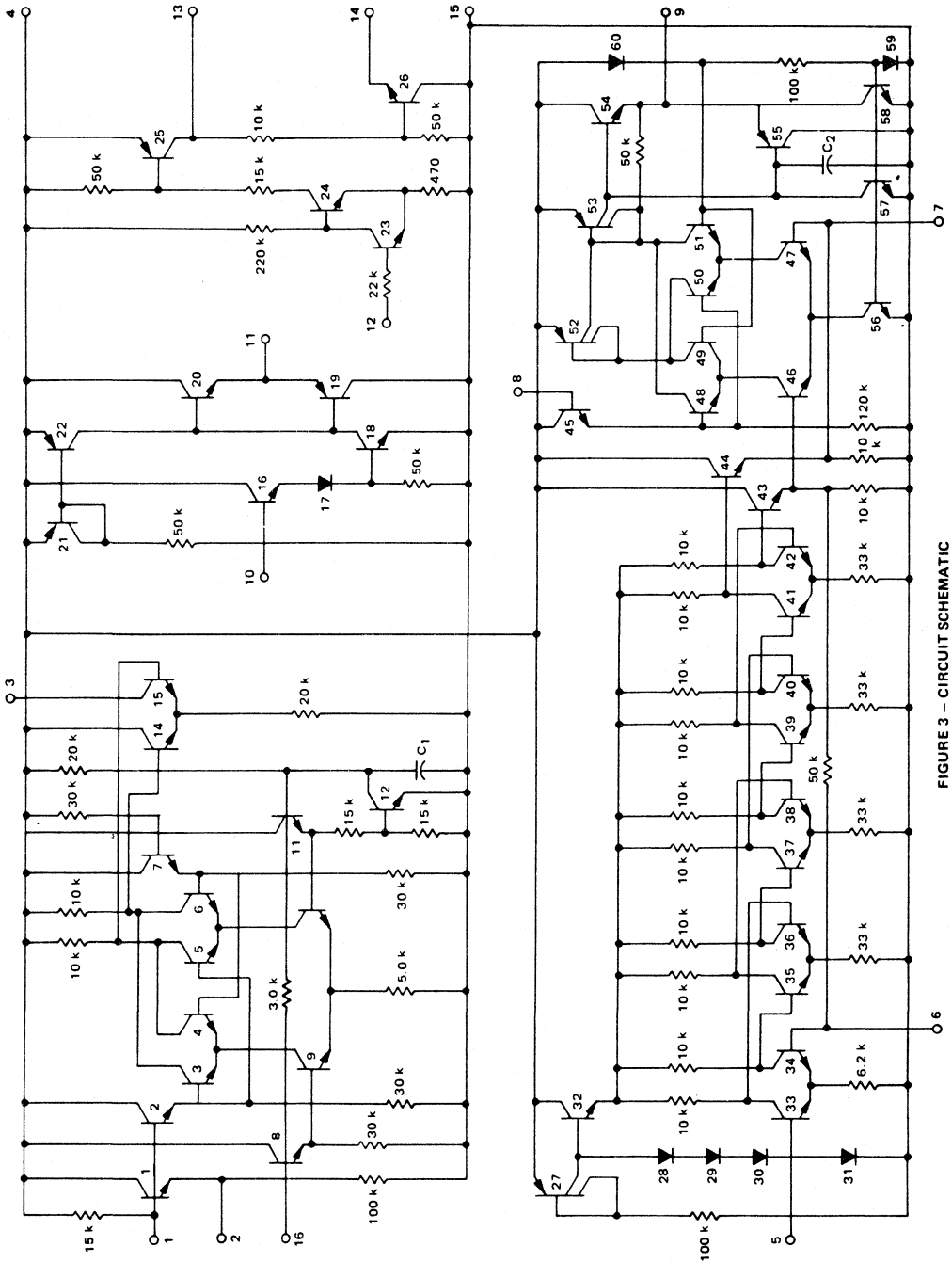


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

MC3359

Advance Information

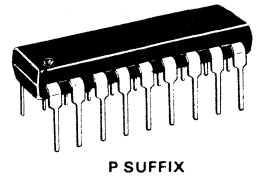
LOW-POWER NARROW-BAND FM IF

. . . includes oscillator, mixer, limiting amplifier, AFC, quadrature discriminator, op/amp, squelch, scan control, and mute switch. The MC3359 is designed to detect narrow-band FM signals using a 455 kHz ceramic filter.

- Low Drain Current (3.0 mA (Typ) @ V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc)
- Excellent Sensitivity: Input Limiting Voltage — (-3.0 dB) = 2.0 μV (Typ)
- Low Number of External Parts Required

HIGH-GAIN LOW-POWER FM IF

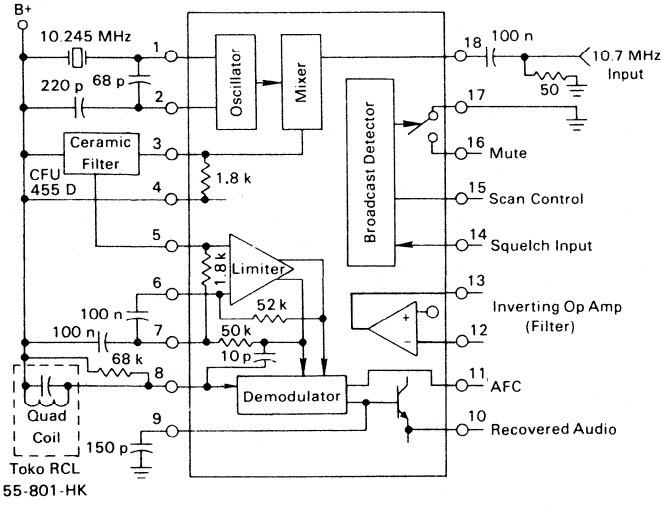
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



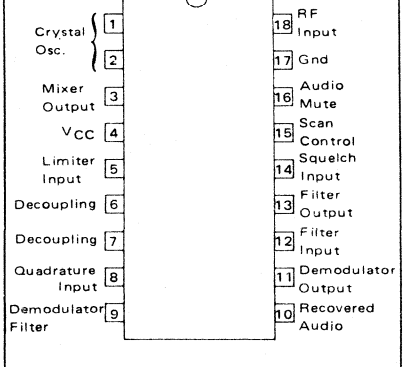
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 701-01

5

FIGURE 1 — FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	4	V_{CC}(max)	12	Vdc
Operating Supply Voltage Range	4	V_{CC}	4 to 9	Vdc
Input Voltage ($V_{CC} \geq$ 6.0 Volts)	18	18	1.0	V_{RMS}
Mute Function	16	V_{16}	-0.5 to 12	V_{pk}
Junction Temperature	—	T_J	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	—	T_A	-30 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	—	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 8.0 Vdc, fo = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±3.0 kHz, f_{mod} = 1.0 kHz, 50 Ω source, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Drain Current	4				mA
Squelch Off	—	—	3.0	6.0	
Squelch On	—	—	4.0	7.0	
Input Limiting Voltage (-3.0 dB Limiting)	18	—	2.0	6.0	μV
Output Voltage at AFC Balance	10	2.4	3.4	4.4	Vdc
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 3.0 mV)	10	450	700	—	mVrms
Filter Gain (10 kHz) (V_{in} = 5.0 mV)	13	40	—	—	dB
Mute Switch Resistance (I_{test} = 2.5 mA)	16	—	4.0	10	Ω
Scan Source Current (Mute Off, V_{15} = 0)	15	2.5	—	—	mA
Mixer Conversion Gain (Figure 1)	5.0	—	28	—	dB
Mixer Input Resistance	18	—	3.6	—	kΩ
Mixer Input Capacitance	18	—	2.2	—	pF

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC3359 is a low-power FM IF circuit designed primarily for use in voice-communication scanning receivers.

The mixer-oscillator combination converts the input frequency (e.g., 10.7 MHz) down to 455 kHz, where, after external bandpass filtering, most of the amplification is done. The audio is recovered using a conventional quadrature FM detector. The absence of an input signal is indicated by the presence of noise after the desired audio frequencies. This "noise band" is monitored by an active filter and a detector. A squelch-trigger circuit indicates the presence of noise (or a tone) by an output which can be used to control scanning. At the same time, an internal switch is operated. This can be used to mute the audio.

The oscillator is an internally-biased Colpitts type with the collector, base, and emitter connections at pins 4, 1, and 2 respectively. A crystal can be used in place of the usual coil.

The mixer is doubly balanced to reduce spurious responses. The input impedance at pin 16 is set by a 3.6 kΩ internal biasing resistor and has low capacitance, allowing the circuit to be preceded by a crystal filter. The mixer output at pin 3 has a 1.8 kΩ impedance to match an external ceramic filter.

After suitable bandpass filtering, the signal goes to the input of a six-stage limiter at pin 5 whose impedance is again 1.8 kΩ. The output of the limiter drives a multiplier, both directly, and through a quadrature coil, to detect the FM.

An external capacitor at pin 9 can combine with the internal 50 kΩ to form a low-pass filter for the audio.

The audio is delivered through an emitter follower to pin 10, which may require an external resistor-to-ground to prevent the signal from rectifying with some capacitive loads.

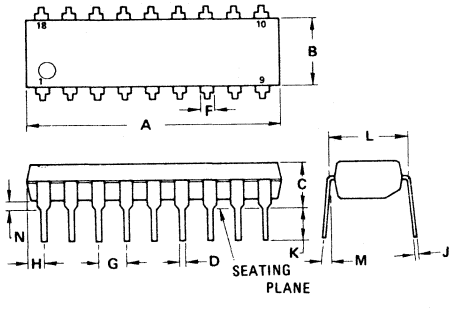
Pin 11 provides A.F.C. If A.F.C. is not required, pin 11 should be grounded, or it can be tied to pin 9 to double the recovered audio.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION (Continued)

A simple inverting op amp is provided with an output at pin 13 providing dc bias (externally) to the input at pin 12, which is referred internally to 2.3 V. A filter can be made with external impedance elements to discriminate between frequencies. With an external AM detector, the filtered audio signal can be checked for the presence of either noise above the normal audio band, or a tone signal. The result is applied to pin 14.

An external negative bias to pin 14 sets up the squelch-trigger circuit such that pin 15 is high, at an impedance level of about 2.5 kΩ, and the audio mute (pin 16) is open-circuit. If pin 14 is raised to 0.7 V by the noise or tone detector, pin 15 will go open-circuit and pin 16 is internally short-circuited to ground. There is no hysteresis. Audio muting is accomplished by connecting pin 16 to a high-impedance ground-reference point in the audio path between pin 10 and the audio amplifier.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	23.11	23.88	0.910	0.940
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUM OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM "G").
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 701-01

5

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC3393P

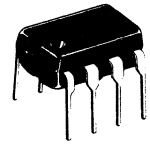
Advance Information

TWO MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC3393P can divide by 15 and 16, and can be used with Motorola CMOS frequency synthesizers MC145146, 52, 56 for commercial AM-FM radio, land mobile and marine two-way radios, avionic radios, and scanner receivers.

- 140 MHz (typ) Toggle Frequency
- ÷15/16
- TTL and CMOS Compatible Output
- Active Pullup and Pulldown
- +5.0 V Supply
- Buffered Clock Input
- 100–400 mV (typ) Input Sensitivity
- 200 Milliwatts (typ)

TWO MODULUS PRESCALER
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 — LOGIC DIAGRAM

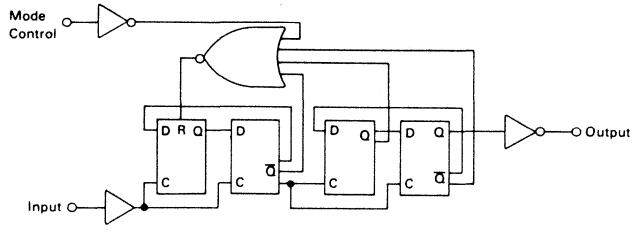
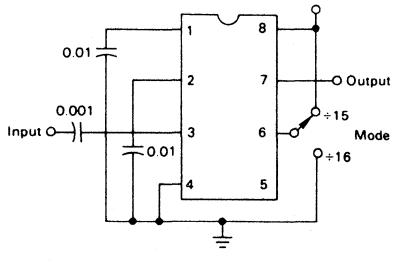
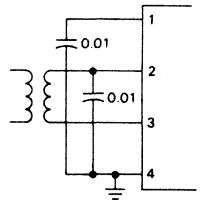


FIGURE 2 — TEST CIRCUITS



Capacitor Coupled Input



Link Coupled Input

Pin Outs
1. Bias Decouple
2. Bias Decouple
3. Input
4. Ground
5. NC
6. Input
7. Output
8. V_{CC}

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	6.0	Vdc
Input Mode Control Voltage	V_{ICR}	10	Vdc
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

PRELIMINARY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, f_{in} = 100 MHz)

Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Power Supply Voltage	4.5	—	5.5	Vdc
Current Drain	—	40	—	mA
Input Voltage	100	—	400	mV(rms)
Input Impedance: Real Part Capacitance	— —	900 6.0	— —	Ohms pF
Mode Control Voltage for 15 Count	2.7	—	10	Vdc
Mode Control Voltage for 16 Count	0	—	0.8	Vdc
Output High at 30 μA Source	2.7	4.3	—	Vdc
Output Low at 1.6 mA Sink	—	0.3	0.8	Vdc
Propagation Delay Time	—	25	—	ns
Set up Time (16 to 15 Count) Measured before Rising Edge of Clock on Count 15	—	20	—	ns
Release Time (15 to 16 Count) Measured before Falling Edge of Clock Preceding Count 15	—	15	—	ns
Thermal Resistance, $R_{\theta JC}$	—	100	—	°C/W

5

MC3396P

Advance Information

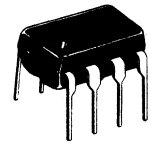
DIVIDE BY 20 PRESCALER

The MC3396P is a fixed ÷20 prescaler for use in frequency synthesizers and similar applications.

- 200 MHz (typ) Toggle Frequency
- Single 5.0 Volt Supply
- Buffered Clock Input
- 100 mV — 400 mV RMS Input Sensitivity
- Open Collector Saturating Output is Capable of Driving TTL and CMOS.

DIVIDE BY 20 PRESCALER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 — LOGIC DIAGRAM

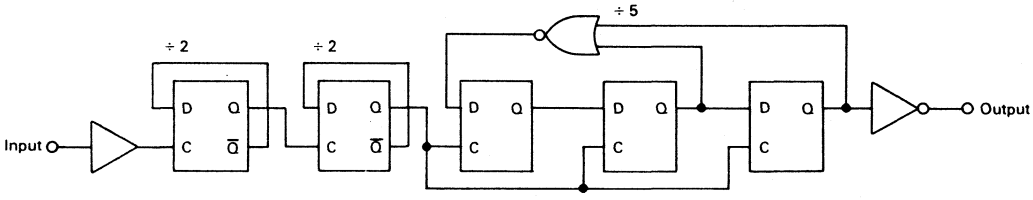
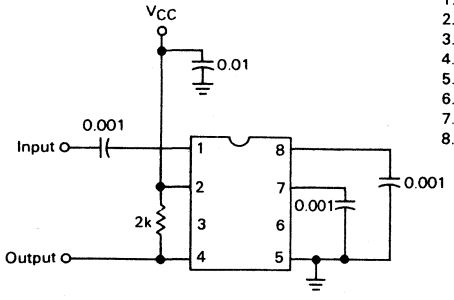


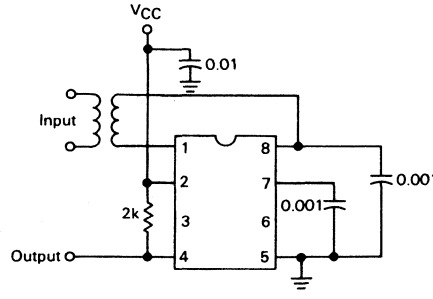
FIGURE 2 — CAPACITOR-COUPLED INPUT



PIN CONNECTIONS

1. Input
2. V_{CC}
3. NC
4. Output
5. Ground
6. NC
7. Bias Decouple
8. Bias Decouple

FIGURE 3 — LINK-COUPLED INPUT



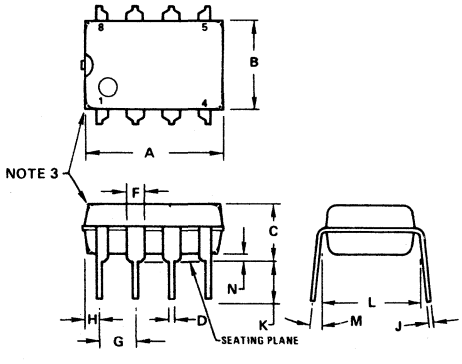
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	8.0	Vdc
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted V_{CC} = 5 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, f_{in} = 125 MHz measured in the circuit of Figure 2)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage Range	4.5	—	5.5	Vdc
Current Drain	—	30	—	mA
Operating Input Voltage Range	100	—	400	mV(rms)
Input Impedance: Real Part Capacitance	 — —	 600 6.0	 — —	 Ohms pF
Output Voltage	3.0	4.5	—	V_{p-p}
Thermal Resistance — θ_{JA}	—	100	—	°C/W

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL (ROUND OR SQUARE CORNERS)

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.45	0.155	0.175
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 626

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}}$$

Where $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section
T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature
$R_{\theta JA(Type)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC3484V2
MC3484V4

Product Preview

INTEGRATED FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER
(Load Protected Saturated Switch)

The MC3484V2 and MC3484V4 are 2.4-amp and 4.0-amp integrated monolithic Fuel Injector Drivers. They are designed to cover a wide variety of injector-driver requirements, as well as general saturated load protected switching requirements. These devices have TTL compatible inputs and include the current sink (power device) on chip. For throttle body (single injector) applications, one MC3484V4 is typically required. For sequential (Bosch type) injection, use MC3484V2. Each driver typically replaces:

1 Power Darlington
1 Sense Resistor (and trim components)
1 Comparator (Op Amp) for Current-limit Sensing
1 Bistable Voltage Reference
1 Input Buffer

Features include:

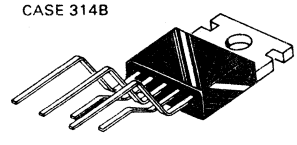
- Microprocessor Compatible Input
- On-Chip Power Device
  2.4 A Peak MC3484V2
  4.0 A Peak MC3484V4
- Internal Regulator Loop Compensation
- Low θ_{JC} ($\approx$ 3.5°C/W) Package
- Internal Thermal Protection for Output Device
- Load Dump Safe
- Low $V_{CE(sat)} < 3.0$ V @ $I_O = 4.0$ A
- Guaranteed Performance for -40°C to +125°C
- Functional Down to $V_{bat} = 4.5$ V
- As Saturated Switch (with Control High) Load Limited to
  0.6 A MC3484V2
  1.0 A MC3484V4

FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER
2.4 A V2
4.0 A V4

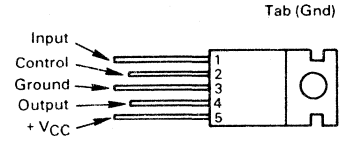
SILICON MONOLITHIC

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

V SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 314B



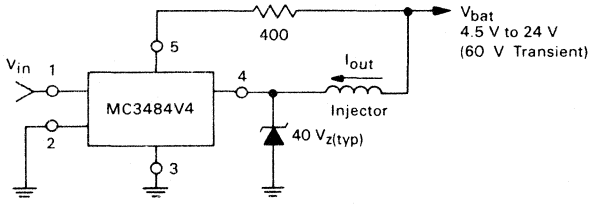
PIN CONNECTIONS

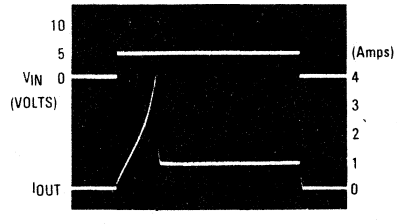


ORDERING INFORMATION

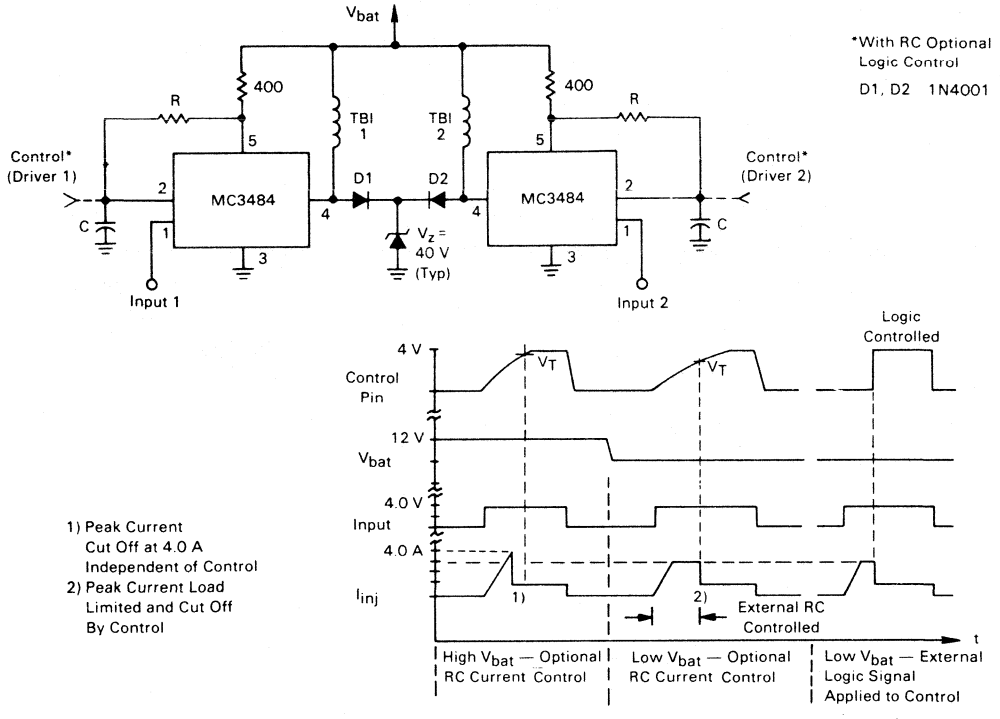
Device	Temperature Range	Peak Current
MC3484V2	-40 to +125°C	2.4 A
MC3484V4	-40 to +125°C	4.0 A

TYPICAL APPLICATION
Single Injector — No Control Option

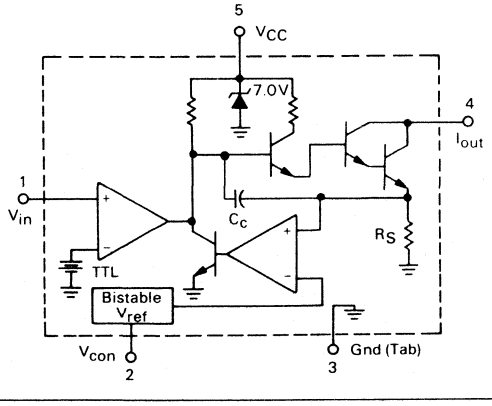




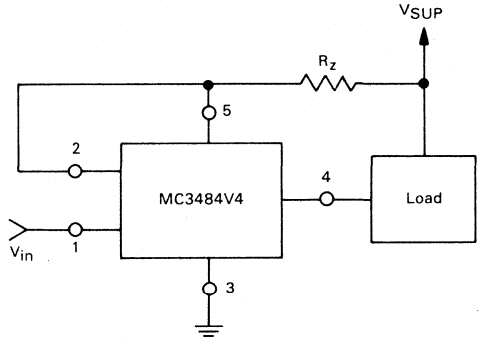
TYPICAL DUAL INJECTOR APPLICATION



BLOCK DIAGRAM



TYPICAL LOAD LIMITED 1.0 A SATURATED SWITCH



Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

MC13001

Product Preview

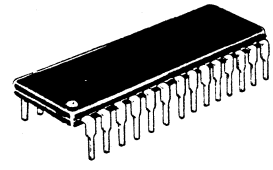
MONOMAX BLACK-AND-WHITE TV SUBSYSTEM

The MONOMAX is a single-chip IC that will perform the electronic functions of a monochrome TV receiver, with the exception of the tuner, sound channel, and power output stages.

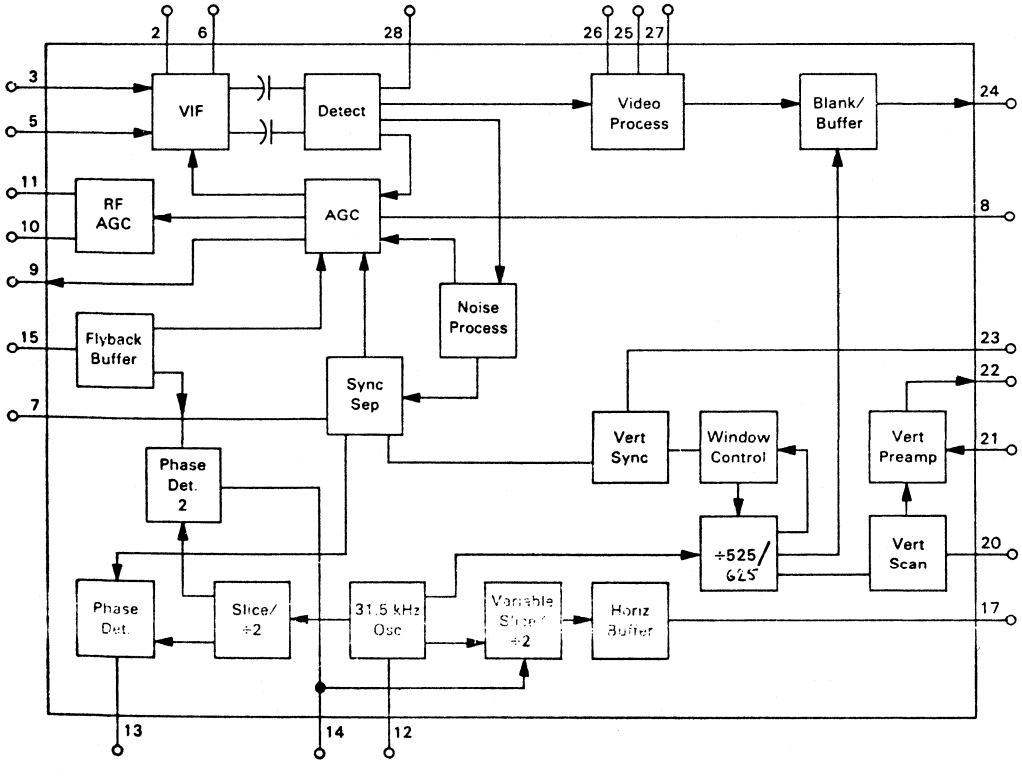
- Full Performance Monochrome Receiver with Noise and Video Processing — Black Level Clamp, DC Contrast, Beam Limiter
- Video IF Detection on Chip — No Coils, No Pins, except Inputs
- Noise Filtering on Chip — Minimum Pins and Externals
- Oscillator Components on Chip — No Precision Capacitors Required
- Low Dissipation in All Circuit Sections
- High-Performance Vertical Countdown
- 2-Loop Horizontal System with Low Power Start-Up Mode

MONOMAX BLACK-AND-WHITE TV SUBSYSTEM

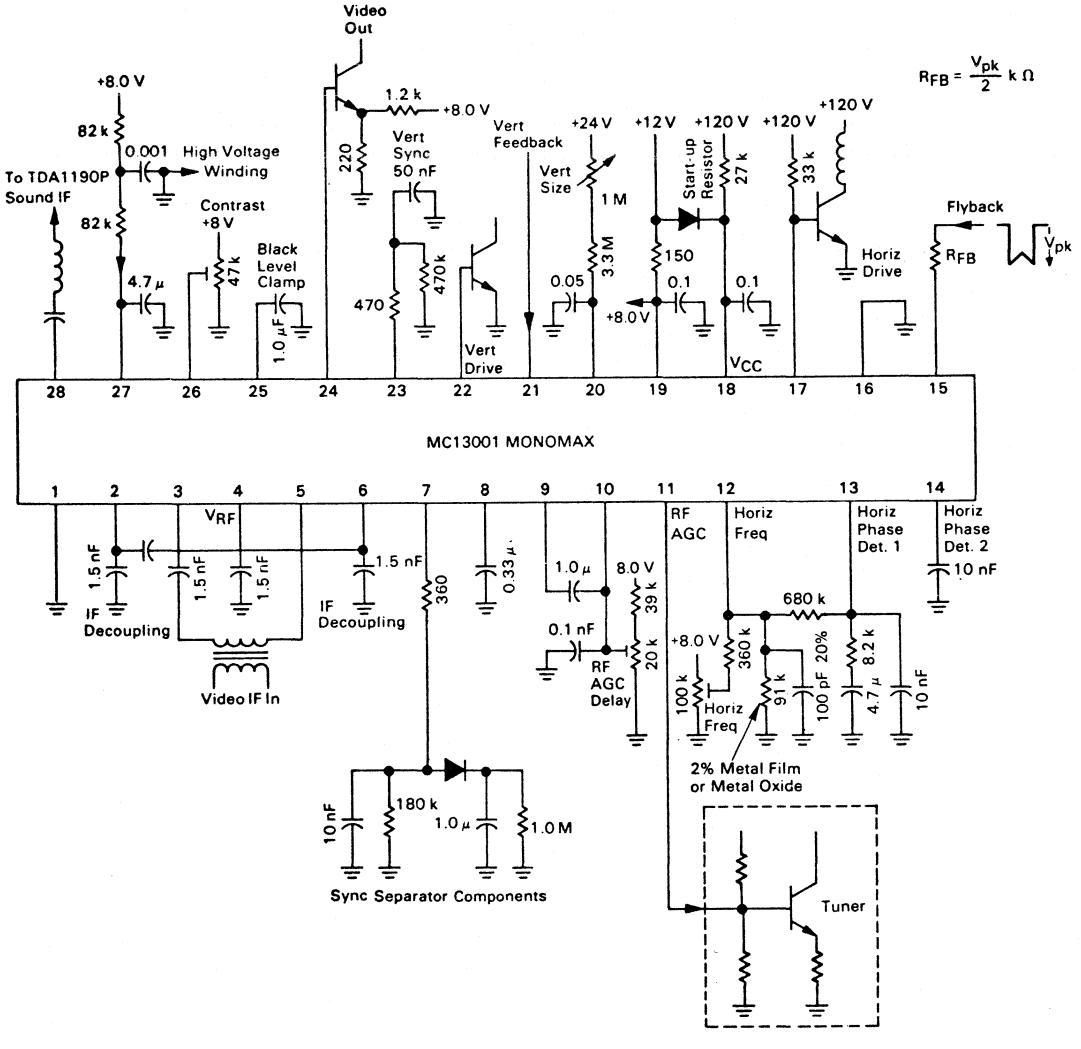
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 710-02



MONOMAX BLOCK DIAGRAM



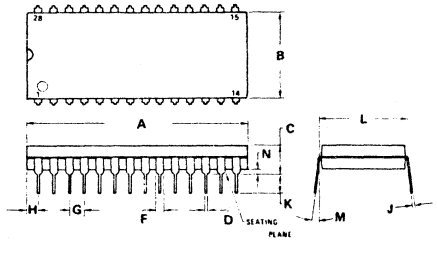
TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION FOR USE IN BLACK-AND-WHITE TV



MONOMAX PRELIMINARY SPECIFICATIONS

Characteristic	Pins	Preliminary Specification
Input Sensitivity (2.0 V P-P Output)	2, 3	100 μV RMS
IF Bandwidth (3 dB)	2, 3	80 MHz
IF AGC Range	2, 3	50 dB
RF AGC, Max Output Current	11	7.0 mA
Video Output (Sound IF Output)	28	2.5 V P-P
Video Sync Tip	28	5 V
Video Bandwidth, -3 dB	28	6.0 MHz
Differential Gain, To 90 IRE	28	<10%
Video Output Drive, Black-White	24	1.2 V P-P
Video Drive Impedance	24	<100 Ω
Contrast Control Gain Range	24	17 dB
Contrast Control Voltage Range	26	1.0-5.0 V
Beam Limit Control Point (Negative Going)	27	+1.1 V
Horizontal Oscillator Pull-In	17	±600 Hz
Horizontal Oscillator Drift	17	<1.0 Hz/°C
Horizontal Output Drive, Maximum	17	10 mA Pk
Vertical Output Drive, Maximum	22	5.0 mA Pk
Flyback-Gate Input (Negative Pulse) Minimum	15	0.6 mA
Maximum Flyback Input	15	±5.0 mA
Minimum Supply Voltage for Regulation	18	10.8 V
Maximum Supply Voltage	18	15 V

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE OF LEADS (D), SHALL BE WITHIN 0.25mm(0.010) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION, IN RELATION TO SEATING PLANE AND EACH OTHER.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	36.45	37.21	1.435	1.465
B	13.72	14.22	0.540	0.560
C	3.94	5.08	0.155	0.200
D	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.65	2.16	0.065	0.085
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	15.24 BSC		0.600 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

CASE 710-02

MCCF3326

Advance Information

AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR FLIP-CHIP

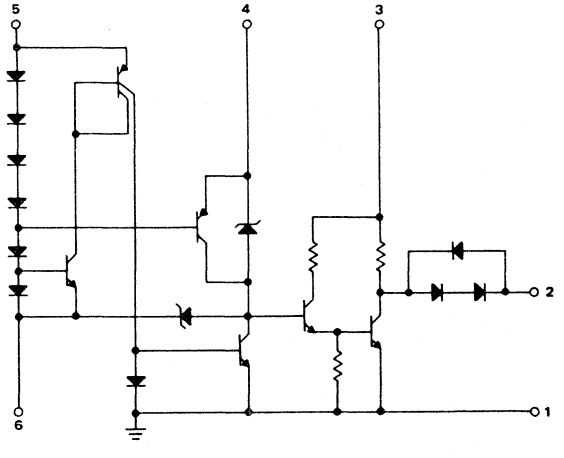
. . . designed for use in conjunction with an NPN Darlington transistor in a floating field alternator charging system.

- Overvoltage Protection
- Shut Down on Loss of Battery Sense
- Adjustable Temperature Coefficient

MAXIMUM RATINGS

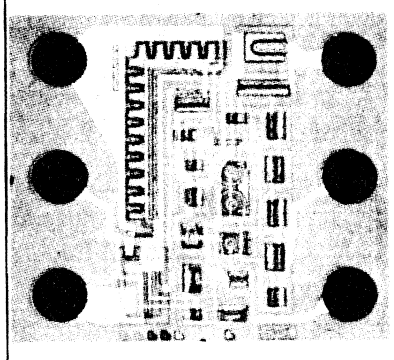
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Current Into Pin 5	I_5	50	mA
Current Into Pin 4	I_4	20	mA
Current Into Pin 3	I_3	120	mA
Current Into Pin 6	I_6	50	mA
Current Into Pin 2	I_2	50	mA
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	–40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

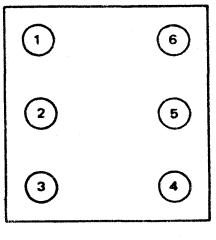


FLIP-CHIP AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



SOLDER BUMP CONNECTIONS



1 – GND
2 – Output
3 – Output Drive Adjust
4 – Overvoltage Sense and Battery Sense Loss Detect
5 – Battery Sense
6 – Diode TC Adjust

5

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Diode TC Adjust (Threshold Voltage on Pin 6)	1	V_6	7.9	–	8.8	V
Battery Sense (Threshold Voltage on Pin 5)	1	V_5	11.8	–	13.3	V
Overvoltage Sense and Battery Sense Loss Detect (Threshold Current Into Pin 4)	2	I_4	–	–	600	μA
Overvoltage Sense and Battery Sense Loss Detect (Threshold Voltage at Pin 4, $I_4 \leq 400\ \mu A$)	2	V_4	7.4	–	9.7	V
Output Drive Adjust (Voltage Drop from Pin 3 to Pin 2, I_3 = 10 mA)	3	V_3	1.4	–	2.0	V
Low State Output Voltage at Pin 2 (I_4 = 12 mA, I_3 = 120 mA)	4	V_2	–	–	0.7	V

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1

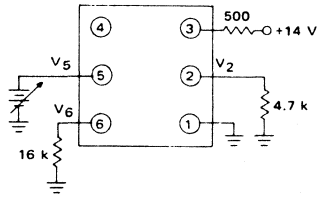


FIGURE 2

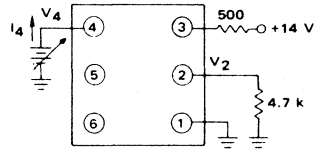


FIGURE 3

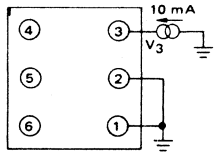
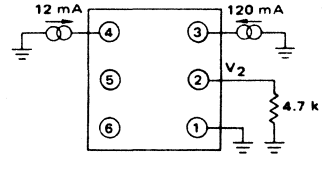


FIGURE 4



APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT INFORMATION

R1 Determines the temperature coefficient by setting the value of current in the diode string. As the value of R1 decreases, so does the effective TC. R1 should be chosen so that the current in the diode string is between 0.5 mA and 1.0 mA.

R5 This resistor determines the V_{reg} voltage as approximated by the following equation:

$$V_{reg} \cong (1 + \frac{R5}{R1})\ 8.4 + n(0.7)$$

n = number of diodes used in diode string = 6

R4 Used as a current limiting resistor on pin 4 in case of overvoltage at the diode trio, or an open battery voltage sense lead. Voltage at pin 4 will run approximately 8.6 volts. R4 should be chosen so that the current (I_4) at maximum overvoltage is between 2 mA and 6 mA.

R3 This resistor determines the output drive current. Refer to specifications for the Darlington driver and select the value for R3 that will provide enough drive to the output when the diode trio voltage is at a minimum.

$$I_{Drive} \cong \frac{V_{min} - 2.8\ V}{R3 + 10\ \Omega}$$

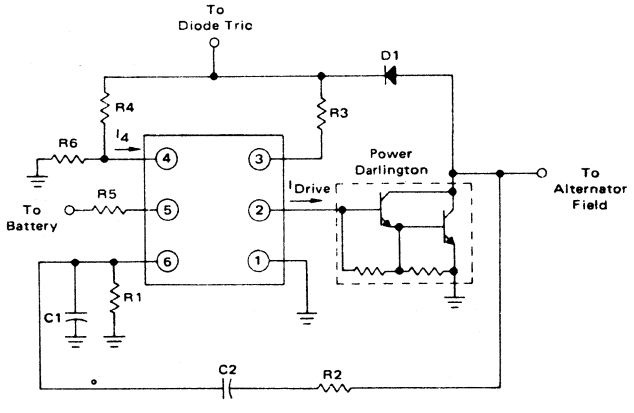
R6 This resistor in conjunction with R4 is used to set the maximum overvoltage

$$\text{Maximum Overvoltage} = \frac{R4 + R6}{R6}\quad (8.6)$$

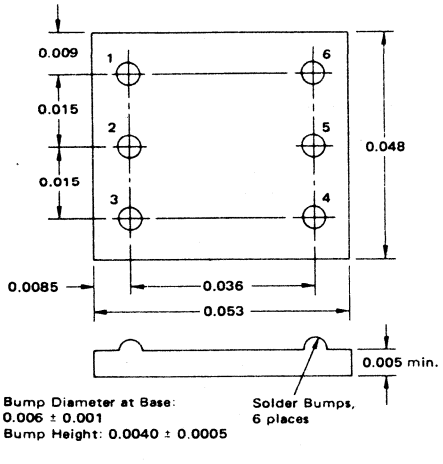
R2 Used for compensation (Approximately 3 kΩ)

C1, C2 Used for compensation (Approximately 0.01 μF)

FIGURE 5 – APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT



BONDING DIAGRAM AND DEVICE DIMENSIONS



PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The flip-chip consists of a silicon chip with solder bumps on the geometry surface to provide easy mechanical mounting and electrical connection. These devices are protected by a thin layer of phosphorsilicate passivation which covers the interconnect metalization and active areas of the die.

Care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the solder bumps. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCCF3333

VARI-DWELL IGNITION CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

FLIP-CHIP
VARI-DWELL IGNITION CIRCUIT

. . . designed for use in conjunction with a flux averaging sensor and a high energy ignition coil to provide regulated current pulses to the coil from information supplied by the sensor.

- Wide Supply Voltage Operating Range (4 to 24 V)
- Externally Adjustable Overvoltage Shutdown
- Externally Adjustable Dwell Time and Spark Energy
- Extremely Stable Output Current Pulses
- Variable Input Threshold Compensates for Low Supply Voltage Conditions
- Low Static Current Drain
- Also Available in Plastic Package (MC3333P) and Standard Chip (MCC3333) Form

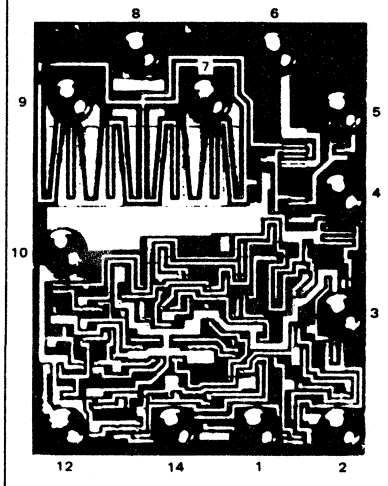
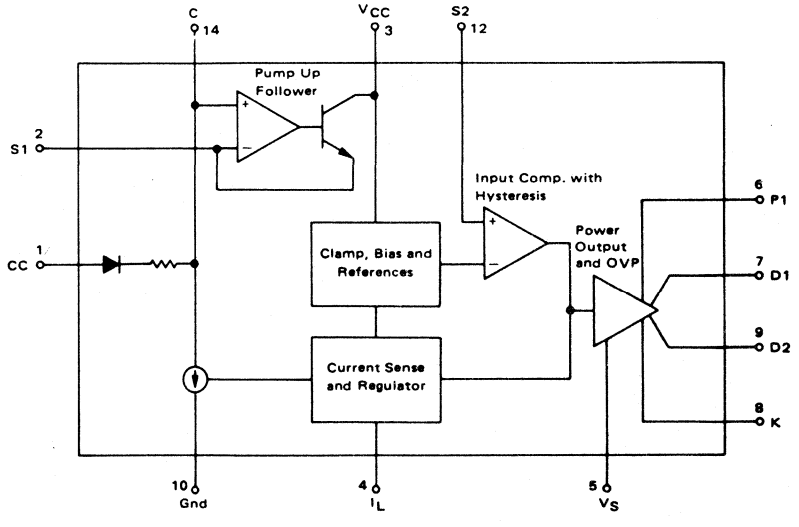


FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage Steady State (Through 400 Ω, see Figure 2) Transients of 300 ms or less	V_{CC}	24 90	Vdc
Peak Output Sink Current Transients of 300 ms or less	$I_{S(PEAK)}$	 1.3	A
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 14.5 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified; Figure 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Pin(s) Under Test	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Current Drain	I_D	3	A	A	A	A	A	A	8.0	.15	25	mA
Pre-Driver On	V_{P1}	6	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	.90	2.0	V
D1, D2 Output On	$V_{D1, D2}$	7&9	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	110	500	mV
Kelvin Contact	V_K	8	A	A	A	A	A	A	–	40	200	mV
CC Charge Circuit	V1	1	B	A	A	A	A	E	700	800	900	mV
S1 Follower	V_{S1}	2	A	B	A	A	A	C	1.4	1.6	1.8	V
C Clamp High	V_c	14	A	A	A	A	A	D	–	8.4	8.8	V
S2 Turn On (measure V_{S2} ramp value at P1 switch point.)	V_{S2}	12	A	A	A	A	B	A	1.6	1.9	2.1	V
Overvoltage Protection	V_S	5	A	A	A	B	C	A	8.0	9.1	10	V
Current Limit Trip	V_{IL}	4	A	A	B	A	C	B	150	180	220	mV

5

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

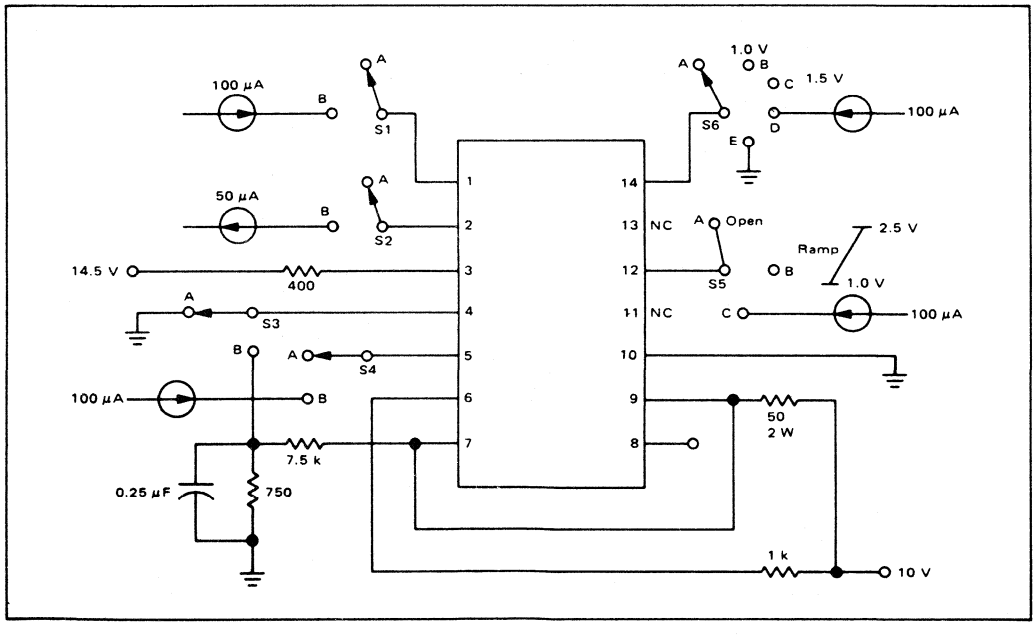
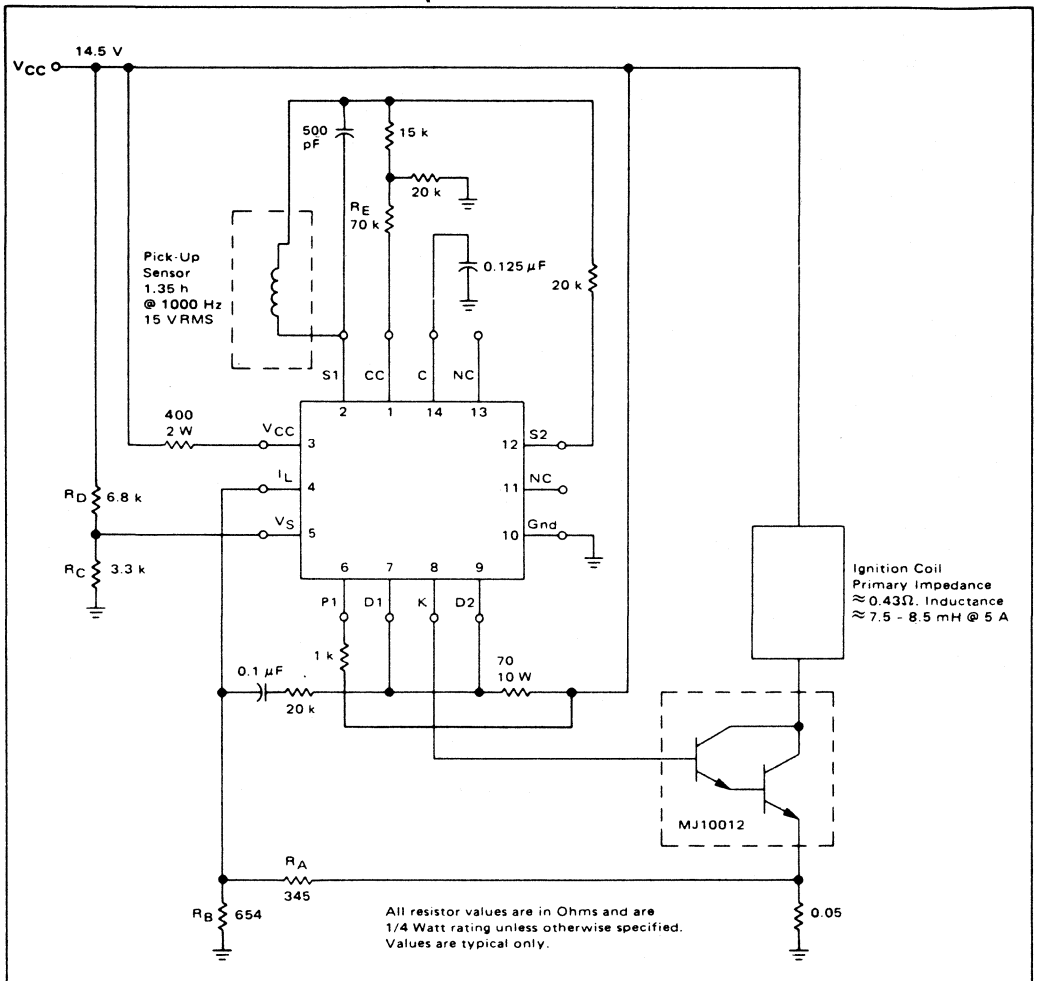


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



Notes:

1. The ratio of R_A to R_B controls the ignition coil regulated current:

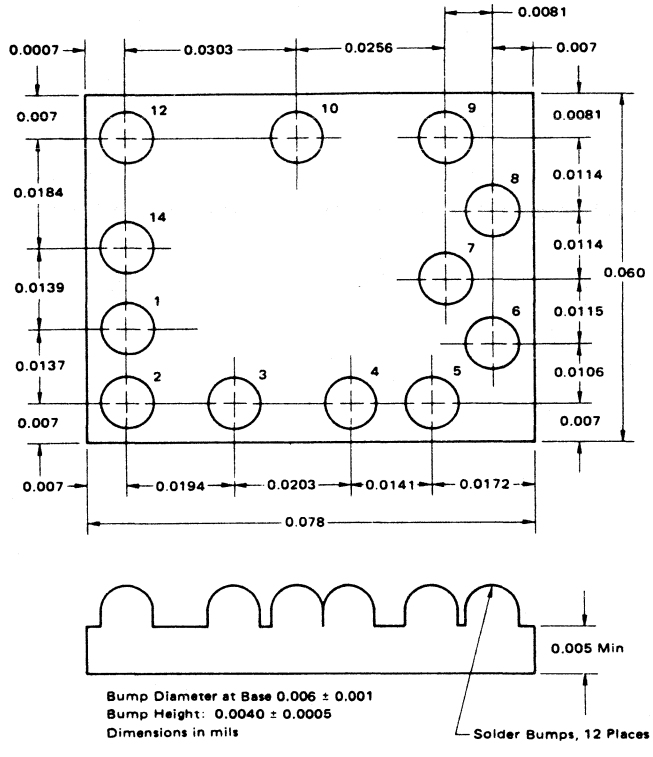
$$I_{COIL} \approx 3.6 \left(\frac{R_A + R_B}{R_B} \right) \qquad R_A + R_B \approx 1\ k\Omega$$

2. The ratio of R_D to R_C sets the over-voltage shutdown point with respect to B+.

$$B^+_{overvoltage} \approx 8 \left(\frac{R_C + R_D}{R_C} \right) \qquad R_C + R_D \approx 10\ k\Omega$$

3. R_E is active region dwell control. R_E = 70 kΩ results in output current limit time of approximately 10% at 1000 RPM (with respect to one distributor cycle in an 8 cylinder engine). Values less than 70 kΩ lengthen this limit time and values higher shorten this limit time.
4. The 0.1 µF capacitor at pin 4 may be eliminated and stability maintained. A readjustment of the R_A and R_B resistors will be required.

MCCF3333
BONDING DIAGRAM AND DEVICE DIMENSIONS



5

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The flip-chip consists of a silicon chip with solder bumps (90-10 solder on a chrome-copper-gold base) on the geometry surface to provide easy mechanical mounting and electrical connection. These devices are protected by a thin layer of phosphorsilicate passivation which covers the interconnect metallization and active areas of the die.

Care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the solder bumps. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Dice are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

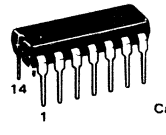
NE565N

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP

The NE565N is designed for general-purpose phase-locked loop applications to 500 kHz.

- Stable Center Frequency ± 200 ppm/°C (Typ)
- Flexible Power Supply Range – ±5 to ±12 Volts with Small Frequency Drift – 100 ppm/% (Typ)
- Low Total Harmonic Distortion of Demodulator Output – 1.5% (Max)
- Linear Triangle Wave Output – 0.5% (Typ)
- TTL, DTL Compatible Inputs and Outputs
- Adjustable Hold In Range – ±1% to >±60%.



Case 646

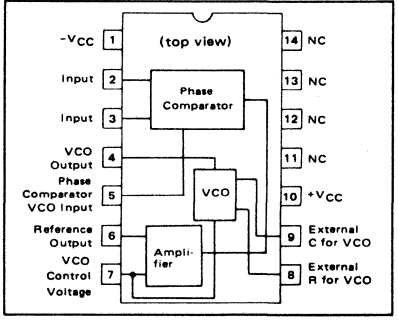
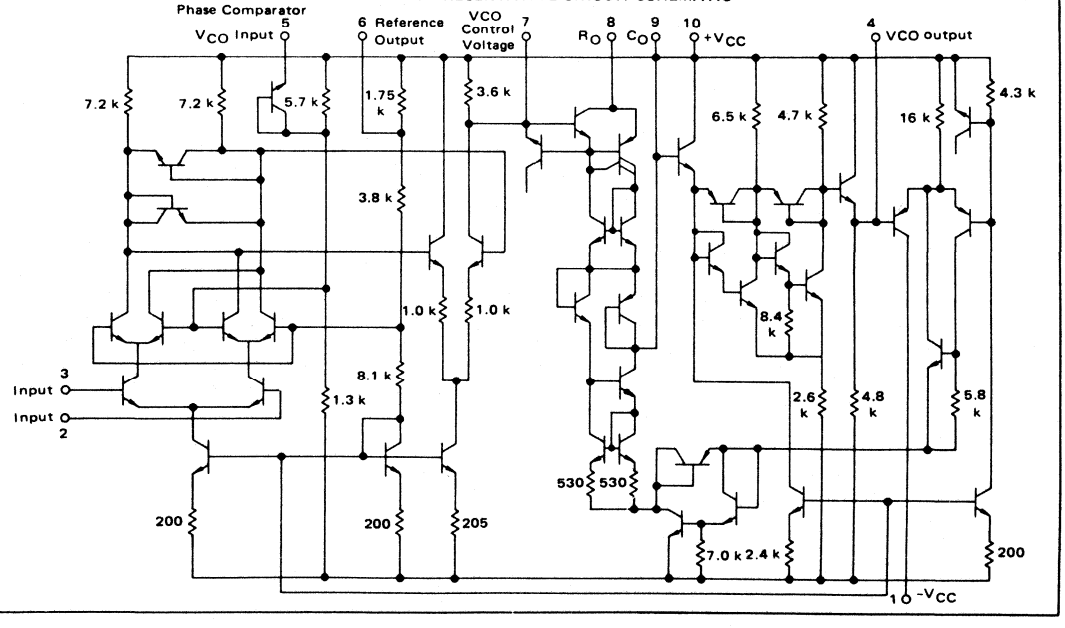


FIGURE 1 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	±12	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above 25°C	P_D	8.25 6.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Test Circuit Figure 2, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = ±6.0 Vdc unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Current	–	8.0	12.5	mA
Input Impedance (Pins 2, 3) -4.0 V < V2, V3 < 0 V	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Input Level Required for Tracking f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	10	–	–	mVrms
VCO Maximum Operating Frequency C_o = 2.7 pF	–	500	–	kHz
Operating Frequency Temperature Coefficient	–	200	–	ppm/°C
Frequency Drift with Supply Voltage	–	200	–	ppm/%
Triangle Wave Ouptut Voltage	2.0	2.4	3.0	Vp-p
Triangle Wave Output Linearity	–	0.5	–	%
Square Wave Output Level	4.7	5.4	–	Vp-p
VCO Output Impedance (Pin 4)	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Square Wave Duty Cycle	40	50	60	%
Square Wave Rise Time	–	20	–	ns
Square Wave Fall Time	–	50	–	ns
Output Current Sink (Pin 4)	0.6	1.0	–	mA
VCO Sensitivity	–	6600	–	Hz/V
Demodulated Output Voltage (Pin 7) f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	200	300	–	mVp-p
Total Harmonic Distortion f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	–	0.2	1.5	%
Output Impedance (Pin 7)	–	3.5	–	kΩ
DC Output Voltage Level (Pin 7)	4.0	4.5	5.0	V
Output Offset Voltage (Input = 0) /V7-V6/	–	50	200	mV
Temperature Drift of /V7-V6/	–	500	–	μV/°C
AM Rejection	–	40	–	dB
Phase Detector Sensitivity K_D	–	0.68	–	V/radian

5

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

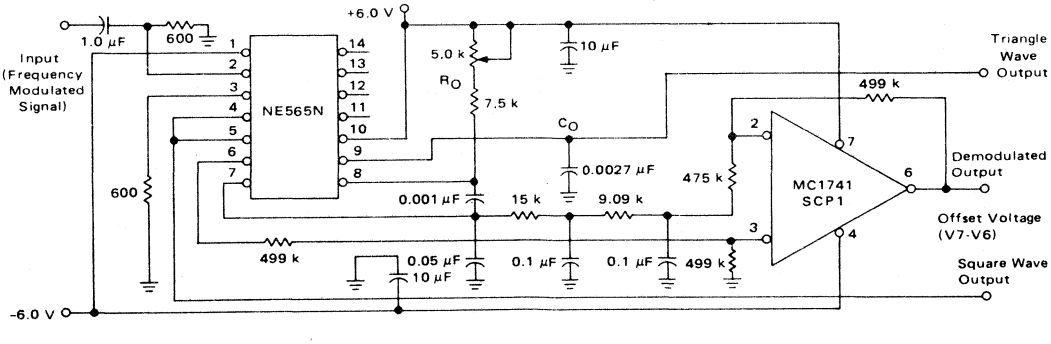


FIGURE 3 – POWER SUPPLY CHARACTERISTICS

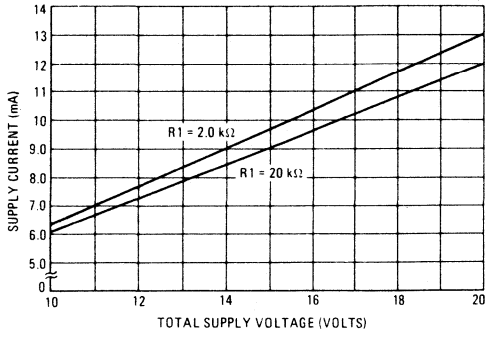


FIGURE 4 – VCO CONVERSION GAIN

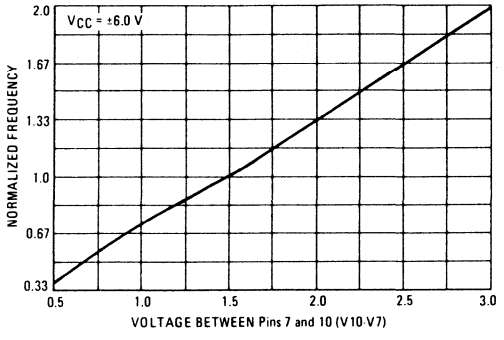


FIGURE 5 – LOCK RANGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE

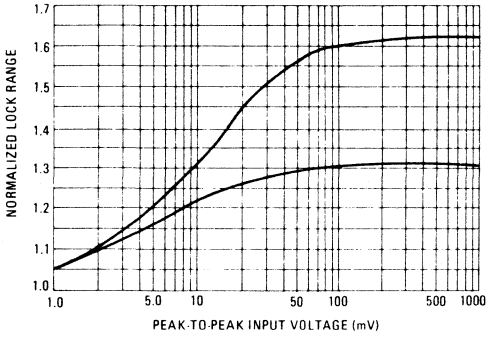


FIGURE 6 – OSCILLATOR OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

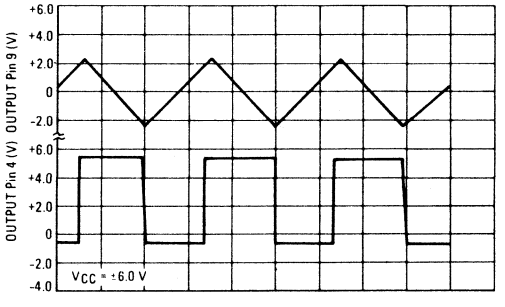


FIGURE 7 – LOCK RANGE
(As a Function of Gain Setting Resistance)

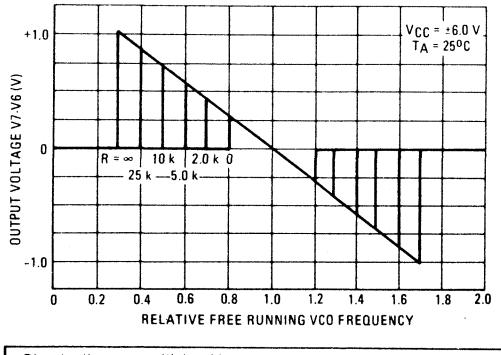
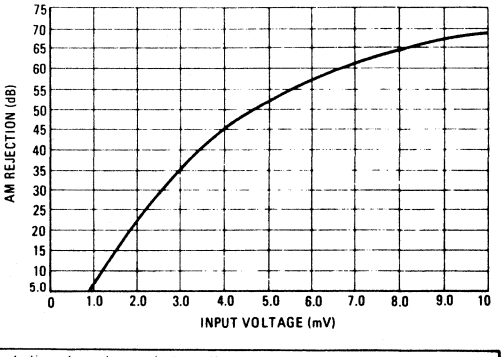


FIGURE 8 – AM REJECTION CHARACTERISTICS



Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

GENERAL APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The following formulas are useful when designing with the NE565N:

1. Center Frequency – $f_o \approx \frac{1}{3.7\ R_O C_O}$

   Where: f_o is the frequency of the VCO without input signal. For R_O, C_O circuit location see Figure 2.

2. Loop Gain – $K_O K_D A$

   Definitions:

   K_O – VCO Conversion Gain – the conversion factor between VCO frequency and control voltage.

   $K_O = 4.12\ f_o$ (units are in radians/sec/volt)

   Example: for VCO Sensitivity @ 10 kHz (in Hz/volt)

   $$K_O = \frac{4.12 \times 10^4}{2\pi \text{ radians}} = 6600 \text{ Hz/Volt}$$

   K_D – Phase Detector Gain Factor – the conversion factor between the phase detector output voltage and the phase difference between input and VCO signals. Units are in volts/radian.

   $$K_D = \frac{8.1 \bullet A}{V_{CC}}$$

   Where: A = f(R6 to R7)

   Hence: $K_D = \frac{8.1}{V_{CC}}$ [f(R6-R7)]

   Where: V_{CC} is total system supply voltage, f(R6-R7) is internal amplifier gain (See Figure 9). V_{CC} - total supply voltage to the circuit.

3. Lock Range – $f_L = \pm \frac{8 f_o}{V_{CC}}$

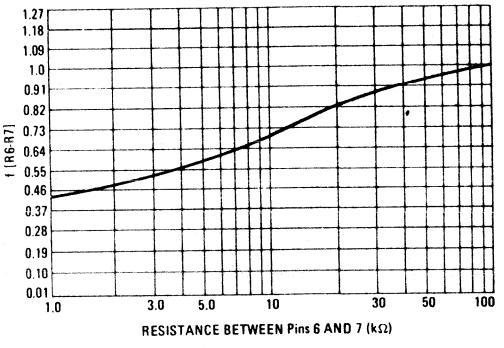
   Where: f_L is the range of frequencies in the area of f_o over which the VCO, once locked to the input signal, will remain locked.

4. Capture Range – $f_c \approx \pm \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{2\pi f_L}{\tau}}$

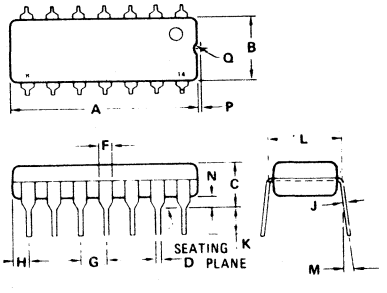
   Where: f_c is that range of frequencies around f_o over which the loop will acquire lock with an input signal initially starting out of lock.

   (τ = Time Constant at Pin 7)

FIGURE 9 – INTERNAL AMPLIFIER GAIN CHARACTERISTICS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

5

SAA1006

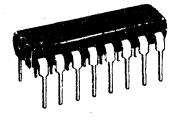
DIODE MATRIX ENCODER

The SAA 1006 provides a 16 line to 4-bit binary encoding for general purpose applications.

It is also suitable to be used in conjunction with the remote control receiver MC6525, MC6526, MC6527, MC6529 for local instruction encoding.

DIODE MATRIX ENCODER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

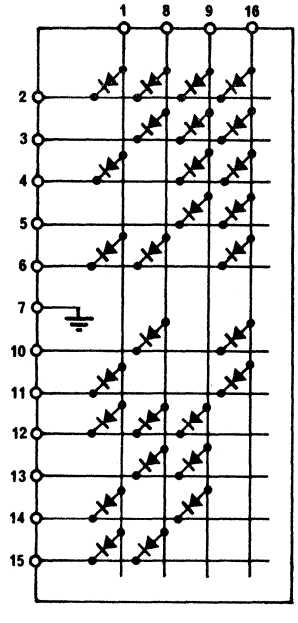
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward Current per Pin	I_F	20	mAdc
Reverse Voltage all Pins	V_R	6,5	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25 °C)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Reverse Current per Pin @ V_R = 6.0 V	I_R			30	μA
Forward Voltage Drop per Pin @ I_F = 2.0 mA	V_F			1	Volt

FIGURE 1 – PINOUT AND FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC



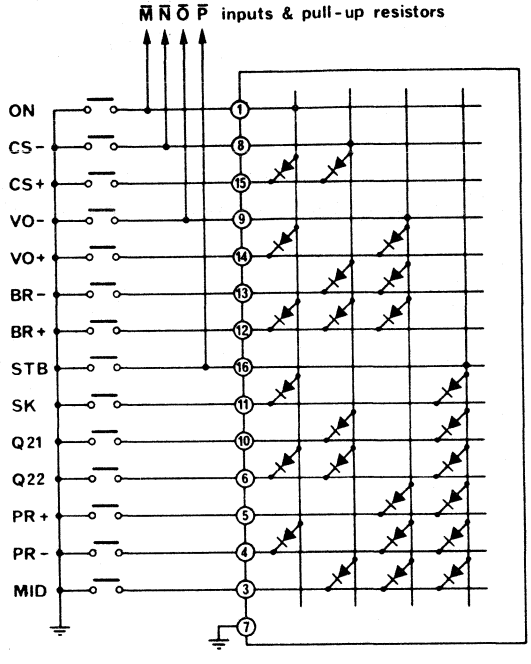
FUNCTIONAL TRUTH TABLE

		INPUT PINS[1]															
		2	3	4	5	6	10	11	16	12	13	14	9	15	8	1	all open
OUTPUT PINS	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
	8	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	9	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

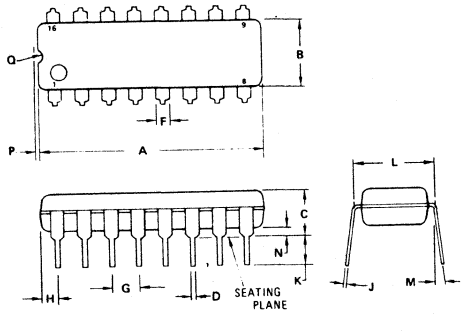
[1] One pin at a time to be grounded.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

When used in conjunction with the remote control receivers MC6525/6/7/9 it will encode the following commands.



PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

5

TBA 120 C
TBA 120 D*

FM IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER AND DETECTOR

An integrated circuit specifically designed for use in the sound section of TV-receivers and the FM/IF portion of radio receivers.

The TBA 120 C is pin for pin and function compatible with the proelectron type TBA 120 S but includes an improved D.C. volume control, which makes "grouping" or selection unnecessary.

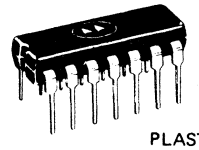
The TBA 120 D is pin for pin compatible with the proelectron type TBA 120, which is using external phase shift capacitors.

Features:

- Excellent 3dB limiting
- High A.M. rejection
- Wide supply voltage range
- Auxiliary zener diode & transistor
- Minimum number of external components required.

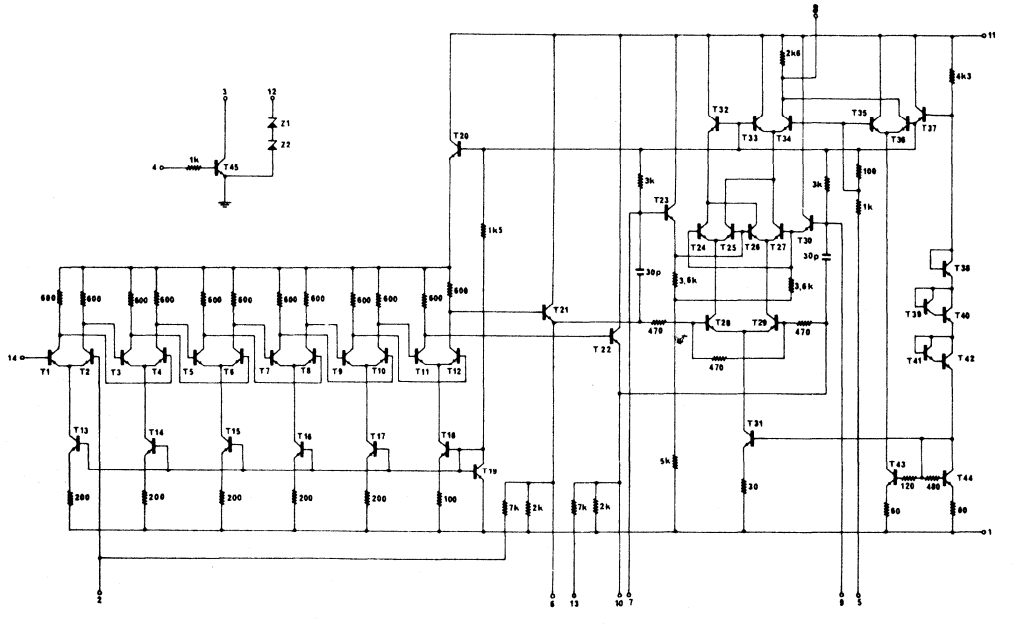
FM IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR AND AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646 TO-116

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



*TBA 120 D: Pins 6 and 10 are not connected internally otherwise same as TBA 120 C.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless other wise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+ 18	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to + 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to + 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (T_A = +25°, V_{CC} = 12V, R* = 20K , Test circuit: FIG. 1)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Supply Voltage Range	6	–	18	Volts
Supply Current	10	14	18	mA
Audio Output (f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = 50 KHz, Q = 45)		1		Volts R.M.S.
Audio Output (f_o= 10.7MHz, Δf = 75KHz, Q = 35)		.38		Volts R.M.S.
3dB Limiting (f_o= 5.5MHz, Δf = 50KHz, Q = 45)		30	60	μV R.M.S.
3dB Limiting (f_o= 10.7MHz, Δf = 75 KHz, Q = 35)		40		μV R.M.S.
A.M. Rejection (f_o= 5.5MHz, R.F. Input: 500 μV)	45			dB
A.M. Rejection (f_o= 10.7MHz, R.F. Input: 500 μV)	40			dB
Volume Control Range	65	75		dB
Output Impedance		2.6		KΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AUXILIARY Z DIODE AND TRANSISTOR T45 (T_A = + 25°)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Z–Voltage @ 5 mA (Pin 12)	11.2		13.2	Volts
Z–Resistance (Pin 12) @ 1 KHz, 5 mA		15		Ω
T45 Breakdown Voltage V_{CEO}	13			Volts
T45 Current Gain @ I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	40	100		–

5

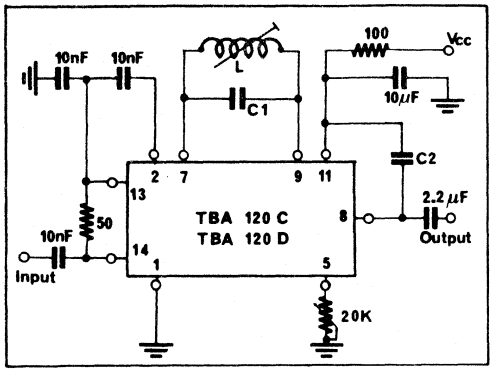


FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT

COMPONENT VALUES:

	L	C_1	Q
5.5MHz	.55μH	1.5nF	45
6MHz	.55μH	1.2nF	45
10.7MHz	2.2μH	100pF	35

C2 = 22nF, together with the integrated resistor of 2.6KΩ (PIN 8) gives the deemphasis and can be reduced if required. For stereo 470pF should be used to provide H.F. decoupling.

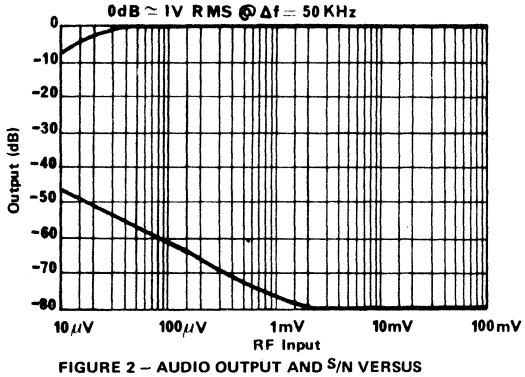


FIGURE 2 – AUDIO OUTPUT AND S/N VERSUS INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL AT 5.5 AND 6.0 MHz

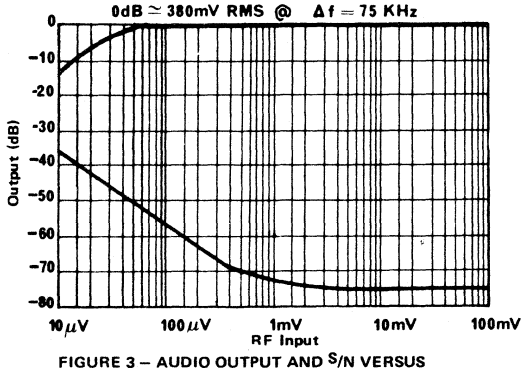


FIGURE 3 – AUDIO OUTPUT AND S/N VERSUS INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL AT 10.7 MHz

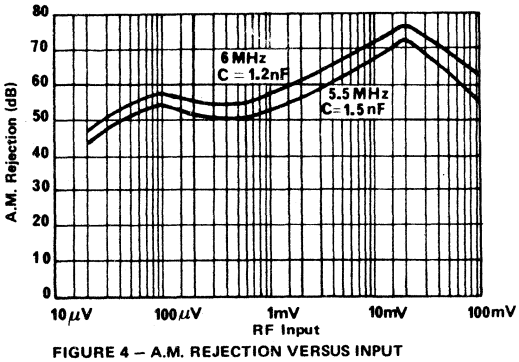


FIGURE 4 – A.M. REJECTION VERSUS INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL AT 5.5 AND 6.0 MHz (30% A.M., 50 KHz F.M.)

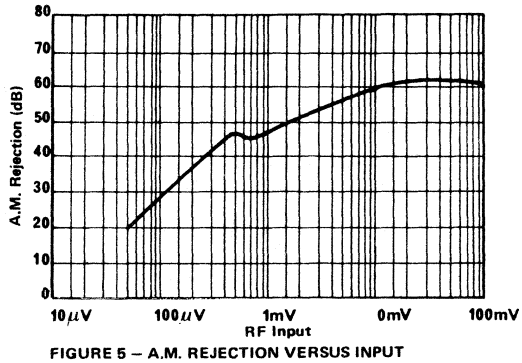


FIGURE 5 – A.M. REJECTION VERSUS INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL AT 10.7MHz (30 % A.M., 75KHz FM)

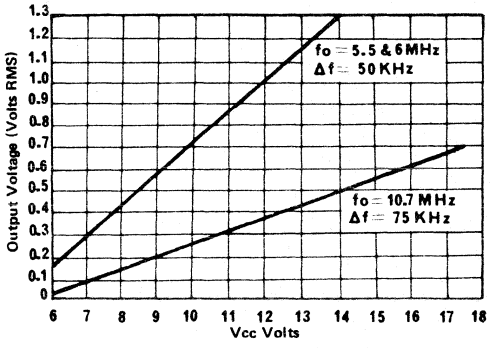


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE VERSUS SUPPLY VOLTAGE

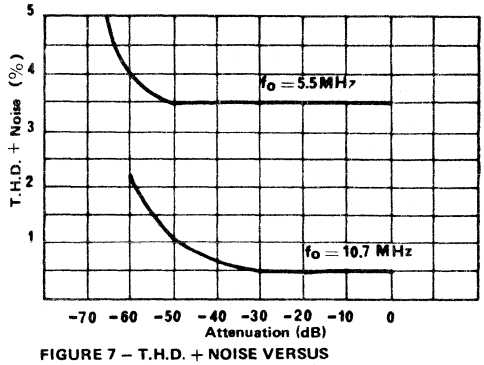


FIGURE 7 – T.H.D. + NOISE VERSUS ATTENUATION (D.C. VOLUME CONTROL)

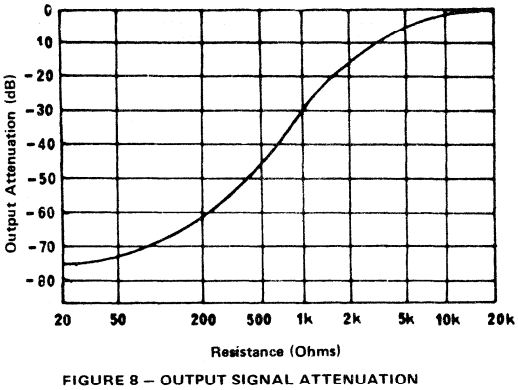


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SIGNAL ATTENUATION VERSUS VOLUME CONTROL RESISTANCE

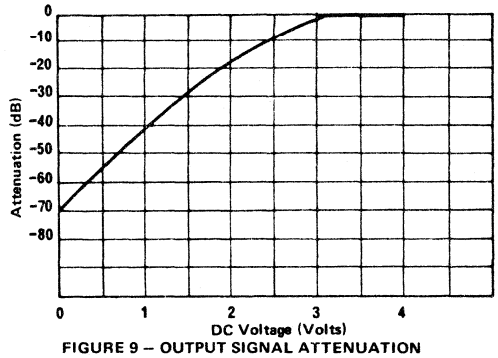


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT SIGNAL ATTENUATION VERSUS D.C. VOLTAGE AT PIN 5.

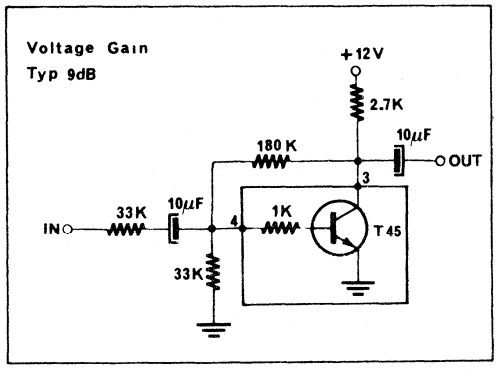


FIGURE 10 – AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT

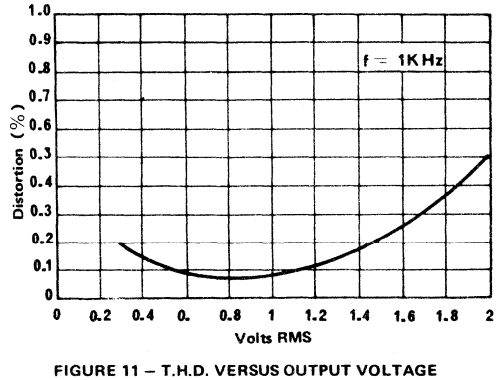


FIGURE 11 – T.H.D. VERSUS OUTPUT VOLTAGE FOR AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER SHOWN IN FIGURE 10.

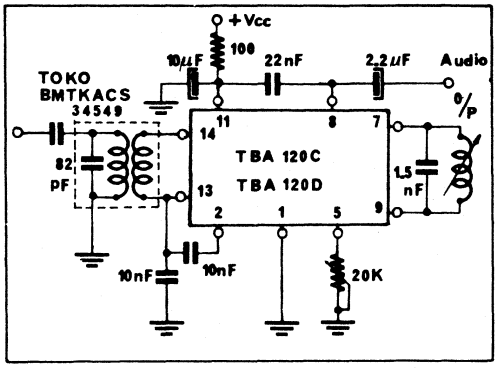


FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL APPLICATION FOR 5.5MHz WITH L-C INPUT FILTER

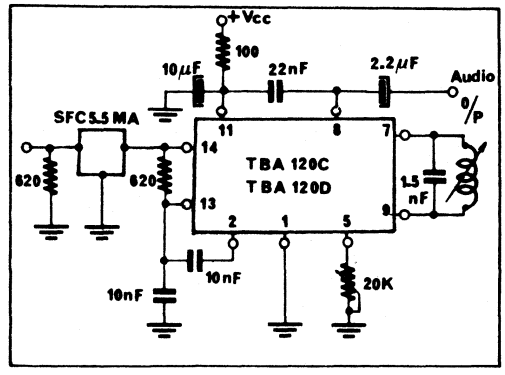


FIGURE 13 – TYPICAL APPLICATION FOR 5.5MHz WITH CERAMIC INPUT FILTER

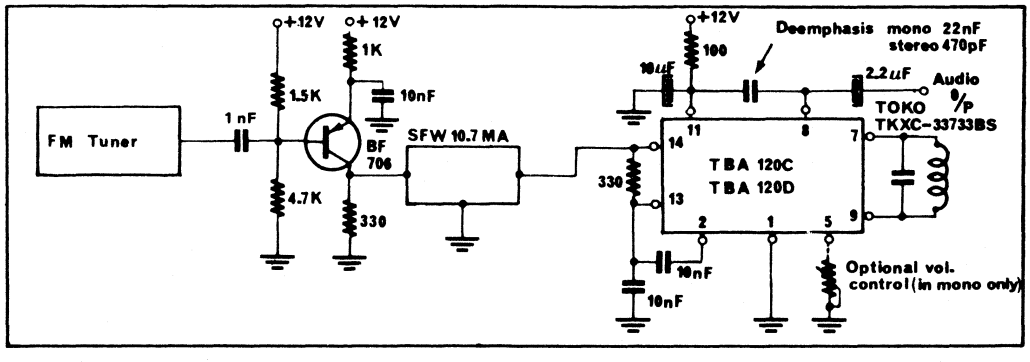
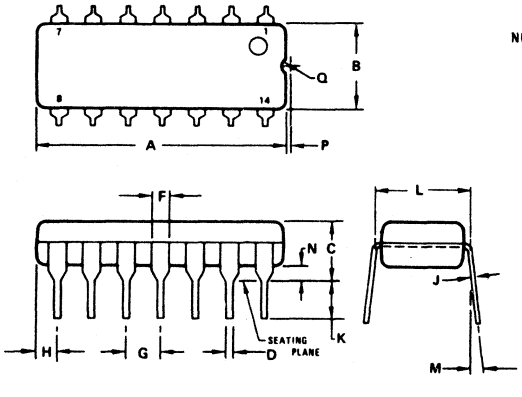


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL APPLICATION FOR 10.7MHz WITH CERAMIC FILTER

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 646

PLASTIC PACKAGE

TBA 395

E-098R1/OCTOBER 1974

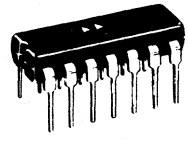
CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

A Silicon integrated circuit for use in PAL television receivers.

- internal supply line stabilization
- 20 dB A.C.C. range
- low external component count
- designed to be used in conjunction with TBA 396 and TBA 327/MC1327

CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

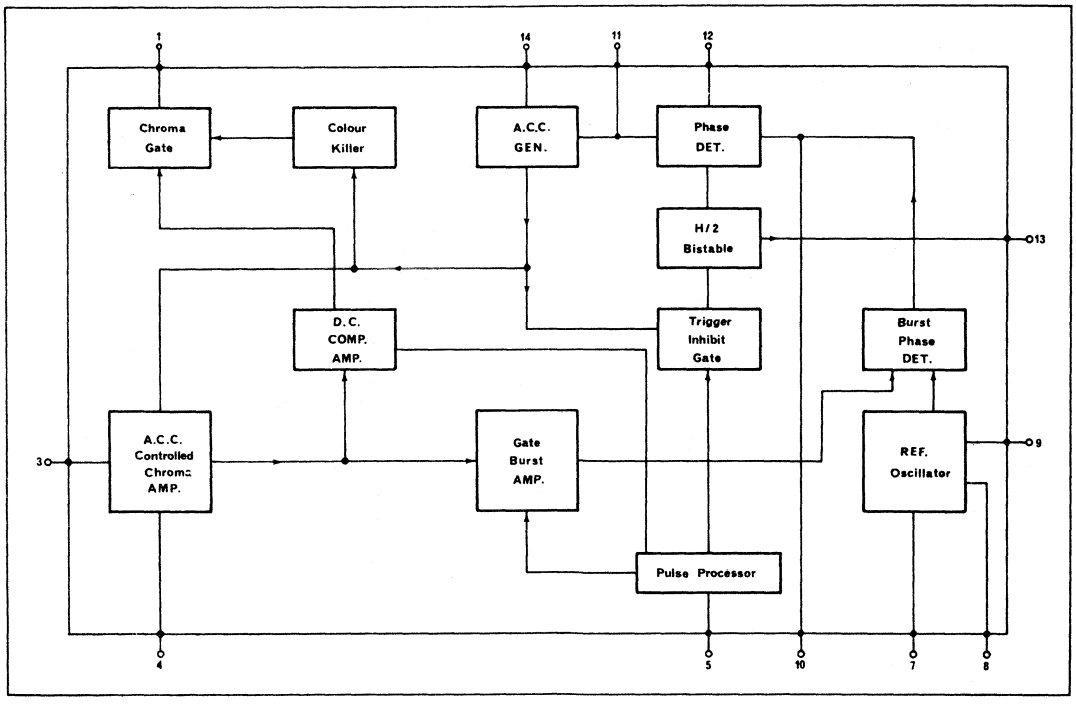
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P. SUFFIX PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646 TO–116

5

SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = + 25°C unless otherwise stated)

Rating	Pin	Value	Unit
Power Supply Current	2	60	mA
D.C. Current Capability of Reference Output	9	4.0	mA
Chrominance Input Voltage	3	1.2	V p.t.p.
Operating Temperature Range		0 to + 70	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = + 25°C		625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Storage Temperature Range		− 65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = + 25°C unless Otherwise Stated)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	2	7.5	8.4	9.5	V d.c.
Forward Transconductance (Chrominance Output Load = 560 Ω) (f_{IN} = 4.43 MHz)	3–1	6.4			mmho
Chrominance Input Resistance	3	2.0			KΩ
Reference Oscillator Pull-in Range		±250			Hz
Reference Output	9	400	700		mV
H/2 Bistable Output	13	1.3			V p.t.p.
Burst Gate Operating Voltage	5	2.0		5.0	V
Chrominance Output D.C. Current 1. Colour killer operating 2. Colour killer off		 200		4.0	 μA μA

APPLICATION NOTES

1. Normal decoupling precautions must be taken. For example pin 2 (8.4 volt circuit supply point) must be decoupled closely to pin 6 (ground) thus preventing sub-carrier components leaking into sensitive areas of the circuit.

2. To prevent the radiation of sub-carrier harmonics, the connection from pin 9 (reference output) and pin 8 (crystal feedback) must be kept as short as possible.

3. The connection from pin 1 (chroma output) should be also as short as possible to prevent capacitive loading of the 1K8Ω output resistor.

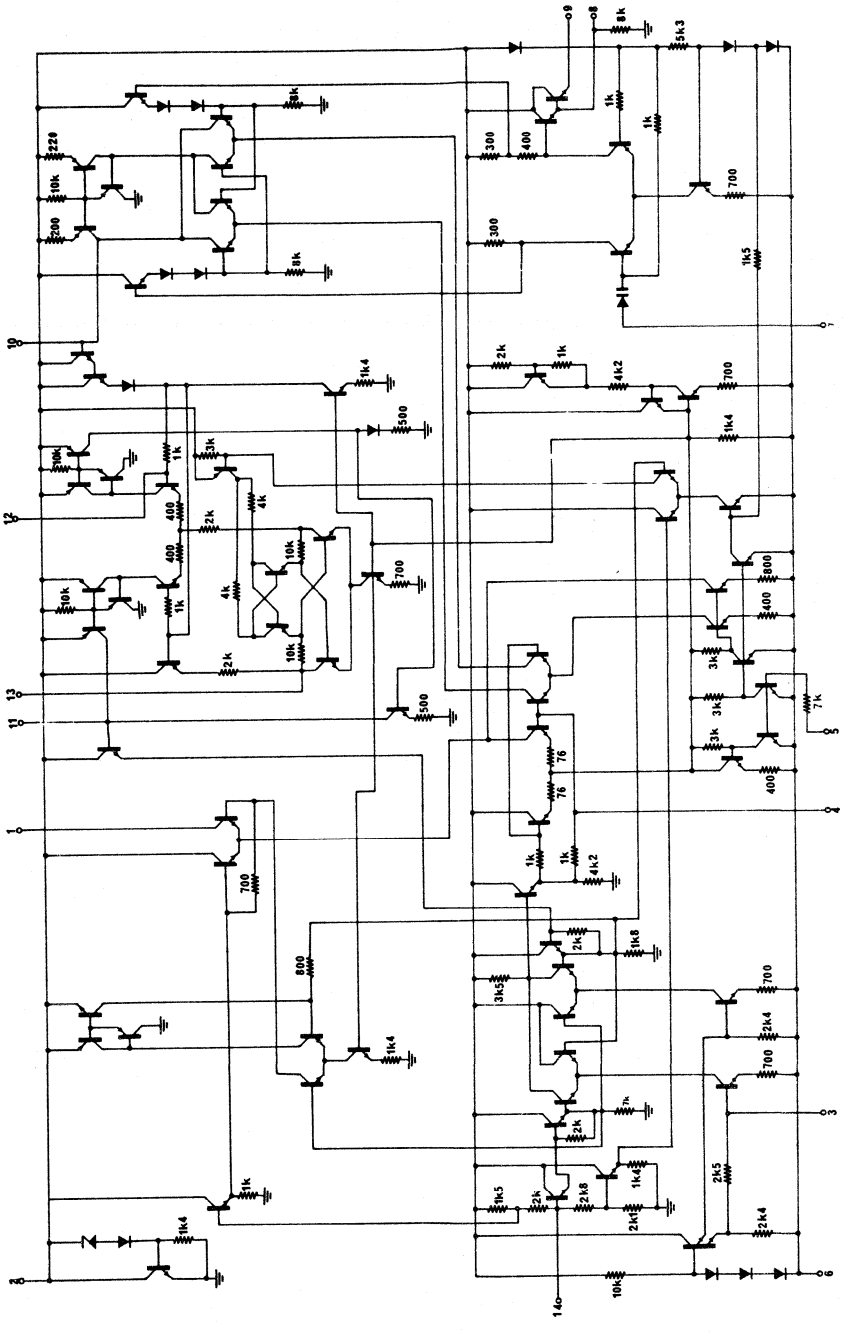
SETTING–UP NOTES

For subcarrier oscillator adjustment the chrominance input must be bypassed to ground via a 1 nf capacitor. The Acc potentiometer is then set to 1.2 volts below pin 2 voltage using a high input impedance oscilloscope or Voltmeter (>10MΩ). While the adjustment is made burst gate pulses must be applied to pin 5.

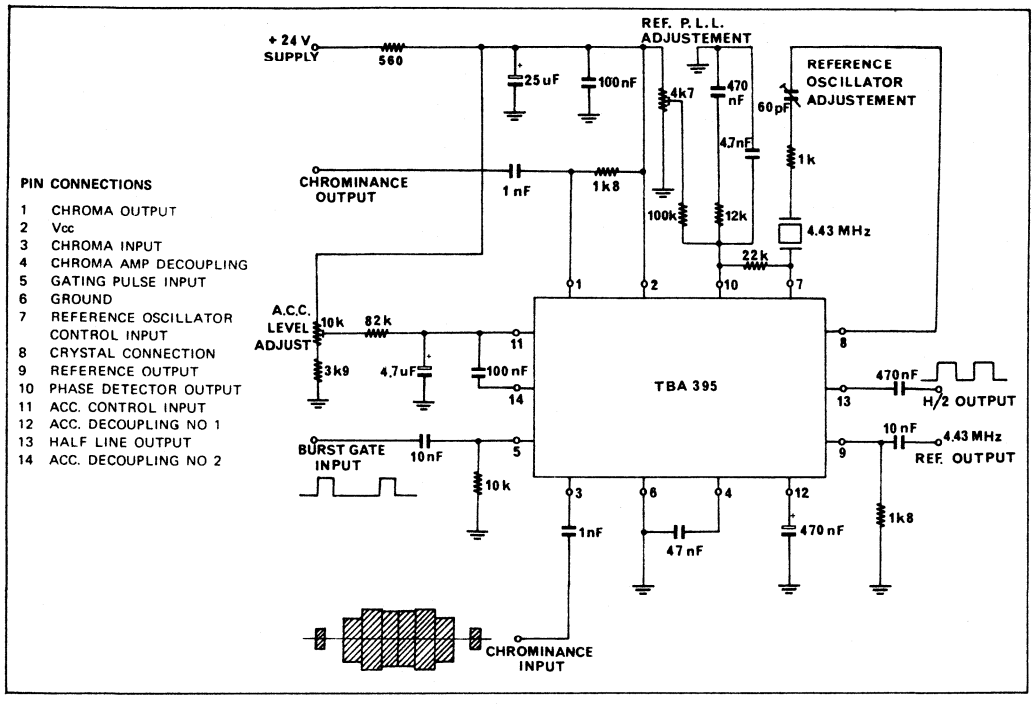
The oscillator free-running frequency can then be adjusted to sub-carrier value ±10 Hz. The loop will lock if a chrominance signal is re-connected.

With a peak to peak signal of 250 mV (100°/o bars) the output on pin 1 should be adjusted to 400 mV peak to peak using the A.C.C. control potentiometer.

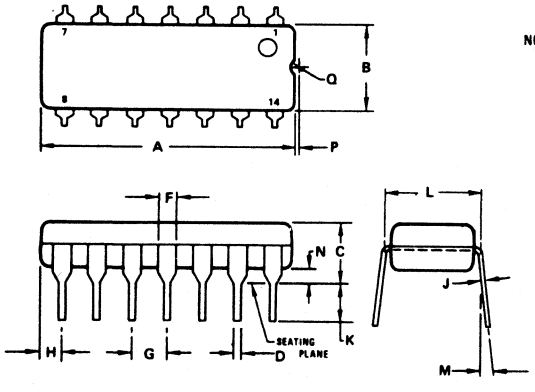
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10^0	–	10^0
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 646

PLASTIC PACKAGE

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsbility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TBA396

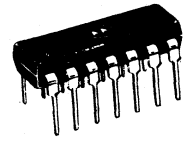
LUMINANCE CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

A Silicon Integrated circuit designed for use in PAL television receivers.

- dc control of brightness, contrast & saturation
- tracking of saturation with contrast control changes
- beam current limiting
- black level clamping
- designed to be used in conjunction with TBA395, TDA3950 & MC1327

LUMINANCE AND CHROMINANCE CONTROL COMBINATION

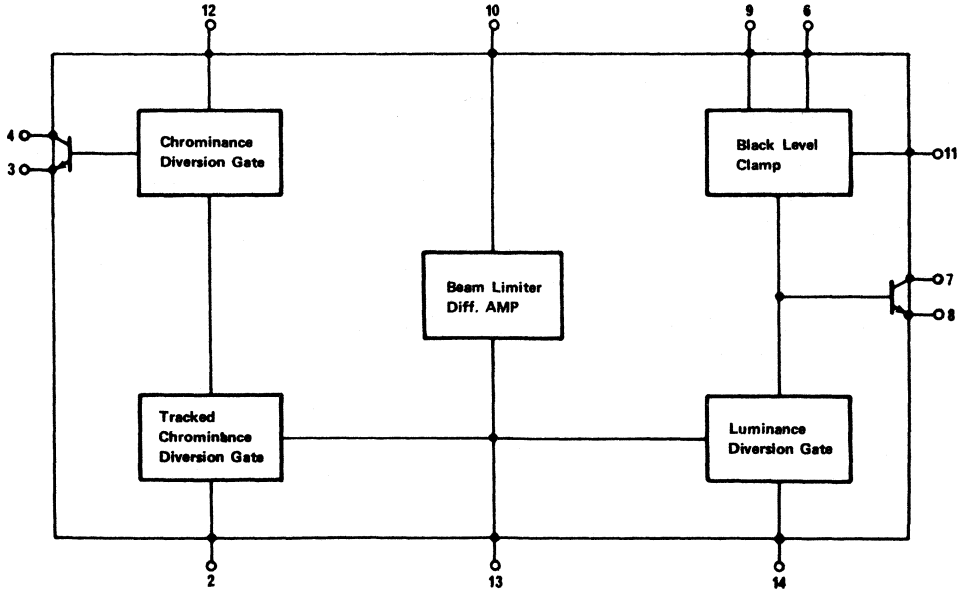
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX PLASTIC
PACKAGE CASE 646 TO-116

5

FIGURE 1 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = + 25°C unless otherwise stated)

Rating	Pin	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	5	20	V d.c.
Luminance Output Collector Voltage	7	30	V d.c.
Luminance Output Emitter Current	8	7.0	mA
Chrominance Output Emitter Current	3	5.0	mA
Operating Temperature Range		0 to + 70	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = − 25°C		625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Storage Temperature Range		−65 to + 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A=+25°C Unless Otherwise Stated)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Luminance Input Resistance	14	100			K Ω
Luminance gain	14-8	0.6	1.0	1.2	
Change of black level with contrast and signal changes (black to white 4 μS gating)				3.0	°/o
Black level clamp gating pulse	11	50		1000	μA
Contrast control range		35			dB
Saturation control range		35			dB
3dB luminance bandwidth (resistive load)	14-8		7.5		MHz
Video input aperture	14	1.4		3.4	V.p.t.p.
Chrominance input resistance	2	5.0			K Ω
Chrominance voltage gain (Resistive load)	2-3	2.5	3.8	5.0	
Chrominance phase shift with saturation control				± 3	°/o
Chrominance phase shift with contrast control				± 3	°/o
Chrominance/Luminance tracking error with contrast control				±2	dB
Threshold of beam limiter	10	1.8	2.0	2.2	V

APPLICATION NOTES

1. The d.c. controls are relatively insensitive to interference if the decoupling associated with these lines is close to the I.C.

2. Good decoupling is required close to the "cold" end of the PAL delay line driving coil to prevent spurious subcarrier components reaching the I.C. supply line.

SETTING UP NOTES

The pre-set brilliance control must be adjusted to give the correct black level of − 16.5 V at pin 7. If the color demodulator IC MC1327 is used to complete the system a voltage of − 7.5 V at the chroma outputs can be set using the same procedure.

This operation must be performed with the brilliance control at the centre of its range.

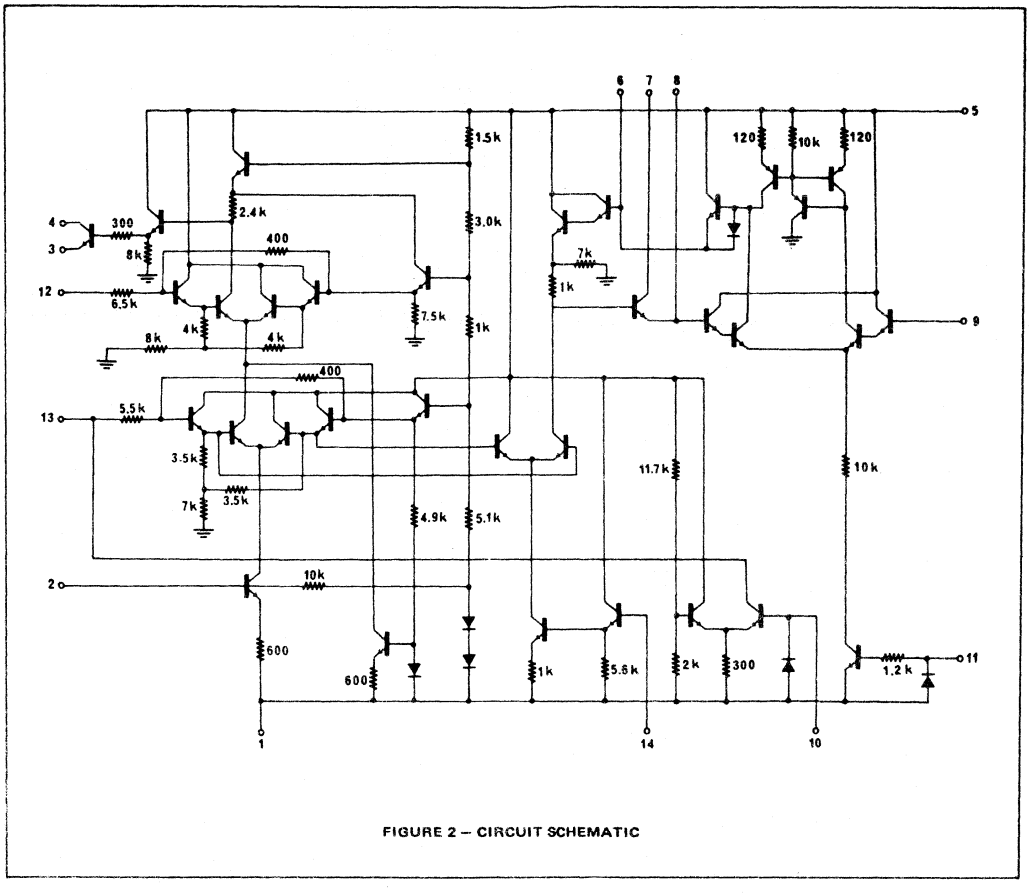
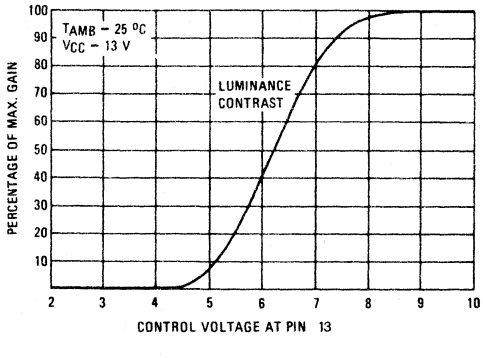


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL CONTROL VOLTAGE/GAIN CURVES



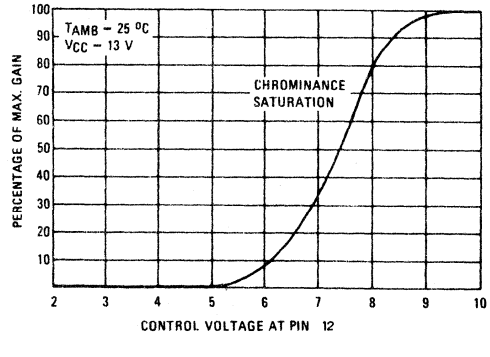
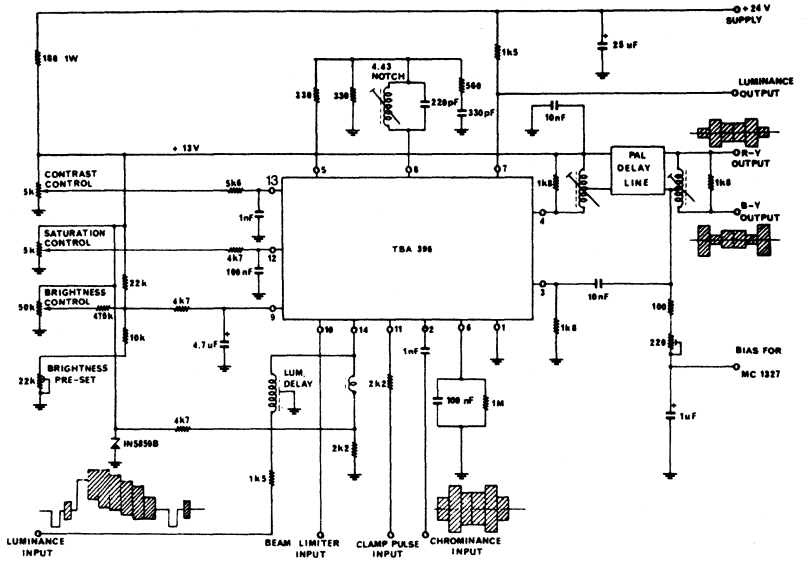


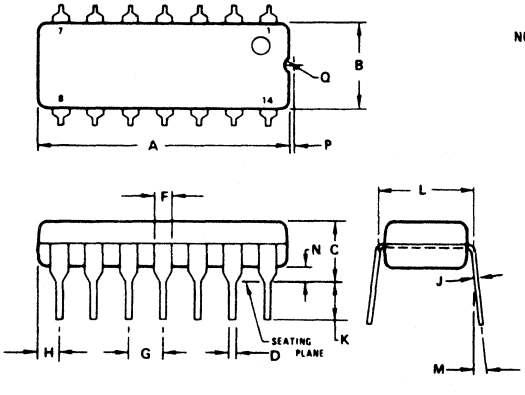
FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

PIN CONNECTIONS

1 GROUND
2 CHROMA INPUT
3 CHROMA OUTPUT EMITTER
4 CHROMA OUTPUT COLLECTOR
5 Vcc
6 CLAMP TIME CONSTANT
7 LUMINANCE OUTPUT COLLECTOR
8 LUMINANCE OUTPUT EMITTER
9 D.C. BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
10 BEAM LIMITER INPUT
11 BLACK LEVEL CLAMP GATE INPUT
12 D.C. SATURATION CONTROL
13 D.C. CONTRAST CONTROL
14 LUMINANCE INPUT



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 646

PLASTIC PACKAGE

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TBA920
TBA920S

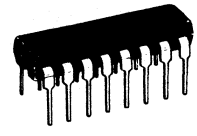
HORIZONTAL COMBINATION

The TBA920 is a line oscillator combination integrated circuit for use in television receivers with transistor or thyristor output stages. It combines the following features:

- Line oscillator
- Noise gated sync separator
- Phase comparison between flyback pulse and oscillator
- Loop gain and time constant switching (also for VCR applications)
- Output stage to drive a variety of line output stages

HORIZONTAL COMBINATION

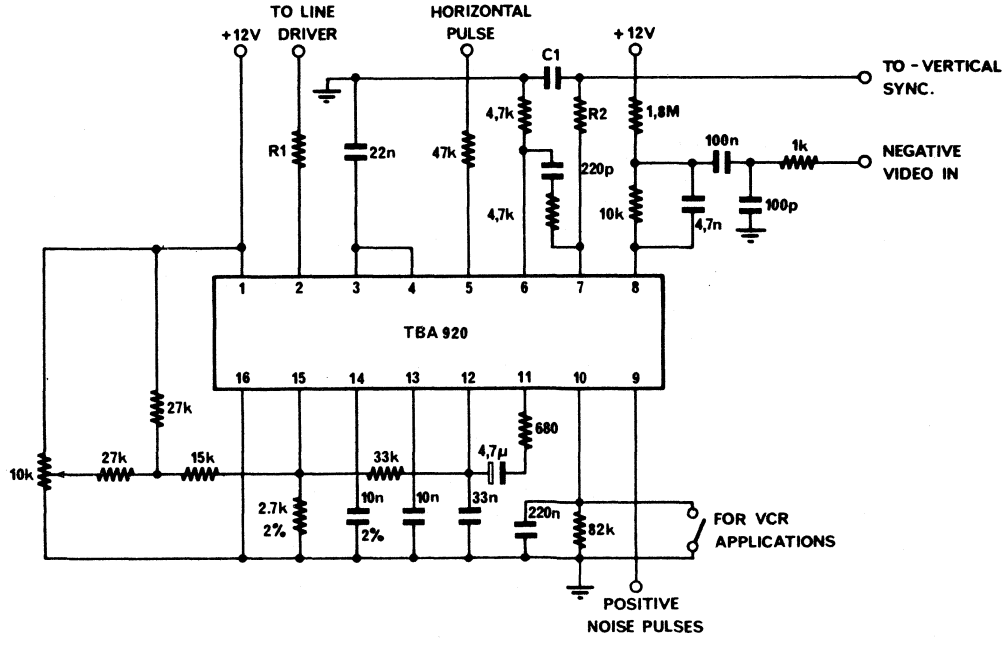
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

5

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25 °C unless otherwise stated)

Ratings	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	13.2	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate Above T_A = +25 °C	P_D	1.2 10	W mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70 °C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Power Supply Operating Voltage	1	V_{CC}	10.8	12	13.2	Vdc
Current Consumption	1	I_{CC}		24		mAdc
Input Signals:						
– Video (Positive going sync)	Fig. 1			3		Vp/p
– Noise Gating	9	V_9	0.7			Vp/p
– Flyback Pulse	5	V_5		±1		Vp/p
Pulse Duration @ 15.625 KHz	5	t_5	10			µsec
Output Signals:						
– Driver Pulse Amplitude	2	Vo		10		Vp/p
Output Current Average	2	Io			20	mA
Peak					200	mA
– Composite Sync Pulses	7	V_7		10		Vp/p
Oscillator:						
– Free Running Frequency	Fig. 1	fo		15625		H_z
– Frequency Spread (TBA920)		$\frac{\Delta fo}{fo}$			±5	%
(TBA920S)					±1.5	%
– Frequency Change, V_{CC} = 5.0 V		$\frac{\Delta fo}{fo}$			5	%
– Frequency Control Sensitivity		$\frac{\Delta fo}{\Delta I\ 15}$		16.5		Hz/µA
– Adjustment Range	Fig. 1			±10		%
– Influence of Supply Voltage Variations @ V_{CC} = 12 V on frequency		$\frac{\delta\ fo/fo}{\delta\ V_{CC}/V_{CC}}$			5	%
Control Loop 1:						
– Control Voltage Range	12	V_{12}	0.5		5.8	V
– Control Current						
$V_{10} > 4.4$ V, $V_6 > 1.5$ V	12	I_{12}		±2		mA p/p
$V_{10} < 2$ V, $V_6 > 1.5$ V				±6		mA p/p
– Loop Gain of APC System						
Coincidence between sync.		$\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t}$		1		KHz/µsec
and Flyback or $V_{10} > 4.5$ V						
No coincidence or $V_{10} < 2$ V				3		KHz/µsec
– Catching and Holding Range		Δf		±1		KHz

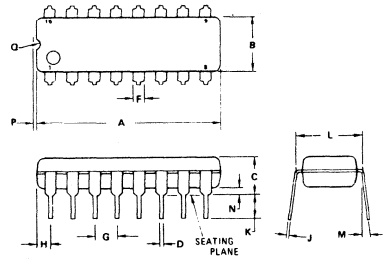
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70 °C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Control Loop 2						
– Permissible delay between leading edge of output pulse (pin 2) and leading edge of flyback pulse.		td	0		15	µsec
– Static Control Error		$\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta tol}$			0.5	%
– Output Current at Flyback		I_4		±0.7		mA
Phase Relations						
– Phase relation between leading edge of sync pulse and middle of flyback pulse		t		4.9[1]		µsec
– Tolerance of Phase Relation (TBA920) (TBA 920S)		t			0.7 0.4	µsec µsec
– Voltage for T_2 = 12 to 32 µsec	3	V_3	6		8	V
– Adjustment Sensitivity	3			10		µsec/V
– Input Current	3	I_3			2	µA

[1] With leading edge syncronization as shown in circuit diagram Fig. 1

5

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are incuded as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TBA2110

Advance Information

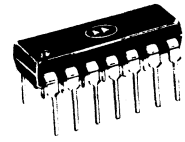
FSK DEMODULATOR

The TBA 2110 FSK Demodulator is designed for frequency detection in PCM Remote Control systems for TV applications. It contains an infrared amplifier, multiplier and VCO forming a phase locked loop system. It is specifically designed for use with the MC6203 and MC6215 remote control receivers.

- Limiting with 20μV signal
- Wide range of supply voltages (10 to 20 V)
- No adjustments

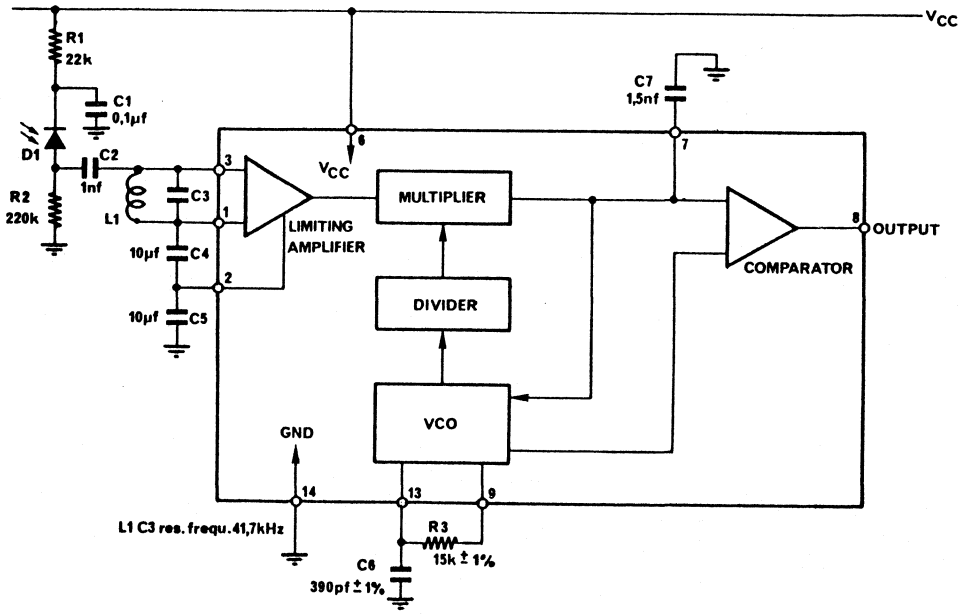
FSK DEMODULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX PLASTIC
PACKAGE CASE 646 TO-116

FIGURE 1 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.

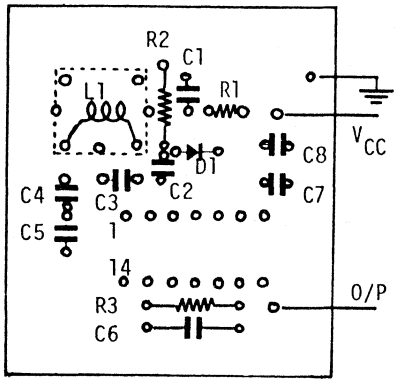
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless other wise noted.)

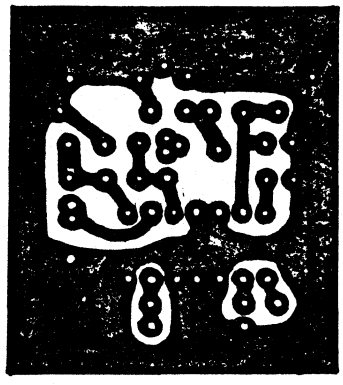
RATING	SYMBOL	VALUE	UNIT
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	20	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.7	V (rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limit)	P_D	1.25	W
Derate above +25°C	$1/Q_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 - 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 - 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (T_A = +25°, V_{CC} = 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	PIN	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input Voltage (limiting)	1-3	V_{in}		20		µV
Input Capacitance	1-3	C_{in}		1.15		pF
Input Resistance	1-3	R_{in}		1		MΩ
Oscillator Centre Frequency C = 390pF R = 15k	13,9	f_{osc}		83.4		kHz
Oscillator Temp Coeff. $\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T}$	13,9	TC_{osc}		-16		Hz/°C
Output Voltage	8					
Logic state high		V_{OH}		V_{CC}		V
Logic state low		V_{OL}		0.3		V
Output Series Resistance	8	R_{sout}		18		kΩ
Supply Current	6	I_{CC}		11		mA

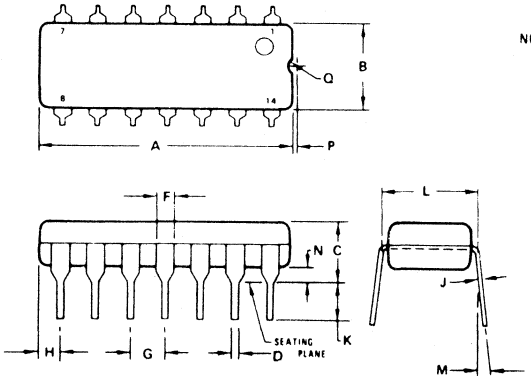
figure 2 - APPLICATION INFORMATION





Possible PCB and component layout, foil side - not to scale
for use with the Toko coil type SH-10

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10^0	–	10^0
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 646

PLASTIC PACKAGE

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications, consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TCA4500A

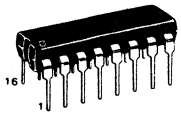
Advance Information

FM STEREO DEMODULATOR DESIGNED FOR USE IN HI-FI STEREO RECEIVERS AND CAR RADIOS

- Wide Supply Range: 8 – 16 Vdc
- Excellent Channel Separation Maintained Over Entire Audio Frequency Range (Fixed or Adjustable)
- Variable Blend Control
- Low Distortion: 0.3% THD at 2.5 Vp-p Composite Input Signal
- Excellent Rejection of ARI Subcarrier (57 kHz)
- Excellent Rejection of Pilot Tone Harmonics including 114 kHz
- Wide Dynamic Range: 0.5 – 2.5 Vp-p Composite Input Signal
- Up to 6 dB Gain (Monaural)
- Low Output Impedance
- Transient-free Mono/Stereo Switching
- 50 dB Supply Ripple Rejection
- Integrated Stereo/Monaural Switch – 100 mA Lamp Driving Capability
- Requires No Inductors

FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

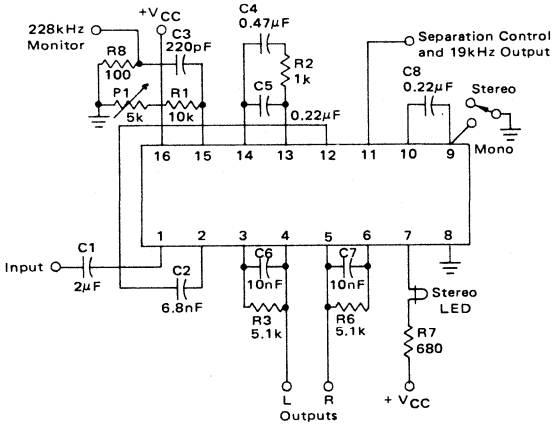
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

5

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT



PIN FUNCTIONS

1 – Input
2 – Preamplifier output
3 – Left amplifier input
4 – Left channel output
5 – Right channel output
6 – Right amplifier input
7 – Stereo indicator Lamp
8 – Ground
9 – Stereo switch filter
10 – Stereo switch filter
11 – 19 kHz output/blend
12 – Modulator input
13 – Loop filter
14 – Loop filter
15 – Oscillator RC network
16 – V_{CC}

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice ©MOTOROLA INC., 1979 ADI - 558

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	1800 15	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C
Lamp Drive Voltage (Max. voltage at pin 7 with lamp "off")	30	Volts
Lamp Current	100	mA
Blend Control Input Voltage (pin 11)	10	Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Unless otherwise noted: V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, 2.5 Vp-p standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 10% pilot level, using circuit of Figure 1.

Characteristic	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Stereo Channel Separation: Unadjusted	30	–	–	dB
Optimised on other channel[1]	40	–	–	
Monaural Voltage Gain[1]	0.8	1.0	1.2	
THD at 2.5 Vp-p Composite Input Signal	–	–	0.3	%
at 1.5 Vp-p Composite Input Signal	–	0.2	–	
Signal/Noise Ratio				dB
RMS 20 Hz - 15 kHz	–	90	–	
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection 19 kHz	–	31	–	dB
38 kHz	–	50	–	
Stereo Switch Level (19 kHz input level for lamp "on")	12	16	20	mVrms
Hysteresis	–	6.0	–	dB
Quiescent Output Voltage Change with Mono/Stereo Switching	–	5.0	20	mVdc
Stereo Blend Control Voltage (pin 11) 3 dB Separation	–	0.7	–	V
(see Fig. 2) 30 dB Separation	–	1.7	–	V
Minimum Separation (pin 11 at 0 V)	–	–	1.0	dB
Monaural Channel Imbalance (pilot tone off)	–	–	0.3	dB
ARI 57 kHz Pilot Tone Influence on THD[2]	–	–	0.5	%
Sub-carrier Harmonic Rejection 76 kHz	–	45	–	dB
114 kHz	–	50	–	
152 kHz	–	50	–	
Supply Ripple Rejection	–	50	–	dB
Input Impedance	–	50	–	KΩ
Output Impedance	–	100	–	Ω
Blend Control Current[1]	–	–	-300	μA
Capture Range	–	±5.0	–	%
Operating Supply Voltage	8.0	–	16	V
Current Drain (lamp off)	–	35	–	mA

Notes: [1] See Applications Information and Circuit Description
[2] ARI Test – Input signal: 1.5 Vp-p standard composite signal, 1 kHz modulation added to a CW 50 mVrms signal at 57.3 kHz.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted V_{CC} = +12 V, T_A = +25°C, Input Signal is Modulated L or R with 10% Pilot Level. (See Fig. 16.)

———— : High Loop Gain Circuit

– – – – : Normal Circuit

FIGURE 2 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL

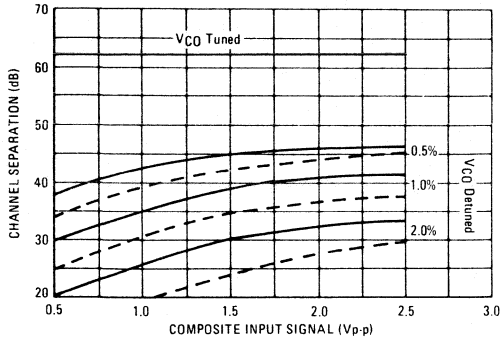


FIGURE 3 – V_{CO} FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY versus TEMPERATURE

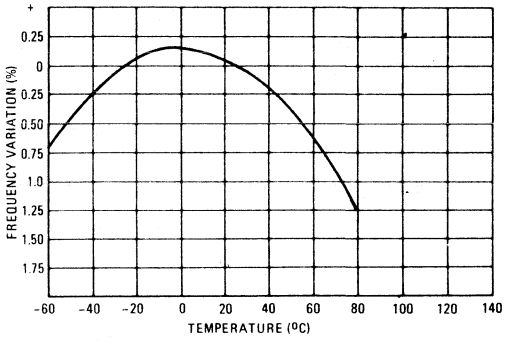


FIGURE 4 – STEREO SWITCH LEVEL versus V_{CO} FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY

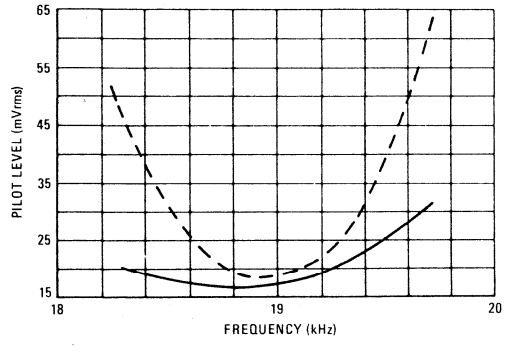


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

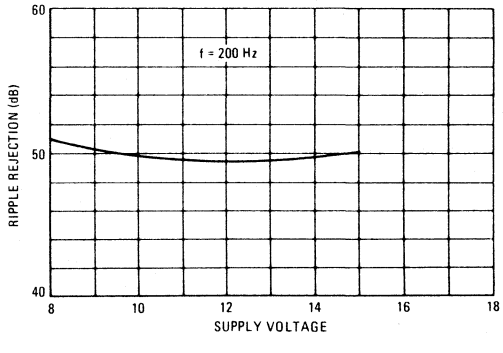


FIGURE 6 – THD versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL

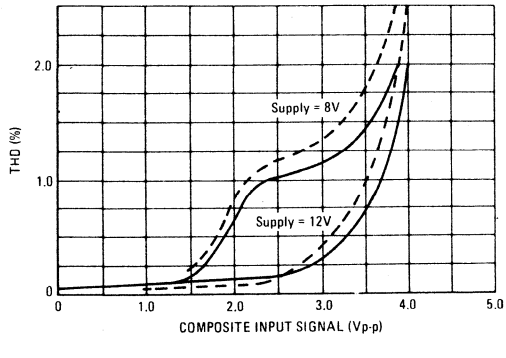
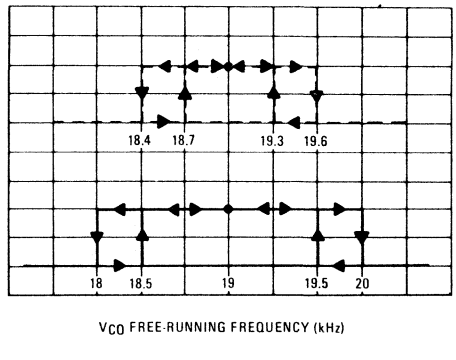


FIGURE 7 – CAPTURE and HOLDING RANGE WITH 20 mV PILOT LEVEL



5

FIGURE 8 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

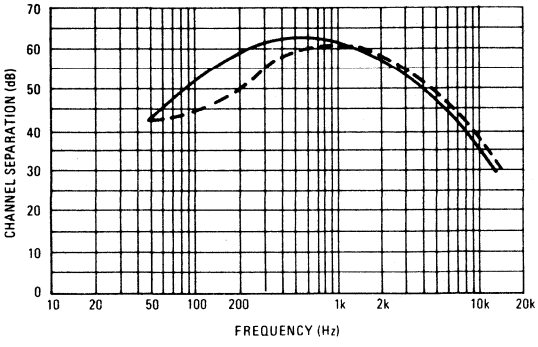


FIGURE 9 – THD versus FREQUENCY

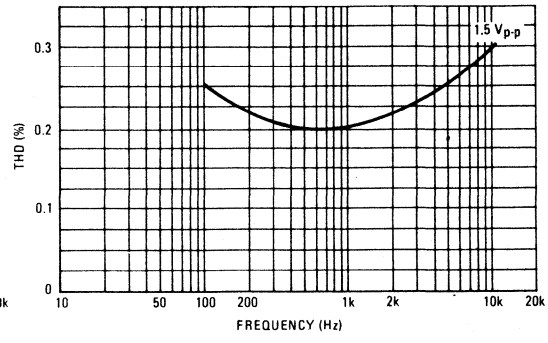
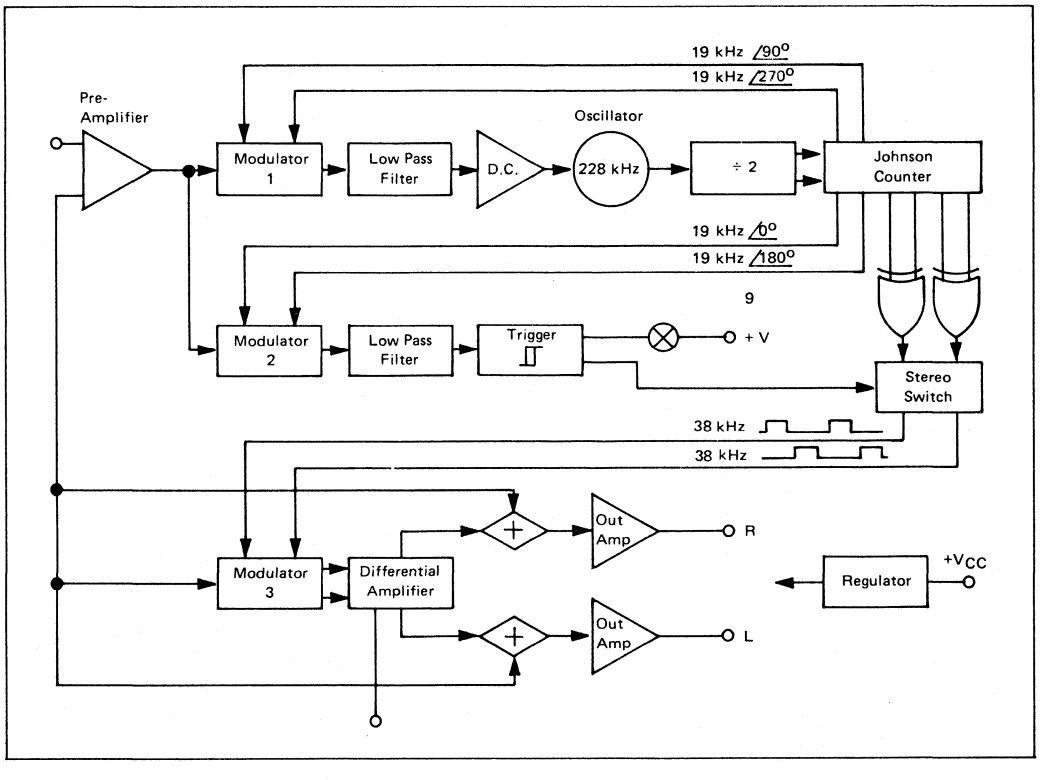


FIGURE 10 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

The TCA4500A is a phase-lock-loop stereo decoder which incorporates a variable separation control, and in which sensitivity to the third harmonics of both the pilot and sub-carrier frequencies has been eliminated by the use of appropriate, digitally generated, waveforms in the phase-lock-loop and decoder sections.

The variable separation control may be operated manually, or by a receiver's AGC or S meter signals, to provide smooth transitions between monaural and stereo reception. It operates only during stereo reception: the circuit switches automatically to monaural if the 19 kHz pilot tone is absent.

The elimination of sensitivity to the third harmonic (114 kHz) of the sub-carrier (38 kHz) excludes interference from the 100 kHz (European Spacing) spaced side bands of adjacent transmitters, while elimination of sensitivity to the third harmonic (57 kHz) of the pilot tone (19 kHz) excludes interference from the ARI* system employed in Europe.

*Auto Radio Information.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The block diagram of the circuit, shown in Fig. 10, consists of three sections: the phase-lock-loop, including the digital waveform generator: the stereo switch: and the decoder, in which the composite stereo signal is demodulated and matrixed to separate L and R channels.

In the phase-lock-loop the internal RC oscillator, operating at 228 kHz, feeds a 3 stage Johnson counter, via a binary divider, to generate a series of 19 kHz square waves. By the use of suitably connected NAND and EXCLUSIVE OR gates, the waveforms shown in Fig. 11, which are used to drive the various modulators in the circuit, are developed.

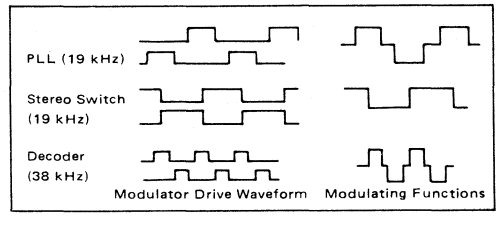
The use of such drive waveforms produces the modulating functions also shown in Fig. 11. The usual square-waveforms have been replaced in the PLL and decoder sections by 3-level forms which contain no third harmonic (actually no harmonics which are multiples of 2 or 3 are present). This eliminates the frequency translation of interference from these bands into the low frequency region. Such translation may produce audible components in the decoder section from the sidebands of adjacent channel FM signals, and may produce phase jitter, and consequent intermodulation distortion, in the PLL, from the modulated 57 kHz tones of the ARI system. The TCA 4500A is inherently free from these effects.

The stereo switch section is of conventional form (e.g. MC1310).

The decoder section consists of a modulator (driven by the waveforms shown in Fig. 11) whose outputs are the inverted and non-inverted channel difference signals. These signals pass to the output amplifiers via the variable blend circuit in which they are partially combined , and hence mutually attenuated, according to the control voltage applied.

Matrixing occurs at the inputs of the output amplifiers, where the unmodified composite signal is added to the blended channel difference signals. The stereo separation may be progressively reduced from maximum to zero, dependent on the blending. The control law has been made non-linear, as the major redistribution of sound energy occurs at very low separation levels. For monaural, or very weak stereo signals, the modulator in the decoder section is disactivated by the stereo switch circuit. The variable separation control is thus, also, automatically disabled.

FIGURE 11 – DIGITAL WAVEFORM



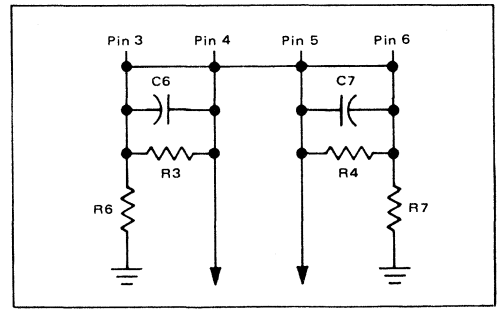
APPLICATION INFORMATION

GAIN AND DE-EMPHASIS

The gain and de-emphasis characteristics of the circuit are defined by shunt feedback via the external RC networks (R3, C6, R4, C7 of Fig. 1) around the output amplifiers. The gain is unity when resistors of 5.1 kΩ are used. Higher gains may be obtained by using networks of the form shown in Fig. 12.

The resistors R6, R7 are added to correct the output quiescent voltage levels which are optimized for R3, R4 = 5.1 kΩ and which would, if uncorrected, become too low with higher value resistors. Suitable network values are as follows:

FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT AMPLIFIER FEEDBACK NETWORKS



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

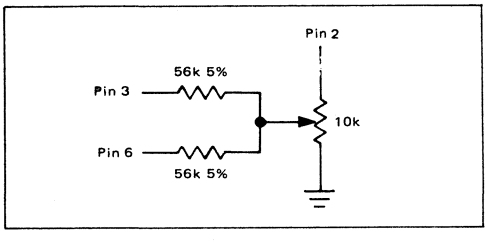
Gain (dB)	R3, R4	C6, C7		R6, R7
		50 μs	75 μs	
0	5.1kΩ	10 nF	15 nF	
3	6.8kΩ	6.8 nF	10 nF	47k ±10%
6	10k	4.7 nF	6.8 nF	27k ±10%

The maximum output level is 1 Vrms; consequently the max. input is limited to 1.4 Vp-p if the gain is set to 6 dB.

SEPARATION ADJUSTMENT

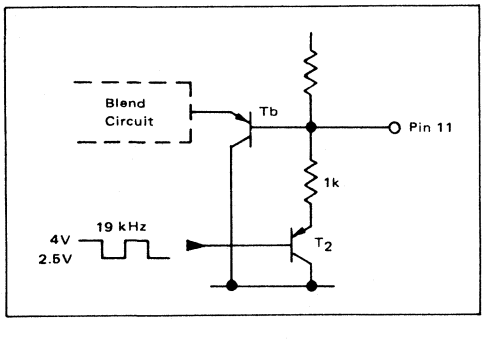
A separation adjustment may be added, as shown below, (Fig. 13), to compensate for the receiver's IF characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – NETWORK PROVIDING ADJUSTABLE SEPARATION



This network reduces the amplification of the channel sum signal in the decoder, to compensate the attenuation of the channel difference signal in the receiver's IF section. The network shown will compensate for up to 2 dB attenuation at 38 kHz. The decoder gain is, obviously, reduced by an amount equal to the compensation required. When used as described, the adjustment also corrects the inherent separation of the decoder, which may be optimized on one channel. Optimization of both channels is possible if separate potentiometers are used to feed each output amplifier.

FIGURE 14 – BLEND CONTROL INPUT CIRCUIT



VARIABLE SEPARATION (BLEND) CONTROL AND 19 kHz OUTPUT

To retain the 16-pin package, the blend control has been combined with the 19 kHz output on pin 11. The internal circuit providing this combination is shown in Fig.14.

If pin 11 is left open-circuit, the 19 kHz signal appears at a mean dc level of 4 V. The blend circuit is inoperative at this level and the decoder provides full separation. The 19 kHz signal can be used to tune the internal oscillator.

To reduce the separation, the voltage on pin 11 is lowered. At 3.2 V, T2 ceases conduction and the 19 kHz signal disappears.

At 2.3 V, the blend circuit comes into operation and the separation decreases according to the curve shown in Fig. 15.

FIGURE 15 – SEPARATION CONTROL VOLTAGE

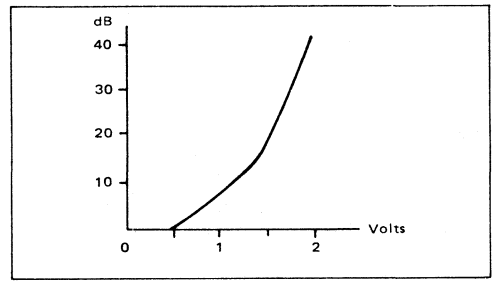
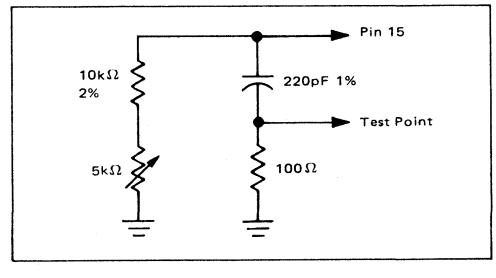


FIGURE 16 – OSCILLATOR NETWORK FOR DIRECT FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT



OSCILLATOR TUNING

If the variable separation facility is not required, pin 11 is left open-circuit and the 19 kHz signal which then appears may be used to indicate the oscillator frequency. If the variable separation is used, and the drive circuit prevents access to the 19 kHz signal, then the oscillator frequency must be measured directly. A test point should be obtained by modifying the oscillator RC network as shown in Fig. 16.

The output is a pulse train of approximately 1.5 Volts amplitude. Connecting frequency counters of up to 300 pF input capacitance produces less than 0.3% change of the oscillator frequency, which should be set to 228 kHz.

HIGH LOOP GAIN COMPONENTS

For applications demanding operation under low pilot level (e.g., car radio) the following component changes to Fig. 1 are recommended.

R1 = 12k
R2 = 1.5k
R8 = 330
P1 = 10k
C3 = 150 pF
C4 = 330 nF
C5 = 150 nF

EXTERNAL MONO-STEREO SWITCHING AND OSCILLATOR KILLING

If required, the TCA 4500A can be forced into mono mode simply by grounding pin 9 (see Fig. 1). The 228 kHz oscillator will be automatically killed.

The conditions governing Mono/Stereo switching on pin 9 are the following:

- Quiescent voltage: +2.3 Vdc
- Current required to ensure mono operaton (with 100 mVrms pilot level): 10 μA (from pin 9 to ground) Hysteresis: 0.7μA
- Stereo/mono switching and oscillator killing: less than +500 mV
- Maximum stray capacitance between pin 9 and ground: 100 pF

EXTERNAL COMPONENT FUNCTIONS

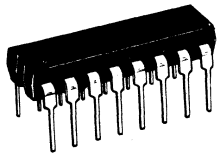
P1 – 19 kHz frequency adjustment
P2 – channel separation adjustment and compensation for IF roll-off.
R3, R6 – gain fixing resistors. The values shown in the schematic are for unity gain.
C6, C7 – de-emphasis capacitors. Value to give: RC = 50 μs.

Values shown in Fig. 1 are recommended for applications with input level higher than 1.0 Vrms.

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

5

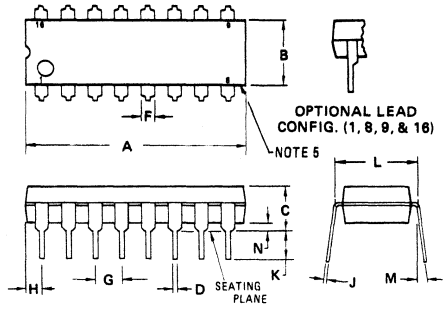
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.80	21.34	0.740	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.38	2.41	0.015	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. "F" DIMENSION IS FOR FULL LEADS. "HALF" LEADS ARE OPTIONAL AT LEAD POSITIONS 1, 8, 9, and 16).
5. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.



TCA 5500

PRODUCT PREVIEW

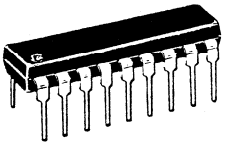
STEREO SOUND CONTROL SYSTEM

The TCA5500 is a single chip stereo balance, volume, bass and treble control circuit designed for use in car radios, TV and audio systems. Simple DC inputs allow the control to be effected by four inexpensive potentiometers or a remote control system. The bass and treble responses are defined by a single capacitor per control per channel.

- Four high impedance DC controls – Vol, Bass, Treble, Balance
- A single external capacitor defines each tone control's characteristic
- Low distortion, 0.1% at nominal input level, 12dB gain with the tone controls flat
- Channel separation better than 45dB
- Wide power supply tolerance, 8 to 18V DC
- ±14dB of tone control
- More than 75dB of volume control
- Wide dynamic range: 25mV to 150mV RMS input signal
- Low output impedance
- Easily added loudness compensation

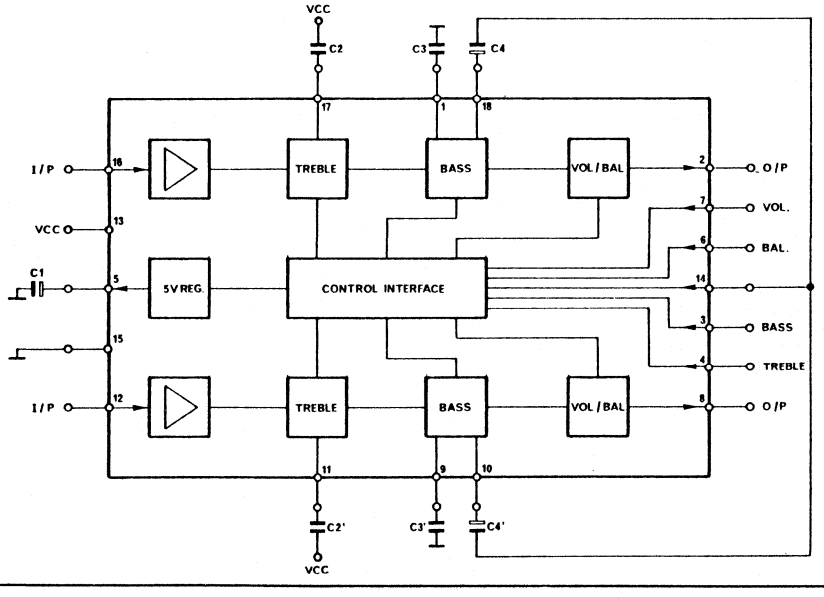
STEREO SOUND CONTROL SYSTEM

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 707

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM AND PIN ASSIGNMENT



This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice

Issue 1 June 1980

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	18	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	1800	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C	15	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	−40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 8V DC)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	13	8		18	V DC
Supply Current (at Min Gain)			30		mA
(at Max Gain)			15		mA
Regulated Output					
Voltage [1]	5		5		V
Current				3	mA
Input Levels (at Max Gain)	12, 16		25		mV RMS
(with reduced gain) [3]				150	mV RMS
Input Impedance	12, 16		100		kΩ
Output Impedance	2, 8		100		Ω
Tone Control Range (at 100Hz & 10kHz) [2]					
with pins 3 & 4 at 0V	3, 4		−14		dB
with pins 3 & 4 at 2V			0		dB
with pins 3 & 4 at 4V			+14		dB
Balance Control Range		−40		+3	dB
(Constant Power Law)	6				
Voltage on pin 6 for balanced gain			2.5		V
Volume Control Range	7		80		dB
with pin 7 at 0V			+12		dB
with pin 7 at 2.5V			−18		dB
with pin 7 at 5V			−68		dB
Control Input Currents	3, 4, 6, 7			1	μA
Channel Separation		45			dB
Distortion (at 1kHz) at 100mV RMS output [3]			0.1		%
Signal : Noise Ratio					
50Hz to 15kHz, 12dB gain, tone controls flat			70		dB
Noise Level					
50Hz to 15kHz, min gain			10		μV RMS

NOTES:

1 The control potentiometers should be connected to this point, see figure 5.

2 These figures are functions of the capacitors on pins 1, 9, 10, 11, 17 & 18. See the application diagram, figure 5.

3 The input level may be increased to 150mV RMS but the user controls must be adjusted to ensure that the output level does not exceed 100mV RMS.

5

FIGURE 2 – TONE CONTROLS

MAX BOOST, CUT / CONTROL VOLTAGE

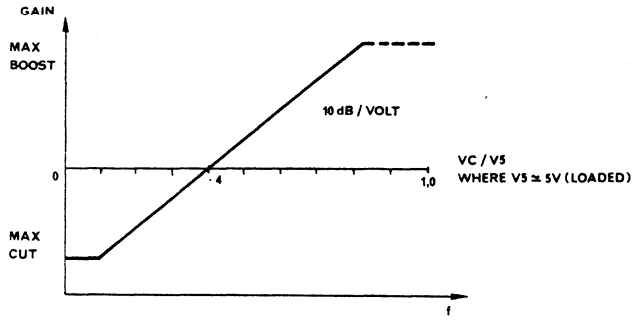
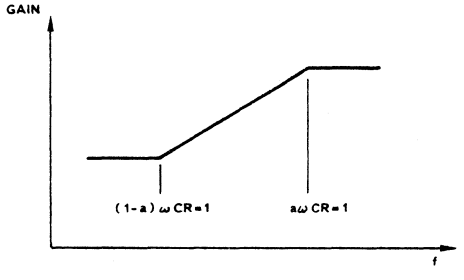


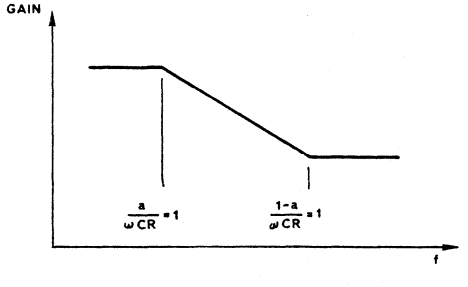
FIGURE 3 – TREBLE CONTROL LAW



$$\text{Gain} = \frac{1 + (1 - a)j\omega CR}{1 + aj\omega CR}$$

Where R = 2.4kΩ (on chip)
and C = C pins 11 & 17
When a = 0.1 = max Treble boost
When a = 0.8 = max Treble cut

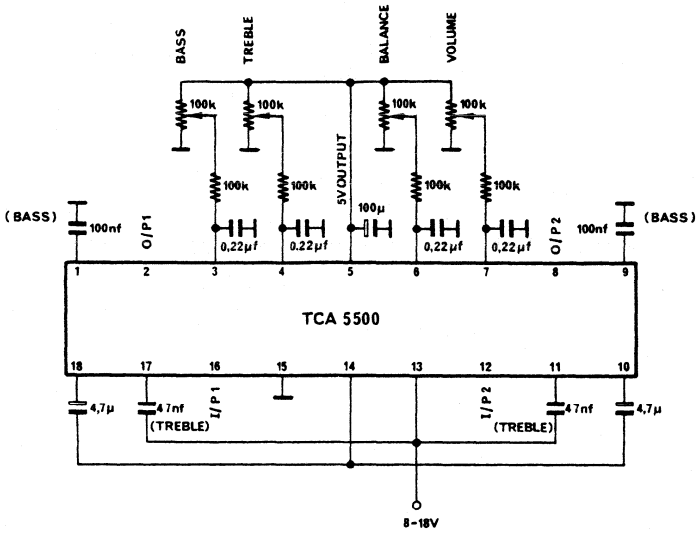
FIGURE 4 – BASS CONTROL LAW



$$\text{Gain} = \frac{1 + \frac{1 - a}{j\omega CR}}{1 + \frac{a}{j\omega CR}}$$

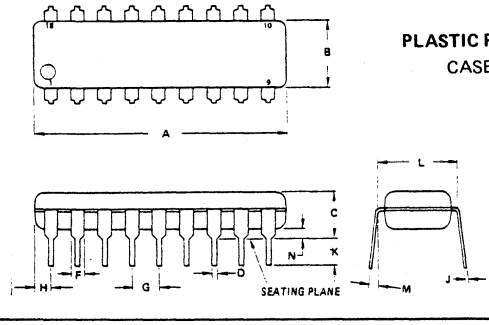
Where R = 4kΩ (on chip)
and C = C pins 1 & 9
When a = 0.1 = max Bass boost
When a = 0.8 = max Bass Cut

FIGURE 5 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT



5

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 707

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	22.22	23.24	0.875	0.915
B	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.36	0.51	0.014	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.05	3.56	0.120	0.140
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

Circuit diagrams utilising Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications: consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for innaccuracies. Furthermore, such informationdoes not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc., or others.

TDA1085A

Advance Information

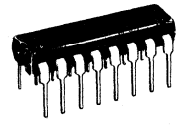
UNIVERSAL MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER

The TDA1085A has all the necessary functions for the speed control of universal (AC series) motors in an open or closed loop configuration, additionally it has the facility for defining the initial speed/time characteristic. The circuit provides a phase angle varied trigger pulse to the motor control triac.

- Guaranteed full wave triac drive
- Soft start from power-up
- On-chip frequency/voltage convertor and ramp generator
- Current limiting incorporated
- Direct drive from AC line.

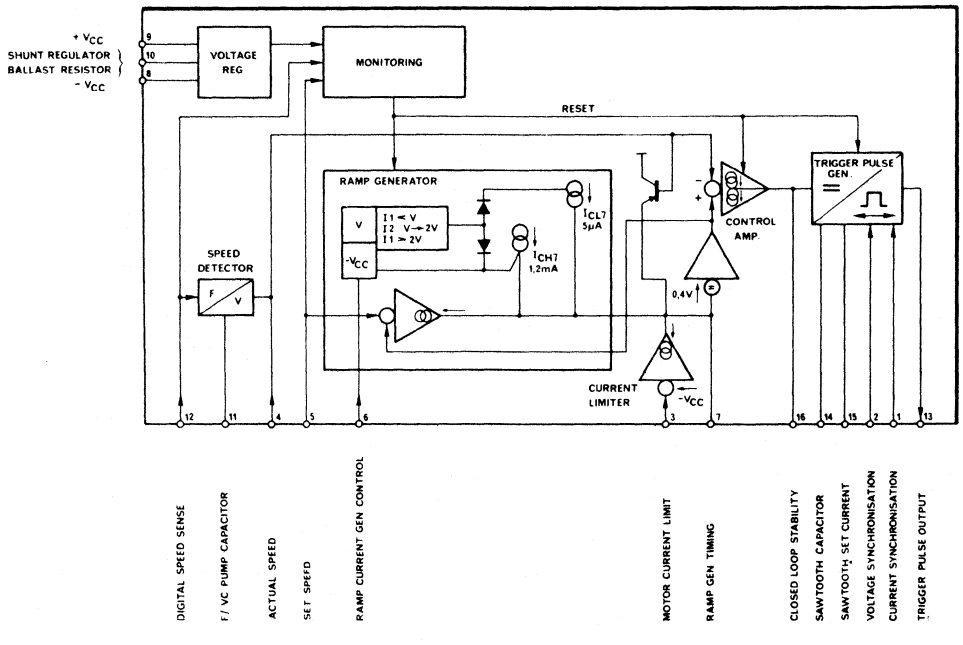
UNIVERSAL MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM AND PIN ASSIGNMENT



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	$V_{pin\ 9\text{-}8}$	17	V
Power Supply Current (pin 10 open)	$I_{pin\ 9}$	15	mA
Peak Power Supply Regulation Current	$I_{pin\ 9} + I_{pin\ 10}$	35	mA
Peak AC Synchronisation Input Current	$I_{pin\ 1}$ $I_{pin\ 2}$	±1	mA
Peak Output Triggering Current (pulse width 300 µs; duty cycle ≤3%)	$I_{pin\ 13}$	200	mA
Current Drain per listed pin	I_{15} I_3 I_{12}	1 -5 -3, +0.1	mA
Power Dissipation (T_A = 25 °C) Derate above 25 °C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	625 6.8	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +125	°C

5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25 °C Unless Otherwise Stated)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Voltage Regulator	Regulated Voltage* ($I_9 + I_{10}$ = 10 mA)	V_{CC}		15.5		V
	Monitoring Enable Level*	V_{ME}		15.1		V
	Monitoring Disable Level*	V_{MD}		14.5		V
	Internal Current Consumption[1]	$I_{pin\ 9}$		4.2		mA
Ramp Generator	Reference Input voltage Range[2]	$V_{pin\ 5\text{-}8}$	0.08		13.5	V
	Reference Input Bias Current	$I_{pin\ 5}$			-20	µA
	Distribute Low Level Voltage Range	$V_{pin\ 6}$	0		2	V
	Distribute–Low Level (fig. 2)	V_{DL}		$V_{pin\ 6}$		V
	Distribute–Upper Level* (fig. 2) ($V_{pin\ 6}$ = 950 mV)	V_{DU}	1.9 V_6	2 V_6	2.1 V_6	V
	Low–High Acceleration Range (fig. 2)	ΔV_{DA}		400		mV
	High Acceleration Charging Current	I_{CH7}		1.2		mA
	Low Charging Current[3]	I_{CL7}		5		µA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Current Limiter	Stage Current Gain	$\frac{\Delta I_{DL7}}{\Delta I_3}$		170		–
	Output Discharge Current Swing	I_{DL7}		35		mA
Control Amplifier	Actual Speed Voltage Range	$V_{pin\ 4\text{-}8}$	0		13.5	V
	Actual Speed Input Bias Current	$I_{pin\ 4}$			-350	nA
	Total Input Offset Voltage[4]	V_{off}	-60		20	mV
	Transconductance $\left(\frac{\Delta I_{pin\ 16}}{\Delta V_{pin\ 4} - \Delta V_{pin\ 7}}\right)$	g_m		300		μA/V
	Output Current Swing	$I_{pin\ 16}$		±100		μA
Frequency/Voltage Converter	Input Signal Low Voltage[5]	V_{L12}	-0.1			V
	Input Signal High Voltage	V_{H12}	0.1		5	V
	Polarisation Current	$I_{pin\ 12}$		-25		μA
	Conversion Rate[6] *	K_C		15		mV/Hz
	Linearity* (fig. 3)	K_L		±4		%
Trigger Pulse Generator	Voltage Synchronisation Levels	$I_{pin\ 2}$		±50		μA
	Current Synchronisation Levels	$I_{pin\ 1}$		±50		μA
	Input Voltage Swing (for full angle swing)	V		11.7		V
	Trigger Pulse Width[7]	t		55		μs
	Trigger Pulse Repetition Period	T		215		μs
	Trigger Pulse High Level ($I_{pin\ 13}$ = 150 mA)	$V_{pin\ 13}$	V_{CC}-4			V
	Output Leakage Current ($V_{pin\ 13}$ = 0 V)	$I_{opin\ 13}$			30	μA

NOTES:

[1] Pins 1, 2, 11, 12, 14 and 15 not connected; pins 4, 5, 6 and 7 grounded to pin 8: V_{CC} = 15.5 V

[2] When $V_{pin\ 5}$ is ⩽ 80 mV, the internal monitoring circuit interprets it as a true zero, thus minimising the effects of control amplifier offsets.

[3] This value should be accounted for when externally setting the distribute acceleration charging current.

[4] V_{off} is defined as being the voltage difference between pin 4 and 5 with no current flow on pin 16.

[5] The negative swing is clamped to -0.3 V.

[6] $V_{pin\ 4} = K \cdot C_{pin\ 11} \cdot (V_{CC} - V_a) \cdot R_{pin\ 4} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{\frac{180 \times 10^3}{R_{pin\ 11}} + 1}\right) \cdot freq_{in.}$

Where: $9 < K < 13$ & V_a = 1.3 V.

[7] The timing given is when $C_{pin\ 14}$ = 47 nF

* These figures apply for the application shown in figure 4.

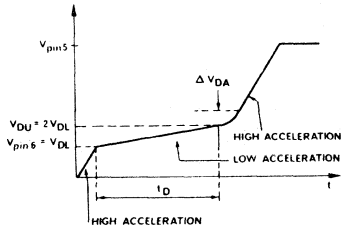
INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR – (pins 8, 9, 10). This is a parallel type voltage regulator able to sink a large amount of current while offering good regulation characteristics.
A resistor between pins 9 and 10 reduces the internal power dissipation. Under minimal current sink conditions (min. current from the unregulated supply, max. consumption by the circuitry) at least 1 mA should flow through this resistor. Under max. sink conditions (max. current from the unregulated supply, min. consumption by the circuitry) the maximum resistor value is chosen so that the voltage at pin 10 falls towards 3 V, but not lower. The above, fixed dynamic range of the regulator must not be exceeded within one line cycle.
A power supply failure causes shut-down.
For operation from an externally regulated voltage, pin 10 is not connected.

SPEED SENSING – (pin 4, 11, 12). Speed sensing can be achieved either digitally (tachogenerator frequency) or analogically (tachogenerator amplitude).
For digital sensing a bipolar signal, with respect to ground, is applied to pin 12. During positive excursions $C_{pin\ 11}$ is charged. An internal mirror delivers ten times the charge on $C_{pin\ 11}$ via pin 4. However, due to internal circuitry the charge on pin 4 can vary in the region of 9 to 13 times the charge on $C_{pin\ 11}$. For that reason it is necessary to calibrate the Frequency/Voltage Convertor (F/VC) with a variable resistor on pin 4. Thus as can be seen the relationship between speed and $V_{pin\ 4}$ is defined by $R_{pin\ 4}$ and $C_{pin\ 11}$.
To maintain linearity in the high speed ranges it is important that $C_{pin\ 11}$ is fully charged across an equivalent resistor of about 180 kΩ. It should be borne in mind that the impedance on pin 11 should be kept as low as possible as $C_{pin\ 11}$ has a large influence on the temperature coefficient of the FV/C. The time constant on pin 4 should also be kept as low as possible.
Pin 12 is also an impedance monitoring input; at high impedances $V_{pin\ 12}$ increases. Should $V_{pin\ 12}$ exceed 5 V the triac trigger pulses are inhibited and the circuit resets.
A 470 kΩ resistor from pin 11 to $+V_{CC}$ significantly reduces the leakage current and reduces the device temperature coefficient to almost zero.
For analogue sensing input 12 should be grounded and a positive signal, with respect to ground, pin 8, applied to pin 4.

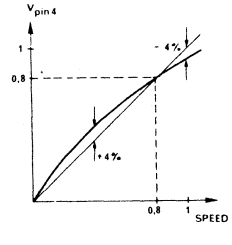
5

FIGURE 2 – RAMP GENERATOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



The shape of the curve is determined by $CR_{pin\ 7}$; where $C_{pin\ 7}$ defines the high acceleration slope and $R_{pin\ 7}$ defines that of the low acceleration.

FIGURE 3 – FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER OUTPUT CHARACTERISTIC



INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS (continued)

RAMP GENERATOR – (pin 5, 6, 7) (refer to figure 2). A pre-set voltage applied to pin 5 will initiate the generation of a ramp whose final value is determined by the voltage applied to pin 5. The voltage applied to pin 6 will determine how much of the full ramp, shown in figure 2, is used. The charging current passing through pin 7 to the ramp generator timing capacitor determines the ramp slope.

When pin 6 is held at $-V_{CC}$ a charging current of 1.2 mA is delivered to pin 7, regardless of the voltage of pin 5. This represents the high acceleration period shown in figure 2.

If the pre-set voltage applied to pin 5 is equal to or less than the voltage on pin 6 the charging current will be 1.2 mA, high acceleration.

If the pre-set voltage applied to pin 5 is between $V_{pin\ 6}$ and 2 $V_{pin\ 6}$ the charging current is 1.2 mA, high acceleration, until the voltage at the reference input of the control amplifier equals $V_{pin\ 6}$. At this point the charging current will switch to 5 μA; i.e. low acceleration.

If the pre-set voltage applied to pin 5 is greater than 2 $V_{pin\ 6}$ the charging current will be 1.2 mA, high acceleration, until the control amplifier's reference input reaches $V_{pin\ 6}$ when it will switch to 5 μA, low acceleration, until 2 $V_{pin\ 6}$ is reached. At this point the charging current will revert to 1.2 mA, high acceleration, until the final value, $V_{pin\ 5}$, is reached.

Should the pre-set voltage at pin 5 fall below 80 mV the triac trigger pulses are inhibited and the circuit resets. This fact should be borne in mind when switching from one pre-set value to another.

As long as the voltages applied at pins 5 and 6 are derived from the internal voltage regulator they and the voltage on pin 4 are ratioed and thus independant of the voltage regulator spread and temperature coefficient.

CURRENT LIMITER – (pin 3). Safe operation of the motor and triac under all conditions is ensured by reducing the motor speed if a pre-set current limit is exceeded.

This is achieved as follows: The motor current will set up an alternating current, consisting of positive and negative peaks, through the shunt resistor (0.05 Ω in figure 4).

The negative peaks of this current are fed through a resistor to pin 3 where they are compared with a pre-set current, defined by a further resistor between pin 3 and $+V_{CC}$. An excessive shunt current will try to pull pin 3 below $-V_{CC}$, but the current limiter becomes active at this point and reduces the charge on $C_{pin\ 7}$ consequently reducing the motor speed.

Thus the value of the shunt and the ratio of the two resistors to pin 3 fix the level at which the limiter becomes active while the parallel equivalent of the two resistors determines the magnitude of the discharge current and thus how rapidly the circuit responds to an over current condition.

CONTROL AMPLIFIER – (pin 16). Connected to this pin is a network which compensates electrically for the mechanical characteristics of the motor and its load to give the circuit optimum closed loop stability and transient response.

The component values are best determined empirically by connecting R and C substitution boxes and looking for the best results.

TRIGGER PULSE GENERATOR – (pins 1, 2, 13, 14, 15). This circuit performs four functions:

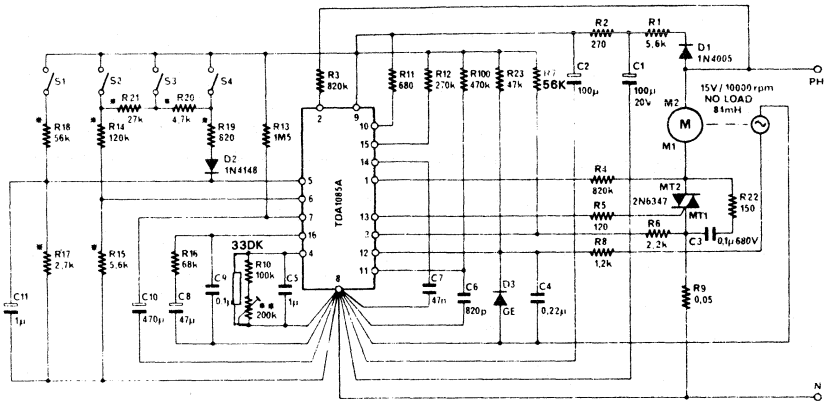
1. The conversion fo the control amplifier's DC output level to a proportional firing angle positioned to within half a line cycle.
2. The calibration fo the pulse width.
3. The repetition of the firing pulse if the triac fails to latch, or if the current is interrupted by brush bounce.
4. To delay the firing pulse until the current crosses zero at wide firing angles.

$R_{pin\ 15}$ and $C_{pin\ 14}$ fix the sawtooth while $C_{pin\ 14}$ also determines the pulse width.

Pin 13 is the trigger pulse output. A current limiting resistor is essential on this pin. This configuration will drive two thyristors controlling a bridge if the supply for the speed controller is isolated.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 4 – CLOSED LOOP, FULLY PROGRAMMED, MULTI-SPEED SYSTEM WITH CURRENT LIMITING



* Chosen to suit the speeds required
** Adjust for the highest speed

Speed Control Resistor Network Equations

R17	=	given
R18	=	$R17\ (\frac{15.5\ V}{V_W} - 1)$
R19	=	$R17\ (\frac{14.8\ V}{V_{spin\ 2}} - 1)$
R20	=	$R17\ (\frac{14.8\ V}{V_{spin\ 1}} - 1) - R19$
R21	=	$R17\ (\frac{14.8\ V}{K.V_W} - 1) - R19 - R20$
R15	=	$R21\ (\frac{K.V_W}{15.5\ V\ (2-K)})$
R14	=	$R15\ (\frac{15.5\ V}{V_W} - 1)$

	S1	S2	S3	S4	$V_{pin\ 5}$	$V_{pin\ 6}$
Wash	sc	oc	oc	oc	V_W	0
Distribute	oc	sc	oc	oc	KV_W	V_W
Spin 1	oc	oc	sc	oc	$>KV_W$	$\frac{K}{2}V_W$
Spin 2	oc	oc	oc	sc	$>>KV_W$	$\sim\frac{K}{2}V_W$

sc = switch closed, oc = open

The ratio distribute speed to wash speed can be chosen as:

$$\frac{V_{DIST}}{V_{WASH}} \leqslant 2 = K$$

Note:
When changing from one speed to another $V_{pin\ 5}$ must not be allowed to fall below 80 mV—otherwise the circuit will reset and restart from zero.

The component values given in figure 4 correspond to:

V_W = 0.7 V
V_D = 1.13 V
$V_{spin\ 1}$ = 5 V
$V_{spin\ 2}$ = 11 V
K = 1.6

5

FIGURE 5 – OPEN LOOP, SOFT START – WITH PROGRAMMED TIME TO MAX. SPEED
($t = C_{pin\ 7} \cdot 65.10^5$)

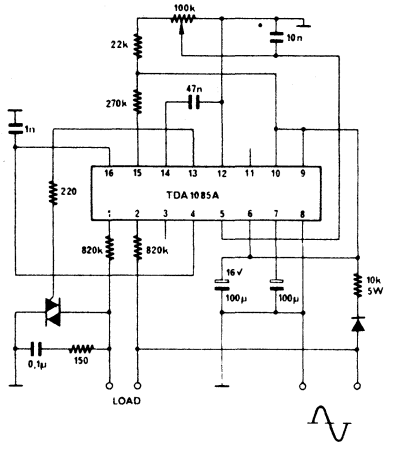
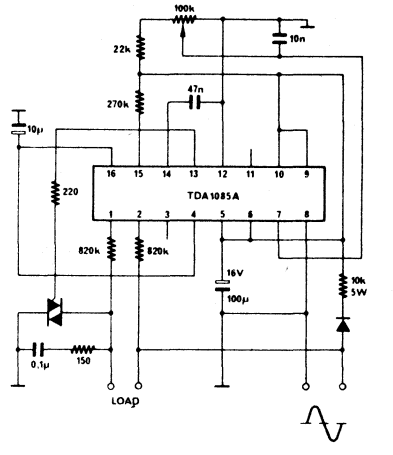
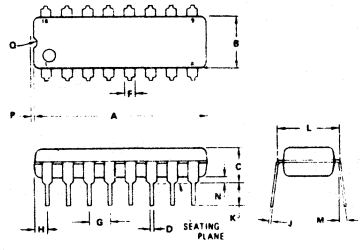


FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP, SOFT-START/SOFT-STOP, LIGHTING/INDUCTIVE LOAD CONTROLLER



PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

5

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthemore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TDA1185

Product Preview

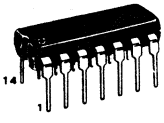
TRIAC FIRING ANGLE CONTROL CIRCUIT

TRIAC FIRING ANGLE CONTROL CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

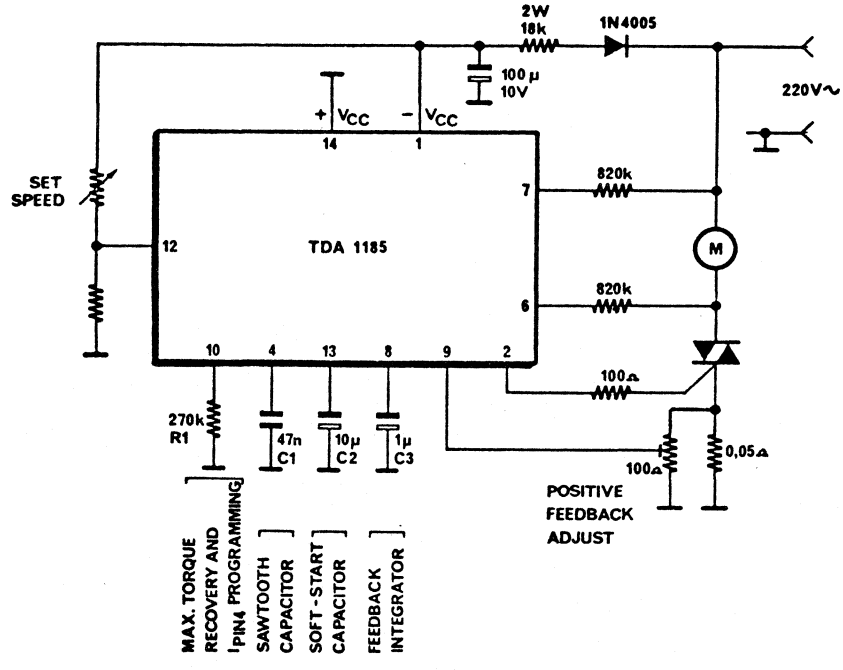
The TDA1185 generates gate trigger pulses for a triac with a controllable phase delay. Feedback loop control is possible, for applications such as motor speed control. Another typical application is for the soft start-up of power circuitry:

- Low external component count
- AC supply 50/60 Hz
- Full wave triac drive
- Circuit reset in case of power down
- Repetition of firing pulse if triac fails to latch or current interrupted by brush bounce
- Typically 1 mA current consumption
- Soft-start
- Low cost applications.



DP SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

TDA1185 TYPICAL SYSTEM CONFIGURATION



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
• Operating voltage		8.6		V
• Current consumption (pin 2 not connected)		1		mA
• Output pulse current	80			mA
• Output pulse width Cpin 4 = 47 nF		55		µs

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

5

PHASE ANGLE CONTROL I.C.

The TDA1185 generates trigger pulses for a triac for phase control of the power in the load. The position of the phase angle of the pulses is derived in the usual way by comparison of a ramp voltage synchronised to the AC line, and a required value. A single capacitor on pin 4 determines the ramp slope and the trigger pulse width.

CURRENT CONSUMPTION

The current consumed by the integrated circuit is typically 1 mA. The current consumption in a typical application is the sum of the internal consumption of the I.C. and the average of the trigger pulse current, which is about 2 mA total. This allows a low power dropping resistor to be used (1.5 W) in deriving power from the A.C. line. The I.C. supply voltage is 8.6 V allowing low cost electrolytic capacitors to be used.

PHASE ANGLE POSITIONING

The comparison of the ramp voltage with a required value sets the firing angle. The required value is the sum of the set value on pin 12 and the feedback value on pin 8. Capacitor C3 on pin 8 integrates the feedback voltage which is the accurately full-wave rectified input to pin 9. The arrangement shown in the diagram thus allows torque compensation of a loaded motor since for a given set speed the motor current increases with load.

SOFT-START AND CIRCUIT RESET

The required value for comparison with the synchronising ramp is increased gradually from zero at the moment power is applied to the circuit. The rate of increase toward the set value is determined by C2 on pin 13, to allow a programmable soft-start.
Capacitor C2 is discharged if the power supply is interrupted (e.g. power down) so that a soft-start follows any brief interruption of power.

CURRENT AND VOLTAGE SYNCHRONISATION

Synchronisation with the line zero-crossing voltage is derived through pin 7. In controlling inductive loads the current lags the voltage in the load so current synchronisation is also included, via pin 6.

TRIAC TRIGGERING SECURITY

To avoid the problems of motor noise, and assymetric use of the line half cycle when controlling universal motors, the trigger pulse is repeated if the triac fails to ignite. The value of C1 in the diagram sets the repetition delay, as well as the ramp slope and trigger pulse width.

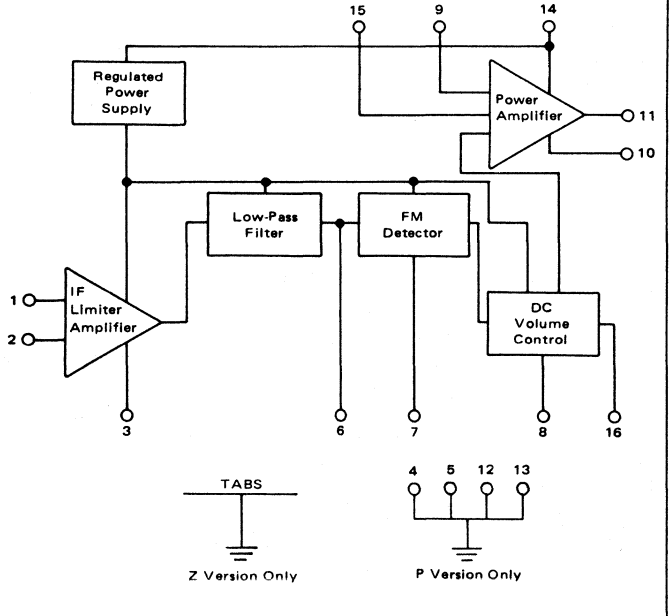
TDA1190Z
TDA1190P

TV SOUND SYSTEM

The TDA1190Z 4.0 watt sound system is designed for television and related applications. The TDA1190P is a low-power version. Functions performed by these devices include: IF Limiting, IF amplifier, low pass filter, FM detector, DC volume control, audio preamplifier, and audio power amplifier.

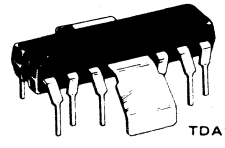
- 4.0 Watts Output Power – TDA1190Z (V_{CC} = 24 V, R_L = 16 Ω)
- 1.3 Watts Output Power – TDA1190P (V_{CC} = 18 V, R_L = 32 Ω)
- Linear Volume Control
- High AM Rejection
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- High Sensitivity

BLOCK DIAGRAM

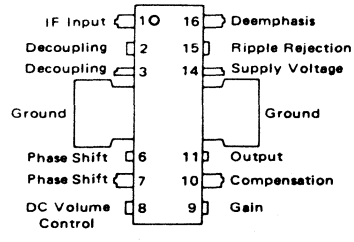


TV SOUND SYSTEM

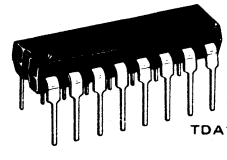
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



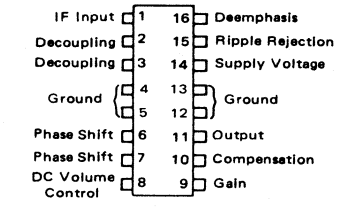
TDA1190Z



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 722A



TDA1190P



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
TDA1190Z, P	0 to +75°C	Plastic

©MOTOROLA INC. 1979

DS 9438 R1

MAXIMUM RATINGS

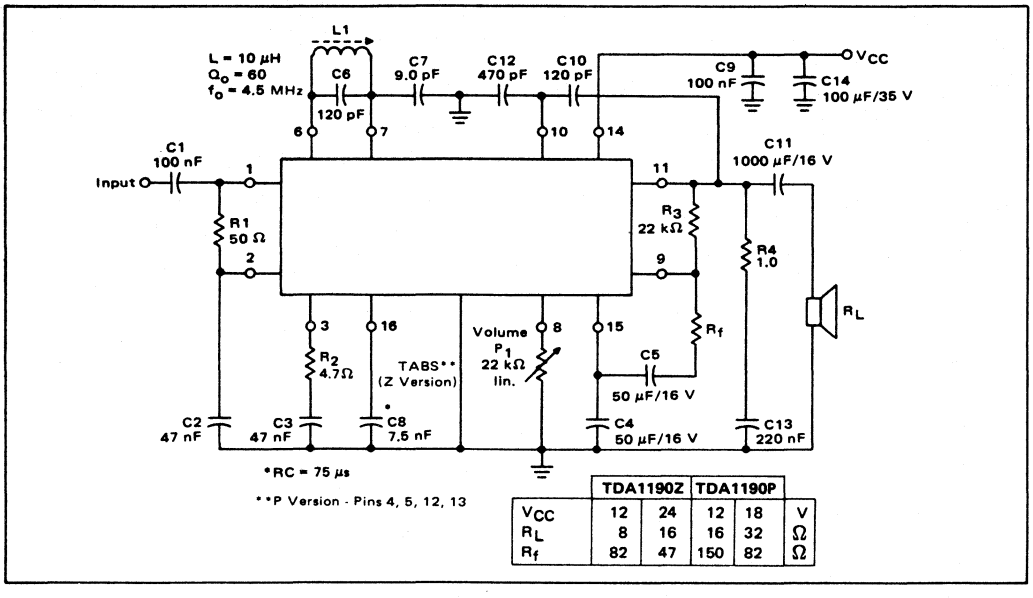
Rating	Symbol	TDA1190Z	TDA1190P	Unit
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}	9.0 to 28	9.0 to 22	V
Output Peak Current (Non-repetitive) (Repetitive)	I_o	2.0 1.5	1.5 1.0	A
Input Signal Voltage	V_I	1.0		V
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	150		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 V, f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage (pin 11)		V_O				V
V_{CC} = 24 V	TDA1190Z		11	12	13	
V_{CC} = 18 V	TDA1190P		8.0	9.0	10	
V_{CC} = 12 V	Both		5.1	6.0	6.9	
Quiescent Drain Current		I_D				mA
(P1 = 22 kΩ)						
V_{CC} = 24 V	TDA1190Z		11	22	35	
V_{CC} = 18 V	TDA1190P		11	22	35	
V_{CC} = 12 V	Both		–	19	–	
Output Power		P_O				W
(d = 10%, f_m = 400 Hz)						
V_{CC} = 24 V, R_L = 16 Ω	TDA1190Z		–	4.2	–	
V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 8.0 Ω	TDA1190Z		–	1.5	–	
V_{CC} = 18 V, R_L = 32 Ω	TDA1190P		1.0	1.3	–	
V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 16 Ω	TDA1190P		0.7	0.9	–	
(d = 2%, f_m = 400 Hz)						
V_{CC} = 24 V, R_L = 16 Ω	TDA1190Z		–	3.5	–	
V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 8.0 Ω	TDA1190Z		–	1.4	–	
V_{CC} = 18 V, R_L = 32 Ω	TDA1190P		–	1.0	–	
V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 16 Ω	TDA1190P		–	0.7	–	
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage (-3.0 dB) at pin 1		V_I				μV
Δf = ±7.5 kHz, f_m = 400 Hz, Set P1 for 2.0 Vrms on pin 11						
	TDA1190Z		–	40	100	
	TDA1190P		–	60	100	
Distortion						%
(P_O = 50 mW, f_m = 400 Hz, Δf = ±7.5 kHz)						
V_{CC} = 24 V, R_L = 16 Ω	TDA1190Z		–	0.75	–	
V_{CC} = 18 V, R_L = 32 Ω	TDA1190P		–	1.0	–	
V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 16 Ω	Both		–	1.0	–	
Frequency Response of Audio Amplifier (-3.0 dB)		B				Hz
(R_L = 16 Ω, C_{10} = 120 pF, C_{12} = 470 pF, P_1 = 22 kΩ)						
R_f = 82 Ω			–	70 to 12 k	–	
R_f = 47 Ω			–	70 to 7.0 k	–	
Recovered Audio Voltage (pin 16)		V_o	–	120	–	mV
(V_I ≥ 1 mV, f_m = 400 Hz, Δf = ±7.5 kHz, P_1 = 0)						
Amplitude Modulation Rejection		AMR	–	55	–	dB
(V_I ≥ 1.0 mV, f_m = 400 Hz, m = 30%)						
Signal and Noise to Noise Ratio		$\frac{S+N}{N}$	50	65	–	dB
(V_I ≥ 1.0 mV, V_o = 4.0 V, f_m = 400 Hz)						
Input Resistance (pin 1)		r_i	–	30	–	kΩ
(V_I = 1.0 mV)						
Input Capacitance (pin 1)		C_i	–	5.0	–	pF
(V_I = 1.0 mV)						
DC Volume Control Attenuation		–	–	90	–	dB
(P1 = 12 kΩ)						

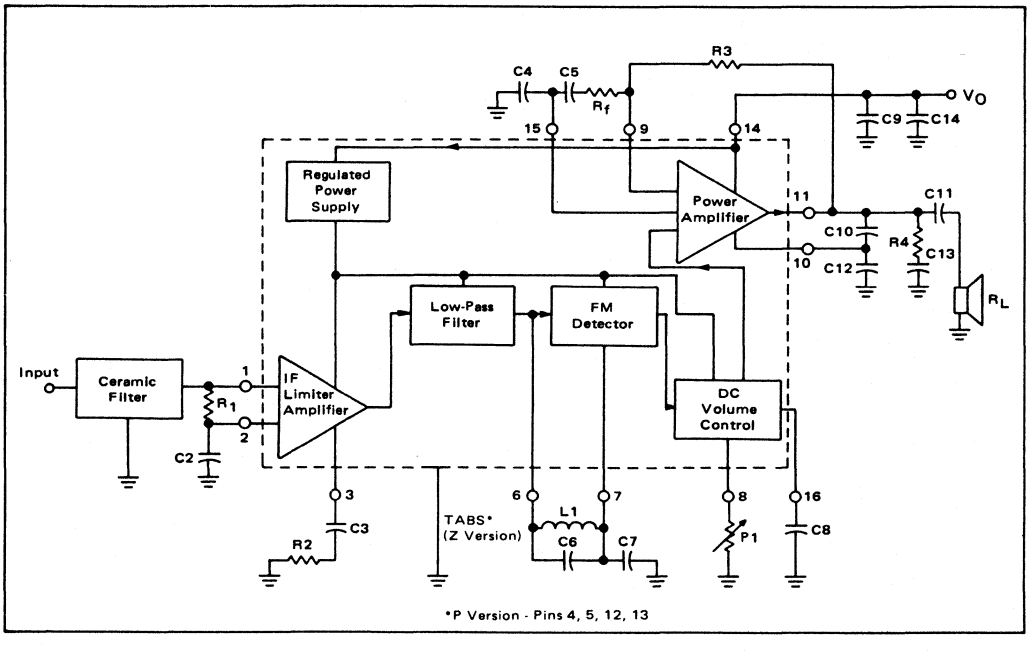
5

TEST CIRCUIT

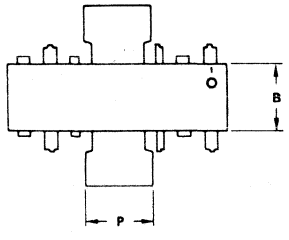


	TDA1190Z		TDA1190P		
V_{CC}	12	24	12	18	V
R_L	8	16	16	32	Ω
R_f	82	47	150	82	Ω

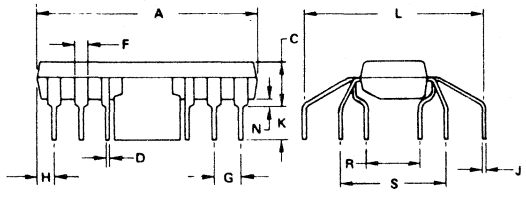
TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

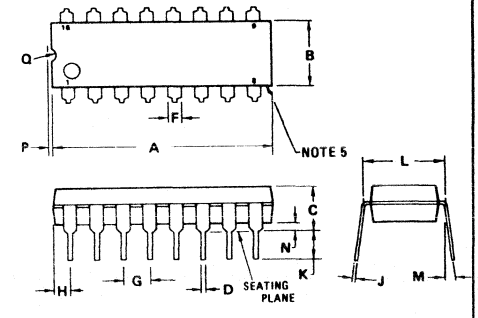


OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.43	0.56	0.017	0.022
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	16.94	17.45	0.667	0.687
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	6.27	6.53	0.247	0.257
R	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
S	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410





NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. "F" DIMENSION IS FOR FULL LEADS. "HALF" LEADS ARE OPTIONAL AT LEAD POSITIONS 1, 8, 9, and 16).
5. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.80	21.34	0.740	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.38	2.41	0.015	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

TDA1190Z
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 722A
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 60°C/W (Typ.)

TDA1190P
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
$R_{\theta JA}$ = 70°C/W (Typ.)

5

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section
T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature
$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TDA2002
TDA2002A

8 WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

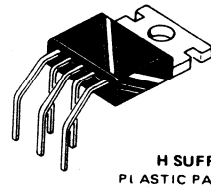
The TDA2002 and TDA2002A are Class B power amplifiers designed for automotive and general-purpose audio applications. High output current capability (3.5 A) enables these devices to drive low-impedance loads (down to 1.6 Ω) with low harmonic and crossover distortion. High-voltage protection is available (TDA2002) which enables the amplifier to withstand 40 V transients. These devices provide an output power of 8 watts (typ) with R_L = 2 Ω and 4.8 watts (min) with R_L = 4 Ω at 14.4 volts.

- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Supply Over Voltage Protection
- Wide Supply Voltage Range (8 – 18 Volts)
- Low External Component Count

8 WATT

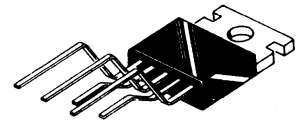
AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

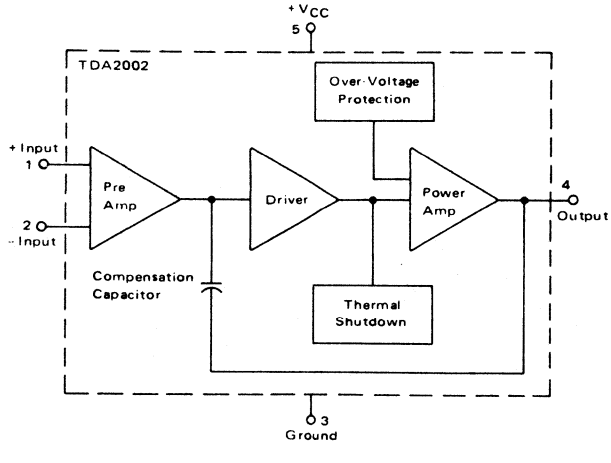


H SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 314A

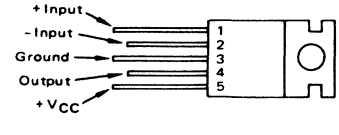
V SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 314B



BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Plastic Package
TDA2002H *	-40 to +85°C	Case 314A
TDA2002V *	-40 to +85°C	Case 314B
TDA2002AH	-40 to +85°C	Case 314A
TDA2002AV	-40 to +85°C	Case 314B

*High Voltage

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Value	Unit
Peak Supply Voltage TDA2002 (Transients of 50 ms or less) TDA2002/2002A (Steady State)	 40 28	V
Operating Power Supply Voltage	18	V
Peak Output Current (Nonrepetitive) (Repetitive)	4.5 3.5	A
Junction Temperature	150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 14.4 Vdc, R_L = 4.0 Ω, f = 1.0 kHz, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)*

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Quiescent Drain Current (V_{in} = 0)	I_D	–	–	80	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage (V_{in} = 0)	V_O	6.4	7.2	8.0	V
Power Output – 10% Distortion (V_{CC} = 14.4 V, R_L = 4.0 Ω) (V_{CC} = 14.4 V, R_L = 2.0 Ω) (V_{CC} = 16 V, R_L = 4.0 Ω) (V_{CC} = 16 V, R_L = 2.0 Ω)	P_o	 4.8 7.0 – –	 5.2 8.0 6.5 10	 – – – –	W
Input Resistance (Pin 1)	r_i	70	150	–	kΩ
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 0, Bandpass = 20 Hz to 15 kHz)	e_n	–	4	–	μV
Equivalent Input Noise Current (R_S = 0, Bandpass = 20 Hz to 15 kHz)	i_n	–	0.1	–	nA
Power Supply Rejection Ratio (f_{ripple} = 100 Hz)	PSRR	30	35	–	dB

*See Test Circuit – Figure 1.

FIGURE 1 – APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT

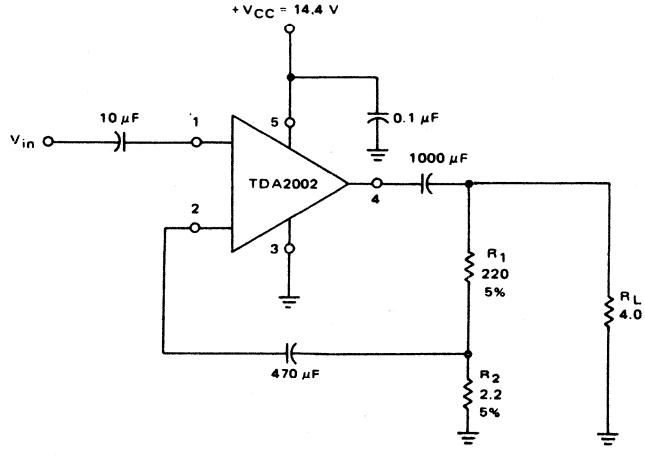
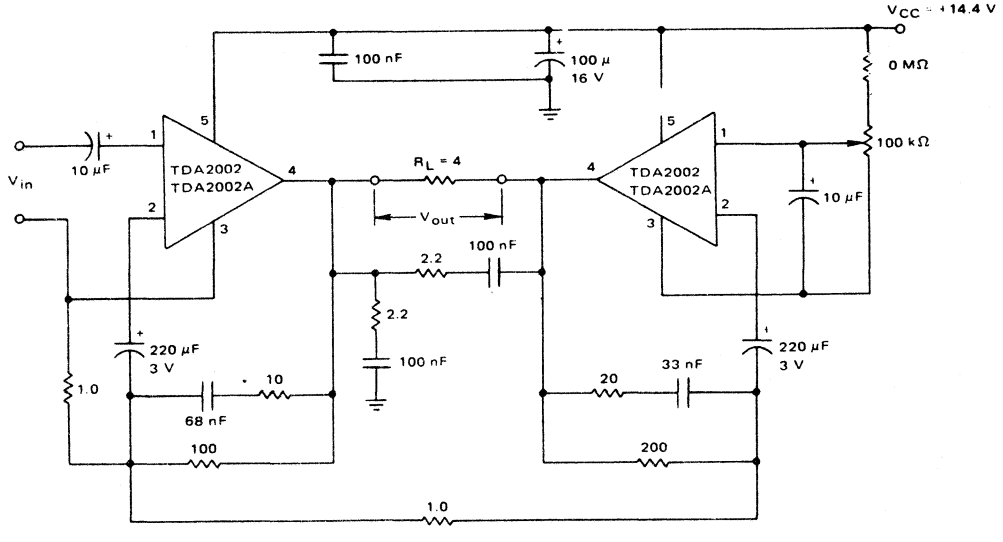
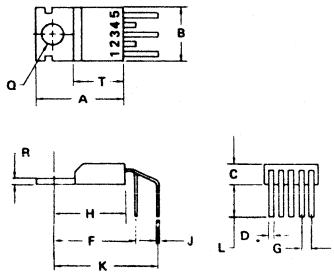


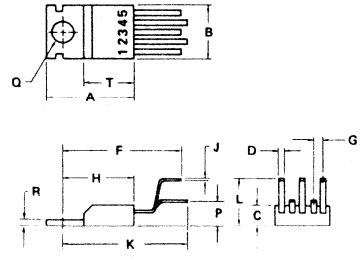
FIGURE 2 – 15 WATT APPLICATION CIRCUIT
(Typical Bridge Configuration)





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.49	15.88	0.610	0.625
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.32	4.57	0.170	0.180
D	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
F	14.48	14.86	0.570	0.585
G	1.45	1.96	0.057	0.077
H	12.70	13.69	0.500	0.539
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	18.54	18.92	0.730	0.745
L	5.33	6.60	0.210	0.260
Q	3.53	3.73	0.139	0.147
R	0.89	1.40	0.035	0.055
T	9.02	9.40	0.355	0.370

H SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 314A



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.49	15.88	0.610	0.625
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.32	4.57	0.170	0.180
D	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
F	20.83	21.59	0.820	0.850
G	1.45	1.96	0.057	0.077
H	12.70	13.69	0.500	0.539
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	21.46	23.50	0.845	0.925
L	8.00	8.38	0.315	0.330
P	4.32	4.70	0.170	0.185
Q	3.53	3.73	0.139	0.147
R	0.89	1.40	0.035	0.055
T	9.02	9.40	0.355	0.370

V SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 314B

5

THERMAL INFORMATION

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}\,(Typ)}$$

Where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst-case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

$R_{\theta JA}(Typ)$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

TDA3030

Advance Information

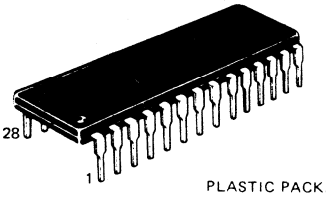
SECAM ADAPTER

The TDA3030 SECAM adapter is designed to expand the facilities offered by the TDA3300 Colour Processor to give a fully multi-standard TV colour processing system.

- Expands the TDA3300 to SECAM
- On-chip NTSC Hue control
- Electronic, on-chip PAL-SECAM switching
- Low power dissipation, typically 400 mW
- Single 12 V supply

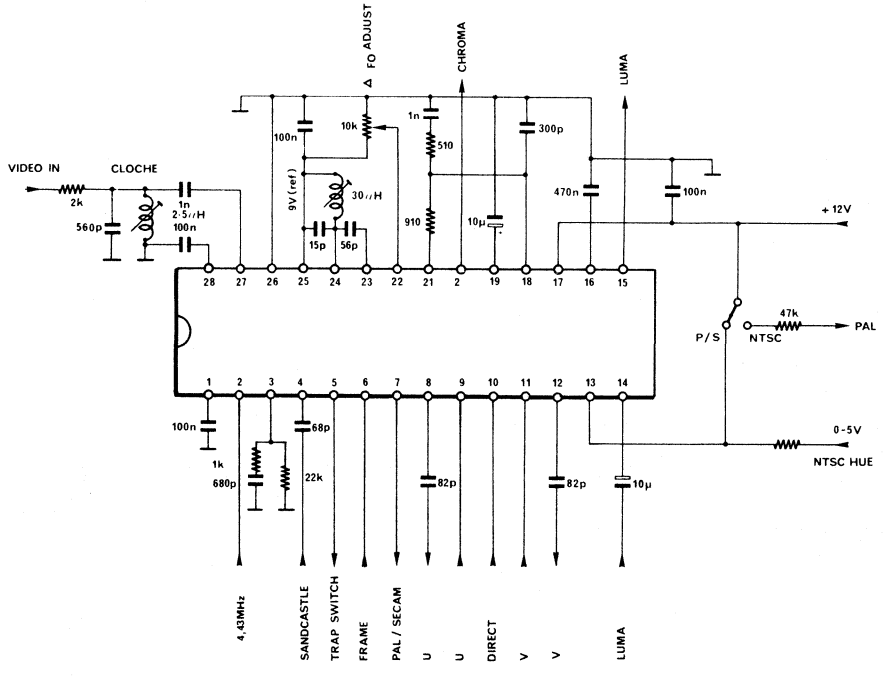
SECAM ADAPTER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 710

Figure 1 — Typical Circuit Configuration



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

TDA3950A

Advance Information

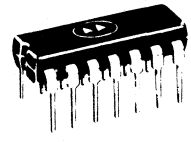
CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

The TDA3950A is an integrated circuit designed to be used in PAL colour decoding circuitry in colour television receivers.

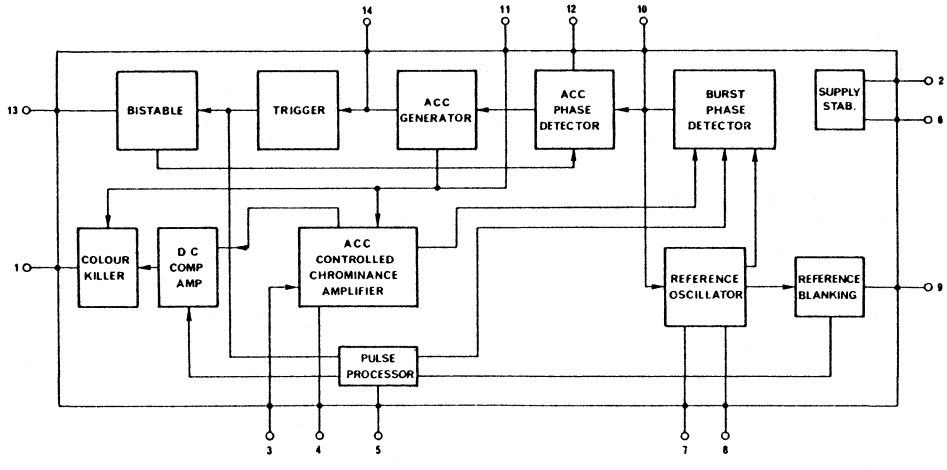
- Internal supply line stabilisation
- No 4.43 MHz oscillator adjustment necessary
- 20 dB ACC (Automatic Colour Control) range
- Accepts Sandcastle pulse burst gating input



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646 TO-116

5

FIGURE 1 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



Pin Connections

1	Chroma Output	8	Crystal connection	12	ACC Phase Detector coupling
2	V_{CC}	9	Subcarrier reference output	13	PAL half line (H/2) output
3	Chroma Input	10	VCO Phse Detector output	14	Identification trigger capacitor
4	ACC Decoupling	11	ACC Detector filter		
5	Sandcastle Pulse Input				
6	Ground				
7	Crystal connection				

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25 °C unless otherwise stated)

Rating	Pin	Value	Unit
Power Supply Current	2	80	mA
D.C. Current Capability of Reference Output	9	20	mA
Operating Temperature Range		0 to + 70	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = + 25°C		1.25 10	W mW/°C
Storage Temperature Range		65 to + 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = + 25° C unless otherwise stated—Chroma input 250 mV p-p, 100% colour bars)

Characteristics	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	2	8.5	8.7	9.7	Vdc
Chrominance Output Voltage (RL pin 1 = 560Ω)	1	250	400	500	mV p-p
Colour Killer Operation: Kill Level (Burst) Unkill Level (Burst) Hysteresis	3	 8.0 11	 12 15 2.0	 17 20	 mV p-p dB
Maximum Chrominance Input Voltage	3	250			m V p-p
Chrominance Output D.C. Current: Colour Killer Operating Colour Killer Off	1		 0 1.0		mA
Change in Chrominance Output due to + 6 dB, − 12 dB change in Chrominance Input.	3, 1		2		dB
Chrominance Input Impedance	3		5.0		K Ω
Reference Output	9		2.2		V p-p
Reference Oscillator Pull-In Range		±400	±600		Hz
Phase Accuracy			2.3		°/100 Hz
Reference Oscillator Temperature Drift (no burst pulse applied)	9		−2.0		Hz/°C
Burst Gate Operating Voltage	5	9.0		12	V
Burst Gate Input Impedance	5		7.0		K Ω
H/2 Bistable Output	13		8.0		V p-p
Identification Time			1.0		msec

APPLICATION NOTES

1. Normal decoupling precautions must be taken. For example pin 2 must be decoupled closely to pin 6 (ground) thus preventing sub-carrier components leaking into sensitive areas of the circuit.

2. To prevent the radiation of sub-carrier harmonics, the connection from pin 9 (reference output) and pin 8 (crystal feedback) must be kept as short as possible.

SETTING UP NOTES

Disconnect the burst gate pulses and adjust the P.L.L. potentiometer to give "Zero beat" from the sub-carrier reference oscillator. Reconnect the burst gate pulses.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

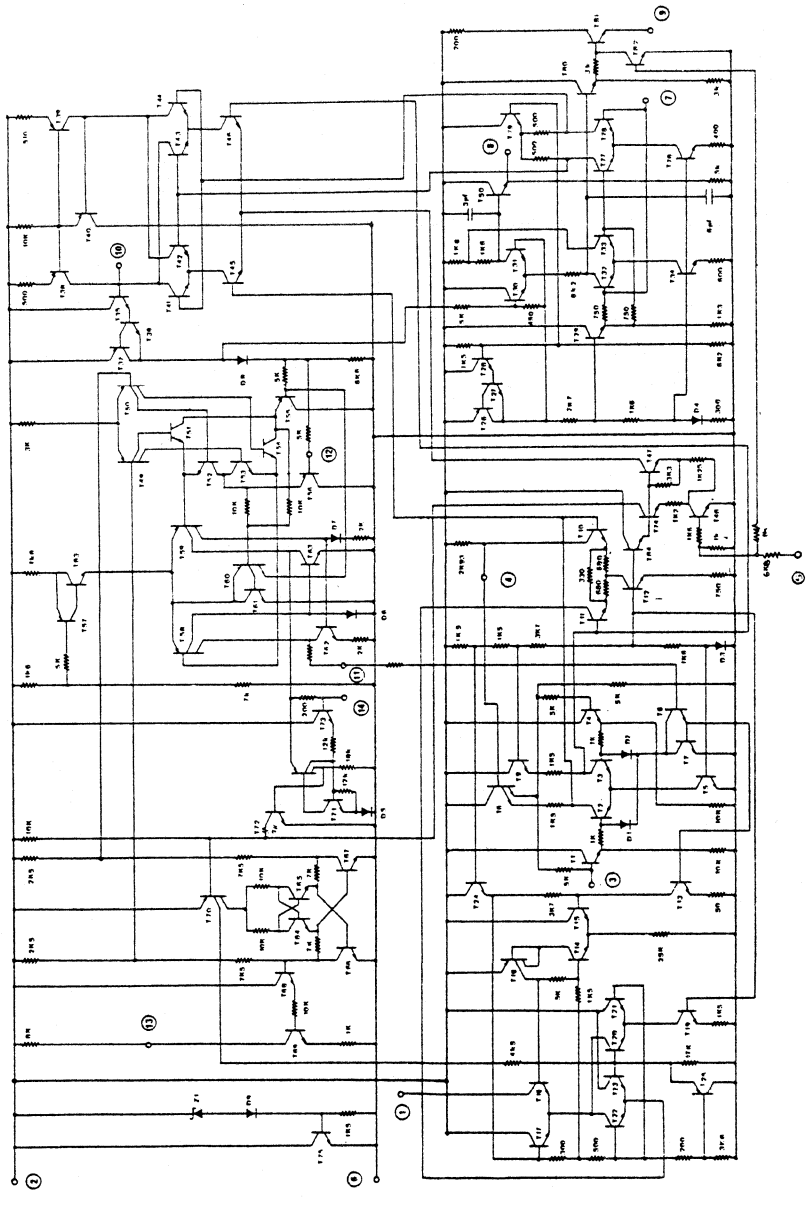
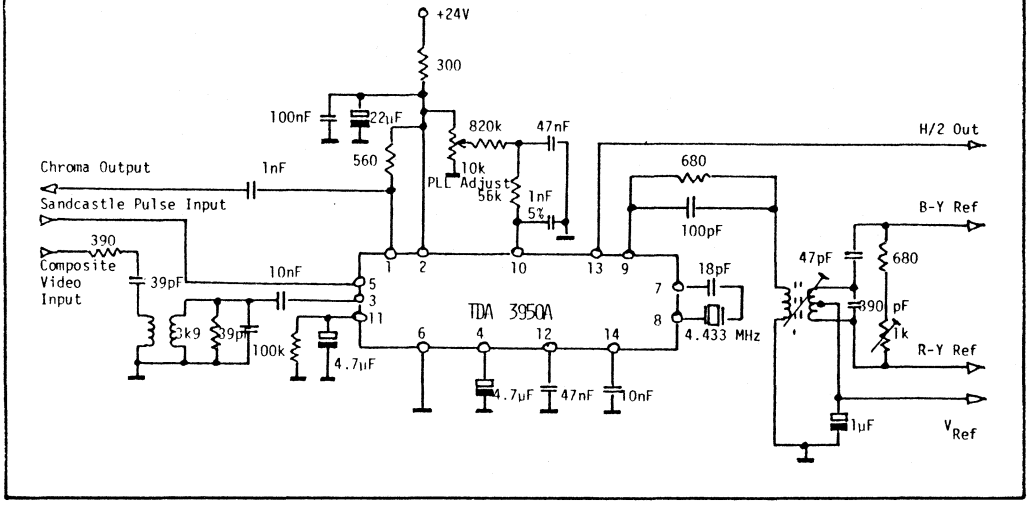
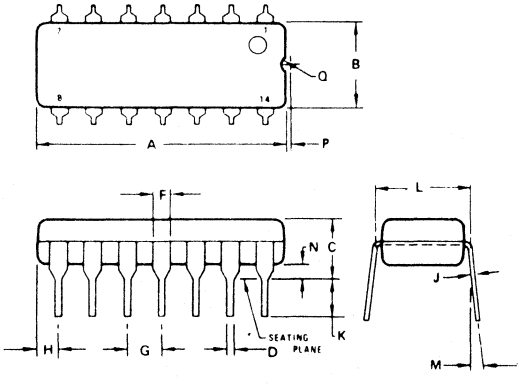


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

CASE 646

PLASTIC PACKAGE

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

μA758A

Advance Information

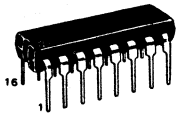
PHASE LOCK LOOP FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

The μA758A is an improved FM stereo multiplex decoder with an extended operating supply voltage range.
It is a direct replacement for the μA758 and LM1800.

- Requires No Inductors
- Low External Part Count
- Excellent Channel Separation Without Adjustment
- Only Single Potentiometer Oscillator Frequency Adjustment Necessary
- 100 mA Lamp or LED Driving Capability With Current Limiting
- Automatic, Transient-Free Stereo/Mono Switching
- Wide Supply Range: 8–16 Vdc
- Excellent SCA Rejection
- 50 dB Power Supply Rejection
- Low Impedance, Buffered Output

PHASE LOCK LOOP FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

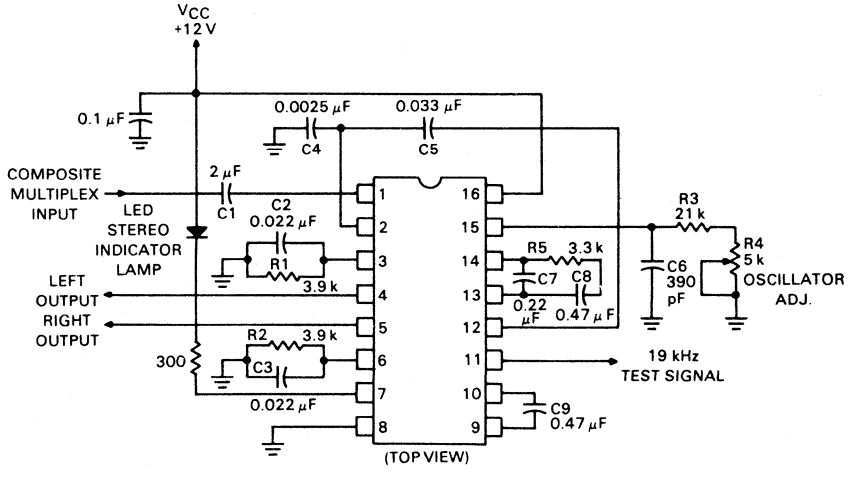
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648C

5

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT



NOTES:
C4 may be removed for most applications
C6 Tolerance = ±1% in test circuit and ±5% in typical applications
R3 Tolerance = ±1%
R4 Tolerance = ±10%
R1 and R2 Tolerances = ±1% in test circuit and ±5% in typical application

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

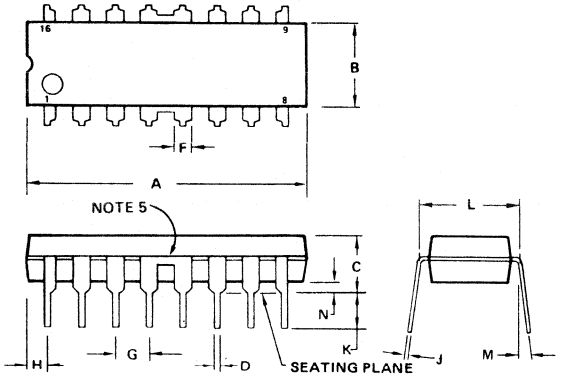
Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	18	Vdc
Supply Voltage (≤ 15 Seconds)	22	Vdc
Voltage at Lamp Driver Terminal (Lamp OFF)	22	Vdc
Junction Temperature	150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Voltage Range	8-16	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, 19 kHz pilot level = 30 mV(RMS), Multiplex Signal (L = R, pilot OFF) = 300 mV(RMS), Modulation Frequency = 400 Hz or 1 kHz, Test Circuit 1, unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Current Drain Lamp OFF	—	21	35	mAdc
Maximum Available Lamp Current	100	150	—	mAdc
Voltage @ Lamp Driver Terminal I_{Lamp} = 50 mA	—	1.0	1.8	Vdc
DC Voltage Shift @ Either Output Terminal Stereo to Mono Operation — No Lamp	—	2.0	100	mVdc
Power Supply Ripple Rejection 200 Hz, 200 mV(RMS)	35	50	—	dB
Input Resistance	20	35	—	kΩ
Output Resistance	0.9	1.3	1.7	kΩ
Channel Separation 100 Hz 400 Hz 10 kHz	 — 30 —	 40 45 45	 — — —	dB
Channel Balance	—	0	1.0	dB
Voltage Gain 1 kHz	0.6	0.9	1.3	V/V
Pilot Input Level Lamp Turn-On Lamp Turn-Off	 — 2.0	 15 7.0	 20 —	mV(RMS)
Pilot Input Level Hysteresis Lamp Turn-Off to Turn-On	3.0	7.0	—	dB
Capture Range	2.0	4.0	6.0	%
Total Harmonic Distortion Multiplex Level = 600 mV(RMS) Pilot OFF	—	0.2	1.0	%
9 kHz Rejection	25	35	—	dB
38 kHz Rejection	25	45	—	dB
SCA Rejection (Note 2)	—	70	—	dB
VCO Tuning Resistance (Note 3)	21.0	23.3	25.5	kΩ
VCO Frequency Drift 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 25°C 25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	 — —	 — —	 ± 2 ± 2	%

NOTES:
1. Rating applied for ambient temperatures. $R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W
2. Measured with a stereo composite signal consistency of 80% stereo, 10% pilot and 10% SCA as defined in the FCC Rules on Broadcasting.
3. Total resistance fom pin 15 to ground, in test circuit 1, required to set reference frequency at pin 11 to 19 kHz ± 10 Hz.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.80	21.34	0.740	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.38	2.41	0.015	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.
5. EXTERNAL LEAD CONNECTION, BETWEEN 4 AND 5, 12 AND 13 AS SHOWN.

CASE 648C

5

Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

UAA 1004-DP
UAA 1004-CM

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

Designed for use in high volume AC power switching applications with output drive capable of triggering SCR's or triacs. Other operational features include:

- Direct AC line or DC operation.
- A zero voltage crossing detector that synchronises the SCR or the triac at the zero crossing of the AC line voltage.
- High impedance input differential amplifier.
- Built-in hysteresis which avoids a DC current component through the load.
- Fail safe: a high impedance differential amplifier which supervises the sensor and insures that the triac will never turn "on" due to sensor failure.
- High power, asymmetric gate trigger pulses for power saving with internal current limitation. (Negative pulses)
- Voltage regulator for the supply of the sensor or other external circuits.

Typical Applications:

- heater control
- hot plate control
- photo control
- threshold detector
- valve control
- on-off power control
- relay driver
- lamp driver

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

DP SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

CM SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

PIN CONNECTIONS

1. INVERTING INPUT (INPUT AMP.)
2. NON INVERTING INPUT (FAIL SAFE)
3. AUXILIARY VOLTAGE (—)
4. + V_{CC} (GROUND)
5. AC LINE
6. OUTPUT
7. — V_{CC}
8. NON INVERTING INPUT (INPUT AMP.)

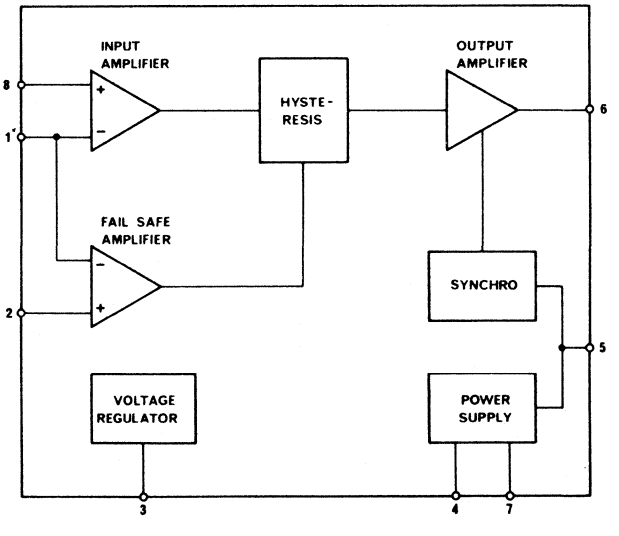


FIGURE 1 - BLOCK DIAGRAM

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	UAA1004-DP	UAA1004-CM	Unit
External DC Power Supply	V_{CC} (4-7)	20		Vdc
AC Peak Supply Current (sine wave, 50-60 Hz)	I_{AC} (5-4)	55		mA
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in} (1-8)	± 6		Vdc
	V_{in} (1-2)	± 8		Vdc
Power Dissipation T_A = 25°C	P_D	625	680	mW
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.0	4.6	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	— 20 to + 75	— 55 to + 125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	— 55 to + 125	— 65 to + 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = + 25°C Unless Otherwise Stated)

Characteristics		Symbol	Fig./Note	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Differential Amplifier	Input Common Mode	CMV_{in}		— 1		— V_{CC} + 2	V
	Input Bias Current	I_{bin}	Note 1			1	μA
	Input Offset Voltage	V_{oin}	Fig. 5	— 10		+ 10	mV
Schmitt-Trigger	Hysteresis	V_{Hin}		+ 10		+ 20	mV
Fail Safe Amplifier	Input Common Mode	CMV_{fs}		— 1		— V_{CC} + 2	V
	Input Bias Current	I_{bin}	Note 1			1	μA
	Input Offset Voltage	V_{ofs}	Note 2	— 20		+ 20	mV
Synchronization	Pulse Duration	t_{LII}	Fig. 3 + 4	100			μs
		t_{LIII}		75			μs
		t_H			20		μs
Output Amplifier	Current Sink	I_{out}	Note 4	80			mA
Voltage Regulator	Auxiliary Voltage	V_{Aux}			— 7.7		V
		TC_{Aux}			— 0.7		mV/°C
	Output Impedance	$Z_{o\ Aux}$			10		Ω
	Load Current Range	I_{Aux}	Fig. 3	0.2		3	mA
Main Supply	AC Operation	V_{CC}	Fig. 3/Note 3		— 14		V
	DC Operation	V_{CC}		— 11			V
		I_{CC}	Note 5		1.9		mA

NOTES

1. As the input amplifier has a common pin with the fail safe amplifier, the input bias current of each amplifier is defined as:
$$I_{bin} = \frac{1}{4}(I_{b8} + I_{b1} + I_{b2})$$
2. This characteristic can be measured as in Fig. 5. The function generator must be connected between pins 1 & 2 and the input amplifier must be biased with pin 8 positive and pin 1 negative.
3. Measured with I_{Aux} = 0
4. Measured at V_{CC} = 14 V
5. Measured with I_{out} = 0 and I_{Aux} = 0

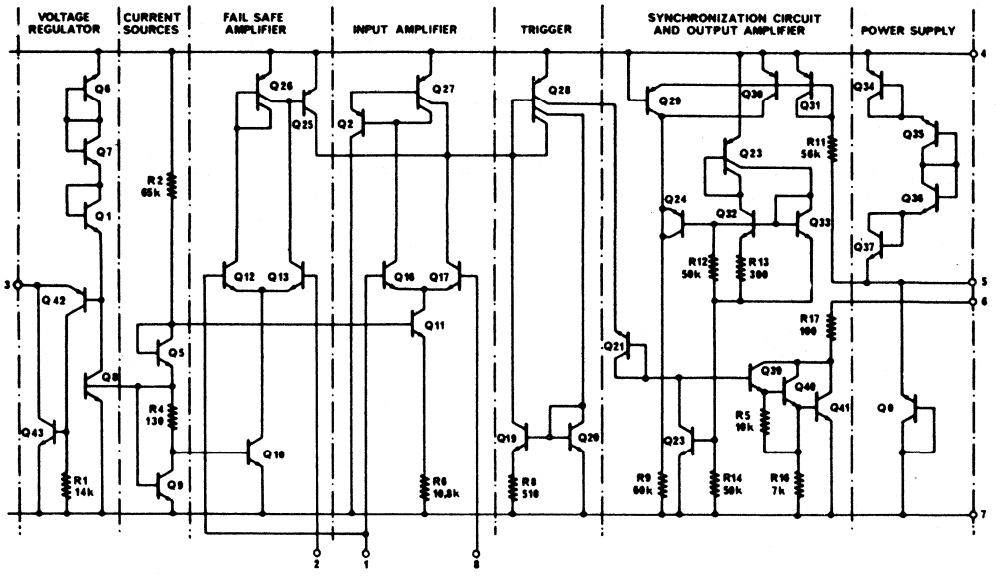


FIGURE 2 - CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

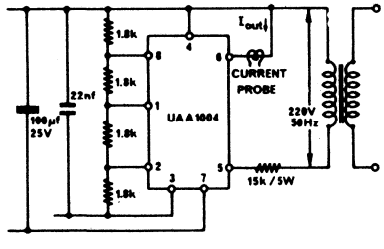


FIGURE 3 - BASIC TEST CONFIGURATION

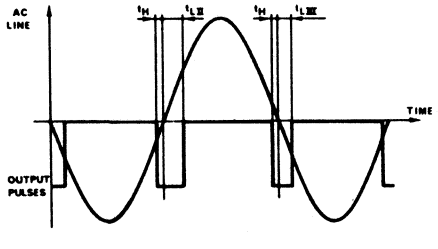
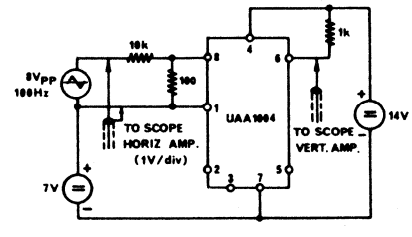


FIGURE 4 - ASYMMETRIC PULSES DEFINITION



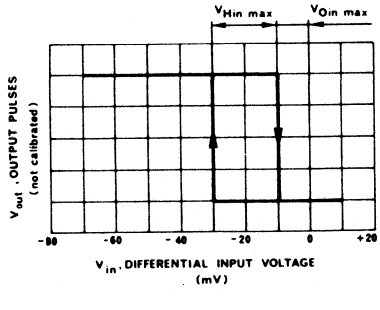


FIGURE 5 -
OFFSET VOLTAGE AND HYSTERESIS MEASUREMENT

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

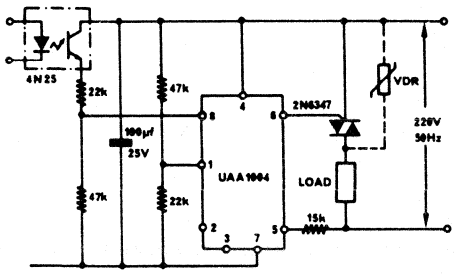


FIGURE 6 - ISOLATED STATIC SWITCH

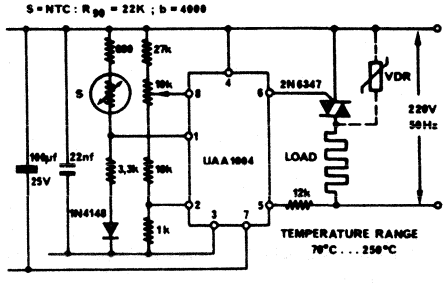


FIGURE 7 - FLAT IRON TEMPERATURE CONTROL

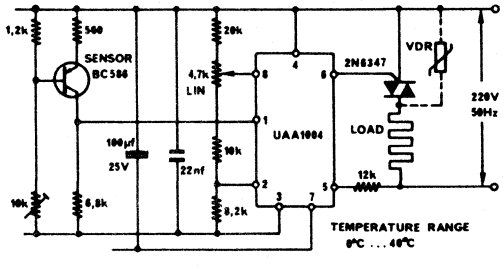
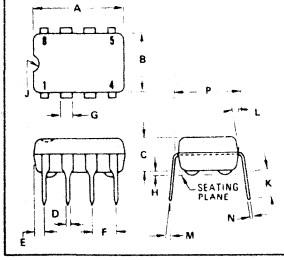


FIGURE 8 - PANEL HEATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL

NOTE: In applications of Fig. 7 & 8, noise on the input amplifier (pins 8 & 1) must be kept below the minimum hysteresis specified. Care must be then taken in the layout of the PC board and in the wiring, or if necessary, put a RC filter at this input.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

DP SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

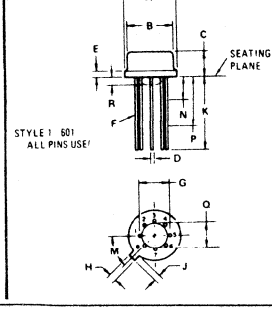


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	9.39	9.90	.370	.390
B	6.09	6.35	.240	.250
C	3.43	3.94	.135	.155
D	.381	.483	.015	.019
E		1.14		.045
F	2.54 TYP		.100 TYP	
G	7.62	1.52	.030	.060
H	.508 NOM		.020 NOM	
J	.762	1.02R	.030	.040R
K	2.92	3.43	.115	.135
L	7° TYP		7° TYP	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	.203	.279	.008	.011
P	7.37	7.87	.290	.310

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "P" IS TO LEAD CENTERLINE WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. FOUR (4) INSULATING STANDOFFS ARE PROVIDED

Weight ≈ 0.446 gram

CM SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO–99



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	8.510	9.390	0.335	0.370
B	7.750	8.500	0.305	0.335
C	4.200	4.690	0.165	0.185
D	4.070	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	–	1.020	–	0.040
F	0.406	0.482	0.016	0.019
G	5.080 TP		0.200 TP	
H	0.712	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.140	0.029	0.045
K	12.700	–	0.500	–
M	45° TYP		45° TYP	
N	–	1.270	–	0.050
P	6.350	12.700	0.250	0.500
Q	3.560	4.060	0.140	0.160
R	0.254	1.010	0.010	0.040

Weight ≈ 0.920 gram

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, this information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

UAA1008A-DP

Advance Information

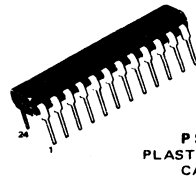
TUNING SYSTEM LINEAR PROCESSOR CIRCUIT

The UAA1008A provides the interfacing between the digital section of the tuning memory system and the TV set. In addition, it supplies the necessary functions and stabilized voltages for operating the complete system.
When used in conjunction with the MC14425/29 and MC14426 it will perform the following:

- D/A conversion of varicap voltage
- 34 Volt regulation
- 5 volt regulation for supply of all V_{DD} external lines
- Supply voltage supervisory control
- Band decoding and driver (35 mA)
- TV station capture control with help of fly-back, video, and AFC signals.

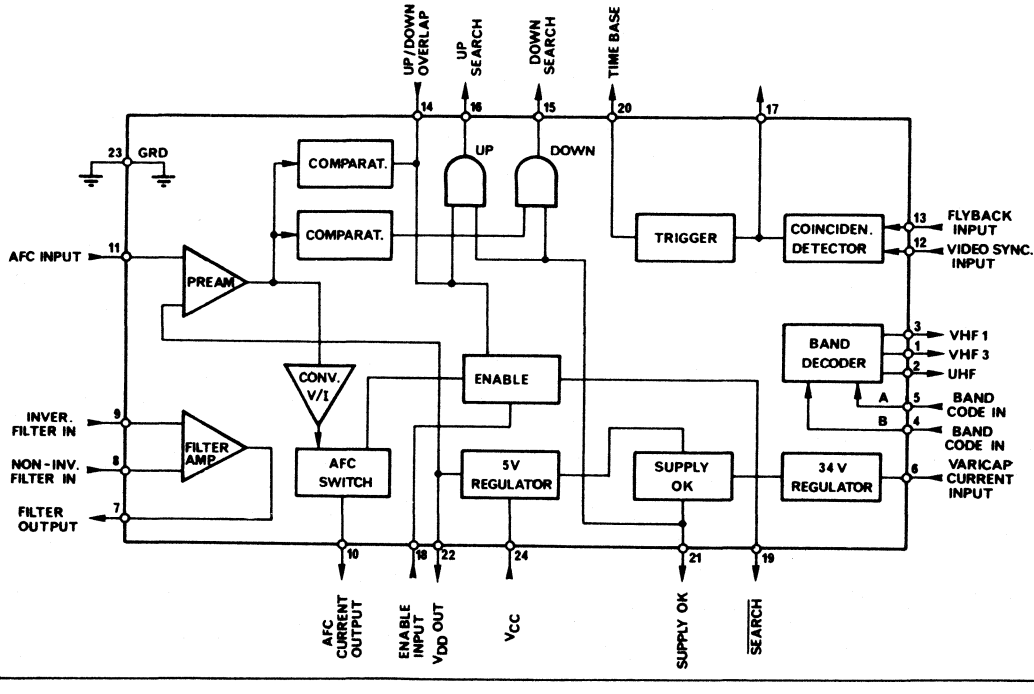
TUNING MEMORY SYSTEM LINEAR PROCESSOR CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724

FIGURE 1 – UAA1008A BLOCK DIAGRAM AND PINOUT



E-023 – October 1977

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25 °C unless otherwise stated)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	18	Vdc
Varicap Supply Current	I_{VV}	10	mA
Continuous Band Switch Output Current[1]	I_b	35	mA
Filter/Amplifier Output Current	I_{fout}	+0.4 to −1	mA
Band Switch Output Voltage	V_b	V_{CC} to −2	Vdc
Output Current (pins 15, 16, 19, 20, 21)	I_o	1	mA
Pin 19 Output Voltage	V_o	18	Vdc
Pin 22 Output Current	I_{DD}	15	mA
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

[1] Upon request devices allowing a Max. Capacitive Load of 22 µF on band switch outputs can be supplied.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70 °C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Power Supply Operating Voltage	24	V_{CC}		12		18	Vdc
Power Supply Current (@ V_{CC} = 18 V)	24	I_{CC}	Band driver current = 0			21	mAdc
Varicap Voltage Supply	6	V_{VV}	I_{VV} = 2 mA	33.5		40.5	Vdc
Stabilized Voltage Output	22	V_{DD}	I_{DD} = 10 mA max.	4.95	5.2	5.45	Vdc
Input Signals:							
– Negative video modulation positive sync. pulses	(12)	V_{vid}	See typ. application		2		V P/P
– Positive flyback signal	(13)	V_{fly}	See typ. application		60		V P/P
– Video carrier discriminator negative going for Δf positive (Referenced to V_{DD})	11	V_{afc}			±250		mV
Time Base Output Voltage	20	V_{OH}	I_{OH} = 20 µA I_{OL} = 500 µA	4		1	V
Supply OK	21	V_{OH} V_{OL}	I_{OH} = 500 µA I_{OL} = 10 µA	4		1	V
UP / DOWN Output Voltage	15, 16	V_{OH} V_{OL}	I_{OH} = 20 µA I_{OL} = 500 µA	4		1	V
AFC Signal Processor							
– Gm (I_{10} /V_{11})	10	I_{afc}		0.9	1.2	1.37	mmhos
– Maximum AFC current	10			±123	±200	±305	µA
– Comparator threshold			See Fig. 2		±50		mV

5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70 °C) Contd.

Characteristics	Pin	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Varicap Filter & Amplifier:							
– Input bias current	8, 9					0.7	μA
– Offset voltage	8, 9			–20		+20	mVdc
– Output voltage swing	7	V_{OL} V_{OH}				0.5	V V
– Open loop voltage gain				31	60		dB
Band Switch Output:							
– Output current	1, 2, 3	I_{OH}	$V_{OH} = V_{CC} - 1.6$ V			35	mA
– Leakage current (open collector)	1, 2, 3	I_{OL}	$V_{OL} = -2$ V			1	μA
Binary Coded Band Input Voltage	4, 5	V_{IH} V_{IL}	I_{IH} = 300 μA I_{IL} = 300 μA	V_{DD} –0.55		 0.55	V
Enable Input Voltage	18	V_{IH} V_{IL} tristate	I_{IH} = 300 μA I_{IL} = 300 μA	V_{DD} –0.55 2		 0.55 3.15	V
Search Output	19	V_{OH} V_{OL}	Open collector I_{IL} = 500 μA			 0.5	V

TUNING MEMORY SYSTEM ENABLE FUNCTIONAL TABLE

MODE	ENABLE IN	LINEAR AFC	MEMORY UPDATE	TIME BASE	UP/DOWN OVERLAP	SEARCH
Memory	L	ON	YES	X	NO	H
Memory	Tristate	OFF	NO	X	NO	H
Search	H	OFF	YES	X	YES	L
Verification	L	ON	YES	X	NO	L

X : don't care

FIGURE 2 – AFC TRANSFER FUNCTION

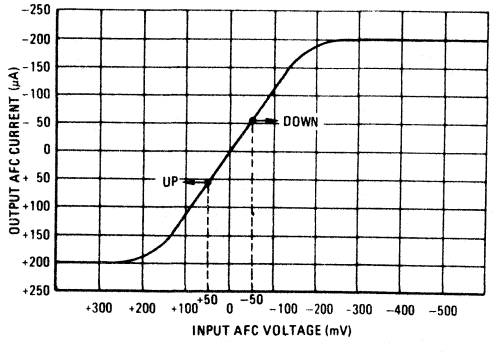
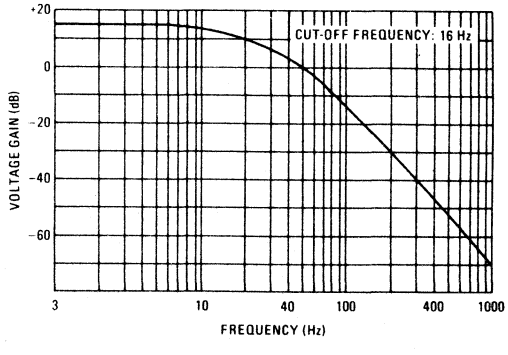


FIGURE 3 – FILTER/AMP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

AFC INPUT & OUTPUT – The AFC input (pin 11) generates UP & DOWN commands whenever the input level varies by more than V_{DD} ±50 mV.
At the same time the AFC voltage is converted into a proportional AFC output current (pin 10) limited to an excursion of ±200 μA (see Fig. 2). The AFC output current source is gated by the Enable input function (pin 18). See enable functional table.

UP & DOWN – The UP output (pin 16) changes to high whenever the AFC input (pin 11) is higher than V_{DD} + 50 mV, the DOWN output (pin 15) when lower than V_{DD} −50 mV.
For pin 11 voltage included between V_{DD} −50 mV and V_{DD} +50 mV no UP or DOWN commands will be generated. By means of an RC time constant on pin 14 it is possible to delay the falling edge of the UP command to make it overlap with the DOWN command provided that ENABLE IN (pin 18) is high.
Should it be necessary to defeat the UP and/or DOWN commands, the correspondent pin 16 and 15 can be grounded.

FILTER & AMPLIFIER – (Inverting input: pin 9; non-inverting input: pin 8; output: pin 7.) This operational amplifier provides the integration of the MC14425/9 binary rate multiplier output and the amplification of the same (usually around 6.5 times) to cover the required varicap tuning voltage range, according to the typical configuration of Fig 4.
Under these conditions only the critical components R_1 and R_2 are used to determine the voltage gain of the integrator. It is recommended to use good stability resistors with tracking temperature coefficient. (See Fig. 3 and 4.)

BAND DRIVER – Fully decoded outputs for tuner band switching are provided at outputs VHF 1 (pin 3), VHF III (pin 1), UHF (pin 2) according to the following logic table. See also MC14425/9 data sheet.

Input Code		Decoded Output		
Pin 4	Pin 5	Pin 3	Pin 1	Pin 2
0	0	X	X	H
1	0	X	H	X
0	1	H	X	X
1	1	X	X	X

NOTES:

[1] X state correspond to an open PNP collector.

[2] The control circuit supplying the coded band information can be looped-back to skip the following codes: (11) for three band only and (11) (10) for two band only.

FLYBACK – (pin 13.) This input is driven by the positive line flyback signal commonly available in TV sets. In conjunction with the SYNC signal controls TIME BASE output.
It is recommended to differentiate the flyback pulse to insure that coincidence between sync pulses and flyback occurs only when the picture is actually synchronised (see Fig. 4).

SYNC – (pin 12.) This input is driven by the video signal (negative modulation/positive going sync) through the sync separator network of Fig. 4.
Should separate positive sync pulses be available they can be used to drive pin 12 directly.

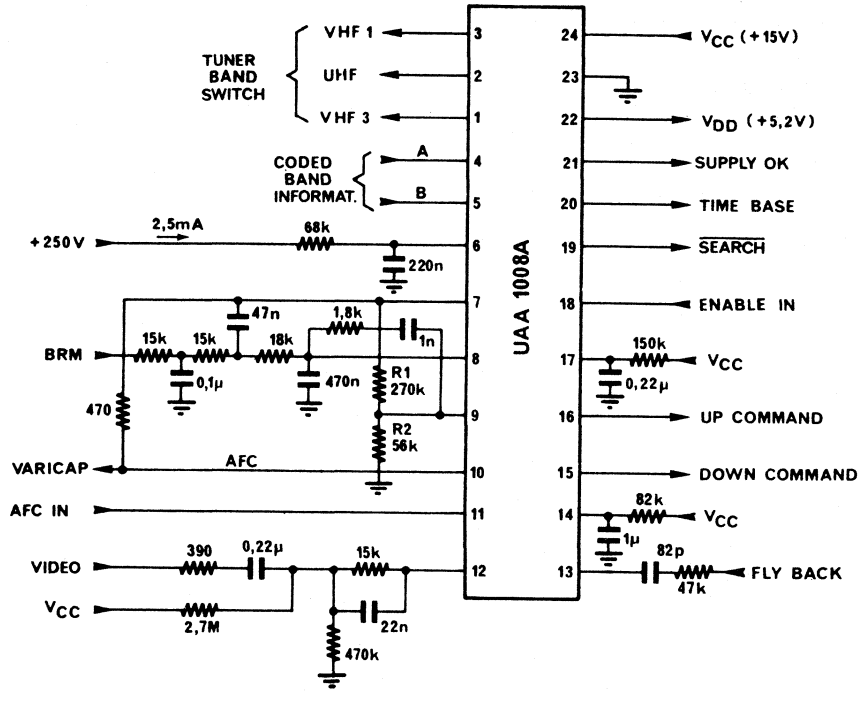
TIME BASE – (pin 20.) This output goes to high whenever coincidence is detected between flyback and sync signals, it is an indication of the presence of a valid TV signal.
It is possible to activate time base output also in absence of the above signals by grounding pin 17 via a 10K resistor.
Presence of Time Base is checked at the end of the verification time in the control circuit MC14425/9 to definetly activate the AFC output at pin 10.

SUPPLY OK – (pin 21.) Purpose of this function is to protect the memory contents in case of failure or discontinuity of any supply voltage.
Should the 34 V varicap supply fail or the power supply V_{CC} fall below 10 V, SUPPLY OK output, normally at V_{DD} (5.2 V) will immediately drop to zero volts.
This function is normally used to enable data cycling in the memory circuit MC14426 and the UP/DOWN counter in the control circuit MC14425/9.

ENABLE IN – (pin 18.) This function is provided by the control circuit MC14425/9 and is primarily used to turn off and on the AFC output in conjunction with TIME BASE, as shown in the enable functional table.
Enable-in goes high whenever a ramp is started and returns to low as soon as an UP/DOWN overlap is detected. It also insures that following an UP/DOWN overlap the UP delay is removed.

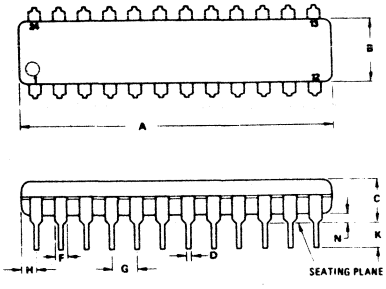
$\overline{\text{SEARCH}}$ – (pin 19) this output goes to low whenever the system is in the search mode and can be used to control external functions as necessary.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724



NOTE:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM. "D").

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	31.24	32.13	1.260	1.286
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.60	2.11	0.063	0.083
J	0.18	0.30	0.007	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.35	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

5

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are incuded as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

UAA1016A, B

ADVANCE INFORMATION

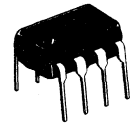
ZERO VOLTAGE BURST CONTROL

Designed for high volume AC power switching application in conjunction with a triac.

Features:

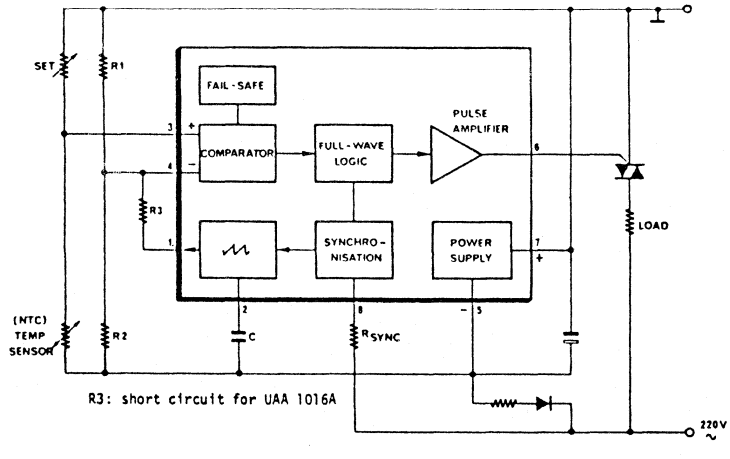
- AC line or DC operation.
- Low external component count.
- Full-wave and zero crossing logic eliminate load d.c. current component and RFI.
- Negative output current pulse, short circuit protected.
- Linear ramp generator allows precise proportional temperature control, and setting of the burst frequency.
- Sensor fail-safe.
- Allows requirements of EN 50.006 to be satisfied.

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

BLOCK DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



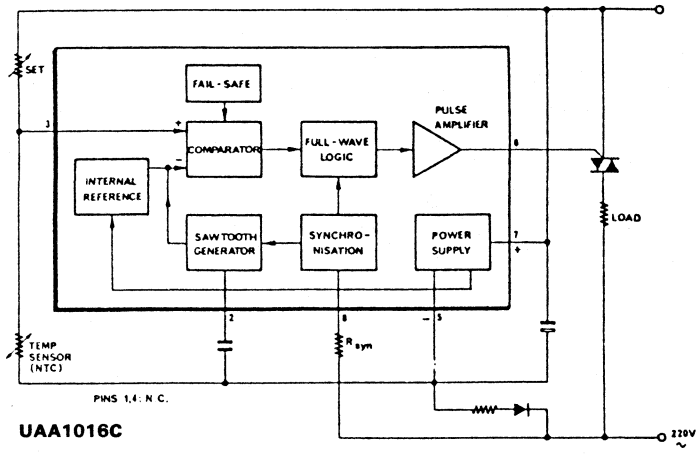
Maximum ratings	Symbol	Rating	Units
Supply current (V_{cc} is internally zener stabilised approx. 9 V)	I_{cc}	15	mA
AC synchronisation current (50 Hz)	I_{syn}	3	mA RMS
Input voltages UAA1016	V_{pin} 3-4 V_{pin} 2-5 V_{pin} 1-3, 4 V_{pin} 6	± 6.7 ± 6.7 ± V_{cc} ± V_{cc}	Volts
Power dissipation T_A = 25° C	P_D	680	mW
Thermal resistance	Θ_{JA}	200	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C)

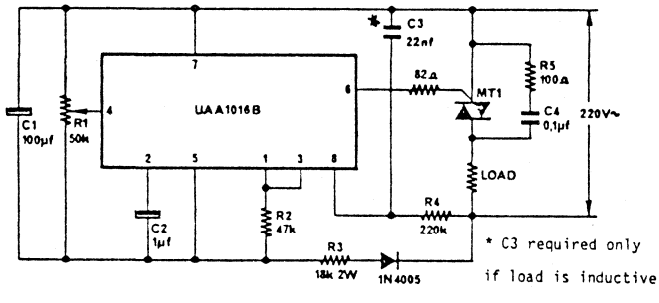
Characteristics	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Current consumption, pins 6,8 non-connected	I_{cc}		0.8	1.5	mA
Output pulse current UAA1016A UAA1016B	I_{out}	80	130 50	160	mA
Output pulse width R_{syn} = 220 K	t_{p1} t_{p2}	58 160	80 220	110 300	µs
Comparator input offset voltage UAA1016A	V_{off}	−5		+5	mV
Comparator common mode voltage range	V_{CM}	$-V_{cc}+1$		$+V_{cc}-0.5$	V
Fail-safe threshold (Referred to pin 7, with pin 4 = 0)	V_{TH}	$-V_{cc}+0.7$			V
Saw tooth threshold levels (referred to $-V_{cc}$)	V_{TL} V_{TH}		1.45 7.1		V V
Saw tooth current output (pin 1) UAA1016A	I_{TL} I_{TH}		2.1 15		µA µA
Pin 1 clamped voltage range for correct sawtooth operation UAA1016A	V_{1CL}		$+V_{cc}-0.5$ $-V_{cc}+0.5$		V
Capacitor charging current (pin 2)	I_{ST}		5.6		µA

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to the entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

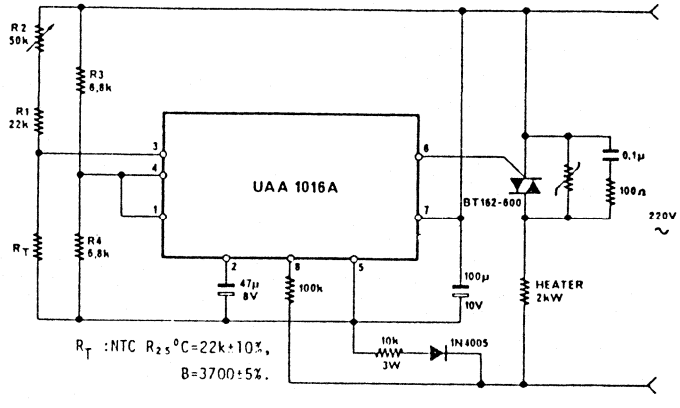
BLOCK DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



UAA1016C



Typical Application: Electronic Rheostat



UAA 1040

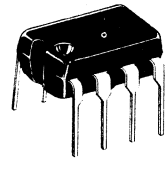
Advance Information

AUTOMOTIVE DIRECTION INDICATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

AUTOMOTIVE DIRECTION INDICATOR

- Internal oscillator for 'normal' and 'out of service' flash frequency
- Accurately controlled current sensing
- All pins are overvoltage protected
- Conforms to AFNOR, ISO and VDE recommendations
- Reverse battery connection protection



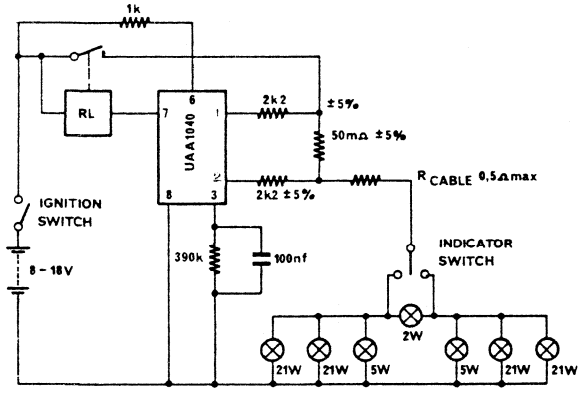
pin	function
1	input 'B'
2	input 'A'
3	oscillator
4	NC
5	int connect
6	batt +ve
7	o/p to relay
8	batt −ve

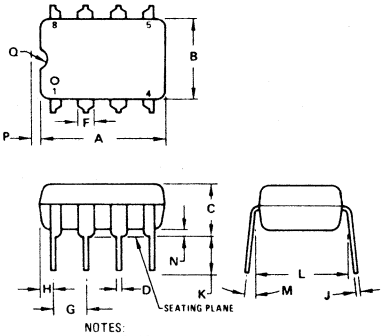
5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Value	Unit
Current continuous/impulse pin 2	± 3/20	mA
Current continuous/impulse pin 1	± 3/20	mA
Current continuous/impulse pin 6	± 10/20	mA
Current continuous/impulse pin 7	± 350/1000	mA

TYPICAL SYSTEM CONFIGURATION





NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.45	0.155	0.175
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040

CASE 626-03

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Typ Value	Unit
Battery voltage range		8 - 18	V
Flashing cadence 'normal'	note 1	85.7	flashes/min
Flashing cadence 'out of service'	note 1	171.4	flashes/min
Flash duration 'normal'	note 2	350	ms
Flash duration 'out of service'	note 2	117	ms
Temperature coefficient of cadence and duration of flash		± 150	ppm
Relay drive current available at pin 7 at a battery voltage of 18 V		> 300	mA
Relay output voltage at pin 7 for I_{out} of 150 mA		< 1.5	V
Time to first flash (max)	note 3	< 124	ms

Conditions for detection of an 'out of service' lamp

V_{batt}	$I_{pin\ 2}$	$I_{pin\ 2} - I_{pin\ 1}$	$V_{pin\ 2} - V_{pin\ 1}$
8 V	7.25 – 12.25 µA	0 – 1.69 µA	102 – 124.3 mV
13 V	13.58 – 22.96 µA	0 – 2.54 µA	129 – 149.4 mV
18 V	19.9 – 33.53 µA	0 – 3.38 µA	167 – 181.5 mV

Note 1 The measurement is made across the external oscillator network of 390 k and 100 nF at a battery voltage of 13.5 V.

Note 2 The measurement is made on the waveform across the relay coil.

Note 3 The time taken to the first flash is a function of the flashing cadence. Delay to first flash = 10/number of flashes per minute. Thus, for a reduced delay of, say, 100 ms a cadence of 100 flashes per minute would be necessary.

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

UAA2000A

Advance Information

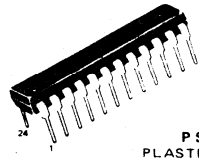
PHASE LOCKED LOOP SYNTHESISER & DRIVER

The UAA2000 is designed to control the phase locked loops in frequency synthesisers as used in TV applications. Realised in I²L/EFL bipolar technology it contains all the necessary digital and linear functions. It uses an input data format which makes it well suited for use with microprocessor control.

- 14-bit variable divider & 4-bit band select
- PLL with phase and frequency comparator
- Filter and tuning voltage amplifier
- 16 MHz max input frequency
- Pin option for 125 kHz or 62.5 kHz resolution
- 4 band driver outputs

PHASE LOCKED LOOP SYNTHESISER & DRIVER

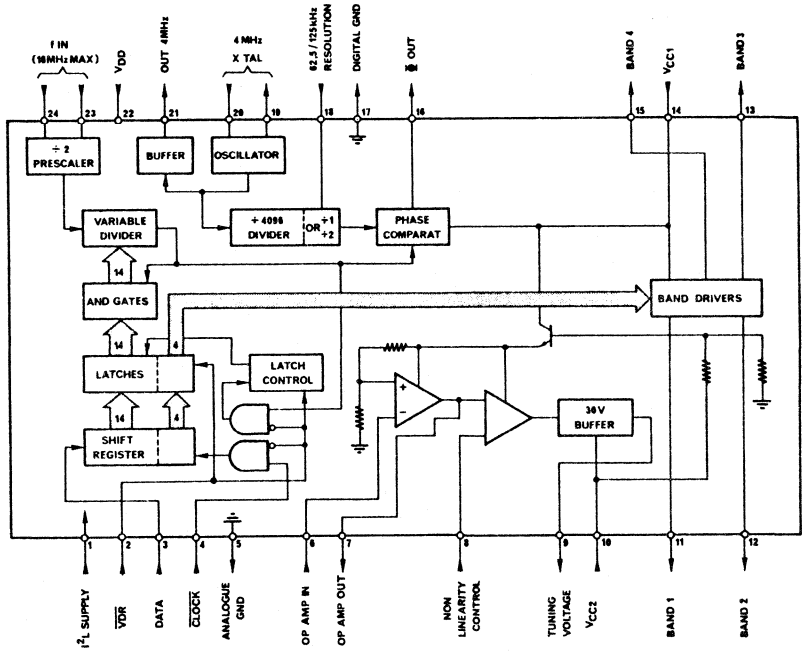
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724

5

Figure 1 — UAA2000 Block Diagram and Pinout



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C) All voltages are referenced to ground (pins 5 & 17, when connected externally)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
I^2L Supply Current	1	I_s	200	mA
Logic input Voltages	2, 3, 4	V_{LOG}	15	V
Filter Amplifier Input Voltage Range Output Short Circuit Duration (protected from 0 to 10 V)	6 7	 t_s	0 to 15 continuous	V
Nonlinearity Control Voltage	8	V_{NL}	0 to 15	V
Tuning Voltage Output Short Circuit Duration (protected from 0 to V_{CC2})	9	 t_{st}	 continuous	
Analogue Supply Voltage	10	V_{CC2}	35	V
Band Buffers Output Current at any Buffer[1] Short Duration (1 ms) Peak Current (Current has been limited externally)[2] Max capacitance which can be switched without External Current Limit Minimum Voltage in OFF State V_{CC1} = 12 to 15 V	11, 12 13, 15	 I_{BBF} I_{BBP} V_N	 30 300 5 −5	 mA mA µF V
Supply Voltage	14	V_{CC1}	20	V
Phase Buffer Output Current (has to be externally limited)	16	I_{PM}	10	mA
F_{ref} Selection Input Voltage Input Current	18	 V_{RI} I_{RI}	 0.9 10	 V mA
Crystal Oscillator Output Current (has to be externally limited) Input Voltage Buffer Output Current (has to be externally limited)	 19 20 21	 I_{OC} V_{CI} I_{OB}	 5 V_{DD} + 0.5 20	 mA V mA
Logic Supply Voltage	22	V_{DD}	10	V
Input Common Mode Voltage Input Differential Voltage	23, 24 23, 24	V_{ICM} V_{IO}	2.5 ± 2.5	V V
Storage Temperature		T_{STG}	−55 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature		T_A	0 to 70	°C
Functional Temperature Range (No parameters guaranteed)			0 to 85	°C

NOTES
[1] All Buffers ON
[2] Only One Buffer Switching

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70° C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage (I_S = 60 mA)	1	V_S	0.5	0.83	1	V
I^2L Supply Current (f_{in} = 16 MHz)	1	I_S	40	60	80	mA
Logic Input Levels: VDR, Data, Clock	2,	V_{LOG}				
Low State	3,		−0.3		1	V
High State	4		3.5		10	V
Logic Input Currents		I_{LOG}				
Low State					−100	µA
High State					10	µA
Filter Amplifier						
Input Current	6	I_{FI}		1	20	nA
Output Current	7					
Sourcing		I_{FOS}			3	mA
Sinking		I_{FOQ}			400	µA
Non Linear Amplifier						
Input Current	8	I_{NI}			−150	µA
Tuning Voltage (V_{CC2} = 30 − 33 V,	9					
Highest Level I_{TS} = 50 µA)		V_{TH}	28			V
Lowest Level		V_{TL}	200		500	mV
Output Current						
Sourcing		I_{TS}			2	mA
Sinking		I_{TQ}	200		350	µA
Peak Noise						mV
Analogue Supply Voltage	10	V_{CC2}	30		33	V
Analogue Supply Current						
(V_{CC2} = 30... 33 V I_{TS} = 0)		I_{CC2}	0.6	1.3	3	mA
Band Buffers	11, 12					
Output Voltages − ON (at 20 mA)	13, 15	V_{BBO}	V_{CC1}-1.3V	V_{CC1}-1V	V_{CC1}-0.8V	
(at 40 mA)			V_{CC1}-1.5V			
Leakage Currents − OFF (at −5 V)		I_{BBL}			10	µA
Supply Voltage	14	V_{CC1}	11.4		12.6	V
Supply Current (I_S = 0, I_{TS} = 0,						
V_{CC1} = 12... 15 V, V_{CC2} = 30 − 33 V,		I_{CC1}	1.3		10	mA
I_{FOQ} = 0, pin 16 = open)						
Phase Comparator (Tri-state Output)	16					
Output Voltage						
Low at 2 mA		V_{PL}			0.5	V
High at 2 mA		V_{PH}	V_{CC1}-1.2V			
Leakage Current (High Impedance)		I_{LP}			20	nA

5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70° C) Contd.

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
F_{ref} Selection, Input Voltage Low Level (F_{ref} = 488 Hz) High Level (F_{ref} = 977 Hz)	18	 V_{RL} V_{RH}		 floating	 0.3	 V
Crystal Oscillator Input Voltage (also 4 MHz input without crystal) Output Voltage — Buffer Low Level (30pF/470Ω load) High Level (30pF/470Ω load)	 20 21	 V_{CI} V_{COL} V_{COH}	 200 0 3.0		 1000 0.5 4.0	 mV p-p V V
Logic Supply Voltage Logic Supply Current (V_{DD} = 4.75 — 5.25 V, I_{OB} = 0)	22	V_{DD} I_{DD}	4.75 20	5.0 28	5.25 56	V mA
Input Voltage Swing (each input) (Coupling capacitance ≥ 1 nF, slewing ≥ 5 V/µs) Input Frequency	23, 24	 V_{IN} F_{IN}	 0.1		 1 16	 V p-p MHz
Thermal Resistance — chip to ambient					60	°C/W
Power Dissipation: V_{CC1} = 12 V, V_{DD} = 5 V, band buffers OFF, I_{OB} = 0, V_{CC2} = 31.5 V, I_s = 60 mA				290	530	mW

All voltages are referenced to ground (pins 5 & 17 when connected externally)

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70° C) see figure 6

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Clock Frequency	f_{ck}	0	100	kHz
Clock Low Time	t_{CL}	3		µs
Neg. going VDR edge to 1st Clock edge	t_{LVC}	20		µs
Last Clock edge to Pos going VDR edge	t_{LCV}	1		µs
Data change to Pos going Clock edge	t_{LOC}	1		µs
Pos going Clock edge to Data change	t_{LCD}	1		µs
Rise times of digital inputs: VDR, CLOCK, Data	t_{RC} t_{RV} t_{RD}		2	µs
Fall times of digital inputs: VDR, CLOCK, Data	t_{FC} t_{FV} t_{FD}		2	µs

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The circuit operation can be followed by reference to figure 1, the UAA2000 block diagram, and figure 2, a phase locked loop using the UAA2000, a microprocessor and a TV tuner.

The tuner's local oscillator output is divided, in an external prescaler, by 64 and then fed to the ÷2 prescaler inputs of the UAA2000. This feed may be either via both inputs or single ended using pin 23 or pin 24. The output from this is, in turn, fed to the variable divider where it is further divided by a number determined by the microprocessor. The variable divider output frequency, consisting of narrow pulses, called preset pulses, see the timing diagram figure 5, is compared with a reference frequency. The result of this comparison is used as the control voltage for the local oscillator varicap.

The UAA2000 also receives band switching information from the microprocessor and applies it to the tuner. To ensure loop stability the filter response is flat around the frequency where the overall loop gain is unity, see figure 3.

The digital circuitry of the UAA2000 is realised in I^2L and EFL integrated logic.

The data controlling the division ratio of the variable divider and the band buffers is moved serially into a shift register by means of the three logical inputs, $\overline{VDR}$, Data and $\overline{CLOCK}$, see figures 1, 2 and 7. The $\overline{VDR}$ input enables the circuit when the data and clock inputs are operated from busses.

Data are transferred from the shift register into latches which, by means of logic, are isolated from the shift register during a shift operation.

The variable divider is, essentially, a presettable synchronous counter. Once all stages are at a logical 0 a preset pulse is generated, this opens the AND gates and presets the variable divider to the number stored in the latches.

The reference frequency, f_{ref}, is generated on-chip by binary division of a 4MHz crystal oscillator signal, alternatively it can be applied externally to pin 20. A buffer stage permits external circuitry to be driven by the 4MHz source.

To provide operation at two different frequency resolutions the system's division ratio of the reference frequency divider can be changed by the use of pin 18; 125 or 62.5kHz steps. With the pin grounded the 62.5 kHz resolution results. The division ratios resulting are 4096 and 8192.

The phase comparator is phase and frequency sensitive with a buffered tristate output. The states of the outputs are defined in the following page , Input/Output Functions.

Figure 5 shows the timing diagram for the situation when the TV channel is changed. With the negative going $\overline{VDR}$ edge, t_1, the latches are disconnected and the clock input to the shift register is released, allowing access to new data. Since the $\overline{VDR}$ signal and the preset pulses occur asynchronously, the variable divider latches have to be reconnected on the negative edge of the preset pulse, t_4.

Thus at t_3 the variable divider is preset to the old division ratio. The new division ratio is loaded with the second preset pulse after the positive going $\overline{VDR}$ edge, t_5. Band information , which is signalled to the UAA2000 by the MPU changes at t_6. This allows a periodic refresh of the division ratio when the TV channel is unchanged.

The filter amplifier is an operational amplifier, designed for a very low input bias current, with the positive input internally biased. The standard filter set up is shown in figures 2 and 8 with the frequency response shown in figure 3. However, the filter may be set up around the op amp only (see figure 9) to allow use of the non-linear amplifier which compensates for the characteristics of the tuner's varicaps. The degree of compensation can be controlled from pin 8, between two extremes, see figure 4. If pin 8 is connected to pin 7 the transfer function is linear, if however pin 8 is grounded the function takes on its extreme non-linear form. Intermediate shapes can be achieved by controlling pin 8 with a potentiometer.

The 30V output buffer supplies the varicap tuning voltage. The analogue outputs, pins 7 and 9, are short circuit protected. To minimise interference the ground a and supply lines of the digital and analogue sections of the system are brought out on separate pins.

To guarantee optimum operation, the analogue supply voltage, between pins 10 and 5, has to be sufficiently free of ripple in the range of about 5Hz to 1kHz, since any interference on this line is transferred to the varicap output, pin9, at approximately the same amplitude.

5

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

I^2L SUPPLY – (pin 1) This is the current supply for the I^2L injectors. The characteristic of the pin is that of a forward biased diode to pin 17.

$\overline{VDR}$ – (pin 2) This pin is the chip select and is active when low, = 0.

DATA – (pin 3) Data is entered into the device, serially via this pin, and passed directly into the shift register. In its turn this controls the variable divider and the band buffers.

$\overline{CLOCK}$ – (pin 4) This pin delivers the clock signal to the shift register, which accepts data on the positive going edge. It should be noted that within the $\overline{VDR}$ window, when $\overline{VDR}$ = low, the clock has to be high at the begining and the end of the clock pulse train.

OP. AMP IN – (pin 6) This pin is the inverting input to the operational amplifier. The non-inverting input is internally biased.

OP. AMP OUT – (pin 7) This pin is the output of the operational amplifier and the input to the non-linear amplifier.

NON-LINEARITY CONTROL – (pin 8) This pin controls the input of the non-linear amplifier. It gives a linear transfer characteristic between pins 7 and 9 when pin 8 is connected to pin 7 and non-linear performance when pin 8 is grounded.

TUNING VOLTAGE – (pin 9) This is the tuning voltage output ready for direct control of the varicap diode.

V_{CC2} – (pin 10) This is the supply voltage for the linear section of the circuit. The external supply must have a current limit lower than 20mA when shorted to ground.

BAND DRIVER OUTPUTS – (pins 11, 12, 13 & 15) These outputs, which get their information from the data line, are able to drive the tuner directly and can deliver up to 40mA.

V_{CC1} – (pin 14) This pin supplys the voltage for the band buffers.

PHASE COMPARATOR OUTPUT – (pin 16) This is a tristate output. The output is in the tristate condition, i.e. high impedance, when the divided input frequency is in phase with the on-chip reference.
When the divided input frequency phase leads that of the on-chip reference the output is a series of 'high' going pulses – the high state – with reference to the tristate condition.
When the divided input frequency phase lags that of the on-chip reference the output is a series of 'low' going pulses – the low state – again with reference to the tristate condition.

62.5/125kHz RESOLUTION – (pin 18) This pin serves to change the division ratio of the reference divider. It is an I^2L gate input, which means that its characteristic is that of a diode to ground. The resolution is 62.5kHz if the pin is grounded.

4MHz XTAL OUT – (pin 19) This is a low impedance output which drives the crystal of the 4MHz oscillator in the series resonance mode.

4MHz XTAL IN – (pin 20) The oscillator input with an input impedance of 20kΩ.

f IN – (pins 23 & 24) These are the inputs for the frequency to be divided by the variable divider. Both inputs may be driven in antiphase or only one input, with the unused input decoupled via a 1nF capacitor to ground. If driven in the single ended mode the minimum voltage is 200mV peak to peak.

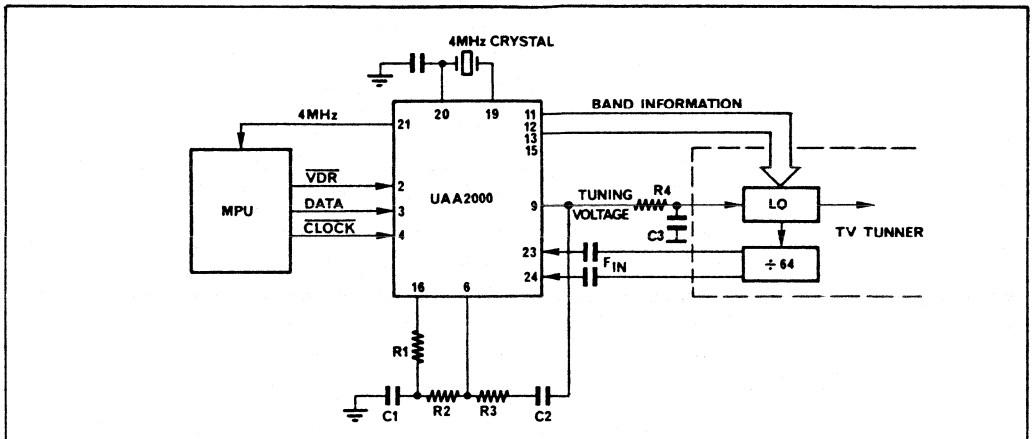


Figure 2 — The UAA2000 in a PLL (essential connections only)

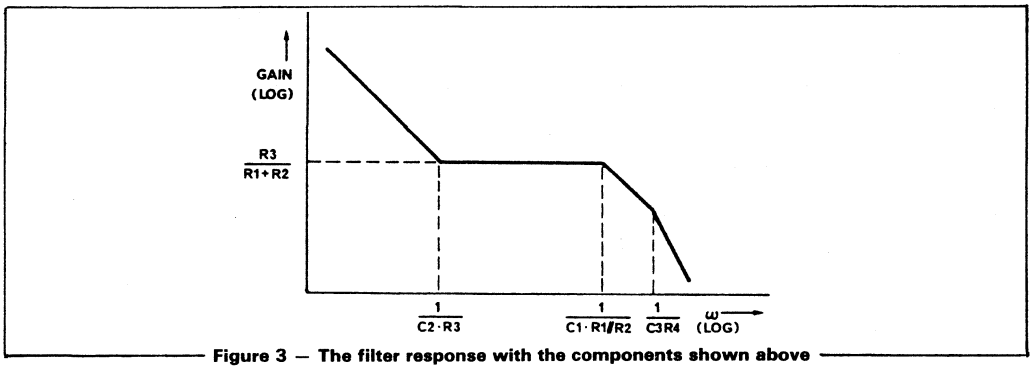


Figure 3 — The filter response with the components shown above

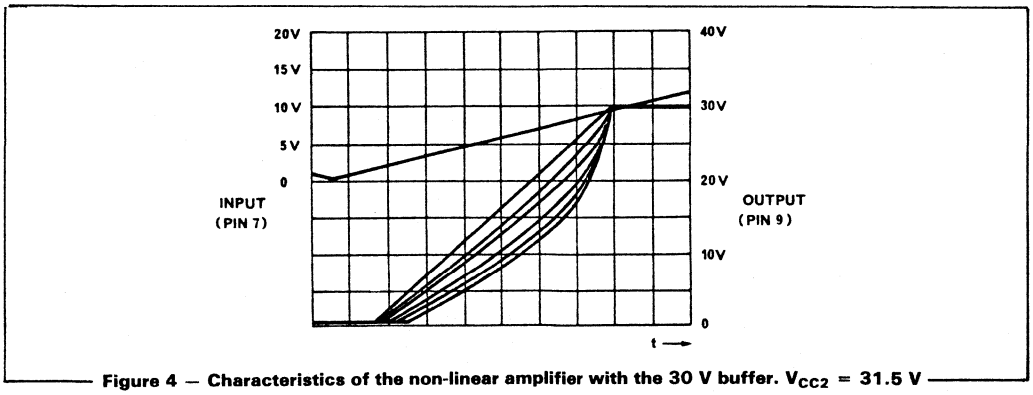


Figure 4 — Characteristics of the non-linear amplifier with the 30 V buffer. V_{CC2} = 31.5 V

5

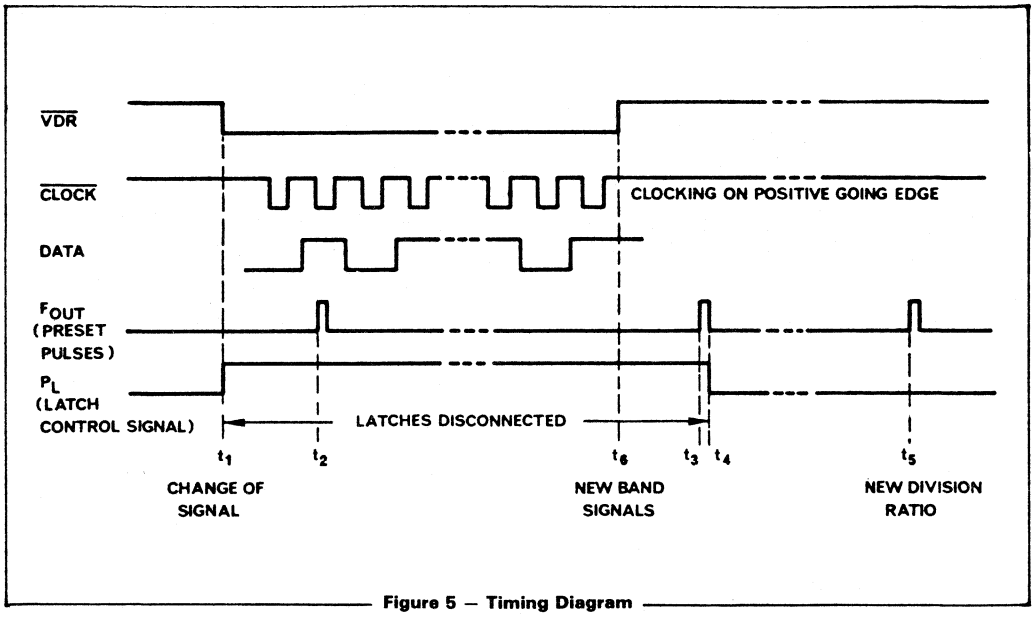


Figure 5 — Timing Diagram

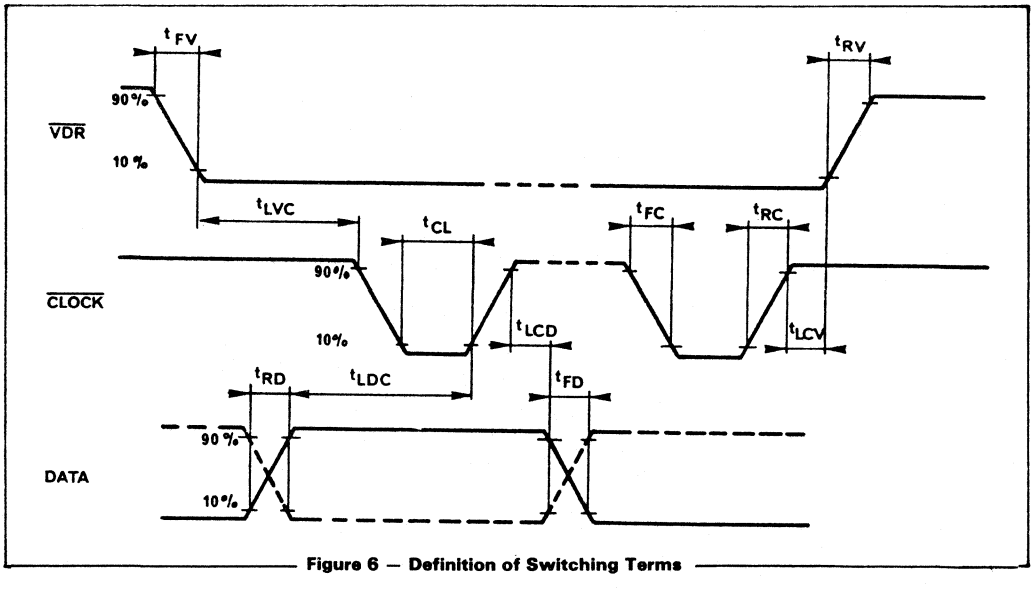
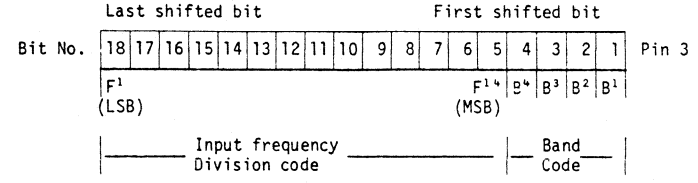


Figure 6 — Definition of Switching Terms



Input Frequency Division Ratio : $2 \cdot (F_1 \cdot 2^0 + F_2 \cdot 2^1 + F_3 \cdot 2^2 + \ldots + F_{14} \cdot 2^{13})$

Frequency Code Bit	Dividing Ratio
F_1	2
F_2	4
F_3	8
F_4	16
F_5	32
F_6	64
F_7	128
F_8	256
F_9	512
F_{10}	1024
F_{11}	2048
F_{12}	4096
F_{13}	8192
F_{14}	16384

Band Code

B_i : High = Band Buffer ON

i = 1 to 4

Low = Band Buffer OFF

Reference Frequency Division Ratio

Input : f_{ref} Selection (pin 18)	Reference Divider Division Ratio
High	4096
Low	8192

Figure 7 — Input Data Format

5

Figure 8 — External Components

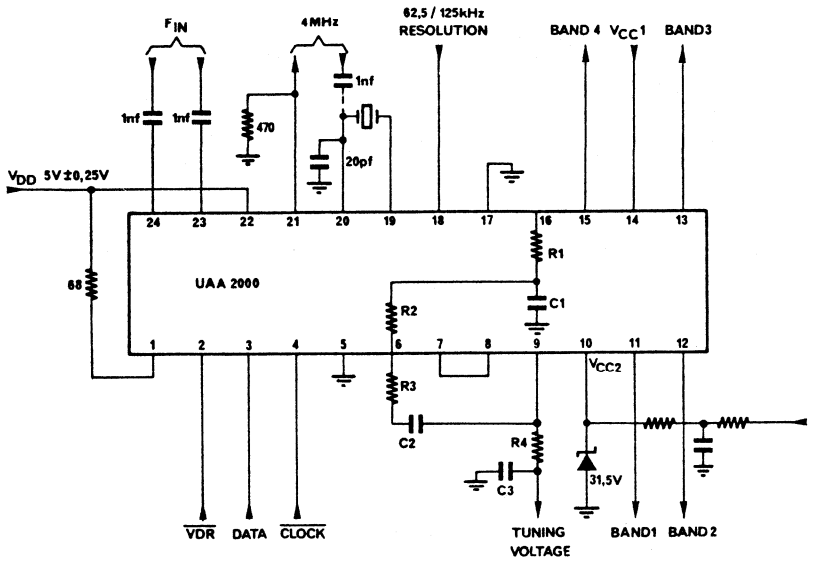
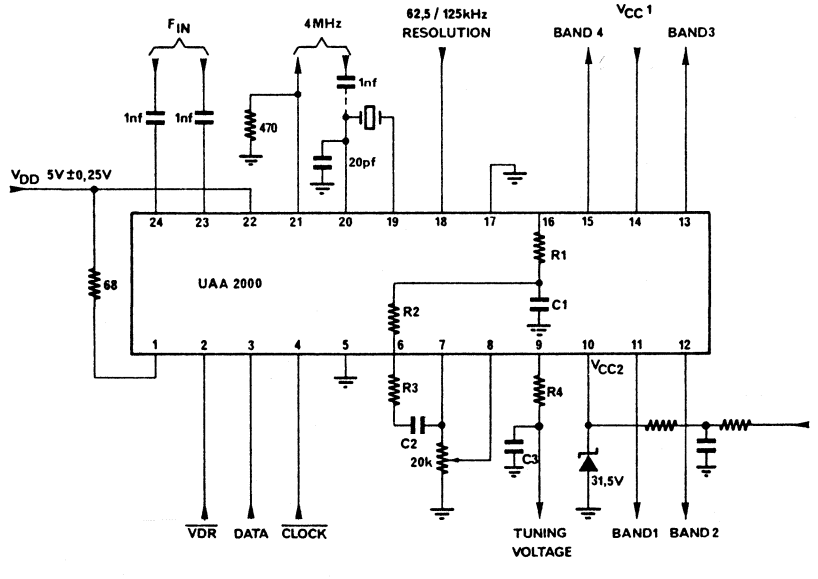
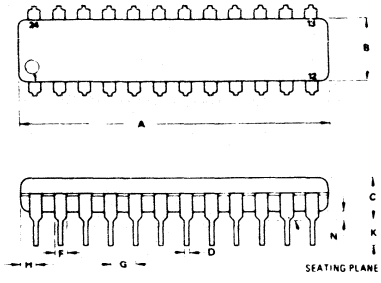


Figure 9 — External Components (option — see page 5)



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724



NOTE:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM. "D").

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	31.24	32.13	1.260	1.286
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.60	2.11	0.063	0.083
J	0.18	0.30	0.007	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.35	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

5

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are incuded as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications, consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

UAA 2001

Advance Information

SYNTHESIZER AMPLIFIER & DRIVER

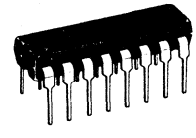
The UAA 2001 is designed for use in frequency synthesizers where it sets up the phase locked loop. It is particularly suitable for use with the MC6805T2 microprocessor (MPU) in a TV synthesizer where it forms the interface between the tuner and the MPU. The circuit is realised in bipolar I^3L technology.

- Direct tuner drive from 4 band drivers
- 60mA band driver capability
- Direct control of the tuner's varicap diode

SYNTHESIZER

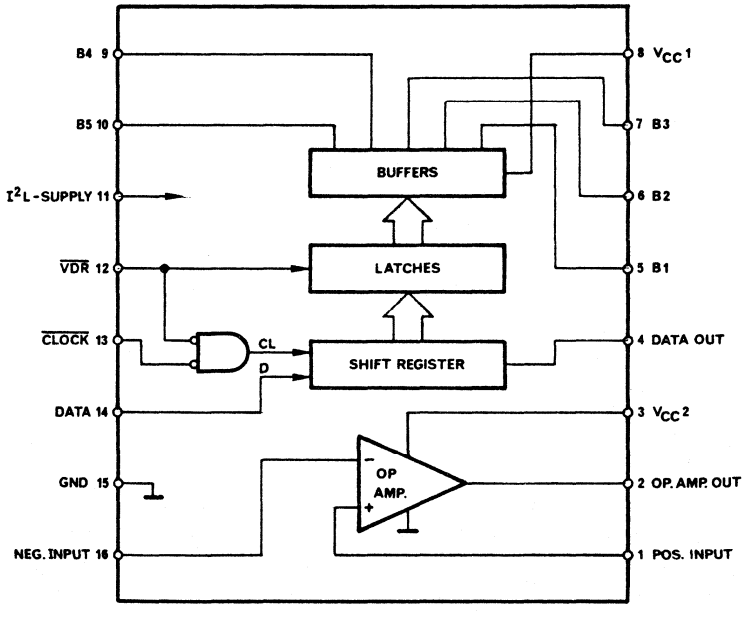
AMPLIFIER & DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Issue 1 March 1980

MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^0C$)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Logic Input Voltages	12,13, 14	V_{LOG}	15	V
Operational Amplifier:				
Input Voltage Range	16,1		0 to 15	V
Short Circuit Duration (protected from 0 to V_{CC2})	2	t_s	continuous	
Analogue Supply Voltage	3	V_{CC2}	35	V
Buffer Supply Voltage	8	V_{CC1}	18	V
Data Out, max Voltage (I_D = 1mA)	4		10	V
Buffer B1	5			
Output Voltage at Logical '0'			20	V
Output Current at Logical '1' (needs external current limit)			7	mA
Buffers B2, B3, B4 & B5	6,7, 9,10			
Output Current at any Buffer (all buffers on)		I_{BBF}	70	mA
Short Duration (1ms) Peak Current (needs external limit)		I_{BBP}	300	mA
Max Capacitance switchable without external current limit			5	μF
Min Voltage in OFF State			V_{CC1}–20 V	
I^2L Supply Current	11	I_S	30	mA
Storage Temperature		T_{STG}	–50 to +150	^0C
Operating Ambient Temperature		T_A	0 to 70	^0C

All Voltages Referenced to Ground – pin 15

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70°C, see Fig 4)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Clock High Time	t_{CH}	3		μs
Clock Low Time	t_{CL}	3		μs
Neg Going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge to First Clock Edge	t_{LVC}	10		μs
Last Clock Edge to Pos Going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge	t_{LCV}	1		μs
Data Change to Pos Going Clock Edge	t_{LDC}	1		μs
Pos Going Clock Edge to Data Change	t_{LCD}	3		μs
Rise Times of Digital Inputs: $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	t_{RV}, t_{RC}, t_{RD}		2	μs
Fall Times of Digital Inputs: $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	t_{FV}, t_{FC}, t_{FD}		2	μs

5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70°C, V_{CC1} = 10 to 15V, V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Logic Input Levels, $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	12, 13	V_{LOG}				
Low State	14		0		0.8	V
High State			2		6	V
Logic Input Currents		I_{LOG}				
Low State					−100	μA
High State					10	μA
Operational Amplifier						
Input Current	16, 1	I_{FI}		1	20	nA
Input Voltage		V_{CM}	2.2		12	V
Output Voltage (V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V, I = 50μA)	2					
Highest Level		V_{TH}	$V_{CC2}-2$		$V_{CC2}-1$	V
Lowest Level		V_{TL}	200		500	mV
Output Current						
Sourcing		I_{TS}			2	mA
Sinking		I_{TQ}	200		500	μA
Peak Noise						mV
Analogue Supply Voltage	3	V_{CC2}	30		33	V
Analogue Supply Current (V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V, I_{TS} = 0)		I_{CC2}		2	4	mA
Supply Voltage	8	V_{CC1}	10		15	V
Supply Current (I_S = 0, V_{CC1} = 10 to 15V)		I_{CC1}	0.5		3	mA
Data Out (open collector)						
Output Current for Logic '1'	4	I_D			1[1]	mA
Leakage Currents for Logic '0' (Output Voltage = 6V)					1	μA
Buffer B1						
Output Current for Logic '1'	5	I_{BO}			5[1]	mA
Leakage Current for Logic '0' at 15V		I_{BL}			5	μA
Buffers B2, B3, B4, B5	6, 7,					
Output Voltages - ON, at 40mA	9, 10	V_{BBO}	$V_{CC1}-1.3$	$V_{CC1}-1$	$V_{CC1}-0.7$	V
at 60mA			$V_{CC1}-1.5$			V
Sum of all Buffer Currents (B2 to B5)					80	mA
Leakage Currents - OFF at V_{CC1}−20V					10	μA
I^2L Supply Current	11	I_S	4	7	10	mA
Supply Voltage (I_S = 7mA)			0.7	1.2	1.7	V
Power Dissipation[2] (I_S = 7mA, V_{CC1} = 12V, V_{CC2} = 31.5V)				85		mW
Thermal Resistance, Chip to Ambient					120	°C/W

All voltages are referred to Ground (pin 15)

NOTES: 1) Current has to be limited externally to this value to guarantee saturation
2) Band Buffers OFF

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit operation can be followed by reference to fig 1, the UAA 2001 block diagram, and fig 2, a phase locked loop using the UAA 2001, the MC6805T2 MPU and a TV tuner.
The tuner's local oscillator output frequency is divided in an enternal prescaler by 64 and then fed to the MC6805T2, which includes a variable divider, controlled by the processor, a reference divider and a phase comparator. By means of this circuitry the local oscillator frequency is further divided by a number determining the TV channel and compared to a fixed reference frequency inside the MPU. The output voltage of the phase comparator is filtered by using the operational amplifier of the UAA 2001 and then serves as the control voltage for the local oscillator varicap.
To facilitate filtering of the reference frequency the op amp is designed for a very low input bias current (1nA typ). The standard filter set up is shown in fig 2 with the frequency response shown in fig 3. To ensure loop stability the response is flat around the frequency where the overall loop gain is unity.
The UAA 2001 also receives band switching information from the MPU and applies it to the tuner by means of a shift register, latches, and buffers. The 5-bit band switching information is transferred by the signals DATA, $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ and $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ (chip select); these inputs are designed to accept TTL levels. The $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ and DATA lines can be shared with other systems having other I/O devices.
Fig 4 shows the circuit's timing diagram. On the negative going $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ edge the latches are disconnected from the shift register and new information is shifted in. On the positive going $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ edge the latches are reconnected thus transferring new band information to the buffers and the tuner.
The shift register also has a data output, this allows the MPU to pass data through the UAA 2001 and drive further circuits from the same DATA and chip select pins. The UAA 2001 shifts and outputs data on the positive going clock edge where the following circuits are intended to shift data on the negative going edge. For reliable data transfer the UAA 2001 should always be the first circuit in line as the clock signal consists of negative going pulses.
The latches control five buffers. Buffer B1 has an open collector output (see fig 5) and may be used to output any information from the MPU. Buffers B2 to B5 are band buffers specially designed to drive the tuner. Their drive capability is 60mA.

5

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

POS. INPUT – (pin 1) This is the non-inverting input to the operational amplifier and needs an external reference bias.

OP. AMP. OUT – (pin 2) This is the tuning voltage output, designed for direct control of the tuner's varicap.

V_{CC2} – (pin 3) This is the op amp supply voltage.

DATA OUT – (pin 4) This pin is the data output of the shift register. The output is designed to allow cascading other circuits using the same $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ signal.

B1 – (pin 5) This pin is an open collector buffer output of the first shifted bit. When shifting a logic '1' the output transistor is ON.

BAND DRIVER OUTPUTS – (pins 6, 7, 9, 10) These outputs can directly drive the tuner and deliver up to 60mA. When shifting a logic '1' the appropriate band buffer is ON.

V_{CC1} – (pin 8) This is the supply voltage for the band buffers.

I^2L SUPPLY – (pin 11) This pin needs an external resistance to set up the I^2L injector currents. The characteristic of the pin is that of a forward biassed diode to pin 15 (ground) plus a series resistance of about 60Ω.

$\overline{\text{VDR}}$ – (pin 12) This is the chip select and is active when low.

$\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ – (pin 13) This pin delivers the clock signal to the shift register, which accepts shifts and outputs data on the positive going edge. It should be noted that within the $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ window, when $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ is low, the clock has to be high at the begining and end of the clock pulse train.

DATA – (pin 14) Data is entered serially into the circuit via this pin and passed directly to the shift register. In turn this controls the latches and band buffers.

NEG. INPUT – (pin 16) This is the inverting input of the op amp with a typical input bias current of 1nA, reducing with increasing temperature.

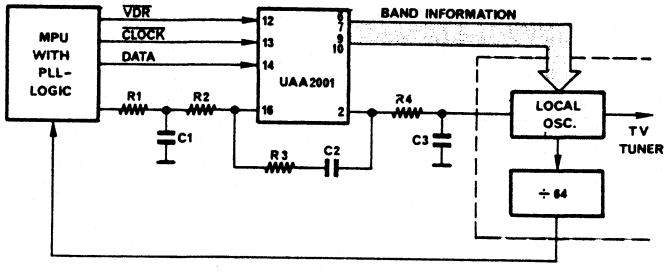


FIGURE 2 – THE UAA 2001 IN A PLL (ESSENTIAL CONNECTIONS ONLY)

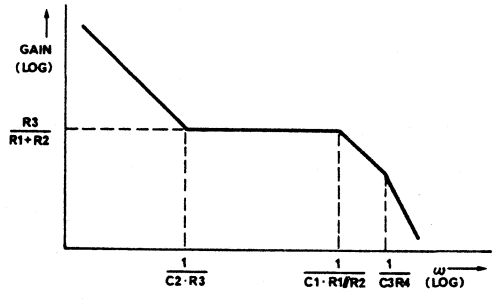


FIGURE 3 – THE FILTER RESPONSE WITH THE COMPONENTS SHOWN ABOVE

FIGURE 4 – DEFINITION OF SWITCHING TIMES

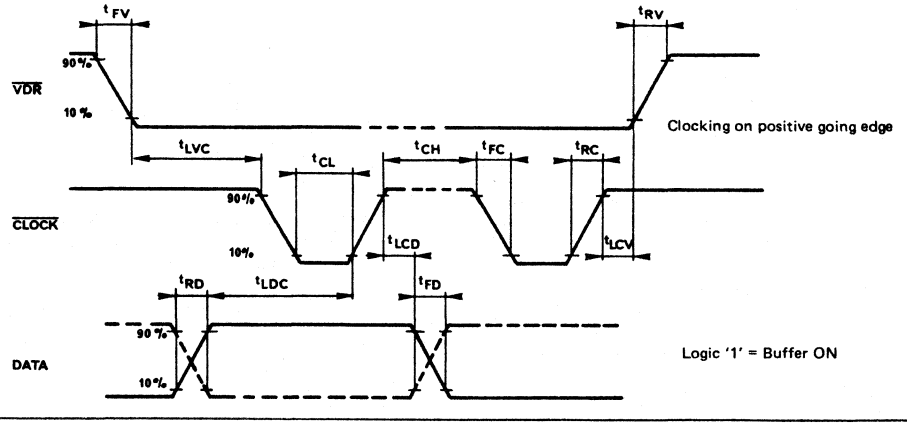
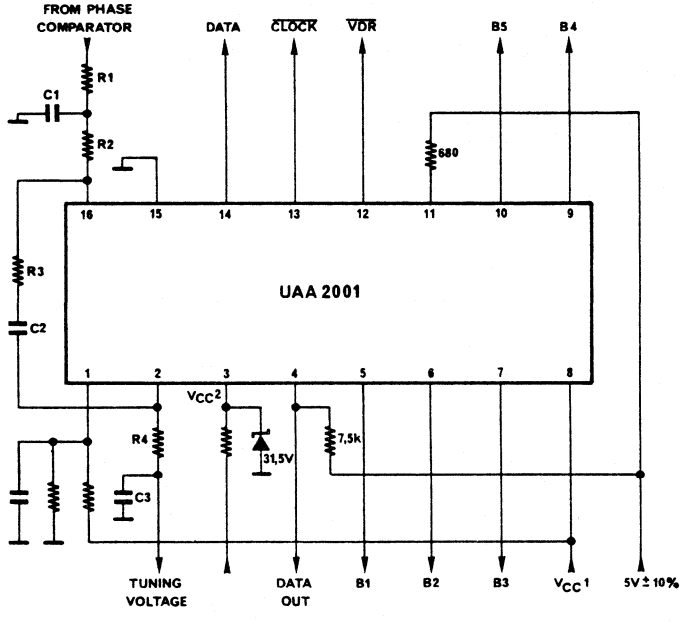
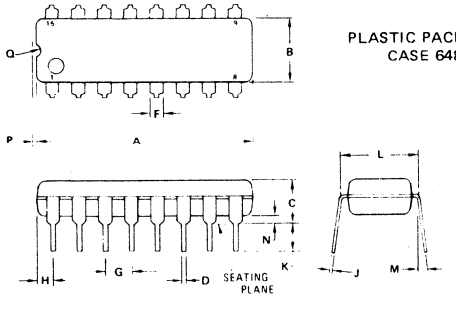


FIGURE 5 – SCHEMATIC OF BAND BUFFERS

FIGURE 6 – EXTERNAL COMPONENTS



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10^0	–	10^0
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

UAA2002

ADVANCE INFORMATION

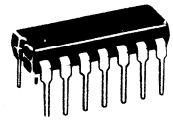
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER PRESCALER

The UAA2002 is a frequency synthesizer prescaler designed to be used in conjunction with the MC6220 (Microprocessor Phase Locked Loop system) and the UAA2003 (Interface circuit) in radio applications. The circuit contains AM and FM preamplifiers and a switchable dual-modulus divider. The circuit, realised in EFL technology, interfaces between the receiver's local oscillators and the MC6220 NMOS controller.

- Divide by 80/82 operation to 120MHz (FM band)
- Divide by 10/11 operation to 20MHz (AM bands)
- High input sensitivity (50mV)
- Wide temperature range; –25 to +70°C

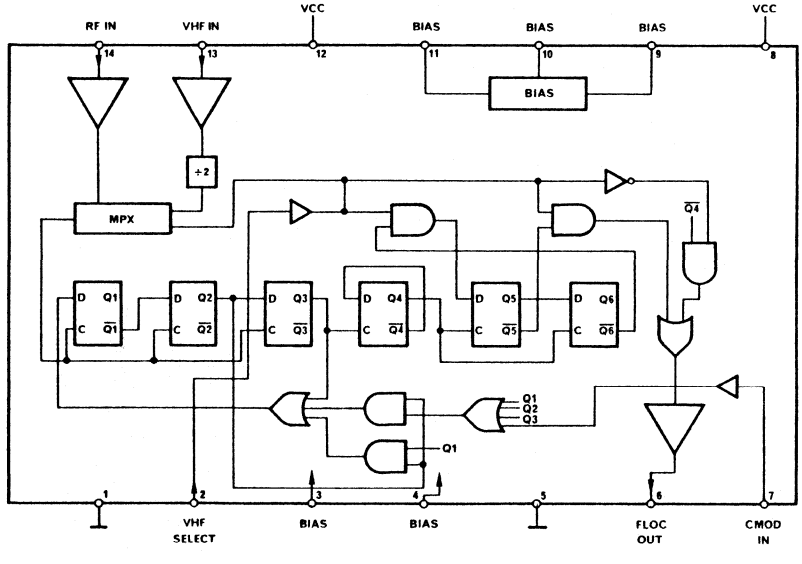
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER PRESCALER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646 (TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – UAA2002 BLOCK DIAGRAM AND PINOUT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C) All voltages are referenced to ground (pins 1 & 5)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	8, 12	V_{CC}	7.0	V
Signal Input Voltage	13, 14	V_{in}	2000	mV RMS
Digital Input Voltage	2, 7	V_{CMOD} V_{SVHF}	V_{CC}	V
Output Pin Loading	6	R_{FLOC}	>500	Ω
Bias Pin Loading	3, 4, 9, 10, 11	R_{BIAS}	>500	Ω
Storage Temperature Range		T_{STG}	−55 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range		T_A	−25 to +70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C)

Charactersitic	Pin	Symbol	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	8, 12	V_{CC}		5.6	6.0	6.4	V
Power Supply Current	8, 12	I_{CC}			69	90	mA
Input Signals	13, 14	V_{RF}	f_{max} < 20MHz	50		500	mV
		I_{RF}		100			μA
		V_{VHF}	f_{max} < 120MHz	50		500	mV
		I_{VHF}		100			μA
Logic Input Levels	7, 2						
Input Voltage Low		V_{IL}		0		1.5	V
Input Voltage High		V_{IH}		4.0		V_{CC}	V
Input Current Low		I_{IL}	V_{IL} = 0			300	μA
Input Current High (pin 2)		I_{IH2}	V_{IH} = V_{CC}			1.5	mA
Input Current High (pin 7)		I_{IH7}	V_{IH} = V_{CC}			300	μA
Output Logic Levels	6						
Low		V_{OL}		0		0.4	V
High		V_{OH}		4.0		V_{CC}	V
		I_{out}	V_{OH} = V_{CC}			6	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Lead and Lag Times (relative to Falling Edge of FLOC)	7	t_{lead} t_{lag}	100 0			ns ns

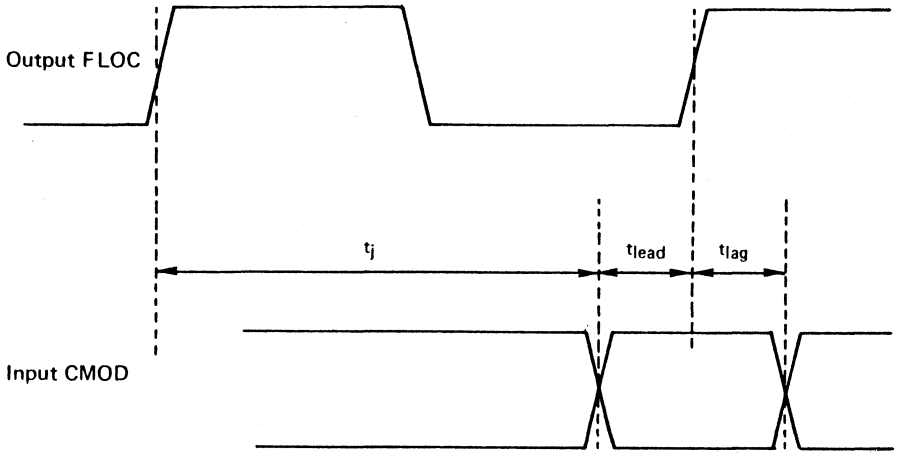


FIGURE 2 – TIMING DIAGRAM

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The circuit operation can be followed by reference to the block diagram (Figure 1). A low level RF sine wave input, from the receiver's 'AM' local oscillator, fed to pin 14 is amplified, limited and converted to an EFL logic level by the internal RF amplifier. Similarly, signals arriving at pin 13, from the receiver's 'VHF' or 'FM' local oscillator, are amplified, limited and divided-by-two. Both amplified signals are fed to a multiplexer, which is controlled by a logic voltage on pin 2 (SVHF). When pin 2 is at a logical '1' the VHF input to the multiplexer is enabled; conversly, when pin 2 is at logical '0' the multiplexer's RF input is enabled. The selected output is then fed to the main counter for division.

The main six-stage EFL counter is used for all four division ratios. Depending on the internal gating, and the condition of pin 2 which selects the VHF mode, it will divide by 10/11 (RF mode) or 40/41 (VHF mode). In the 40/41 mode overall division ratios of 80/82 result since the fixed divide-by-two prescaler is in circuit.

The application of a logical '1' or 'high' voltage on pin 7 (CMOD) locks the counter to divide-by 40 (VHF mode) or divide-by 10 (RF mode). Similarly, a logical '0' on pin 7 will result in divide-by 41 (VHF) or divide-by11 (RF).

In order to ensure the desired division ratio the modulus change voltage must be applied at least 't_{lead}' (see the switching characteristics) before the next falling edge.

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

V_{CC} SUPPLY – (pins 8 & 12) These pins should be connected in parallel and provide power for the entire circuit.

BIAS PINS – (pins 3, 4, 9, 10 & 11) These pins permit external decoupling of the internally generated reference bias voltages. Capacitors (low-inductance ceramic disc for high frequency operation) should be 1nF. They remove noise from the critical bias points. Although the circuit will operate without these capacitors the maximum frequency range will be reduced.

FLOC OUTPUT – (pin 6) The output appearing on this pin is suitable for direct connection to the NMOS MC6220 controller. For optimum waveform this pin should be loaded with less than 30pF capacitance to earth. Resistive loading should be greater than 1kΩ.

CMOD INPUT – (pin 7) A logical '1' from the MC6220 controller applied to this pin switches the division ratio from 82 to 80 or 11 to 10 depending on the mode selected (at pin SVHF). The switching threshold is approx. 3.2V. It can be switched by NMOS, CMOS or TTL logic levels. Input current is less than 30μA in the high state and 2μA when low. The high voltage must not exceed V_{CC}.

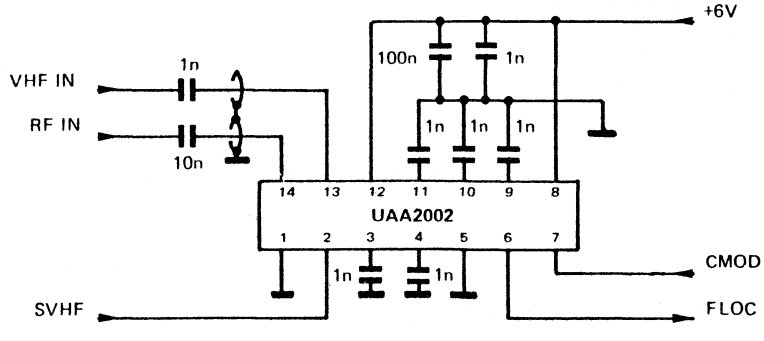
SVHF INPUT – (pin 2) A logical '1' from the UAA2003 interface circuit applied to this pin selects the VHF mode operation, i.e. the circuit divides by 80/82 (dependant on the condition of CMOD) and enables the VHF input amplifier and divide-by 2 prescaler. The switching voltage is as for the CMOD input. However, the input current requirement is higher, when high (V_{in} = V_{CC}) the pin draws less than 900μA.

VHF INPUT – (pin 13) A low level input from the receiver local oscillator (VHF FM band) is applied to this pin. The level window for correct operation is between 50mV and 500mV RMS.

RF INPUT – (pin 14) This pin is identical to the VHF input except the low frequency oscillator signal (AM bands) is applied – $f_{max} < 20MHz$.

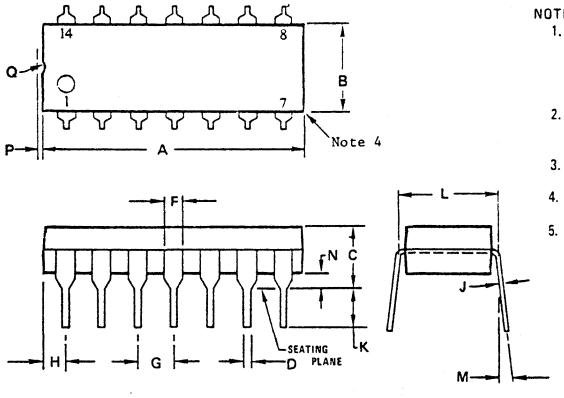
5

FIGURE 3 – UAA2002 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

CASE 646-05
PLASTIC PACKAGE



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL; AS SHOWN IN PREVIOUS ISSUE.
5. 646-04 OBSOLETE, NEW STD 646-05.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	19.56	0.715	0.770
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	2.41	0.052	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc., or others.

UAA2003

Advance Information

PLL INTERFACE IC

The UAA2003 is designed to be used in conjunction with the MC 6220 (Miccroprocessor – PLL System) and the UAA2002 (Twin Dual Modulous Counter) in Radio Frequency Synthesizers. It is realised in I^2L/Linear technology and interfaces the Microprocessor to the Radio Receiver. The circuit contains a Serial Data to Parallel Band Driver shift register. A stop signal detector and a low input current Operational Amplifier.

- 5 Bit Parallel Output Data (10mA current source capability)
- Sensitive 2 Threshold (± 90mV) Detector
- Very Low OP AMP Input Current (0.5nA typical)
- Wide Temperature Range (– 25 °C to +75 °C)

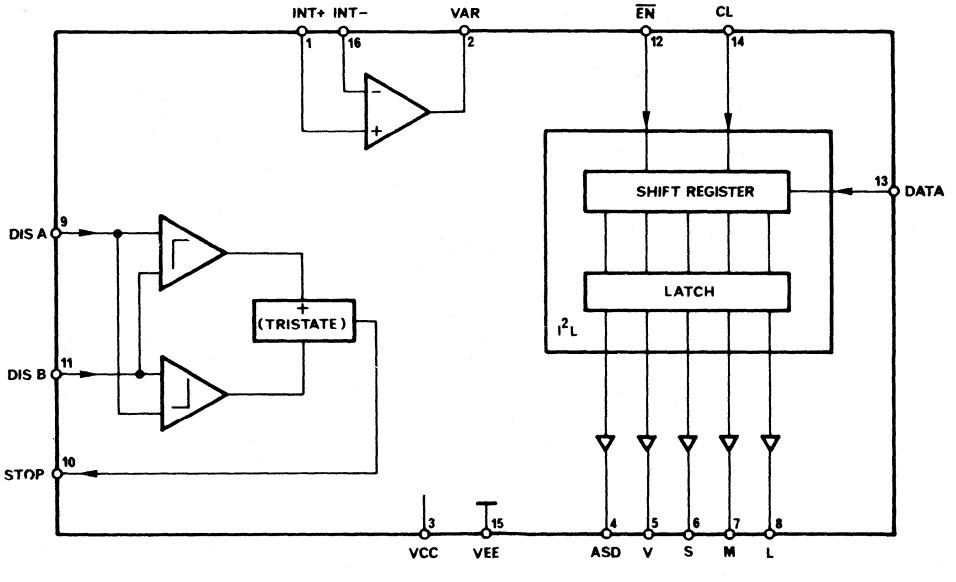
PLL INTERFACE IC

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

5

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25\,^{\circ}C$)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power supply voltage	V_{CC}	20	Vdc
Maximum band driver output current	I_{CC}	20	mAdc
Operating temperature range	T_A	−25 to +70	°C
Storage temperature range	T_{STC}	−65 to +150	°C

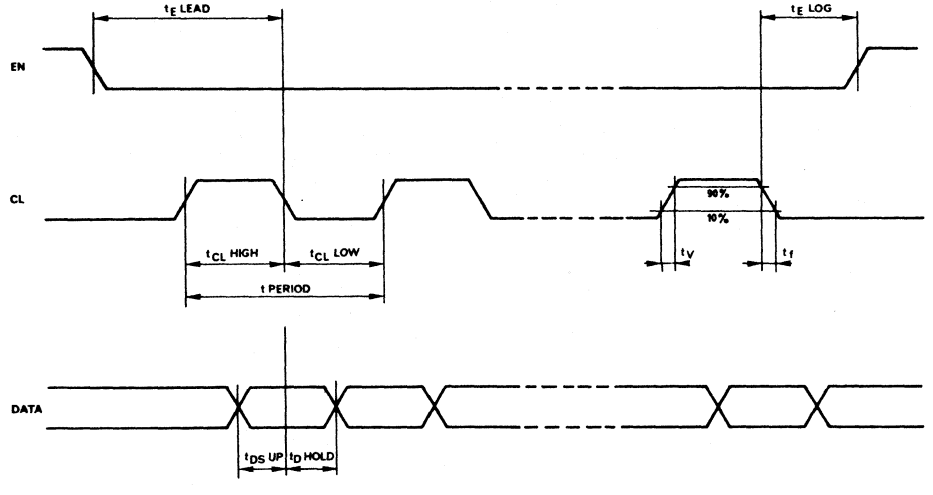
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V_{CC} = 12V$, $T_A = 25\,^{\circ}C$)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Condition	Min	Typ	Max
Power Sypply Operating Voltage	3	V_{CC}	–	9V		18V
Power Supply Operating Current		I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 9V$ IBD = 0 $V_{CC} = 18\,V$ IBD = 0		6.5mA 13mA	10mA 20mA
OP-AMP						
Output Swing	2	V_{VARH}	$I_{VAR} = -100\,\mu A$	$V_{CC} - 1.1V$		
	2	V_{VARL}	$I_{VAR} = 100\,\mu A$			0.3V
Output Drive	2	$I_{O\ source}$	$V_{CC} = 9 \ldots 18V$	−1.5mA		−5mA
	2	$I_{O\ sink}$	$V_{CC} = 9 \ldots 18V$	0.2mA		2mA
Output Impulse Noise	2	V_{NOISE}				250mV
Input Current	1	I_{INT+}	$V_{CC} = 9 \ldots 18V$			30nA
	16	I_{INT-}	$V_{CC} = 9 \ldots 18V$			30nA
Output Drivers	4, 5, 6, 7, 8	I_{BDL} V_{BDH}	$B_D = L$, $V_{BD} = 0V$ $B_D = H$, $I_{BD} = -10mA$	 $V_{CC} - 1.1V$		10 µA
Stop Command Generator						
Trigger level	9	$V_{DISA} - V_{DISB}$	$I_{STOP} = 100\,\mu A$	75mV		100mV
	11	$V_{DISA} - V_{DISB}$	$I_{STOP} = 1mA$	−70 mV		−100mV
Common Mode Range		V_{CM}		1.5		$V_{CC} - 1.5V$
Output Drive	10	I_{STOPH}	$V_{DISA} - V_{DISB} \leq -100mV$	−1mA		−15mA
		V_{STOPH}	$I_{STOP} = -1mA$	6V		8V
		I_{STOPL}	$V_{DISA} - V_{DISB} \geq 100mV$	100 µA		
		V_{STOPL}	$I_{STOP} = 100\,\mu A$			0.4V
		I_{STOPT}	$V_{DISA} - V_{DISB} = -65 \ldots +70$ mV			± 10 µA
Input Logic levels	13	V_{INL}				1.5V
	14	V_{INH}		4.0V		
	12	I_{IN}	$V_{IN} = 0V$			300 µA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 ± 10 %, T_A = 0 to 70 °C)

Rating	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max
Clock High Time	t_{CLhigh}	1 µs		
Clock Low Time	t_{CLlow}	4 µs		
Clock Period	t_{CLp}	7 µs		
Clock Rise Time	t_{CLr}			2 µs
Clock Fall Time	t_{CLf}			2 µs
Data Set-Up Time	t_{DSup}	500 ns		
Data Hold Time	t_{Dhold}	4 µs		
Enable Lead Time	t_{Elead}	4 µs		
Enable Lag Time	t_{Elag}	4 µs		

FIGURE 2 – SERIAL BUS TIMING



5

CIRCUIT OPERATION

With reference to the block diagram (figure 1), the circuit contains a low input current, wide output swing operational amplifier. This is specifically designed for low input bias current (typically 500pA) and is intended for use as the active integrator in the PLL.

A 5-output Serial/Parallel data converter is included. This takes serial data from the MC6220 and outputs the desired band of operation and also, if automatic search is in progress, up to 10mA per output may be drawn from these pins.

Also included is a Dual threshold detector. This has high input impedance differential inputs. The conditions :

DISA > DISB + 90mV;

DISB + 90mV > DISA > DISB − 90mV;

DISA < DISB − 90mV;

are detected and made available on pin STOP in tristate form (low, hi-z, high).

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

V_{CC} SUPPLY - (pin 3) This pin supplies power for the entire circuit (I^2L included).

INT – (pins 1 & 16) These are the differential inputs of the Operational Amplifier. Pin 1 is the positive input, pin 16 the negative. More than 7V is not allowed differentially between these pins.

VAR – (pin 2) This is the output of the Operational Amplifier. It is short circuit protected to V_{CC} and earth.

DISA – (pins 9), **DISB** – (pin 11) These pins are the differential inputs of the threshold detector (STOP command generator). As with the OP-AMP more than 7V differential will damage the circuit.

STOP – (pin 10) This pin supplies the decoded threshold information in tristate form. It can source 1mA when high, sink 100 μA when low and takes less than ± 10 μA when high impedance.

ASD, V, S, M, L, – (pins 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8) These five pins are the high current band driver outputs. 10mA may be drawn from any pin when active. Only 2 pins may be high at any one time (ASD plus one other). ASD means Automatic Search Data; this output is under the control of the MC6220 controller and goes high during an automatic fast search and can be used to switch filters etc. during a search.

UAA2010

Advance Information

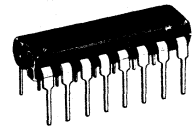
SYNTHESIZER AMPLIFIER & DRIVER

The UAA 2010 is designed for use in frequency synthesizers. It is particularly suitable for use with the MC 6805T2 microprocessor (MPU) in a TV synthesizer where it forms the interface between the tuner and the MPU. The ciruit is realised in bipolar and I^2L Technology.

- Direct tuner drive from 4 band drivers
- Direct control of the tuner's varicap diode
- Interface for external open collector band drivers
- Extremely low input current (1nA typical)

SYNTHESIZER AMPLIFIER & DRIVER

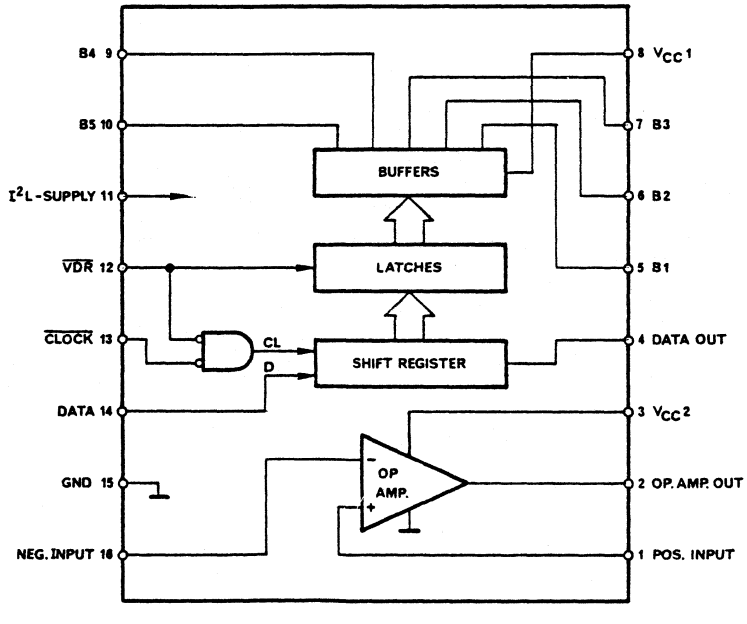
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

5

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Logic Input Voltages	12,13, 14	V_{LOG}	15	V
Operational Amplifier:				
Input Voltage Range	16,1		0 to 15	V
Short Circuit Duration (protected from 0 to V_{CC2})	2	t_s	continuous	
Analogue Supply Voltage	3	V_{CC2}	35	V
Buffer Supply Voltage	8	V_{CC1}	18	V
Data Out, max Voltage (I_D = 1mA)	4		10	V
Buffer B1	5			
Output Voltage at Logical '0'			20	V
Output Current at Logical '1' (needs external current limit)			7	mA
Buffers B2, B3, B4 & B5 Short Circuit Duration (protected from 0 to V_{CC1})	6,7, 9,10		continuous	
I^2L Supply Current	11	I_S	30	mA
Storage Temperature		T_{STG}	−50 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature		T_A	0 to 70	°C

All Voltages Referenced to Ground – pin 15

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70°C, see Fig 4)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Clock High Time	t_{CH}	3		µs
Clock Low Time	t_{CL}	3		µs
Neg Going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge to First Clock Edge	t_{LVC}	10		µs
Last Clock Edge to Pos Going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge	t_{LCV}	1		µs
Data Change to Pos Going Clock Edge	t_{LDC}	1		µs
Pos Going Clock Edge to Data Change	t_{LCD}	3		µs
Rise Times of Digital Inputs: $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	t_{RV}, t_{RC}, t_{RD}		2	µs
Fall Times of Digital Inputs: $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	t_{FV}, t_{FC}, t_{FD}		2	µs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to 70°C, V_{CC1} = 10 to 15V, V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Logic Input Levels, $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{CLOCK}$, DATA	12, 13	V_{LOG}				
Low State	14		0		0.8	V
High State			2		6	V
Logic Input Currents		I_{LOG}				
Low State					−100	μA
High State					10	μA
Operational Amplifier						
Input Current	16, 1	I_{FI}		1	20	nA
Input Voltage		V_{CM}	2.2		12	V
Output Voltage (V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V, I = 50μA)	2					
Highest Level		V_{TH}	$V_{CC2}-2$		$V_{CC2}-1$	V
Lowest Level		V_{TL}	200		500	mV
Output Current						
Sourcing		I_{TS}			2	mA
Sinking		I_{TQ}	200		500	μA
Peak Noise						mV
Analogue Supply Voltage	3	V_{CC2}	30		33	V
Analogue Supply Current (V_{CC2} = 30 to 33V, I_{TS} = 0)		I_{CC2}		2	4	mA
Supply Voltage	8	V_{CC1}	10		15	V
Supply Current (I_S = 0, V_{CC1} = 10 to 15V)		I_{CC1}	0.5		3	mA
Data Out (open collector)						
Output Current for Logic '1'	4	I_D			1[1]	mA
Leakage Currents for Logic '0' (Output Voltage = 6V)					1	μA
Buffer B1						
Output Current for Logic '1'	5	I_{BO}			5[1]	mA
Leakage Current for Logic '0' at 15V		I_{BL}			5	μA
Buffers B2, B3, B4, B5	6, 7, 9, 10	I_{BBO}				
Output Current for Logic '1' at $V_{CC1}-0.8V$ for V_{CC1} = 11.4 to 12.6V			1.5	2.8	4.5	mA
for V_{CC1} = 10 to 15V			1		6	mA
I^2L Supply Current	11	I_S	4	7	10	mA
Supply Voltage (I_S = 7mA)			0.7	1.2	1.7	V
Power Dissipation[2] (I_S = 7mA, V_{CC1} = 12V, V_{CC2} = 31.5V)				85		mW
Thermal Resistance, Chip to Ambient					120	°C/W

All voltages are referred to Ground (pin 15)

NOTES: 1) Current has to be limited externally to this value to guarantee saturation
2) Band Buffers OFF

5

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit operation can be followed by reference to fig 1, the UAA 2010 block diagram, and fig 2, a phase locked loop using the UAA 2010, the MC6805T2 MPU and a TV tuner.
The tuner's local oscillator output frequency is divided in an enternal prescaler by 64 and then fed to the MC6805T2, which includes a variable divider, controlled by the processor, a reference divider and a phase comparator. By means of this circuitry the local oscillator frequency is further divided by a number determining the TV channel and compared to a fixed reference frequency inside the MPU. The output voltage of the phase comparator is filtered by using the operational amplifier of the UAA 2010 and then serves as the control voltage for the local oscillator varicap.
To facilitate filtering of the reference frequency the op amp is designed for a very low input bias current (1nA typ). The standard filter set up is shown in fig 2 with the frequency response shown in fig 3. To ensure loop stability the response is flat around the frequency where the overall loop gain is unity.
The UAA 2010 also receives band switching information from the MPU and applies it to the tuner by means of a shift register, latches, and buffers. The 5-bit band switching information is transferred by the signals DATA, $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ and $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ (chip select); these inputs are designed to accept TTL levels. The $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ and DATA lines can be shared with other systems having other I/O devices.
Fig 4 shows the circuit's timing diagram. On the negative going $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ edge the latches are disconnected from the shift register and new information is shifted in. On the positive going $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ edge the latches are reconnected thus transferring new band information to the buffers and the tuner.
The shift register also has a data output, this allows the MPU to pass data through the UAA 2010 and drive further circuits from the same DATA and chip select pins. The UAA 2010 shifts and outputs data on the positive going clock edge where the following circuits are intended to shift data on the negative going edge. For reliable data transfer the UAA 2010 should always be the first circuit in line as the clock signal consists of negative going pulses.
The latches control five buffers. Buffer B1 has an open collector output (see fig 5) and may be used to output any information from the MPU. Buffers B2 to B5 are band buffers specially designed to control external PNP drive transistors.

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

POS. INPUT – (pin 1) This is the non-inverting input to the operational amplifier and needs an external reference bias.

OP. AMP. OUT – (pin 2) This is the tuning voltage output, designed for direct control of the tuner's varicap.

V_{CC2} – (pin 3) This is the op amp supply voltage.

DATA OUT – (pin 4) This pin is the data output of the shift register. The output is designed to allow cascading other circuits using the same $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ signal.

B1 – (pin 5) This pin is an open collector buffer output of the first shifted bit. When shifting a logic '1' the output transistor is ON.

BAND DRIVER OUTPUTS – (pins 6, 7, 9 & 10) These outputs control external PNP transistors for band switching. When shifting a logic '1' the appropriate band buffer (external PNP) is ON.

V_{CC1} – (pin 8) This is the supply voltage for the band buffers.

I^2L SUPPLY – (pin 11) This pin needs an external resistance to set up the I^2L injector currents. The characteristic of the pin is that of a forward biassed diode to pin 15 (ground) plus a series resistance of about 60Ω.

$\overline{\text{VDR}}$ – (pin 12) This is the chip select and is active when low.

$\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ – (pin 13) This pin delivers the clock signal to the shift register, which accepts shifts and outputs data on the positive going edge. It should be noted that within the $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ window, when $\overline{\text{VDR}}$ is low, the clock has to be high at the begining and end of the clock pulse train.

DATA – (pin 14) Data is entered serially into the circuit via this pin and passed directly to the shift register. In turn this controls the latches and band buffers.

NEG. INPUT – (pin 16) This is the inverting input of the op amp with a typical input bias current of 1nA, reducing with increasing temperature.

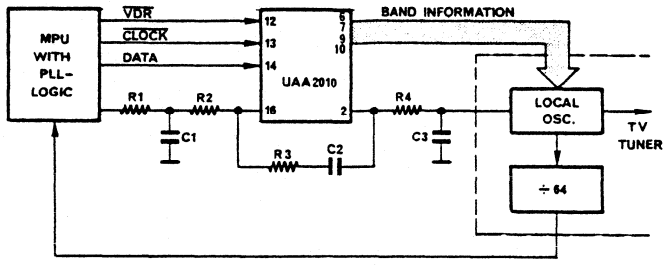


FIGURE 2 – THE UAA 2010 IN A PLL (ESSENTIAL CONNECTIONS ONLY)

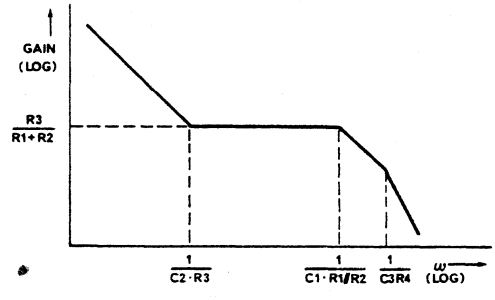
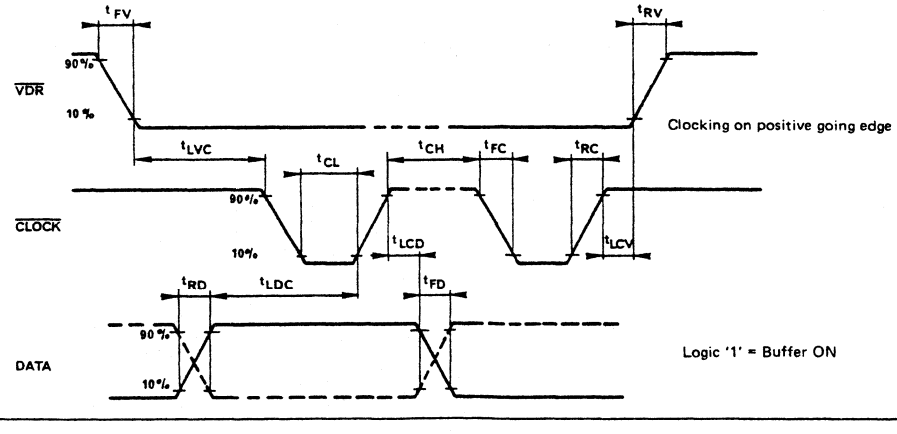


FIGURE 3 – THE FILTER RESPONSE WITH THE COMPONENTS SHOWN ABOVE

FIGURE 4 – DEFINITION OF SWITCHING TIMES



5

FIGURE 5 – SCHEMATIC OF BAND BUFFERS

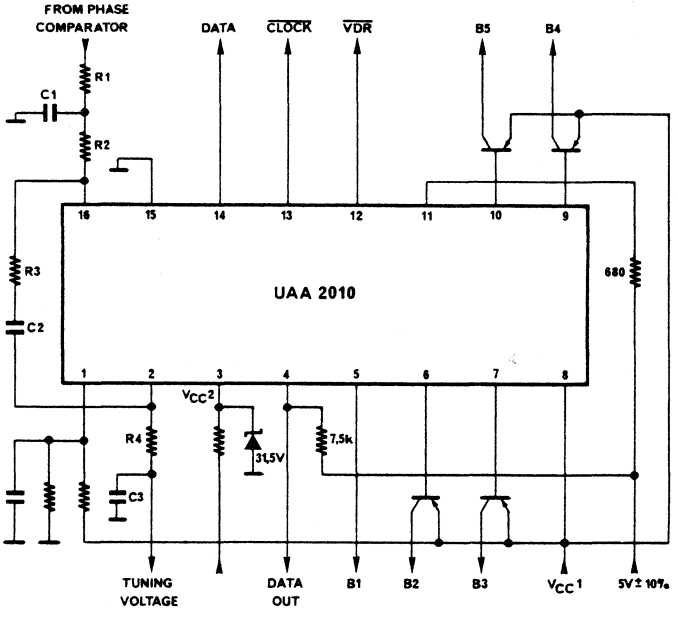
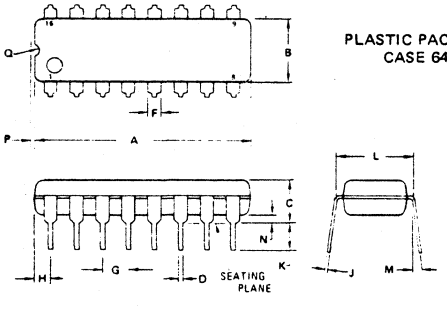


FIGURE 6 – EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

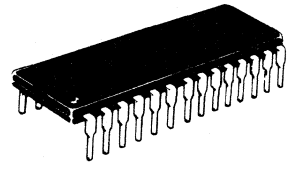
UAA2011

TV TIME BASE PROCESSOR

TV TIME BASE CIRCUIT

The UAA2011 is a dual loop time base with the line oscillator running at 125 KHz, followed by a divide by 8 counter for line frequency. Frame frequency is derived by counting down from the line oscillator.

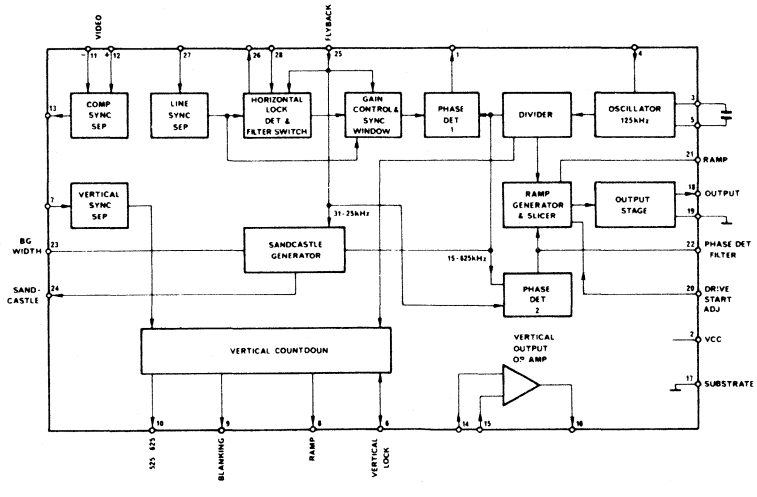
- Phase comparison between sync pulse and oscillator
- Phase comparison between oscillator and flyback or scan
- Lock detector on filter switch
- Adjustable burstgate width
- Output stage for darlington drive
- Adjustable output duration allows "Wessel Power Supply"
- Countdown operation for 625 or 525 lines with output for driving colour system switch
- Height control compensated for 625/525 operation
- Blanking output starts prior to vertical sync. pulse and has accurate length



Case 710.02

5

BLOCK DIAGRAM



NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

UAA2022

Advance Information

16 SEGMENT LED DRIVER

The UAA 2022 is a 16-bit serial data input to a 16-segment LED driver. Brightness control of common anode LED's from an external control voltage is possible. The UAA 2022 is particularly suitable for Hi-Fi applications and is implemented in I^2L linear technology.

- LED brightness control voltage
- Current source segment driver outputs
- No external resistors for segment currents
- Non-multiplexed, therefore no RFI
- Cascadable

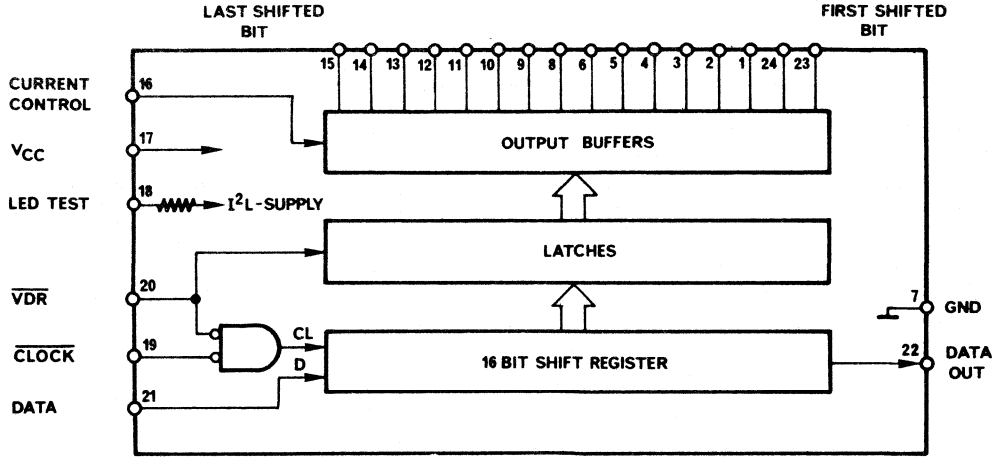
16 SEGMENT LED DRIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P-SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724

5

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM AND PIN ASSIGNMENT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25 °C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Logic Input Levels, $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{Clock}$, Data	19, 20, 21	V_{LOG}				
Low State			0		0.8	V
High State			2		6	V
Logic Input Currents		I_{LOG}				
Low State					−100	µA
High State					10	µA
Control Voltage Range[1]	16	V_{CO}	0		V_{CC}	
Supply Voltage	17	V_{CC}	4.5		5.5	V
Control Current	16	I_{CO}			1	mA
Control Voltage, LED Test	18	V_{LE}				
Low Level (no Logic Supply, all Buffers ON)			0		0.5	V
High Level (normal Operation)			4.5V		V_{CC}	
Data Out (figure 2)						
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (1mA)	V_D				0.5	V
Internal Pull-Up Resistor					15	kΩ
Buffers	1 to 6, 8 to 15, 23, 24					
Mean Value of min. and max. Buffer Currents ($V_{CO} = V_{CC}$, $V_{LE} = 0$)		I_{BB}	9	11	13	mA
Buffer Current Variation around I_{BB}			−7 %		+7 %	
Saturation Voltage		V_S		1.2	1.8	V
Output Impedance		r_{out}		100		kΩ
Leakage Current (V_{BB} = 5V)		I_{BL}			10	µA
Supply Current LED-Test (V_{LE} = 5V)	18	I_{LE}	3	4.3	6	mA
Supply Current	17	I_{CC}	18		50	mA
Power Dissipation, all Buffers ON ($V_{CO} = V_{LE} = V_{CC}$) at V_{BB} = 2.9V				650		mW
Ambient Temperature		T_A	0		70	°C
Package Thermal Resistance		R_{th}		70		°C/W

All Voltages referenced to ground (Pin 7)

1) Brightness goes to zero at 2V

MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25\,^{\circ}C$)

Rating	Pin	Symbol	Value	Unit
Logic Input Voltages	19, 20, 21	V_{LOG}	10	V
Control Voltage	16	V_{CO}	10	V
Supply Voltage	17	V_{CC}	10	V
Control Voltage	18	V_{LE}	10	V
Data Out, max. Voltage ($I_D = 2mA$)	22	V_D	10	V
Buffers Output Voltage ($V_{CC} = V_{CO} = 5.5V$) All Buffers ON	1 to 6 8 to 15 23, 24	V_{BB}	6	V
Storage Temperature		T_{STG}	−50 to +150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature		T_A	0 to 70	°C

All voltages referenced to ground (Pin 7)

5

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0$ to $70\,^{\circ}C$, see figure 3)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Clock "High"-Time	t_{CH}	3		µs
Clock "Low"-Time	t_{CL}	3		µs
Negative going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge to first Clock Edge	t_{LVC}	10		µs
Last Clock Edge to positive going $\overline{VDR}$ Edge	t_{LCV}	1		µs
Data Change to positive going Clock Edge	t_{LDC}	1		µs
Positive going Clock Edge to Data Change	t_{LCD}	3		µs
Rise Times of Digital Inputs $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{Clock}$, Data	t_{RV}, t_{RC}, t_{RD}		2	µs
Fall Times of Digital Inputs $\overline{VDR}$, $\overline{Clock}$, Data	t_{FV}, t_{FC}, t_{FD}		2	µs

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The UAA2022 is intended to control common anode LED's and allows brightness variation from an external control voltage. Since it is not multiplexed it is particularly suited for hi-fi applications etc.

The circuit receives 16 bit serial data by means of the digital inputs $\overline{VDR}$ (chip select), Clock and Data (TTL-levels). The information is fed into a shift-register, and then is stored in latches which in turn control the output buffers. These output buffers (segment drivers) have current source characteristics (see figure 2a), thus no external resitors are needed to set up the segment currents (for 100 % luminosity).

Figure 3 shows the timing diagram of the circuit. On the negative going $\overline{VDR}$-edge the latches are disconnected from the shift register and new information is shifted in. On the positive $\overline{VDR}$-edge the latches are reconnected, thus transferring new information to the outputs. (See figure 2b.)

The shift register also has a data output. (See figure 2b.) This allows the microprocessor to pass data through the UAA 2022, and thus drive further circuits from the same data and chip-select pins. The UAA 2022 shifts and outputs data on the positive going clock edge. Thus for reliable data transfer, it has to be the first circuit in the line, when connected in series with circuits which shift on the negative going clock edge. The circuit is cascadable and can be cascaded with the UAA2000 and UAA2001/2010.

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

BUFFER OUTPUTS – (pins 1 to 6, 8 to 15, 23, 24)

These outputs have current source characteristics to drive the LED segments without external resistances.

CURRENT CONTROL – (pin 16)

Serves to vary the output currents of the buffers. This pin has to be connected to V_{CC} (pin 17) for maximum luminosity. The buffer currents decrease linearly with the control voltage, going down to zero at about 2V.

LED – TEST – (pin 18)

This pin supplies the logic section of the circuit, when connected to ground all output buffers are switched on.

CLOCK – (pin 19)

This pin delivers the clock signal to the shift register, which accepts shifts and outputs data on the positive going edge. It should be noted that within the $\overline{VDR}$-window, when $\overline{VDR}$ is low, the clock has to be high at the beginning and the end of the clock pulse train.

$\overline{VDR}$ – (pin 20)

This pin is the chip select and is active when low.

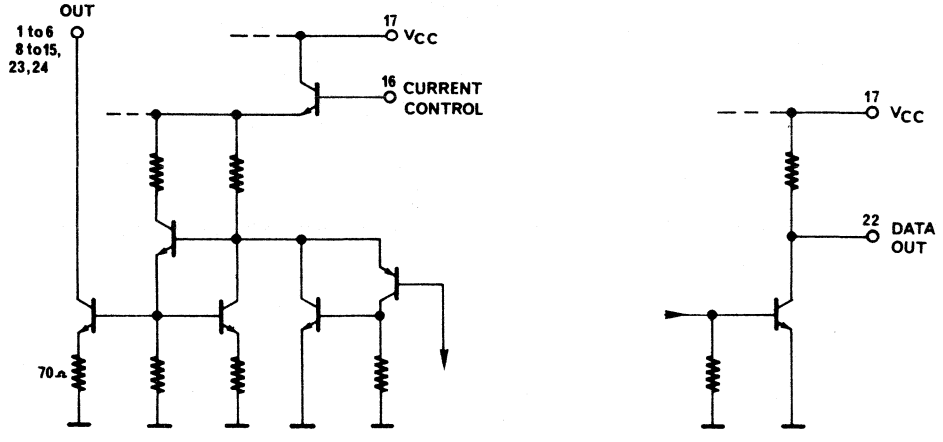
DATA – (pin 21)

Data is entered into the device serially via this pin and passed directly into the shift register. In turn, this controls the latches and output buffers. (Logic "1" = Buffer ON)

DATA OUT – (pin 22)

Is the data output of the shift register. Allows cascading with circuits operating on the same $\overline{VDR}$ and clock signals.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS

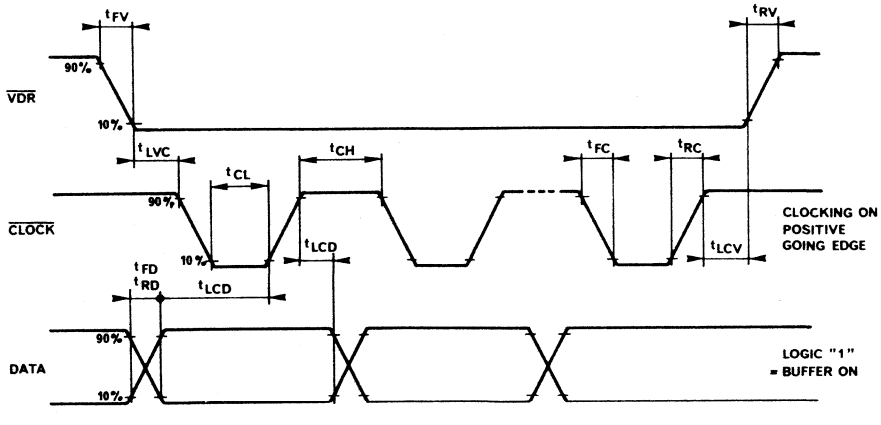


a) Output Buffers for LEDS's

b) Output Stage of Data Output

5

FIGURE 3 – DEFINITION OF SWITCHING TIMES



Other Linear Circuits 6

High Frequency Amplifiers

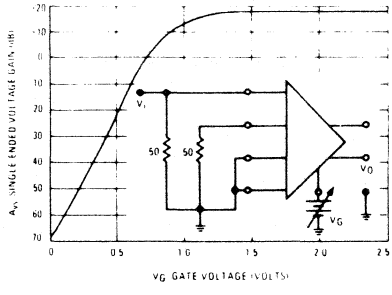
A variety of high-frequency circuits with features ranging from low-cost simplicity to multi-function versatility marks Motorola's line of integrated RF/IF amplifiers. Devices described here are intended for industrial and communications applications.

AGC AMPLIFIERS

MC1545/MC1445 – Gated 2-Channel Input

Differential input and output amplifier with gated 2-channel input for a wide variety of switching purposes. Typical 75 MHz bandwidth makes it suitable for high-frequency applications such as video switching, FSK circuits, multiplexers, etc. Gating circuit is useful for AGC control. See Application Notes AN-475 and AN-491 for design details.

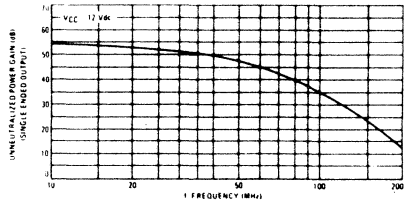
GATE CHARACTERISTICS



MC1590 – Wide-Band General Purpose

Has differential inputs and outputs with unneutralized power gain as high as 35 dB typical at 100 MHz in tuned amplifier serivce. Effective AGC voltage range from 5 to 7 volts for a 30 dB gain reduction. See Application Note AN-513 for design details.

UNNEUTRALIZED POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY (Tuned Amplifier)



6

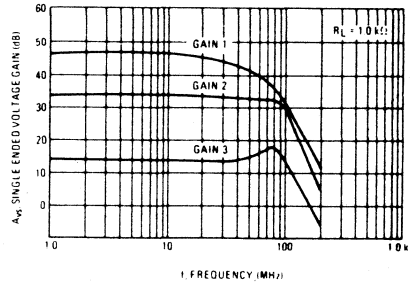
AGC AMPLIFIERS ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Operating Temperature Range		A_V	Bandwidth	V_{CC}/V_{EE}		
–55 to +125 °C	0 to +75 °C	dB	MHz	Vdc	Case	Special Features
MC1590	—	44 Typ @ 10 4 Typ @ 100		+12/-	601	Characterized as Video Amplifier and as High Frequency Tuned Amplifier
MC1545	MC1445	19 Typ @	75	+5/–5	602A, 632	Gate Controlled 2-Channel Input

MC1733/MC1733C – Utility Amplifier

Differential input and output amplifier provides three fixed gain options with bandwidth to 120 MHz. External resistor permits any gain setting from 10 to 400 V/V. Extremely fast rise time (2.5 ns typ) and propagation delay time (3.6 ns typ) makes this unit particularly useful as pulse amplifier in tape, drum, or disc memory read applications.

GAIN versus FREQUENCY



SE/NE592 – Differential two stage video amplifiers. A monolythic, two state differential output, wideband video amplifier. It offers fixed gain of 100 and 400 without external components and adjustable gains from 400 to 0 with one external resistor. The input stage has been designed so that with the addition of a few external reactive elements between the gain select terminals, the circuit can function as a high pass, low pass or band pass filter. This feature makes the circuit ideal for use as a video or pulse amplifier in communications, magnetics memories, display and video recorder systems.

Operating Temperature Range		A_V		Bandwidth	V_{CC}/V_{EE}		
−55 to +125 °C	0 to +75 °C	dB		MHz	Vdc	Case	Special Features
MC1733	MC1733C	52 40 20	@	40 90 120	+6/−6	603, 632 646	3-Fixed Gain Options. Fast Rise Time and Propagation
SE592	NE592	55 45	@ @	40 90	+6/−6	603, 632	120 MHz bandwith pin compatible with the MC1733

Special Purpose Circuits

The linear-integrated-circuits listed in this section were developed bz Motorola for the system design engineer to fill special-purpose requirements as indicated by the subheadings. Temperature ranges and package availability are also tailored to provide versatility.

MULTIPLIERS

Function	Linearity Error Typ.	Input Voltage Range Vdc min.	Case	Type −55 to +125 °C	Type 0 to +70 °C
A Four-quadrant multiplier designed to operate with ±15 volt suppliers; has internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator.	±0.3%	±10	620	MC1594	
	±0.5%	±10	620		MC1494
Applications include multiply, devide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.	X Input = 0.5% Y Input = 1.0%	±10	632	MC1595	
	X Input = 1.0% Y Input =,2.0%	±10	632		MC1495

BALANCED MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

Function	Carrier Suppression dB @ f Typ.	Carrier Suppression dB @ f MHz	Common Mode Rejection dB Typ.	Case	Type −55 to +125 °C	Type 0 to +75 °C
Balanced modulator designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal and a switching function (carrier).	65	0.5	85	603, 632	MC1596	
	50	10		603, 632, 646		MC1496

LOW-FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Function	Output Power W Typ.	Voltage Gain — Typ. V/V Typ.	Total Harmonic Distortion % Typ.	Case	Type −55 to +125 °C	Type 0 to +70 °C
A power amplifier device capable of single or split supply operation.	1.0	10, 18, 36	0.4	603B	MC1554	MC1454

TIMING CIRCUITS

Function	Supply Voltage V_{CC} Vdc — Max.	Initial Timing Error V_{CC} = 5 & 15 V C = 0.1 μF % Typ.	V_{OL} V_{CC} = 15 V I_{sink} = 50 mA Vdc — Max.	V_{OL} V_{CC} = 15 V I_{source} = 100 mA Vdc — Min.	Case	Type −55 to +125 °C	Type 0 to +75 °C
Wide range adjustable timers	16	1.0	0.75	12.75	601, 626, 693		MC1455
	18	0.5	0.5	13	601, 693	MC1555	
Dual Adjustable Timers	16	2.25	0.75	12.75	632, 646		MC3456
	18	1.5	0.5	13	632	MC3556	
Adjustable Timer with externally adjustable threshold level	16	1.0	1.0	12.75	626		MC1422

POWER CIRCUITS

Function	Temperature	Case	Type
Power Amplifier capable of ±300 mA driving Typical Current gain of 3000	−55 to +125 °C 0 to +75 °C	614 614	MC1538R MC1438R

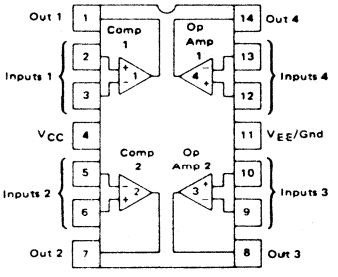
6

MC3505/3405 – Monolithic Dual Op Amp and Dual Comparator

This device contains two differential input operational amplifiers and two comparators each set capable of single supply operation. This op amp, comp circuit will find its applications as a general purpose product for automotive circuits and as an industrial building block.

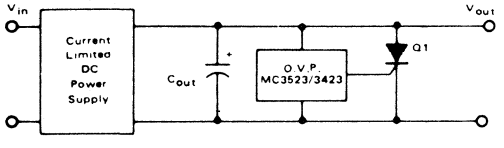
- op amp equivalent in performance to MC3403
- comparator similar in performance to MLM339
- op amps are internaly frequency compensated
- supply operation 3.0 V to 36 Volts
- dual supply operation also available.

PIN CONNECTIONS



MC3505 L (–55 °C to +125 °C) Case 632
MC3405 L (0 °C to +70 °C) Case 632
MC3405 P (0 °C to +70 °C) Case 646

TYPICAL APPLICATION



MC3523 U (–55 °C to +125 °C) Case 693
MC3423 U (0 °C to +70 °C) Case 693
MC3423 P1 (0 °C to +70 °C) Case 626

MC3523/3423 – Overvoltage Protection Circuit

This overvoltage protection circuit protects sensitive electronic circuitry from overvoltage transients or regulator failure. it senses the overvoltage condition and quickly "crowbars" or short circuits the supply, forcing supply current limiting or opening the fuse or circuit breaker.

*** To be introduced**

* MC3524/3424 – Over/under Voltage Protection Circuit

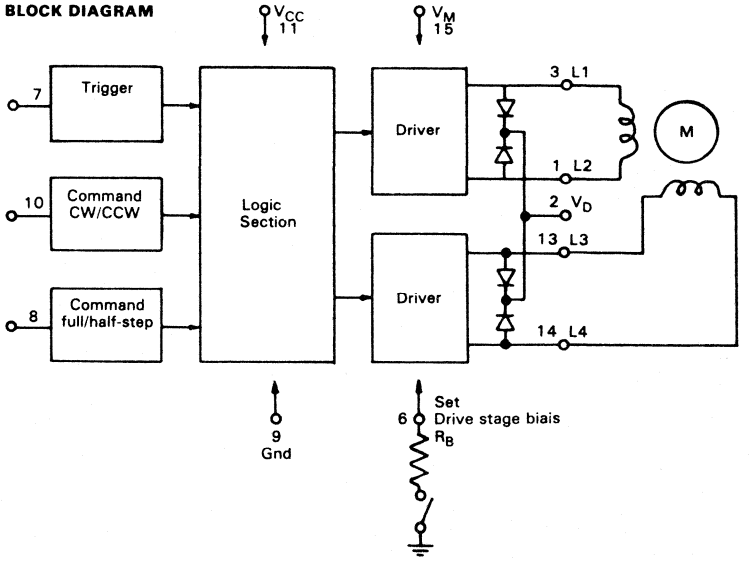
- Same Features as the MC3523/3423 plus:
  - Sensing under voltage condition.
  - Externally Programmable hysteresis for noise immunity.

SAA1042-Stepper Motor Driver

The SAA 1042 circuit is designed for driving a two-phase Stepper Motor in bipolar drive mode. The device contains three input stages, logic section and two output stages.

- Drive stage designed for motor voltages of 6 to 12 V.
- 500 $mA/_{coil}$ current drive capability.
- Built in clamp diodes for over voltage supression.
- Large variation of logical supply voltage (V_{CC} = 5 V to 18 V).
- Commands for $CW/_{CCW}$ and full/half-step operations.
- Schmitt trigger inputs compatible with many popular families like MOS, TTL, DTL. The threshold is set internally by V_{CC}.
- Set input for defined output state.
- Drive stage bias in accordance to motor power dissipation for best efficiency.
- Angel power plastic package. 16 pins (case 721-02).

BLOCK DIAGRAM



MC1422

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC TIMING CIRCUIT WITH EXTERNALLY ADJUSTABLE THRESHOLD LEVEL

The MC1422 monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. Additional terminals are provided for triggering or resetting if desired. For astable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.

- Useable as a Differential Comparator Timer
- Timing From Microseconds Through Hours
- Operates in Both Astable and Monostable Modes
- Adjustable Duty Cycle
- High Current Output Can Source or Sink 200 mA
- Output Can Drive MTTL
- Temperature Stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally "On" or Normally "Off" Output

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Time Delay Generation
- Precision Timing
- Missing Pulse Detection
- Sequential Timing
- Pulse Generation
- Pulse Width Modulation
- Linear Sweep Generation
- Pulse Shaping
- Pulse Position Modulation

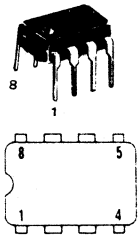
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+16	Vdc
Discharge Current (Pin 7)	I_7	200	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

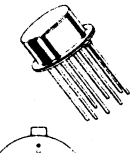
TIMING CIRCUIT WITH ADJUSTABLE THRESHOLD

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

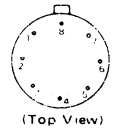
P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(Top View)



1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Variable Threshold Reference
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99



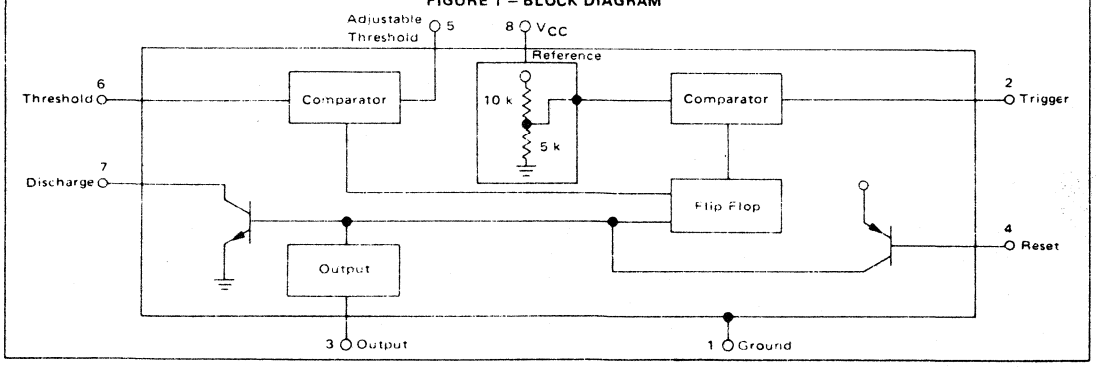
(Top View)

1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Variable Threshold Reference
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}

ORDERING INFORMATION

Type	Temperature Range	Package
MC1422G	0 to +70°C	Metal Can
MCC1422P1	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



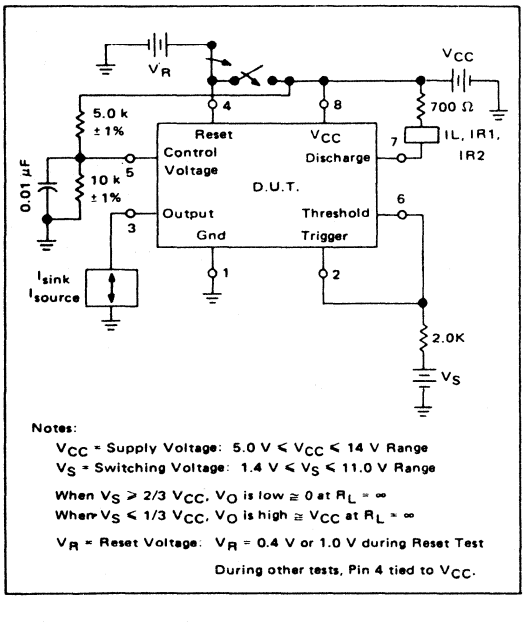
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V to +14 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	–	14	V
Supply Current	I_D				mA
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = ∞		–	3.0	6.0	
V_{CC} = 14 V, R_L = ∞		–	10	15	
Low State (Note 1)					
Timing Error (Note 2)					
R_A, R_B = 1.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ					
Initial Accuracy C = 0.1 μF		–	1.0	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	50	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.01	–	%/Volt
Threshold Voltage (Figure 2)	V_{th}	–	2/3	–	xV_{CC}
Trigger Voltage	V_T				V
V_{CC} = 14 V		–	5.0	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		–	1.67	–	
Trigger Current	I_T	–	0.5	–	μA
Discharge Leakage Current	I_{dis}	–	–	250	nA
Reset Current	I_R	–	0.1	–	mA
Threshold Current (Note 3)	I_{th}	–	–	1.0	μA
Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}				V
(V_{CC} = 14 V)					
I_{sink} = 10 mA		–	0.1	0.35	
I_{sink} = 50 mA		–	0.4	1.0	
I_{sink} = 100 mA		–	2.0	3.5	
I_{sink} = 200 mA		–	2.5	–	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}				V
(I_{source} = 25 mA)					
V_{CC} = 14 V		11.75	13.3	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		2.75	3.3	–	
Rise Time of Output	t_{OLH}	–	100	–	ns
Fall Time of Output	t_{OHL}	–	100	–	ns

NOTES:

1. Supply current when output is high is typically 1.0 mA less.
2. Tested at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 14 V.
3. This will determine the maximum value of R_A + R_B for 15 V operation. The maximum total R = 20 megohms.

FIGURE 2 – DC TEST CIRCUIT



Notes:

V_{CC} = Supply Voltage: 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 14 V Range

V_S = Switching Voltage: 1.4 V ≤ V_S ≤ 11.0 V Range

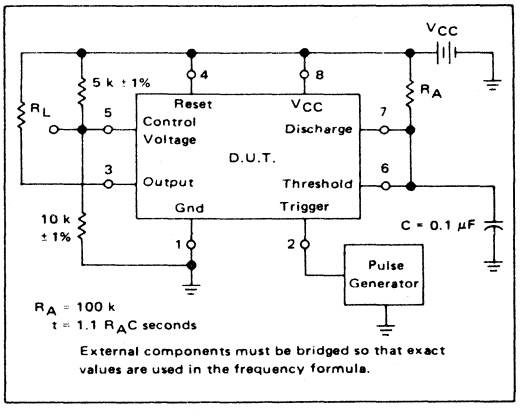
When V_S ≥ 2/3 V_{CC}, V_O is low ≅ 0 at R_L = ∞

When V_S ≤ 1/3 V_{CC}, V_O is high ≅ V_{CC} at R_L = ∞

V_R = Reset Voltage: V_R = 0.4 V or 1.0 V during Reset Test

During other tests, Pin 4 tied to V_{CC}.

FIGURE 3 – AC TEST CIRCUIT



R_A = 100 k

t = 1.1 R_AC seconds

External components must be bridged so that exact values are used in the frequency formula.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TRIGGER PULSE WIDTH

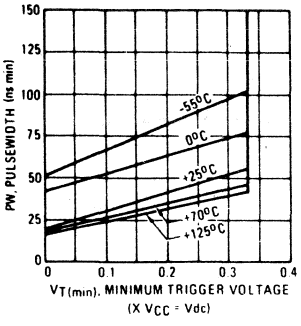


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT

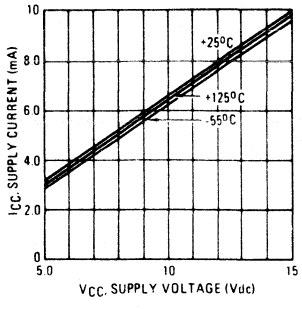


FIGURE 6 – HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE

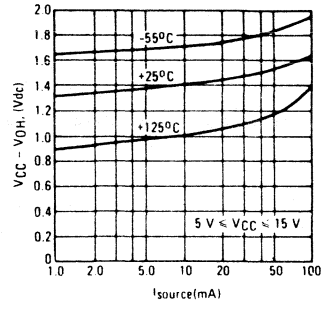


FIGURE 7 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc

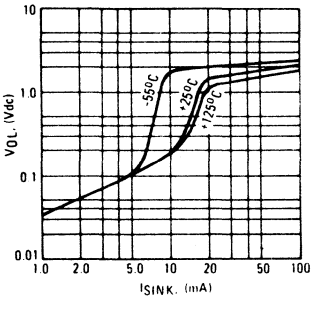


FIGURE 8 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 10 Vdc

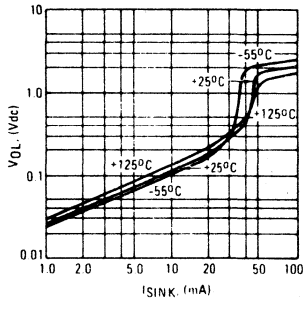


FIGURE 9 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 15 Vdc

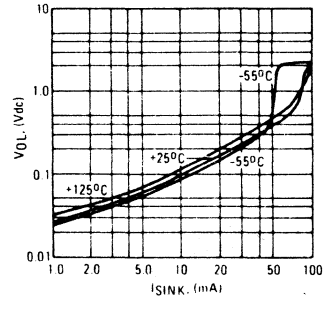


FIGURE 10 – DELAY TIME versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

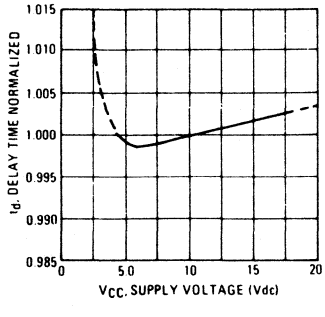


FIGURE 11 – DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE

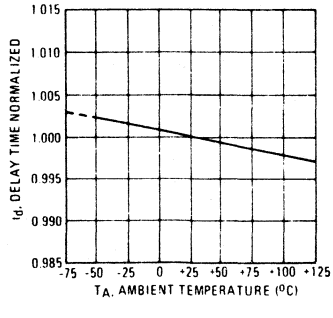
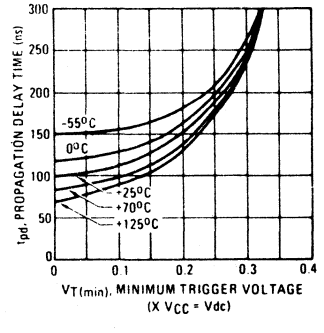
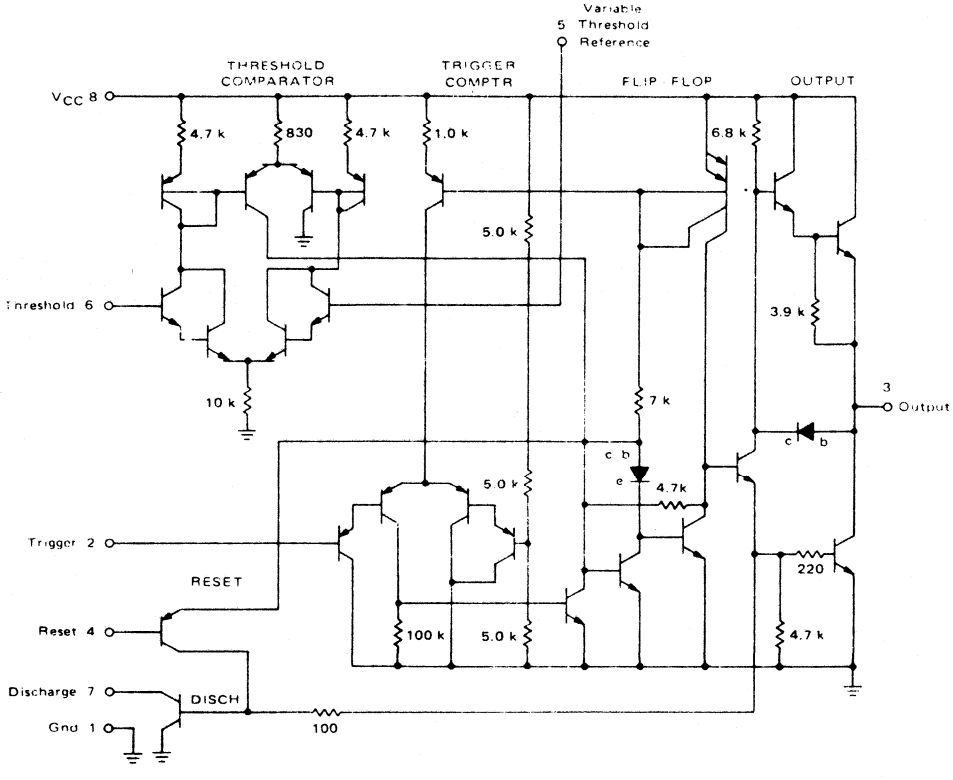


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus TRIGGER VOLTAGE



6

FIGURE 13 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC CONTROL VOLTAGE



GENERAL INFORMATION

The MC1422 is a monolithic timing circuit similar in performance and function to the MC1455 timer. It can be used in both the astable and monostable modes with frequency and duty cycle controlled by the capacitor and resistor values. While the timing is dependent upon the external passive components, the monolithic circuit provides the starting circuit, voltage comparison and other functions needed for a complete timing circuit. Internal to the integrated circuit are two comparators, one for the input signal and the other for capacitor voltage; also a flip-flop and digital output are offered. The reference voltage of the trigger comparator is a fixed ratio of the supply voltage while the reference voltage of the threshold comparator is completely adjustable.

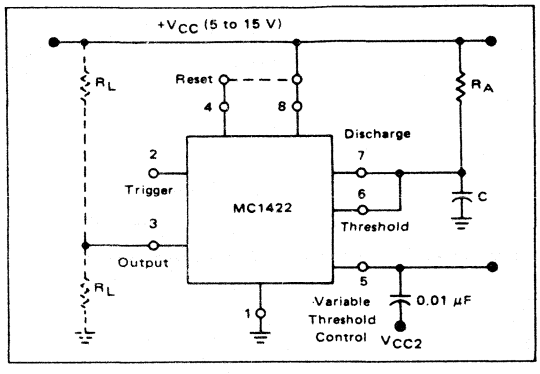
The MC1422 offers a completely independent variable threshold terminal. This feature allows it to be used as a modulation terminal as well as a synchronization terminal giving an additional degree of freedom in circuit design. The reference voltage pin (pin 5) for the threshold comparator is completely adjustable.

A reset pin is provided to discharge the capacitor thus interrupting the timing cycle. As long as the reset pin is low, the capacitor discharge transistor is turned "on" and prevents the capacitor from charging. While the reset voltage is applied the digital output will remain low. The reset pin should be tied to the supply voltage when not in use.

Monostable Mode

In the monostable mode, a capacitor and a single resistor are used for the timing network. Both the threshold and the discharge transistor terminal are connected together in this mode, refer to circuit Figure 14. When the input voltage to the trigger comparator falls below 1/3 V_{CC} the comparator output triggers the flip-flop so that it's output sets low. This turns the capacitor discharge transistor "off" and drives the digital output to the high state. This condition allows the capacitor to charge at an exponential rate which is set by the RC time constant. When the capacitor voltage reaches the external reference voltage the threshold comparator resets the flip-flop. This discharges the timing capacitor and returns the digital output to the low state. Once the flip-flop has been triggered by an input signal, it cannot be retriggered until the present timing period has been completed. The time that the output is high is given by the equation $t = 1.1\ R_A C$. Various combinations of R and C and their associated times are shown in Figure 15. The trigger pulse width must be less than the timing period.

FIGURE 14 – MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

In general, the MC1422 can be used in any application where the MC1455/NE555 is currently being used as long as an external reference is supplied. (Refer to MC1455 data sheet for these applications.) The applications listed below are unique to the MC1422 and its design.

Zero Crossing Cycler

This circuit (see Figure 15) is most useful where it is necessary to cycle a thyristor at some frequency and duty cycle at line zero crossing only. This cycling at zero crossing only will reduce EMI, and current surges if capacitive loads are used.

Circuit Description

In order to have exact zero crossing cycling a phase shift network (R3)(C2) is used. Diodes C_{R1} and C_{R2} limit the line voltage to V- and V+. This limited line voltage, which appears somewhat like a square wave, is used as a sync pulse when differentiated by C1 and attenuated to 1/3 by R1 and R2. Cycle time is dependent on R4 and C3. The duty cycle is set by potentiometer R4.

It should be noted that this zero crossing cycler is intended for low frequency cycling, much lower than the line frequency used.

$$T_{cycle} = 0.69\,(R4)(C3) \text{ or } f_{cycle} = \frac{1.44}{(R4)(C3)}$$

FIGURE 15 – ZERO CROSSING CYCLER

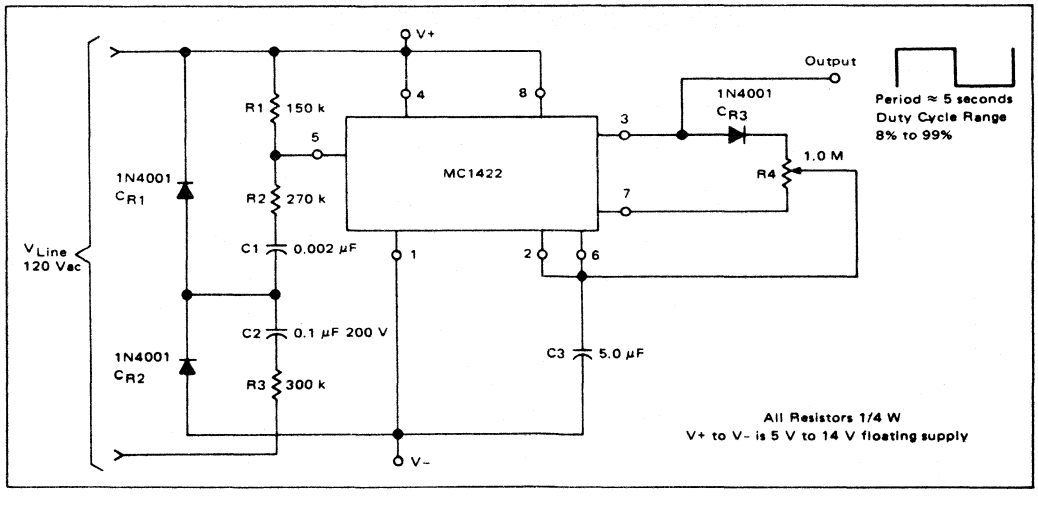


FIGURE 16 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR

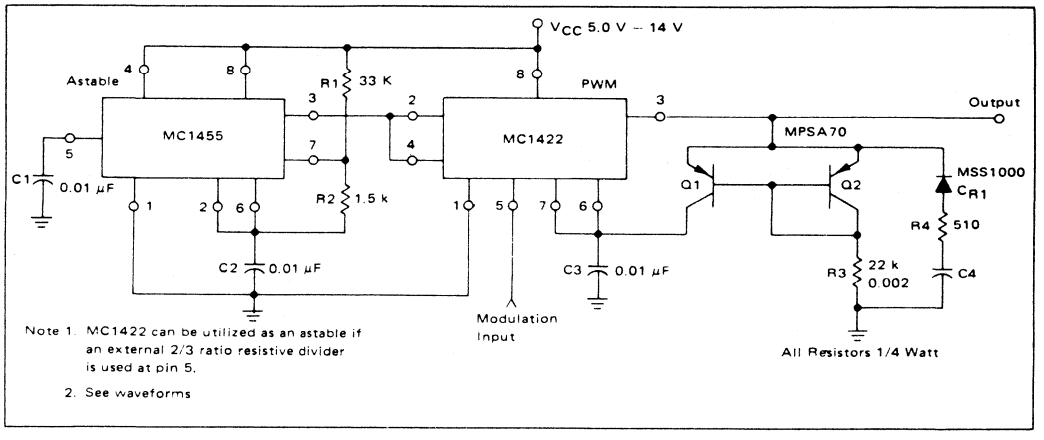
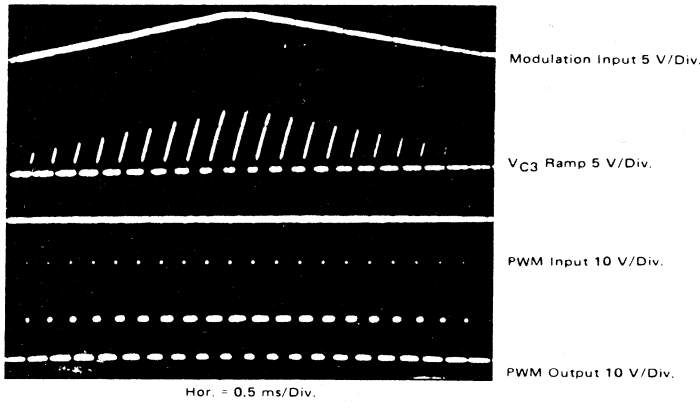


FIGURE 17 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR WAVEFORMS



Pulse Width Modulator

The MC1422 is used as a pulse width modulator (PWM) with the MC1455 being utilized as an astable. The MC1422 can be used as an astable in place of the MC1455 if an external reference of approximately 2/3 V_{CC} is used at Pin 5.

The transistors Q1 and Q2 are configured as a current mirror to provide a linear voltage ramp across C3. This constant current scheme attributes a relatively linear transfer characteristic for the pulse width modulator.

Several considerations must be made when using this circuit.

1. The minimum duty cycle out is limited to the complement of the input signal. (i.e., a 95% duty cycle astable driving the PWM will give a minimum duty cycle output of ≃ 5%.)

   The maximum duty cycle out will also be limited to the maximum duty cycle in.

2. For the astable frequency:

$$f = 1/T = \frac{1.44}{(R_1 + 2R_2)C}$$

3. Duty cycle (D.C.) for the astable:

$$DC = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + 2R_2}$$

For best results the charge time of C3 in the pulse width modulator should be equal to the period of the astable.

$$\frac{I_{Q1}}{C3\,(V_{CC} - 1)} = f_{in} = \frac{1}{T_{C3}} \quad I_{Q1} \simeq I_{Q2} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{BE}}{R3}$$

V_{CC} = 10 V linearity typically 3% modulation input from 2 volts to 8 volts.

Voltage Controlled Oscillator

The VCO circuit, which has a nonlinear transfer characteristic will operate satisfactorily up to 200 kHz. The VCO input range is effective from 1/3 V_{CC} to V_{CC} - 2 V, with the highest control voltage producing the lowest output frequency. The equation for the frequency is:

$$f_{out} \simeq \frac{1}{\ln\left(1-\frac{V5-1/3\,V_{CC}}{2/3\,V_{CC}}\right)(R1+R2)C1+\ln\left(\frac{V5-1/3\,V_{CC}}{V5}\right)R2C1}$$

V5 = VCO input control voltage

It should be noted that, the output duty cycle will vary somewhat over the VCO input control range.

FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

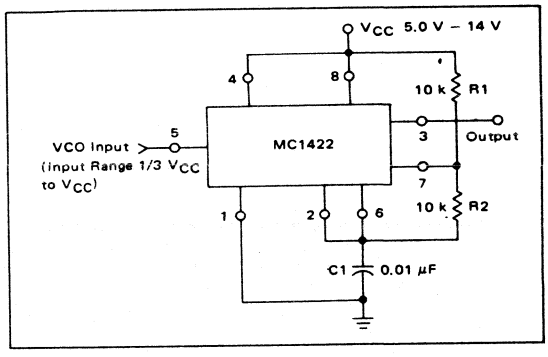
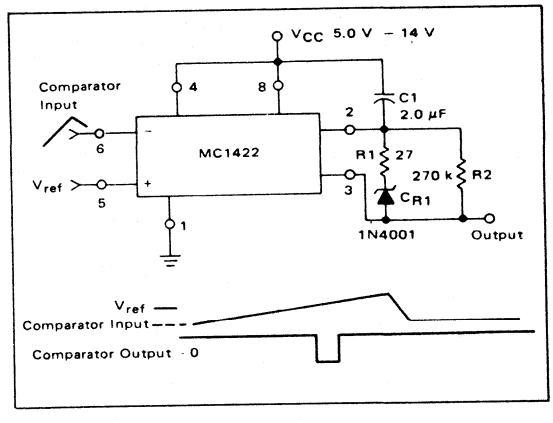


FIGURE 19



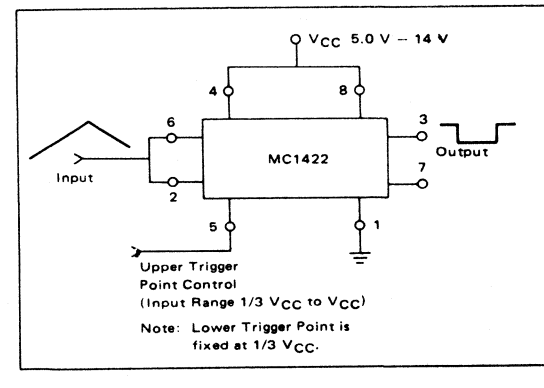
Comparator with Time Out

The MC1422 is used as a comparator with the capability of a timing output pulse when the inverting input (Pin 6) is ⩾ the non-inverting input (Pin 5). The frequency of the pulses for the values of R2 and C1 as shown in Figure 19 is approximately 2.0 Hz, and the pulse width 0.3 ms, f_p = frequency of pulses while Pin 6 voltage is above voltage at Pin 5.

The function of R1 is to limit di/dt, when charging C1.

$$f_p \simeq \frac{1}{R2C1} \text{ or } T_p \simeq R2C1 \ .$$

FIGURE 20



Schmitt Trigger

The MC1422 is very useful as a Schmitt Trigger as shown in Figure 20. The lower trigger point is fixed at 1/3 V_{CC}, but the upper trigger point is adjustable by means of Pin 5 from 1/3 V_{CC} to slightly less than V_{CC}. The Schmitt trigger will operate with input frequencies up to 50 kHz.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1438R	0°C to +70°C	Metal Power
MC1538R	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Power

MC1438R
MC1538R

POWER BOOSTER

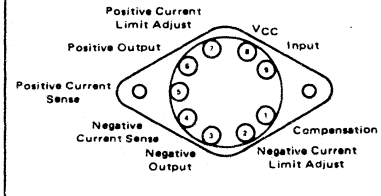
The MC1538/MC1438 is designed as a high current gain amplifier (70 dB), with unity voltage gain that can deliver load currents up to ±300 mAdc. This device is ideally suited to follow an operational amplifier (such as MC1556/MC1456) for driving low impedance loads and improving the overall circuit performance.

- High Input Impedance – 0.4 Meg-Ohm typ – when driving the MC1538/MC1438, the gain of an operational amplifier will approach the unloaded open-loop gain. Internal power dissipation of the operational amplifier will be independent of output voltage and therefore thermal drift will be reduced.
- Large Power Bandwidth – 1.5 MHz typ – considerably better than present operational amplifiers. Bandwidth and slew rate will be limited by the operational amplifier, not the MC1538/MC1438.
- Low Output Impedance – 10 Ohms typ – allows the MC1538/MC1438 to drive a capacitive load with greatly reduced phase shift compared with an operational amplifier. Output voltage swing capability is much increased when driving small load impedances.
- Adjustable Current Limit – ±5.0 mAdc to ±300 mAdc
- Excellent Power-Supply Rejection – 1.0 mV/V typ
- Current Gain – 3000 typ

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
POWER BOOSTER

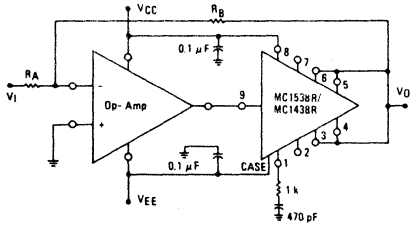
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

R SUFFIX
CASE 614

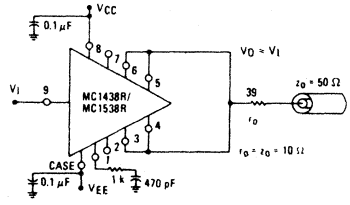


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

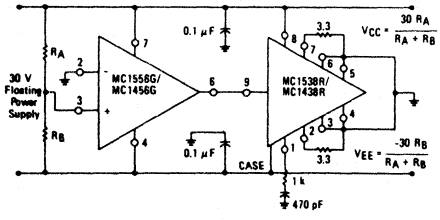
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER BOOST CIRCUIT



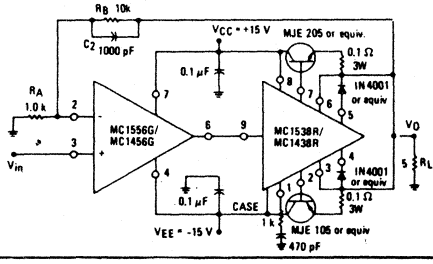
DIGITAL OR ANALOG LINE DRIVER



POWER SUPPLY SPLITTER



SERVO/POWER AMPLIFIER



Under some conditions of circuit layout and loading, the MC1538R/MC1438R will oscillate when driven into current limiting. Oscillation during positive current limiting can usually be suppressed by placing a 0.02 μF capacitor between Pins 7 and 5. Oscillations during negative current limit can usually be suppressed by placing a 0.02 μF capacitor between Pins 1 and 2. 100 Ohms in series with this capacitor will reduce any cross-over distortion occurring when driving extremely low impedance loads.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MC1538R	MC1438R	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Voltage Swing	$\|V_{in}\|$	V_{CC} or V_{EE}		Vdc
Load Current	I_L	350		mAdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$	3.0 24		Watts mW/°C
Power Dissipation @ T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +25°C	P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$	17.5 140		Watts mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1438R MC1538R	T_A	0 to + 70 -55 to +125		°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	41.6	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.15	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(R_L = 300 ohms, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

				MC1538R 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} = $\|V_{EE}\|$ ≤ 20 V			MC1438R V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V			
Characteristic (Linear Operation)	**Fig**	**Note**	**Symbol**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Unit**
Voltage Gain (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	A_V	0.9	0.95	1.0	0.85	0.95	1.0	V/V
Current Gain ($A_I = \Delta I_O/\Delta I_I$)	1	–	A_I	–	3000	–	–	3000	–	A/A
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	z_o	–	10	–	–	10	–	Ohms
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	z_i	–	400	–	–	400	–	k ohms
Output Voltage Swing (See Note 3)	1	3	V_O	±12	±13	–	±11	±12	–	Vdc
Input Bias Current	2	–	I_{IB}	–	60	200	–	60	300	μAdc
Output Offset Voltage	2	1	V_{OO}	–	25	150	–	25	200	mVdc
Small Signal Bandwidth (R_L = 300 ohms) (V_I = 0 Vdc, V_I = 100 mV [rms])	1	–	BW	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	MHz
Power Bandwidth (See Note 3) (V_O = 20 V_{p-p}, THD = 5%)	1	–	BWp	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	MHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (Note 3) (f = 1.0 kHz, V_O = 20 V_{p-p})	1	–	THD	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	%
Output Short-Circuit Current			I_{OS}							mAdc
(R1 = R2 = ∞)	3	2		75	95	125	65	95	140	
(R1 = R2 = 3.3. ohms)	3			–	300	–	–	300	–	
Adjustable Range	4,5			–	5.0 to 300	–	–	5.0 to 300	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity	2	–	PSRR							mV/V
(V_{EE} constant)				–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
(V_{CC} constant)				–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
Power Supply Current (R_L ∞, V_I = 0)	2	–	I_{CC} I_{EE}	4.5	6.0	10	2.5	6.0	15	mAdc
Power Dissipation (See Note 3) (R_L ∞, V_I = 0)	2	3	P_C	150	180	300	75	180	450	mW

Note 1. Output offset Voltage is the quiescent dc output voltage with the input grounded.

Note 2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC}, is adjustable by varying R1, R2, R3 and R4. The positive current limit is set by R1 or R3, and the negative current limit is set by R2 or R4. See Figures 4 and 5 for curves of short-circuit current versus R1, R2, R3 and R4.

Note 3. V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1

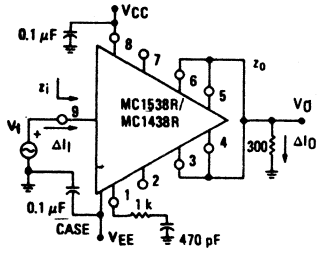


FIGURE 2

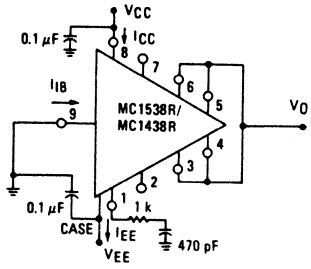
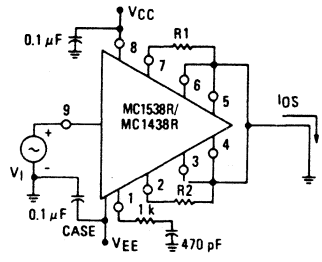
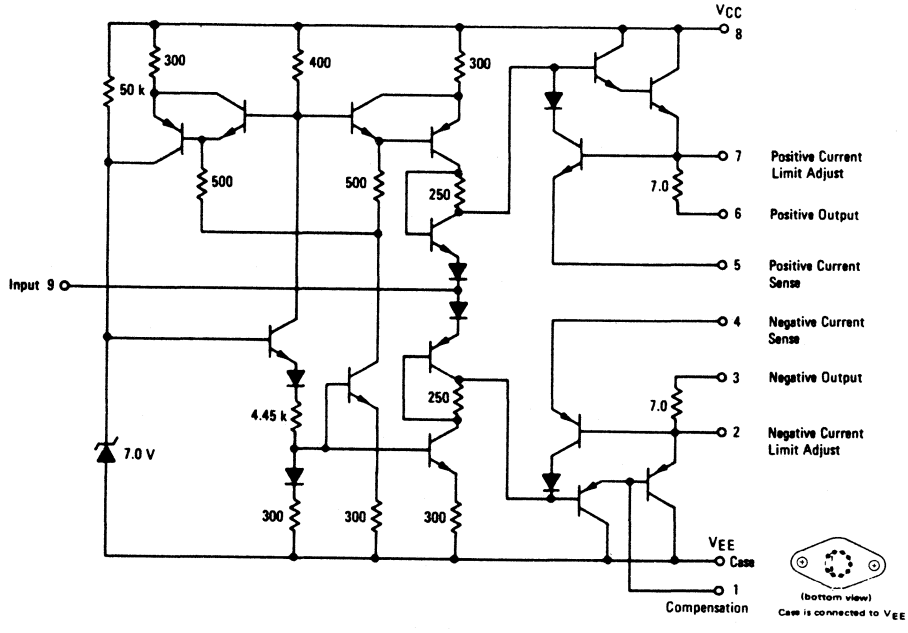


FIGURE 3



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R1 OR R2 (100 mA to 300 mA)

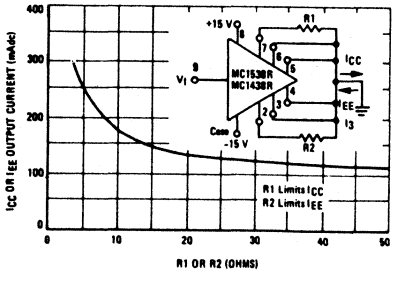
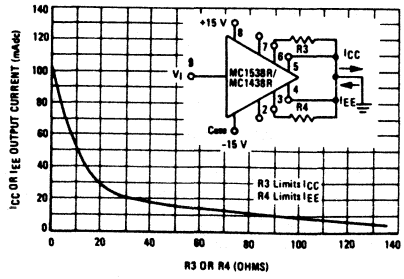


FIGURE 5 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R3 OR R4 (5.0 mA to 100 mA)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus SHUNT RESISTANCE

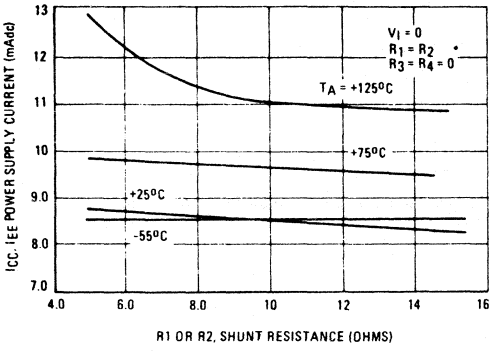


FIGURE 7 – SMALL SIGNAL GAIN AND PHASE RESPONSE

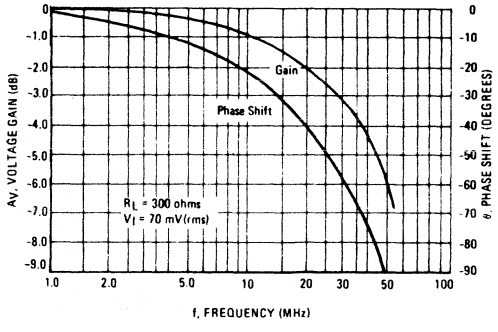


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

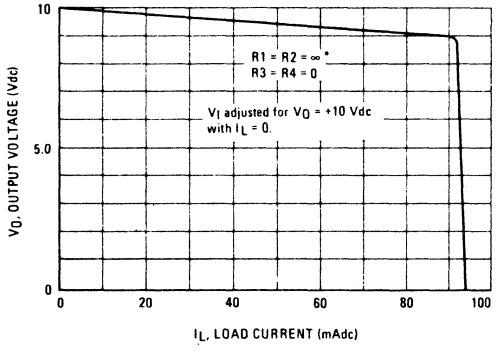


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

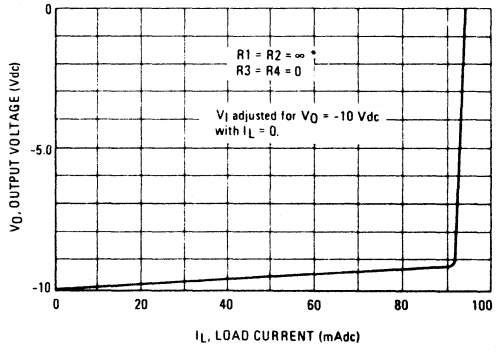


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

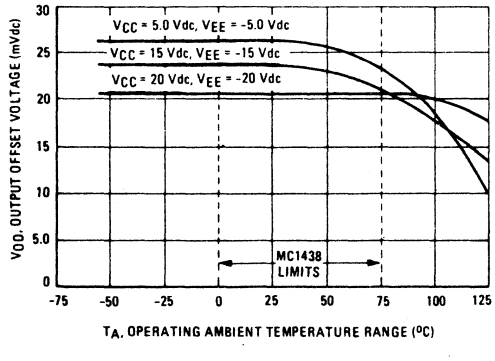
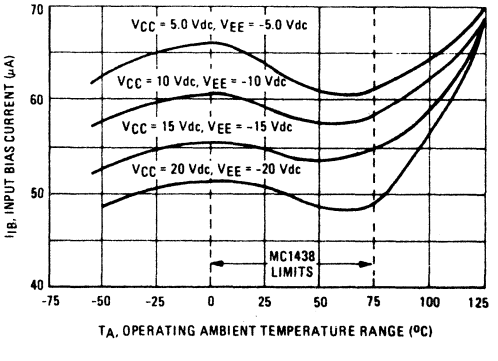


FIGURE 11 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



*See figures 4 and 5 for definition of R1, R2, R3, and R4.

6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 12 – PULSE RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS

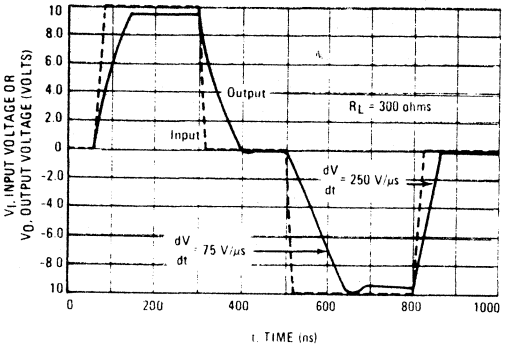
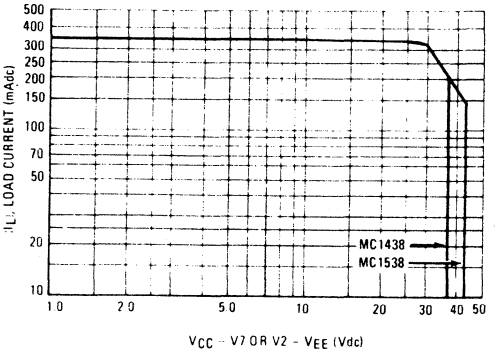


FIGURE 13 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 14 – NON-INVERTING AC POWER AMPLIFIER

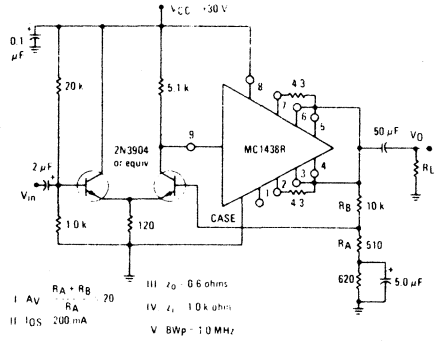


FIGURE 15 – NON-INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER

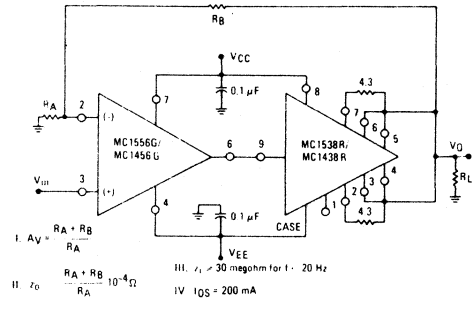


FIGURE 16 – NON-INVERTING VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

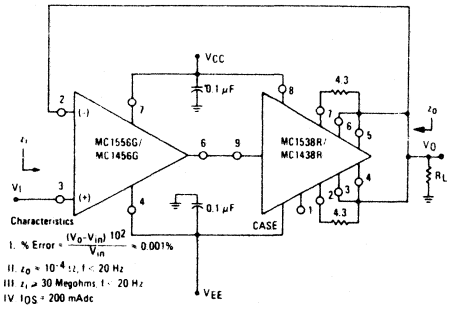
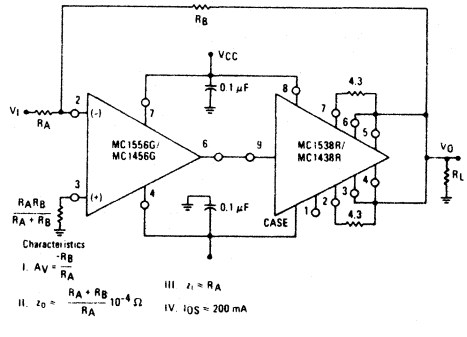


FIGURE 17 – INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE SOURCE

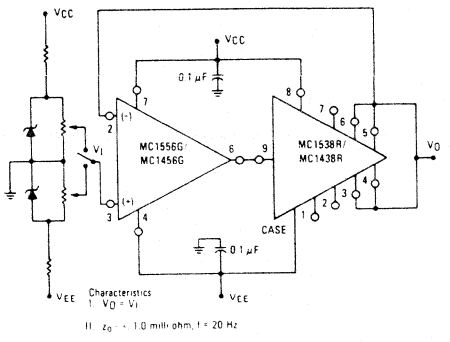


FIGURE 19 – CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE OR TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

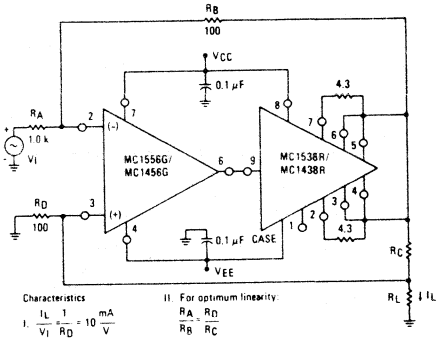


FIGURE 20 – SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION

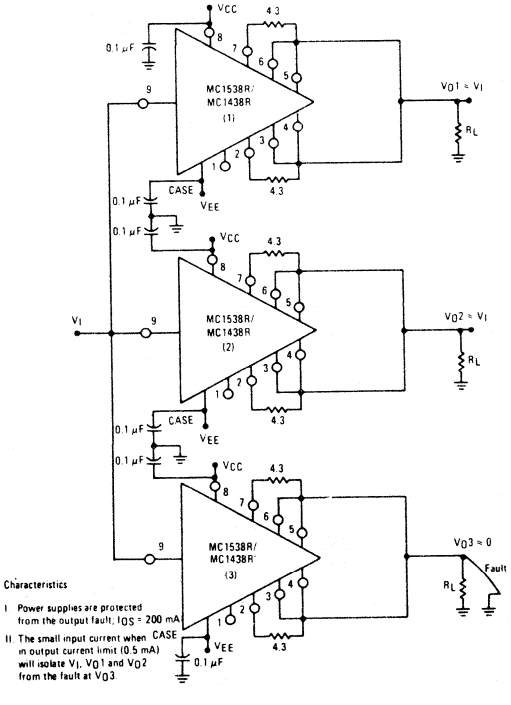


FIGURE 21 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

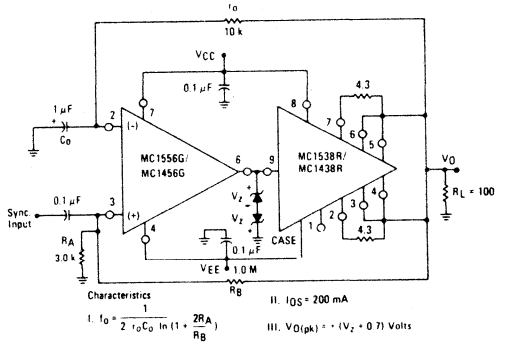
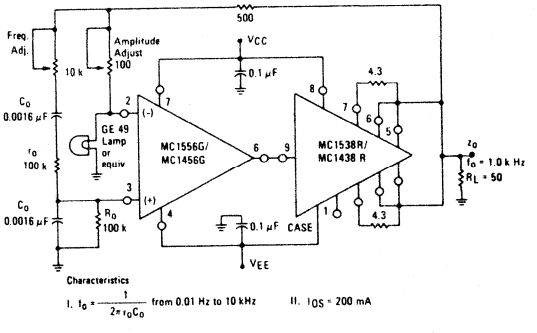


FIGURE 22 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1445F	0°C to +75°C	Ceramic Flat
MC1445G	0°C to +75°C	Metal Can
MC1445L	0°C to +75°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1545F	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic Flat
MC1545G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1545L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1445
MC1545

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a general-purpose gated wideband-amplifier, video switch, sense amplifier, multiplexer, modulator, FSK circuit, limiter, AGC circuit, or pulse amplifier. See Application Notes AN491 for design details.

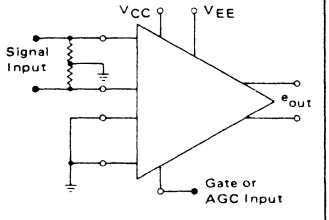
- Large Bandwidth; 50 MHz typical
- Channel-Select Time of 20 ns typical
- Differential Inputs and Differential Output

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

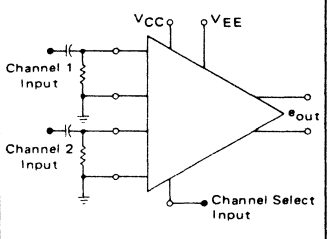
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

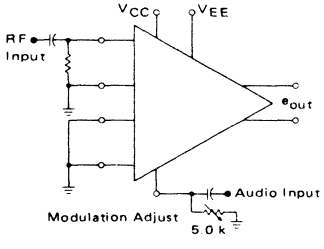
VIDEO SWITCH OR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH AGC



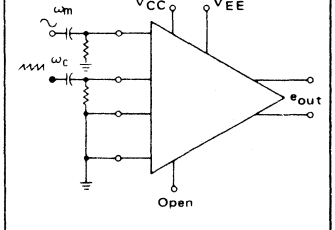
MULTIPLEX OR FSK



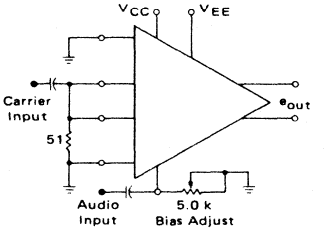
AMPLITUDE MODULATOR



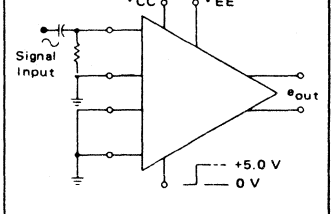
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

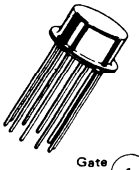


BALANCED MODULATOR

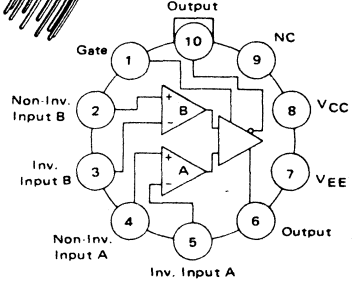


ANALOG SWITCH

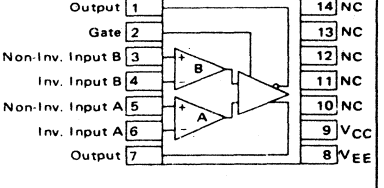


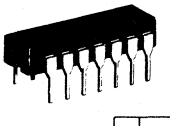


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
(top view)

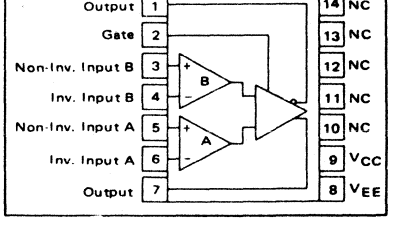


F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+12 -12	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 500 3.3 625 5.0 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1445 MC1545	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C, specifications apply to both input channels unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	MC1545 Min	MC1545 Typ	MC1545 Max	MC1445 Min	MC1445 Typ	MC1445 Max	Unit
Single-Ended Voltage Gain	1,12	A_{VS}	16	19	21	16	19.5	23	dB
Bandwidth	1,12	BW	40	50	–	–	50	–	MHz
Input Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	5,14	z_i	4.0	10	–	3.0	10	–	k ohms
Output Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	6,15	z_o	–	25	–	–	25	–	Ohms
Output Differential Voltage Range (R_L = 1.0 k ohm, f = 50 kHz)	4,13	V_{ODR}	1.5	2.5	–	1.5	2.5	–	Vp-p
Input Bias Current	16	I_{IB}	–	15	25	–	15	30	μAdc
Input Offset Current	16	I_{IO}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage	17	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	–	7.5	mVdc
Quiescent Output dc Level	17	V_O	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	Vdc
Output dc Level Change (Gate Input Voltage Change: +5.0 V to 0 V)	17	ΔV_O	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 50 kHz)	9,18	CMRR	–	85	–	–	85	–	dB
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	18	V_{ICR}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	Vp
Gate Characteristics Gate Input Voltage – Low Logic State (Note 1) Gate Input Voltage – High Logic State (Note 2)	8	$V_{IL(G)}$ $V_{IH(G)}$	0.40 –	0.70 1.5	– 2.2	0.2 –	0.4 1.3	– 3.0	Vdc
Gate Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL(G)}$ = 0 V)	18	$I_{IL(G)}$	–	–	2.5	–	–	4.0	mA
Gate Input Current – High Logic State ($V_{IH(G)}$ = +5.0 V)	18	$I_{IH(G)}$	–	–	2.0	–	–	4.0	μA
Step Response (e_{in} = 20 mV)	19	t_{PLH} t_{PHL} t_{TLH} t_{THL}	– – – –	6.5 6.3 6.5 7.0	10 10 15 15	– – – –	6.5 6.3 6.5 7.0	– – – –	ns
Wideband Input Noise (5.0 Hz – 10 MHz, R_S = 50 ohms)	10,20	e_n	–	25	–	–	25	–	μV(rms)
DC Power Consumption	11,20	P_C	–	70	110	–	70	150	mW

Note 1. $V_{IL(G)}$ is the gate voltage which results in channel A gain of unity or less and channel B gain of 16 dB or greater.
Note 2. $V_{IH(G)}$ is the gate voltage which results in channel B gain of unity or less and channel A gain of 16 dB or greater.

6

FIGURE 1 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

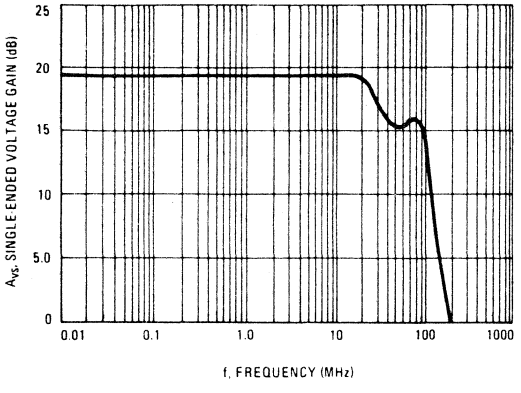


FIGURE 2 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

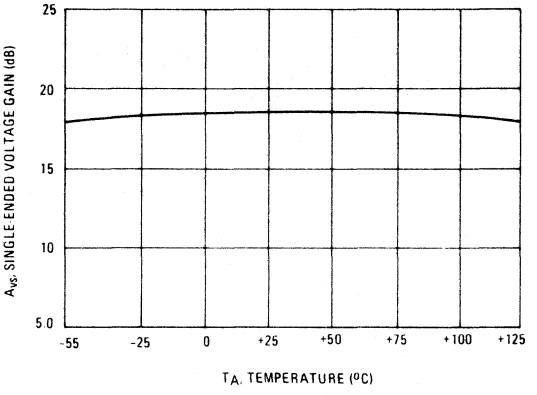


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

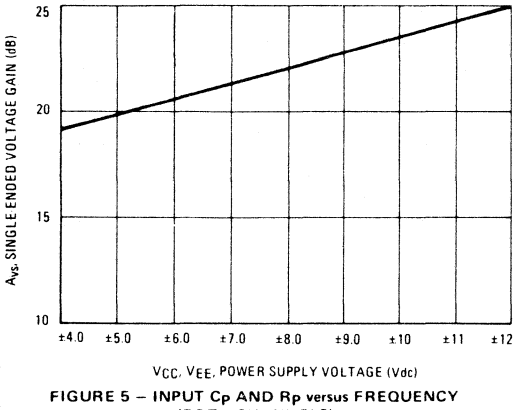


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

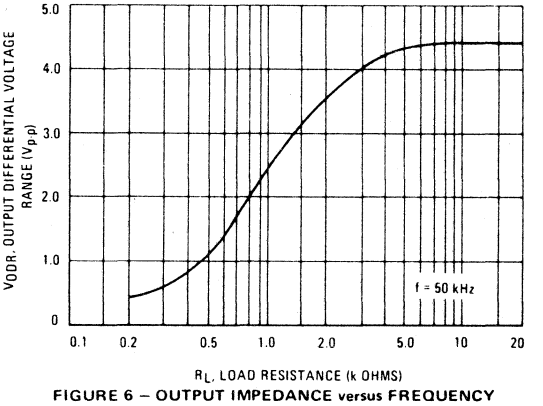


FIGURE 5 – INPUT Cp AND Rp versus FREQUENCY (BOTH CHANNELS)

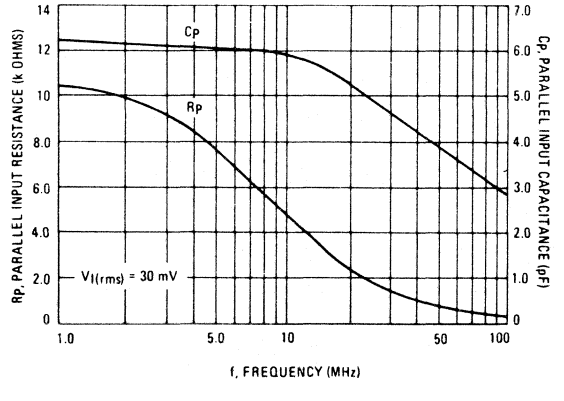


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

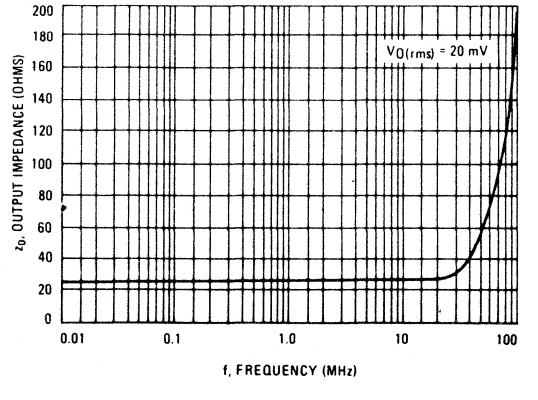


FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

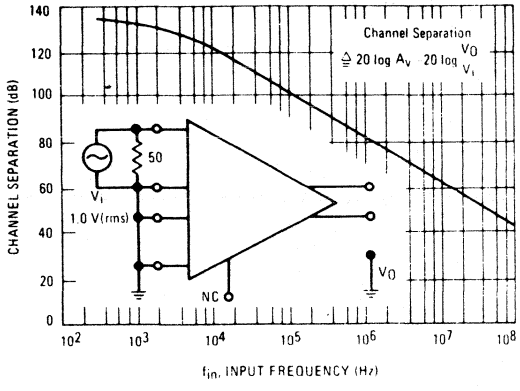


FIGURE 8 – GATE CHARACTERISTICS

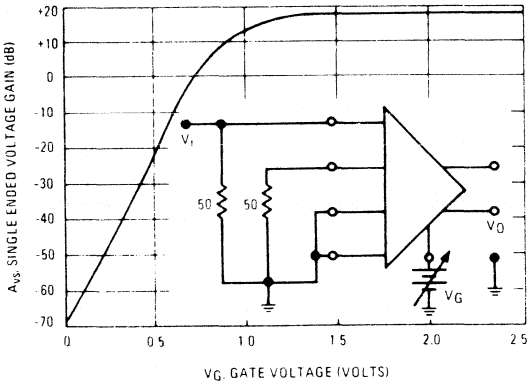


FIGURE 9 – COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

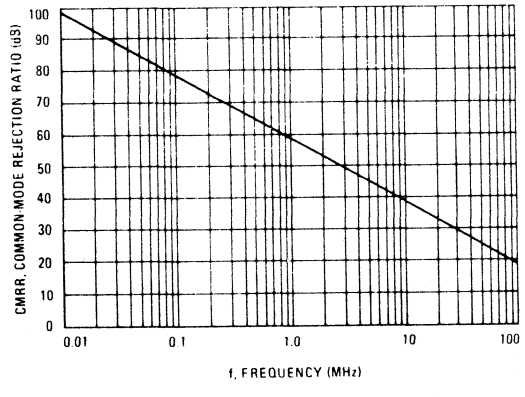


FIGURE 10 – INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

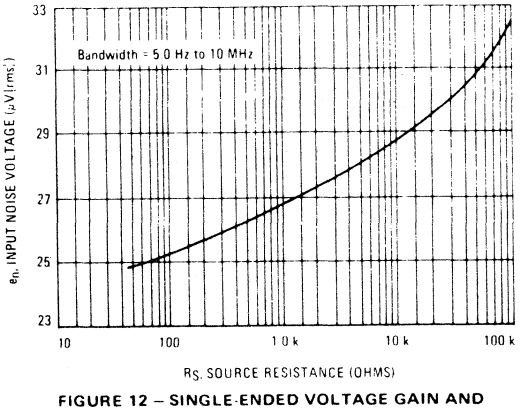


FIGURE 11 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

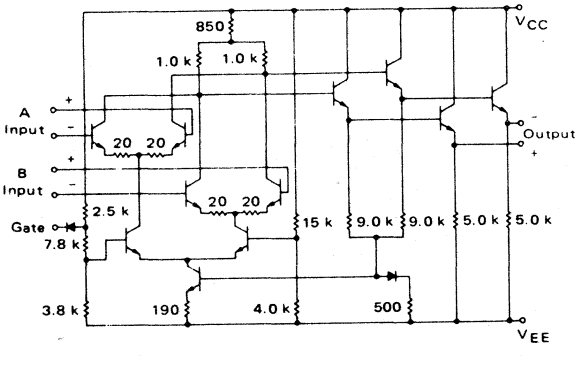
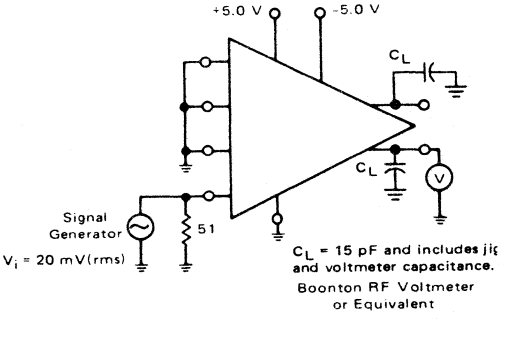


FIGURE 12 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN AND BANDWIDTH TEST CIRCUIT



6

FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

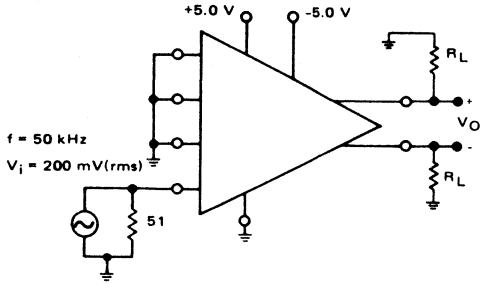


FIGURE 14 – INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

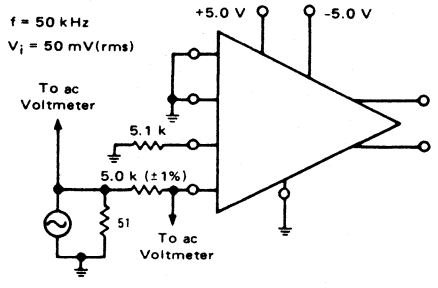


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

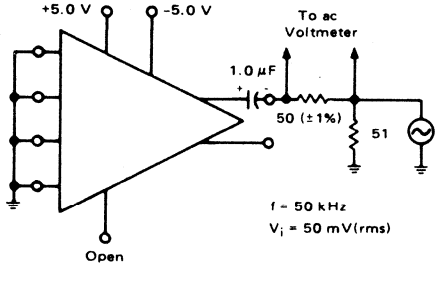


FIGURE 16 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

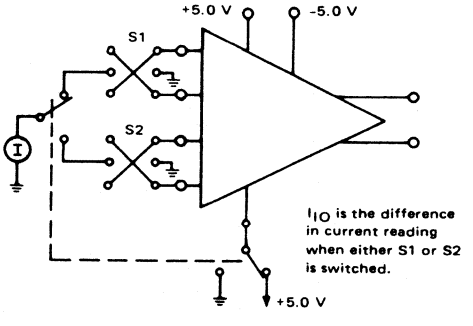


FIGURE 17 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT LEVEL TEST CIRCUIT

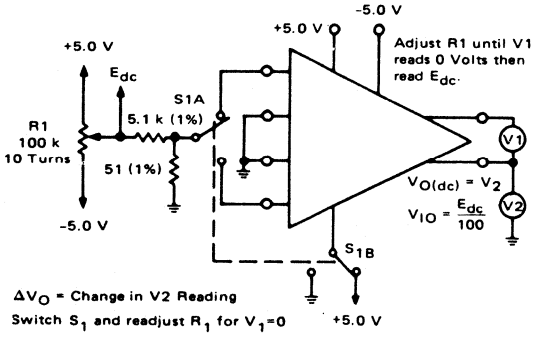


FIGURE 18 – GATE CURRENT (HIGH AND LOW), COMMON-MODE REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

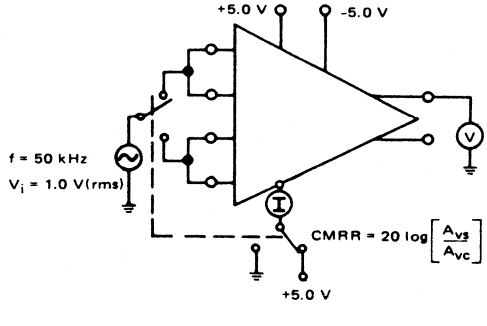
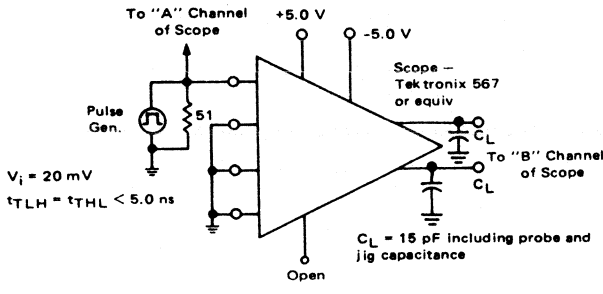


FIGURE 19 – PROPAGATION DELAY AND RISE AND FALL TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



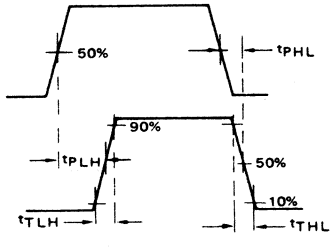


FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION AND WIDEBAND INPUT NOISE TEST CIRCUIT

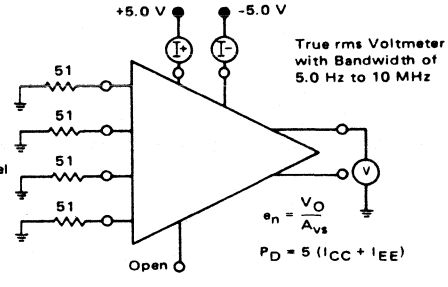
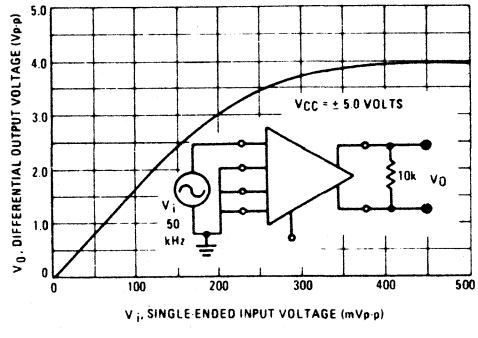


FIGURE 21 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTIC



6

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1454G	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1554G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can

MC1454G
MC1554G

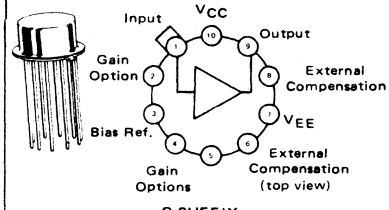
1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIERS

. . . designed to amplify signals to 300-kHz with 1-Watt delivered to a direct coupled or capacitively coupled load.

- Low Total Harmonic Distortion – 0.4% (Typ) @ 1 Watt
- Low Output Impedance – 0.2 Ohm
- Excellent Gain – Temperature Stability

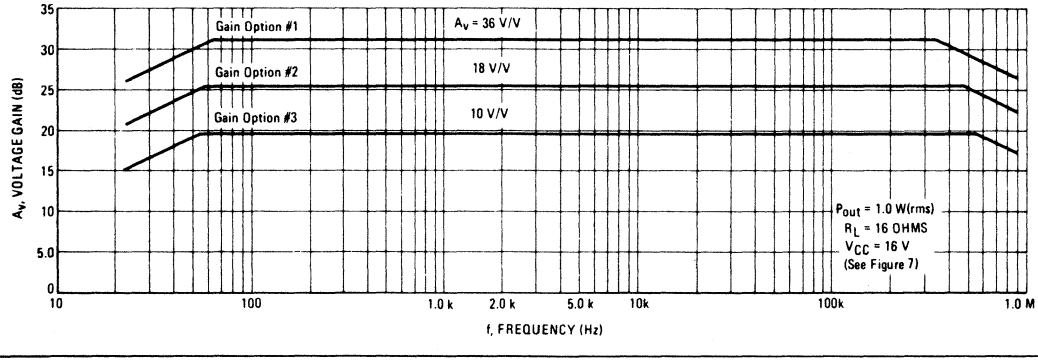
1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

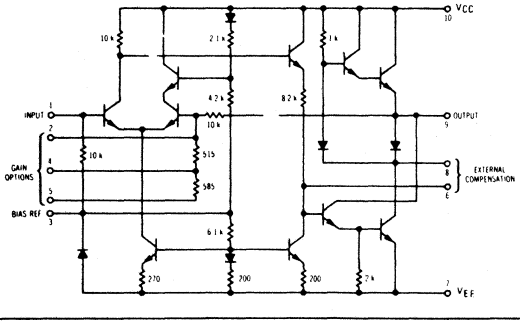


G SUFFIX
CASE 603B

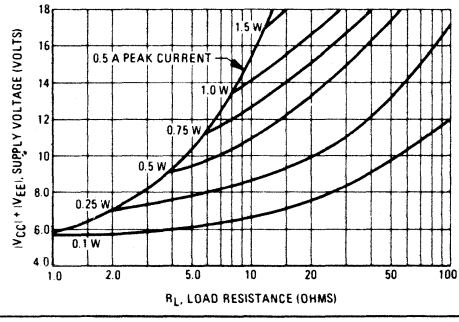
VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (R_L = 16 OHMS)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM AVAILABLE OUTPUT POWER (SINE WAVE)



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
Frequency compensation shown in Figures 6 and 7.

Characteristic	Figure	R_L (Ohms)	Gain Option*	Symbol	MC1554 (-55 to +125°C) Min	MC1554 (-55 to +125°C) Typ	MC1554 (-55 to +125°C) Max	MC1454 (0 to +70°C) Min	MC1454 (0 to +70°C) Typ	MC1454 (0 to +70°C) Max	Unit
Output Power (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	1	16	–	P_{out}	1.0	1.1	–	–	1.0	–	Watt
Power Dissipation (@ P_{out} = 1.0 W)	1	16	–	P_D	–	0.9	1.2	–	0.9	–	Watt
Voltage Gain	1	16	10	A_v	8.0	10	12	–	10	–	V/V
		16	18		–	18	–	–	18	–	
		16	36		–	36	–	–	36	–	
Input Impedance	1	–	10	z_{in}	7.0	10	–	3.0	10	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	1	–	10	z_o	–	0.2	–	–	0.4	–	Ω
Power Bandwidth (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	2	16	10	BW	–	270	–	–	270	–	kHz
		16	18		–	250	–	–	250	–	
		16	36		–	210	–	–	210	–	
Total Harmonic Distortion (for e_{in}<0.05% THD, f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	2			THD							%
P_{out} = 1.0 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	
P_{out} = 0.1 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	
Zero Signal Current Drain	3	∞	–	I_D	–	11	15	–	11	20	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage	3	16	10	V_n	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV(rms)
Output Quiescent Voltage (Split Supply Operation)	4	16	–	V_o (dc)	–	±10	±30	–	±10	–	mVdc
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	5	∞	–	S^+	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	5	∞	–	S^-	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V

*To obtain the voltage gain characteristic desired, use the following pin connections:

Voltage Gain	Pin Connection
10	Pins 2 and 4 open, Pin 5 to ac ground
18	Pins 2 and 5 open, Pin 4 to ac ground
36	Pin 2 connected to Pin 5, Pin 4 to ac ground

6

Characteristic Definitions
(Linear Operation)

FIGURE 1

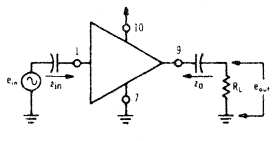


FIGURE 2

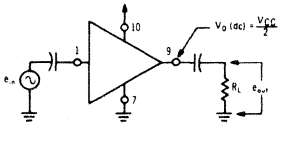
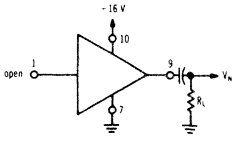


FIGURE 3



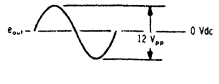


FIGURE 4

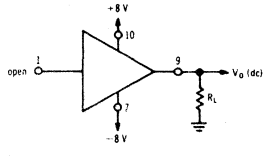
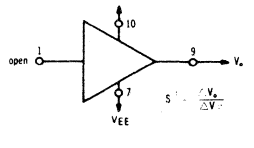


FIGURE 5



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Total Power Supply Voltage		$\|V_{CC}\| + \|V_{EE}\|$	18	Vdc
Peak Load Current		I_{out}	0.5	Ampere
Audio Output Power		P_{out}	1.8	Watts
Power Dissipation (package limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above 25°C T_C = +25°C Derate above 25°C		 P_D $1/\theta J_A$ P_D $1/\theta J_C$	 600 4.8 1.8 14.4	 mW mW/°C Watts mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1454 MC1554	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

TYPICAL CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 6 – SPLIT SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 25$ Hz

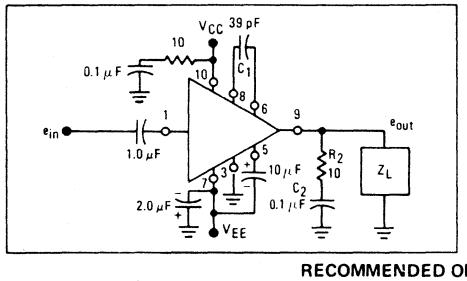
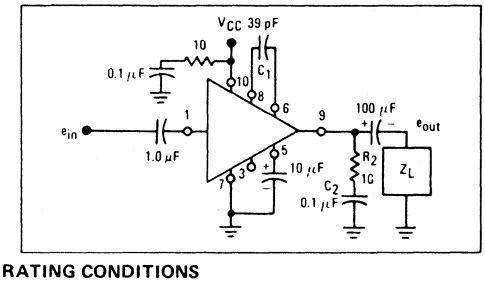


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 100$ Hz



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

In order to avoid local VHF instability, the following set of rules must be adhered to:

1. An R-C stabilizing network (0.1 μF in series with 10 ohms) should be placed directly from pin 9 to ground, as shown in Figures 6 and 7, using short leads, to eliminate local VHF instability caused by lead inductance to the load.
2. Excessive lead inductance from the V_{CC} supply to pin 10 can cause high frequency instability. To prevent this, the V_{CC} by-pass capacitor should be connected with short leads from the V_{CC} pin to ground. If this capacitor is remotely located a series R-C network (0.1 μF and 10 ohms) should be used directly from pin 10 to ground as shown in Figures 6 and 7.
3. Lead lengths from the external components to pins 7, 9, and 10 of the package should be as short as possible to insure good VHF grounding for these points.

Due to the large bandwidth of the amplifier, coupling must be avoided between the output and input leads. This can be assured by either (a) use of short leads which are well isolated, (b) narrow banding the overall amplifier by placing a capacitor from pin 1 to ground to form a low-pass filter in combination with the source impedance, or (c) use of a shielded input cable. In applications which require upper band-edge control the input low-pass filter is recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus LOAD RESISTANCE

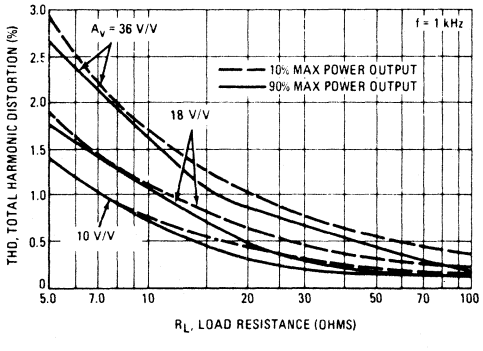
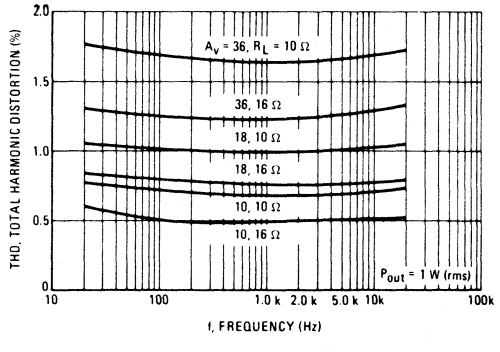


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

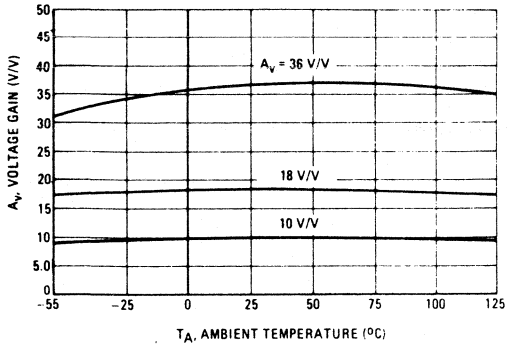


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE

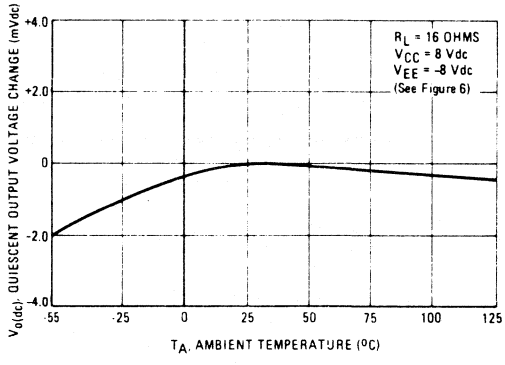


FIGURE 12 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY ($R_L = \infty$)

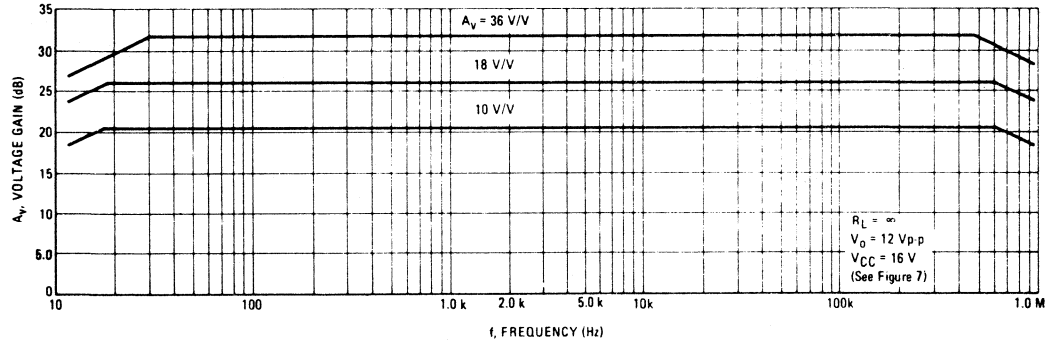
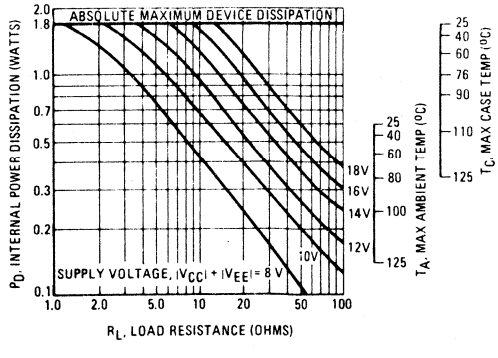


FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION (SINE WAVE)



MC1455
MC1555

Specifications and Applications Information

TIMING CIRCUIT

The MC1555/MC1455 monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. Additional terminals are provided for triggering or resetting if desired. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For astable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.

- Direct Replacement for NE555/SE555 Timers
- Timing From Microseconds Through Hours
- Operates in Both Astable and Monostable Modes
- Adjustable Duty Cycle
- High Current Output Can Source or Sink 200 mA
- Output Can Drive MTTL
- Temperature Stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally "On" or Normally "Off" Output

FIGURE 1 – 22-SECOND SOLID-STATE TIME DELAY RELAY CIRCUIT

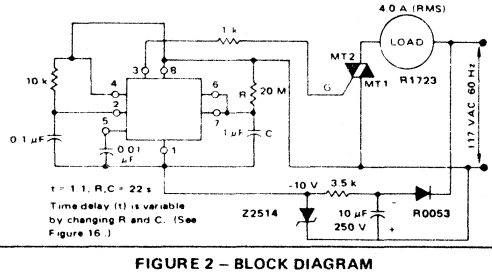
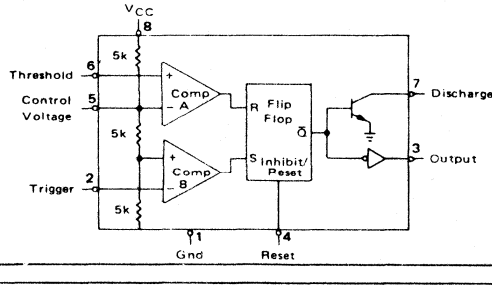


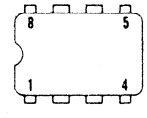
FIGURE 2 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



TIMING CIRCUIT

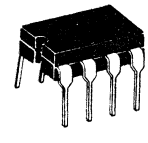
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(Top View)
(MC1455P1 only)

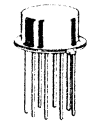


1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Control Voltage
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}

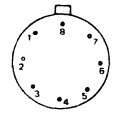
U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



(Top View)



1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Control Voltage
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Alternate	Temperature Range	Package
MC1455G	–	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1455P1	NE555V	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1455U	–	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1555G	–	-55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1555U	–	-55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

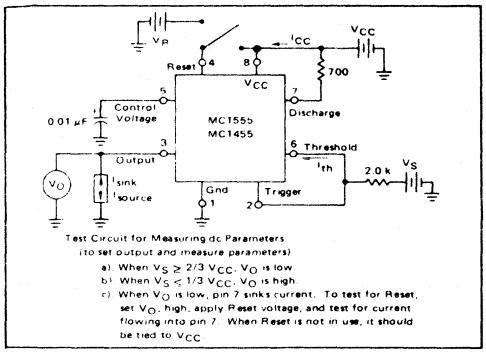
- Time Delay Generation
- Precision Timing
- Missing Pulse Detection
- Sequential Timing
- Pulse Generation
- Pulse Width Modulation
- Linear Sweep Generation
- Pulse Shaping
- Pulse Position Modulation

MTTL is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Discharge Current (Pin 7)	I_7	200	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient) MC1555	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
MC1455		0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 3 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT



Test Circuit for Measuring dc Parameters
(to set output and measure parameters)
a) When $V_S \geq 2/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is low.
b) When $V_S \leq 1/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is high.
c) When V_O is low, pin 7 sinks current. To test for Reset, set V_O high, apply Reset voltage, and test for current flowing into pin 7. When Reset is not in use, it should be tied to V_{CC}

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V to +15 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1555			MC1455			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	–	18	4.5	–	16	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}							mA
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = ∞		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.0	
V_{CC} = 15 V, R_L = ∞		–	10	12	–	10	15	
Low State, (Note 1)								
Timing Error (Note 2)								
R = 1.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
Initial Accuracy C = 0.1 μF		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	30	100	–	50	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.05	0.20	–	0.10	–	%/Volt
Threshold Voltage	V_{th}	–	2/3	–	–	2/3	–	xV_{CC}
Trigger Voltage	V_T							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		4.8	5.0	5.2	–	5.0	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		1.45	1.67	1.9	–	1.67	–	
Trigger Current	I_T	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Reset Voltage	V_R	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset Current	I_R	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	mA
Threshold Current (Note 3)	I_{th}	–	0.1	0.25	–	0.1	0.25	μA
Discharge Leakage Current (Pin 7)	I_{dis}	–	–	100	–	–	100	nA
Control Voltage Level	V_{CL}							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		9.6	10	10.4	9.0	10	11	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	
Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}							V
(V_{CC} = 15 V)								
I_{sink} = 10 mA		–	0.1	0.15	–	0.1	0.25	
I_{sink} = 50 mA		–	0.4	0.5	–	0.4	0.75	
I_{sink} = 100 mA		–	2.0	2.2	–	2.0	2.5	
I_{sink} = 200 mA		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
(V_{CC} = 5.0 V)								
I_{sink} = 8.0 mA		–	0.1	0.25	–	–	–	
I_{sink} = 5.0 mA		–	–	–	–	0.25	0.35	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}							V
(I_{source} = 200 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		–	12.5	–	–	12.5	–	
(I_{source} = 100 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		13	13.3	–	12.75	13.3	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		3.0	3.3	–	2.75	3.3	–	
Rise Time of Output	t_{OLH}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Fall Time of Output	t_{OHL}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns

NOTES:
1. Supply current when output is high is typically 1.0 mA less.
2. Tested at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 15 V.
Monostable mode
3. This will determine the maximum value of $R_A + R_B$ for 15 V operation. The maximum total R = 20 megohms.

6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TRIGGER PULSE WIDTH

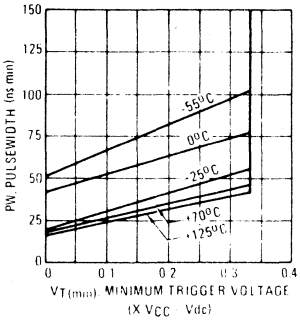


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT

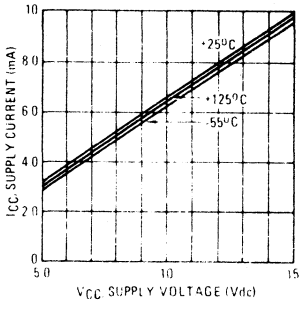


FIGURE 6 – HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE

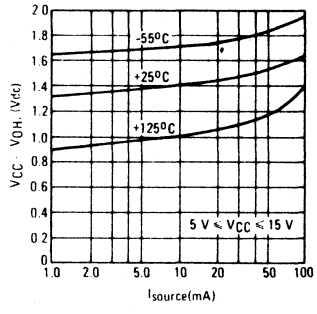


FIGURE 7 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc

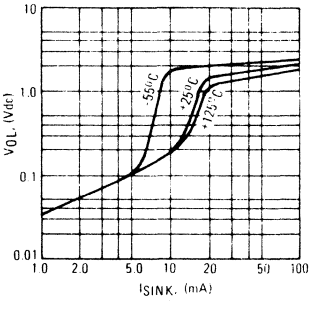


FIGURE 8 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 10 Vdc

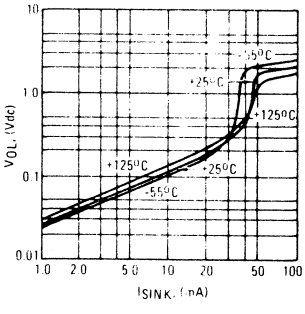


FIGURE 9 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 15 Vdc

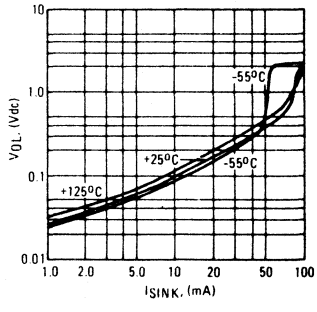


FIGURE 10 – DELAY TIME versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

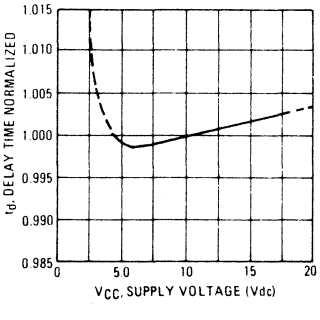


FIGURE 11 – DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE

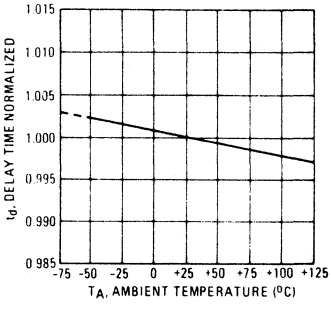
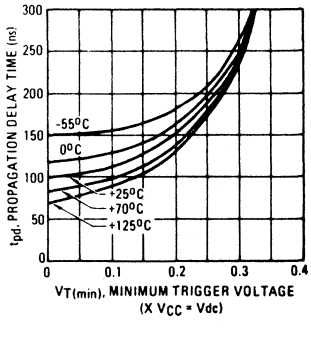


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus TRIGGER VOLTAGE



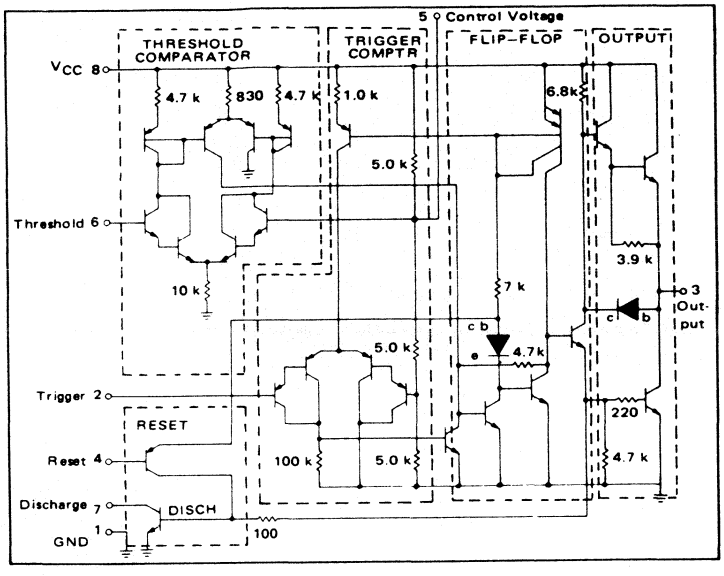


FIGURE 13 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

GENERAL OPERATION

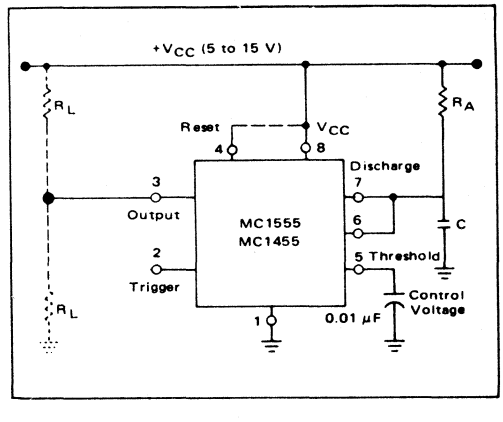
The MC1555 is a monolithic timing circuit which uses as its timing elements an external resistor – capacitor network. It can be used in both the monostable (one-shot) and astable modes with frequency and duty cycle controlled by the capacitor and resistor values. While the timing is dependent upon the external passive components, the monolithic circuit provides the starting circuit, voltage comparison and other functions needed for a complete timing circuit. Internal to the integrated circuit are two comparators, one for the input signal and the other for capacitor voltage; also a flip-flop and digital output are included. The comparator reference voltages are always a fixed ratio of the supply voltage thus providing output timing independent of supply voltage.

Monostable Mode

In the monostable mode, a capacitor and a single resistor are used for the timing network. Both the threshold terminal and the discharge transistor terminal are connected together in this mode, refer to circuit Figure 14. When the input voltage to the trigger comparator falls below 1/3 V_{CC} the comparator output triggers the flip-flop so that it's output sets low. This turns the capacitor discharge transistor "off" and drives the digital output to the high state. This condition allows the capacitor to charge at an exponential rate which is set by the RC time constant. When the capacitor voltage reaches 2/3 V_{CC} the threshold comparator resets the flip-flop. This action discharges the timing capacitor and returns the digital output to the low state. Once the flip-flop has been triggered by an input signal, it cannot be retriggered until the present timing period has been completed. The time that the output is high is given by the equation $t = 1.1\ R_A\ C$. Various combinations of R and C and their associated times are shown in Figure 16. The trigger pulse width must be less than the timing period.

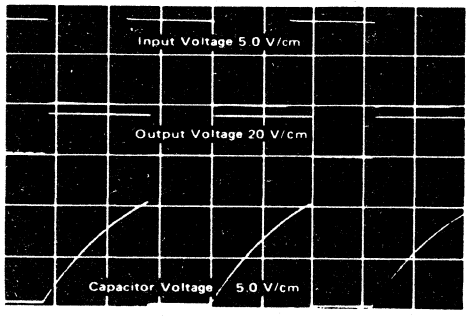
A reset pin is provided to discharge the capacitor thus interrupting the timing cycle. As long as the reset pin is low, the capacitor discharge transistor is turned "on" and prevents the capacitor from charging. While the reset voltage is applied the digital output will remain the same. The reset pin should be tied to the supply voltage when not in use.

FIGURE 14 – MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



GENERAL OPERATION (continued)

FIGURE 15 – MONOSTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 50 μs/cm

(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

FIGURE 16 – TIME DELAY

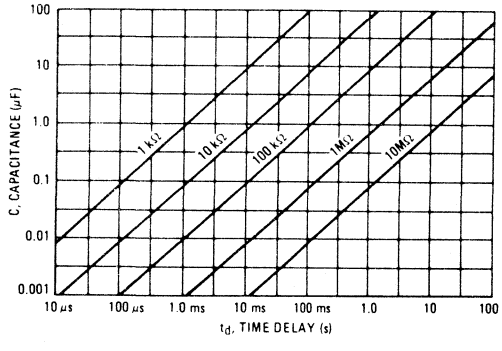


FIGURE 17 – ASTABLE CIRCUIT

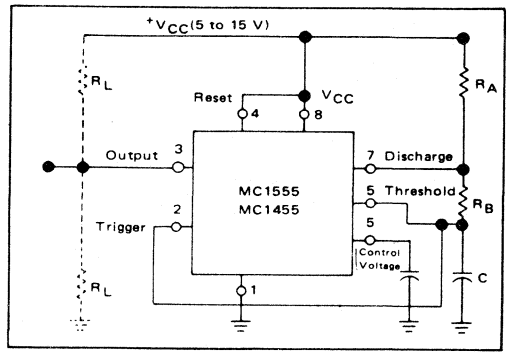
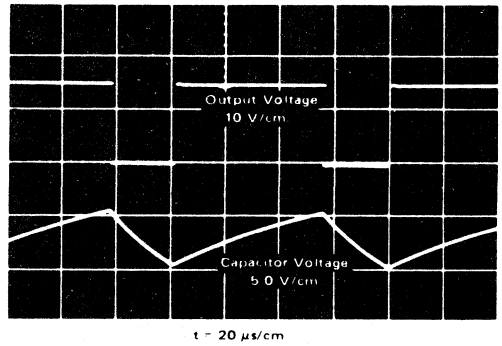


FIGURE 18 – ASTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 20 μs/cm

(R_A = 5.1 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ;
R_B = 3.9 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

Astable Mode

In the astable mode the timer is connected so that it will retrigger itself and cause the capacitor voltage to oscillate between 1/3 V_{CC} and 2/3 V_{CC}. See Figure 17.

The external capacitor charges to 2/3 V_{CC} through R_A and R_B and discharges to 1/3 V_{CC} through R_B. By varying the ratio of these resistors the duty cycle can be varied. The charge and discharge times are independent of the supply voltage.

The charge time (output high) is given by: $t_1 = 0.695 (R_A+R_B) C$

The discharge time (output low) by: $t_2 = 0.695 (R_B) C$

Thus the total period is given by: $T = t_1 + t_2 = 0.695 (R_A+2R_B) C$

The frequency of oscillation is then: $f = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{1.44}{(R_A+2R_B) C}$

and may be easily found as shown in Figure 19.

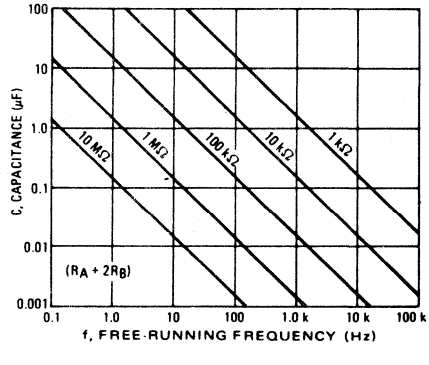
The duty cycle is given by: $DC = \frac{R_B}{R_A+2R_B}$

To obtain the maximum duty cycle R_A must be as small as possible; but it must also be large enough to limit the discharge current (pin 7 current) within the maximum rating of the discharge transistor (200 mA).

The minimum value of R_A is given by:

$$R_A \geq \frac{V_{CC}\ (Vdc)}{I_7\ (A)} \geq \frac{V_{CC}\ (Vdc)}{0.2}$$

FIGURE 19 – FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Linear Voltage Ramp

In the monostable mode, the resistor can be replaced by a constant current source to provide a linear ramp voltage. The capacitor still charges from 0 to 2/3 V_{CC}. The linear ramp time is given by $t = \frac{2}{3}\frac{V_{CC}}{I}$

where $I = \frac{V_{CC} - V_B - V_{BE}}{R_E}$. If V_B is much larger than V_{BE}, then t can be made independent of V_{CC}.

Missing Pulse Detector

The timer can be used to produce an output when an input pulse fails to occur within the delay of the timer. To accomplish this, set the time delay to be slightly longer than the time between successive input pulses. The timing cycle is then continuously reset by the input pulse train until a change in frequency or a missing pulse allows completion of the timing cycle, causing a change in the output level.

FIGURE 20 – LINEAR VOLTAGE SWEEP CIRCUIT

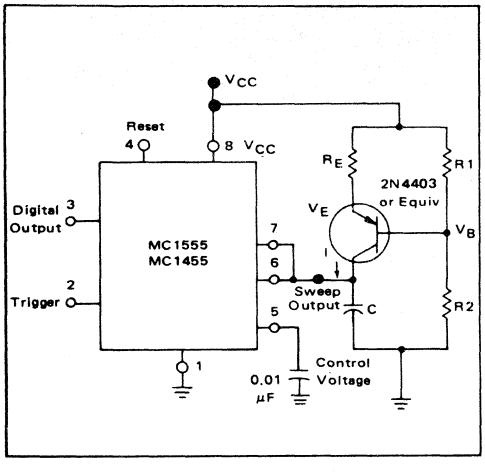


FIGURE 22

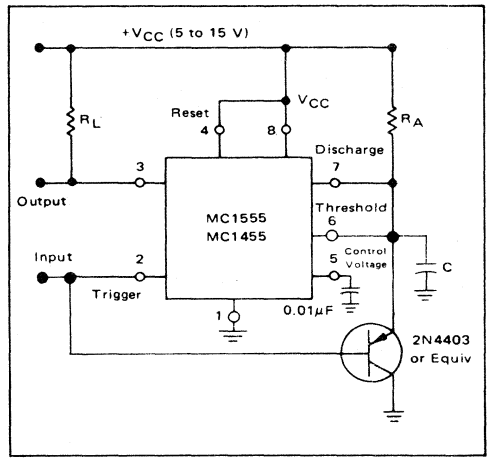
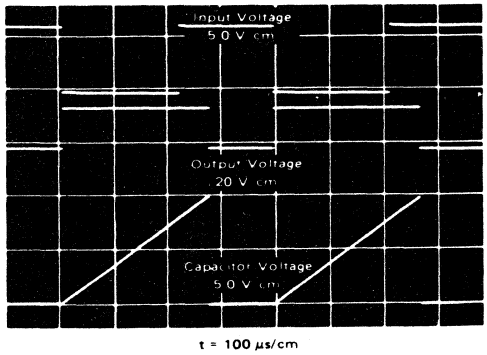
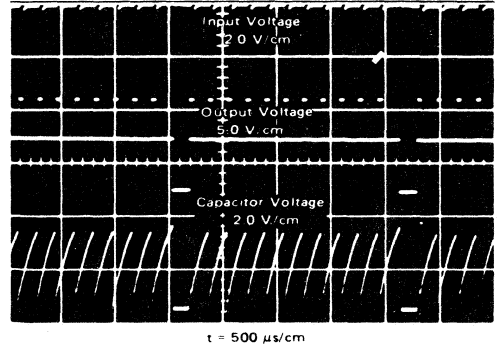


FIGURE 21 – LINEAR VOLTAGE RAMP WAVEFORMS
(R_E = 10 kΩ, R2 = 100 kΩ, R1 = 39 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



t = 100 μs/cm

FIGURE 23 – MISSING PULSE DETECTOR WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 2.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.0 kΩ, C = 0.1 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



t = 500 μs/cm

6

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Pulse Width Modulation

If the timer is triggered with a continuous pulse train in the monostable mode of operation, the charge time of the capacitor can be varied by changing the control voltage at pin 5. In this manner, the output pulse width can be modulated by applying a modulating signal that controls the threshold voltage.

FIGURE 24

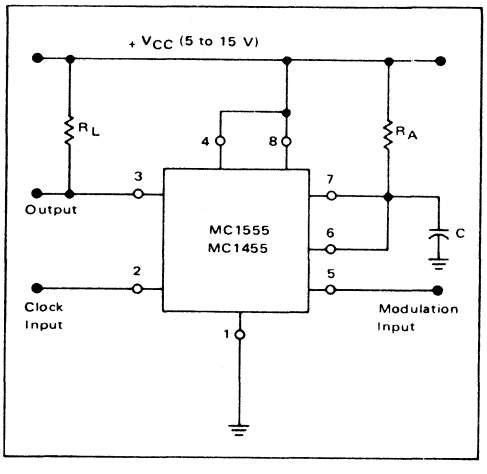
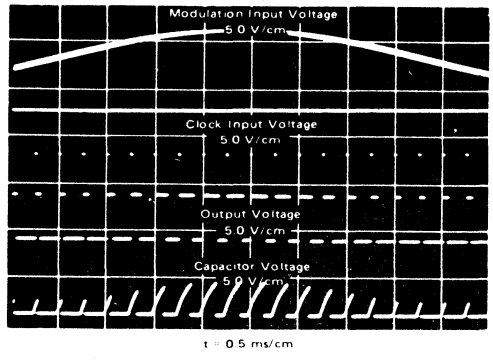


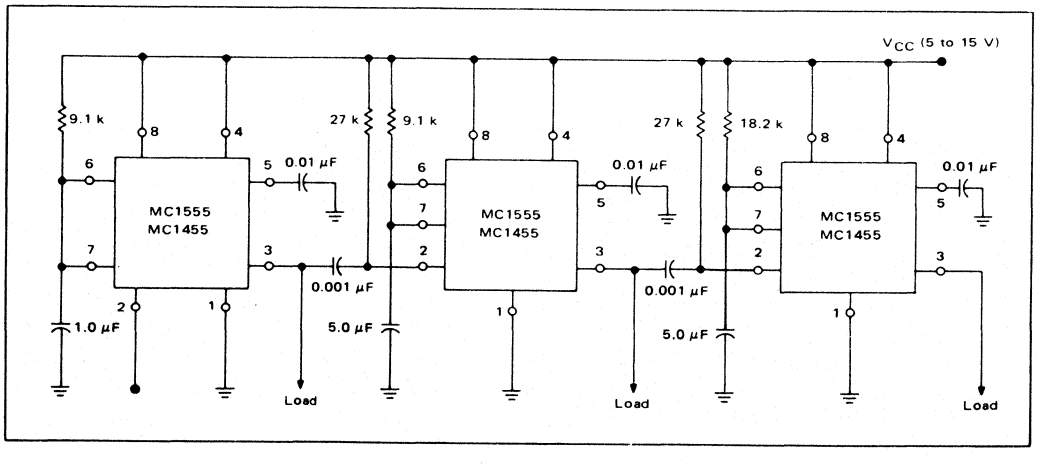
FIGURE 25 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATION WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.02 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



Test Sequences

Several timers can be connected to drive each other for sequential timing. An example is shown in Figure 26 where the sequence is started by triggering the first timer which runs for 10 ms. The output then switches low momentarily and starts the second timer which runs for 50 ms and so forth.

FIGURE 26



MC1590

RF/IF/AUDIO AMPLIFIER

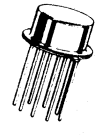
. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide-range AGC for use in RF/IF amplifiers and audio amplifiers over the temperature range, - 55 to +125°C. See Motorola Application Note AN-513 for design details.

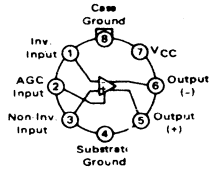
- High Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 10 MHz
  45 dB typ at 60 MHz
  35 dB typ at 100 MHz
- Wide-Range AGC – 60 dB min, dc to 60 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance – <10 μmhos typ at 60 MHz
- 6.0 to 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH AGC

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PIN CONNECTIONS



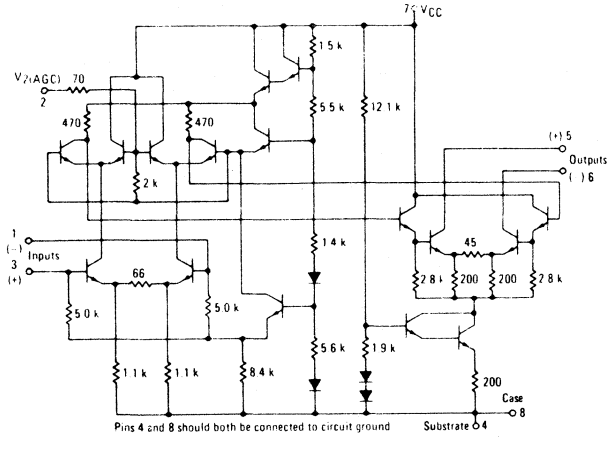


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol*	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Output Supply	V_O	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply	$V_{2(AGC)}$	V_{CC}	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_I	5.0	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	+175	°C

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

Parameter	Symbol	f = MHz Typ 30	f = MHz Typ 60	Unit
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.4 1.2	0.6 -3.0	mmhos
Single-Ended Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	0.05 0.50	0.1 1.0	mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance (Pin 1 to Pin 5)	$\lvert Y_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21} (Polar)	175 -30	150 -105	mmhos degrees
Reverse Transfer Admittance*	g_{12} b_{12}	-0 -5.0	-0 -10	μmhos

*The value of Reverse Transfer Admittance includes the feedback admittance of the test circuit used in the measurement. The total feedback capacitance (including test circuit) is 0.025 pF and is a more practical value for design calculations than the internal feedback of the device alone. (See Figure 10.)

SCATTERING PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, Z_o = 50 Ω)

Parameter	Symbol	f = MHz Typ 30	f = MHz Typ 60	Unit
Input Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{11}\rvert$ θ_{11}	0.95 -7.3	0.93 -16	– degrees
Output Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{22}\rvert$ θ_{22}	0.99 -3.0	0.98 -5.5	– degrees
Forward Transmission Coefficient	$\lvert S_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21}	16.8 128	14.7 64.3	– degrees
Reverse Transmission Coefficient	S_{12} θ_{12}	0.00048 84.9	0.00092 79.2	– degrees

6

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 60 MHz, BW = 1.0 MHz, T_A = −55°C to 125°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1590 Min	MC1590 Typ	MC1590 Max	Unit
AGC Range						
($V_{2(AGC)}$ = 5.0 V to 7.0 V)		M_{AGC}	58	–	–	dB
($V_{2(AGC)}$ = 5.0 V to 7.0 V, T_A = 25°C)	24		60	68	–	
Single-Ended Power Gain		G_p	37	–	–	dB
(T_A = 25°C)	24		40	45		
Noise Figure						
(R_s optimized for best NF) (T_A = 25°C)	24	NF	–	6.0	7.0	dB
Output Voltage Swing						
Differential Output	25	V_{ODR}				
(0 dB AGC)			10	–	–	Vpp
(0 dB AGC, T_A = 25°C)			13	14	–	
(-30 dB AGC)			4.0	–	–	
(-30 dB AGC, T_A = 25°C)			5.0	6.0	–	
Single-Ended Output (Pin 5, 6)	25	V_{OCR}				Vpp
(0 dB AGC)			5.0	–	–	
(0 dB AGC, T_A = 25°C)			6.5	7.0	–	
(-30 dB AGC)			2.0	–	–	
(-30 dB AGC, T_A = 25°C)			2.5	3.0	–	
Output Stage Current	32	I_O				
(Sum of Pins 5 and 6)			3.5	–	8.0	mA
(T_A = 25°C)			4.0	5.6	7.5	
Output Current Matching	32					
(Magnitude of Difference of Output Currents)		ΔI_O	–	0.7	–	mA
(I_5 - I_6) (T_A = 25°C)						
Power Supply Current	32					
(V_O = 0 V)		I_{CC}	–	–	20	mA
(V_O = 0 V, T_A = 25°C)			–	14	17	
Power Consumption (12 x I_{CC})	–					
(V_I = 0 V)		P_C	–	–	240	mW
(V_I = 0 V, T_A = 25°C)			–	168	204	

FIGURE 1 – UNNEUTRALIZED POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Tuned Amplifier, See Figure 24)

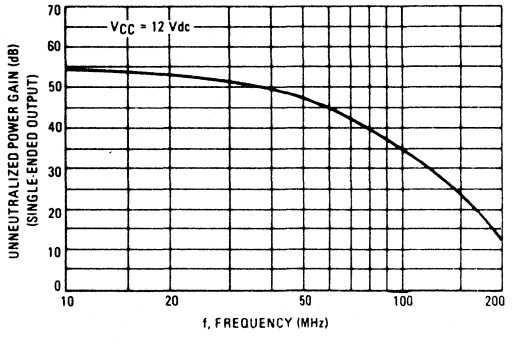
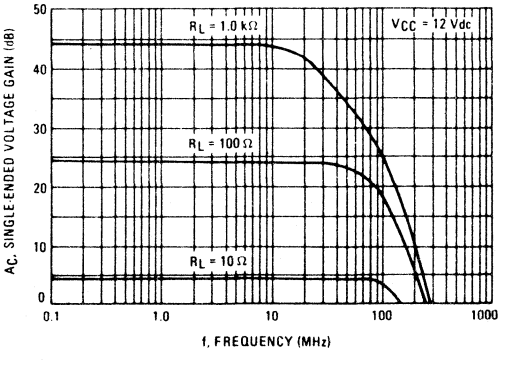


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Video Amplifier, See Figure 26)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

($V_{2\,(AGC)}$ = 0, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC RANGE: OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE (Video Amplifier, See Figure 26)

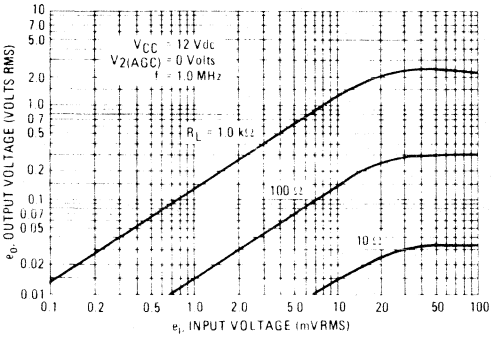


FIGURE 4 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (Video Amplifier, See Figure 26)

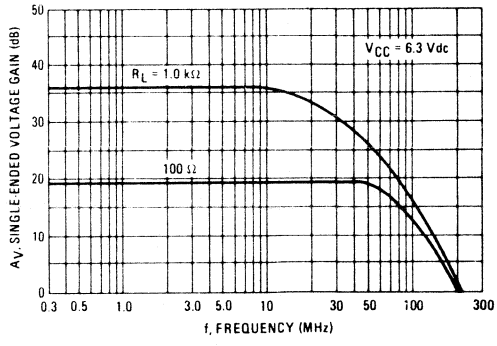


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN AND SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Video Amplifier, See Figure 26)

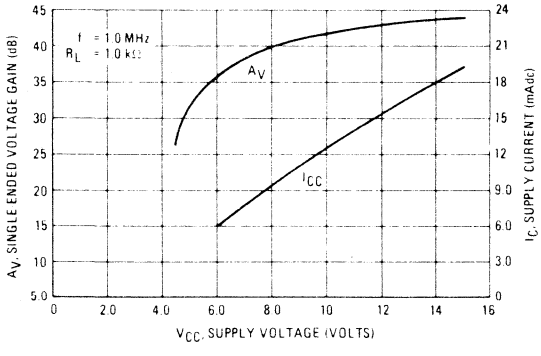


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION versus AGC VOLTAGE

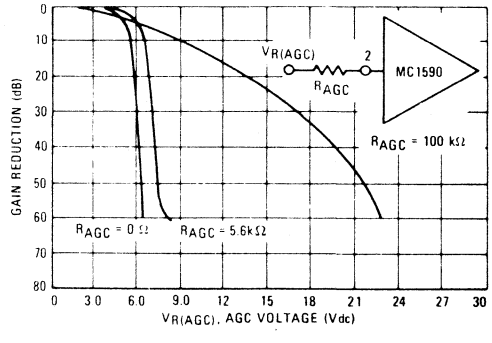


FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION versus AGC CURRENT

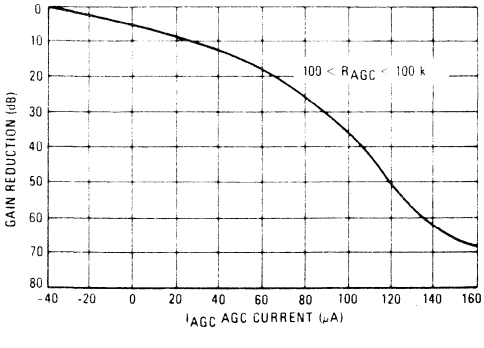
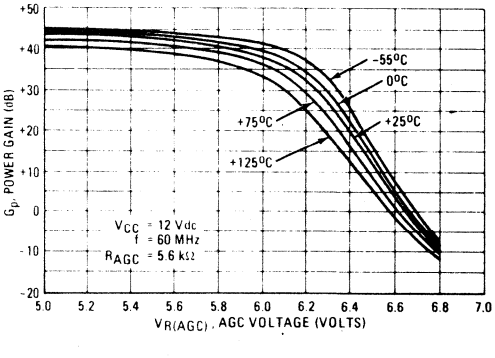


FIGURE 8 – FIXED TUNED POWER GAIN REDUCTION versus TEMPERATURE (See Test Circuit, Figure 24)



6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – POWER GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE
(See Test Circuit, Figure 24)

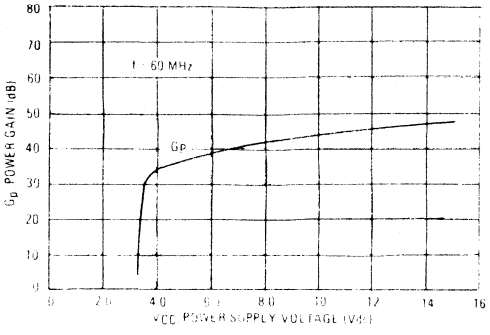


FIGURE 10 – REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY (See Parameter Table, Page 1)

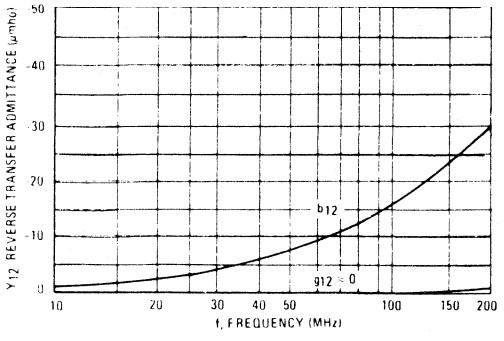


FIGURE 11 – NOISE FIGURE versus FREQUENCY

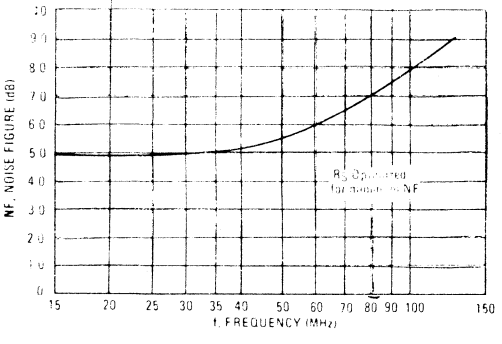


FIGURE 12 – NOISE FIGURE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

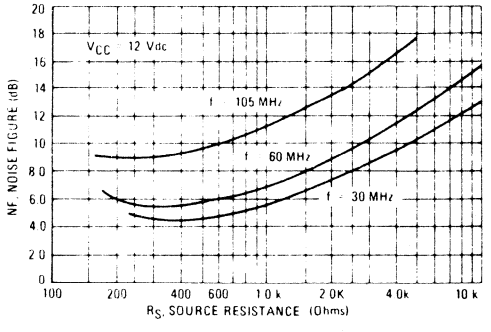
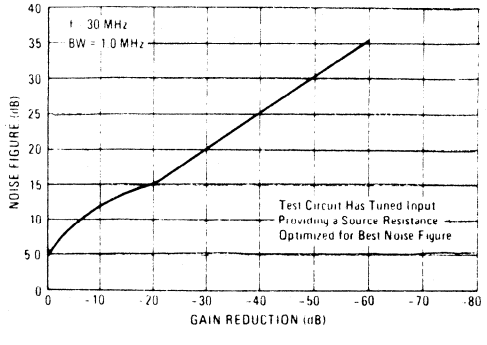


FIGURE 13 – NOISE FIGURE versus AGC GAIN REDUCTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 14 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

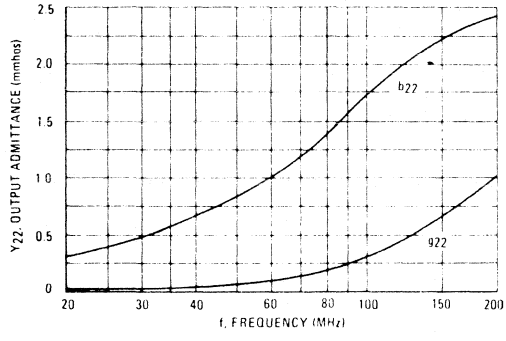


FIGURE 15 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

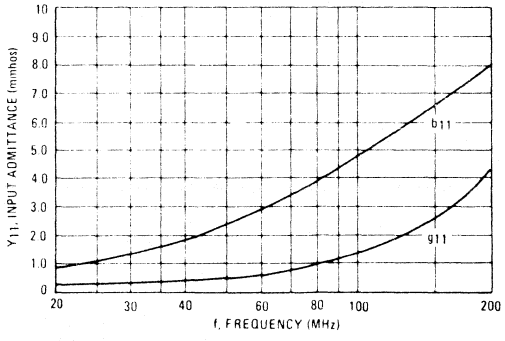


FIGURE 16 – HARMONIC DISTORTION versus AGC GAIN REDUCTION FOR AM CARRIER (For Test Circuit, See Figure 17)

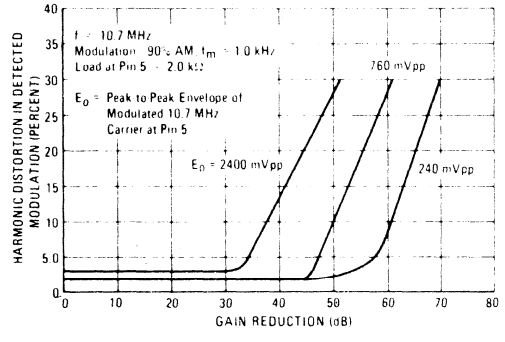


FIGURE 17 – 10.7-MHz AMPLIFIER
Gain ≃ 55 dB, BW ≃ 100 kHz

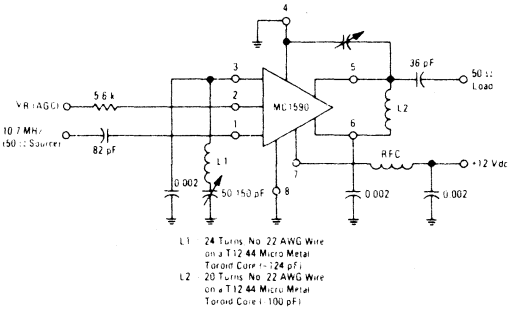


FIGURE 18 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE RECTANGULAR FORM

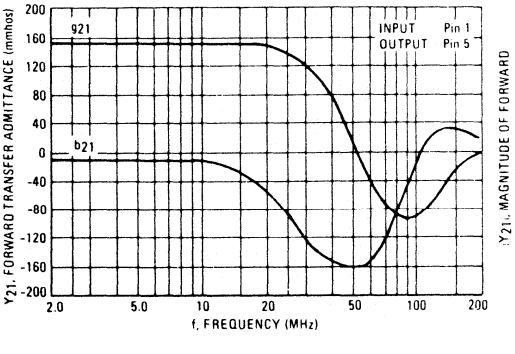
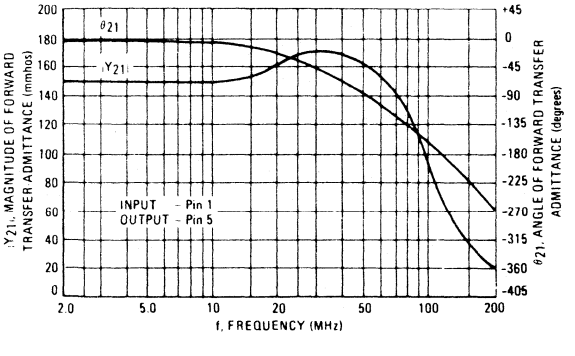


FIGURE 19 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE POLAR FORM



6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 20 – S_{11} AND S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

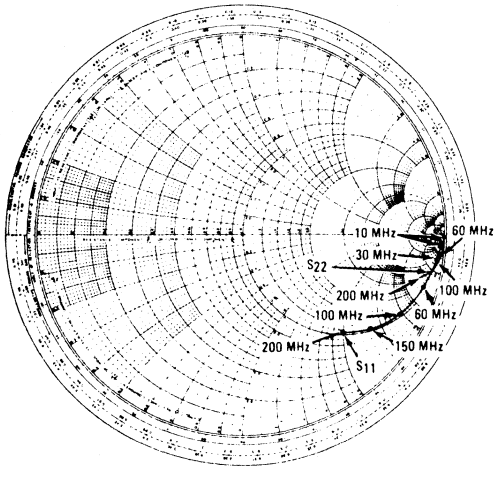


FIGURE 21 – S_{11} AND S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

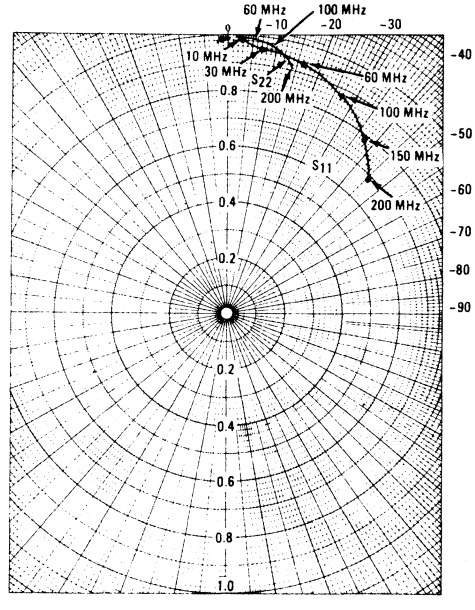


FIGURE 22 – S_{21}, FORWARD TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (GAIN)

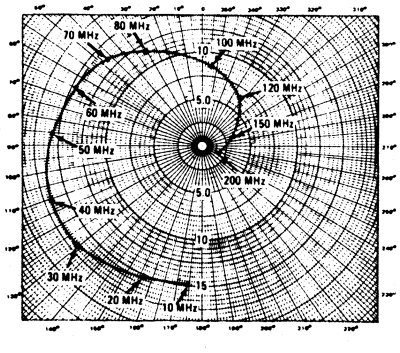
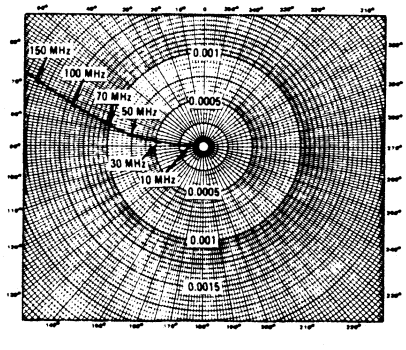
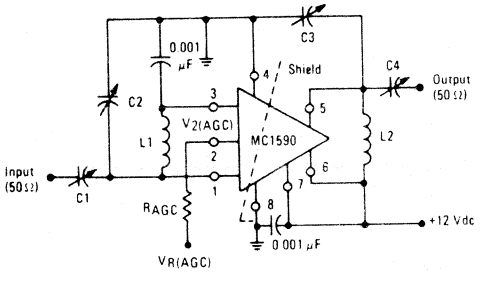


FIGURE 23 – S_{12}, REVERSE TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (FEEDBACK)



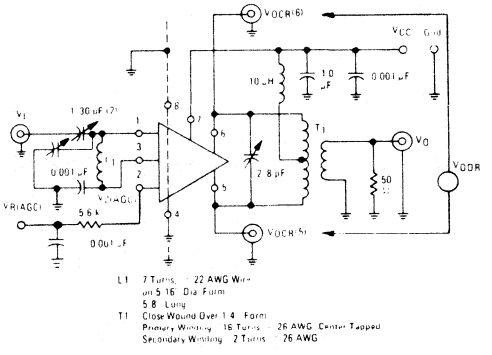
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 24 – 60-MHz POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



L1 = 7 Turns, #20 AWG Wire, 5/16" Dia., 5/8" Long
L2 = 6 Turns #14 AWG Wire, 9/16" Dia., 3/4" Long
C1,C2,C3 = (1-30) pF
C4 = (1-10) pF

FIGURE 25 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING, (V5, V6) (60 MHz)



L1 = 7 Turns, #22 AWG Wire on 5/16" Dia. Form, 5/8" Long
T1 = Close Wound Over 1.4" Form
Primary Winding = 16 Turns – 26 AWG Center Tapped
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns – 26 AWG

FIGURE 25a – PROCEDURE FOR SET–UP USING FIGURES 24 OR 25

Test	e_{in}	$V_{2(AGC)}$	$R_{AGC}(k\Omega)$
M_{AGC}	2.23 mV (-40dBm)	5.7 V	0
G_P	1.0 mV (-47dBm)	≈ 5.0 V	5.6
NF	1.0 mV (-47dBm)	≈ 5.0 V	5.6
$V_{OCR(5)}$ $V_{OCR(6)}$ V_{ODR} (0dB)	Adjust e_{in} for Square Wave Output $V_{2(AGC)} = V_{R(AGC)}$ = 0 V	≥ 0 dB Limit	5.6
(-30 dB)	Adjust e_{in} to 1.0 mV Adjust $V_{R(AGC)}$ so that output is -30 dB then reset e_{in} to Square Wave Output	≥ -30 dB Limit	

FIGURE 26 – VIDEO AMPLIFIER

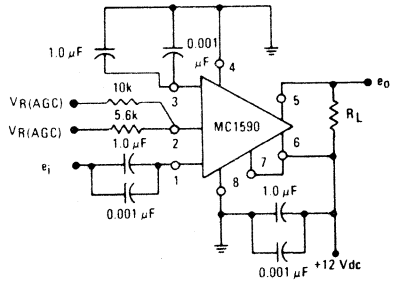
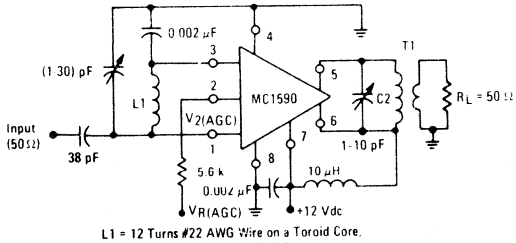
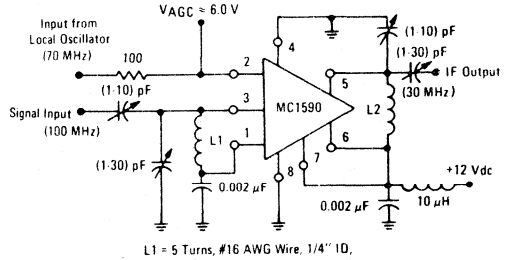


FIGURE 27 – 30-MHz AMPLIFIER (Power Gain = 50 dB, BW ≈ 1.0 MHz)



L1 = 12 Turns #22 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T37-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
T1: Primary = 17 Turns #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
Secondary = 2 Turns #20 AWG Wire

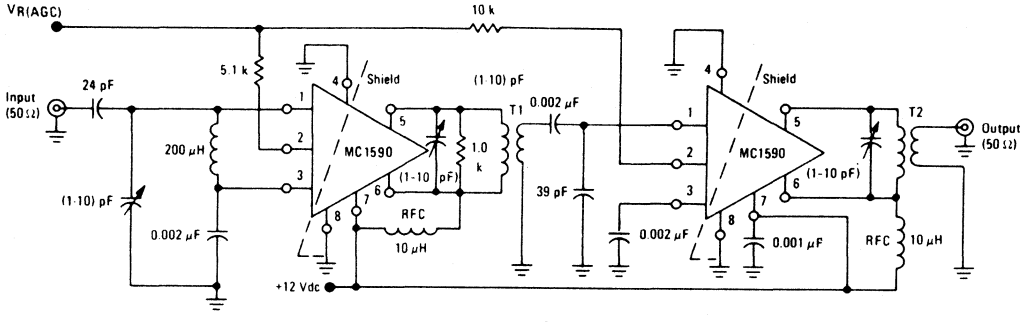
FIGURE 28 – 100 MHz MIXER



L1 = 5 Turns, #16 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID, 5/8" Long
L2 = 16 Turns, #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

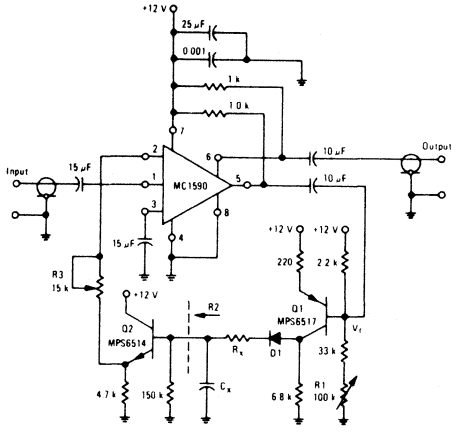
FIGURE 29 – TWO-STAGE 60 MHz IF AMPLIFIER (Power Gain ≈ 80 dB, BW ≈ 1.5 MHz)



T1: Primary Winding = 15 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 4 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

T2: Primary Winding = 10 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

FIGURE 30 – SPEECH COMPRESSOR



DESCRIPTION OF SPEECH COMPRESSOR

The amplifier drives the base of a PNP MPS6517 operating common-emitter with a voltage gain of approximately 20. The control R1 varies the quiescent Q point of this transistor so that varying amounts of signal exceed the level V_r. Diode D1 rectifies the positive peaks of Q1's output only when these peaks are greater than $V_r \simeq 7.0$ Volts. The resulting output is filtered by C_x, R_x.

R_x controls the charging time constant or attack time. C_x is involved in both charge and discharge. R2 (the 150 kΩ and input resistance of the emitter-follower Q2) controls the decay time. Making the decay long and attack short is accomplished by making R_x small and R2 large. (A Darlington emitter-follower may be needed if extremely slow decay times are required.)

The emitter-follower Q2 drives the AGC Pin 2 of the MC1590 and reduces the gain. R3 controls the slope of signal compression. The following graph (Figure 31) details performance with R3 set to 15 kΩ.

FIGURE 31 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE

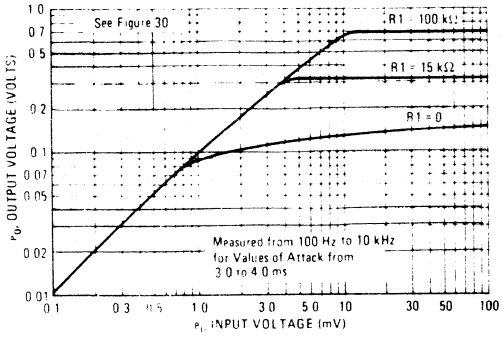


FIGURE 32 – OUTPUT CURRENT, CURRENT MATCH AND I_{CC} FIXTURE

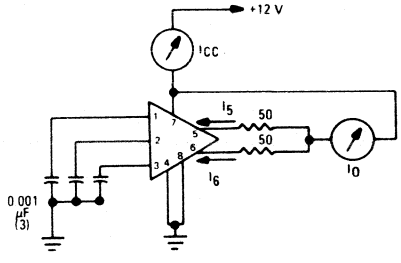


TABLE I – DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY

FREQUENCY	DISTORTION		DISTORTION	
	10 mV e_i	100 mV e_i	10 mV e_i	100 mV e_i
100 Hz	3.5%	12%	15%	27%
300 Hz	2%	10%	6%	20%
1.0 kHz	1.5%	8%	3%	9%
10 kHz	1.5%	8%	1%	3%
100 kHz	1.5%	8%	1%	3%
	Notes 1 and 2		Notes 3 and 4	

Note: (1) Decay = 300 ms
Attack = 20 ms
(2) C_X = 7.5 μF
R_X = 0 (Short)
(3) Decay = 20 ms
Attack = 3 ms
(4) C_X = 0.68 μF
R_X = 1.5 kΩ

6

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1494L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1594L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1494L
MC1594L

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

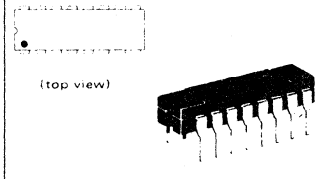
. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages. Typical applications include: multiply, divide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

The MC1594/1494 is a variable transconductance multiplier with internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator. Scale factor, input offsets and output offset are completely adjustable with the use of four external potentiometers. Two complementary regulated voltages are provided to simplify offset adjustment and improve power-supply rejection.

- Operates With ± 15 V Supplies
- Excellent Linearity – Maximum Error (X or Y): ± 0.5% (MC1594)
  ± 1.0% (MC1494)
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 volts
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K (0.1 nominal)
- Single-Ended Output Referenced to Ground
- Simplified Offset Adjust Circuitry
- Frequency Response (3 dB Small-Signal) – 1.0 MHz
- Power Supply Sensitivity – 30 mV/V typical

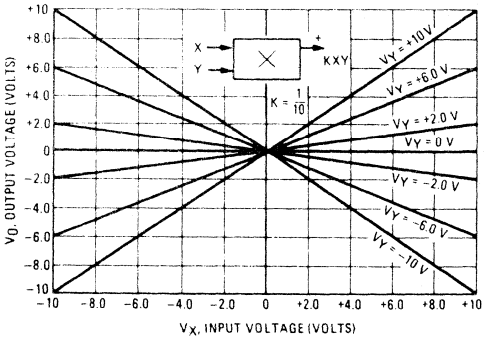
LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

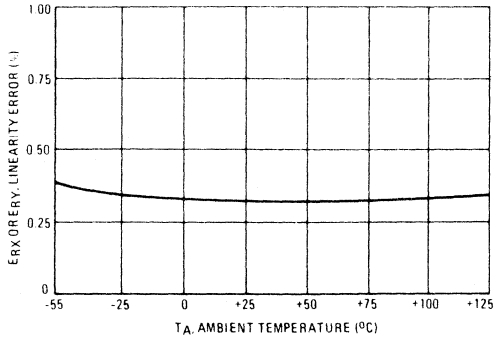


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FOUR-QUADRANT
MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



TYPICAL LINEARITY ERROR
versus TEMPERATURE



CONTENTS

Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.	Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.
Maximum Ratings	2	AC Operation	8
Electrical Characteristics	2	DC Applications	9
Test Circuits	3	AC Applications	11
Characteristic Curves	4	**Definitions**	13
Circuit Description	5	General Information Index	14
Circuit Schematic	5		
DC Operation	6		

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_9-V_6 $V_{10}-V_{13}$	$\pm \lvert 6+I_1 R_Y \rvert < 30$ $\pm \lvert 6+I_1 R_X \rvert < 30$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage $V_{CMY} = V_9 = V_6$ $V_{CMX} = V_{10} = V_{13}$	V_{CMY} V_{CMX}	±11.5 ±11.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	750 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1594 MC1494	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V, T_A = +25°C, R_1 = 16 kΩ, R_X = 30 kΩ, R_Y = 62 kΩ, R_L = 47 kΩ, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1594 Min	MC1594 Typ	MC1594 Max	MC1494 Min	MC1494 Typ	MC1494 Max	Unit
Linearity Output error in Percent of full scale -10 V<V_x<+10 V (V_y = ±10 V) -10 V<V_y<+10 V (V_x = ±10 V)	1	E_{RX} or E_{RY}							%
T_A = +25°C			–	±0.3	±0.5	–	±0.5	±1.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ①			–	–	±0.8	–	–	±1.3	
$T_A = T_{low}$ ②			–	–	±0.8	–	–	±1.3	
Input Voltage Range (V_X, V_Y, V_{in})	2,3,4	V_{in}	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Resistance (X or Y Input)		R_{in}	–	300	–	–	300	–	MΩ
Offset Voltage (X Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.1	1.6	–	0.2	2.5	V
(Y Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{ioy} \rvert$	–	0.4	1.6	–	0.8	2.5	
Bias Current (X or Y Input)		I_b	–	0.5	1.5	–	1.0	2.5	µA
Offset Current (X or Y Input)		$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$	–	28	150	–	50	400	nA
Output Voltage Swing Capability	3,4	V_o	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Impedance		R_o	–	850	–	–	850	–	kΩ
Offset Voltage (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{oo} \rvert$	–	0.8	1.6	–	1.2	2.5	V
Offset Current (Note 1)		$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$	–	17	34	–	25	52	µA
Temperature Stability (Drift) $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}									
Output Offset (X = 0, Y = 0) Voltage		$\lvert TCV_{oo} \rvert$	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	mV/°C
Current		$\lvert TCI_{oo} \rvert$	–	27	–	–	27	–	nA/°C
X Input Offset (Y = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV/°C
Y Input Offset (X = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{ioy} \rvert$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	
Scale Factor		$\lvert TCK \rvert$	–	0.07	–	–	0.07	–	%/°C
Total dc Accuracy Drift (X = 10, Y = 10)		$\lvert TCE \rvert$	–	0.09	–	–	0.09	–	
Dynamic Response Small Signal (3 dB) X	5	$BW_{3\,dB}(X)$	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	MHz
Y		$BW_{3\,dB}(Y)$	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
Power Bandwidth (47 k)		P_{BW}	–	440	–	–	440	–	kHz
3° Relative Phase Shift		f_ϕ	–	240	–	–	240	–	
1% Absolute Error		f_θ	–	30	–	–	30	–	
Common Mode Input Swing (X or Y)	6	CMV	±10.5	–	–	±10.5	–	–	V_{pk}
Gain (X or Y)		A_{CM}	–	-65	–	–	-65	–	dB
Power Supply Current	7	I_d^+	–	6.0	9.0	–	6.0	12	mAdc
		I_d^-	–	6.5	9.0	–	6.5	12	
Quiescent Power Dissipation		P_d	–	185	260	–	185	350	mW
Sensitivity		S^+	–	13	50	–	13	100	mV/V
		S^-	–	30	100	–	30	200	
Regulated Offset Adjust Voltages Positive	7	V_R^+	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	Vdc
Negative		V_R^-	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	
Temperature Coefficient (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		TCV$_R$	–	0.03	–	–	0.03	–	mV/°C
Power Supply Sensitivity (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		S_R^+, S_R^-	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	mV/V

Note 1: Offsets can be adjusted to zero with external potentiometers.

① T_{high} = +125°C for MC1594, +70°C for MC1494 ② T_{low} = -55°C for MC1594, 0°C for MC1494

6

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – LINEARITY

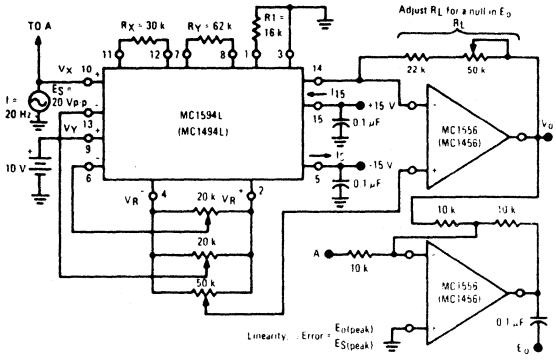


FIGURE 2 – INPUT RESISTANCE

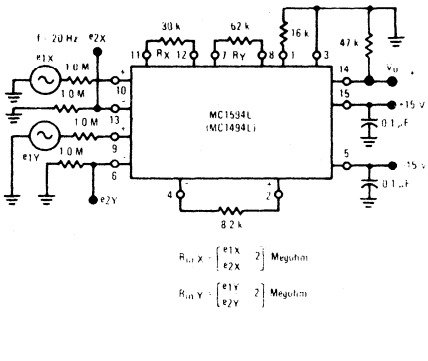


FIGURE 3 – OFFSET VOLTAGES, GAIN

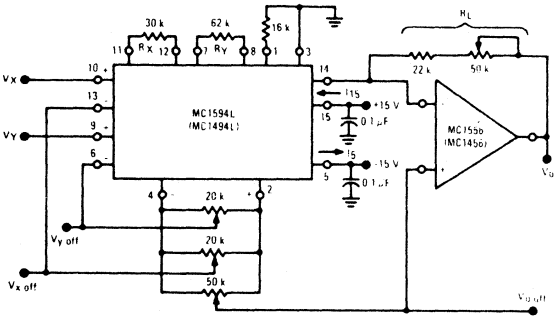


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT/INPUT OFFSET CURRENT, OUTPUT RESISTANCE

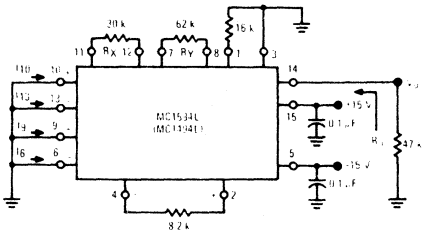


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

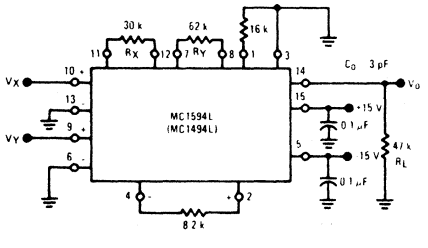


FIGURE 6 – COMMON MODE

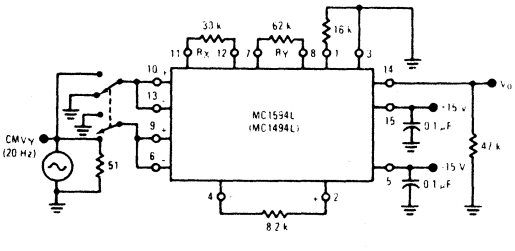


FIGURE 7 – POWER-SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

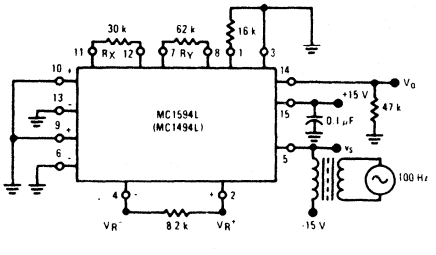
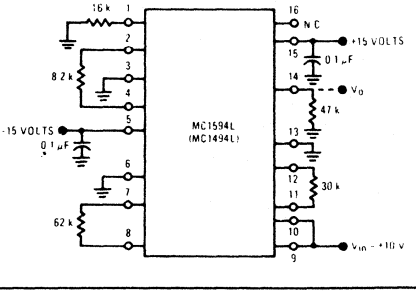


FIGURE 8 – BURN-IN



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Unless otherwise noted, $V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, R1 = 16 kΩ, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, $R_L = 47$ kΩ, $T_A = +25^oC$)

FIGURE 9 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF Y INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

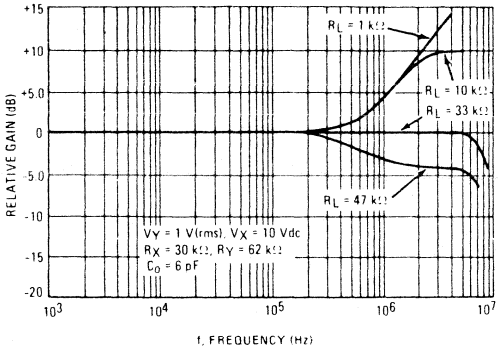


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF X INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

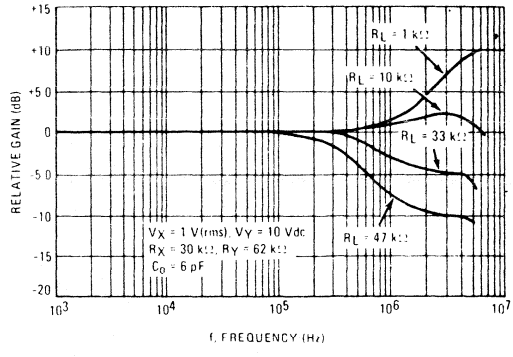


FIGURE 11 – LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

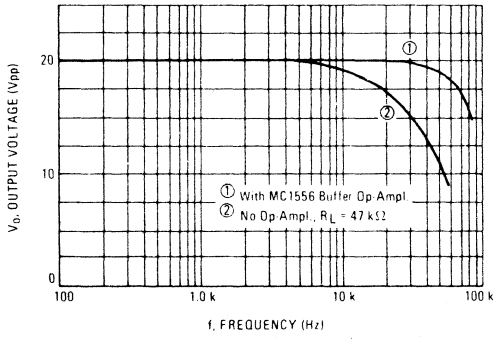


FIGURE 12 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1/10

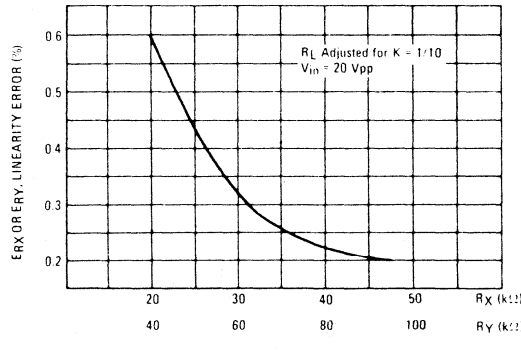


FIGURE 13 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1

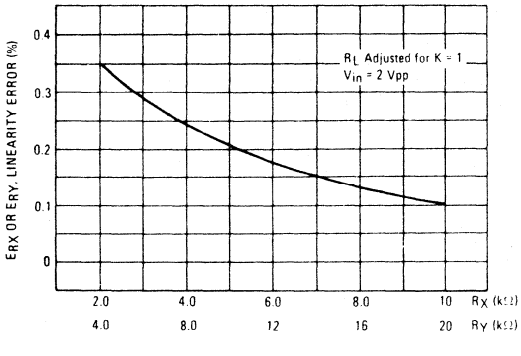
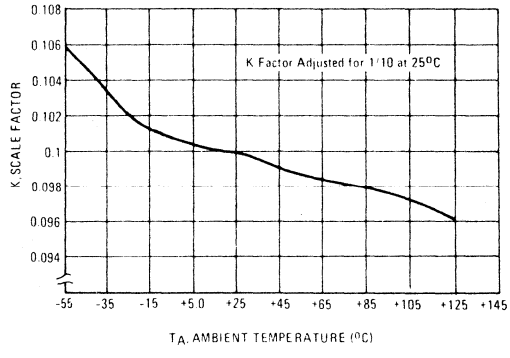


FIGURE 14 – SCALE FACTOR (K) versus TEMPERATURE



6

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

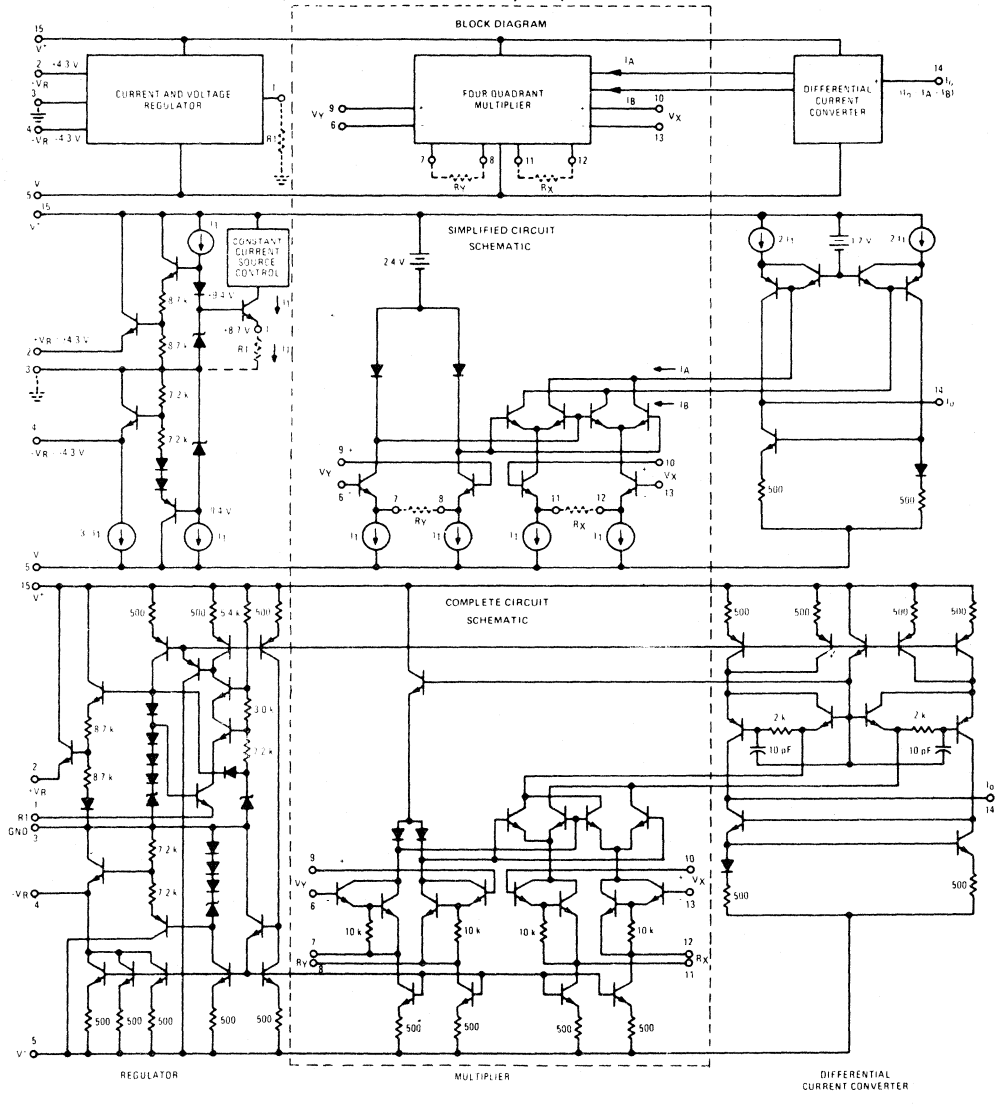
1.1 Introduction

The MC1594 is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier that operates on the principle of variable transconductance. It features a single-ended current output referenced to ground and provides two complementary regulated voltages for use with the offset adjust circuits to virtually eliminate sensitivity of the offset voltage nulls to changes in supply voltage.

As shown in Figure 15, the MC1594 consists of a multiplier proper and associated peripheral circuitry to provide these features.

FIGURE 15

(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines)



1.2 Regulator (Figure 15)

The regulator biases the entire MC1594 circuit making it essentially independent of supply variation. It also provides two convenient regulated supply voltages which can be used in the offset adjust circuitry. The regulated output voltage at pin 2 is approximately +4.3 V while the regulated voltage at pin 4 is approximately -4.3 V. For optimum temperature stability of these regulated voltages, it is recommended that $|I_2| = |I_4| = 1.0$ mA (equivalent load of 8.6 kΩ). As will be shown later, there will normally be two 20 k-ohm potentiometers and one 50 k-ohm potentiometer connected between pins 2 and 4.

The regulator also establishes a constant current reference that controls all of the constant current sources in the MC1594. Note that all current sources are related to current I_1 which is determined by R1. For best temperature performance, R1 should be 16 kΩ so that $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA for all applications.

1.3 Multiplier (Figure 15)

The multiplier section of the MC1594 (center section of Figure 15) is nearly identical to the MC1595 and is discussed in detail in Application Note AN-489, "Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595". The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by:

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I \approx \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

Therefore, the output is proportional to the product of the two input voltages.

1.4 Differential Current Converter (Figure 15)

This portion of the circuitry converts the differential output current (I_A-I_B) of the multiplier to a single-ended output current (I_O):

$$I_O = I_A - I_B$$

or

$$I_O \approx \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

The output current can be easily converted to an output voltage by placing a load resistor R_L from the output (pin 14) to ground (Figure 17) or by using an op-amp as a current-to-voltage converter (Figure 16). The result in both circuits is that the output voltage is given by

$$V_O = \frac{2R_L V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1} = K V_X V_Y$$

where K (scale factor) $= \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$

2. DC OPERATION

2.1 Selection of External Components

For low frequency operation the circuit of Figure 16 is recommended. For this circuit, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, R1 = 16 kΩ and hence $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA. Therefore, to set the scale factor, K, equal to 1/10, the value of R_L can be calculated to be:

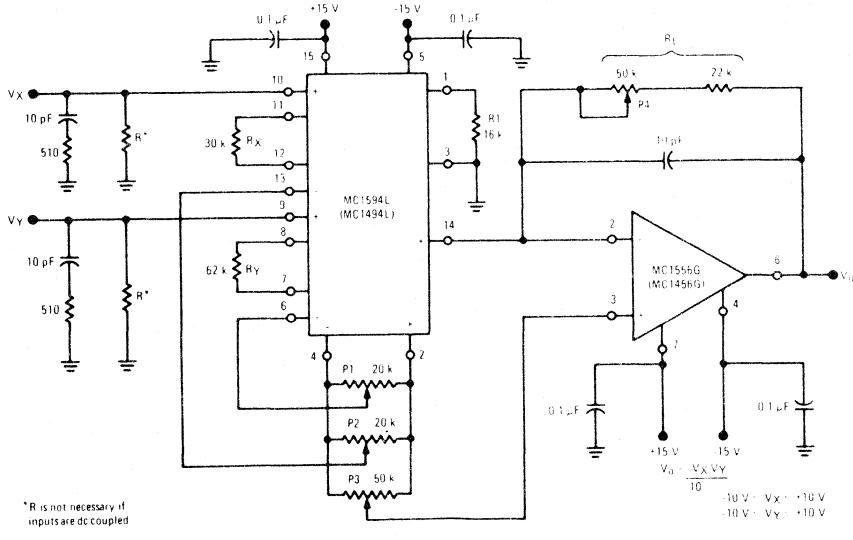
$$K = \frac{1}{10} = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

or $$R_L = \frac{R_X R_Y I_1}{(2)(10)} = \frac{(30\text{ k})(62\text{ k})(0.5\text{ mA})}{20}$$

$$R_L = 46.5\text{ k}$$

Thus, a reasonable accuracy in scale factor can be achieved by making R_L a fixed 47 kΩ resistor. However, if it is desired

FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL MULTIPLIER CONNECTION



that the scale factor be exact, R_L can be comprised of a fixed resistor and a potentiometer as shown in Figure 16. It should be pointed out that there is nothing magic about setting the scale factor to 1/10. This is merely a convenient factor to use if the V_X and V_Y input voltages are expected to be large, say ±10 V. Obviously with $V_X = V_Y = 10$ V and a scale factor of unity, the device could not hope to provide a 100 V output, so the scale factor is set to 1/10 and provides an output scaled down by a factor of ten. For many applications it may be desirable to set K = 1/2 or K = 1 or even K = 100. This can be accomplished by adjusting R_X, R_Y and R_L appropriately.

The selection of R_L is arbitrary and can be chosen after resistors R_X and R_Y are found. Note in Figure 16 that R_Y is 62 kΩ while R_X is 30 kΩ. The reason for this is that the "Y" side of the multiplier exhibits a second order non-linearity whereas the "X" side exhibits a simple non-linearity. By making the R_Y resistor approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the linearity on both the "X" and "Y" sides are made equal. The selection of the R_X and R_Y resistor values is dependent upon the expected amplitude of V_X and V_Y inputs. To maintain a specified linearity, resistors R_X and R_Y should be selected according to the following equations:

$$R_X \geq 3\ V_X \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_X \text{ is in volts}$$

$$R_Y \geq 6\ V_Y \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_Y \text{ is in volts}$$

For example, if the maximum input on the "X" side is ±1 volt, resistor R_X can be selected to be 3 kΩ. If the maximum input on the "Y" side is also ±1 volt, then resistor R_Y can be selected to be 6 kΩ (6.2 kΩ nominal value). If a scale factor of K = 10 is desired, the load resistor is found to be 47 kΩ. In this example, the multiplier provides a gain of 20 dB.

2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection

The operational amplifier connection in Figure 16 is a simple but extremely accurate current-to-voltage converter. The output current of the multiplier flows through the feedback resistor R_L to provide a low impedance output voltage from the op-ampl. Since the offset current and bias currents of the op-ampl. will cause errors in the output voltage, particularly with temperature, one with very low bias and offset currents is recommended. The MC1556/MC1456 or MC1741/MC1741C are excellent choices for this application.

Since the MC1594 is capable of operation at much higher frequencies than the op-ampl., the frequency characteristics of the circuit in Figure 16 will be primarily dependent upon the op-ampl.

2.3 Stability

The current-to-voltage converter mode is a most demanding application for an operational amplifier. Loop gain is at its maximum and the feedback resistor in conjunction with stray or input capacitance at the multiplier output adds additional phase shift. It may therefore be necessary to add (particularly in the case of internally compensated op-ampls.) a small feedback capacitor to reduce loop gain at the higher frequencies. A value of 10 pF in parallel with R_L should be adequate to insure stability over production and temperature variations, etc.

An externally compensated op-ampl. might be employed using slightly heavier compensation than that recommended for unity-gain operation.

2.4 Offset Adjustment

The non-inverting input of the op-ampl. provides a convenient point to adjust the output offset voltage. By connecting this point to the wiper arm of a potentiometer (P3), the output offset voltage can be adjusted to zero (see offset and scale factor adjustment procedure).

The input offset adjustment potentiometers, P1 and P2 will be necessary for most applications where it is desirable to take advantage of the multiplier's excellent linearity characteristics. Depending upon the particular application, some of the potentiometers can be omitted (see Figures 17, 19, 22, 24 and 25).

2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure

The adjustment procedure for the circuit of Figure 16 is:

A. X Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 9)
   (b) connect "X" input (pin 10) to ground
   (c) adjust X-offset potentiometer, P2 for an ac null at the output

B. Y Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 10)
   (b) connect "Y" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) adjust Y-offset potentiometer, P1 for an ac null at the output

C. Output Offset
   (a) connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) adjust output offset potentiometer, P3, until the output voltage V_O, is zero volts dc

D. Scale Factor
   (a) apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) adjust P4 to achieve -10.00 V at the output
   (c) apply -10 Vdc to both "X" and "Y" inputs and check for V_O = -10.00 V

E. Repeat steps A through D as necessary

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1594 is dependent on the offset adjust potentiometers. Potentiometers should be of the "infinite" resolution type rather than wirewound. Fine adjustments in balanced-modulator applications may require two potentiometers to provide "coarse" and "fine" adjustment. Potentiometers should have low temperature coefficients and be free from backlash.

2.6 Temperature Stability

While the MC1594 provides excellent performance in itself, overall performance depends to a large degree on the quality of the external components. Previous discussion shows the direct dependence on R_X, R_Y, and R_L and indirect dependence on R1 (through I_1). Any circuit subjected to temperature variations should be evaluated with these effects in mind.

2.7 Bias Currents

The MC1594 multiplier, like most linear IC's, requires a dc bias current into its input terminals. The device cannot be capacitively coupled at the input without regard for this bias current. If inputs V_X and V_Y are able to supply the small bias current ($\approx 0.5\ \mu A$) resistors, R (Figure 16) can be omitted. If the MC1594 is used in an ac mode of operation and capacitive coupling is used the value of resistor R can be any reasonable value up to 100 kΩ. For minimum noise and optimum temperature performance, the value of resistor R should be as low as practical.

2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

When long leads are used on the inputs, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC parasitic suppression network similar to the ones shown in Figure 16 should be connected directly to each input using short leads. The purpose of the network

is to reduce the "Q" of the source-tuned circuits which cause the oscillation.

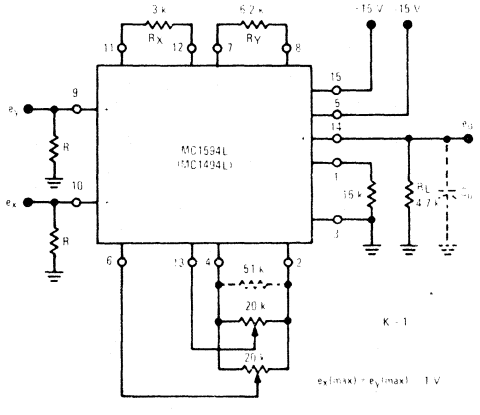
Inability to adjust the circuit to within the specified accuracy may be an indication of oscillation.

3. AC OPERATION

3.1 General

For ac operation, such as balanced modulation, frequency doubler, AGC, etc., the op-ampl. will usually be omitted as well as the output offset adjust potentiometer. The output offset adjust potentiometer is omitted since the output will normally be ac-coupled and the dc voltage at the output is of no concern providing it is close enough to zero volts that it will not cause clipping in the output waveform. Figure 17

FIGURE 17 – WIDEBAND MULTIPLIER



shows a typical ac multiplier circuit with a scale factor $K \approx 1$. Again, resistor R_X and R_Y are chosen as outlined in the previous section, with R_L chosen to provide the required scale factor.

The offset voltage then existing at the output will be equal to the offset current times the load resistance. The output offset current of the MC1594 is typically 17 μA and 35 μA maximum. Thus, the maximum output offset would be about 160 mV.

3.2 Bandwidth

The bandwidth of the MC1594 is primarily determined by two factors. First, the dominant pole will be determined by the load resistor and the stray capacitance at the output terminal. For the circuit shown in Figure 17, assuming a total output capacitance (C_O) of 10 pF, the 3 dB bandwidth would be approximately 3.4 MHz. If the load resistor were 47 kΩ, the bandwidth would be approximately 340 kHz.

Secondly, a "zero" is present in the frequency response characteristic for both the "X" and "Y" inputs which causes the output signal to rise in amplitude at a 6 dB/octave slope at frequencies beyond the breakpoint of the "zero". The "zero" is caused by the parasitic and substrate capacitance which is related to resistors R_X and R_Y and the transistors associated with them. The effect of these transmission "zeros" is seen in Figures 9 and 10. The reason for this increase in gain is due to the bypassing of R_X and R_Y at high frequencies. Since the R_Y resistor is approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the zero associated with the "Y" input will occur at approximately one octave below the zero associated with the "X" input. For R_X = 30 kΩ and R_Y = 62 kΩ, the zeros occur at 1.5 MHz for the "X" input and 700 kHz for the "Y" input. These two measured breakpoints correspond to a shunt capacitance of about 3.5 pF. Thus, for the circuit of Figure 17, the "X" input zero and "Y" input zero will be at approximately 15 MHz and 7 MHz respectively.

It should be noted that the MC1594 multiplies in the time domain, hence, its frequency response is found by means of complex convolution in the frequency (Laplace) domain. This means that if the "X" input does not involve a frequency, it is not necessary to consider the "X" side frequency response in the output product. Likewise, for the "Y" side. Thus, for applications such as a wideband linear AGC amplifier which has a dc voltage as one input, the multiplier frequency response has one zero and one pole. For applications which involve an ac voltage on both the "X" and "Y" side, such as a balanced modulator, the product voltage response will have two zeros and one pole, hence, peaking may be present in the output.

From this brief discussion, it is evident that for ac applications; (1) the value of resistors R_X, R_Y and R_L should be kept as small as possible to achieve maximum frequency response, and (2) it is possible to select a load resistor R_L such that the dominant pole (R_L, C_O) cancels the input zero (R_X, 3.5 pF or R_Y, 3.5 pF) to give a flat amplitude characteristic with frequency. This is shown in Figures 9 and 10. Examination of the frequency characteristics of the "X" and "Y" inputs will demonstrate that for wideband amplifier applications, the best tradeoff with frequency response and gain is achieved by using the "Y" input for the ac signal.

For ac applications requiring bandwidths greater than those specified for the MC1594, two other devices are recommended. For modulator-demodulator applications, the MC1596 may be used up to 100 MHz. For wideband multiplier applications, the MC1595 (using small collector loads and ac coupling) can be used.

3.3 Slew-Rate

The MC1594 multiplier is not slew-rate limited in the ordinary sense that an op-ampl. is. Since all the signals in the multiplier are currents and not voltages, there is no charging and discharging of stray capacitors and thus no limitations beyond the normal device limitations. However, it should be noted that the quiescent current in the output transistors is 0.5 mA and thus the maximum rate of change of the output voltage is limited by the output load capacitance by the simple equation

$$\text{Slew-Rate} \quad \frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta T} = \frac{I_O}{C}$$

Thus, if C_O is 10 pF, the maximum slew-rate would be:

$$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta T} = \frac{0.5 \times 10^{-3}}{10 \times 10^{-12}} = 50 \text{ V/μs}$$

This can be improved if necessary by addition of an emitter-follower or other type of buffer.

3.4 Phase-Vector Error

All multipliers are subject to an error which is known as the phase-vector error. This error is a phase error only and does not contribute an amplitude error per se. The phase-vector

6

error is best explained by an example. If the "X" input is described in vector notation as

$$X = A \angle 0^o$$

and the "Y" input is described as

$$Y = B \angle 0^o$$

then the output product would be expected to be

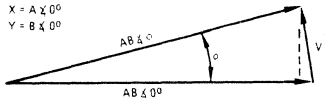
$$V_o = AB \angle 0^o \text{ (see Figure 18)}$$

However, due to a relative phase shift between the "X" and "Y" channels, the output product will be given by

$$V_o = AB \angle \phi$$

Notice that the magnitude is correct but the phase angle of the product is in error. The vector, V, associated with this error is the "phase-vector error". The startling fact about the phase-vector error is that it occurs and accumulates much more rapidly than the amplitude error associated with frequency response. In fact, a relative phase shift of only 0.57° will result in a 1% phase-vector error. For most applications, this error is meaningless. If phase of the output product is not important, then neither is the phase-vector error. If phase is important, such as in the case of double sideband modulation or demodulation, then a 1% phase-vector error will represent a 1% amplitude error at the phase angle of interest.

FIGURE 18 – PHASE-VECTOR ERROR



3.5 Circuit Layout

If wideband operation is desired, careful circuit layout must be observed. Stray capacitance across R_X and R_Y should be avoided to minimize peaking (caused by a zero created by the parallel RC circuit).

4. DC APPLICATIONS

4.1 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are connected together, the resultant function is squaring:

$$V_o = KV^2$$

where K is the scale factor (see Figure 19).

However, a more careful look at the multiplier's defining equation will provide some useful information. The output voltage, without initial offset adjustments is given by:

$$V_o = K(V_x + V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})(V_y + V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) + V_{oo}$$

(See "Definitions" for an explanation of terms).

With $V_x = V_y = V$ (squaring) and defining

$$\epsilon_x = V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}$$

$$\epsilon_y = V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}$$

The output voltage equation becomes

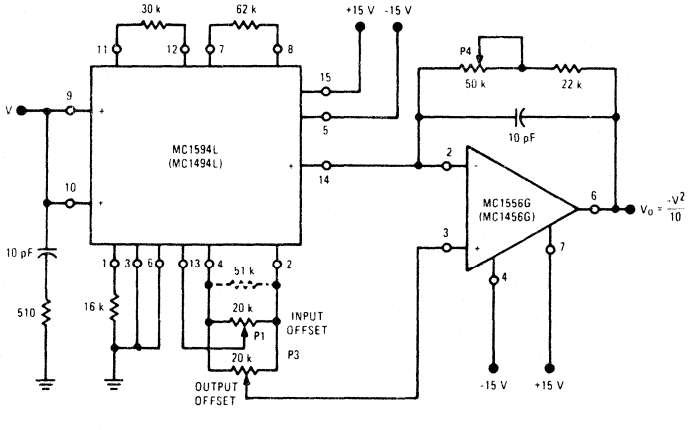
$$V_o = K V_x^2 + KV_x(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) + K\epsilon_x\epsilon_y + V_{oo}$$

This shows that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. For instance, if the "X" input offset adjustment is eliminated, ϵ_x is determined by the internal offset, V_{iox}, but ϵ_y is adjustable to the extent that the $(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y)$ term can be zeroed. Then the output offset adjustment is used to adjust the V_{oo} term and thus zero the remaining error terms. An ac procedure for nulling with three adjustments is:

A. AC Procedure:

1. Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
2. Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P4 for desired gain (Be sure to peak response of voltmeter)
3. Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P1 for a minimum output voltage
4. Ground input and adjust P3 (output offset) for zero volts dc out
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

FIGURE 19 – MC1594 SQUARING CIRCUIT



B. DC Procedure:

1. Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P3 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_o = 0.0$ Vdc
2. Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is -0.100 volts
3. Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P4 (load resistor) such that the output voltage is -10.00 volts
4. Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc and check that $V_O = -10$V Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

4.2 Divide

Divide circuits warrant a special discussion as a result of their special problems. Classic feedback theory teaches that if a multiplier is used as a feedback element in an operational amplifier circuit, the divide function results. Figure 20 illustrates the theoretical simplicity of such an approach and a practical realization is shown in Figure 21.

The characteristic "failure" mode of the divide circuit is latch-up. One way it can occur is if V_X is allowed to go negative or, in some cases, if V_X approaches zero.

Figure 20 illustrates why this is so. For $V_X > 0$ the transfer function through the multiplier is non-inverting. Its output is fed to the inverting input of the op-ampl. Thus, operation is in the negative feedback mode and the circuit is dc stable. Should V_X change polarity, the transfer function through the multiplier becomes inverting, the amplifier has positive feedback and latch-up results. The problem resulting from V_X being near zero is a result of the transfer through the multiplier being near zero. The op-ampl. is then operating with a very high closed loop gain and error voltages can thus become effective in causing latch-up.

The other mode of latch-up results from the output voltage of the op-ampl. exceeding the rated common-mode input voltage of the multiplier. The input stage of the multiplier becomes saturated, phase reversal results, and the circuit is latched up. The circuit of Figure 21 protects against this happening by clamping the output swing of the op-ampl. to approximately ±10.7 volts. Five-percent tolerance, 10-volt zeners are used to assure adequate output swing but still limit the output voltage of the op-ampl from exceeding the common-mode input range of the MC1594.

Setting up the divide circuit for reasonably accurate operation is somewhat different from the procedure for the multiplier itself. One approach, however, is to break the feedback loop, null out the multiplier circuit, and then close the loop.

A simpler approach, since it does not involve breaking the loop (thus making it more practical on a production basis), is:

1. Set $V_Z = 0$ volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P3) until the output voltage (V_o) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Maintain V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P1) until $V_o = 0$ volts.
3. With $V_X = V_Z$, adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily -10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
4. Maintain $V_X = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (R_L) until the average value of V_o is -10 volts as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

Users of the divide circuit should be aware that the accuracy to be expected decreases in direct proportion to the denomi-

FIGURE 20 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT USING MULTIPLIER

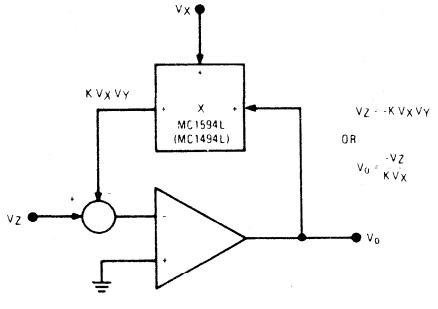


FIGURE 21 – PRACTICAL DIVIDE CIRCUIT

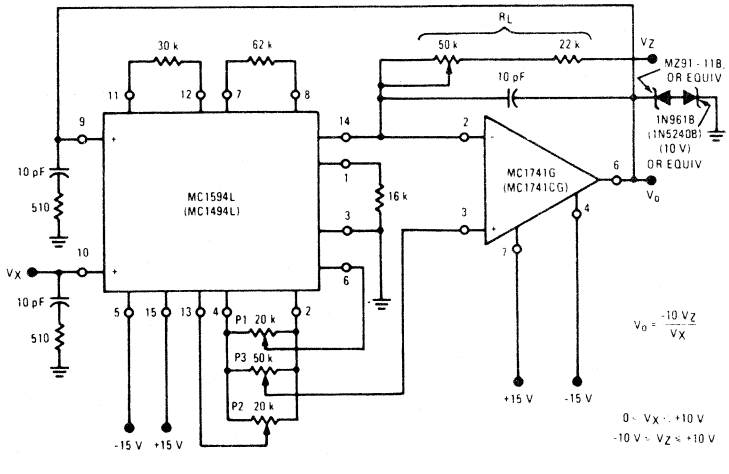
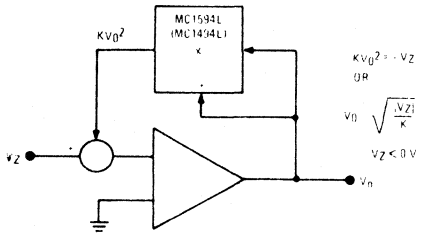


FIGURE 22 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



nator voltage. As a result, if V_X is set to 10 volts and 0.5% accuracy is available, then 5% accuracy can be expected when V_X is only 1 volt.

In accordance with an earlier statement, V_X may have only one polarity, positive, while V_Z may be either polarity.

4.3 Square Root

A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together results in the square root function as indicated in Figure 22. This circuit too may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 23) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit too, may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode:

1. Set V_Z = -0.01 Vdc and adjust P3 (output offset) for V_O = 0.316 Vdc.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 Vdc and adjust P2 ("X" adjust) for V_O = +3 Vdc.
3. Set V_Z to -10 Vdc and adjust P4 (gain adjust) for V_O = +10 Vdc.

Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

Note: Operation near zero volts input may prove very inaccurate, hence, it may not be possible to adjust V_O to 0 but rather only to within 100 to 400 mV of zero.

5. AC APPLICATIONS

5.1 Wideband Amplifier With Linear AGC

If one input to the MC1594 is a dc voltage and a signal voltage is applied to the other input, the amplitude of the output signal can be controlled in a linear fashion by varying the dc voltage. Hence, the multiplier can function as a dc coupled, wideband amplifier with linear AGC control.

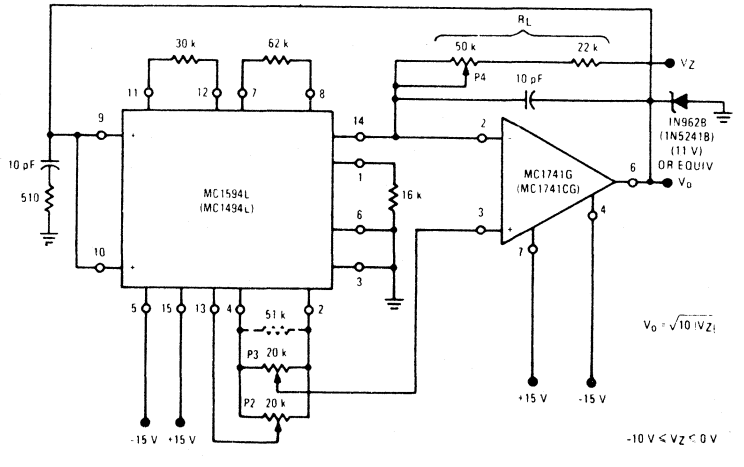
In addition to the advantage of Linear AGC control, the multiplier has three other distinct advantages over most other types of AGC systems. First, the AGC dynamic range is theoretically infinite. This stems from the basic fact that with zero volts dc applied to the AGC, the output will be zero regardless of the input. In practice, the dynamic range is limited by the ability to adjust the input offset adjust potentiometers. By using cermet multi-turn potentiometers, a dynamic range of 80 dB can be obtained. The second advantage of the multiplier is that variation of the AGC voltage has no effect on the signal handling capability of the signal port, nor does it alter the input impedance of the signal port. This feature is particularly important in AGC systems which are phase sensitive. A third advantage of the multiplier is that the output-voltage-swing capability and output impedance are unchanged with variations in AGC voltage.

The circuit of Figure 24 demonstrates the linear AGC amplifier. The amplifier can handle 1 V(rms) and exhibits a gain of approximately 20 dB. It is AGC'd through a 60 dB dynamic range with the application of an AGC voltage from 0 Vdc to 1 Vdc. The bandwidth of the amplifier is determined by the load resistor and output stray capacitance. For this reason, an emitter-follower buffer has been added to extend the bandwidth in excess of 1 MHz.

5.2 Balanced Modulator

When two-time variant signals are used as inputs, the result-

FIGURE 23 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



ing output is suppressed-carrier double-sideband modulation. In terms of sinusoidal inputs, this can be seen in the following equation:

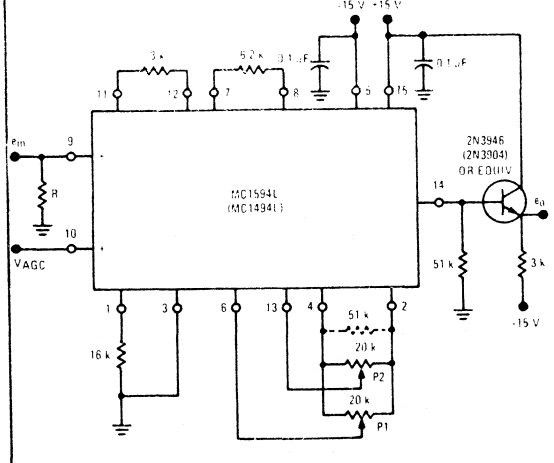
$$V_o = K(e_1 \cos\omega_m t)(e_2 \cos\omega_c t)$$

where ω_m is the modulation frequency and ω_c is the carrier frequency. This equation can be expanded to show the suppressed carrier or balanced modulation:

$$V_o = \frac{Ke_1e_2}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

Unlike many modulation schemes, which are non-linear in nature, the modulation which takes place when using the MC1594 is linear. This means that for two sinusoidal inputs, the output will contain only two frequencies, the sum and difference, as seen in the above equation. There will be no spectrum centered about the second harmonic of the carrier, or any multiple of the carrier. For this reason, the filter requirements of a modulation system are reduced to the minimum. Figure 25 shows the MC1594 configuration to perform this function.

FIGURE 24 – WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH LINEAR AGC

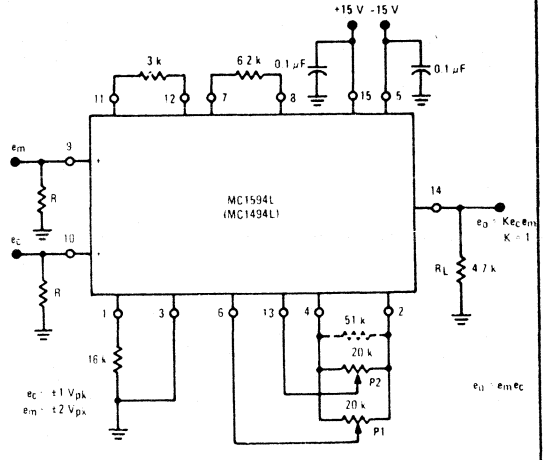


Notice that the resistor values for R_X, R_Y, and R_L have been modified. This has been done primarily to increase the bandwidth by lowering the output impedance of the MC1594 and then lowering R_X and R_Y to achieve a gain of 1. The e_c can be as large as 1 volt peak and e_m as high as 2 volts peak. No output offset adjust is employed since we are interested only in the ac output components.

The input R's are used to supply bias current to the multiplier inputs as well as provide matching input impedance. The output frequency range of this configuration is determined by the 4.7 k ohm output impedance and capacitive loading. Assuming a 6 pF load, the small-signal bandwidth is 5.5 MHz.

The circuit of Figure 25 will provide a typical carrier rejection of ≥70 dB from 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz.

FIGURE 25 – BALANCED MODULATOR



The adjustment procedure for this circuit is quite simple.

(1) Place the carrier signal at pin 10. With no signal applied to pin 9, adjust potentiometer P1 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

(2) Place a modulation signal at pin 9. With no signal applied to pin 10, adjust potentiometer P2 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

Again, the ability to make careful adjustment of these offsets will be a function of the type of potentiometers used for P1 and P2. Multiple turn cermet type potentiometers are recommended.

5.3 Frequency Doubler

If for Figure 25 both inputs are identical;

$$e_m = e_c = E\cos\omega t$$

Then the output is given by

$$e_o = e_me_c = E^2\cos^2\omega t$$

which reduces to

$$e_o = \frac{E^2}{2}(1 + \cos 2\omega t)$$

This equation states that the output will consist of a dc term equal to one half the peak voltage squared and the second harmonic of the input frequency. Thus, the circuit acts as a frequency doubler. Two facts about this circuit are worthy of note. First, the second harmonic of the input frequency is the only frequency appearing at the output. The fundamental does not appear. Second, if the input is sinusoidal, the output will be sinusoidal and requires no filtering.

The circuit of Figure 25 can be used as a frequency doubler with input frequencies in excess of 2 MHz.

5.4 Amplitude Modulator

The circuit of Figure 25 is also easily used as an amplitude modulator. This is accomplished by simply varying the input offset adjust potentiometer (P1) associated with the modu-

lation input. This procedure places a dc offset on the modulation input of the multiplier such that the carrier still passes thru the multiplier when the modulating signal is zero. The result is amplitude modulation. This is easily seen by examining the basic mathematical expression for amplitude modulation given below. For the case under discussion, with K = 1,

$$e_o = (E + E_m \cos\omega_m t)(E_c \cos\omega_c t)$$

where E is the dc input offset adjust voltage. This expression can be written as:

$$e_o = E_o [1 + M \cos\omega_c t] \cos\omega_c t$$

where $E_o = EE_c$

and $M = \frac{E_m}{E}$ = modulation index

This is the standard equation for amplitude modulation. From this, it is easy to see that 100% modulation can be achieved by adjusting the input offset adjust voltage to be exactly equal to the peak value of the modulation, E_m. This is done by observing the output waveform and adjusting the input offset potentiometer, P1, until the output exhibits the familiar amplitude modulation waveform.

5.5 Phase Detector

If the circuit of Figure 25 has as its inputs two signals of identical frequency but having a relative phase shift the output will be a dc signal which is directly proportional to the cosine of phase difference as well as the double frequency term.

$$e_c = E_c \cos\omega_c t$$

$$e_m = E_m \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

$$e_o = e_c e_m = E_c E_m \cos\omega_c t \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

or $$e_o = \frac{E_c E_m}{2} [\cos\phi + \cos(2\omega_c t + \phi)]$$

The addition of a simple low pass filter to the output (which eliminates the second cosine term) and return of R_L to an offset adjustment potentiometer will result in a dc output voltage which is proportional to the cosine of the phase difference. Hence, the circuit functions as a synchronous detector.

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS

Because of the unique nature of a multiplier, i.e., two inputs and one output, operating specifications are difficult to define and interpret. Indeed the same specification may be defined in several completely different ways depending upon which manufacturer is doing the defining. In order to clear up some of this mystery, the following definitions and examples are presented.

6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function

The output of the multiplier may be expressed by this equation:

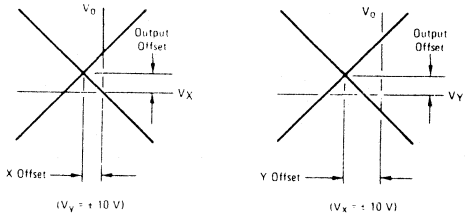
$$V_o = K(V_x \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})(V_y \pm V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

where K = scale factor (see 6.5)

V_x = "x" input voltage
V_y = "y" input voltage
V_{iox} = "x" input offset voltage
V_{ioy} = "y" input offset voltage
$V_{x\,off}$ = "x" input offset adjust voltage
$V_{y\,off}$ = "y" input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage

The voltage transfer characteristic below indicates "X", "Y" and output offset voltages.

FIGURE 26



6.2 Linearity

Linearity is defined to be the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as a percentage of full-scale output and is measured for V_x and V_y separately either using an "X-Y" plotter (and checking the deviation from a straight line) or by using the method shown in Figure 1. The latter method nulls the output signal with the input signal, resulting in distortion components proportional to the linearity.

Example: 0.35% linearity means

$$V_o = \frac{V_x V_y}{10} \pm (0.0035)(10 \text{ volts})$$

6.3 Input Offset Voltage

The input offset voltage is defined from Equation (1). It is measured for V_x and V_y separately and is defined to be that dc input offset adjust voltage ("x" or "y") that will result in minimum ac output when ac (5 Vpp, 1 kHz) is applied to the other input ("y" or "x" respectively). From Equation (1) we have:

$$V_{o(ac)} = K(0 \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})(\sin\omega t)$$

adjust $V_{x\,off}$ so that $(\pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}) = 0$.

6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage

Output offset current (I_{oo}) is the dc current flowing in the output lead when $V_x = V_y = 0$ and "X" and "Y" offset voltages are adjusted to zero.

Output offset voltage (V_{oo}) is:

$$V_{oo} = I_{oo} R_L$$

where R_L is the load resistance.

Note: Output offset voltage is defined by many manufacturers with all inputs at zero but without adjusting "X" and "Y" offset voltages to zero. Thus it includes input offset terms, an output offset term and a scale factor term.

6.5 Scale Factor

Scale factor is the K term in Equation (1). It determines the "gain" of the multiplier and is expressed approximately by the following equation.

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_x R_y I_1} \text{ where } R_x \text{ and } R_y \gg \frac{kT}{qI_1}$$

and I_1 is the current out of pin 1.

6.6 Total DC Accuracy

The total dc accuracy of a multiplier is defined as error in multiplier output with dc (±10 Vdc) applied to both inputs. It is expressed as a percent of full scale. Accuracy is not specified for the MC1594 because error terms can be nulled by the user.

6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)

Each term defined above will have a finite drift with temperature. The temperature specifications are obtained by re-adjusting the multiplier offsets and scale factor at each new temperature (see previous definitions and the adjustment procedure) and noting the change.

Assume inputs are grounded and initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero. Then output voltage drift is given by:

$$\triangle V_O = \pm[K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{IOX})\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{IOY})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{OO})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift

This is the temperature drift in output voltage with 10 volts applied to each input. The output is adjusted to 10 volts at $T_A = +25^oC$. Assuming initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero at $T_A = +25^oC$, then:

$$V_O = [K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{IOX})\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{IOY})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{OO})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.9 Power Supply Rejection

Variation in power supply voltages will cause undesired variation of the output voltage. It is measured by superimposing a 1-volt, 100-Hz signal on each supply (±15 V) with each input grounded. The resulting change in the output is expressed in mV/V.

6.10 Output Voltage Swing

Output voltage swing capability is the maximum output voltage swing (without clipping) into a resistive load (note: output offset is adjusted to zero).

If an op-ampl. is used, the multiplier output becomes a virtual ground -- the swing is then determined by the scale factor and the op-ampl. selected.

GENERAL INFORMATION INDEX

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION
1.1 Introduction
1.2 Regulator
1.3 Multiplier
1.4 Differential Current Converter

2. DC OPERATION
2.1 Selection of External Components
2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection
2.3 Stability
2.4 Offset Adjustment
2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure
2.6 Temperature Stability
2.7 Bias Currents
2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

3. AC OPERATION
3.1 General
3.2 Bandwidth
3.3 Slew-Rate
3.4 Phase-Vector Error
3.5 Circuit Layout

4. DC APPLICATIONS
4.1 Squaring Circuit
4.2 Divide
4.3 Square Root

5. AC APPLICATIONS
5.1 Wideband Amplifier with Linear AGC
5.2 Balanced Modulator
5.3 Frequency Modulator
5.4 Amplitude Modulator
5.5 Phase Detector

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS
6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function
6.2 Linearity
6.3 Input Offset Voltage
6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage
6.5 Scale Factor
6.6 Total DC Accuracy
6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)
6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift
6.9 Power Supply Rejection
6.10 Output Voltage Swing

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1495L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1595L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1495L
MC1595L

Specifications and Applications Information

WIDEBAND MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

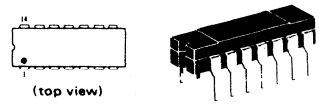
. . . designed for uses where the output is a linear product of two input voltages. Maximum versatility is assured by allowing the user to select the level shift method. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

*When used with an operational amplifier.

- Wide Bandwidth
- Excellent Linearity – 1% max Error on X-Input, 2% max Error on Y-Input – MC1595L
- Excellent Linearity – 2% max Error on X-Input, 4% max Error on Y-Input – MC1495L
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 Volts
- ± 15 Volt Operation

LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

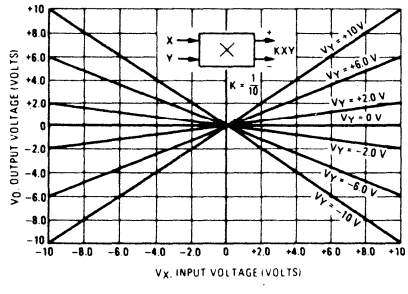


FIGURE 2 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH

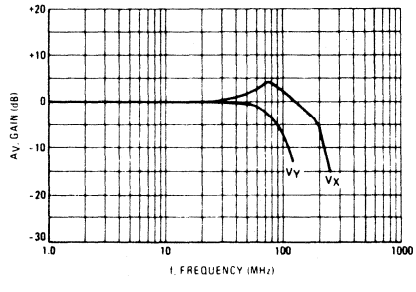
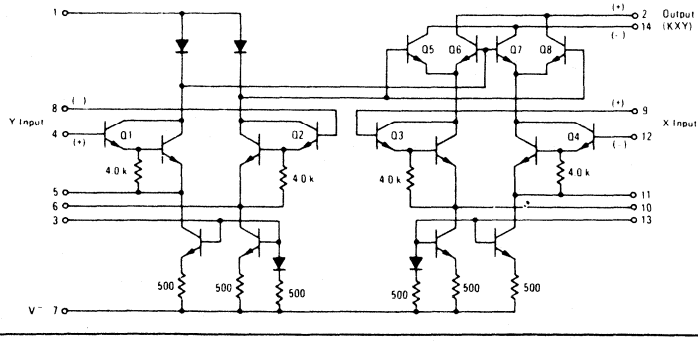


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +32V$, $V^- = -15$ V, $T_A = +25^oC$, $I_3 = I_{13} = 1$ mA, $R_X = R_Y = 15\ k\Omega$, $R_L = 11\ k\Omega$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity:							
Output Error in Percent of Full Scale:		5					%
$T_A = +25^oC$							
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RX}	–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RY}	–	± 2.0	± 4.0	
	MC1595			–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 1.5	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = +10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 3.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 0.75	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 1.50	–	
Squaring Mode Error:							
Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment		5	E_{SQ}				%
$T_A = +25^oC$	MC1495			–	± 0.75	–	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	–	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495				± 1.0		
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595				± 0.75		
Scale Factor (Adjustable)							
$(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y})$		–	K		0.1	–	
Input Resistance	MC1495	7	R_{INX}		20	–	MegOhms
(f = 20 Hz)	MC1595				35	–	
	MC1495		R_{INY}		20	–	
	MC1595				35	–	
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)		8	R_o		300		k Ohms
Input Bias Current							
$I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$	MC1495	6	I_{bx}		2.0	12	μA
	MC1595				2.0	8.0	
	MC1495		I_{by}		2.0	12	
	MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
Input Offset Current							
$\lvert I_9 \quad I_{12} \rvert$	MC1495	6	$\lvert I_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	μA
	MC1595				0.2	1.0	
$\lvert I_4 \quad I_8 \rvert$	MC1495		$\lvert I_{ioy} \rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	
	MC1595				0.2	1.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495				2.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595			–	2.0	–	
Output Offset Current		6	$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$				μA
$\lvert I_{14} - I_2 \rvert$	MC1495			–	20	100	
	MC1595				10	50	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Ioo} \rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495			–	1.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595				1.0	–	
Frequency Response							
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 11\ k\Omega$		9,10	BW_{3dB}	–	3.0		MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 50\ \Omega$ (Transconductance Bandwidth)			$T_{BW3\ dB}$	–	80	–	MHz
3^o Relative Phase Shift Between V_X and V_Y			f_ϕ	–	750		kHz
1% Absolute Error Due to Input-Output Phase Shift			f_θ	–	30	–	kHz
Common Mode Input Swing		11	CMV				Vdc
(Either Input)	MC1495			±10.5	±12	–	
	MC1595			±11.5	±13	–	
Common Mode Gain		11	A_{CM}				dB
(Either Input)	MC1495			-40	-50	–	
	MC1595			-50	-60	–	
Common Mode Quiescent		12	V_{o1}	–	21	–	Vdc
Output Voltage			V_{o2}	–	21	–	
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability		9	V_o	–	±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity		12	S^+	–	5.0	–	mV/V
			S^-	–	10	–	
Power Supply Current		12	I_7	–	6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation		12	P_D	–	135	170	mW

6

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage (V_2-V_1, $V_{14}-V_1$, V_1-V_9, V_1-V_{12}, V_1-V_4, V_1-V_8, $V_{12}-V_7$, V_9-V_7, V_8-V_7, V_4-V_7)	ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_{12}-V_9$ V_4-V_8	$\pm(6+I_{13}R_X)$ $\pm(6+I_3R_Y)$	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_3 I_{13}	10 10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 750 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1495 MC1595	T_A	 0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C °C °C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – LINEARITY (USING NULL TECHNIQUE)

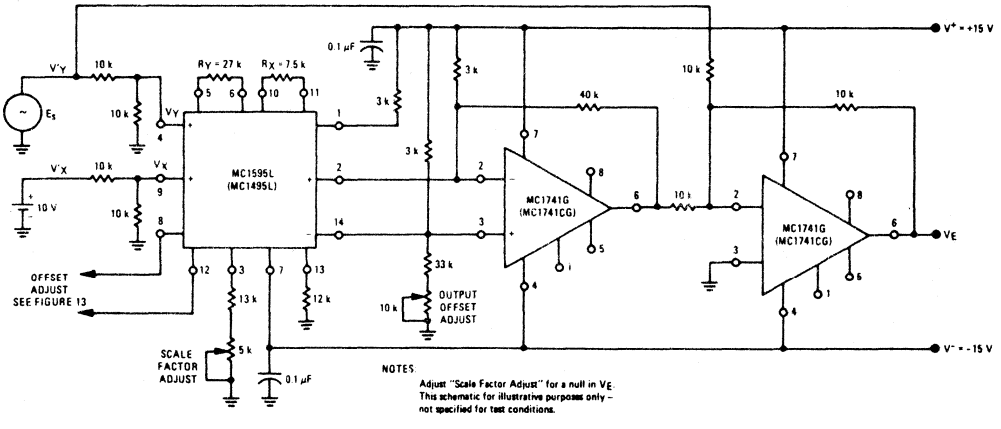
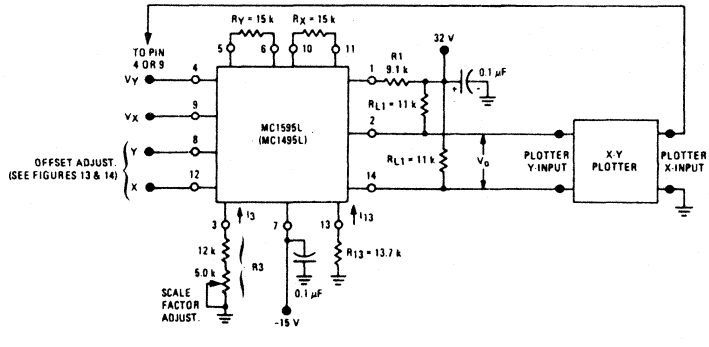


FIGURE 5 – LINEARITY (USING X-Y PLOTTER TECHNIQUE)



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – INPUT AND OUTPUT CURRENT

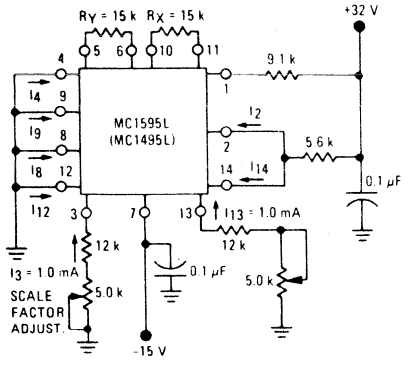


FIGURE 7 – INPUT RESISTANCE

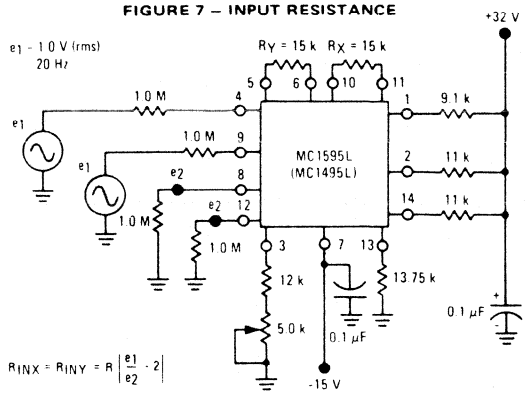


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE

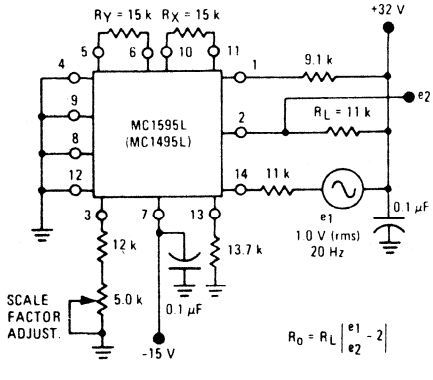


FIGURE 9 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 11 kΩ)

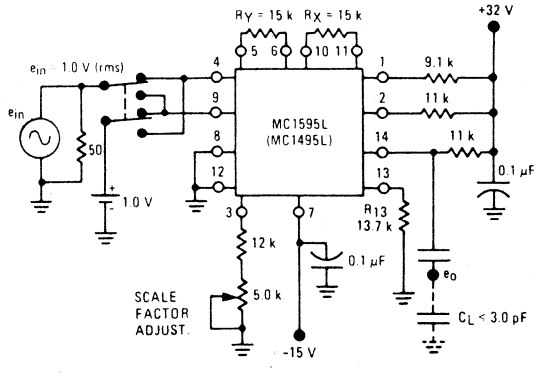


FIGURE 10 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 50 Ω)

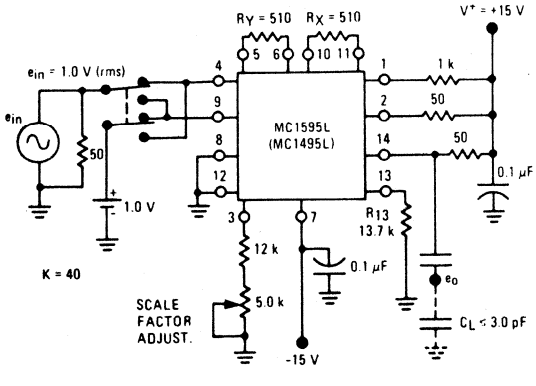
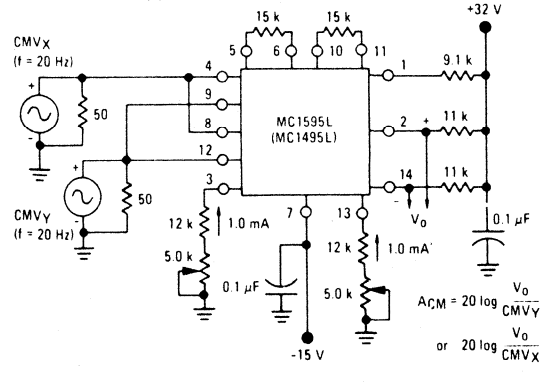


FIGURE 11 – COMMON-MODE GAIN and COMMON-MODE INPUT SWING



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

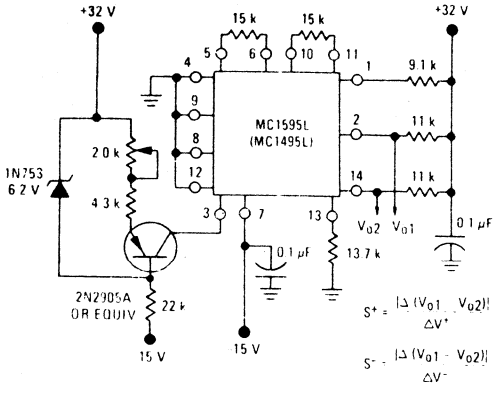
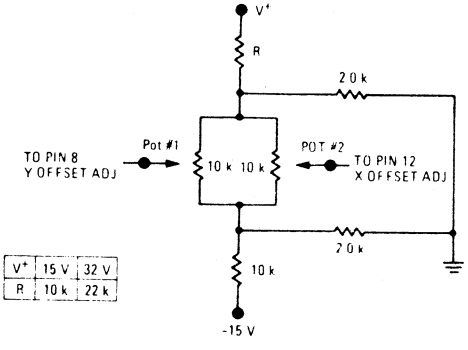
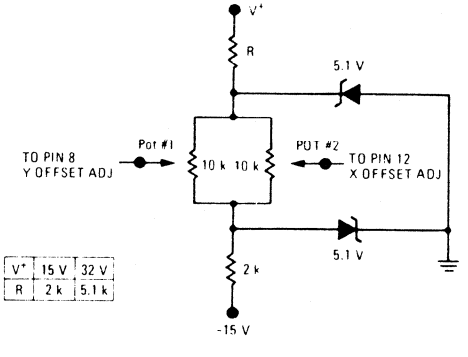


FIGURE 13 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



V+	15 V	32 V
R	10 k	22 k

FIGURE 14 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT (ALTERNATE)



V+	15 V	32 V
R	2 k	5.1 k

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – LINEARITY versus TEMPERATURE

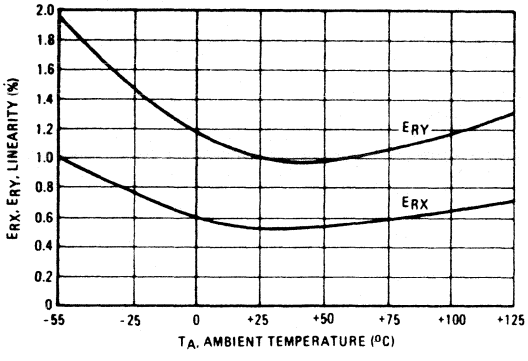


FIGURE 16 – SCALE FACTOR versus TEMPERATURE

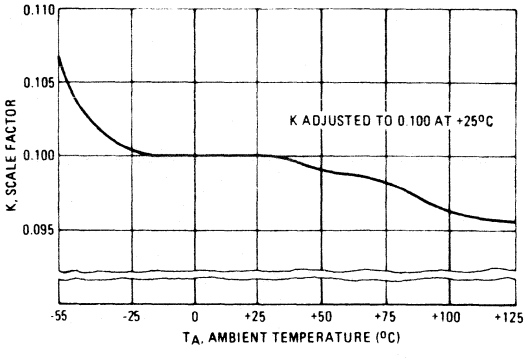


FIGURE 17 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

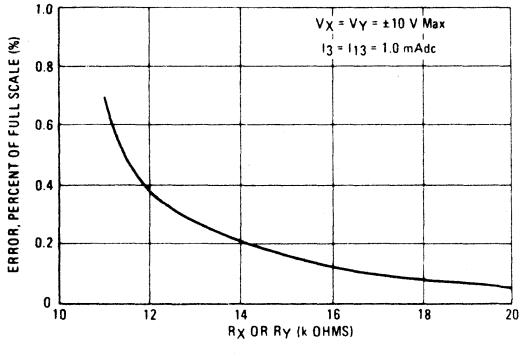


FIGURE 18 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

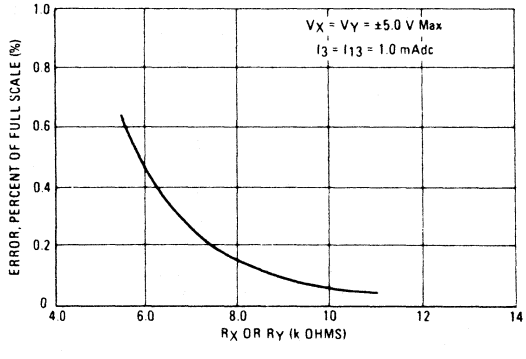
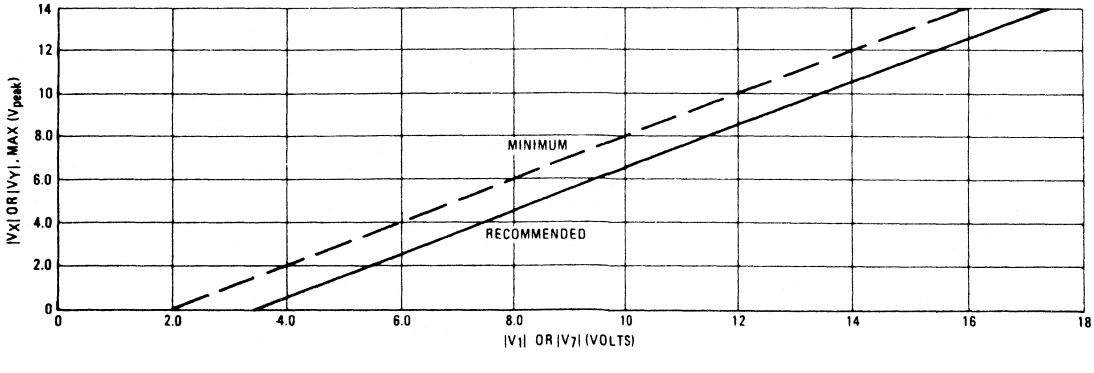


FIGURE 19 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT VOLTAGE versus VOLTAGE AT PIN 1 OR PIN 7



6

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

1. Theory of Operation

The MC1595 (MC1495) is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier which operates on the principle of variable transconductance. The detailed theory of operation is covered in Application Note AN-489, Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595. The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I = \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_3}$$

where I_A and I_B are the currents into pins 14 and 2, respectively, and V_X and V_Y are the X and Y input voltages at the multiplier input terminals.

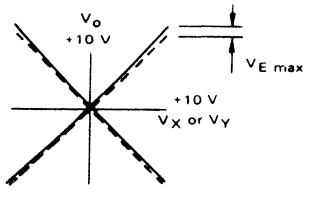
2. Design Considerations

2.1 General

The MC1595 (MC1495) permits the designer to tailor the multiplier to a specific application by proper selection of external components. External components may be selected to optimize a given parameter (e.g. bandwidth) which may in turn restrict another parameter (e.g. maximum output voltage swing). Each important parameter is discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}

Linearity error is defined as the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as error in percent of full scale (see figure below).



For example, if the maximum deviation, $V_{E(max)}$, is ±100 mV and the full scale output is 10 volts, then the percentage error is

$$E_R = \frac{V_{E(max)}}{V_{o(max)}} \times 100 = \frac{100 \times 10^{-3}}{10} \times 100 = \pm 1.0\%.$$

Linearity error may be measured by either of the following methods:

1. Using an X – Y plotter with the circuit shown in Figure 5, obtain plots for X and Y similar to the one shown above.
2. Use the circuit of Figure 4. This method nulls the level shifted output of the multiplier with the original input. The peak output of the null operational amplifier will be equal to the error voltage, $V_{E(max)}$.

One source of linearity error can arise from large signal nonlinearity in the X and Y-input differential amplifiers. To avoid introducing error from this source, the emitter degeneration resistors R_X and R_Y must be chosen large enough so that nonlinear base-emitter voltage variation can be ignored. Figures 17 and 18 show the error expected from this source as a function of the values of R_X and R_Y with an operating current of 1.0 mA in each side of the differential amplifiers (i.e., $I_3 = I_{13} = 1.0$ mA).

2.1.2 3 dB-Bandwidth and Phase Shift

Bandwidth is primarily determined by the load resistors and the stray multiplier output capacitance and/or the operational amplifier used to level shift the output. If wideband operation is desired, low value load resistors and/or a wideband operational amplifier should be used. Stray output capacitance will depend to a large extent on circuit layout.

Phase shift in the multiplier circuit results from two sources: phase shift common to both X and Y channels (due to the load resistor-output capacitance pole mentioned above) and relative phase shift between X and Y channels (due to differences in transadmittance in the X and Y channels). If the input to output phase shift is only 0.6°, the output product of two sine waves will exhibit a vector error of 1%. A 3° relative phase shift between V_X and V_Y results in a vector error of 5%.

2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage

$V_{X(max)}$, $V_{Y(max)}$ maximum input voltages must be such that:

$$V_{X(max)} < I_{13} R_Y$$

$$V_{Y(max)} < I_3 R_Y.$$

Exceeding this value will drive one side of the input amplifier to "cutoff" and cause non-linear operation.

Currents I_3 and I_{13} are chosen at a convenient value (observing power dissipation limitation) between 0.5 mA and 2.0 mA, approximately 1.0 mA. Then R_X and R_Y can be determined by considering the input signal handling requirements.

$$\text{For } V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 10 \text{ volts;}$$

$$R_X = R_Y > \frac{10\ V}{1.0\ mA} = 10\ k\Omega.$$

The equation $I_A - I_B = \dfrac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_3}$

is derived from $I_A - I_B = \dfrac{2V_X V_Y}{(R_X + \frac{2kT}{qI_{13}})(R_Y + \frac{2kT}{qI_3}) I_3}$

with the assumption $R_X \gg \dfrac{2kT}{qI_{13}}$ and $R_Y \gg \dfrac{2kT}{qI_3}$.

At $T_A = +25°C$ and $I_{13} = I_3 = 1$ mA,

$$\frac{2kT}{qI_{13}} = \frac{2kT}{qI_3} = 52\ \Omega.$$

Therefore, with $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ the above assumption is valid. Reference to Figure 19 will indicate limitations of $V_{X(max)}$ or $V_{Y(max)}$ due to V_1 and V_7. Exceeding these limits will cause saturation or "cutoff" of the input transistors. See Step 4 of Section 3 (General Design Procedure) for further details.

2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing

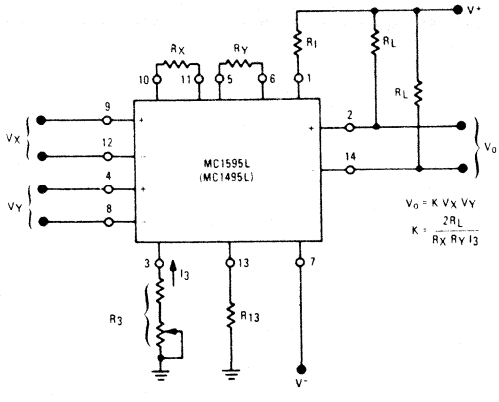
The maximum output voltage swing is dependent upon the factors mentioned below and upon the particular circuit being considered.

For Figure 20 the maximum output swing is dependent upon V^+ for positive swing and upon the voltage at pin 1 for negative swing. The potential at pin 1 determines the quiescent level for transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8. This potential

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

should be related so that negative swing at pins 2 or 14 does not saturate those transistors. See Section 3 for further information regarding selection of these potentials.

FIGURE 20 – BASIC MULTIPLIER



If an operational amplifier is used for level shift, as shown in Figure 21, the output swing (of the multiplier) is greatly reduced. See Section 3 for further details.

3. General Design Procedure

Selection of component values is best demonstrated by the following example: assume resistive dividers are used at the X and Y inputs to limit the maximum multiplier input to ±5.0 volts ($V_X = V_{Y[max]}$) for a ±10-volt input ($V_X' = V_Y'_{[max]}$). (See Figure 21). If an overall scale factor of 1/10 is desired, then

$$V_O = \frac{V_X' V_Y'}{10} = \frac{(2V_X)(2V_Y)}{10} = 4/10\ V_X V_Y .$$

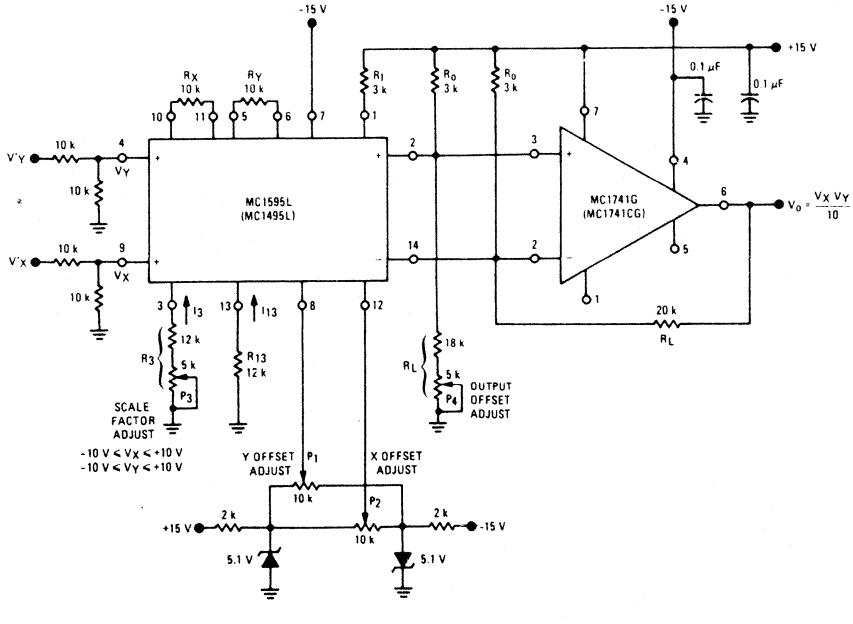
Therefore, K = 4/10 for the multiplier (excluding the divider network).

Step 1. The first step is to select current I_3 and current I_{13}. There are no restrictions on the selection of either of these currents except the power dissipation of the device. I_3 and I_{13} will normally be one or two milliamperes. Further, I_3 does not have to be equal to I_{13}, and there is normally no need to make them different. For this example, let

$$I_3 = I_{13} = 1\ mA.$$

To set currents I_3 and I_{13} to the desired value, it is only necessary to connect a resistor between pin 13 and ground, and between pin 3 and ground. From the schematic shown in Figure 3,

FIGURE 21 – MULTIPLIER WITH OP-AMPL. LEVEL SHIFT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

it can be seen that the resistor values necessary are given by:

$$R_{13} + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_{13}}$$

$$R_3 + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_3}$$

Let $V^- = -15$ V

Then $R_{13} + 500 = \frac{14.3\ V}{1\ mA}$ or $R_{13} = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_{13} = 12\ k\Omega$

Similarly, $R_3 = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_3 = 15\ k\Omega$

However, for applications which require an accurate scale factor, the adjustment of R_3 and consequently, I_3, offers a convenient method of making a final trim of the scale factor. For this reason, as shown in Figure 21, resistor R_3 is shown as a fixed resistor in series with a potentiometer.

For applications not requiring an exact scale factor (balanced modulator, frequency doubler, AGC amplifier, etc.), pins 3 and 13 can be connected together and a single resistor from pin 3 to ground can be used. In this case, the single resistor would have a value of one-half the above calculated value for R_{13}.

Step 2. The next step is to select R_X and R_Y. To insure that the input transistors will always be active, the following conditions should be met:

$$\frac{V_X}{R_X} < I_{13} \qquad \frac{V_Y}{R_Y} < I_3.$$

A good rule of thumb is to make $I_3 R_Y \geq 1.5\ V_{Y(max)}$ and $I_{13} RX \geq 1.5\ V_{X(max)}$.

The larger the $I_3 R_Y$ and $I_{13} R_X$ product in relation to V_Y and V_X respectively, the more accurate the multiplier will be (see Figures 17 and 18).

Let $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$

Then $I_3 R_Y = 10$ V

$I_{13} R_X = 10$ V

since $V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 5.0$ volts the value of $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ is sufficient.

Step 3. Now that R_X, R_Y and I_3 have been chosen, R_L can be determined:

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3} = \frac{4}{10}$$

or $$\frac{(2)\ (R_L)}{(10\ k)\ (10\ k)\ (1\ mA)} = \frac{4}{10}$$

Thus $R_L = 20\ k\Omega$.

Step 4. To determine what power-supply voltage is necessary for this application, attention must be given to the circuit schematic shown in Figure 3. From the circuit schematic it can be seen that in order to maintain transistors Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 and Q_4 in an active region when the maximum input voltages are applied ($V_X' = V_Y' = 10$ V or $V_X = 5.0$ V, $V_Y = 5.0$ V), their respective collector voltage should be at least a few tenths of a volt higher than the maximum input voltage. It should also be noticed that the collector voltage of transistors Q_3 and Q_4 are at a potential which is two diode-drops below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, the voltage at pin 1 should be about two volts higher than the maximum input voltage. Therefore, to handle +5.0 volts at the inputs, the voltage at pin 1 must be at least +7.0 volts. Let $V_1 = 9.0$ Vdc.

Since the current following into pin 1 is always equal to $2I_3$, the voltage at pin 1 can be set by placing a resistor, R_1 from pin 1 to the positive supply:

$$R_1 = \frac{V^+ - V_1}{2I_3}$$

Let $V^+ = +15$ V

Then $R_1 = \frac{15\ V - 9\ V}{(2)\ (1\ mA)}$

$R_1 = 3\ k\Omega$.

Note that the voltage at the base of transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7 and Q_8 is one diode-drop below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, in order that these transistors stay active, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately halfway between the voltage at pin 1 and the positive-supply voltage. For this example, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately 11 volts.

Step 5. Level Shifting

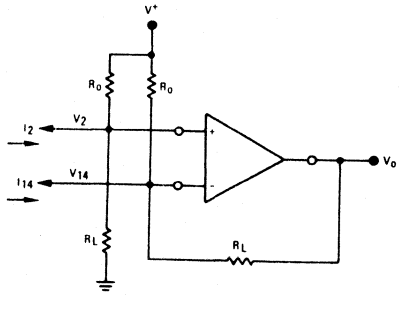
For dc applications, such as the multiply, divide and square-root functions, it is usually desirable to convert the differential output to a single-ended output voltage referenced to ground. The circuit shown in Figure 22 performs this function. It can be shown that the output voltage of this circuit is given by:

$$V_o = (I_2 - I_{14}) R_L$$

And since $I_A - I_B = I_2 - I_{14} = \frac{2I_X I_Y}{I_3} = \frac{2\ V_X V_Y}{I_3 R_X R_Y}$

Then $V_o = \frac{2R_L V_X' V_Y'}{4R_X R_X I_3}$ where $V_X' V_Y'$ is the voltage at the input to the voltage dividers.

FIGURE 22 – LEVEL SHIFT CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The choice of an operational amplifier for this application should have low bias currents, low offset current, and a high common-mode input voltage range as well as a high common-mode rejection ratio. The MC1556, and MC1741 operational amplifiers meet these requirements.

Referring to Figure 21, the level shift components will be determined. When $V_X = V_Y = 0$, the currents I_2 and I_{14} will be equal to I_{13}. In Step 3, R_L was found to be 20 kΩ and in Step 4, V_2 and V_{14} were found to be approximately 11 volts. From this information, R_o can be found easily from the following equation (neglecting the operational amplifiers bias current):

$$\frac{V_2}{R_L} + I_{13} = \frac{V^+ - V_2}{R_o}$$

And for this example, $\frac{11\ V}{20\ k\Omega} + 1\ mA = \frac{15\ V - 11\ V}{R_o}$

Solving for R_o, $R_o = 2.6\ k\Omega$

Thus, select $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$

For $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 is calculated to be

$$V_2 = V_{14} = 10.4 \text{ volts.}$$

The linearity of this circuit (Figure 21) is likely to be as good or better than the circuit of Figure 5. Further improvements are possible as shown in Figure 23 where R_Y has been increased substantially to improve the Y linearity, and R_X decreased somewhat so as not to materially affect the X linearity, this avoids increasing R_L significantly in order to maintain a K of 0.1.

The versatility of the MC1595 (MC1495) allows the user to to optimize its performance for various input and output signal levels.

4. Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment

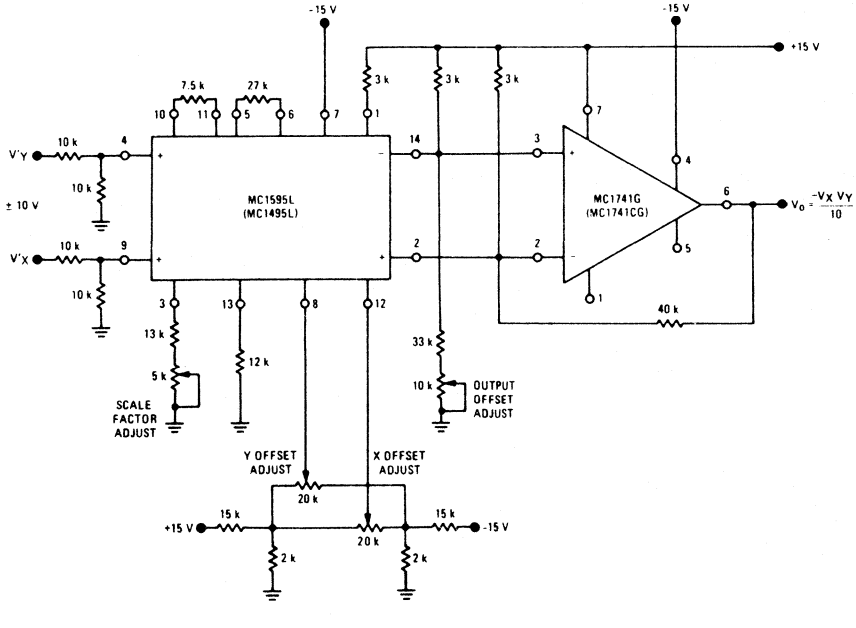
4.1 Offset Voltages

Within the monolithic multiplier (Figure 3) transistor base-emitter junctions are typically matched within 1 mV and resistors are typically matched within 2%. Even with this careful matching, an output error can occur. This output error is comprised of X-input offset voltage, Y-input offset voltage, and output-offset voltage. These errors can be adjusted to zero with the techniques shown in Figure 21. Offset terms can be shown analytically by the transfer function:

$$V_o = K(V_X \pm V_{IOX} \pm V_{X\,off})(V_Y \pm V_{IOY} \pm V_{Y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

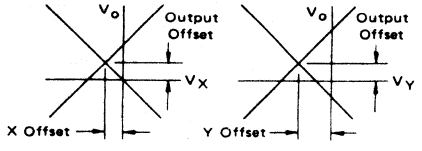
Where K = scale factor
V_X = X input voltage
V_Y = Y input voltage
V_{IOX} = X input offset voltage
V_{IOY} = Y input offset voltage
$V_{X\,off}$ = X input offset adjust voltage
$V_{Y\,off}$ = Y input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage.

FIGURE 23 – MULTIPLIER WITH IMPROVED LINEARITY



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

X, Y and Output Offset Voltages



For most dc applications, all three offset adjust potentiometers (P_1, P_2, P_4) will be necessary. One or more offset adjust potentiometers can be eliminated for ac applications (See Figures 28, 29, 30, 31).

If well regulated supply voltages are available, the offset adjust circuit of Figure 13 is recommended. Otherwise, the circuit of Figure 14 will greatly reduce the sensitivity to power supply changes.

4.2 Scale Factor

The scale factor, K, is set by P_3(Figure 21). P_3 varies I_3 which inversely controls the scale factor K. It should be noted that current I_3 is one-half the current through R_1. R_1 sets the bias level for Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8 (See Figure 3). Therefore, to be sure that these devices remain active under all conditions of input and output swing, care should be exercised in adjusting P_3 over wide voltage ranges (see Section 3, General Design Procedure).

4.3 Adjustment Procedures

The following adjustment procedure should be used to null the offsets and set the scale factor for the multiply mode of operation. (See Figure 21)

1. X Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 4)
   (b) Connect "X" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) Adjust X offset potentiometer, P_2, for an ac null at the output
2. Y Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 9)
   (b) Connect "Y" input (pin 4) to ground
   (c) Adjust "Y" offset potentiometer, P_1,for an ac null at the output
3. Output Offset
   (a) Connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) Adjust output offset potentiometer, P_4, until the output voltage V_o is zero volts dc
4. Scale Factor
   (a) Apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) Adjust P_3 to achieve + 10.00 V at the output.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1595 (MC1495) depends upon the characteristics of potentiometers P_1 through P_4. Multi-turn, infinite resolution potentiometers with low-temperature coefficients are recommended.

5. DC Applications

5.1 Multiply

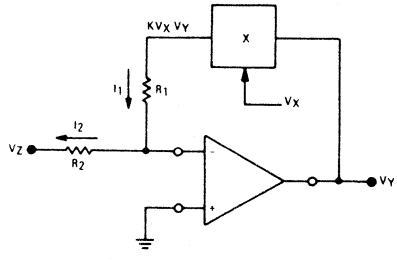
The circuit shown in Figure 21 may be used to multiply signals from dc to 100 kHz. Input levels to the actual multiplier are 5.0 V (max). With resistive voltage dividers the maximum could be very large – however, for this application two-to-one dividers have been used so that the maximum input level is 10 V. The maximum output level has also been designed for 10 V (max).

5.2 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are tied together, the resultant function is squaring; that is $V_o = KV^2$ where K is the scale factor. Note that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, thus eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. Procedures for nulling with adjustments are given as follows:

1. AC Procedure:
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
   (b) Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P_3 for desired gain (be sure to peak response of the voltmeter)
   (c) Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P_1 for a minimum output voltage
   (d) Ground input and adjust P_4 (output offset) for zero volts dc output
   (e) Repeat steps a through d as necessary.
2. DC Procedure:
   (a) Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P_4 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_o = 0.0$ Vdc
   (b) Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P_1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is +0.100 volts
   (c) Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P_3 such that the output voltage is +10.00 volts
   (d) Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc. Repeat steps a through d as necessary.

FIGURE 24 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT



5.3 Divide Circuit

Consider the circuit shown in Figure 24 in which the multiplier is placed in the feedback path of an operational amplifier. For this configuration, the operational amplifier will maintain a "virtual ground" at the inverting (-) input. Assuming that the bias current of the operational amplifier is negligible, then $I_1 = I_2$ and

$$\frac{KV_XV_Y}{R1} = \frac{-V_Z}{R2} \quad (1)$$

Solving for V_Y, $$V_Y = \frac{-R1}{R2\,K}\,\frac{V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (2)$$

If R1 = R2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{KV_X} \quad (3)$$

If R1 = KR2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (4)$$

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Hence, the output voltage is the ratio of V_Z to V_X and provides a divide function. This analysis is, of course, the ideal condition. If the multiplier error is taken into account, the output voltage is found to be

$$V_Y = -\left[\frac{R1}{R2\,K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{E}{KV_X} \qquad (5)$$

where $\triangle E$ is the error voltage at the output of the multiplier. From this equation, it is seen that divide accuracy is strongly dependent upon the accuracy at which the multiplier can be set, particularly at small values of V_Y. For example, assume that R1 = R2, and K = 1/10. For these conditions the output of the divide circuit is given by:

$$V_Y = \frac{-10\,V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{10\,\triangle E}{V_X} \qquad (6)$$

From equation 6, it is seen that only when V_X = 10 V is the error voltage of the divide circuit as low as the error of the multiply circuit. For example, when V_X is small, (0.1 volt) the error voltage of the divide circuit can be expected to be a hundred times the error of the basic multiplier circuit.

In terms of percentage error,

$$\text{percentage error} = \frac{\text{error}}{\text{actual}} \times 100\%$$

or from equation (5),

$$P.E._D = \frac{\frac{\triangle E}{KV_X}}{\left[\frac{R1}{R2\,K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X}} = \left[\frac{R2}{R1}\right]\frac{\triangle E}{V_Z} \qquad (7)$$

From equation 7, the percentage error is inversely related to voltage V_Z (i.e., for increasing values of V_Z, the percentage error decreases).

A circuit that performs the divide function is shown in Figure 25.

Two things should be emphasized concerning Figure 25.

1. The input voltage (V'_X) must be greater than zero and must be positive. This insures that the current out of pin 2 of the multiplier will always be in a direction compatible with the polarity of V_Z.
2. Pins 2 and 14 of the multiplier have been interchanged in respect to the operational amplifiers input terminals. In this instance, Figure 25 differs from the circuit connection shown in Figure 21; necessitated to insure negative feedback around the loop.

A Suggested Adjustment Procedure for the Divide Circuit

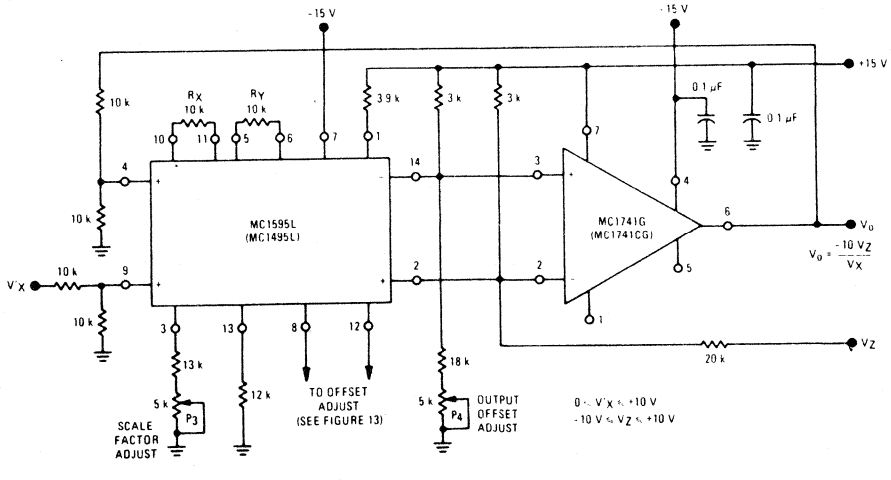
1. Set V_Z = 0 volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P_4) until the output voltage (V_o) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X' is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Keep V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X' at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P_1) until V_o = 0 volts.
3. Let $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P_2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily - 10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 and +10 volts.
4. Keep $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (P_3) until the average value of V_o is - 10 volts as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

5.4 Square Root

A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together is the square root function

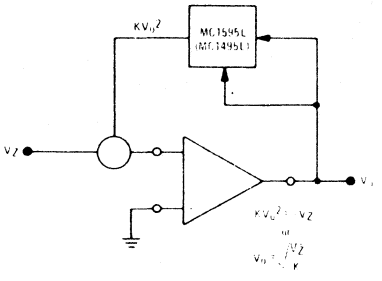
6

FIGURE 25 – DIVIDE CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 26 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



as indicated in Figure 26. This circuit may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 27) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit also may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode as follows:

1. Set V_Z to -0.01 volts and adjust P_4 (output offset) for V_O = +0.316 volts, being careful to approach the output from the positive side to preclude the effect of the output diode clamping.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 volts and adjust P_2 (X adjust) for V_O = +3.0 volts.
3. Set V_Z to -10 volts and adjust P_3 (scale factor adjust) for V_O = +10 volts.
4. Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

6. AC Applications

The applications that follow demonstrate the versatility of the monolithic multiplier. If a potted multiplier is used for these cases, the results generally would not be as good because the potted units have circuits that, although they optimize dc multiplication operation, can hinder ac applications.

6.1 Frequency doubling often is done with a diode where the fundamental plus a series of harmonics are generated. However, extensive filtering is required to obtain the desired harmonic, and the second harmonic obtained under this technique usually is small in magnitude and requires amplification.

When a multiplier is used to double frequency the second harmonic is obtained directly, except for a dc term, which can be removed with ac coupling.

$$e_o = KE^2 \cos^2 \omega t$$

$$e_o = \frac{KE^2}{2}(1 + \cos 2\omega t).$$

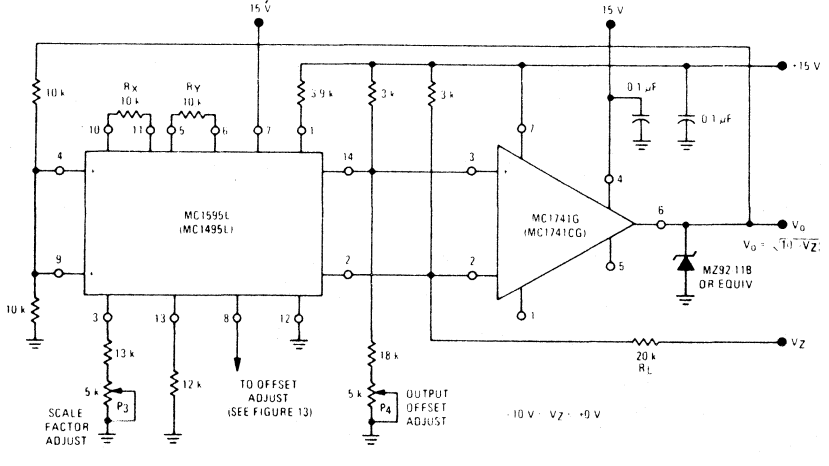
A potted multiplier can be used to obtain the double frequency component, but frequency would be limited by its internal level-shift amplifier. In the monolithic units, the amplifier is omitted.

In a typical doubler circuit, conventional ± 15-volt supplies are used. An input dynamic range of 5.0 volts peak-to-peak is allowed. The circuit generates wave-forms that are double frequency; less than 1% distortion is encountered without filtering. The configuration has been successfully used in excess of 200 kHz, reducing the scale factor by decreasing the load resistors can further expand the bandwidth.

A slightly modified version of the MC1595 (MC1495) – the MC1596 (MC1496) – has been successfully used as a doubler to obtain 400 MHz. (See Figure 28.)

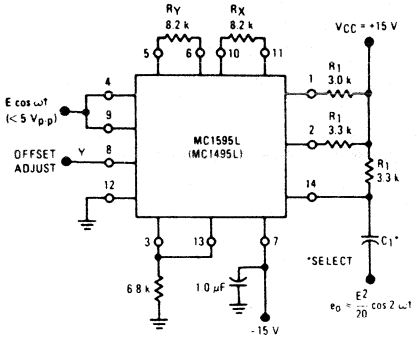
6.2 Figure 29 represents an application for the monolithic multiplier as a balanced modulator. Here, the audio input signal is 1.6 kHz and the carrier is 40 kHz.

FIGURE 27 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



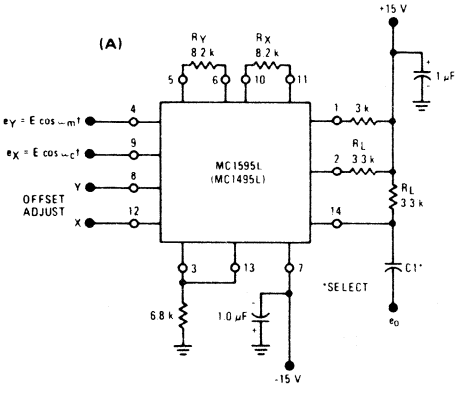
OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 28 – FREQUENCY DOUBLER

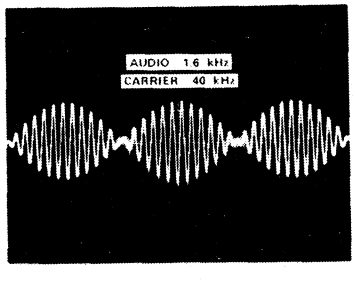


When two equal cosine waves are applied to X and Y, the result is a wave shape of twice the input frequency. For this example the input was a 10 kHz signal; output was 20 kHz

FIGURE 29 – BALANCED MODULATOR



(B)



The defining equation for balanced modulation is

$$K(E_m \cos \omega_m t)(E_c \cos \omega_c t) =$$

$$\frac{KE_cE_m}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

where ω_c is the carrier frequency, ω_m is the modulator frequency and K is the multiplier gain constant.

AC coupling at the output eliminates the need for level translation or an operational amplifier; a higher operating frequency results.

A problem common to communications is to extract the intelligence from single-sideband received signal. The ssb signal is of the form

$$e_{ssb} = A \cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t$$

and if multiplied by the appropriate carrier waveform, cos $\omega_c t$,

$$e_{ssb}e_{carrier} = \frac{AK}{2}[\cos(2\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c)t].$$

If the frequency of the band-limited carrier signal, ω_c, is ascertained in advance the designer can insert a low-pass filter and obtain the (AK/2) (cos $\omega_c t$) term with ease. He also can use an operational amplifier for a combination level shift-active filter, as an external component. But in potted multipliers, even if the frequency range can be covered, the operational amplifier is inside and not accessible, so the user must accept the level shifting provided, and still add a low-pass filter.

6.3 Amplitude Modulation

The multiplier performs amplitude modulation, similar to balanced modulation, when a dc term is added to the modulating signal with the Y offset adjust potentiometer. (See Figure 30.)

Here, the identity is

$$E_m(1 + m \cos \omega_m t)E_c \cos \omega_c t = KE_mE_c \cos \omega_c t +$$

$$\frac{KE_mE_cm}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

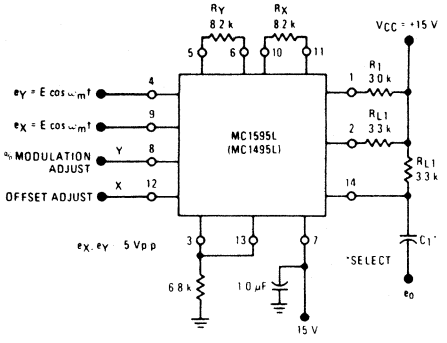
where m indicates the degree of modulation. Since m is adjustable, via potentiometer P_1, 100% modulation is possible. Without extensive tweaking, 96% modulation may be obtained where ω_c and ω_m are the same as in the balanced-modulator example.

6.4 Linear Gain Control

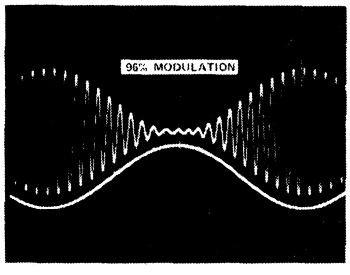
To obtain linear gain control, the designer can feed to one of the two MC1595 (MC1495) inputs a signal that will vary the unit's gain. The following example demonstrates the feasibility of this application. Suppose a 200 kHz sine wave, 1.0 volt peak-to-peak, is the signal to which a gain control will be added. The dynamic range of the control voltage V_C is 0 to +1.0 volt. These must be ascertained and the proper values of R_X and R_Y can be selected for optimum performance. For the 200-kHz operating frequency, load resistors of 100 ohms were chosen to broaden the operating bandwidth of the multiplier, but gain was sacrificed. It may be made up with an amplifier operating at the appropriate frequency. (See Figure 31.)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 30 – AMPLITUDE MODULATION



(B)



The signal is applied to the unit's Y input. Since the total input range is limited to 1.0 volt p-p, a 2.0-volt swing, a current source of 2.0 mA and an R_Y value of 1.0 kilohm is chosen. This takes best advantage of the dynamic range and insures linear operation in the Y-channel.

Since the X input varies between 0 and +1.0 volt, the current source selected was 1.0 mA and the R_X value chosen was 2.0 kilohms. This also insures linear operation over the X input dynamic range.

Choosing $R_L = 100$ assures wide-bandwidth operation. Hence, the scale factor for this configuration is

$$K = \frac{R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3}$$

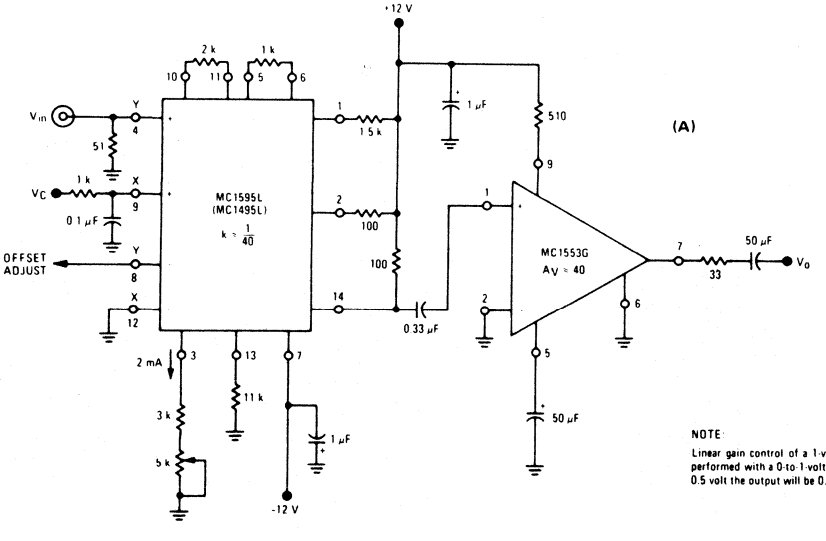
$$= \frac{100}{(2\,k)(1\,k)(2 \times 10^{+3})}\ V^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\ V^{-1}.$$

The 2 in the numerator of the equation is missing in this scale-factor expression because the output is single-ended and ac coupled.

To recover the gain, an MC1552 video amplifier with a gain of 40 is used. An operational amplifier also could have been used with frequency compensation to allow a gain of 40 at 200 kHz. The MC1539 operational amplifier can be tailored for this use; and the MC1520 operational amplifier does it directly.

FIGURE 31 – LINEAR GAIN CONTROL



NOTE:
Linear gain control of a 1-volt peak-to-peak signal is performed with a 0-to-1-volt control voltage. If V_C is 0.5 volt the output will be 0.5 volt p-p.

OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION INDEX

1. THEORY OF OPERATION
2. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
   - 2.1 General
   - 2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}
   - 2.1.2 3-dB Bandwidth and Phase Shift
   - 2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage
   - 2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing
3. GENERAL DESIGN PROCEDURES
4. OFFSET AND SCALE FACTOR ADJUSTMENT
   - 4.1 Offset Voltages
   - 4.2 Scale Factor
   - 4.3 Adjustment Procedure
5. DC APPLICATIONS
   - 5.1 Multiply
   - 5.2 Squaring Circuit
   - 5.3 Divide Circuit
   - 5.4 Square Root
6. AC APPLICATIONS
   - 6.1 Frequency Doubler
   - 6.2 Balanced Modulator
   - 6.3 Amplitude Modulation
   - 6.4 Linear Gain Control

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1496G	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1496L	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1496P	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC1596G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1596L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC1496
MC1596

BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR

. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal) and a switching function (carrier). Typical applications include suppressed carrier and amplitude modulation, synchronous detection, FM detection, phase detection, and chopper applications. See Motorola Application Note AN-531 for additional design information.

- Excellent Carrier Suppression – 65 dB typ @ 0.5 MHz
  – 50 dB typ @ 10 MHz
- Adjustable Gain and Signal Handling
- Balanced Inputs and Outputs
- High Common-Mode Rejection – 85 dB typ

BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

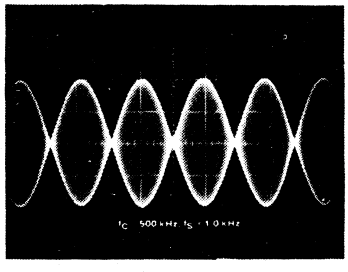


FIGURE 1 – SUPPRESSED-CARRIER OUTPUT WAVEFORM

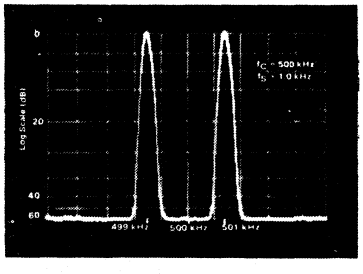


FIGURE 2 SUPPRESSED-CARRIER SPECTRUM

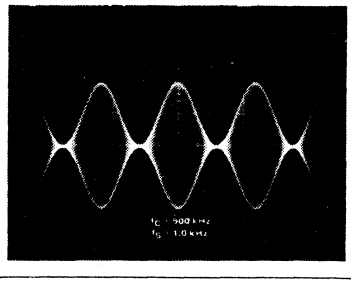
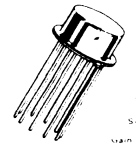
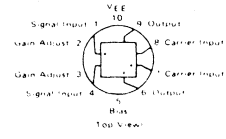
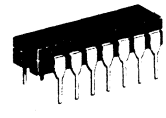


FIGURE 3 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION OUTPUT WAVEFORM



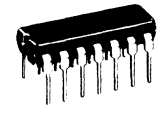
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1496 only)



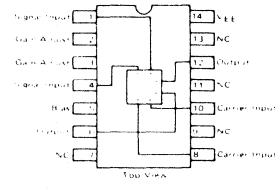
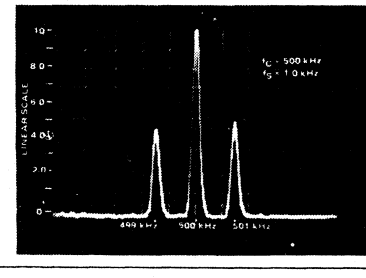


FIGURE 4 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION SPECTRUM



MAXIMUM RATINGS* (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage ($V_6 - V_7$, $V_8 - V_1$, $V_9 - V_7$, $V_9 - V_8$, $V_7 - V_4$, $V_7 - V_1$, $V_8 - V_4$, $V_6 - V_8$, $V_2 - V_5$, $V_3 - V_5$)	ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_7 - V_8$ $V_4 - V_1$	+5.0 $\pm(5+I_5R_e)$	Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_5	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		575	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.85	mW/°C
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1496		0 to +70	
MC1596		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -8.0 Vdc, I_5 = 1.0 mAdc, R_L = 3.9 kΩ, R_e = 1.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (All input and output characteristics are single-ended unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig	Note	Symbol	MC1596 Min	MC1596 Typ	MC1596 Max	MC1496 Min	MC1496 Typ	MC1496 Max	Unit
Carrier Feedthrough	5	1	V_{CFT}							μV(rms)
V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave and offset adjusted to zero — f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	40	–	–	40	–	
f_C = 10 MHz				–	140	–	–	140	–	
V_C = 300 mVp-p square wave:										mV(rms)
offset adjusted to zero — f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	0.04	0.2	–	0.04	0.4	
offset not adjusted — f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	20	100	–	20	200	
Carrier Suppression	5	2	V_{CS}							dB
f_S = 10 kHz, 300 mV(rms)										
f_C = 500 kHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				50	65	–	40	65	–	
f_C = 10 MHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				–	50	–	–	50	–	k
Transadmittance Bandwidth (Magnitude) (R_L = 50 ohms)	8	8	BW_{3dB}							MHz
Carrier Input Port, V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave				–	300	–	–	300	–	
f_S = 1.0 kHz, 300 mV(rms) sine wave										
Signal Input Port, V_S = 300 mV(rms) sine wave				–	80	–	–	80	–	
$\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc										
Signal Gain	10	3	A_{VS}	2.5	3.5	–	2.5	3.5	–	V/V
V_S = 100 mV(rms), f = 1.0 kHz; $\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc										
Single-Ended Input Impedance, Signal Port, f = 5.0 MHz	6	–								
Parallel Input Resistance			r_{ip}	–	200	–	–	200	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance			c_{ip}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Single-Ended Output Impedance, f = 10 MHz	6	–								
Parallel Output Resistance			r_{op}	–	40	–	–	40	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance			c_{op}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	pF
Input Bias Current	7	–								μA
$I_{bS} = \frac{I_1 + I_4}{2}$; $I_{bC} = \frac{I_7 + I_8}{2}$			I_{bS}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
			I_{bC}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
Input Offset Current	7	–								μA
$I_{ioS} = I_1 - I_4$; $I_{ioC} = I_7 - I_8$			$\lvert I_{ioS} \rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
			$\lvert I_{ioC} \rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	7	–	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	nA/°C
Output Offset Current ($I_6 - I_9$)	7	–	$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$	–	14	50	–	14	80	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	7	–	$\lvert TC_{Ioo} \rvert$	–	90	–	–	90	–	nA/°C
Common-Mode Input Swing, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz	9	4	CMV	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	Vp-p
Common-Mode Gain, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz, $\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc	9	–	ACM	–	-85	–	–	-85	–	dB
Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage (Pin 6 or Pin 9)	10	–	V_o	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability	10	–	V_{out}	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vp-p
Power Supply Current	7	6								mAdc
$I_6 + I_9$			I_{CC}	–	2.0	3.0	–	2.0	4.0	
I_{10}			I_{EE}	–	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	5.0	
DC Power Dissipation	7	5	P_D	–	33	–	–	33	–	mW

* Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

6

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION *

Note 1 – Carrier Feedthrough

Carrier feedthrough is defined as the output voltage at carrier frequency with only the carrier applied (signal voltage = 0).

Carrier null is achieved by balancing the currents in the differential amplifier by means of a bias trim potentiometer (R_1 of Figure 5).

Note 2 – Carrier Suppression

Carrier suppression is defined as the ratio of each sideband output to carrier output for the carrier and signal voltage levels specified.

Carrier suppression is very dependent on carrier input level, as shown in Figure 22. A low value of the carrier does not fully switch the upper switching devices, and results in lower signal gain, hence lower carrier suppression. A higher than optimum carrier level results in unnecessary device and circuit carrier feedthrough, which again degenerates the suppression figure. The MC1596 has been characterized with a 60 mV(rms) sinewave carrier input signal. This level provides optimum carrier suppression at carrier frequencies in the vicinity of 500 kHz, and is generally recommended for balanced modulator applications.

Carrier feedthrough is independent of signal level, V_S. Thus carrier suppression can be maximized by operating with large signal levels. However, a linear operating mode must be maintained in the signal-input transistor pair – or harmonics of the modulating signal will be generated and appear in the device output as spurious sidebands of the suppressed carrier. This requirement places an upper limit on input-signal amplitude (see Note 3 and Figure 20). Note also that an optimum carrier level is recommended in Figure 22 for good carrier suppression and minimum spurious sideband generation.

At higher frequencies circuit layout is very important in order to minimize carrier feedthrough. Shielding may be necessary in order to prevent capacitive coupling between the carrier input leads and the output leads.

Note 3 – Signal Gain and Maximum Input Level

Signal gain (single-ended) at low frequencies is defined as the voltage gain,

$$A_{VS} = \frac{V_O}{V_S} = \frac{R_L}{R_e + 2r_e} \text{ where } r_e = \frac{26\text{ mV}}{I_5\text{ (mA)}}$$

A constant dc potential is applied to the carrier input terminals to fully switch two of the upper transistors "on" and two transistors "off" (V_C = 0.5 Vdc). This in effect forms a cascode differential amplifier.

Linear operation requires that the signal input be below a critical value determined by R_E and the bias current I_5

$$V_S \leq I_5 R_E \text{ (Volts peak)}$$

Note that in the test circuit of Figure 10, V_S corresponds to a maximum value of 1 volt peak.

Note 4 – Common-Mode Swing

The common-mode swing is the voltage which may be applied to both bases of the signal differential amplifier, without saturating the current sources or without saturating the differential amplifier itself by swinging it into the upper switching devices. This swing is variable depending on the particular circuit and biasing conditions chosen (see Note 6).

Note 5 – Power Dissipation

Power dissipation, P_D, within the integrated circuit package should be calculated as the summation of the voltage-current products at each port, i.e. assuming $V_9 = V_6$, $I_5 = I_6 = I_9$ and ignoring base current, $P_D = 2\,I_5\,(V_6 - V_{10}) + I_5\,(V_5 - V_{10})$ where subscripts refer to pin numbers.

Note 6 – Design Equations

The following is a partial list of design equations needed to operate the circuit with other supply voltages and input conditions. See Note 3 for R_e equation.

A. Operating Current

The internal bias currents are set by the conditions at pin 5. Assume:

$$I_5 = I_6 = I_9$$

$$I_B \ll I_C \text{ for all transistors}$$

then:

$$R_5 = \frac{V^- - \phi}{I_5} - 500\ \Omega \quad \text{where: } R_5 \text{ is the resistor between pin 5 and ground}$$

ϕ = 0.75 V at T_A = +25°C

The MC1596 has been characterized for the condition I_5 = 1.0 mA and is the generally recommended value.

B. Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage

$$V_6 = V_9 = V^+ - I_5 R_L$$

Note 7 – Biasing

The MC1596 requires three dc bias voltage levels which must be set externally. Guidelines for setting up these three levels include maintaining at least 2 volts collector-base bias on all transistors while not exceeding the voltages given in the absolute maximum rating table;

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_6, V_9) - (V_7, V_8)] \geq 2\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_7, V_8) - (V_1, V_4)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_1, V_4) - (V_5)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

The foregoing conditions are based on the following approximations:

$$V_6 = V_9, \quad V_7 = V_8, \quad V_1 = V_4$$

Bias currents flowing into pins 1, 4, 7, and 8 are transistor base currents and can normally be neglected if external bias dividers are designed to carry 1.0 mA or more.

Note 8 – Transadmittance Bandwidth

Carrier transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y_{21C} = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (each sideband)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right|_{V_o = 0}$$

Signal transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y_{21S} = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (signal)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right|_{V_c = 0.5\text{ Vdc}, V_o = 0}$$

*Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

Note 9 – Coupling and Bypass Capacitors C_1 and C_2

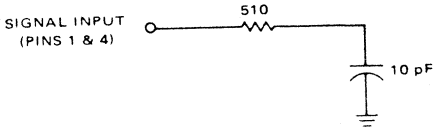
Capacitors C_1 and C_2 (Figure 5) should be selected for a reactance of less than 5.0 ohms at the carrier frequency.

Note 10 – Output Signal, V_o

The output signal is taken from pins 6 and 9, either balanced or single-ended. Figure 12 shows the output levels of each of the two output sidebands resulting from variations in both the carrier and modulating signal inputs with a single-ended output connection.

Note 11 – Signal Port Stability

Under certain values of driving source impedance, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC suppression network should be connected directly to each input using short leads. This will reduce the Q of the source-tuned circuits that cause the oscillation.



An alternate method for low-frequency applications is to insert a 1 k-ohm resistor in series with the inputs, pins 1 and 4. In this case input current drift may cause serious degradation of carrier suppression.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 5 – CARRIER REJECTION AND SUPPRESSION

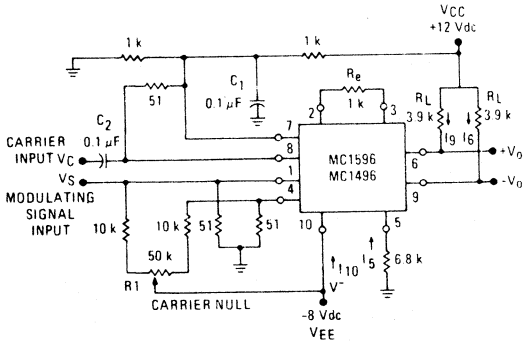


FIGURE 6 – INPUT-OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

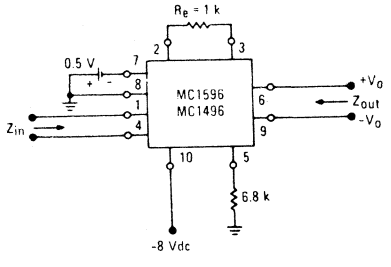


FIGURE 7 – BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENTS

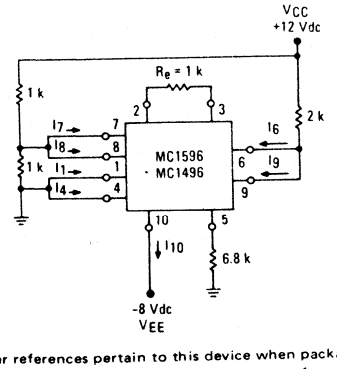
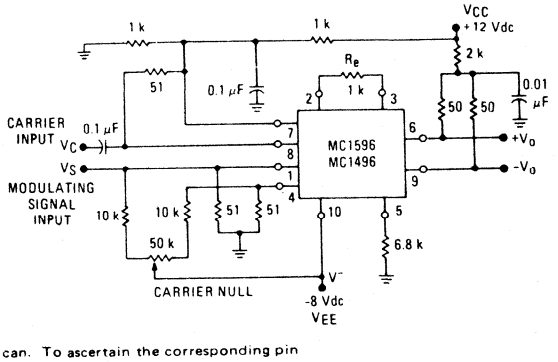


FIGURE 8 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – COMMON-MODE GAIN

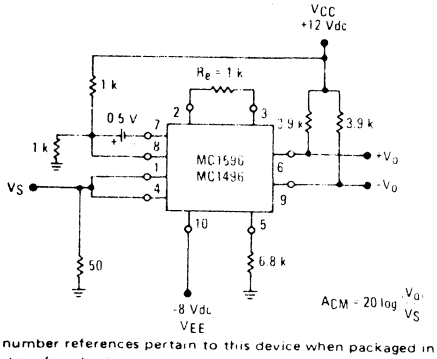
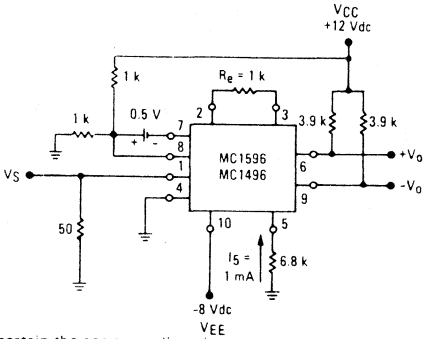


FIGURE 10 – SIGNAL GAIN AND OUTPUT SWING



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 5, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 11 – SIDEBAND OUTPUT versus CARRIER LEVELS

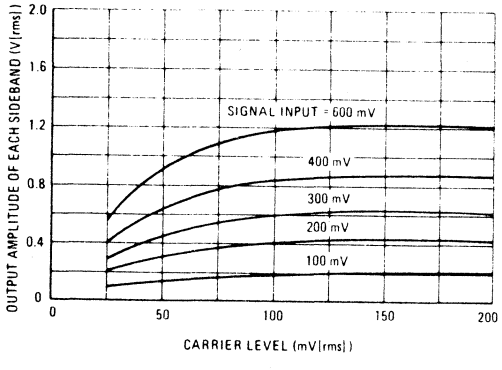


FIGURE 12 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

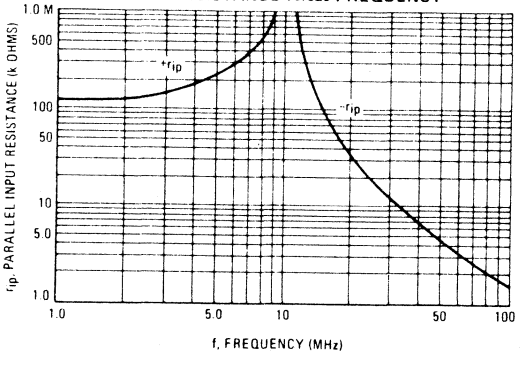


FIGURE 13 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

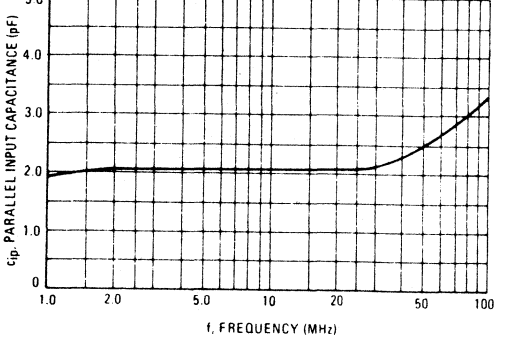
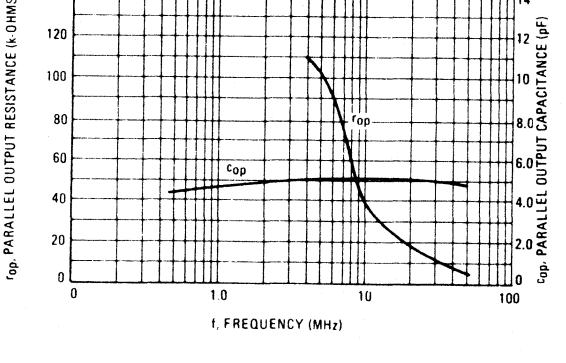


FIGURE 14 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 5, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 15 – SIDEBAND AND SIGNAL PORT TRANSADMITTANCES versus FREQUENCY

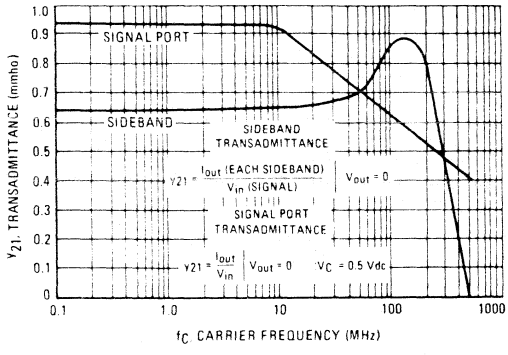


FIGURE 16 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus TEMPERATURE

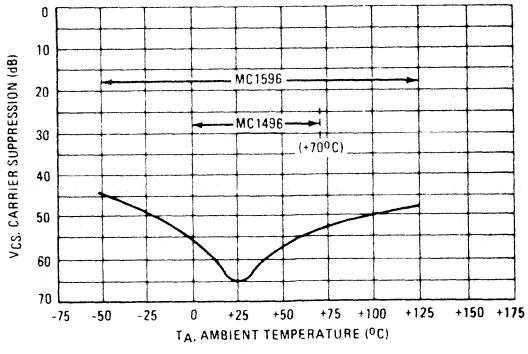


FIGURE 17 – SIGNAL-PORT FREQUENCY RESPONSE

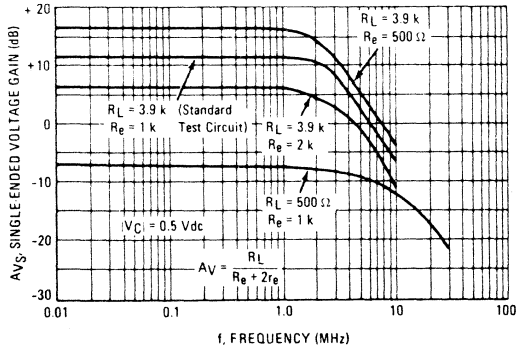


FIGURE 18 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus FREQUENCY

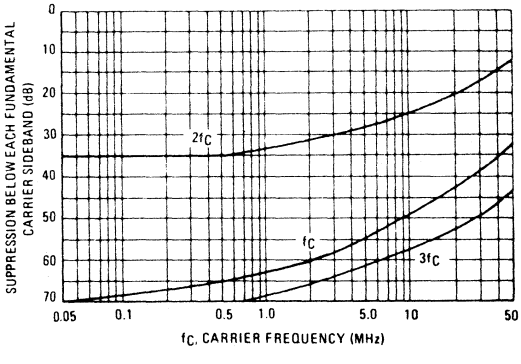


FIGURE 19 – CARRIER FEEDTHROUGH versus FREQUENCY

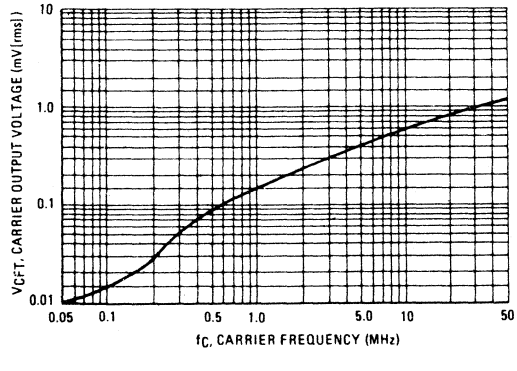
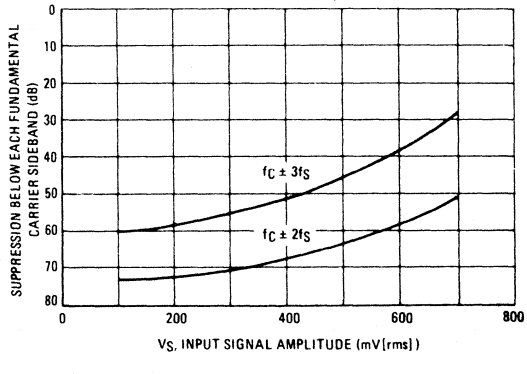


FIGURE 20 – SIDEBAND HARMONIC SUPPRESSION versus INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL



6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 21 – SUPPRESSION OF CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS versus CARRIER FREQUENCY

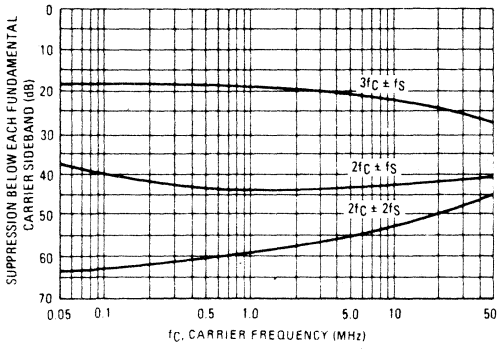
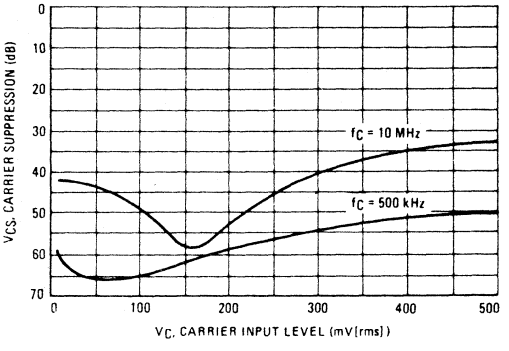


FIGURE 22 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus CARRIER INPUT LEVEL



OPERATIONS INFORMATION

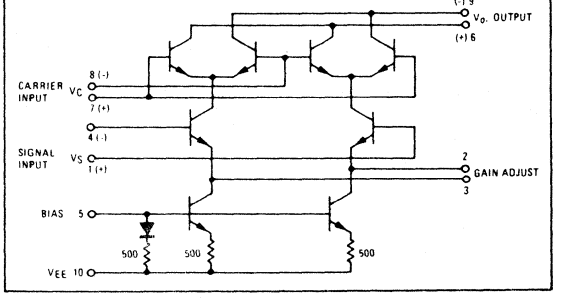
The MC1596/MC1496, a monolithic balanced modulator circuit, is shown in Figure 23.

This circuit consists of an upper quad differential amplifier driven by a standard differential amplifier with dual current sources. The output collectors are cross-coupled so that full-wave balanced multiplication of the two input voltages occurs. That is, the output signal is a constant times the product of the two input signals.

Mathematical analysis of linear ac signal multiplication indicates that the output spectrum will consist of only the sum and difference of the two input frequencies. Thus, the device may be used as a balanced modulator, doubly balanced mixer, product detector, frequency doubler, and other applications requiring these particular output signal characteristics.

The lower differential amplifier has its emitters connected to the package pins so that an external emitter resistance may be used. Also, external load resistors are employed at the device output.

FIGURE 23 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



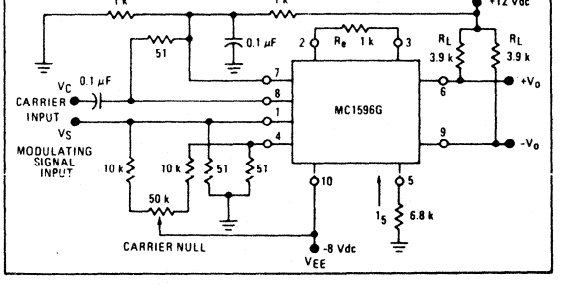
Signal Levels

The upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. The lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode for most applications.

For low-level operation at both input ports, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components and have an amplitude which is a function of the product of the input signal amplitudes.

For high-level operation at the carrier input port and linear operation at the modulating signal port, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components of the modulating signal frequency and the fundamental and odd harmonics of the carrier frequency. The output amplitude will be a constant times the modulating signal amplitude. Any amplitude variations in the carrier signal will not appear in the output.

FIGURE 24 – TYPICAL MODULATOR CIRCUIT



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

OPERATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The linear signal handling capabilities of a differential amplifier are well defined. With no emitter degeneration, the maximum input voltage for linear operation is approximately 25 mV peak. Since the upper differential amplifier has its emitters internally connected, this voltage applies to the carrier input port for all conditions.

Since the lower differential amplifier has provisions for an external emitter resistance, its linear signal handling range may be adjusted by the user. The maximum input voltage for linear operation may be approximated from the following expression:

$$V = (I_5)(R_E) \text{ volts peak.}$$

This expression may be used to compute the minimum value of R_E for a given input voltage amplitude.

FIGURE 25 – TABLE 1
VOLTAGE GAIN AND OUTPUT FREQUENCIES

Carrier Input Signal (V_C)	Approximate Voltage Gain	Output Signal Frequency(s)
Low-level dc	$\frac{R_L V_C}{2(R_E + 2r_e)\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)}$	f_M
High-level dc	$\frac{R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	f_M
Low-level ac	$\frac{R_L V_{C(rms)}}{2\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)(R_E + 2r_e)}$	$f_C \pm f_M$
High-level ac	$\frac{0.637 R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	$f_C \pm f_M, 3f_C \pm f_M, 5f_C \pm f_M, \ldots$

The gain from the modulating signal input port to the output is the MC1596/MC1496 gain parameter which is most often of interest to the designer. This gain has significance only when the lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode, but this includes most applications of the device.

As previously mentioned, the upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. Approximate gain expressions have been developed for the MC1596/MC1496 for a low-level modulating signal input and the following carrier input conditions:

1) Low-level dc
2) High-level dc
3) Low-level ac
4) High-level ac

These gains are summarized in Table 1, along with the frequency components contained in the output signal.

NOTES:
1. Low-level Modulating Signal, V_M, assumed in all cases. V_C is Carrier Input Voltage.
2. When the output signal contains multiple frequencies, the gain expression given is for the output amplitude of each of the two desired outputs, $f_C + f_M$ and $f_C - f_M$.
3. All gain expressions are for a single-ended output. For a differential output connection, multiply each expression by two.
4. R_L = Load resistance.
5. R_E = Emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3.
6. r_e = Transistor dynamic emitter resistance, at +25°C;

$$r_e \approx \frac{26 \text{ mV}}{I_5 \text{ (mA)}}$$

7. K = Boltzmann's Constant, T = temperature in degrees Kelvin, q = the charge on an electron.

$$\frac{KT}{q} \approx 26 \text{ mV at room temperature}$$

6

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Double sideband suppressed carrier modulation is the basic application of the MC1596/MC1496. The suggested circuit for this application is shown on the front page of this data sheet.

In some applications, it may be necessary to operate the MC1596/MC1496 with a single dc supply voltage instead of dual supplies. Figure 26 shows a balanced modulator designed for operation with a single +12 Vdc supply. Performance of this circuit is similar to that of the dual supply modulator.

AM Modulator

The circuit shown in Figure 27 may be used as an amplitude modulator with a minor modification.

All that is required to shift from suppressed carrier to AM operation is to adjust the carrier null potentiometer for the proper amount of carrier insertion in the output signal.

However, the suppressed carrier null circuitry as shown in Figure 27 does not have sufficient adjustment range. Therefore, the modulator may be modified for AM operation by changing two resistor values in the null circuit as shown in Figure 28.

Product Detector

The MC1596/MC1496 makes an excellent SSB product detector (see Figure 29).

This product detector has a sensitivity of 3.0 microvolts and a dynamic range of 90 dB when operating at an intermediate frequency of 9 MHz.

The detector is broadband for the entire high frequency range. For operation at very low intermediate frequencies down to 50 kHz the 0.1 μF capacitors on pins 7 and 8 should be increased to 1.0 μF. Also, the output filter at pin 9 can be tailored to a specific intermediate frequency and audio amplifier input impedance.

As in all applications of the MC1596/MC1496, the emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3 may be increased or decreased to adjust circuit gain, sensitivity, and dynamic range.

This circuit may also be used as an AM detector by introducing carrier signal at the carrier input and an AM signal at the SSB input.

The carrier signal may be derived from the intermediate frequency signal or generated locally. The carrier signal may be introduced with or without modulation, provided its level is sufficiently high to saturate the upper quad differential amplifier. If the carrier signal is modulated, a 300 mV(rms) input level is recommended.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Doubly Balanced Mixer

The MC1596/MC1496 may be used as a doubly balanced mixer with either broadband or tuned narrow band input and output networks.

The local oscillator signal is introduced at the carrier input port with a recommended amplitude of 100 mV(rms).

Figure 30 shows a mixer with a broadband input and a tuned output.

Frequency Doubler

The MC1596/MC1496 will operate as a frequency doubler by introducing the same frequency at both input ports.

Figures 31 and 32 show a broadband frequency doubler and a tuned output very high frequency (VHF) doubler, respectively.

Phase Detection and FM Detection

The MC1596/MC1496 will function as a phase detector. High-level input signals are introduced at both inputs. When both inputs are at the same frequency the MC1596/MC1496 will deliver an output which is a function of the phase difference between the two input signals.

An FM detector may be constructed by using the phase detector principle. A tuned circuit is added at one of the inputs to cause the two input signals to vary in phase as a function of frequency. The MC1596/MC1496 will then provide an output which is a function of the input signal frequency.

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 26 – BALANCED MODULATOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)

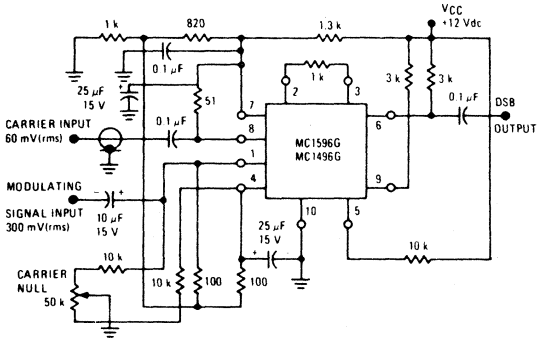


FIGURE 27 – BALANCED MODULATOR-DEMODULATOR

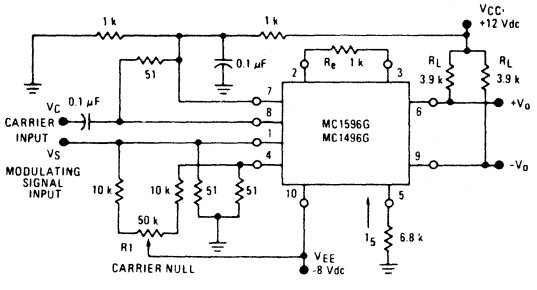


FIGURE 28 – AM MODULATOR CIRCUIT

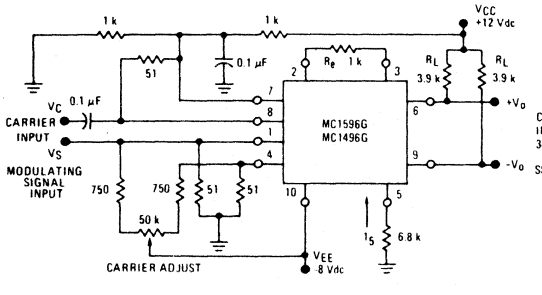
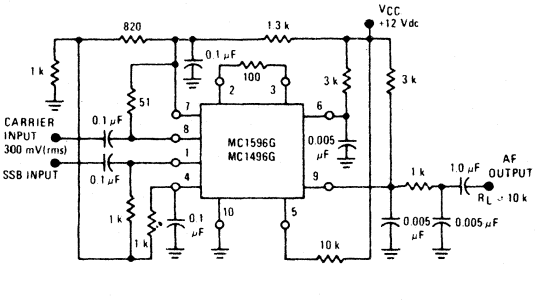


FIGURE 29 – PRODUCT DETECTOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 30 – DOUBLY BALANCED MIXER
(BROADBAND INPUTS, 9.0 MHz TUNED OUTPUT)

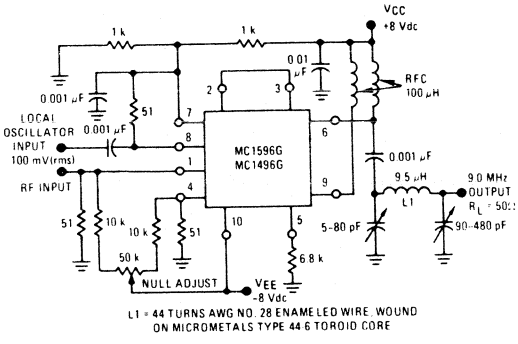


FIGURE 31 – LOW-FREQUENCY DOUBLER

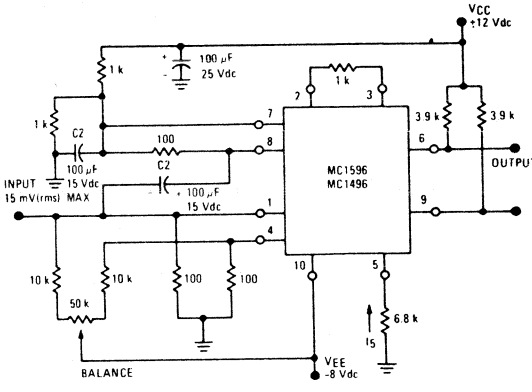
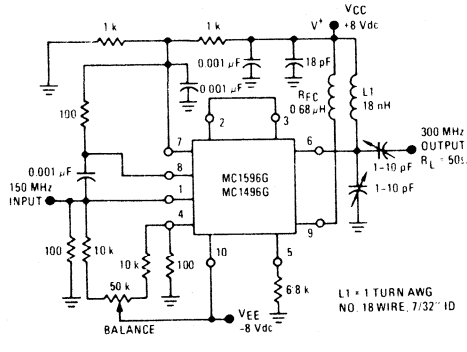
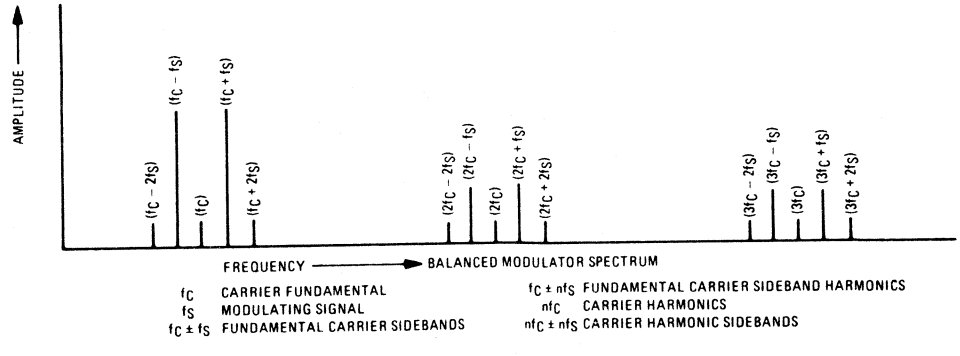


FIGURE 32 – 150 to 300 MHz DOUBLER



DEFINITIONS



f_C	CARRIER FUNDAMENTAL
f_S	MODULATING SIGNAL
$f_C \pm f_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBANDS
$f_C \pm nf_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBAND HARMONICS
nf_C	CARRIER HARMONICS
$nf_C \pm nf_S$	CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC1733G	−55°C to +125°C	Metal Can
MC1733L	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1733CG	0°C to +70°C	Metal Can
MC1733CL	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC1733CP	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP

MC1733
MC1733C

DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO AMPLIFIER

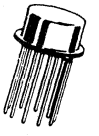
. . . a wideband amplifier with differential input and differential output. Gain is fixed at 10, 100, or 400 without external components or, with the addition of one external resistor, gain becomes adjustable from 10 to 400.

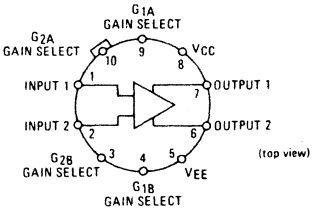
- Bandwidth – 120 MHz typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Rise Time – 2.5 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Propagation Delay Time – 3.6 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10

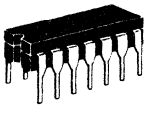
DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
TO-100

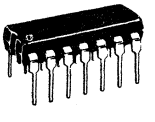






L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



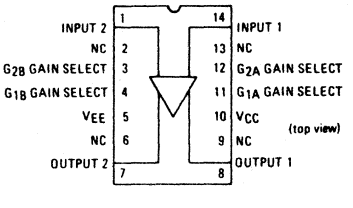


FIGURE 1 – BASIC CIRCUIT

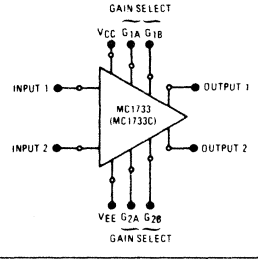


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN ADJUST CIRCUIT

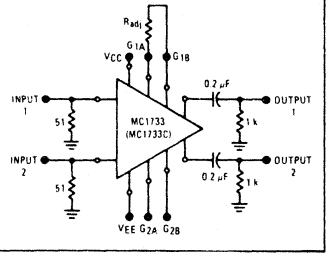
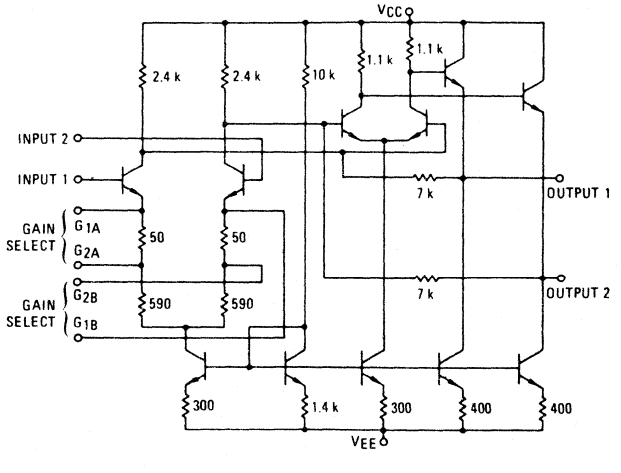


FIGURE 3 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+8.0 -8.0	Volts
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{ICM}	±6.0	Volts
Output Current	I_O	10	mA
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1) Metal Can Package Ceramic Dual In-Line Package	P_D	 500 500	mW
Operating Temperature Range MC1733C MC1733	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

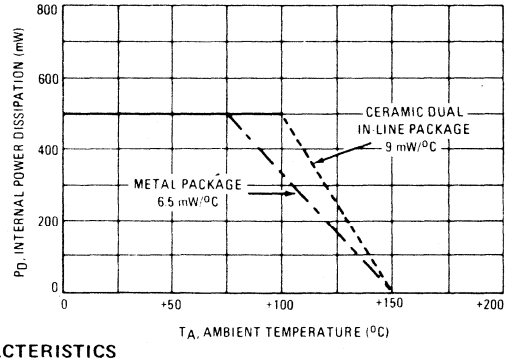
		MC1733			MC1733C			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Differential Voltage Gain								V/V
Gain 1 (Note 2)	A_{vd}	300	400	500	250	400	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		90	100	110	80	100	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		9.0	10	11	8.0	10	12	
Bandwidth (R_s = 50 Ω)	BW							MHz
Gain 1		–	40	–	–	40	–	
Gain 2		–	90	–	–	90	–	
Gain 3		–	120	–	–	120	–	
Rise Time (R_s = 50 Ω, V_O = 1 Vp-p)	t_{TLH}							ns
Gain 1	t_{THL}	–	10.5	–	–	10.5	–	
Gain 2		–	4.5	10	–	4.5	12	
Gain 3		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Propagation Delay (R_s = 50 Ω, V_O = 1 Vp-p)	t_{PLH}							ns
Gain 1	t_{PHL}	–	7.5	–	–	7.5	–	
Gain 2		–	6.0	10	–	6.0	10	
Gain 3		–	3.6	–	–	3.6	–	
Input Resistance	R_{in}							kΩ
Gain 1		–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	
Gain 2		20	30	–	10	30	–	
Gain 3		–	250	–	–	250	–	
Input Capacitance (Gain 2)	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Offset Current (Gain 3)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.4	3.0	–	0.4	5.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3)	I_{IB}	–	9.0	20	–	9.0	30	μA
Input Noise Voltage (R_s = 50 Ω, BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz)	V_n	–	12	–	–	12	–	μV(rms)
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2)	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)		60	86	–	60	86	–	
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz)		–	60	–	–	60	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							dB
Gain 2 (ΔV_s = ±0.5 V)		50	70	–	50	70	–	
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}							V
Gain 1		–	0.6	1.5	–	0.6	1.5	
Gain 2 and Gain 3		–	0.35	1.0	–	0.35	1.5	
Output Common-Mode Voltage (Gain3)	V_{CMO}	2.4	2.9	3.4	2.4	2.9	3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing (Gain 2)	V_O	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	4.0	–	Vp-p
Output Sink Current (Gain 2)	I_O	2.5	3.6	–	2.5	3.6	–	mA
Output Resistance	R_{out}	–	20	–	–	20	–	Ω
Power Supply Current (Gain 2)	I_D	–	18	24	–	18	24	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, at T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.)*

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1733 Min	MC1733 Typ	MC1733 Max	MC1733C Min	MC1733C Typ	MC1733C Max	Units
Differential Voltage Gain	A_{vd}							V/V
Gain 1 (Note 2)		200	–	600	250	–	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		80	–	120	80	–	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		8.0	–	12	8.0	–	12	
Input Resistance Gain 2	R_{in}	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	kΩ
Input Offset Current (Gain 3)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3)	I_{IB}	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2)	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)	CMRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio Gain 2 (ΔV_S = ±0.5 V)	PSRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}							V
Gain 1		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
Gain 2 and Gain 3		–	–	1.2	–	–	1.5	
Output Voltage Swing (Gain 2)	V_O	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	Vp-p
Output Sink Current (Gain 2)	I_O	2.2	–	–	2.5	–	–	mA
Power Supply Current (Gain 2)	I_D	–	–	27	–	–	27	mA

*T_{low} = 0°C for MC1733C, -55°C for MC1733
T_{high} = +70°C for MC1733C, +125°C for MC1733.

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION



NOTES

Note 1: Derate metal package at 6.5 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 75°C and dual in-line package at 9 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 100°C (see Figure 4). If operation at high ambient temperatures is required (MC1733) a heatsink may be necessary to limit maximum junction temperature to 150°C. Thermal resistance, junction-to-case, for the metal package is 69.4°C per Watt.
Note 2: Gain Select pins G_{1A} and G_{1B} connected together.
Note 3: Gain Select pins G_{2A} and G_{2B} connected together.
Note 4: All Gain Select pins open.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

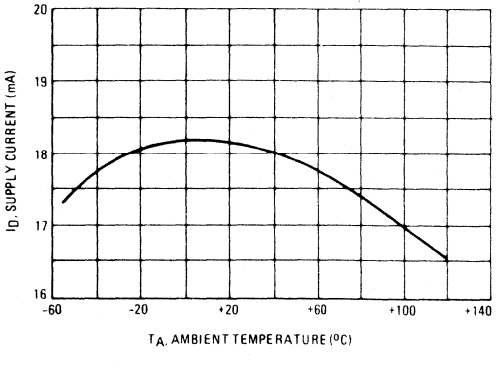
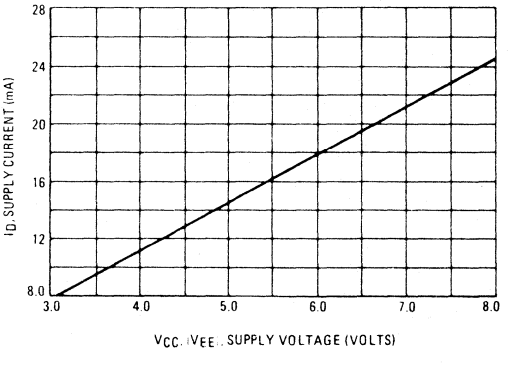


FIGURE 6 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = −6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

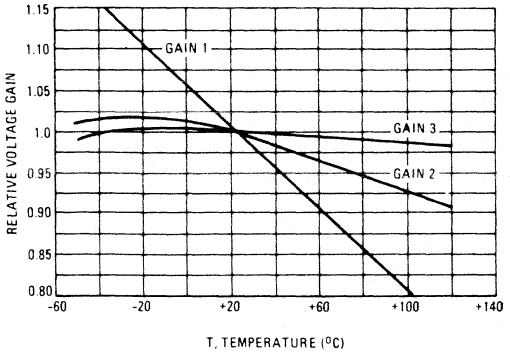


FIGURE 8 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY

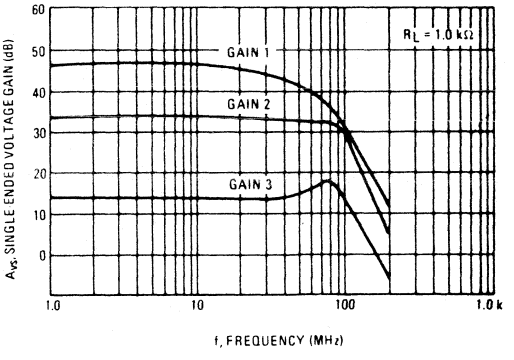


FIGURE 9 – GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

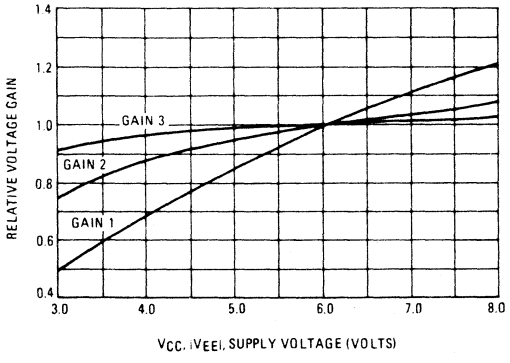


FIGURE 10 – GAIN versus R_{ADJUST}

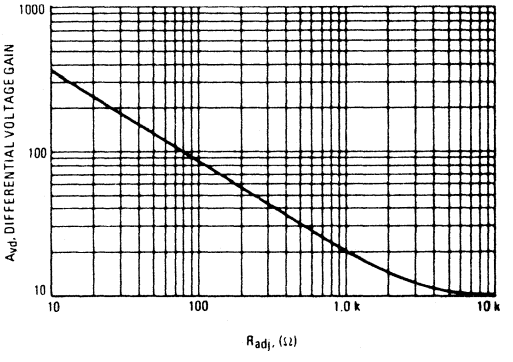


FIGURE 11 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and SUPPLY VOLTAGE

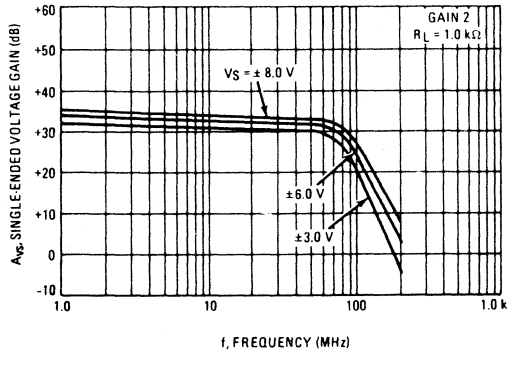
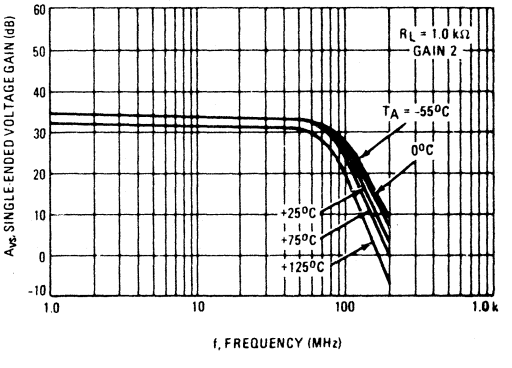


FIGURE 12 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and TEMPERATURE



6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 13 – PULSE RESPONSE versus GAIN

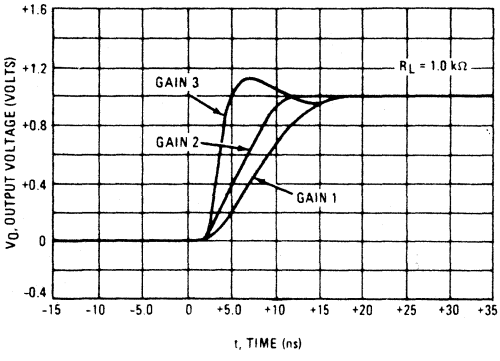


FIGURE 14 – PULSE RESPONSE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

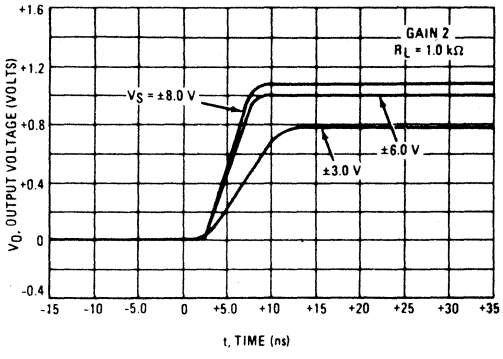


FIGURE 15 – PULSE RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

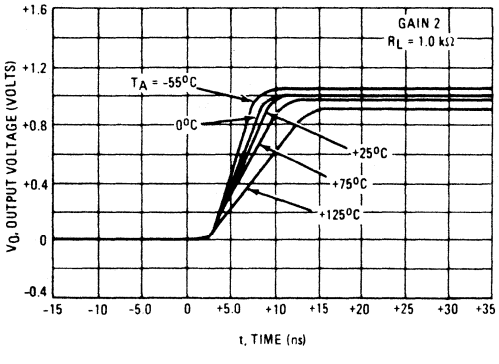


FIGURE 16 – DIFFERENTIAL OVERDRIVE RECOVERY TIME

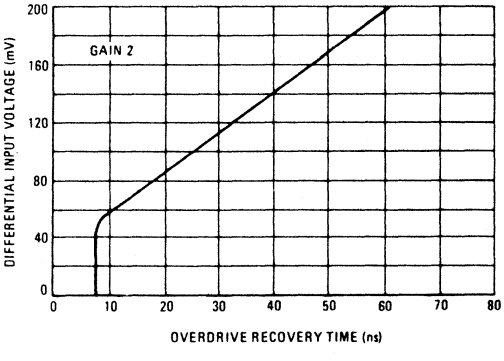


FIGURE 17 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

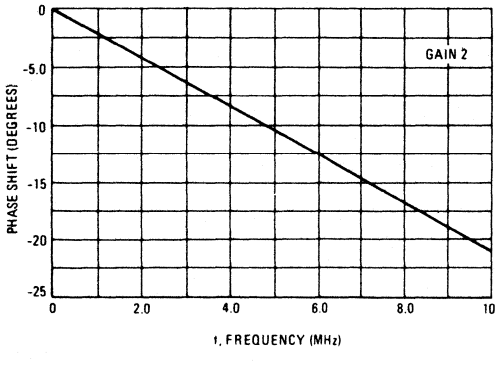
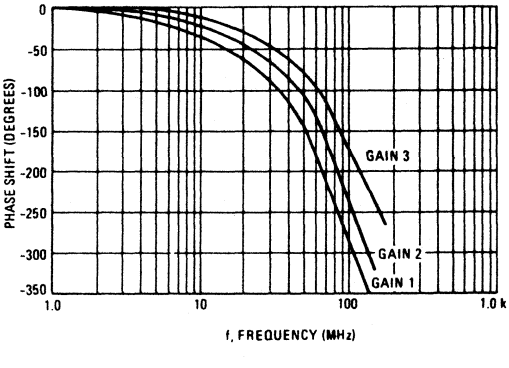


FIGURE 18 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 19 – INPUT RESISTANCE versus TEMPERATURE

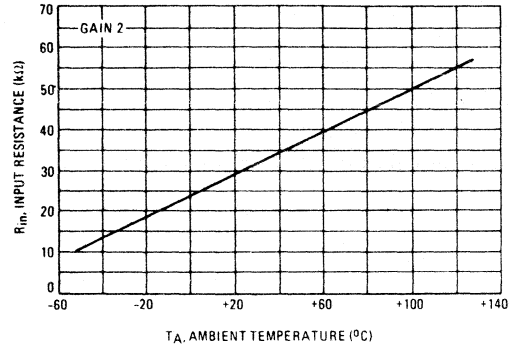


FIGURE 20 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE

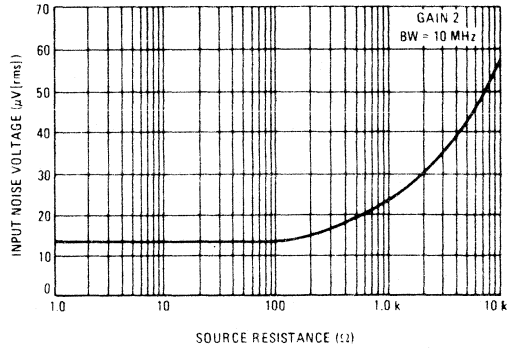


FIGURE 21 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING and SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

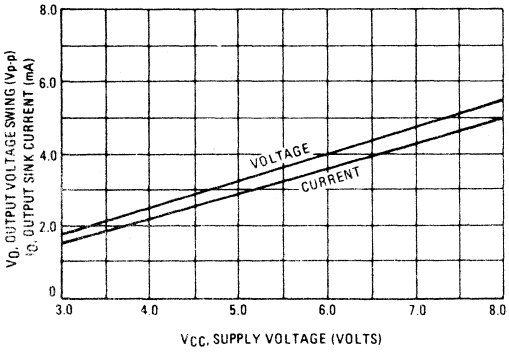


FIGURE 22 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

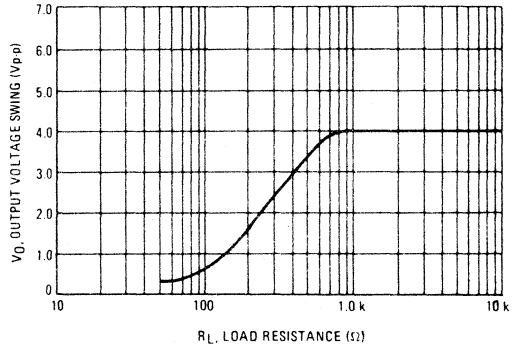


FIGURE 23 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus FREQUENCY

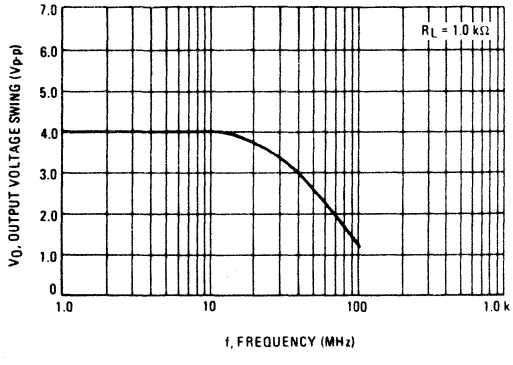
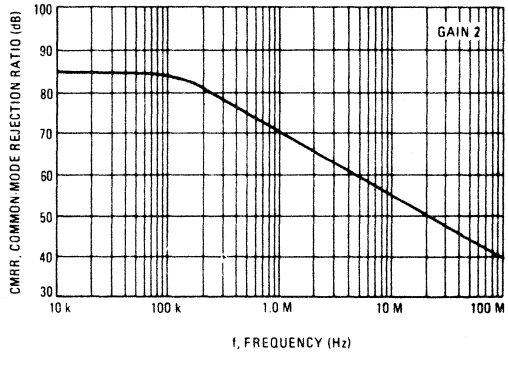


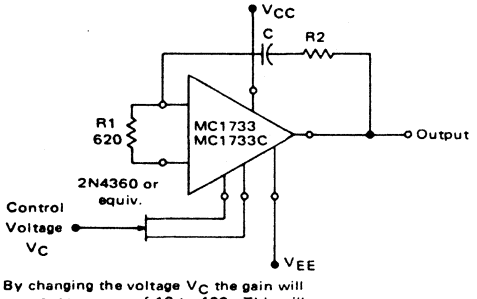
FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO



6

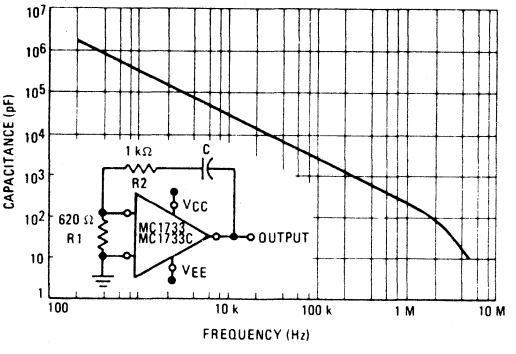
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



By changing the voltage V_C the gain will vary over a range of 10 to 400. This will give a frequency variation about the value set by the capacitor and shown in Figure 26.

FIGURE 26 – OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY FOR VARIOUS CAPACITOR VALUES



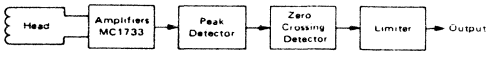
TAPE, DRUM OR DISC MEMORY READ AMPLIFIERS

The first of several methods to be discussed is shown in Figure 27. This block diagram describes a simple Read circuit with no threshold circuitry. Each block represents a basic function that must be performed by the Read circuit. The first block, referred to as "amplfiication", increases the level of the signal available from the Read head to a level adequate to drive the peak detector. Obviously, these signal levels will vary depending on factors such as tape speed, whether the system used is disc or tape, and the type of head and the circuitry used. For a representative tape system, levels of 7 to 25 mV for the signal from the Read head and 2 V for the signal to the peak detector are typical. These signal levels are "peak-to-peak" unless otherwise specified. On the basis of the signal levels mentioned above, the overall amplification required is 38 to 49 dB.

How the overall gain requirement is implemented will depend somewhat on the system used. For instance, a tape cassette system with variable tape speed may utilize a first stage for gain and a second stage primarily for gain control. Thus, a typical circuit would utilize 35 dB in the first stage and 10 to 15 dB in the second stage.

Devices suitable for use as amplifiers fall into one of two categories, operational amplifiers or wideband video amplifiers. Lower speed equipment with low transfer rates commonly uses low cost operational amplifiers. Examples of these are the MC1741, MC1458, MC1709, and MLM301. Equipment requiring higher transfer rates, such as disc systems normally use wideband amplifiers such as the MC1733. The actual cross-over point where wideband amplifiers are used exclusively varies with equipment design. For purposes of comparison, the MLM301 has slightly less than a 40 dB open-loop gain at 100 kHz; the MC1741, a compensated op-amp, has approximately 20 dB open loop gain at 100 kHz; the MC1733 has approximately 33 dB of gain out to 100 MHz (depending on gain option and loading).

FIGURE 27 – TYPICAL READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 1)



There are a number of ways to implement the peak detector function. However, the simplest and most widely used method is a passive differentiator that generates "zero-crossings" for each of the data peaks in the Read signal.

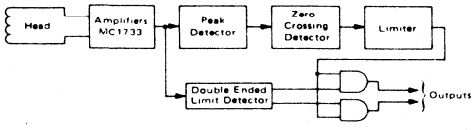
The actual circuitry used to differentiate the Read signal varies from a differential LC type in disc systems to a simple RC type in reel and cassette systems. Either type, of course, attenuates the signal by an amount depending on the circuit used and system specifications. A good approximation of attenuation using the RC type is 20 dB. Thus, the 2 V signal going into the differentiator is reduced to 200 mV.

The next block in Figure 27 to be discussed is the zero-crossing detector. In most cases detection of the zero-crossings is combined with the limiter. These functions serve to generate a TTL compatible pulse waveform with "edges" corresponding to zero-crossings. For low transfer rates, the circuit often used consists of an operational amplifier with series or shunt limiting. For higher transfer rates (greater than 100K B/S) comparators are used.

The method described above is often modified to include threshold sensing. In Figure 28, the function called "double-ended, limit-detector" enables the output NAND gate when either the negative or positive data peaks of the Read signal exceed a predetermined threshold. This function can be implemented in either of two ways. One method first rectifies the signal before it is applied to a comparator with a set threshold. The other method utilizes two comparators, one comparator for positive-going peaks and the other for negative-going peaks. These comparator outputs are then combined in the output logic gates.

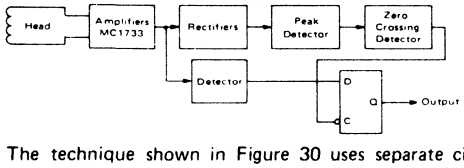
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 28 – READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 2)



Another common technique is shown in Figure 29. The branch labeled rectifiers, peak detector, etc., provides a clock transition of the D flip-flop that corresponds to the peak of both the positive and negative-going data peaks. This branch may include threshold circuitry prior to the peak detector. The detector in the lower path detects whether the signal peaks are positive or negative and feeds this data to the flip-flop. This detector can be implemented using a comparator with pre-set threshold.

FIGURE 29 – READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 3)

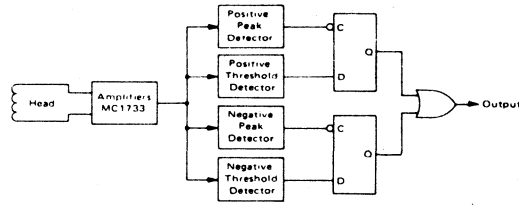


The technique shown in Figure 30 uses separate circuits with threshold provisions for both negative and positive peaks. The peak detectors and threshold detectors may be implemented with two comparators and two passive differentiators.

Each of the methods shown offer certain intrinsic advantages or disadvantages. The overall decision as to which method to use however often involves other important considerations. These could include cost and system requirements or circuitry other than simply the Read circuitry. For instance, if cost is the predominate overall factor, then approach one may be the only feasible alternative.

Method four was included as a design example because it illustrates several unique advantages. First, it uses threshold sensing to reduce noise peak errors. Second, it may be implemented using only integrated circuits. Third, it offers separate, direct threshold sensing for both positive and negative peaks.

FIGURE 30 – READ CIRCUIT (Method 4)



6

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3344L	−40°C to +85°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3344P	−40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP

MC3344

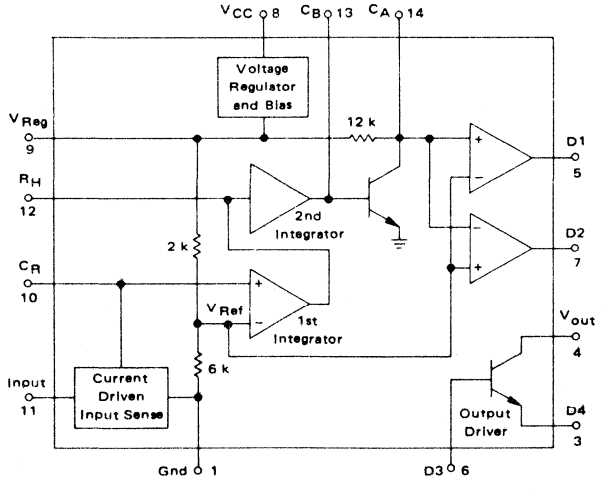
Advance Information

PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY SWITCH WITH ADJUSTABLE HYSTERESIS

The MC3344 is a general purpose programmable frequency switch designed for use in systems where a load must be switched on or off at a predetermined frequency. Switch frequency is determined by an external resistor (R_R) and capacitor (C_R). Hysteresis is adjustable and determined by an external resistor (R_H).

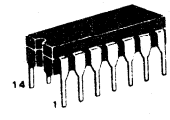
- Isolated Driver Transistor
- Complementary Outputs
- Adjustable Hysteresis
- Wide Supply Operating Range (7 to 24 Volts)
- Wide Input Frequency Range (10 Hz to 100 kHz)
- Internal Regulator
- Ideal for Automotive and Industrial Applications

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT BLOCK DIAGRAM

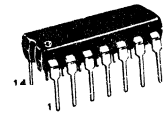


PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY SWITCH

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

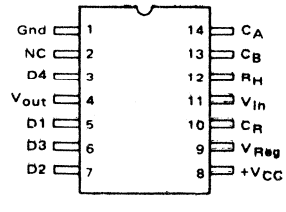


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO - 116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

PIN CONNECTIONS



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply	V_{CC}	24	Vdc
Peak Input Current	I_I	10	mA
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +15 Vdc unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Test Ckts	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Current	2	I_D	–	2.5	4.0	mA
Trigger Reset Voltage	3					Vdc
I_{in} = 200 μA		V_{CR1}	0.25	–	–	
I_{in} = 600 μA		V_{CR2}	–	–	0.25	
Regulator Output Voltage	4	V_{Reg}	4.0	4.5	5.0	Vdc
Threshold Output Voltage $V_{TCR} = V_{CR}/V_{Reg}$	5	V_{TCR}	0.739	0.750	0.761	V/V
Hysteresis Sink Current	6	I_H	100	400	–	μA
Second Comparator Output	7					
D1 Leakage		I_{D1L}	–	–	100	nA
D2 Source		I_{D2S}	100	250	–	μA
D1 Source		I_{D1S}	100	200	–	μA
D2 Leakage		I_{D2L}	–	–	100	nA
Output Driver Gain I_C = 5.0 mA	8	h_{FE1}	50	100	–	–
Output Driver Voltage Standoff I_D = 5.0 mA	9	BV_{CEO}	25	30	–	Vdc
Integrator Transistor Gain $h_{FE2} = \Delta I_C/\Delta I_B$, I_{C1} = 0.4 mA, I_{C2} = 0.6 mA	10	h_{FE2}	50	200	300	–

6

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 – SUPPLY CURRENT

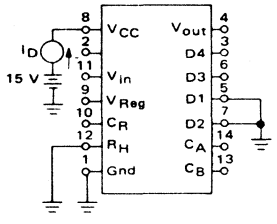
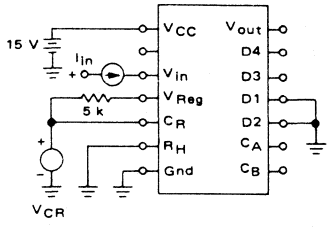


FIGURE 3 – TRIGGER RESET VOLTAGE



I_{in} = 200 μA, $V_{CR} \geq 0.25$ V
I_{in} = 600 μA, $V_{CR} \leq 0.25$ V

FIGURE 4 – REGULATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

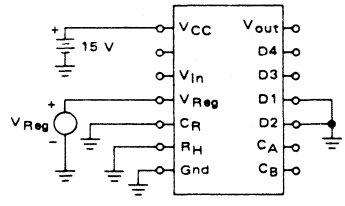
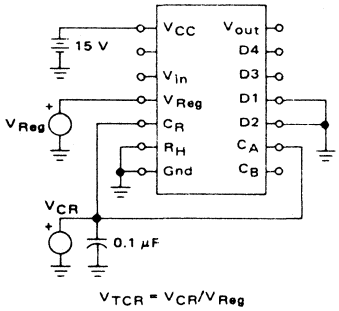


FIGURE 5 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE RATIO



$V_{TCR} = V_{CR}/V_{Reg}$

FIGURE 6 – HYSTERESIS SINK CURRENT

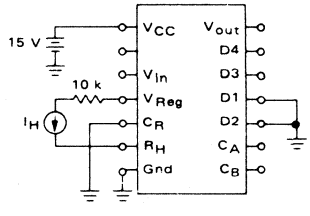
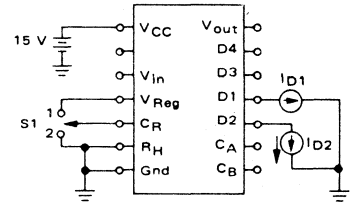


FIGURE 7 – I_{D1L}/I_{D2S}, I_{D2L}/I_{D1S}



I_{D1L}/I_{D2S} – S1 in position 1
I_{D2L}/I_{D1S} – S1 in position 2

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT DRIVER GAIN

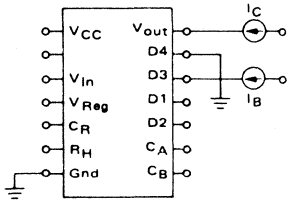


FIGURE 9 – BV_{CEO} OF OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

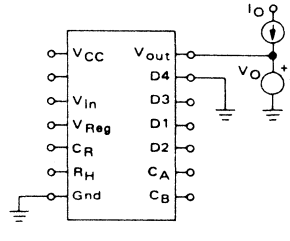
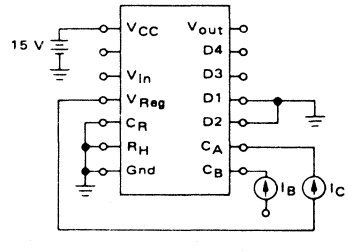


FIGURE 10 – INTEGRATOR TRANSISTOR GAIN



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The voltage regulator and bias section provides the proper biasing and regulated supply voltage to the integrated circuit.

A square wave, when applied to the RC differentiator, provides input current pulses to the IC. The input circuit discharges and clamps, for a predetermined time, the voltage across capacitor C_R. This establishes the initial ramp voltage (V_{sat}) and allows initiation of a new voltage ramp after each positive transistion of the input waveform.

The voltage, V_{CR}, ramps from V_{sat} to the final value, V_{Reg}, charging through R_R.

If V_{CR} is never allowed to reach V_{Ref} due to quick reset pulses, the second integrator amplifier will not be activated, and capacitor C_{AB} is allowed to charge through the 12 kΩ resistor until V_{CA} is greater than V_{Ref}. At this point, D1 will switch ON and D2 will switch OFF. By connecting either D1 or D2 to the D3 drive pin, the output drive transistor may be either switched ON or OFF at the switch point.

If V_{CR} is allowed to ramp above V_{Ref} before being reset, the second integrator amplifier is driven ON which discharges and resets capacitor C_{AB} keeping V_{CA} low with respect to V_{Ref}.

V_{CA} will always be low with respect to V_{Ref} if the time from reset C_R to $V_{CR} = V_{Ref}$ is less than the time from reset C_{AB} to $V_{CA} = V_{Ref}$.

Resistor R_H provides hysteresis around the switch point (i.e., frequency to switch the output driver ON, when connected to the D1 terminal, is higher than the frequency required to switch the output driver OFF). If no hysteresis is desired then the R_H resistor should be omitted and pin 12 grounded.

Circuit Equations:

The first integrator time constant is
$T1 = R_H \parallel R_R\, C_R$. If R_H is omitted then
$T1 = R_R\, C_R$.

The second integrator time constant is
$T2 = (12\text{ k})\,(h_{FE2})\,(C_{AB})$.

$$f1 = \text{Switch Point frequency} \cong \frac{1}{1.39\, R_R\, C_R}$$

$$f2 = \text{Hysteresis Switch Point frequency} \approx \frac{1}{R_R \parallel R_H\, C_R \ln\left[\dfrac{R_H}{0.25\, R_H - 0.75\, R_R}\right]}$$

FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL APPLICATION

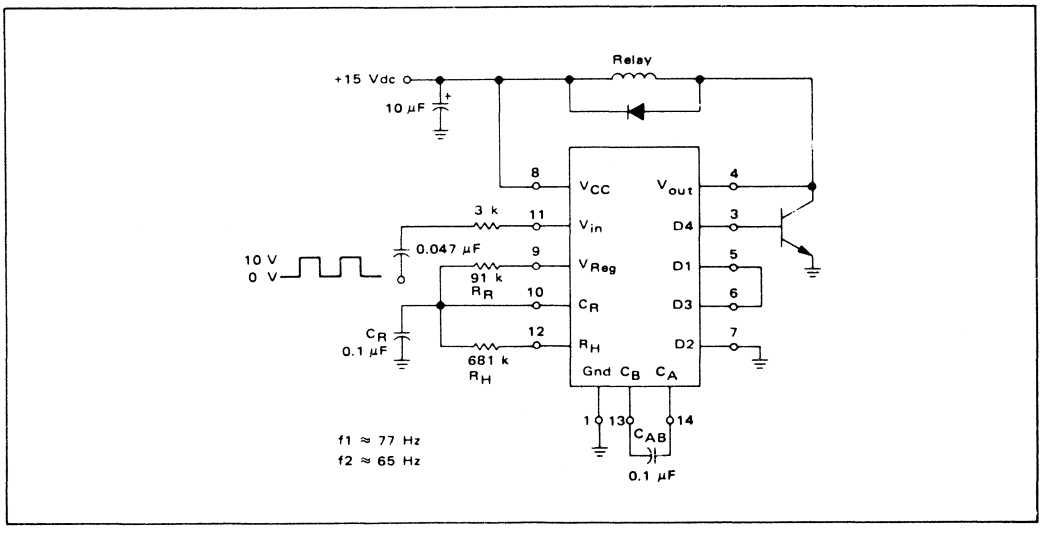
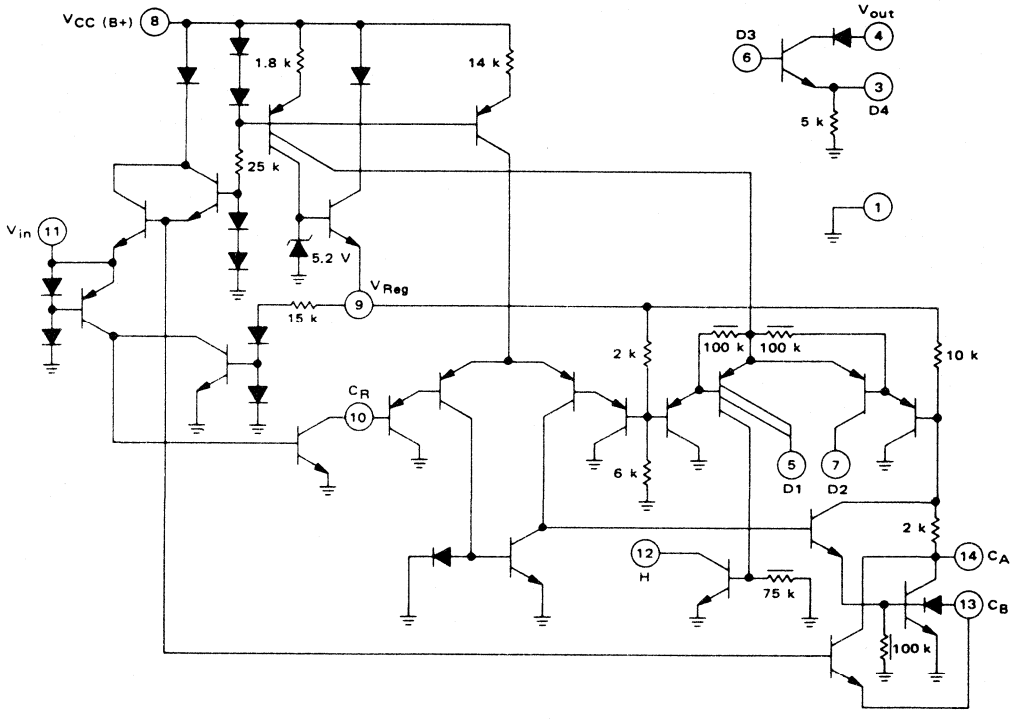


FIGURE 12 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC3405
MC3505

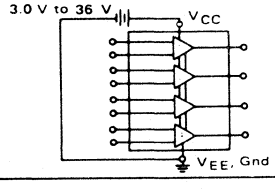
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER AND DUAL COMPARATOR

The MC3405/3505 contains two differential-input operational amplifiers and two comparators, each set capable of single supply operation. This operational amplifier-comparator circuit fulfills its applications as a general purpose product for automotive and consumer circuits as well as an industrial building block.

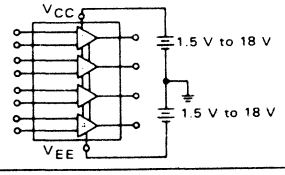
The MC3405 is specified over the commercial operating temperature range of 0 to +70°C, while the MC3505 is specified over the military operating range of -55 to +125°C.

- Operational Amplifiers Equivalent in Performance to MC3403/3503
- Comparators Similar in Performance to LM339/139
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 36 Volts
- Split Supply Operation: ±1.5 to ±18 Volts
- Low Supply Current Drain
- Operational Amplifiers Are Internally Frequency Compensated
- Comparators TTL and CMOS Compatible

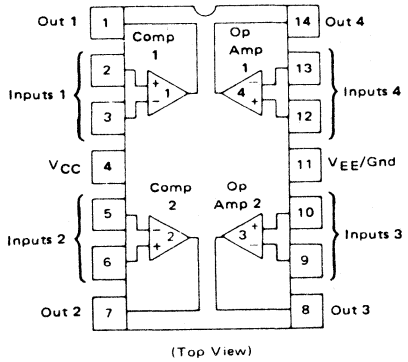
SINGLE SUPPLY



SPLIT SUPPLIES



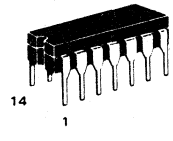
PIN CONNECTIONS



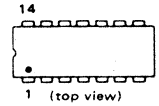
(Top View)

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER AND DUAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

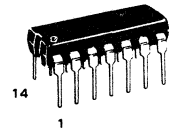
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



(top view)



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

(MC3405 only)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC3405L	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3405P	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3505L	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

6

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SECTION

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage—Single Supply Split Supplies	V_{CC} V_{CC}, V_{EE}	36 ±18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±36	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±18	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature Range—MC3505 MC3405	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range—Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	-65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range—Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	175 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3505 Min	MC3505 Typ	MC3505 Max	MC3405 Min	MC3405 Typ	MC3405 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	30	50	–	30	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	-200	-500	–	-200	-500	nA
Large-Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ)	A_{VOL}	20	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	–	150	–	–	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Range (Note 1) (R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{CC} = 5.0 V) (R_L = 10 kΩ, 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 30 V)	V_{OR}	 3.3 V_{CC} -1.7	 3.5 V_{CC} -1.5	 – –	 3.3 V_{CC} -1.7	 3.5 V_{CC} -1.5	 – –	Vp-p
Power Supply Current (Notes 2 and 3)	I_{CC}	–	2.5	4.0	–	2.5	7.0	mA
Channel Separation f = 1.0 kHz to 20 kHz (Input Referenced)	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 4)	V_{IO}	– –	2.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	10 12	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	15	–	–	15	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 4)	I_{IO}	– –	– –	50 200	– –	– –	50 200	nA
Input Bias Current (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (Note 4)	I_{IB}	– –	-200 -300	-500 -1500	– –	-200 –	-500 -800	nA
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+13 -V_{EE}	–	–	+13-V_{EE}	–	–	Vdc
Large Signal Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 4)	A_{VOL}	 50 25	 200 100	 – –	 20 15	 200 100	 – –	V/mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage (R_L = 10 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 4)	V_O	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OS}	±10	±30	±45	±10	±20	±45	mA
Power Supply Current (Notes 2 and 3)	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	2.8	4.0	–	2.8	7.0	mA
Phase Margin	ϕ_m	–	60	–	–	60	–	Degrees
Small-Signal Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV)	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_O = 20 V (p-p), THD = 5%)	BWp	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	kHz
Rise Time/Fall Time	t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot (A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_O = 50 mV)	OS	–	20	–	–	20	–	%
Slew Rate	SR	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	V/μs

NOTES: 1. Output will swing to ground
2. Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.
3. For Operational Amplifier and Comparator.
4. T_{low} = -55°C for MC3505, = 0°C for MC3405; T_{high} = +125°C for MC3505, = +70°C for MC3405

COMPARATOR SECTION

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage—Single Supply Split Supplies	V_{CC} V_{CC}, V_{EE}	36 ±18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±36	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	-0.3 to +36	Vdc
Sink Current	I_{sink}	20	mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range—MC3505 MC3405	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range—Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	-65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range—Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	175 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

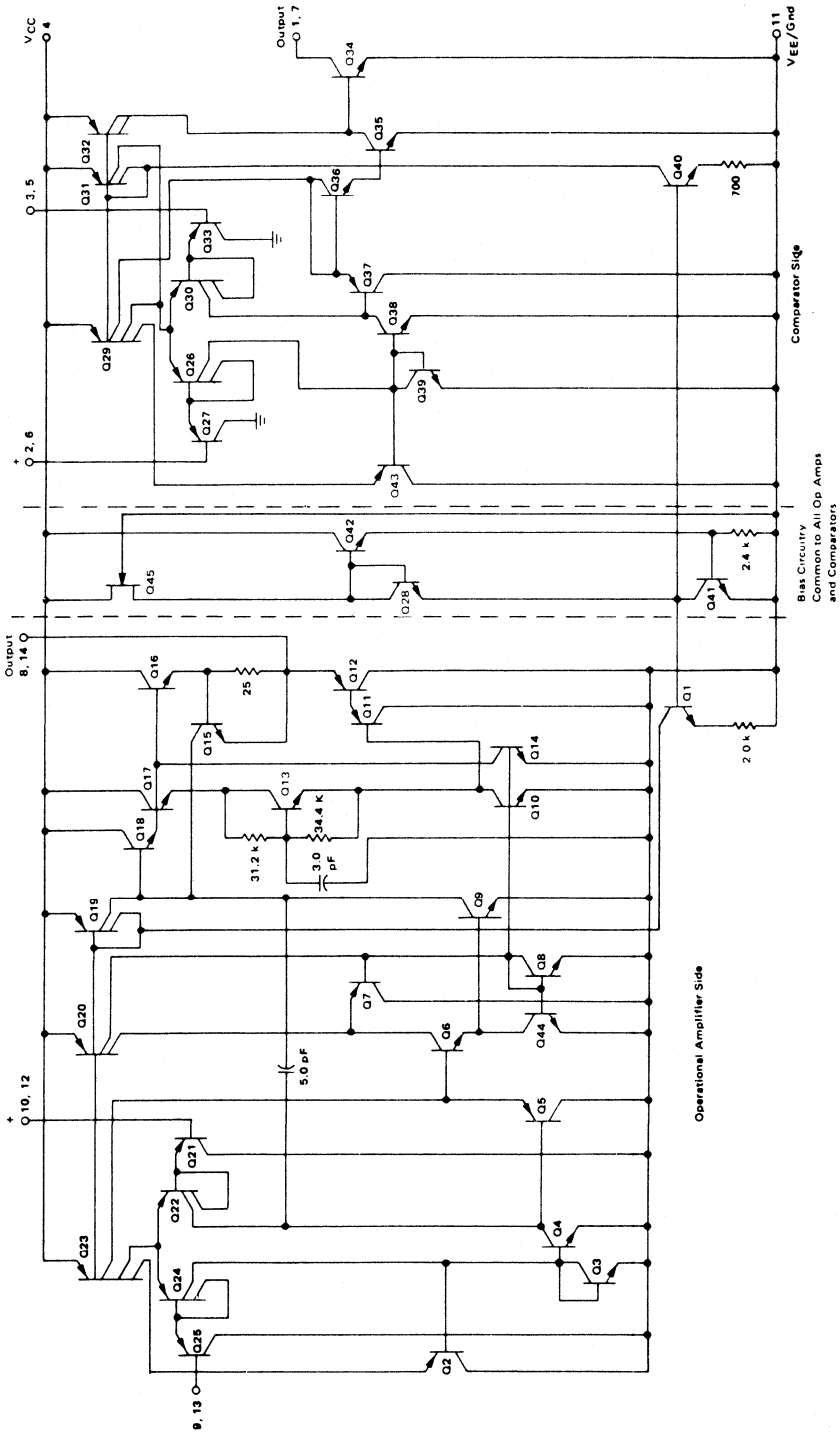
Characteristic	Symbol	MC3505			MC3405			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Notes 1 and 2)	V_{IO}	– –	2.0 –	5.0 9.0	– –	2.0 –	10 12	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	15	–	–	15	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 1)	I_{IO}	– –	50 –	75 150	– –	50 –	100 200	nA
Input Bias Current (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 1)	I_{IB}	– –	-125 –	-500 -1500	– –	-125 –	-500 -800	nA
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	0 0	V_{CC} -1.5 V_{CC} -1.7	V_{CC} -1.7 V_{CC} -2.0	0 0	V_{CC} -1.5 V_{CC} -1.7	V_{CC} -1.7 V_{CC} -2.0	V
Input Differential Voltage (All $V_{in} \geq 0$ Vdc)	V_{ID}	–	–	36	–	–	36	V
Large-Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 15 kΩ)	A_{VOL}	–	200	–	–	200	–	V/mV
Output Sink Current (V_{in} (–) ≥ 1.0 Vdc, V_{in} (+) = 0, $V_O \leq$ 1.5 V)	I_{sink}	6.0	16	–	6.0	16	–	mA
Low Level Output Voltage (V_{in} (+) = 0 V, V_{in} (–) = 1.0 V, I_{sink} = 4.0 mA) (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 1)	V_{OL}	– –	350 –	500 700	– –	350 –	500 700	mV
Output Leakage Current (V_{in} (+) ≥ 1.0 Vdc, V_{in} (–) = 0, V_O = 5.0 Vdc) (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (Note 1)	I_{OL}	– –	0.1 0.1	1.0 1.0	– –	0.1 0.1	1.0 1.0	μA
Large-Signal Response	–	–	300	–	–	300	–	ns
Response Time (Note 3) (V_{RL} = 5.0 Vdc, R_L = 5.1 kΩ)	–	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs

NOTES: 1. T_{low} = -55°C for MC3505 T_{high} = +125°C for MC3505
= 0°C for MC3405 = +70°C for MC3405

2. $V_O \cong$ 1.4 V, R_S = 0 Ω with V_{CC} from 5.0 Vdc to 30 Vdc, and over the input common mode range 0 to V_{CC} - 1.7 V.

3. The response time specified is for a 100 mV input step with 5.0 mV overdrive. For larger signals 300 ns is typical.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SECTION

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – SINE WAVE RESPONSE

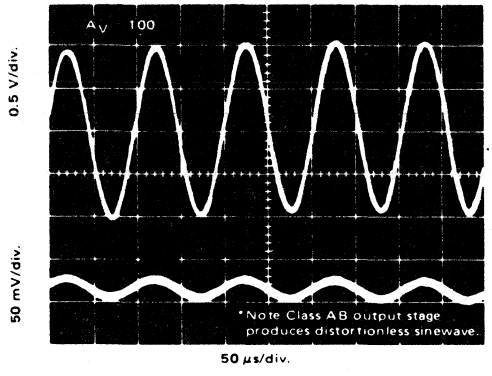


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

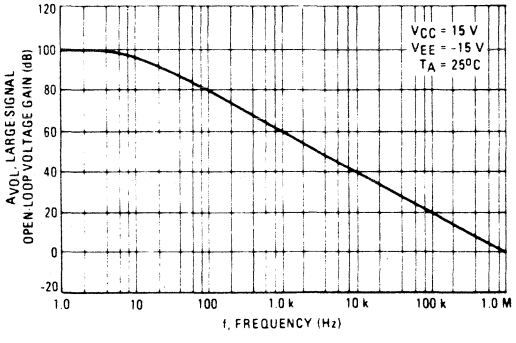


FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH

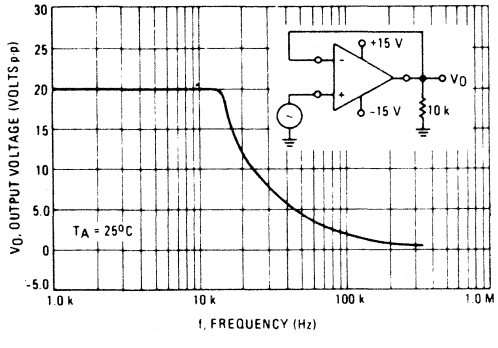


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

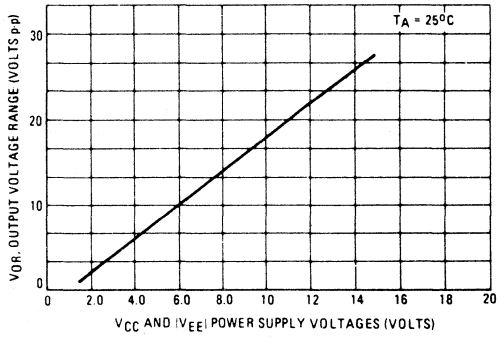


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

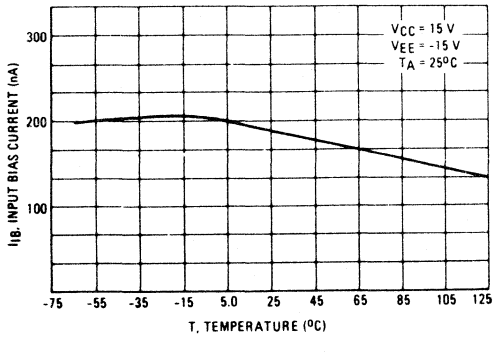
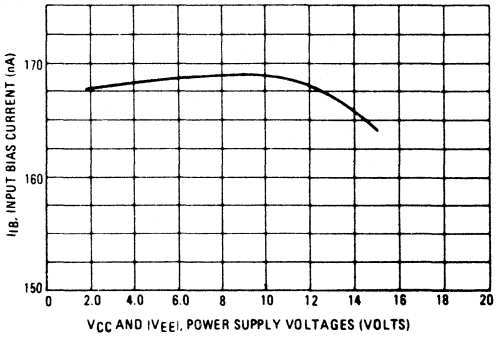


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



6

COMPARATOR SECTION

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 7 – NORMALIZED INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

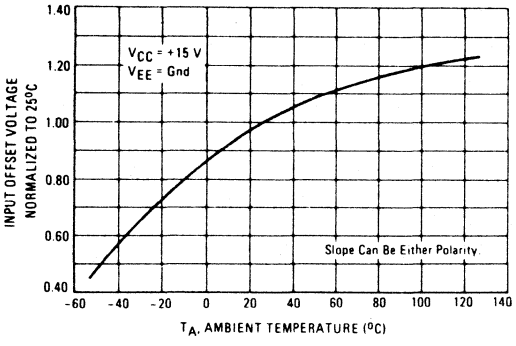


FIGURE 8 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT

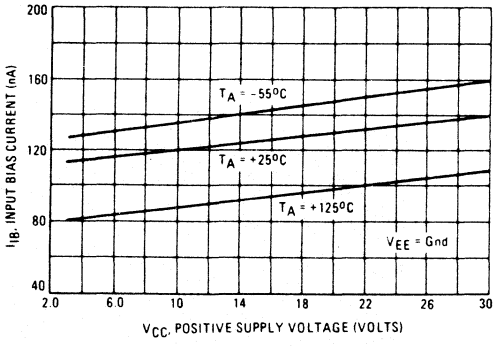


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

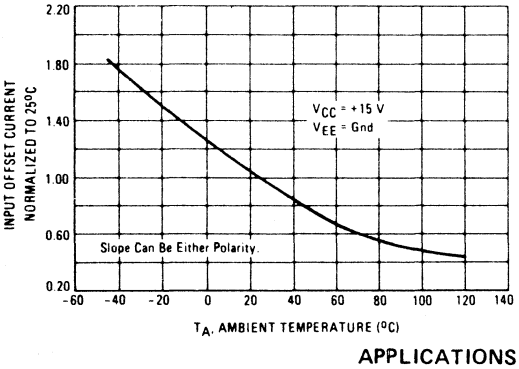
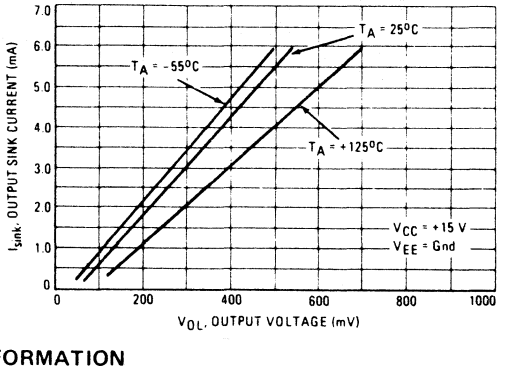
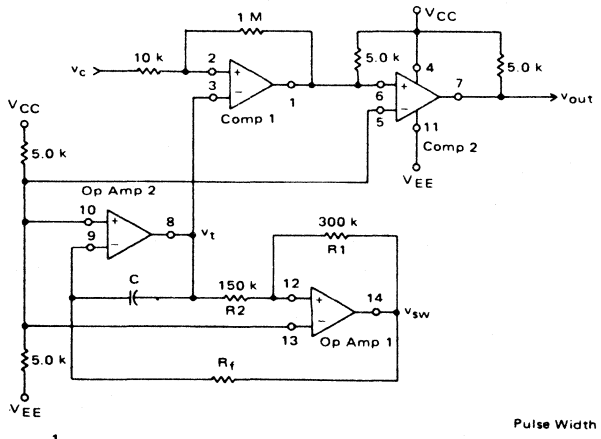


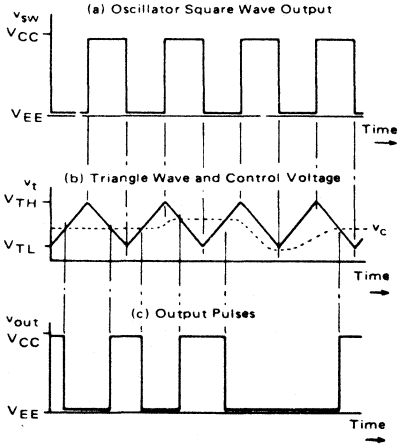
FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT SINK CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 11 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR SCHEMATIC AND WAVEFORMS





$V_{TH} = \frac{1}{2}V_S(1 + R2/R1) + V_{EE}$ $\quad V_S = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$

$V_{TL} = \frac{1}{2}V_S(1 - R2/R1) + V_{EE}$

Oscillator Frequency

$$f = \frac{R1}{4R_fCR2}$$

Pulse Width

$$P.W. = \left(\frac{1}{f}\right)\left(\frac{v_c - V_{TL}}{V_{TH} - V_{TL}}\right) \quad \text{When: } V_{TL} < V_C < V_{TH}$$

Duty Cycle in %

$$D.C. = \left(\frac{v_c - V_{TL}}{V_{TH} - V_{TL}}\right)(100)$$

FIGURE 12 – WINDOW COMPARATOR

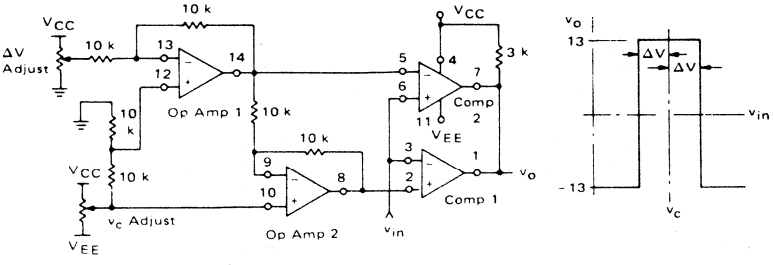
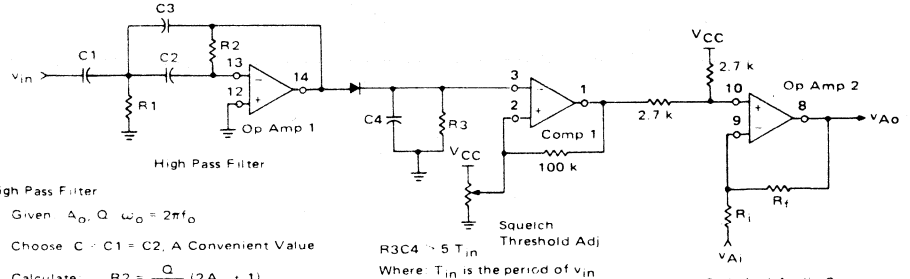


FIGURE 13 – SQUELCH CIRCUIT FOR AM OR FM



High Pass Filter

Given A_o, Q, $\omega_o = 2\pi f_o$

Choose C = C1 = C2, A Convenient Value

Calculate $R2 = \frac{Q}{\omega_o C}(2A_o + 1)$

$C3 = \frac{C}{A_o}$

$R1 = \frac{A_o}{Q\omega_o C(2A_o + 1)}$

$R3C4 = 5\,T_{in}$

Where T_{in} is the period of v_{in}

Q = Quality Factor

A_o = High Frequency Gain

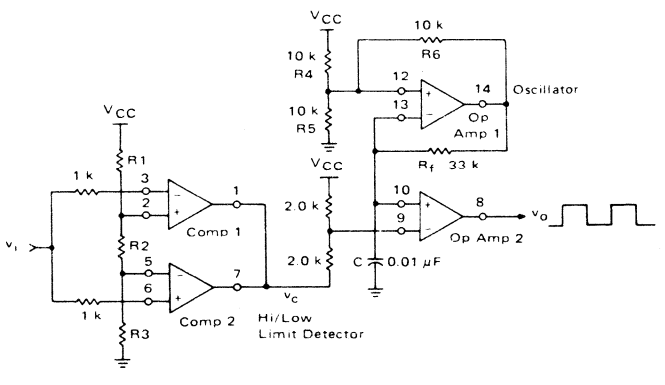
ω_o = Break Frequency

Switched Audio Stage

Gain of Audio Stage

$A_{cl} = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$

FIGURE 14 – HIGH/LOW LIMIT ALARM



$V_{IL} = V_{CC}\frac{R3}{R1 + R2 + R3}$

$V_{IH} = V_{CC}\frac{R2 + R3}{R1 + R2 + R3}$

Oscillator

If R4 = R5 = R6

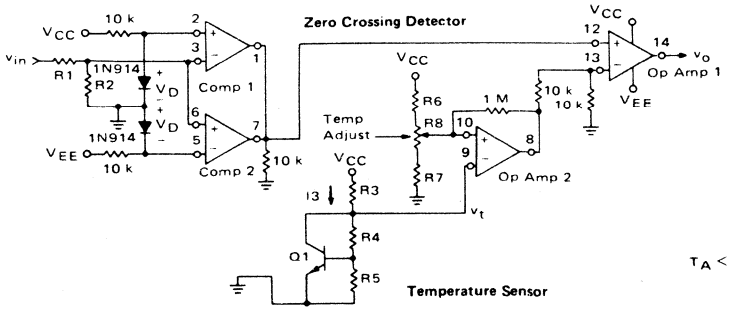
$f = 0.72/R_fC$

As Shown, f = 2.2 kHz

v_o Will Oscillate If $V_{IH} < v_i$, or $V_{IL} > v_i$

v_o Will Be Low If $V_{IL} < v_i < V_{IH}$

FIGURE 15 – ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR WITH TEMPERATURE SENSOR

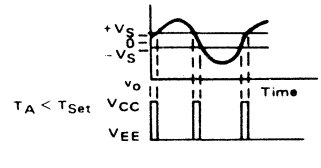


$v_t = (V_{BE}\text{ of Q1})\left(\frac{R4 + R5}{R5}\right)$

$I3 > \frac{2V_{BE}}{R5}$

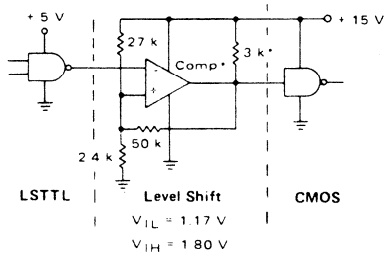
R1 and R2 control the switching voltage of the zero crossing detector

$\pm V_s = \pm V_D\frac{R1 + R2}{R2}$



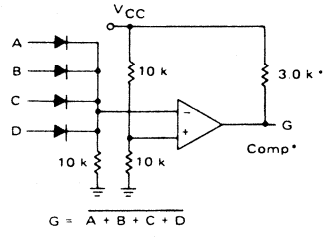
$T_A < T_{Set}$

FIGURE 16 – LSTTL to CMOS INTERFACE WITH HYSTERESIS



*The same configuration may be used with an Op Amp if the 3 k resistor is removed.

FIGURE 17 – "NOR" GATE



*The same configuration may be used with an Op Amp if the 3 k resistor is removed.

MC3423
MC3523

Specifications and Applications Information

OVERVOLTAGE "CROWBAR" SENSING CIRCUIT

These overvoltage protection circuits (OVP) protect sensitive electronic circuitry from overvoltage transients or regulator failures when used in conjunction with an external "crowbar" SCR. They sense the overvoltage condition and quickly "crowbar" or short circuit the supply, forcing the supply into current limiting or opening the fuse or circuit breaker.

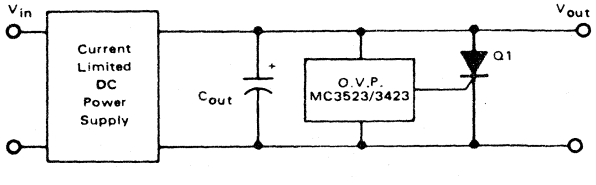
The protection voltage threshold is adjustable and the MC3423/3523 can be programmed for minimum duration of overvoltage condition before tripping, thus supplying noise immunity.

The MC3423/3523 is essentially a "two terminal" system, therefore it can be used with either positive or negative supplies.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Differential Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}-V_{EE}	40	Vdc
Sense Voltage (1)	$V_{Sense\ 1}$	6.5	Vdc
Sense Voltage (2)	$V_{Sense\ 2}$	6.5	Vdc
Remote Activation Input Voltage	V_{act}	7.0	Vdc
Output Current	I_O	300	mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC3423 MC3523	T_A	 0 to +70 −55 to +125	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Plastic Package Ceramic Package	T_J	 125 150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

TYPICAL APPLICATION

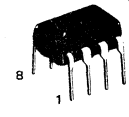


NOTE: A 2N6504 or equivalent is suggested for Q1.

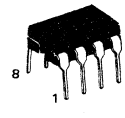
OVERVOLTAGE SENSING CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

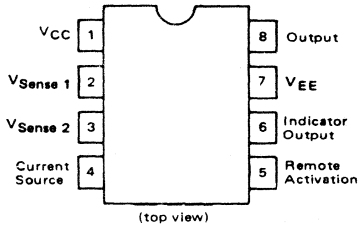
P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC3423 only)



U SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 693



PIN CONNECTIONS



(top view)

ORDERING INFORMATION

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE
MC3423P1	0 to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3423U	0 to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3523U	−55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

6

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($5\ V \leq V_{CC} - V_{EE} \leq 36\ V$, $T_{low} < T_A < T_{high}$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}-V_{EE}	4.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage (I_O = 100 mA)	V_O	V_{CC}-2.2	V_{CC}-1.8	–	Vdc
Indicator Output Voltage ($I_{O(Ind)}$ = 1.6 mA)	$V_{OL(Ind)}$	–	0.1	0.4	Vdc
Sense Voltage (T_A = 25°C)	$V_{Sense\ 1}$, $V_{Sense\ 2}$	2.45	2.6	2.75	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient of $V_{Sense\ 1}$ (Figure 2)	TCV_{S1}	–	0.06	–	%/°C
Remote Activation Input Current (V_{IH} = 2.0 V, V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 5.0 V) (V_{IL} = 0.8 V, V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 5.0 V)	I_{IH} I_{IL}	– –	5.0 -120	40 -180	μA
Source Current	I_{source}	0.1	0.2	0.3	mA
Output Current Risetime (T_A = 25°C)	t_r	–	400	–	mA/μs
Propagation Delay (T_A = 25°C)	t_{pd}	–	0.5	–	μs
Supply Current MC3423 MC3523	I_D	– –	6.0 5.0	10 7.0	mA

T_{low} = -55°C for MC3523 = 0°C for MC3423

T_{high} = +125°C for MC3523 = +70°C for MC3423

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM

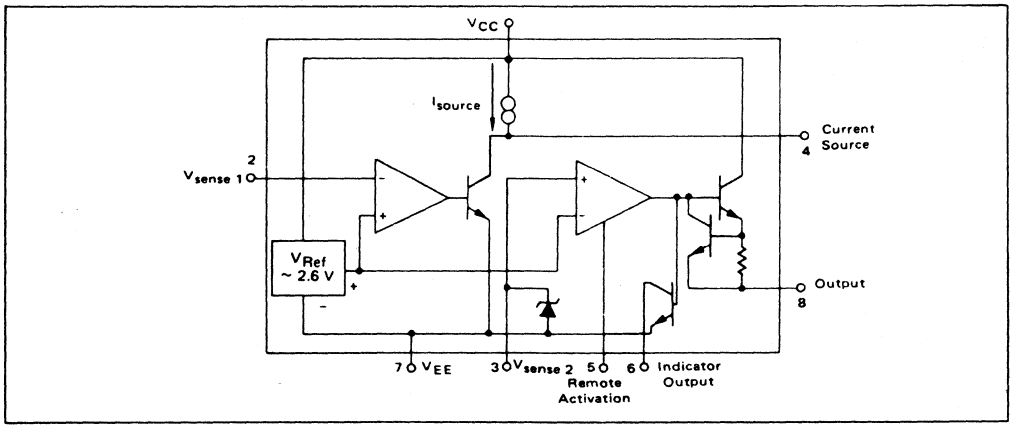
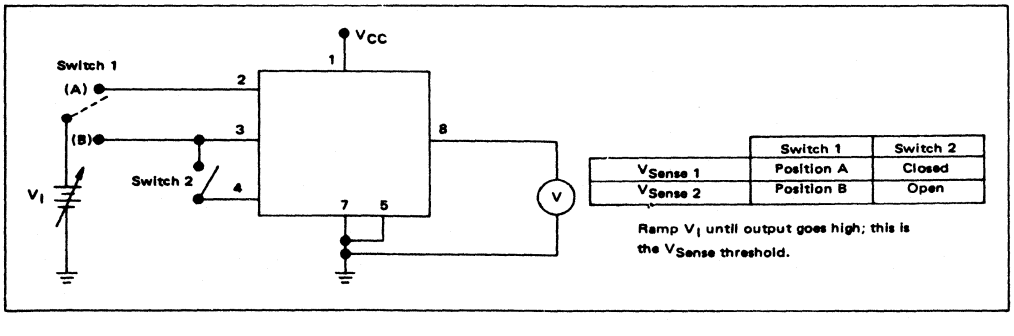


FIGURE 2 – SENSE VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



	Switch 1	Switch 2
$V_{Sense\ 1}$	Position A	Closed
$V_{Sense\ 2}$	Position B	Open

Ramp V_I until output goes high; this is the V_{Sense} threshold.

FIGURE 3 – BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

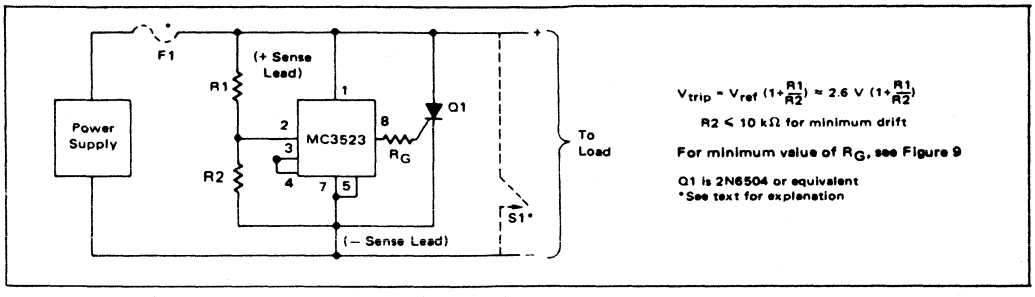


FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION FOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE ABOVE 36 V

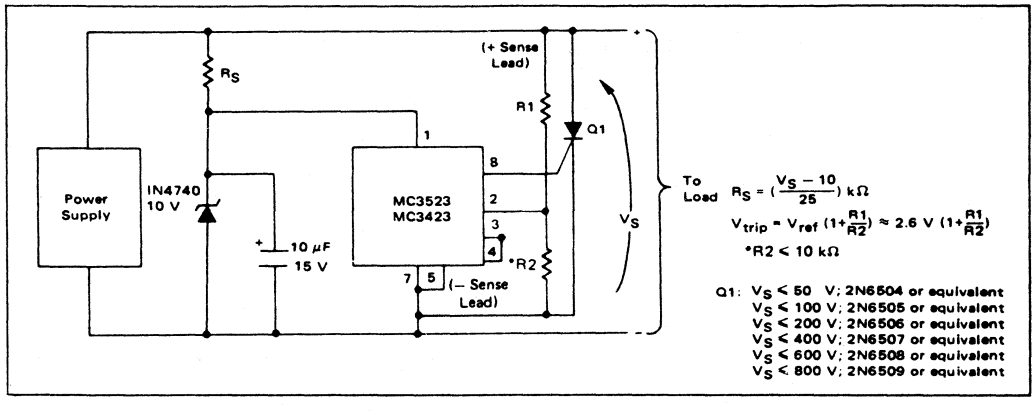
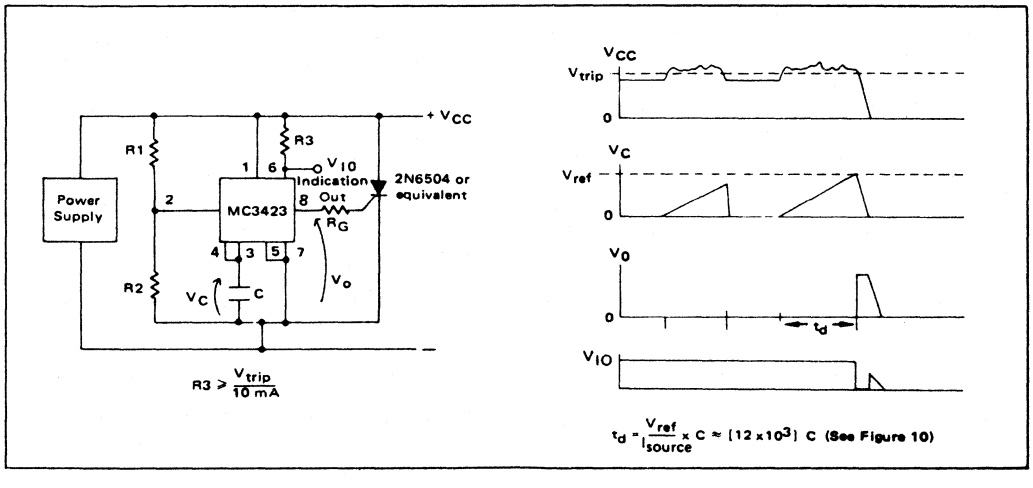


FIGURE 5 – BASIC CONFIGURATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE DURATION OF OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION BEFORE TRIP



6

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

The basic circuit configuration of the MC3423/3523 OVP is shown in Figure 3 for supply voltages from 4.5 V to 36 V, and in Figure 4 for trip voltages above 36 V. The threshold or trip voltage at which the MC3423/3523 will trigger and supply gate drive to the crowbar SCR, Q1, is determined by the selection of R1 and R2. Their values can be determined by the equation given in Figures 3 and 4, or by the graph shown in Figure 8. The minimum value of the gate current limiting resistor, R_G, is given in Figure 9. Using this value of R_G, the SCR, Q1, will receive the greatest gate current possible without damaging the MC3423/3523. If lower output currents are required, R_G can be increased in value. The switch, S1, shown in Figure 3 may be used to reset the SCR crowbar. Otherwise, the power supply, across which the SCR is connected, must be shut down to reset the crowbar. If a non current-limited supply is used, a fuse or circuit breaker, F1, should be used to protect the SCR and/or the load.

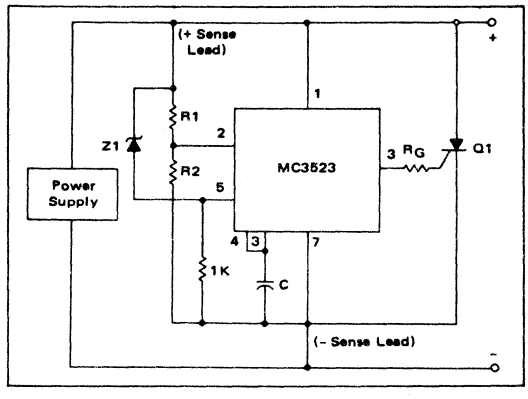
The circuit configurations shown in Figures 3 and 4 will have a typical propogation delay of 1.0 μs. If faster operation is desired, pin 3 may be connected to pin 2 with pin 4 left floating. This will result in decreasing the propogation delay to approximately 0.5 μs at the expense of a slightly increased TC for the trip voltage value.

CONFIGURATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE MINIMUM DURATION OF OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION BEFORE TRIPPING

In many instances, the MC3423/3523 OVP will be used in a noise environment. To prevent false tripping of the OVP circuit by noise which would not normally harm the load, MC3423/3523 has a programmable delay feature. To implement this feature, the circuit configuration of Figure 5 is used. In this configuration, a capacitor is connected from pin 3 to V_{EE}. The value of this capacitor determines the minimum duration of the overvoltage condition which is necessary to trip the OVP. The value of C can be found from Figure 10. The circuit operates in the following manner: When V_{CC} rises above the trip point set by R1 and R2, an internal current source (pin 4) begins charging the capacitor, C, connected to pin 3. If the overvoltage condition disappears before this occurs, the capacitor is discharged at a rate $\cong$ 10 times faster than the charging rate, resetting the timing feature until the next overvoltage condition occurs.

Occasionally, it is desired that immediate crowbarring of the supply occur when a high overvoltage condition occurs, while retaining the false tripping immunity of Figure 5. In this case, the circuit of Figure 6 can be used. The circuit will operate as previously described for small overvoltages, but will immediately trip if the power supply voltage exceeds V_{Z1} + 1.4 V.

FIGURE 6 – CONFIGURATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE DURATION OF OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION BEFORE TRIP/WITH IMMEDIATE TRIP AT HIGH OVERVOLTAGES



ADDITIONAL FEATURES

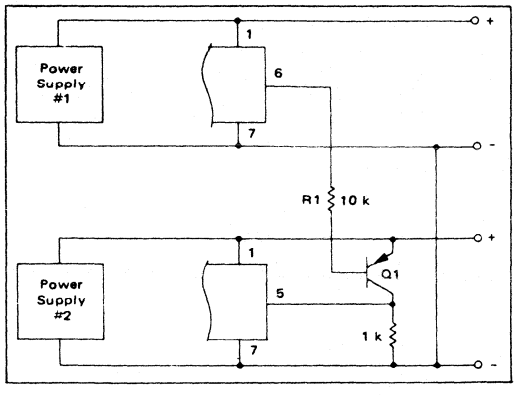
1. Activation Indication Output

An additional output for use as an indicator of OVP activation is provided by the MC3423/3523. This output is an open collector transistor which saturates when the OVP is activated. It will remain in a saturated state until the SCR crowbar pulls the supply voltage, V_{CC}, below 4.5 V as in Figure 5. This output can be used to clock an edge triggered flip-flop whose output inhibits or shuts down the power supply when the OVP trips. This reduces or eliminates the heatsinking requirements for the crowbar SCR.

2. Remote Activation Input

Another feature of the MC3423/3523 is its remote activation input, pin 5. If the volage on this CMOS/TTL compatible input is held below 0.8 V, the MC3423/3523 operates normally. However, if it is raised to a voltage above 2.0 V, the OVP output is activated independent of whether or not an overvoltage condition is present. It should be noted that pin 5 has an internal pull-up current source. This feature can be used to accomplish an orderly and sequenced shutdown of system power supplies during a system fault condition. In addition, the activation indication output of one MC3423/3523 can be used to activate another MC3423/3523 if a single transistor inverter is used to interface the former's indication output to the latter's remote activation input, as shown in Figure 7. In this circuit, the indication output (pin 6) of the MC3423 on power supply 1 is used to activate the MC3423 associated with power supply 2. Q1 is any small PNP with adequate voltage rating.

FIGURE 7 – CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION FOR ACTIVATING ONE MC3523 FROM ANOTHER



Note that both supplies have their negative output leads tied together (i.e., both are positive supplies). If their positive leads are common (two negative supplies) the emitter of Q1 would be moved to the positive lead of supply 1 and R1 would therefore have to be resized to deliver the appropriate drive to Q1.

CROWBAR SCR CONSIDERATIONS

Referring to Figure 11, it can be seen that the crowbar SCR, when activated, is subject to a large current surge from the output capacitance, C_{out}[1]. This surge current is illustrated in Figure 12, and can cause SCR failure or degradation by any one of three mechanisms: di/dt, absolute peak surge, or I^2t. The interrelationship of these failure methods and the breadth of the application make specification of the SCR by the semiconductor manufacturer difficult and expensive. Therefore, the designer must empirically determine the SCR and circuit elements which result in reliable and effective OVP operation. However, an understanding of the factors which influence the SCR's di/dt and surge capabilities simplifies this task.

1. di/dt

As the gate region of the SCR is driven on, its area of conduction takes a finite amount of time to grow, starting as a very small region and gradually spreading. Since the anode current flows through this turned-on gate region, very high current densities can occur in the gate region if high anode currents appear quickly (di/dt). This can result in immediate destruction of the SCR or gradual degradation of its forward blocking voltage capabilities – depending on the severity of the occasion.

[1] C_{out} consists of the power supply output caps, the load's decoupling caps, and in the case of Figure 11A, the supply's input filter caps.

FIGURE 8 – R1 versus TRIP VOLTAGE

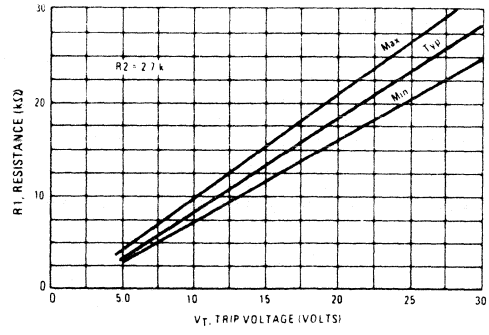


FIGURE 9 – MINIMUM R_G versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

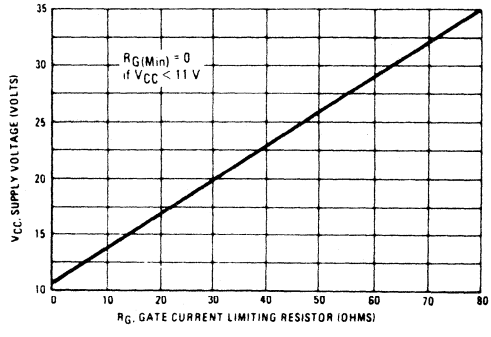


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE versus MINIMUM OVERVOLTAGE DURATION

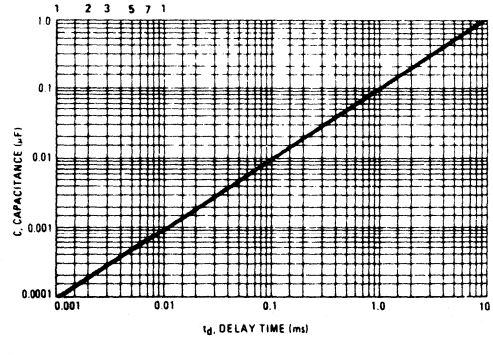


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL CROWBAR OVP CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS

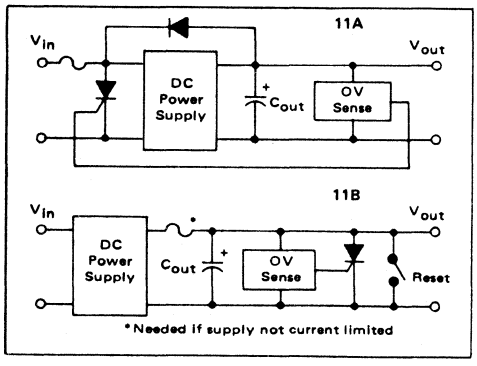


FIGURE 12 – CROWBAR SCR SURGE CURRENT WAVEFORM

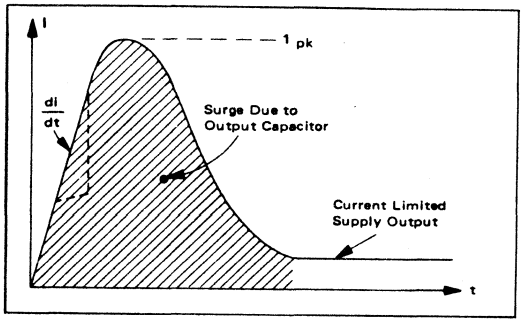
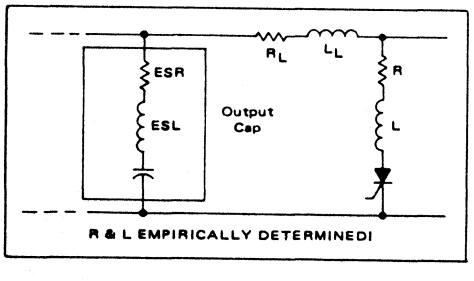


FIGURE 13 – CIRCUIT ELEMENTS AFFECTING SCR SURGE & di/dt



CROWBAR SCR SELECTION GUIDE

As an aid in selecting an SCR for crowbar use, the following selection guide is presented.

DEVICE	I_{RMS}	I_{TSM}	PACKAGE
2N6400 Series	16A	160A	TO220 Plastic
2N6504 Series	25A	160A	TO220 Plastic
2N1842 Series	16A	125A	Metal Stud
2N2573 Series	25A	260A	Metal TO-3 Type
2N681 Series	25A	200A	Metal Stud
MCR3935-1 Series	35A	350A	Metal Stud
MCR81-5 Series	80A	1000A	Metal Stud

The value of di/dt that an SCR can safely handle is influenced by its construction and the characteristics of the gate drive signal. A center-gate-fire SCR has more di/dt capability than a corner-gate-fire type and heavily overdriving (3 to 5 times I_{GT}) the SCR gate with a fast ($< 1\ \mu s$) rise time signal will maximize its di/dt capability. A typical maximum number in phase control SCRs of less than 50 Arms rating might be 200 A/μs, assuming a gate current of five times I_{GT} and $< 1\ \mu s$ rise time. If having done this, a di/dt problem is seen to still exist, the designer can also decrease the di/dt of the current waveform by adding inductance in series with the SCR, as shown in Figure 13. Of course, this reduces the circuit's ability to rapidly reduce the dc bus voltage and a tradeoff must be made between speedy voltage reduction and di/dt.

2. Surge Current

If the peak current and/or the duration of the surge is excessive, immediate destruction due to device overheating will result. The surge capability of the SCR is directly proportional to its die area. If the surge current cannot be reduced (by adding series resistance – see Figure 13) to a safe level which is consistent with the system's requirements for speedy bus voltage reduction, the designer must use a higher current SCR. This may result in the average current capability of the SCR exceeding the steady state current requirements imposed by the dc power supply.

A WORD ABOUT FUSING

Before leaving the subject of the crowbar SCR, a few words about fuse protection are in order. Refering back to Figure 11A, it will be seen that a fuse is necessary if the power supply to be protected is not output current limited. This fuse is not meant to prevent SCR failure but rather to prevent a fire!

In order to protect the SCR, the fuse would have to possess an I^2t rating less than that of the SCR and yet have a high enough continuous current rating to survive normal supply output currents. In addition, it must be capable of successfully clearing the high short circuit currents from the supply. Such a fuse as this is quite expensive, and may not even be available.

The usual design compromise then is to use a garden variety fuse (3AG or 3AB style) which cannot be relied on to blow before the thyristor does, and trust that if the SCR does fail, it will fail short circuit. In the majority of the designs, this will be the case, though this is difficult to guarantee. Of course, a sufficiently high surge will cause an open. These comments also apply to the fuse in Figure 11B.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Alternate	Temperature Range	Package
MC3456L	—	0°C to +70°C	Ceramic DIP
MC3456P	NE556A	0°C to +70°C	Plastic DIP
MC3556L	—	−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

MC3456
MC3556

Specifications and Applications Information

DUAL TIMING CIRCUIT

The MC3556/MC3456 dual timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. Additional terminals are provided for triggering or resetting if desired. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor per timer. For astable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor per timer. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.

- Direct Replacement for NE556/SE556 Timers
- Timing From Microseconds Through Hours
- Operates in Both Astable and Monostable Modes
- Adjustable Duty Cycle
- High Current Output Can Source or Sink 200 mA
- Output Can Drive MTTL
- Temperature Stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally "On" or Normally "Off" Output
- Dual Version of the Popular MC1555/MC1455 Timer

FIGURE 1 – 22-SECOND SOLID-STATE TIME DELAY RELAY CIRCUIT

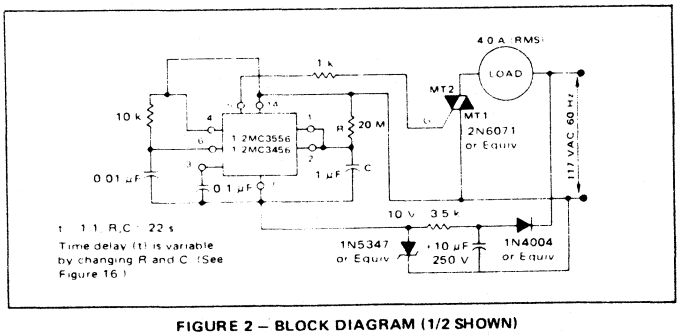
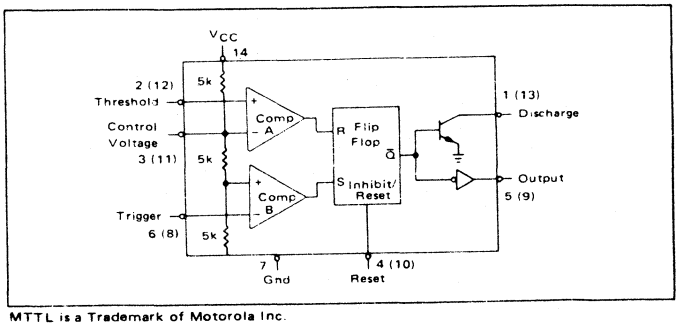


FIGURE 2 – BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2 SHOWN)

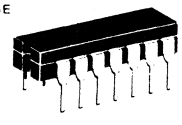


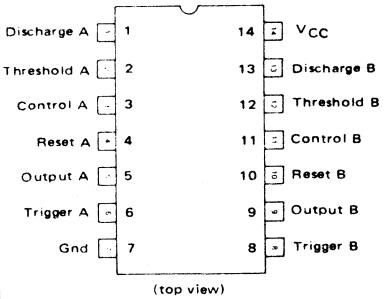
MTTL is a Trademark of Motorola Inc.

DUAL TIMING CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

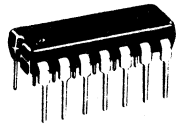
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632 02
TO-116





(top view)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC3456 only)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

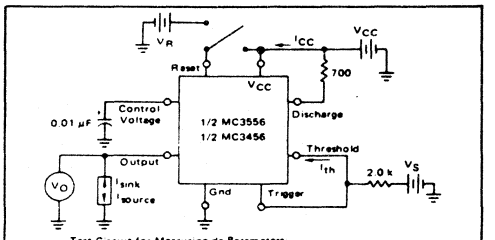
- Time Delay Generation
- Sequential Timing
- Linear Sweep Generation
- Precision Timing
- Pulse Generation
- Pulse Shaping
- Missing Pulse Detection
- Pulse Width Modulation
- Pulse Position Modulation

6

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Discharge Current	I_{dis}	200	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package		1000	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC3556	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
MC3456		0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 3 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT



Test Circuit for Measuring dc Parameters
(to set output and measure parameters)
a. When $V_S \geq 2/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is low.
b. When $V_S \leq 1/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is high.
c. When V_O is low, pin 7 sinks current. To test for Reset, set V_O high, apply Reset voltage, and test for current flowing into discharge pin. When Reset is not in use, it should be tied to V_{CC}.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V to +15 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC3556 Min	MC3556 Typ	MC3556 Max	MC3456 Min	MC3456 Typ	MC3456 Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	–	18	4.5	–	16	V
Supply Current (Per timer, double for both halfs)	I_{CC}							mA
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = ∞		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.0	
V_{CC} = 15 V, R_L = ∞		–	10	12	–	10	15	
Low State, (Note 1)								
Timing Error (Note 2)								
Monostable Mode								
R_A = 2.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
Initial Accuracy C = 0.1 µF		–	0.5	1.5	–	0.75	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	30	100	–	50	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.15	0.2	–	0.1	–	%/Volt
Astable Mode								
R_A = R_B = 2.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
C = 0.01 µF								
Initial Accuracy		–	1.5	–	–	2.25	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	90	–	–	150	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.15	–	–	0.3	–	%/Volt
Threshold Voltage	V_{th}	–	2/3	–	–	2/3	–	xV_{CC}
Trigger Voltage	V_T							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		4.8	5.0	5.2	–	5.0	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		1.45	1.67	1.9	–	1.67	–	
Trigger Current	I_T	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	µA
Reset Voltage	V_R	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset Current	I_R	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	mA
Threshold Current (Note 3)	I_{th}	–	0.03	0.1	–	0.03	0.1	µA
Control Voltage Level	V_{CL}							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		9.6	10	10.4	9.0	10	11	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	
Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}							
(V_{CC} = 15 V)								V
I_{sink} = 10 mA		–	0.1	0.15	–	0.1	0.25	
I_{sink} = 50 mA		–	0.4	0.5	–	0.4	0.75	
I_{sink} = 100 mA		–	2.0	2.25	–	2.0	2.75	
I_{sink} = 200 mA		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
(V_{CC} = 5.0 V)								
I_{sink} = 8.0 mA		–	0.1	0.25	–	–	–	
I_{sink} = 5.0 mA		–	–	–	–	0.25	0.35	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}							V
(I_{source} = 200 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		–	12.5	–	–	12.5	–	
(I_{source} = 100 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		13	13.3	–	12.75	13.3	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		3.0	3.3	–	2.75	3.3	–	
Toggle Rate (Figures 17, 19)								
R_A = 3.3 kΩ, R_B = 6.8 kΩ, C = 0.003 µF	–	–	100	–	–	100	–	kHz
Discharge Leakage Current	I_{dis}	–	20	100	–	20	100	nA
Rise Time of Output	t_{OLH}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Fall Time of Output	t_{OHL}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Matching Characteristics Between Sections (Monostable)								
Initial Timing Accuracy		–	0.5	1.0	–	1.0	2.0	%
Timing Drift with Temperature		–	±10	–	–	±10	–	ppm/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.1	0.2	–	0.2	0.5	%/V

NOTES: 1. Supply current when output is high is typically 2.0 mA less.
2. Tested at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 15 V.
3. This will determine the maximum value of R_A + R_B for 15 V operation. The maximum total R = 20 megohms.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TRIGGER PULSE WIDTH

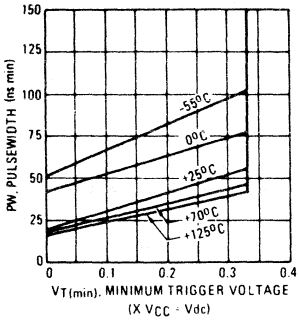


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT

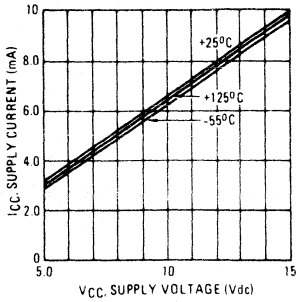


FIGURE 6 – HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE

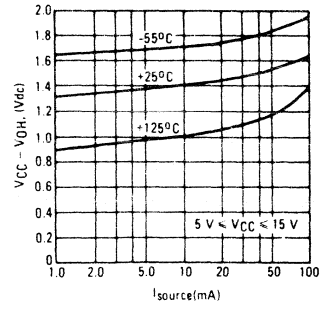


FIGURE 7 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc

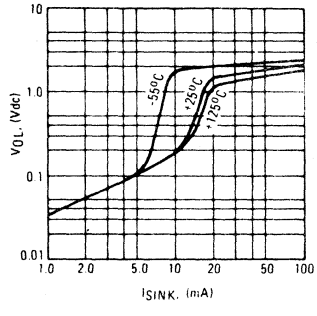


FIGURE 8 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 10 Vdc

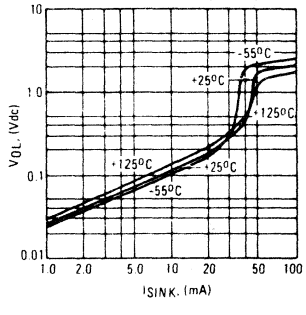


FIGURE 9 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 15 Vdc

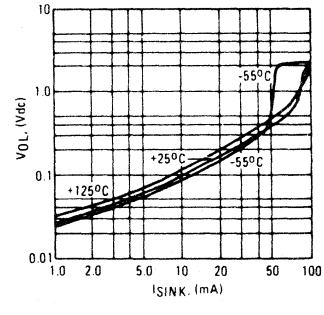


FIGURE 10 – DELAY TIME versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

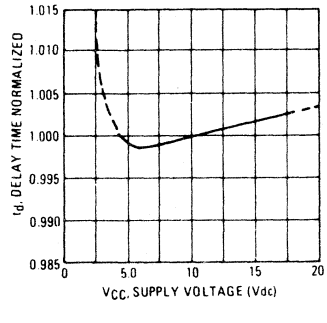


FIGURE 11 – DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE

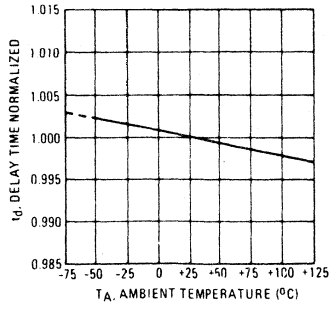
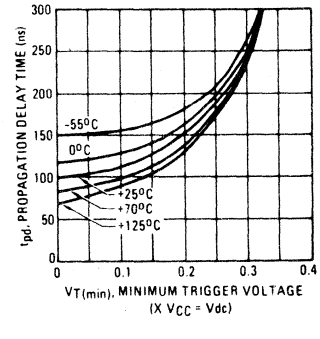


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus TRIGGER VOLTAGE



6

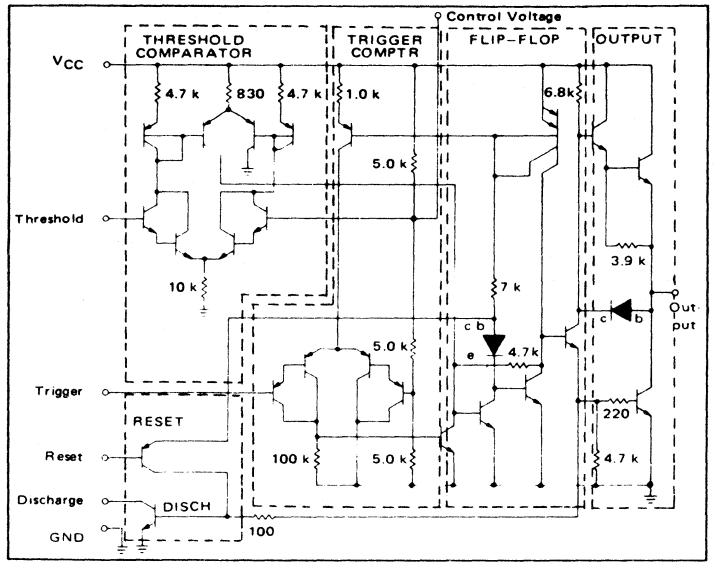


FIGURE 13 – 1/2 REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

GENERAL OPERATION

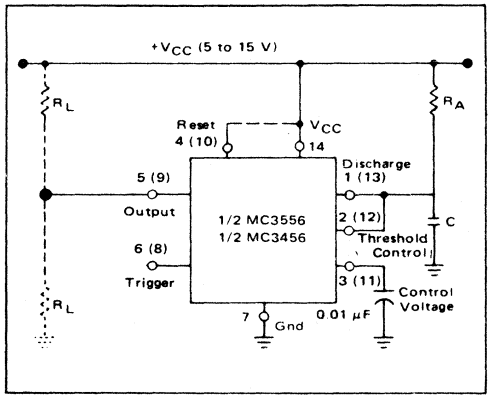
The MC3556 is a dual timing circuit which uses as its timing elements an external resistor – capacitor network. It can be used in both the monostable (one-shot) and astable modes with frequency and duty cycle controlled by the capacitor and resistor values. While the timing is dependent upon the external passive components, the monolithic circuit provides the starting circuit, voltage comparison and other functions needed for a complete timing circuit. Internal to the integrated circuit are two comparators, one for the input signal and the other for capacitor voltage; also a flip-flop and digital output are included. The comparator reference voltages are always a fixed ratio of the supply voltage thus providing output timing independent of supply voltage.

Monostable Mode

In the monostable mode, a capacitor and a single resistor are used for the timing network. Both the threshold terminal and the discharge transistor terminal are connected together in this mode, refer to circuit Figure 14. When the input voltage to the trigger comparator falls below 1/3 V_{CC} the comparator output triggers the flip-flop so that it's output sets low. This turns the capacitor discharge transistor "off" and drives the digital output to the high state. This condition allows the capacitor to charge at an exponential rate which is set by the RC time constant. When the capacitor voltage reaches 2/3 V_{CC} the threshold comparator resets the flip-flop. This action discharges the timing capacitor and returns the digital output to the low state. Once the flip-flop has been triggered by an input signal, it cannot be retriggered until the present timing period has been completed. The time that the output is high is given by the equation $t = 1.1\ R_A\ C$. Various combinations of R and C and their associated times are shown in Figure 16. The trigger pulse width must be less than the timing period.

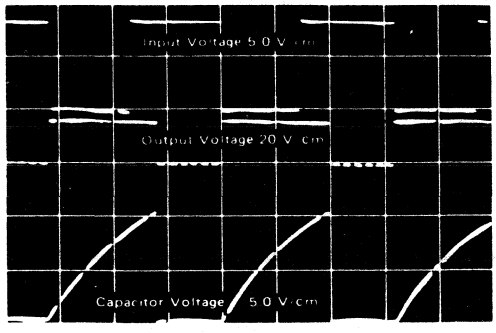
A reset pin is provided to discharge the capacitor thus interrupting the timing cycle. As long as the reset pin is low, the capacitor discharge transistor is turned "on" and prevents the capacitor from charging. While the reset voltage is applied the digital output will remain the same. The reset pin should be tied to the supply voltage when not in use.

FIGURE 14 – MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



GENERAL OPERATION (continued)

FIGURE 15 – MONOSTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 50 μs/cm
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

FIGURE 16 – TIME DELAY

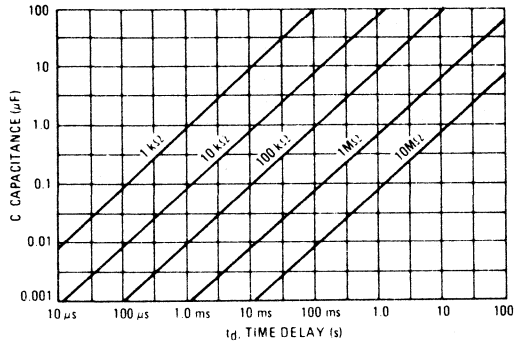


FIGURE 17 – ASTABLE CIRCUIT

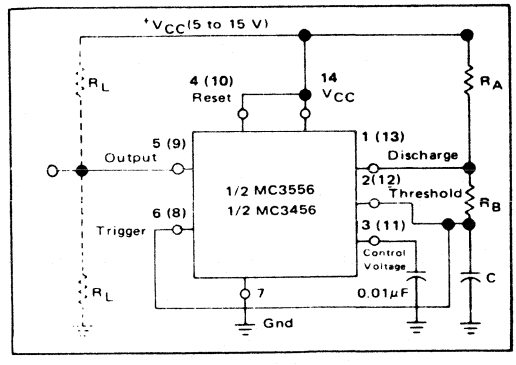
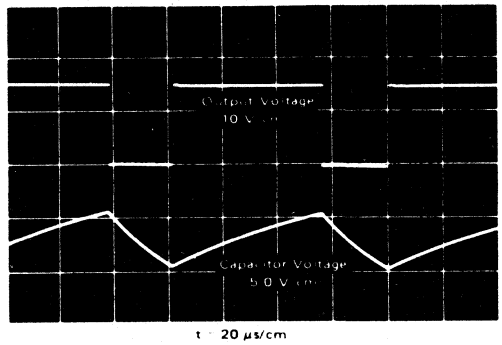


FIGURE 18 – ASTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 20 μs/cm
(R_A = 5.1 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ;
R_B = 3.9 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

Astable Mode

In the astable mode the timer is connected so that it will retrigger itself and cause the capacitor voltage to oscillate between 1/3 V_{CC} and 2/3 V_{CC}. See Figure 17.

The external capacitor charges to 2/3 V_{CC} through R_A and R_B and discharges to 1/3 V_{CC} through R_B. By varying the ratio of these resistors the duty cycle can be varied. The charge and discharge times are independent of the supply voltage.

The charge time (output high) is given by: $t_1 = 0.695 (R_A+R_B) C$

The discharge time (output low) by: $t_2 = 0.695 (R_B) C$

Thus the total period is given by: $T = t_1 + t_2 = 0.695 (R_A+2R_B) C$

The frequency of oscillation is then: $f = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{1.44}{(R_A+2R_B) C}$

and may be easily found as shown in Figure 19.

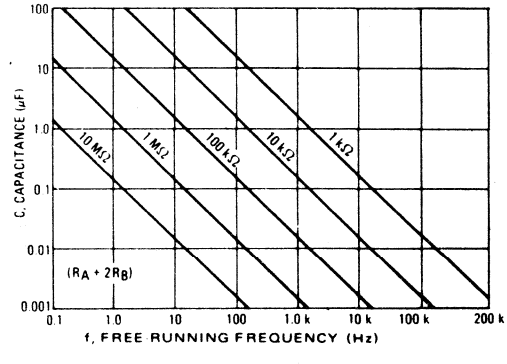
The duty cycle is given by: $DC = \frac{R_B}{R_A+2R_B}$

To obtain the maximum duty cycle R_A must be as small as possible; but it must also be large enough to limit the discharge current (pin 7 current) within the maximum rating of the discharge transistor (200 mA).

The minimum value of R_A is given by:

$$R_A \geq \frac{V_{CC}\ (Vdc)}{I_7\ (A)} \geq \frac{V_{CC}\ (Vdc)}{0.2}$$

FIGURE 19 – FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY



6

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

TONE BURST GENERATOR

For a tone burst generator the first timer is used as a monostable and determines the tone duration when triggered by a positive pulse at Pin 6. The second timer is enabled by the high output of the monostable. It is connected as an astable and determines the frequency of the tone.

DUAL ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

This dual astable multivibrator provides versatility not available with single timer circuits. The duty cycle can be adjusted from 5% to 95%. The two outputs provide two phase clock signals often required in digital systems. It can also be inhibited by use of either reset terminal.

FIGURE 20 – TONE BURST GENERATOR

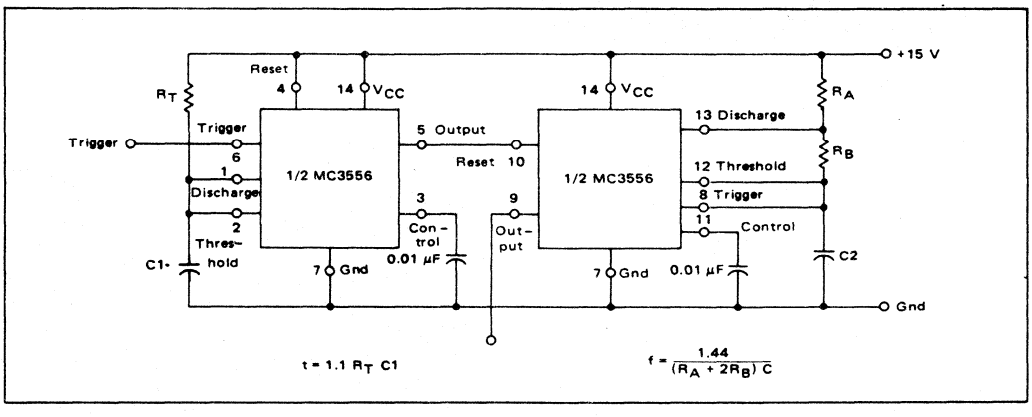
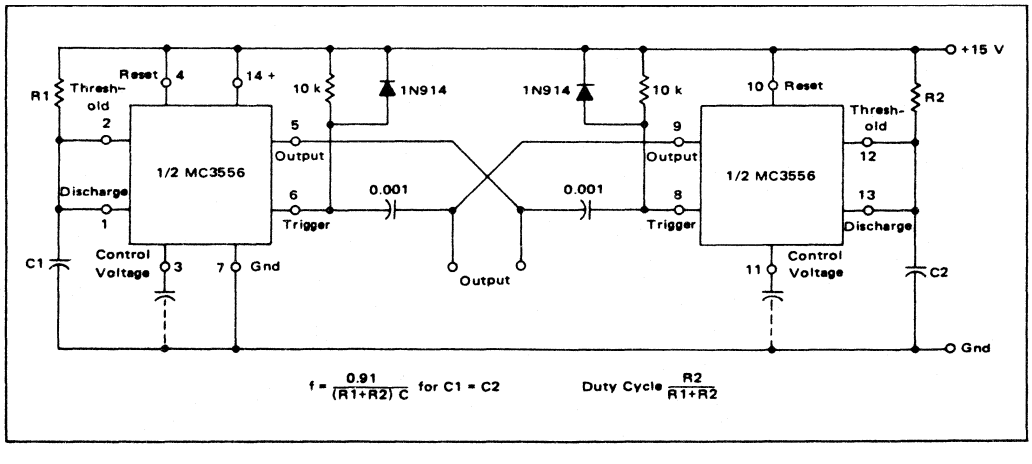


FIGURE 21 – DUAL ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Pulse Width Modulation

If the timer is triggered with a continuous pulse train in the monostable mode of operation, the charge time of the capacitor can be varied by changing the control voltage at pin 3. In this manner, the output pulse width can be modulated by applying a modulating signal that controls the threshold voltage.

FIGURE 22

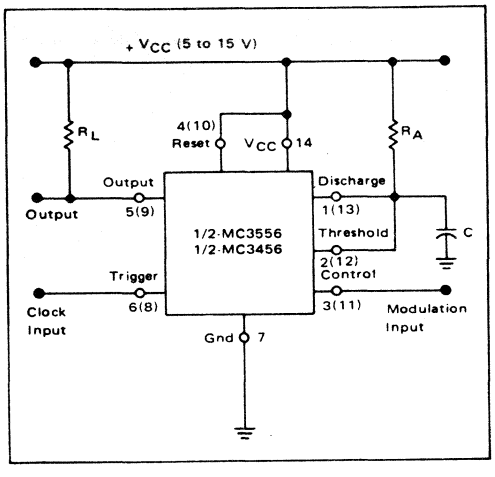
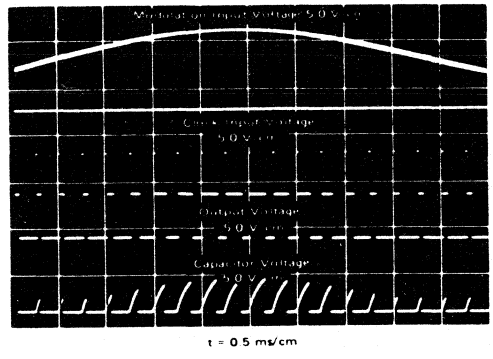


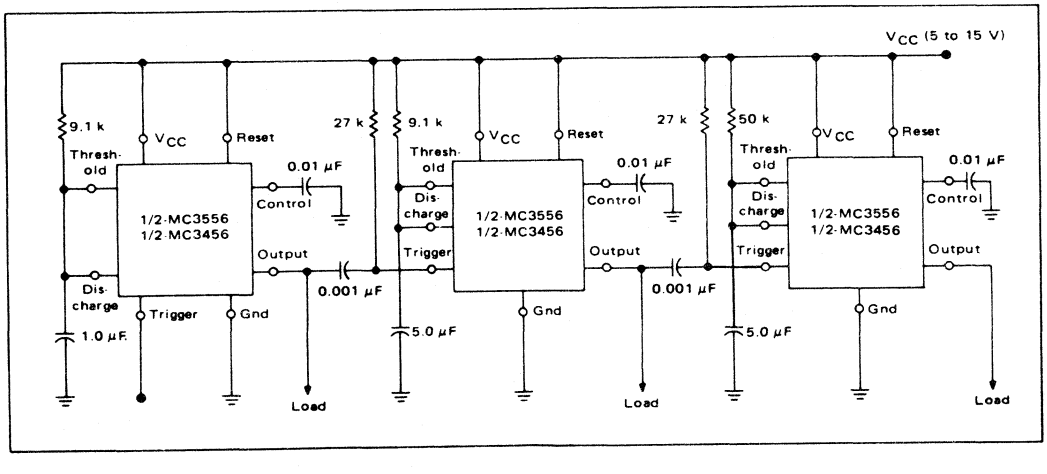
FIGURE 23 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATION WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.02 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



Test Sequences

Several timers can be connected to drive each other for sequential timing. An example is shown in Figure 24 where the sequence is started by triggering the first timer which runs for 10 ms. The output then switches low momentarily and starts the second timer which runs for 50 ms and so forth.

FIGURE 24



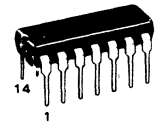
NE565N

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP

The NE565N is designed for general-purpose phase-locked loop applications to 500 kHz.

- Stable Center Frequency – 200 ppm/°C (Typ)
- Flexible Power Supply Range – ±5 to ±12 Volts with Small Frequency Drift – 100 ppm/% (Typ)
- Low Total Harmonic Distortion of Demodulator Output – 1.5% (Max)
- Linear Triangle Wave Output – 0.5% (Typ)
- TTL, DTL Compatible Inputs and Outputs
- Adjustable Hold In Range – ±1% to >±60%.



N SUFFIX
Plastic Package
CASE 646

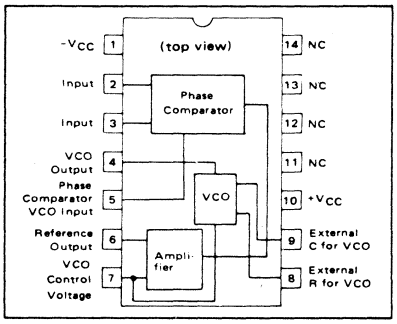
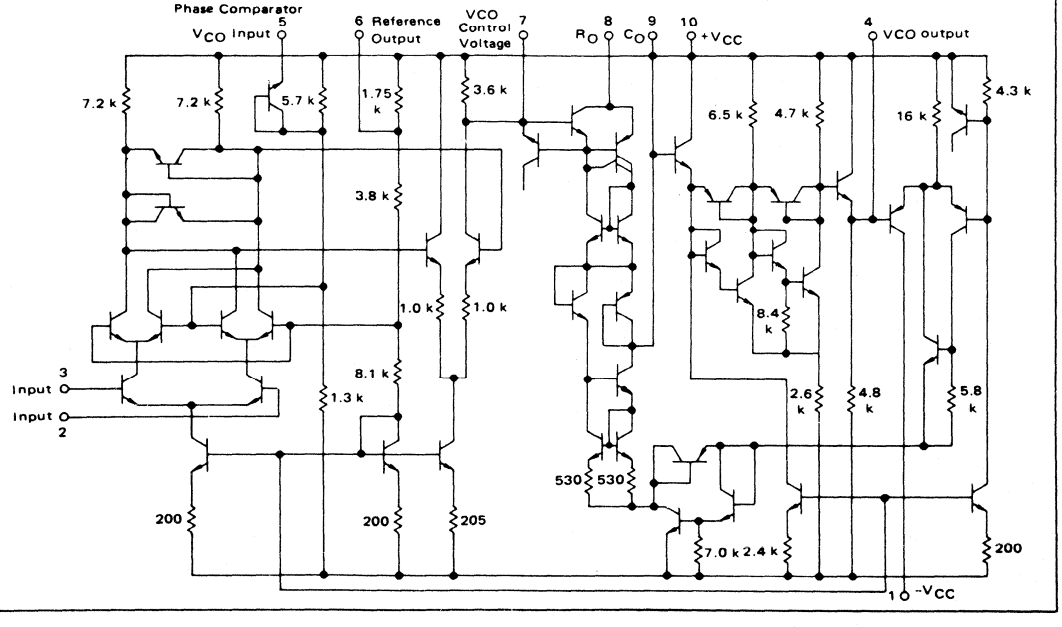


FIGURE 1 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	±12	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above 25°C	P_D	8.25 6.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Test Circuit Figure 2, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = ±6.0 Vdc unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Current	–	8.0	12.5	mA
Input Impedance (Pins 2, 3) -4.0 V < V2, V3 < 0 V	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Input Level Required for Tracking f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	10	–	–	mVrms
VCO Maximum Operating Frequency C_o = 2.7 pF	–	500	–	kHz
Operating Frequency Temperature Coefficient	–	200	–	ppm/°C
Frequency Drift with Supply Voltage	–	200	–	ppm/%
Triangle Wave Ouptut Voltage	2.0	2.4	3.0	Vp-p
Triangle Wave Output Linearity	–	0.5	–	%
Square Wave Output Level	4.7	5.4	–	Vp-p
VCO Output Impedance (Pin 4)	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Square Wave Duty Cycle	40	50	60	%
Square Wave Rise Time	–	20	–	ns
Square Wave Fall Time	–	50	–	ns
Output Current Sink (Pin 4)	0.6	1.0	–	mA
VCO Sensitivity	–	6600	–	Hz/V
Demodulated Output Voltage (Pin 7) f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	200	300	–	mVp-p
Total Harmonic Distortion f_o = 10 kHz, ±10% Frequency Deviation	–	0.2	1.5	%
Output Impedance (Pin 7)	–	3.5	–	kΩ
DC Output Voltage Level (Pin 7)	4.0	4.5	5.0	V
Output Offset Voltage (Input = 0) /V7-V6/	–	50	200	mV
Temperature Drift of /V7-V6/	–	500	–	μV/°C
AM Rejection	–	40	–	dB
Phase Detector Sensitivity K_D	–	0.68	–	V/radian

6

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

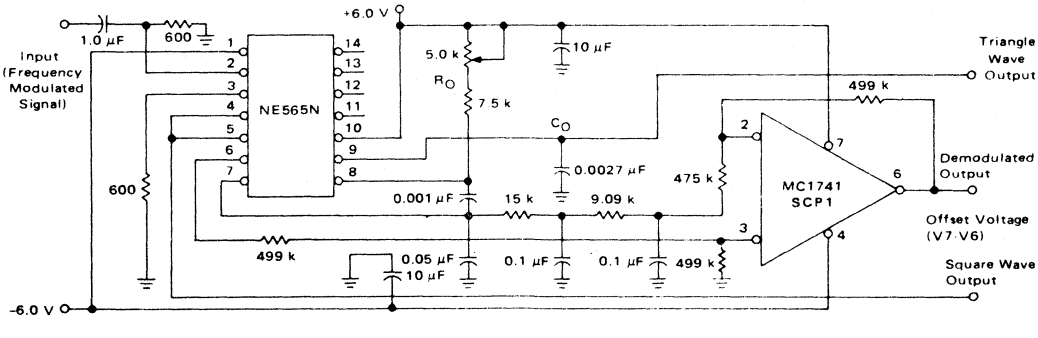


FIGURE 3 – POWER SUPPLY CHARACTERISTICS

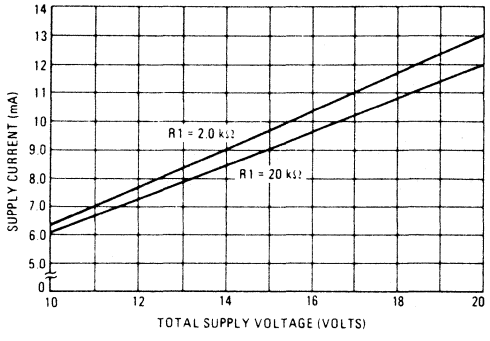


FIGURE 4 – VCO CONVERSION GAIN

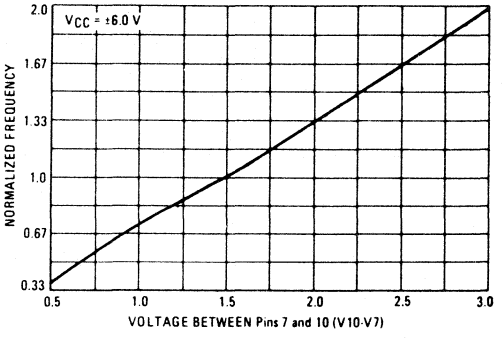


FIGURE 5 – LOCK RANGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE

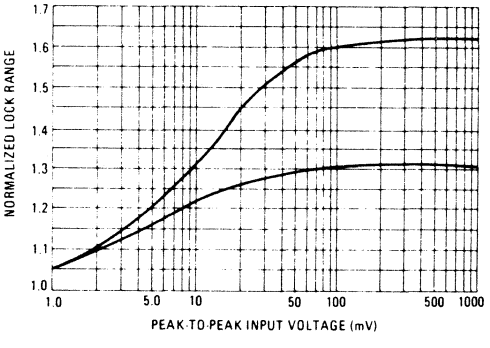


FIGURE 6 – OSCILLATOR OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

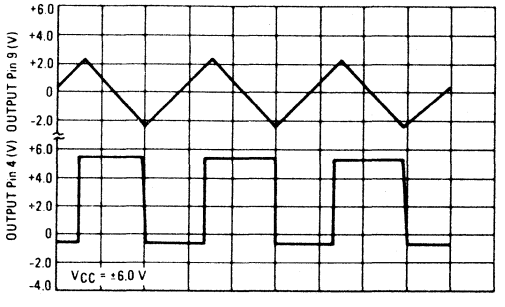


FIGURE 7 – LOCK RANGE
(As a Function of Gain Setting Resistance)

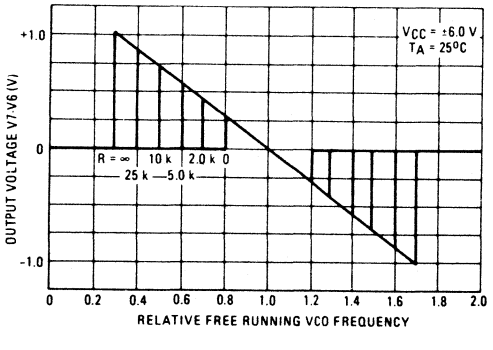
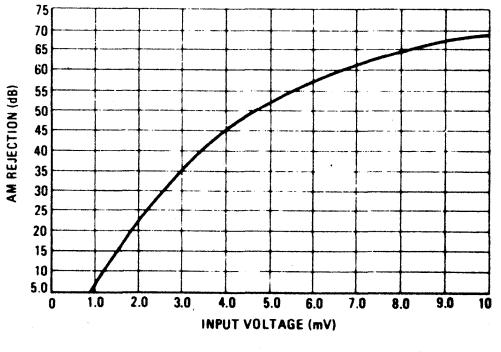


FIGURE 8 – AM REJECTION CHARACTERISTICS



GENERAL APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The following formulas are useful when designing with the **NE565N**:

1. Center Frequency – $f_o \approx \frac{1}{3.7\ R_O C_O}$

   Where: f_o is the frequency of the VCO without input signal. For R_O, C_O circuit location see Figure 2.

2. Loop Gain – $K_O K_D A$

   Definitions:

   K_O – VCO Conversion Gain – the conversion factor between VCO frequency and control voltage.

   $K_O = 4.12\ f_o$ (units are in radians/sec/volt)

   Example: for VCO Sensitivity @ 10 kHz (in Hz/volt)

   $$K_O = \frac{4.12 \times 10^4}{2\pi \text{ radians}} = 6600 \text{ Hz/Volt}$$

   K_D – Phase Detector Gain Factor – the conversion factor between the phase detector output voltage and the phase difference between input and VCO signals. Units are in volts/radian.

   $$K_D = \frac{8.1 \bullet A}{V_{CC}}$$

   Where: $A = f(R6 \text{ to } R7)$

   Hence: $K_D = \frac{8.1}{V_{CC}}\ [f(R6\text{-}R7)]$

   Where: V_{CC} is total system supply voltage, f(R6-R7) is internal amplifier gain (See Figure 9). V_{CC} - total supply voltage to the circuit.

3. Lock Range – $f_L = \pm \frac{8 f_o}{V_{CC}}$

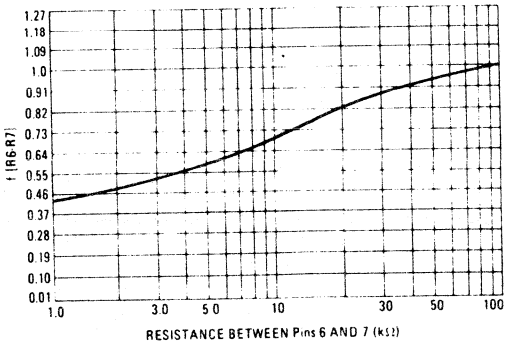
   Where: f_L is the range of frequencies in the area of f_o over which the VCO, once locked to the input signal, will remain locked.

4. Capture Range – $f_c \approx \pm \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{2\pi f_L}{\tau}}$

   Where: f_c is that range of frequencies around f_o over which the loop will acquire lock with an input signal initially starting out of lock.

   (τ = Time Constant at Pin 7)

FIGURE 9 – INTERNAL AMPLIFIER GAIN CHARACTERISTICS



6

NE592
SE592

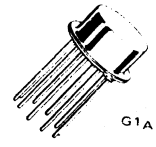
VIDEO AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

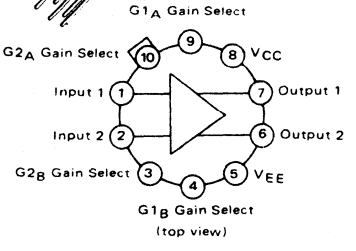
DIFFERENTIAL TWO-STAGE VIDEO AMPLIFIER

The SE/NE592 is a monolithic, two-stage, differential output, wideband video amplifier. It offers fixed gains of 100 and 400 without external components and adjustable gains from 400 to 0 with one external resistor. The input stage has been designed so that with the addition of a few external reactive elements between the gain select terminals, the circuit can function as a high pass, low pass, or band pass filter. This feature makes the circuit ideal for use as a video or pulse amplifier in communications, magnetic memories, display and video recorder systems. The 592 is a pin-for-pin replacement for the MC1733.

- 90 MHz Bandwidth
- Adjustable Gains From 0 to 400
- Adjustable Pass Band
- No Frequency Compensation Required

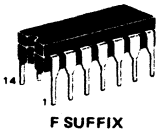


K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603

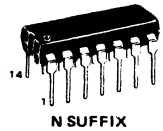


(top view)

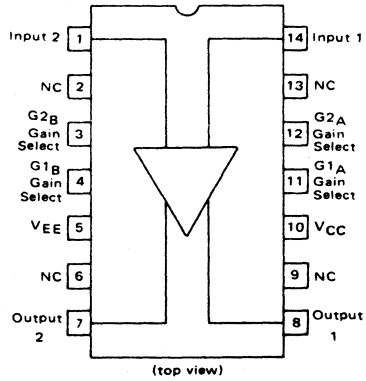
Pin 5 connected to case



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

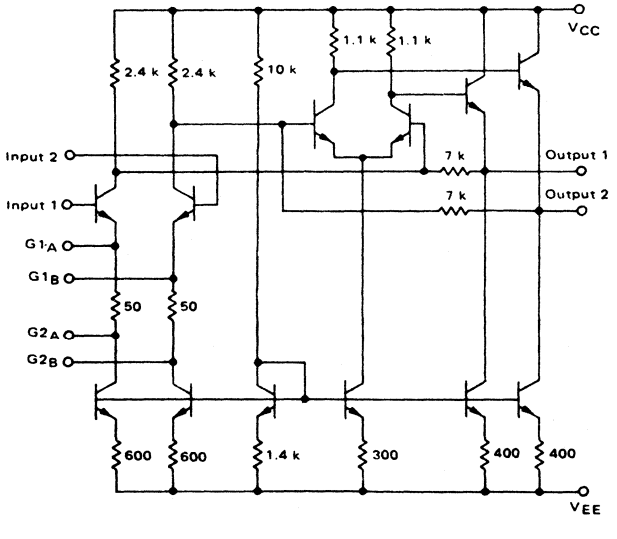


(top view)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
NE592N	0 to 70°C	Plastic DIP
NE592K	0 to 70°C	Metal Can
NE592F	0 to 70°C	Ceramic DIP
SE592K	-55 to +125°C	Metal Can
SE592F	-55 to +125°C	Ceramic DIP

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+8.0 −8.0	Volts
Differential Input Voltages	V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{IC}	±6.0	Volts
Output Current	I_o	10	mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range SE592 NE592	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packagee Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. (V_{CC} = +6.0 V, V_{EE} = -6.0 V, V_{CM} = 0)

Characteristic	Symbol	SE592			NE592			Units
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Differential Voltage Gain – Figure 3 (R_L = 2 kΩ, e_{out} = 3 Vp-p) (Gain 1, Note 1) (Gain 2, Note 2)	A_{vd}	 300 90	 400 100	 500 110	 250 80	 400 100	 600 120	V/V
Bandwidth – Figure 3 (Gain 1, Note 1) (Gain 1, Note 2)	BW	 – –	 40 90	 – –	 – –	 40 90	 – –	MHz
Rise Time – Figure 3 (Gain 1, e_{out} = 1 Vp-p, Note 1) (Gain 2, e_{out} = 1 Vp-p, Note 2)	 t_{TLH} t_{THL}	 – –	 10.5 4.5	 – 10	 – –	 10.5 4.5	 – 12	ns
Propagation Delay – Figure 3 (Gain 1, e_{out} = 1 Vp-p, Note 1) (Gain 2, e_{out} = 1 Vp-p, Note 2)	 t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	 – –	 7.5 6.0	 – 10	 – –	 7.5 6.0	 – 10	ns
Input Resistance (Gain 1, Note 1) (Gain 2, Note 2)	R_{in}	 – 20	 4.0 30	 – –	 – 10	 4.0 30	 – –	kΩ
Input Capacitance (Gain 2, Note 2)	C_{in}	 –	 2.0	 –	 –	 2.0	 –	pF
Input Offset Current (Gain 3, Note 3) – Fig. 2	I_{IO}	–	0.4	3.0	–	0.4	5.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3, Note 3) – Fig. 2	I_{IB}	–	9.0	20	–	9.0	30	μA
Input Noise Voltage (Gain 1 and Gain 2) (BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz) – Figure 1	V_n	–	12	–	–	12	–	μV(rms)
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2, Note 2) – Fig. 3	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio – Figure 3 (Gain 2, V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz) (Gain 2, V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz)	CMRR	 60 –	 86 60	 – –	 60 –	 86 60	 – –	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio – Figure 2 (Gain 2, Δ V_s = ±0.5 V)	PSRR	 50	 70	 –	 50	 70	 –	dB
Output Offset Voltage – Figure 2 (Gain 3, R_L = ∞, Note 3)	V_{OO}	 –	 0.35	 0.75	 –	 0.35	 0.75	V
Output Common-Mode Voltage – Figure 2 (R_L = ∞, Gain 3, Note 3)	V_{CMO}	 2.4	 2.9	 3.4	 2.4	 2.9	 3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing – Figure 3 (R_L = 2k, Gain 2, Note 2)	V_O	 3.0	 4.0	 –	 3.0	 4.0	 –	Vp-p
Output Resistance	r_o	–	20	–	–	20	–	Ω
Power Supply Current – Figure 2 (R_L = ∞, Gain 2, Note 2)	I_D	 –	 18	 24	 –	 18	 24	mA

Note 1. Gain select pins $G1_A$ and $G1_B$ connected together.

Note 2. Gain select pins $G2_A$ and $G2_B$ connected together.

Note 3. All gain select pins open.

6

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.* (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, V_{CM} = 0)

Characteristic	Symbol	SE592			NE592			Units
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Differential Voltage Gain – Figure 3 (R_L = 2 kΩ, e_{out} = 3 Vp-p)	A_{vd}							V/V
(Gain 1, Note 1)		200	–	600	250	–	600	
(Gain 2, Note 2)		80	–	120	80	–	120	
Input Resistance (Gain 2)	R_{in}	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	kΩ
Input Offset Current (Gain 3) – Figure 2	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$	–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3) – Figure 2	I_{IB}	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2) – Figure 3	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio – Figure 3 (Gain 2, V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)	CMRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio – Figure 2 (Gain 2, Δ V_s = ±0.5 V)	PSRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Output Offset Voltage (Gain 3) – Figure 2	V_{OO}	–	–	1.2	–	–	1.5	V
Output Voltage Swing (Gain 2) – Figure 3	V_O	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	Vp-p
Power Supply Current (Gain 2) – Figure 2	I_D	–	–	27	–	–	27	mA

*T_{low} = 0°C for NE592, -55°C for SE592
T_{high} = +70°C for NE592, +125°C for SE592

GENERAL TEST CIRCUITS
FIGURE 1

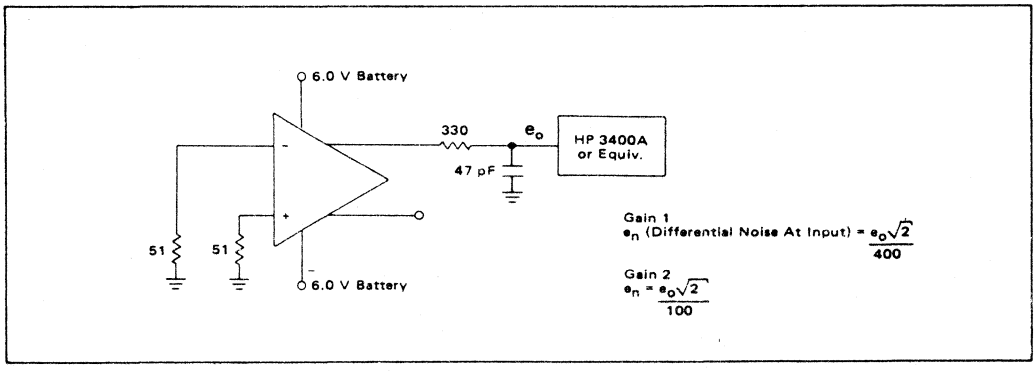


FIGURE 2

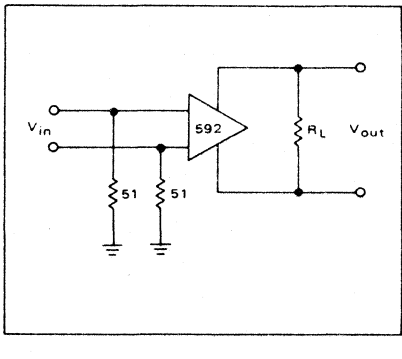


FIGURE 3

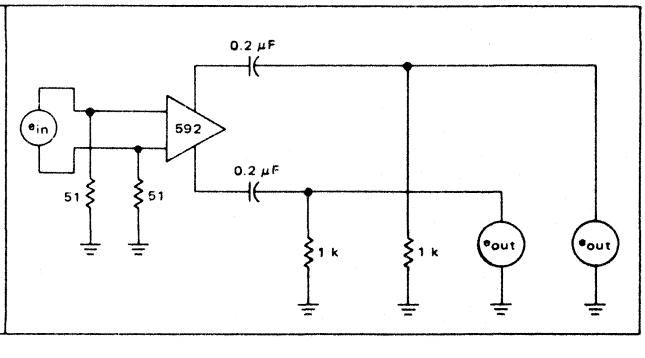


FIGURE 4 – GAIN 1 versus FREQUENCY

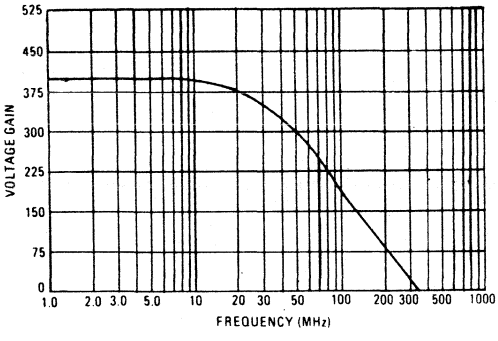


FIGURE 5 – GAIN 2 versus FREQUENCY

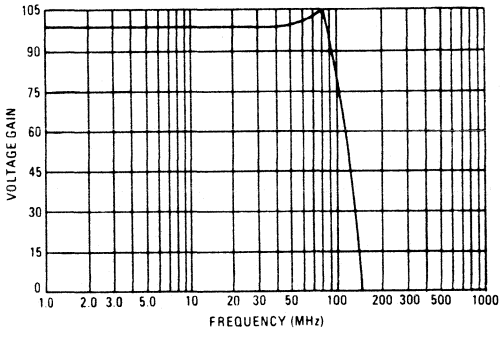


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

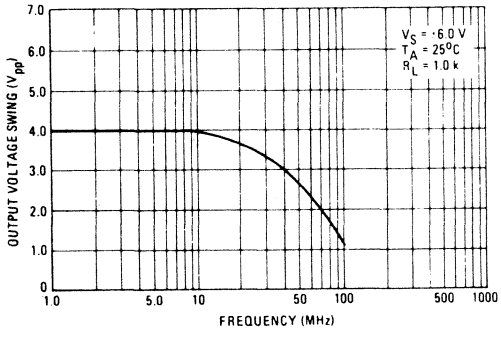
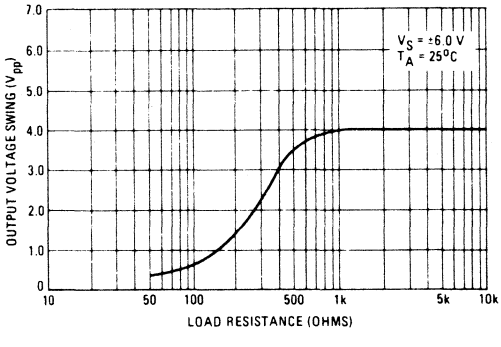
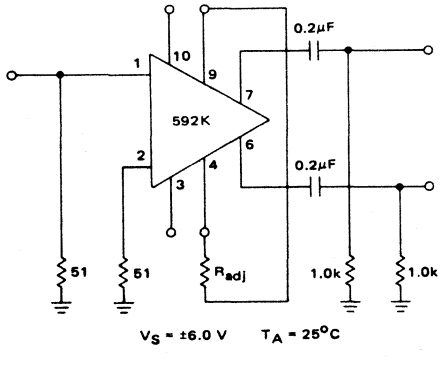


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING AS A FUNCTION OF LOAD RESISTANCE



6

FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN AS A FUNCTION OF R_{adj} RESISTANCE



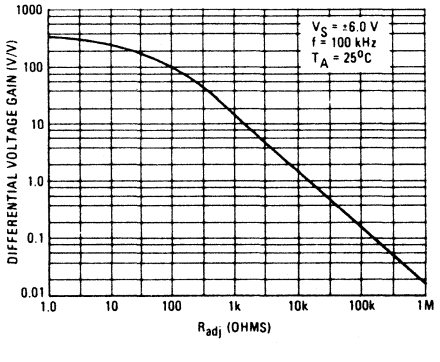


FIGURE 9 – DISK/TAPE PHASE MODULATED READBACK SYSTEMS

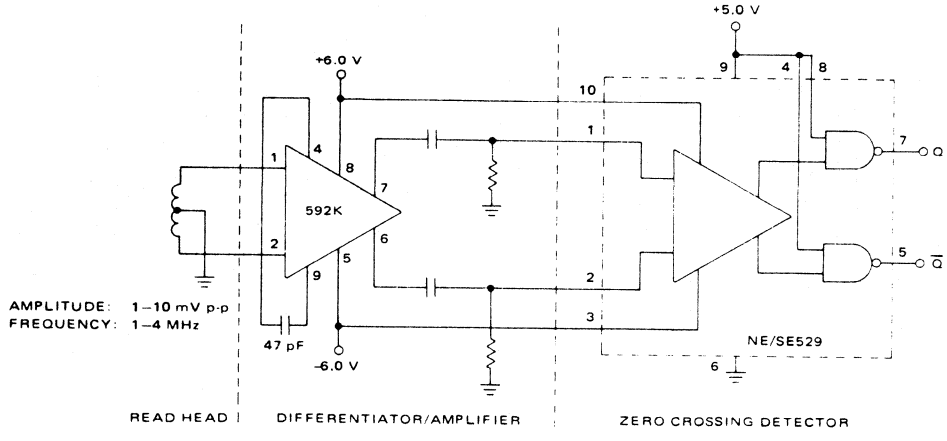
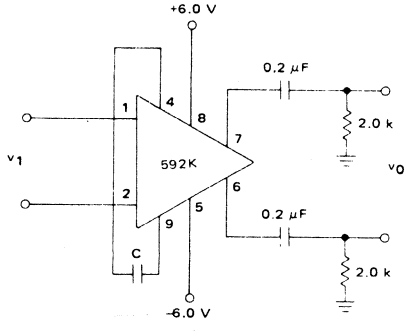


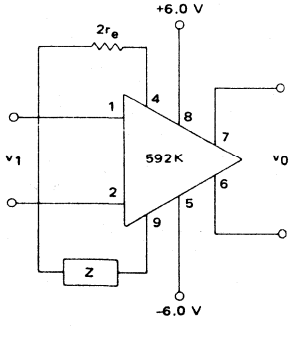
FIGURE 10 – DIFFERENTIATION WITH HIGH COMMON MODE NOISE REJECTION



FOR FREQUENCY $f_1 << 1/2\pi(32)C$

$$v_O \cong 1.4 \times 10^4 C \frac{dv_1}{dt}$$

FIGURE 11 – FILTER NETWORKS



$$\frac{v_O(s)}{v_1(s)} \cong \frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{Z(s) + 2r_e}$$

$$\cong \frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{Z(s) + 32}$$

BASIC CONFIGURATION

Z NETWORK	FILTER TYPE	$v_O(s)$ TRANSFER / $v_1(s)$ FUNCTION
R, L	Low Pass	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{L}\left[\frac{1}{s + R/L}\right]$
R, C	High Pass	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{R}\left[\frac{s}{s + 1/RC}\right]$
R, L, C	Band Pass	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{L}\left[\frac{s}{s^2 + R/L\,s + 1/LC}\right]$
L, R, C	Band Reject	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{R}\left[\frac{s^2 + 1/LC}{s^2 + 1/LC + s/RC}\right]$

NOTE
In the networks above, the R value used is assumed to include $2r_e$, or approximately 30 Ohms.

SAA1042

Advance Information

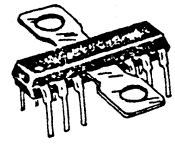
STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER

The SAA1042 drives a two phase stepper motor in the bipolar mode. The device contains; three input stages, a logic section and two output stages.

- Drive stages designed for motors from 6 to 12 V
- 500 mA/coil drive capability
- Built in clamp diodes for over voltage protection
- Wide logic supply voltage range (V_{CC} = 5 V to 18 V)
- Accepts commands for CW/CCW and Half/Full Step operation
- Inputs compatible with popular logic families; MOS, TTL, DTL
- Set input for defined output state
- Drive stage bias adaptable to motor power dissipation for optimum efficiency

STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER

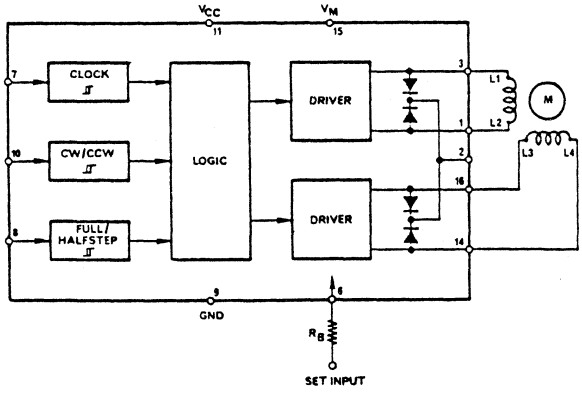
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



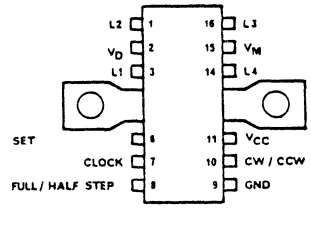
PLASTIC PACKAGE

CASE 721

FIGURE 1 — SAA1042 BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



6

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C unless otherwise stated)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage: Drive Stages Logic Section	V_M V_{CC}	14 20	V V
Switching or Motor Current/Coil	I_M	500	mA
Clamping Voltage (pins 1, 3, 14 and 16)	V_{clamp}	$V_M + 6$	V
Input Voltage (pins 7, 8 and 10)	V_{in} clock V_{in} Full/Half V_{in} CW/CCW	V_{CC}	V
Power Dissipation T_A = 25° C Derate above T_A = 25° C Thermal Resistance, junction to air Thermal Resistance, junction to case	 P_T* 1/ΘjA ΘjA ΘjC	 1.43 14.3 70 20	 W mW/° C ° C/W ° C/W
Operating Junction Temp. Range	T_j	0 to 125	° C
Operating Ambient Temp Range	T_A	0 to 70	° C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	° C

* The power dissipation, P_T, of the circuit is given by the supply voltages, V_M and V_{CC}, and the motor current, I_M, and can be determined figures 3 and 4. $P_T = P_{Drive} + P_{logic}$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Pin	Symbol	V_{CC}	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage — high state	7, 8, 10	V_{IH}	5 V 10 V 15 V 20 V	2 7 10 14			V V V V
Input Voltage — low state	7, 8, 10	V_{IL}	5 V 10 V 15 V 20 V			0.8 1.5 2.5 3.5	V V V V
Input Current — high state	7, 8, 10	I_{IH}	5 V 10 V 15 V 20 V			2 2 2 2	µA µA µA µA
Input Current — low state	7, 8, 10	I_{IL}	5 V 10 V 15 V 20 V		−10 −25 −40 −55		µA µA µA µA
Output Voltage — high state (I_M = −5000 mA)	1, 3, 14, 16	V_{OH}	5 to 20 V		V_M−1.5		V
Output Voltage — low state (I_M = 500 mA)	1, 3, 14, 16	V_{OL}	5 to 20 V		0.7		V
Output Leakage Current V_O = OV, V_M = 16 V pin 6 V_O = V_M = 16 V open	1, 3, 14, 16	I_{OR}	5 to 20 V	−100		 100	µA µA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	2	I_{DR}				100	µA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage Drop at I_M = 500 mA	2				2.5	3	V
Clock Frequency	7		5 to 20 V	0		5×10^4	Hz
Clock Pulse Width	7		5 to 20 V	10			µs
Set Pulse Width	6			10			µs
Set Control Voltage high state low state	6			V_M		 0.5	 V V

6

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

CLOCK – (pin 7) This master timint input is active on the positive going edge of the clock pulse and is able to accept logical '1' input levels dependant on the supply voltage with a hysterisis for noise immunity.

CW/CCW – (pin 10) This input determines the motor's roataional sense. When the input is held low, OV (see the electrical characteristics) the motor's sense is nominally clockwise (CW). When the input is in the high state, logical '1', the motor sense will be nominally counter clockwise (CCW), depending on the motor connections.

FULL/HALF STEP – (pin 8) This input determines the angular rotation of the motor for each clock pulse. In the low state the motor will make a full step for each applied clock pulse while in the high state the motor will make half a step.

V_D – (pin 2) This pin is used to protect the outputs where large positive going spikes occur due to switching the motor coils. Motor efficiency is improved if a zener diode is connected between pins 2 and 15 (motor supply voltage – V_M). The diode with the internal diodes (see figure 5) should limit transients to V_M + 6 V. (See also the application example figure 7.)

Pins 2 and 15 may be linked but, this will reduce the motor's performance.

SET INPUT – (pin 6) This input accepts a SET control signal via a resistor (R_B in figures 1 and 6) which is chosen to adapt the circuit to the motor according to figure 2.

Figure 2 – Bias Resistor R_B Vs. Motor Current

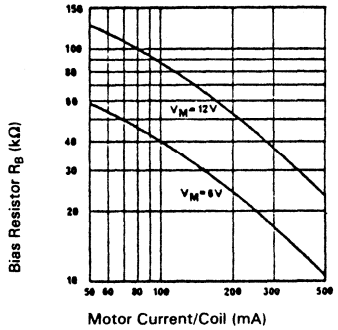


Figure 3 – Drive Stage Power Dissipation Vs. Motor Current

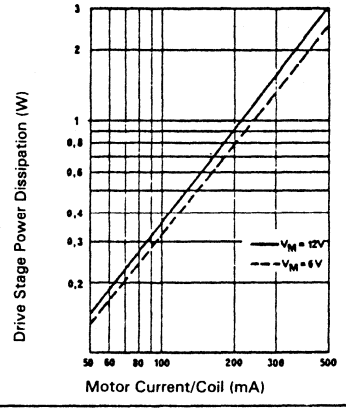


Figure 4 – Power Dissipation P_L Vs. Logic Supply Voltage V_{CC}

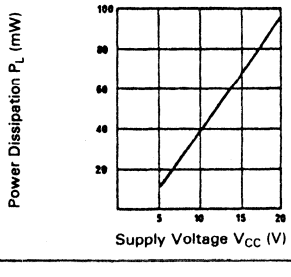


Figure 5 – Clamp Diode Forward Current Vs. Forward Voltage

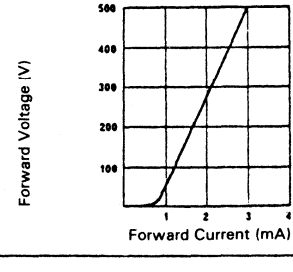
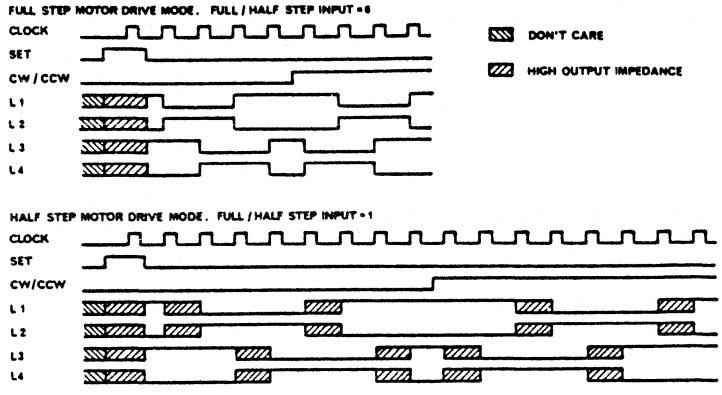


FIGURE 6 — TIMING DIAGRAM



TYPICAL APPLICATION

Selectable Step Rates with the Time Base Derived from the Line Frequency

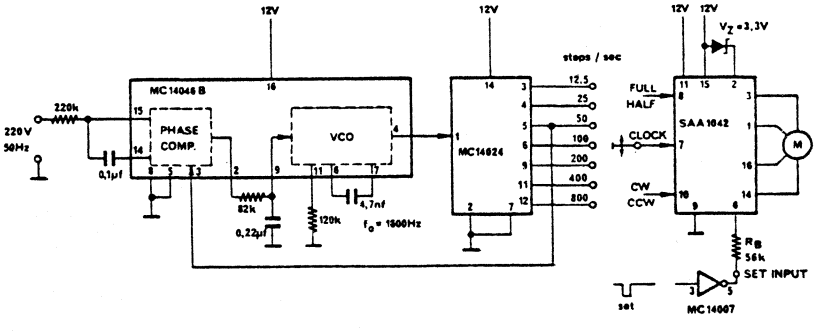


Figure 7 illustrates a typical application where the SAA1042 is driving a 12V stepper motor with a current consumption of 200 mA/coil.

The bias resistor R_B of 56kΩ is chosen according to figure 2.

The maximum voltage permitted at the output pins is V_M + 6V (see the Maximum Ratings), in this application V_M = 12V, therefore the maximum voltage is 18V. The outputs are protected by the internal diodes and an external zener connected between pins 2 and 15.

From figure 5 it can be seen that the voltage drop across the internal diodes is about 1.7V at 200 mA. This results in a zener voltage between pins 2 and 15 of: V_Z = 6V − 1.7V = 4.3V. To allow for production tolerances and a safety margin a 3.9V zener has been chosen for this example.

The clock is dreived from the line frequency to which it is phase locked by the MC14046B and MC14024.

The voltage on the clock input, pin 7, is normally low, logical '0' and the motor steps on the positive going transition of the clock pulse.

A logical '0' applied to the Full/Half input, pin 8, operates the motor in the Full Step mode. A logical '1' at this input will result in the Half Step mode. The logical voltage state on the CW/CCW input, pin 10, and the connection of the motor coils to the outputs determines the rotational sense of the motor.

These two inputs should be biassed to a logical '0' or '1' and not left floating. In the event of non-use they should be tied to ground or the logic supply line V_{CC}.

The output drivers can be set to a fixed departure point by use of the SET input, the 'bottom' of the bias resistor R_B. A positive pulse to this input turns the drivers off and sets the logic state of the outputs.

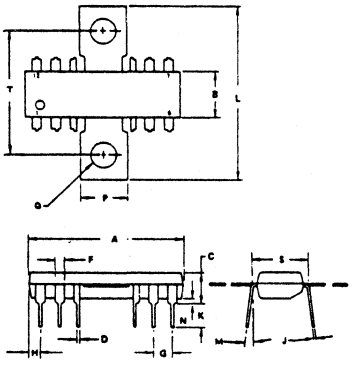
After the negative going transition of the SET pulse and until the first positive going transition of the clock the outputs will be: L1 = L3 = high and L2 = L4 = low. (See figure 6, the timing diagram.)

The SET input can be driven by a MC14007B or a transistor whose collector resistor is R_B. If the input is not used the 'bottom' of R_B must be grounded.

The total power dissipation of the circuit can be determined from figures 3 and 4. P_T = 0.9W + 0.05W = 0.95W. This results in a temperature difference between the junction and ambient of:
$t_j - t_a$ = 70° C/W . 0.95W = 66.5° C or a maximum ambient temperature of 58.5° C. For operation at elevated ambient temperatures a heat sink is obligatory.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 721-02



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "S" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. 721-01 OBSOLETE, NEW STD 721-02.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.43	0.56	0.017	0.022
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	3.30	3.94	0.130	0.155
L	25.15	27.94	0.990	1.100
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	6.27	6.53	0.247	0.257
Q	3.48	3.73	0.137	0.147
S	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
T	16.26	16.76	0.640	0.660

Interface/Comparator Selector Guide 7

Microprocessor Bus

This family of devices is designed to extend the limited drive capabilities of today's standard 6800 and 8080 type NMOS microprocessors. All devices are fabricated with Schottky TTL technology for high speed.

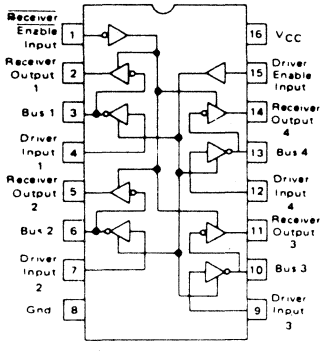
General features include:

- Single +5.0 V Power Supply Requirement
- Three-State Logic Output
- Low Input Loading – 200 μA Max.

DATA BUS EXTENDERS

Quad, Bidirectional, with 3-State Outputs

*MC6880A/MC8T26A# – Inverting

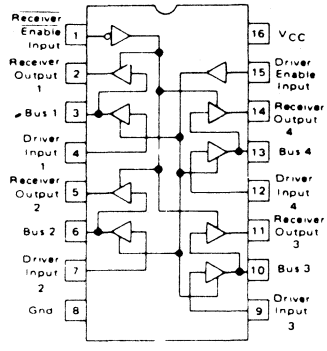


#These devices may be ordered by either of the paired numbers.

Both types:
T_A = 0 to 75°C

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

*MC6889/MC8T28# – Non-inverting

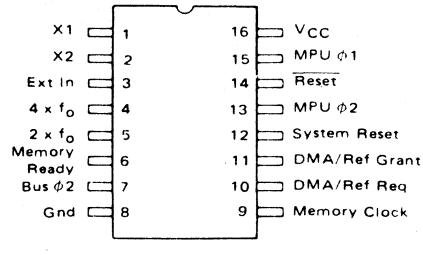


Device Number	Input Current I_{IH} μA Max	Input Current I_{IL} μA Max	I_{OHL} Output Disabled Leakage Current – High Logic State μA Max	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL} Propagation Delay Time – High to Low or Low to High ns Max
MC6880A/MC8T26A	25	-200	100	14
MC6889/MC8T28	25	-200	100	17

*Extended Temperature range with CL Suffix (T_A = -40° C to 85° C)
MTL Suffix (T_A = -55° C to 125° C) } Available

M6800 CLOCK GENERATOR

MC6875 – Provides the non-overlapping two-phase clock signals for M6800 MPU systems.

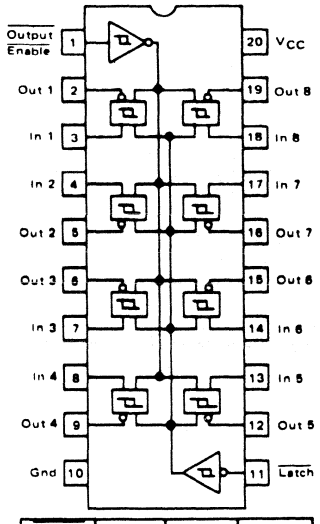


V_{OLC} = 0.3 V Max
V_{OHC} V_{CC} – 0.3 V Min
f_{op} = 2.0 MHz Typ
A suffix T_A = – 55 to + 125°C

ADDRESS AND CONTROL BUS EXTENDERS

Octal, Buffer/Latch Unidirectional with 3-State Outputs

MC6882A/MC3482A# — Inverting



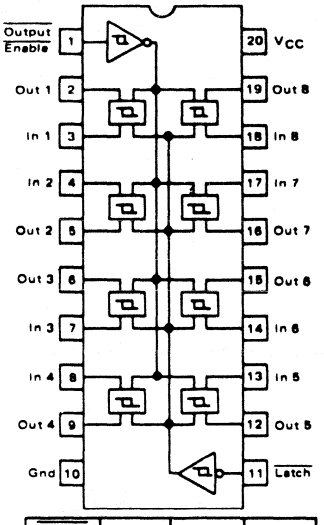
Output Enable	Latch	Input	Output
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	0
0	0	X	Q_0
1	X	X	Z

#These devices may be ordered by either of the paired numbers.

All types:
T_A = 0 to 75°C

Packages:
L Suffix — Case 732

MC6882B/MC3482B# — Non-inverting

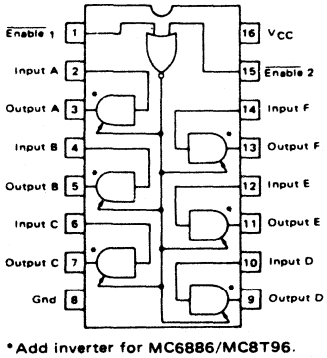


Output Enable	Latch	Input	Output
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	1
0	0	X	Q_0
1	X	X	Z

Device Number	V_{OL} @ I_{OL} = 48 mA Volts Max	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} = -5.2 mA Volts Min	I_{OS} mA Typ	t_{PHL} ns Typ
MC6882A/MC3482A	0.5	2.4	-80	8.0
MC6882B/MC3482B	0.5	2.4	-80	10

Hex, Unidirectional, with 3-State Outputs

* MC6885/MC8T95# — Non-inverting
* MC6886/MC8T96# — Inverting
Two-input Enable controls all six buffers.



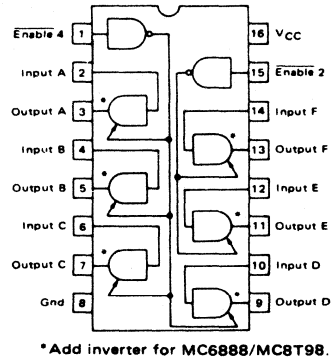
*Add inverter for MC6886/MC8T96.

These devices may be ordered by either of the paired numbers

All four types:
T_A = 0 to 75°C

Packages:
L Suffix — Case 620
P Suffix — Case 648

* MC6887/MC8T97# — Non-inverting
* MC6888/MC8T98# — Inverting
Two Enable inputs, one controlling four buffers and the other controlling the remaining two buffers.



*Add inverter for MC6888/MC8T98.

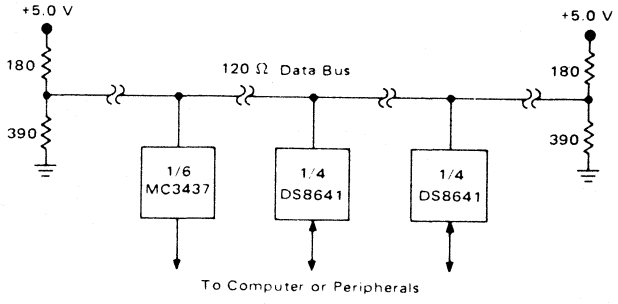
V_{OL} @ I_{OL} = 48 mA Volts Max	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} = -5.2 mA Volts Min	I_{OS} mA Typ	t_{PLH} ns Typ	$t_{P(Enable)}$ ns Typ
0.5	2.4	-80	6.0	11

* Extended Temperature range with CL Suffix (T_A = -40° C to 85° C) } Available
Contact factory MTL Suffix (T_A = -55° C to 125° C) }

7

Minicomputer Bus

Transceivers and receivers for bus organized minicomputers employing 120-ohm terminated lines.



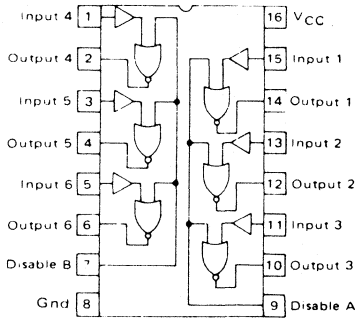
All three devices:
- T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:

MC3437
MC3438 DS8641
L Suffix – Case 620 – J Suffix
P Suffix – Case 648 – N Suffix

HEX RECEIVERS

MC3437 – Hysteresis-equipped for improved noise immunity. DS8837 equivalent.

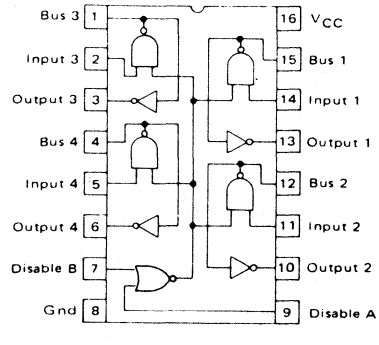


$I_{I(R)}$ @ $V_{I(R)}$ = 4.0 V µA Max	Hysteresis Volts Min	$t_{PLH(R)}$ @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max
50	0.5	30

QUAD TRANSCEIVERS

DS8641-MC3438

Open collector driver outputs allow wire-OR connection. MC3438 has hysteresis-equipped receiver for improved noise immunity (not available with DS8641). MC3438 is equivalent to the DS8838.



Receiver Hysteresis Volts Min	$V_{L(BUS)}$ @ I_{BUS} = 50 mA Volts Max	I_{BUS} @ $V_{IH(BUS)}$ = 4.0 V µA Max	$t_{PLH(D)}$ @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max	$t_{PLH(R)}$ @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max
0.25*	0.7	100	25	30

*MC3438 only.

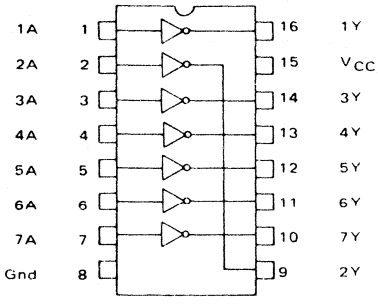
Computer Bus

NEW IBM 360/370 I/O INTERFACE

Line Receivers and Drivers designed to operate compatibly. The MC75125/MC75127 Seven-Channel Receivers, MC75128/MC75129 Eight-Channel Receivers, and the MC3481/MC3485 Drivers meet the new IBM System 360/370 I/O standard requirements.

SEVEN-CHANNEL LINE RECEIVERS

MC75125

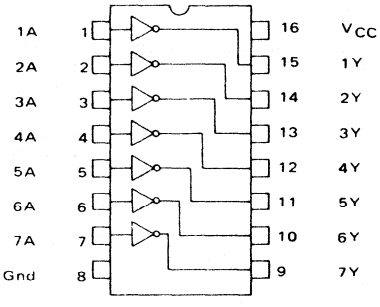


Logic: $Y = \bar{A}$

All types:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

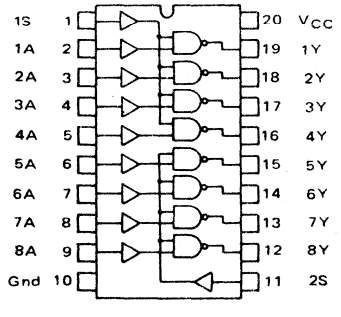
MC75127 – Standard V_{CC} and Ground Pinouts.



Logic: $Y = \bar{A}$

EIGHT-CHANNEL LINE RECEIVERS
(To be introduced)

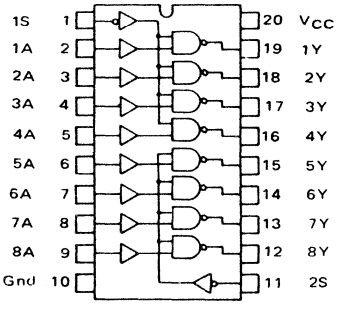
MC75128 – Active-High Strobe



Packages:
L Suffix – Case 732
P Suffix – Case 738

positive logic: $Y = AS$

MC75129 – Active-Low Strobe



Device Number	Input Resistance kΩ Min/Max	$I_{IH(R)}$ @ V_{IH} = 3.11 V mA Max	t_{PLH} @ C_L = 50 pF ns Max
MC75125/75127	7.4/20	0.42	25
MC75128/75129	7.4/20	0.42	25

7

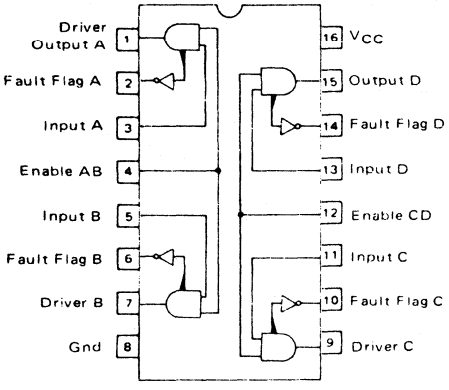
New IBM 360/370 I/O Interface (continued)

QUAD LINE DRIVERS
(To be introduced)

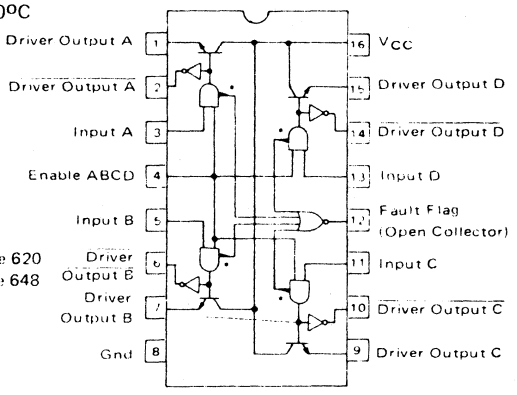
MC3481 – Open emitter driver with individual fault flags.

MC3485 – Open emitter driver with combined open collector fault flag and inverted outputs.

Both types:
T_A = 0 to 70°C



Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648



Device Number	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} = -59.3 mA Volts Max	I_{OS}* @ V_O = 0 mA Max	t_{PLH} @ C_L = 100 pF ns Typ
MC3481/3485	3.11	0.0	25

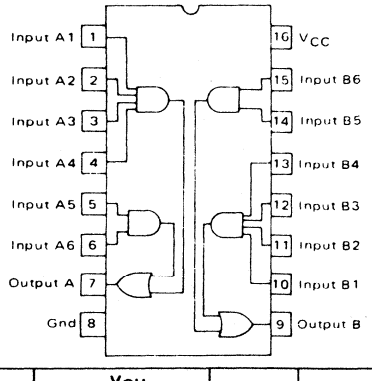
*Fault Protection

GENERAL-PURPOSE I/O INTERFACE

Line drivers and receivers designed to operate compatibly. The MC8T13/MC8T14 combination is specified for general TTL system applications. The MC8T23/MC8T24 combination is oriented toward older IBM 360/370 system requirements.

DUAL LINE DRIVERS

MC8T13 – Open emitter driver; specified for general TTL systems.
MC8T23 – Open emitter driver; specified to meet older IBM system requirements.



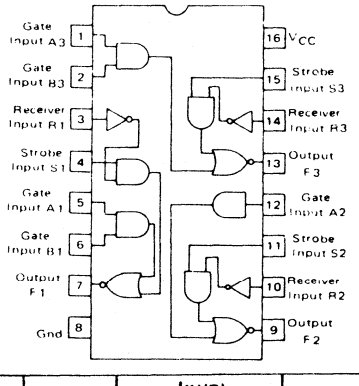
All four devices:
T_A = 0 to 75°C

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

Device Number	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} = -75 mA @ I_{OH} = -59.3 mA* Volts Max	I_{OS} @ V_O = 0 mA Max	t_{PLH} @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max
MC8T13	2.4	-30	20
MC8T23	3.11*	-30	20

TRIPLE LINE RECEIVERS

MC8T14 – Hysteresis-equipped receiver; specified for general TTL systems.
MC8T24 – Hysteresis-equipped receiver; specified to meet older IBM system requirements.

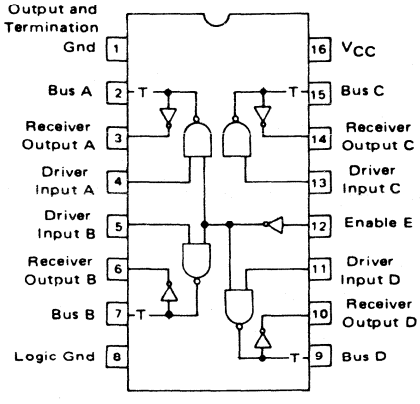


Device Number	$V_{H(R)}$ Volts Min	$I_{IH(R)}$ @ $V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.8 V @ $V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.11 V* mA Max	$t_{PLH(R)}$ @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max
MC8T14	0.3	0.17	30
MC8T24	0.2	0.17*	30

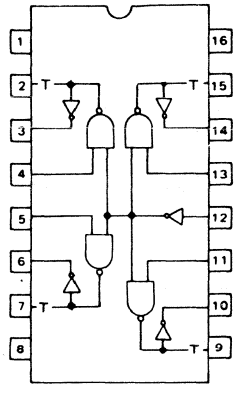
QUAD INTERFACE TRANSCEIVERS

These devices are designed to meet the GPIB bus specification of IEEE Standard 488-1978, for the interconnection of Measurement Apparatus.

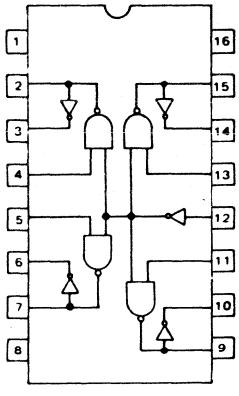
MC3440AP – Three drivers with common Enable input; one driver without Enable.



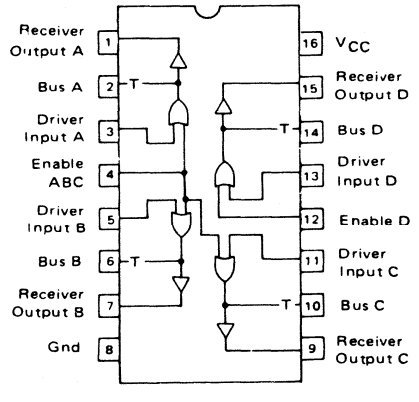
MC3441AP – Four drivers with common Enable input.



MC3443P – Four drivers with common Enable input; no termination resistors.



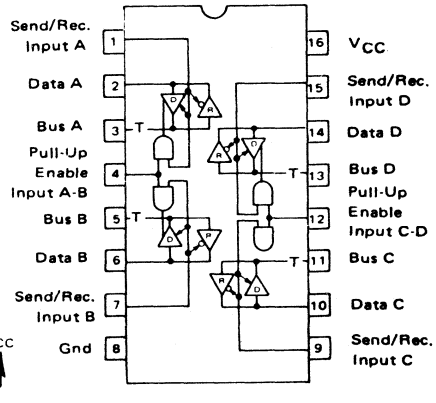
MC3446AP – For low-power instruments, including MOS.

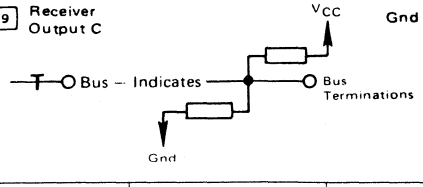


Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

All types:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

MC3448A – For common Send-Receive bus; bidirectional.





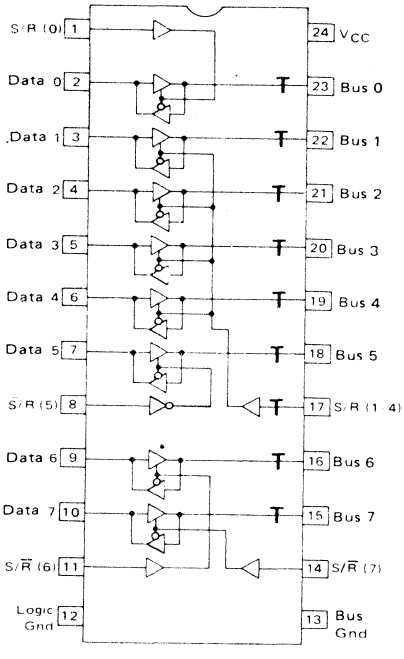
Device Number	Receiver Input Hysteresis mV Min	Drive Output Voltage I_{OL} · 48 mA Volts Max	Bus Divider Voltage Volts	t_{PHL} (Driver or Receiver) ns Max
MC3440AP	400	0.4	2.6 to 3.75	30
MC3441AP	400	0.4	2.6 to 3.75	30
MC3443P	400	0.4	–	25(D) 22(R)
MC3446AP	400	0.4	2.5 to 3.7	50
MC3448A	400	0.4	2.5 to 3.7	35

Instrumentation Bus (continued)

OCTAL LOW-POWER INTERFACE TRANSCEIVER

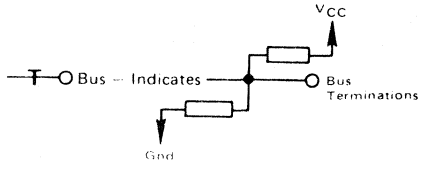
These devices are designed to meet the GPIB bus specifications of IEEE Standard 488-1978, for the interconnection of Measurement Apparatus.

MC3447 – Open collector, 3-State outputs with terminations.



All types:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 623
P3 Suffix – Case 724
(Narrow)



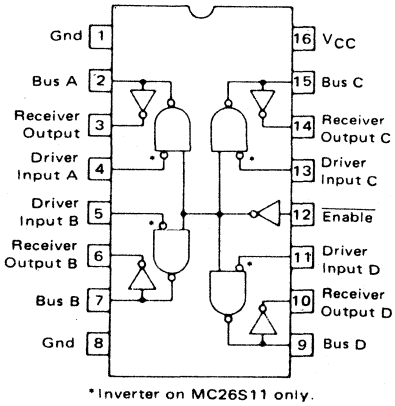
Device Number	Receiver Input Hysteresis mV Min	Drive Output Voltage @ I_{OL} = 48 mA; Volts Max	t_{PHL} (Driver or Receiver) ns Max
MC3447	400	0.5	30 (D) 22 (R)*

*Fast Channel.

HIGH-CURRENT PARTY-LINE BUS TRANSCEIVERS

Devices for industrial control and data communication.

MC26S10 – Inverting
MC26S11 – Non-inverting
Quad transceivers with open-collector drivers and PNP-buffered inputs for MOS compatibility.



*Inverter on MC26S11 only.

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

Test	Condition	Limits
V_{OL} (D)	I_{OL} = 100 mA	0.8 Volts Max
I_O (D)	V_{OH} = 4.5 V	100 μA Max
I_{O1}(D)	V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{OH} = 4.5 V	100 μA Max
I_{IH} (D)	V_{IH} = 2.7 V	30 μA Max
I_{IL} (D)	V_{IL} = 0.4 V	-0.54 mA Max
t_P (D)	MC26S10	15 ns Max
	MC26S11	19 ns Max
t_P (R)	Both Types	15 ns Max

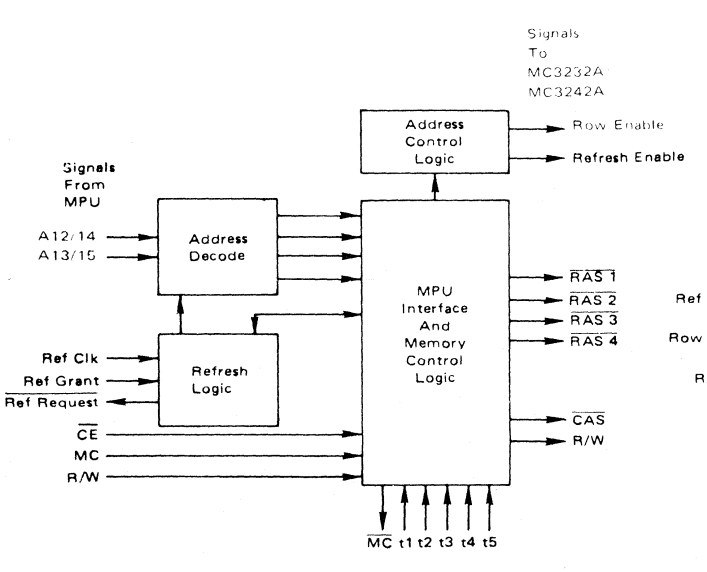
NMOS Memories to TTL Systems

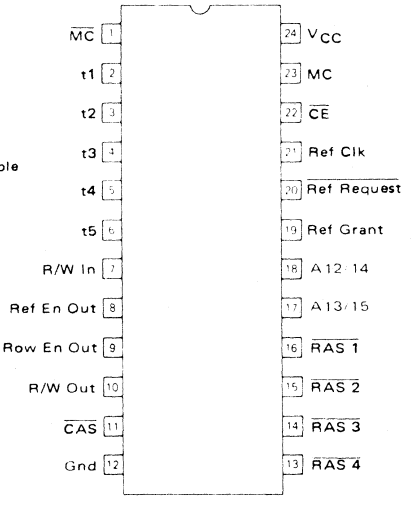
MULTIPLEXED 16-PIN RAM CONTROL
(For 4K, 16K, and 64K Dynamic Memories)

MC3480 – Memory Controller. Used with all three levels of RAM.

The memory controller chip is designed to greatly simplify the interface logic required to control popular 16-pin 4K, 16K, or 64K dynamic NMOS RAMs in a microprocessor system such as the M6800. The controller will generate, on command from the microprocessor, the proper $\overline{RAS}$ and timing signals required to successfully transfer data between the microprocessor and the NMOS memories. The controller, in conjunction with an oscillator, will also generate the necessary signals required to ensure that the dynamic memories are refreshed for the retention of data.

With Schottky TTL technology for high performance, and high input impedance for minimum loading of the MPU bus, the MC3480 reduces package count, and reduces system access/cycle times by 30%. The chip enable allows expansion to larger-word capacity.





T_A = 0 to 70°C

Designed to interface directly with MC3232A or MC3242A address/multiplexers/refresh counters.

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 623
P Suffix – Case 649

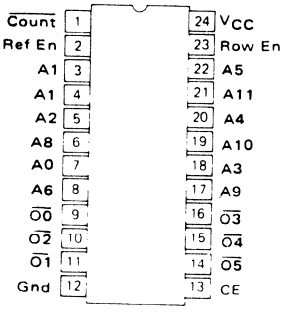
7

NMOS Memories to TTL Systems (continued)
Multiplexed 16-Pin RAM Control (continued)
(For 4K, 16K, and 64K Dynamic Memories)

MC3232A – 6-Bit (4K RAM) Address Multiplexer/Refresh Counter
MC3242A – 7-Bit (16K RAM) Address Multiplexer/Refresh Counter
MC3482A/B – 8-Bit Address Multiplexer (See Microprocessor Bus Section)

MC3232A – Designed for multiplexing 12 address lines into 6 for the 16-pin multiplexed 4K RAMs, while also containing a 6-bit refresh counter.

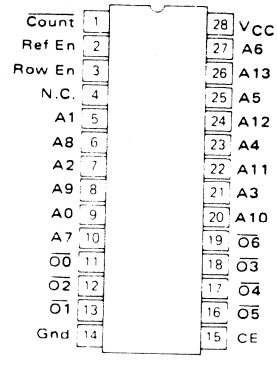
MC3242A – Designed for multiplexing 14 address lines into 7 for the 16-pin multiplexed 16K RAMs, while also containing a 7-bit refresh counter.

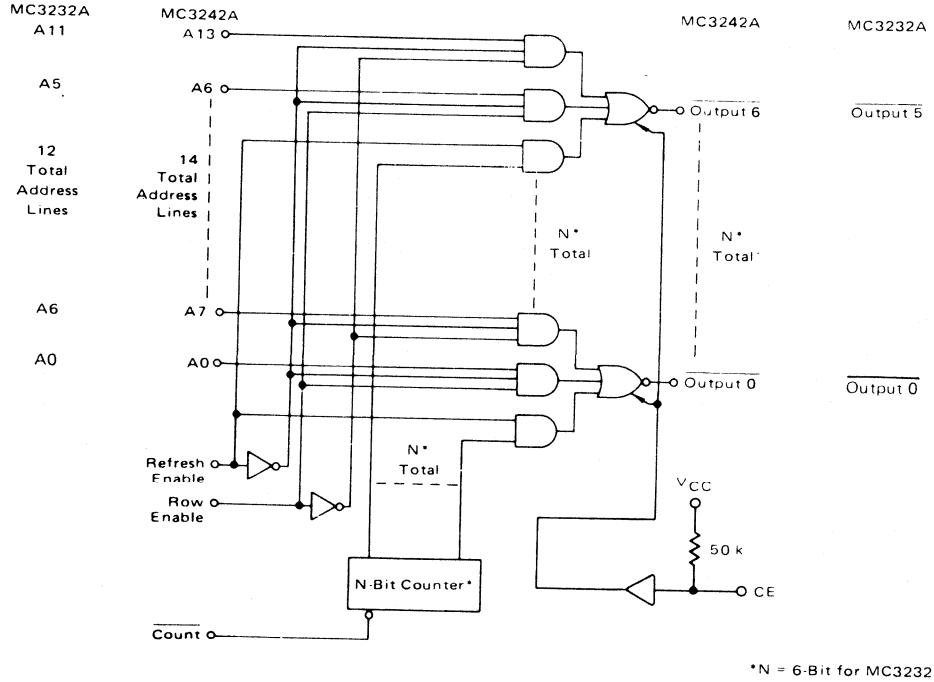


Both types:
T_A = 0 to 75°C

Packages:
MC3232A – L Suffix – Case 623
P Suffix – Case 649

MC3242A – L Suffix – Case 733
P Suffix – Case 710



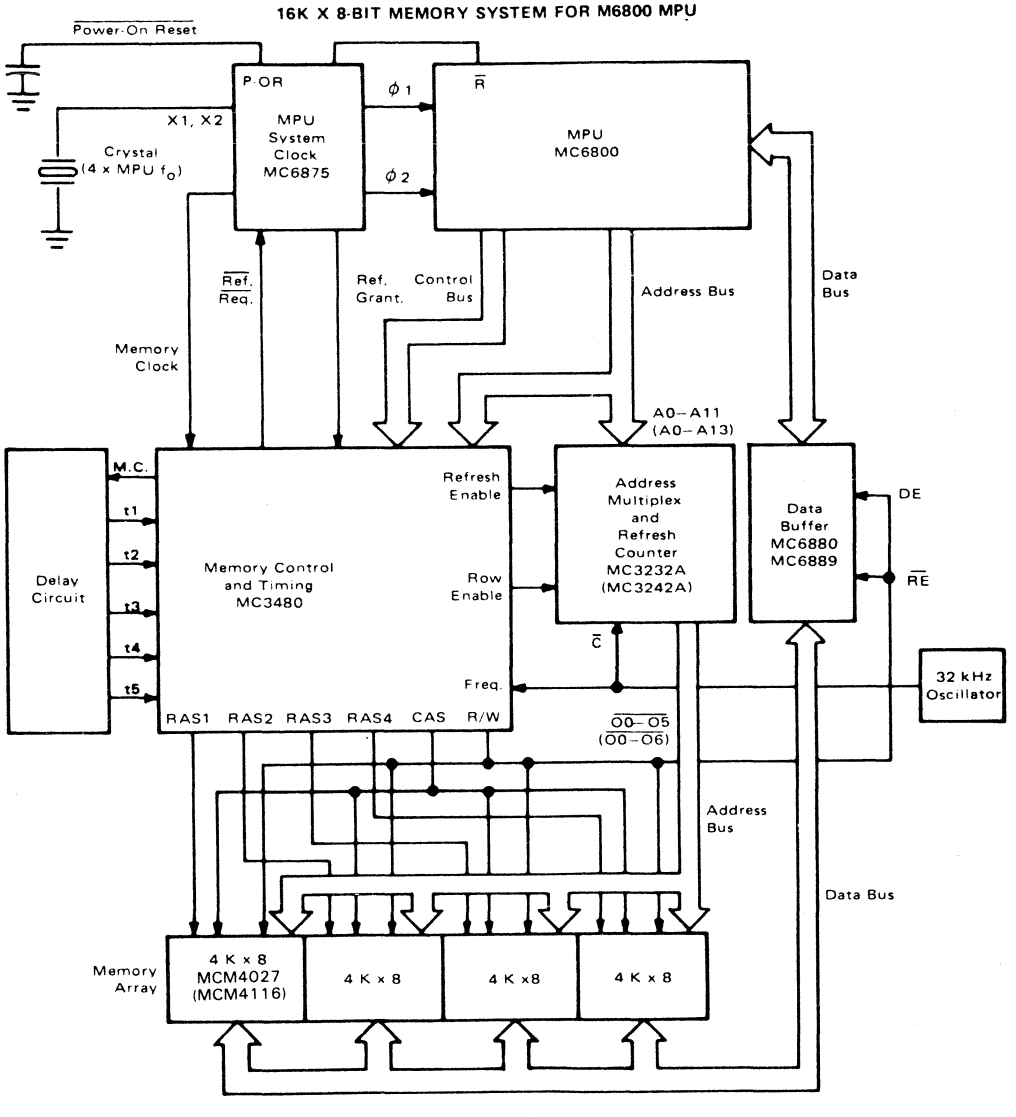


*N = 6-Bit for MC3232A
= 7-Bit for MC3242A

NMOS Memories to TTL Systems (continued)

Data and Address Line Drivers (Low Level) (continued)

TYPICAL APPLICATION



NOTE
Number in parenthesis indicate part types or values for 16 K x 1 RAMs.

7

NMOS Memories to TTL Systems (continued)

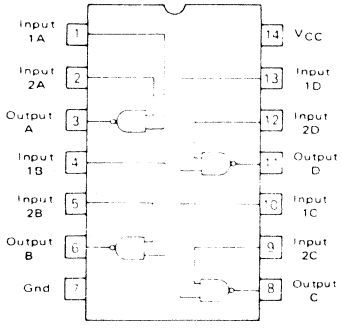
BUS EXTENSION
(See Microprocessor Bus)

Data Bus (Bidirectional) Extenders
- MC6880A/MC8T26A – Inverting
- MC6889/MC8T28A – Non-inverting

Address Bus (Unidirectional) Extenders
- MC6885/MC8T95 – Hex Non-inverting
- MC6886/MC8T96 – Hex Inverting
- MC6887/MC8T97 – Hex Non-inverting
- MC6888/MC8T98 – Hex Inverting
- MC6882A/MC3482A – Octal Inverting
- MC6882B/MC3482B – Octal Non-inverting

DATA AND ADDRESS LINE DRIVERS
(Low Level)

MC3459 – Quad Address Line Driver



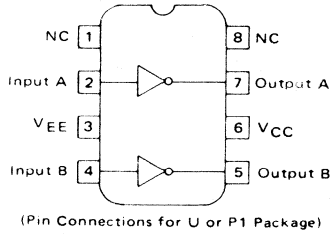
T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
- L Suffix – Case 632
- P Suffix – Case 646

Device Number	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} Volts Min mA		V_{OL} @ I_{OL} Volts Max mA		Propagation Delay @ C_L ns Max pF		Features
MC3459	2.4	-2.0	0.7	80	26	360	High fan-out capability

CLOCK AND CHIP ENABLE LINE DRIVERS
(High Level)

MMH0026
MMH0026C } – Dual Clock Driver



(Pin Connections for U or P1 Package)

T_A:
- MMH0026 – -55 to 125°C
- MMH0026C – 0 to 70°C

Packages
- G Suffix – Case 601
- L Suffix – Case 632
- U Suffix – Case 693
- P1 Suffix – Case 626 (For MMH0026C only)

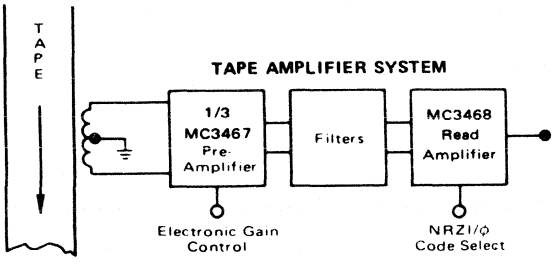
Device Number	V_{OH} @ I_{OH} Volts Min mA	V_{OL} @ I_{OL} Volts Max mA	t_{DHL} @ C_L ns Max pF	Feature
MMH0026 MMH0026C	V_C - 1.0 0.4 V*	V_{EE} + 1.0 2.4 V*	12 1000	For very high capacitance loads.

*@ V_I - V_{EE}

Magnetic Memories to TTL Systems

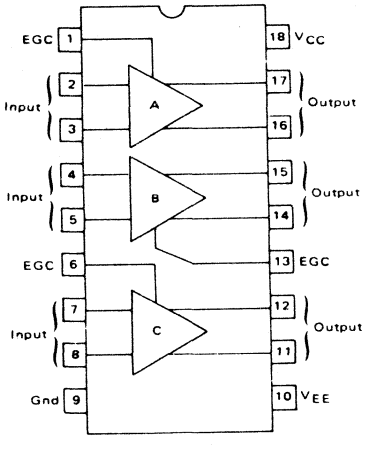
SENSE AMPLIFIERS

. . . for Magnetic Tape Memories



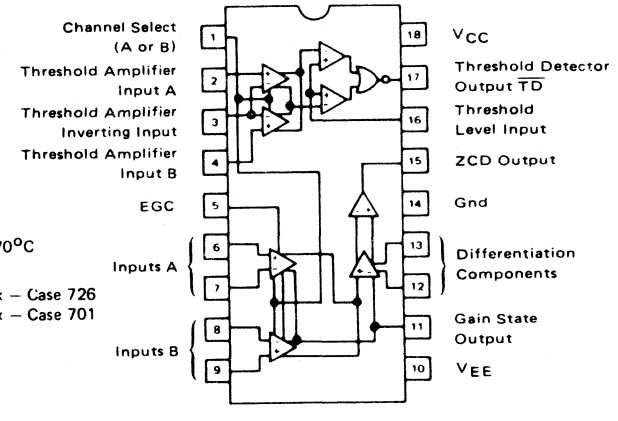
A two-component preamplifier/amplifier combination that provides the interface between magnetic tape heads and digital logic. Suitable for both open reel and cartridge tape systems. Triple preamp has individually adjustable gain controls. LSI Read Amplifier performs peak detection and threshold detection functions, as required for NRZI/phase encoded recording formats.

MC3467 – Triple Preamplifier



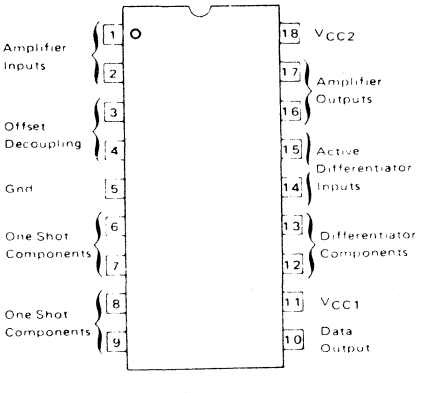
Both types:
T_A = 0 to 70°C
Packages:
L Suffix – Case 726
P Suffix – Case 701

MC3468 – Read Amplifier

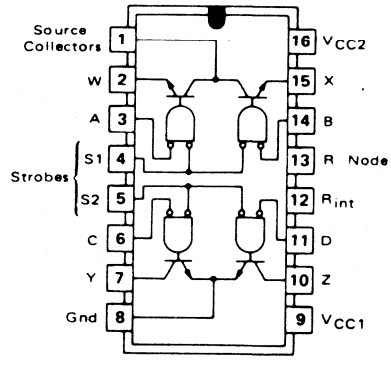


MC3470 – Designed as a monolithic READ Amplifier System for obtaining digital information from floppy disk storage.

T_A = 0 to 70°C
Package:
P Suffix – Case 701



CORE DRIVER



MC75325 – T_A = 0 to 70°C

Contains two source switches and two sink switches. Source and sink selection is determined by one of two logic inputs, and turn-on is determined by the appropriate strobe.

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

Device Number	V_{sat} @ I_{sink} or I_{source} = 600 mA Volts Max	I_{off} @ V_{CC2} = 24 V μA Max	t_{PLH} (Source) ns Max	t_{PLH} (Sink) ns Max
MC75325	0 75	200	50	45

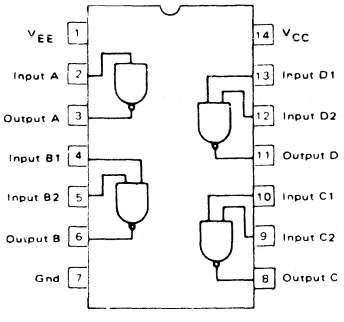
LINE DRIVERS AND RECEIVERS
for Modem/Terminal Applications

Voltage Mode

RS-232C SPECIFICATION

DRIVER

MC1488 – Quad; output current limiting.



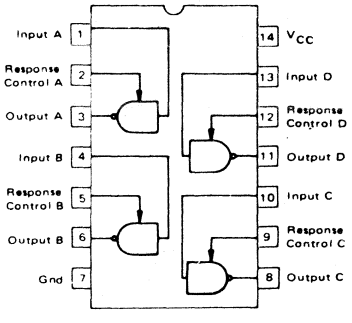
All devices:
T_A 0 to 70°C
Package:
L Suffix – Case 632

V_{OH} @ V_{CC}/V_{EE} = +9.0 V Volts Min	V_{OL} @ V_{CC}/V_{EE} = +9.0 V Volts Max	I_{OS} mA	t_{PHL} @ C_L = 15 pF ns Max
6.0	-6.0	6.0 to 12	175

MC1488 MTL
MC1489 MTL
} Available MTL Suffix = Military Temperature Range (–55° C to 125° C)

RECEIVERS

MC1489 – Quad; 0.25 V input hysteresis.
MC1489A – Quad; 1.1 V input hysteresis.

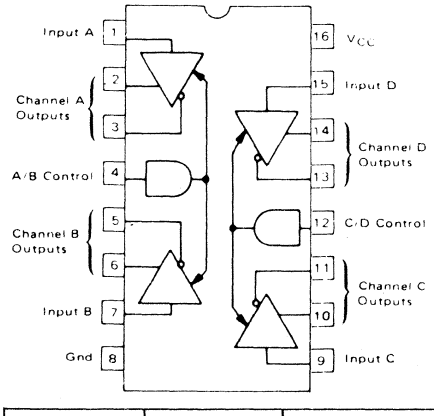


Device Number	Input V_{IHL} Volts	Input V_{ILH} Volts	t_{PHL} @ R_L = 390 Ω ns Max
MC1489	1.0 to 1.5	0.75 to 1.25	50
MC1489A	1.75 to 2.25	0.75 to 1.25	50

RS-422/423 SPECIFICATION

DRIVER

MC3487 – Quad; three-state outputs.

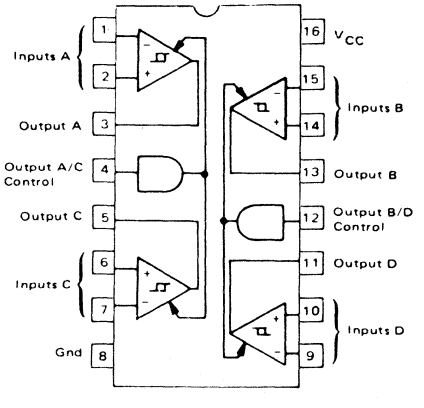


Both devices:
T_A 0 to 70°C
Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

V_{OH} @ I_{OH} = 50 mA Volts Min	V_{OL} @ I_{OL} = 48 mA Volts Max	V_{OD}(Differential) @ R_L = 100 Ω Volts Min	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} ns Typ
2.0	0.5	2.0	15

RECEIVER

MC3486 – Quad; three-state outputs and input hysteresis.



$V_{TH(D)}$ @ V_{ICM} = +7.0 V Volts Max	I_{ID} @ V_{ID} = ±10 V V_{CC} = 0 to 5.25 V mA Max	t_{PHL}/t_{PLH} ns Typ	$t_{P(Control)}$ ns Typ
±0.2	+3.25	20/25	25

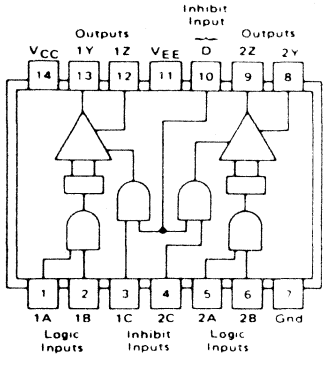
7

Line Drivers and Receivers for Modem/Terminal Applications (continued)

Differential Current Mode

DRIVERS

MC75S110 – Dual; industry standard.

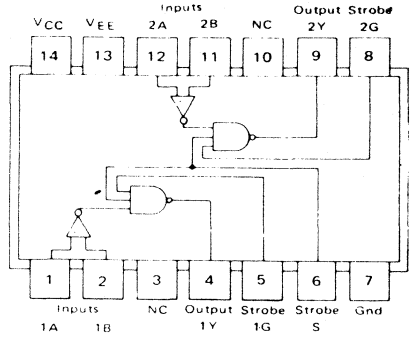


T_A = 0 to 70°C

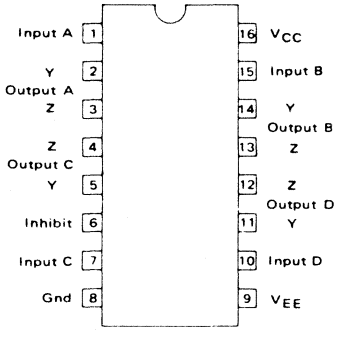
Packages:
L Suffix – Case 632
P Suffix – Case 646

RECEIVERS

MC75107 – Dual; active pullup output.
MC75108 – Dual; open collector output.



MC3453 – Quad; common inhibit input; current sink approximately 12 mA.

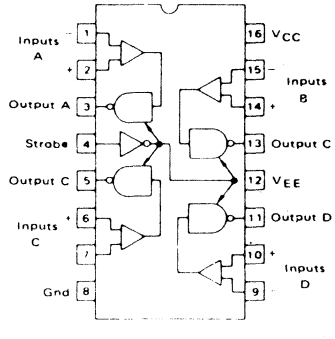


All three devices:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

MC3450 – Quad; active pullup outputs; common three-state enable.

MC3452 – Quad; open collector outputs.



BOTH DRIVERS

I_O (on) mA Min	I_O (off) µA Max	t_{PHL} ns Max
6.5	100	15

ALL RECEIVERS

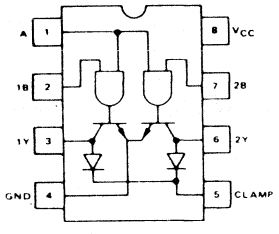
Input V_{TH} mV Max	I_{IH} @ V_{ID} = 0.5 V µA Max	I_{IL} @ V_{ID} = -2.0 V µA Max	t_{PLH} ns Max
±25	75	-10	25

Dual Driver

. . . for relays, lamps, and other peripherals requiring more power than generally available from logic gates.

Representative Diagram

MC1472



BV_{CER} 70 V
Hi-Z input
P_1 Suffix — Case 626
U Suffix — Case 693
T_A = 0 to 70° C

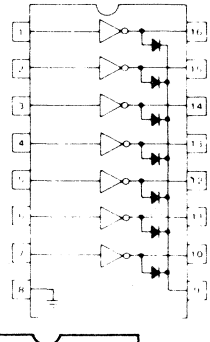
Driver Arrays

. . . Seven Darlington transistors with output clamp diodes.

Device Number	Application	Input Element
MC1411	General Purpose	Basic
MC1412	14 - 25 V PMOS	Zener and Series 10.5 kΩ resistor
*MC1413	5 V CMOS or TTL	Series 2.7 kΩ resistor
*MC1416	8 - 18 V MOS	Series 10.5 kΩ resistor

All Types:
V_{Max} = 50 V
I_{Max} = 500 mA
T_A = 0 to 85°C

Packages:
L Suffix — Case 620
P Suffix — Case 648

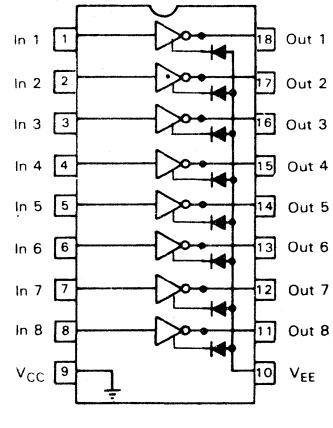


* Extended Temperature Range with MTL Suffix (T_A = - 55° C to + 125° C) available contact factory.

MC1417 high voltage, high current 8 Darlington transistor arrays.

The eight NPN Darlington connected transistors in these arrays are intended for use as an interface between NMOS output and driving lamps, relays of printer hammers.
Each driver has an output stage capable of sourcing 250mA.

T_A = 0 to 85° C
Packages
P Suffix — Case 701



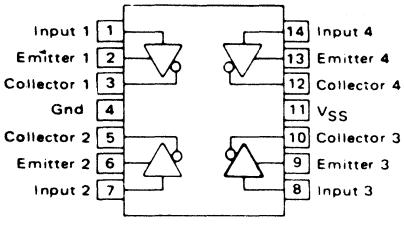
7

NUMERIC DISPLAY INTERFACE

. . . for mating multiplexed LED or gas discharge numeric displays to MOS or TTL logic systems.

LED Drivers for Common-Cathode Displays

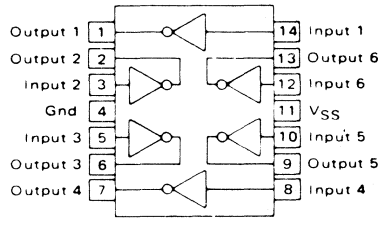
MC75491 – Quad segment driver



Both Devices:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

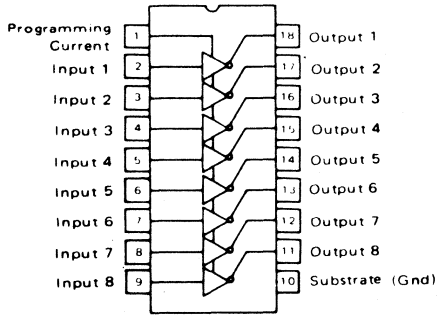
Packages:
L Suffix – Case 632
P Suffix – Case 646

MC75492 – Hex digit driver



Device Number	I_I @ V_I = 10 V mA Max	V_{OL} Volts Max	@ I_{OL} mA	V_{SS} Volts Max
MC75491	3.3	1.2	250	10
MC75492	3.3	1.2	50	10

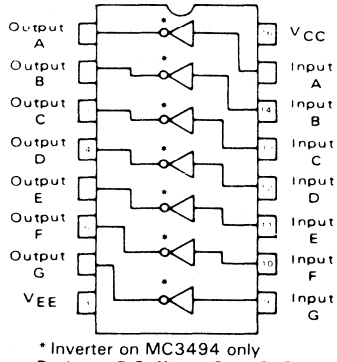
MC3491
MC3492 – Eight segment cathode drivers with programmable current.



Package: P Suffix – Case 701

All Devices:
T_A = 0 to 70°C

MC3490 – High Level
MC3494 – Low Level
Seven digit anode drivers



* Inverter on MC3494 only
Package: P Suffix – Case 948

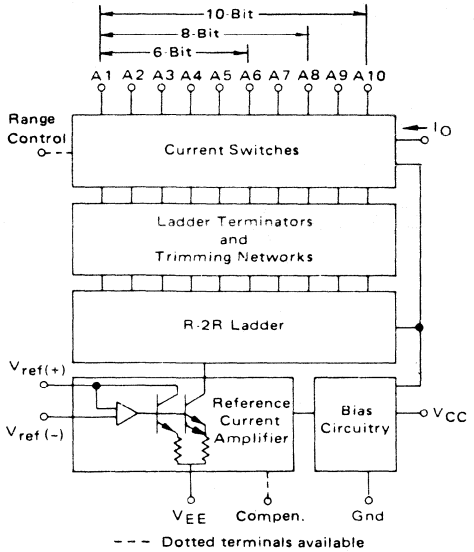
Device Number	Output ON Current mA Max	Breakdown Voltage Volts Min	Current Deviation (All 8 Outputs) % Max	Output Voltage Compliance Range Volts
MC3491	1.85	80	10	5.0 to 50
MC3492	5.25	80	10	5.0 to 50

Device Number	Breakdown Voltage Volts Min	Input Voltage (OFF-State) Volts	Input Voltage (ON-State) Volts	Input Current µA Max
MC3490	48	5.0 Min	2.0 Max	450
MC3494	48	2.0 Max	5.0 Min	350

PRECISION CIRCUITS — DATA CONVERSION

Low-cost building blocks for construction of D-A/A-D systems. Involves use of advanced technologies such as ion implantation, laser trimming and CMOS processing where necessary to achieve the required functional capability, operating accuracy and production repeatability.

D-A Converters — General Purpose



--- Dotted terminals available on 6- and 8-bit units only.

Multiplying D-A converters designed to supply an output current that is a linear product of an analog input reference voltage and a digital input word. Devices for 6-, 8- and 10-bit digital word inputs are available.

Device Number	Error % Max	P_D @ V_{EE} = -5 V mW Max	$t_{Settling}$ ns Typ	I_O @ V_{Ref} = 2 V mA	Suffix	Case
6-Bit						
MC1506*	±0.78	120	150	1.9 to 2.1	L	632
MC1406						
8-Bit						
MC1508L8*	±0.19	170	300	1.9 to 2.1	L	620
MC1408L8						
MC1408L7	±0.39				L, P	620, 648
MC1408L6	±0.78					
MC3408	±0.5				L	620
10-Bit						
MC3510*	±0.05	220	250	3.8 to 4.2	L	690
MC3410						
MC3410C	±0.1				L, P	690, 648

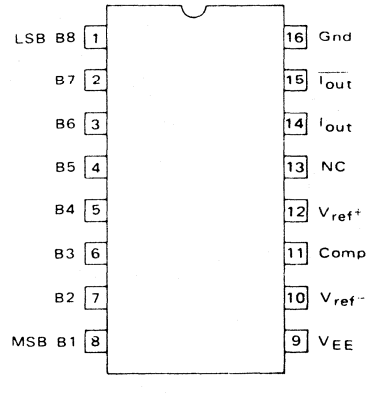
*T_A = -55 to 125°C,
Devices without asterisk: T_A 0 to 70°C.

D-A Converters — High Speed

MC10318 — A high speed 8-bit D/A converter capable of data conversion rates in excess of 25 MHz. It is intended for applications in high speed instrumentation and communication equipment, display processing, storage oscilloscopes, radar processing, and TV broadcast systems. The inputs are compatible with MECL 10,000 series logic, while the complementary current outputs have 51 mA full scale capability. 8-bit accurate (± 1/2 LSB) and monotonic over the full temperature range, the outputs typically settle in less than 15 ns.

T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
L Suffix — Case 620/690

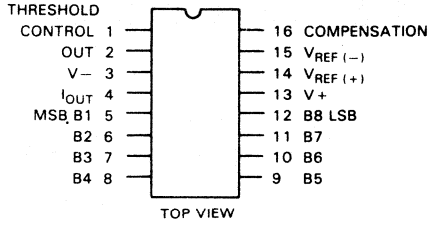


Device Number	Error % Max	P_D @ V_{EE} = -5.2 V mW Max	$t_{Settling}$ ns Typ	I_O & $\overline{I_O}$ @ V_{Ref} = 10.56 V mA Typ
MC10318L	±0.19	675	15	51
MC10318L9	±0.10	675	15	51

7

D-A Converters — High speed (continued)

DAC08 — 8 BITH HIGH SPEED MULTIPLYING D/A CONVERTER Series



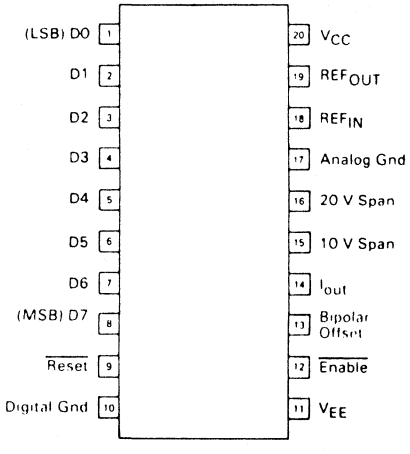
FEATURES

- Fast settling output Current: 85 nsec
- Direct interface to TTL, CMOS, ECL, MTL, PMOS
- Non linearity to ± 0.1% max over temp. range
- Differential current outputs

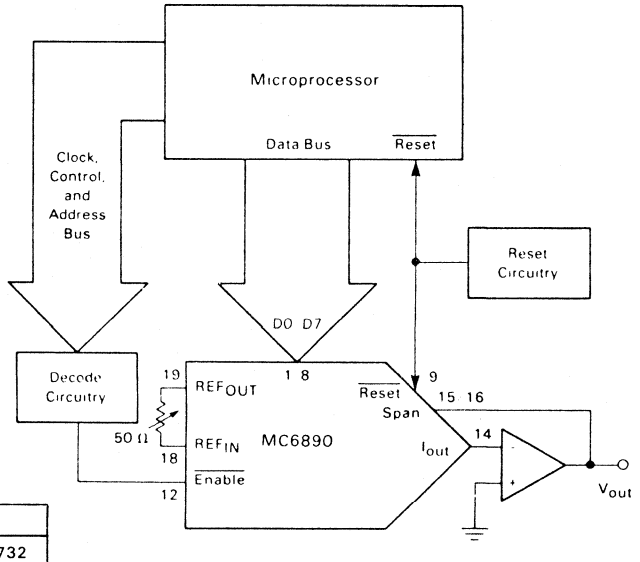
(1) MC6890 — BUS-COMPATIBLE 8-BIT MPU D-TO-A CONVERTER

The MC6890 is a self-contained, bus-compatible, 8-bit (± 0.19% accuracy) D-to-A converter system capable of interfacing directly with 8-bit microprocessors.

PIN CONNECTIONS



OPERATION WITH MC6800



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
MC6890L	0° to + 70°C	Ceramic Case 732
MC6890AL	− 55° to + 125°C	Ceramic Case 732
MC6890P	0° to + 70°C	Plastic Case 738

(1) MC3412 — COMPLETE 12-BIT HIGH-SPEED MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER

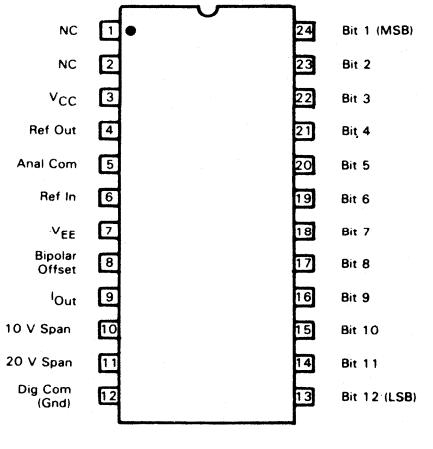
The MC3412 is a monolithic single-chip 12-bit D/A converter. It contains a high-stability voltage reference and both offset and span resistors. Active laser trimming of the thin-film ladder network and voltage reference provide accuracy and linearity of better than ± ½ LSB. 12-bit accuracy and fast settling time (typically better than 200 ns to ± ½ LSB) make this converter an ideal display driver or fast A/D converter building block.

MC3412 — T_A = 0 to 70°C
MC3512 — T_A = − 55 to + 125°C

L Suffix — Case 623
P Suffix — Case 649

(1) To be introduced

PIN CONNECTIONS



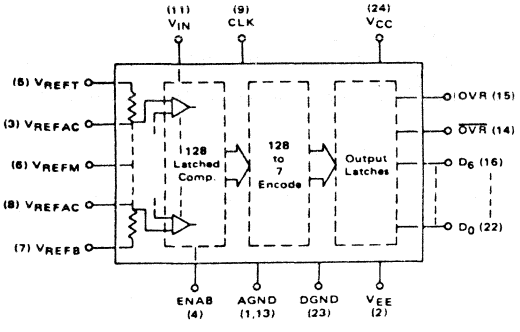
A/D CONVERTER HIGH SPEED

(1) MC10317 HIGH SPEED 7-BIT ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL FLASH CONVERTER

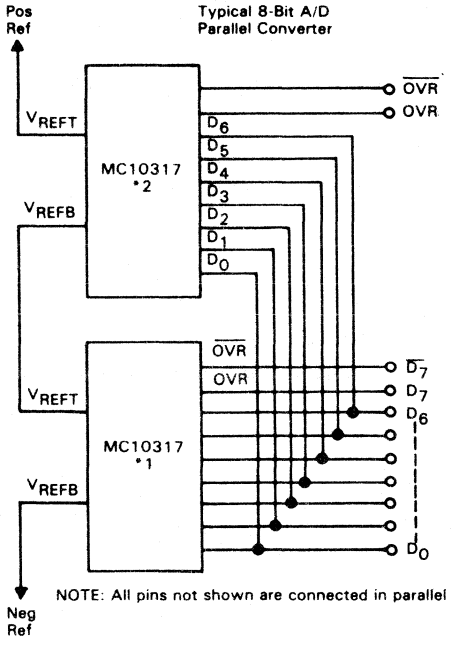
The MC10317L is a 7-bit high speed parallel A/D converter which employs ECL processing. An overrange bit is provided to allow overrange sensing, or to facilitate the connection of two 7-bit converters to produce an 8-bit A/D converter.

L Suffix – Case 623

MC10317 DEVICE/APPLICATION CONFIGURATION



Typical 8-Bit A/D Parallel Converter

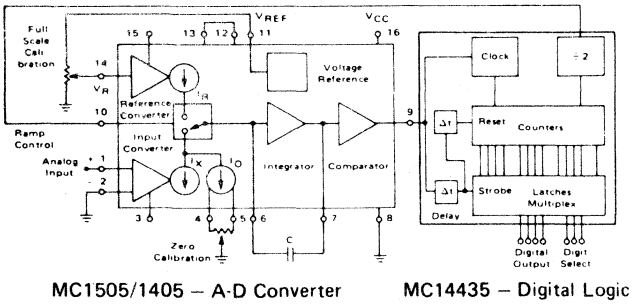


NOTE: All pins not shown are connected in parallel

(1) To be introduced

A-D Subsystems

2-Chip A-D Converter System Functional Diagram



These devices are relatively complex subsystems. The bipolar, dual-ramp A-D converter has up to 4-1/2-digit conversion capability. The CMOS logic subsystem specifically adapts the A-D converter to a 3-1/2-digit DVM function.

MC1505/1405 – A-D Converter

MC14435 – Digital Logic
(See CMOS Data Book for data.)

MC1505L – T_A = -55 to 125°C – Case 620
MC1405L – T_A = 0 to 70°C – Case 620

MC14435EFL/EVL* – T_A = -55 to 125°C – Case 620
MC14435FL/VL* – T_A = -40 to 85°C – Case 620
MC14435FP/VP* – T_A = -40 to 85°C – Case 648

Linearity Error % Max	Voltage Reference Volts	Temperature Coefficient of Reference %/°C	I_{CC} @ V_{CC} = 5.0 V mA Max
±0.05	1.15 to 1.35	0.005	12

P_C(quiescent) @ V_{DD} = 5.0 V mW Max	I_{OL} @ V_{DD} = 5.0 V (Digit Selects) mA Min	I_{OL} @ V_{DD} = 5.0 V (BCD Outputs) mA Min	I_{OL} @ V_{DD} = 5.0 V (All Outputs) mA Min
1.75	1.6	1.6	0.2

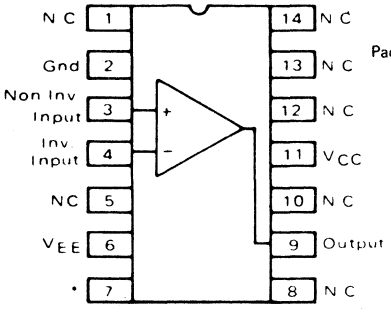
*MC14435EFL/FL/FP: V_{DD} = 3.0 to 18 Vdc
MC14435EVL/VL/VP: V_{DD} = 3.0 to 6.0 Vdc

7

General Purpose Comparators

. . . for detecting the polarity relationship between two analog levels and giving a corresponding TTL output.

MC1710 – T_A = -55 to 125°C
MC1710C – T_A = 0 to 70°C
Single comparators

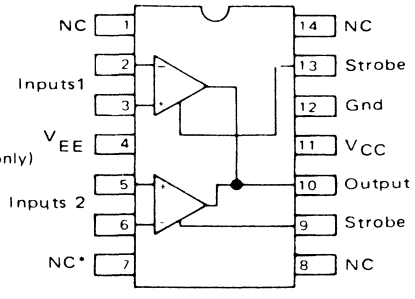


*Connected to pin 6 via the substrate on some plastic units.

Packages:
G Suffix – Case 601 (MC1710)
G Suffix – Case 603 (MC1711)
L Suffix – Case 632
P Suffix – Case 646 (for MC1710C, MC1711C only)

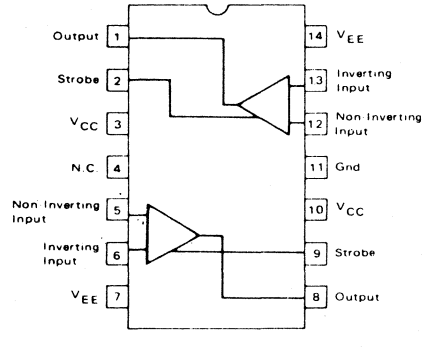
(Pin Connections for L or P Package)

MC1711 – T_A = -55 to 125°C
MC1711C – T_A = 0 to 70°C
Dual comparators with strobes and wire-ORed outputs



*Connected to pin 4 via the substrate on some plastic units.

MC1514 – T_A = -55 to 125°C
MC1414 – T_A = 0 to 70°C
Dual comparators with strobes.



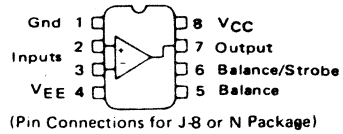
Packages:
L Suffix – Case 632
P Suffix – Case 646 (MC1414 only)

Device Number	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IB} µA Max	A_{VOL} V/V Min
MC1710C	5.0	25	1000
MC1710	2.0	20	1250
MC1711C	5.0	100	700
MC1711	3.5	75	700
MC1514	2.0	20	1250
MC1414	5.0	25	1000

Precision Comparators

. . . featuring low input loading, high voltage gain, and a choice of either dual or single positive power supply operation.

LM111 – T_A = -55 to 125°C
LM211 – T_A = -25 to 85°C
LM311 – T_A = 0 to 70°C
Single comparators; high gain, high input impedance; strobe and balance inputs provided.



(Pin Connections for J-8 or N Package)
Packages:
H Suffix – Case 601
J-8 Suffix – Case 693

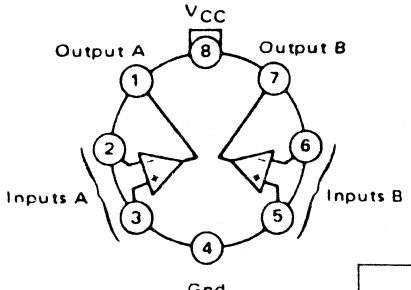
N Suffix – Case 626 (LM311 only)

Device Number	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IB} nA Max	V_{OL} @ I_{OL} = 50 mA Volts Max
LM111	3.0	100	1.5
LM211	3.0	100	1.5
LM311	7.5	250	1.5

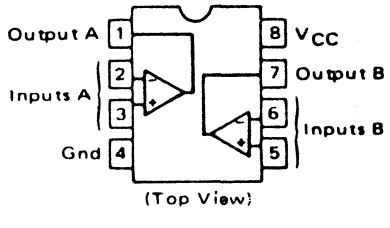
Dual Comparator - LM193 series

Low power low offset voltage
Dual Comparator

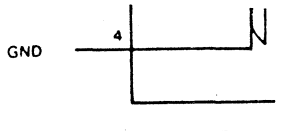
H SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626



Non



Top vie

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Temperature Range	Package
LM193AH,H	−55 to +125° C	Metal Can
LM393AH,H	0 to +70° C	Metal Can
LM293AH,H	−25 to ²85°C	Metal Can
LM393AN,N	0 to +70° C	Plastic mini DIP
LM2903N	−40 to +85° C	Plastic mini DIP

7

Quad Comparators . . . for applications requiring multiple comparators.

MC3430, MC3431 – High-speed quad comparators with three-state Enable common to all four devices; ±5 volt supply; T_A = 0 to 70°C.

MC3432, MC3433 – Quad comparators with open collector outputs, common strobe input; ±5 volt supply; T_A = 0 to 70°C.

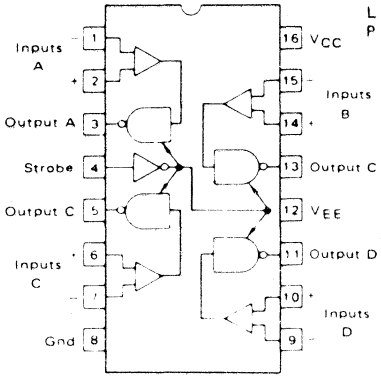
LM139, LM139A – T_A = -55 to 125°C

MC3302, LM2901, LM239, LM239A – T_A = -40 to 85°C

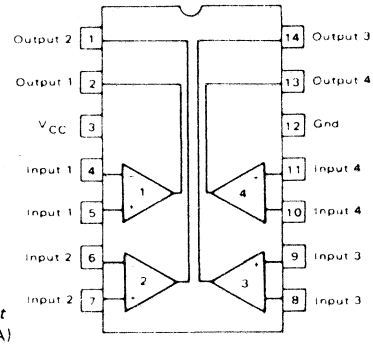
LM339, LM339A – T_A = 0 to 70°C

Single supply voltage comparators.

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648



Packages:
J Suffix – Case 632
N Suffix – Case 646 (For all devices *except* LM139, LM139A)



Device Number	V_{IS} mV Max	I_{IB} µA Max	t_{PHL} ns Max
MC3430	±6.0	20	45
MC3431	±10	20	45
MC3432	±6.0	20	50
MC3433	±10	20	50

Device Number	V_{IO} @ 25°C mV Max	I_{IB} @ 25°C nA Max	I_{sink} @ V_{OL} = 500 mV mA Min	V_{OL} @ I_{OL} = 2.0 mA* @ I_{OL} = 3.0 mA** @ I_{OL} = 4.0 mA mV Max
MC3302	20	1000		400*
LM2901	7.0	250	6.0	400**
LM139	5.0	100	6.0	500
LM139A	2.0	100	6.0	500
LM239	5.0	250	6.0	500
LM239A	2.0	250	6.0	500
LM339	5.0	250	6.0	500
LM339A	2.0	250	6.0	500

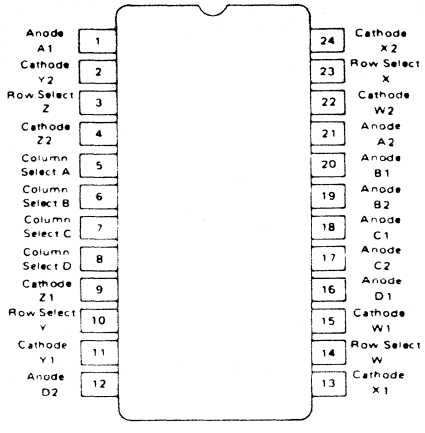
Crosspoint Switch

MC3416 – Low-cost solid-state crosspoint switch offers important advantages in modern telephone exchanges employing space-division switching. Features 4 x 4 two-wire monolithic structure for PABX applications. Select inputs are both CMOS and TTL compatible.

T_A = 0 to 70°C

Packages:
P Suffix – Case 649
L Suffix – Case 623

r_{off} @ V_{AK} = 10 V MΩ Min	r_{on} @ I_{AK} = 20 mA Ohms Max	BV_{AK} BV_{KA} Volts Min	V_{AK} @ I_{AK} = 20 mA Volts Max
100	10	25	1.1



Voice Encoding/ Decoding

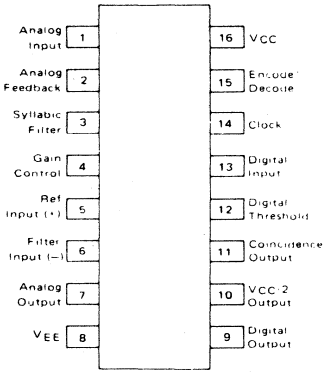
Simplified voice encoding/decoding using continuous Variable Slope Delta Modulator (CVSD) technique.

MC3417/MC3517 – 3-bit algorithm; for military secure communication and general-purpose low-sampling rate applications.

MC3418/MC3518 – 4-bit algorithm; telephone quality.

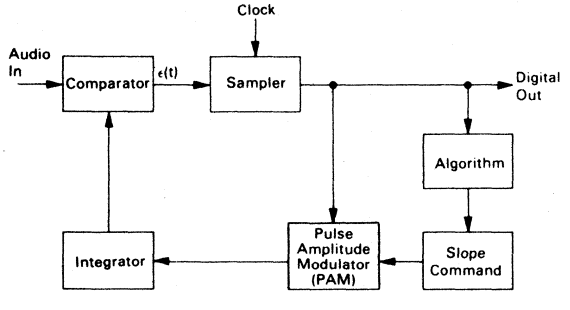
T_A = 0 to 70°C – MC3417/MC3418
= –55 to +125°C – MC3517/MC3518

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 620
P Suffix – Case 648

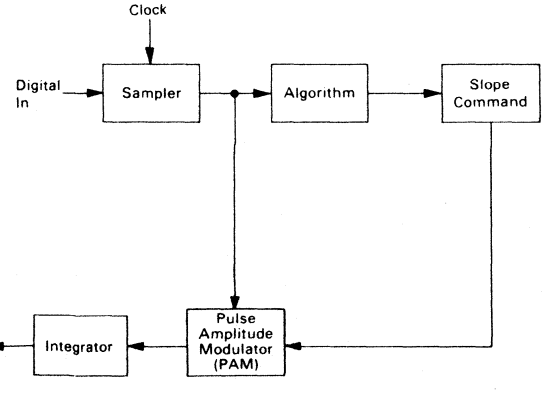


Device Number	Sample Rate Samples/s Typ	Total Loop Offset Voltage mV Max	t_{PD}, Clock Trigger to Output μs Max
MC3417/MC3517	16 k	±5.0	2.5
MC3418/MC3518	38 k	±2.0	2.5

CVSD Encoder



CVSD Decoder



7

Digital Voice Channel

MC3419 – SUBSCRIBER LOOP INTERFACE CIRCUIT

MC3419C – Lowest cost
MC3419 – Standard
MC3419A – Upgraded performances

MC3419 – Designed to replace the hybrid transformer in Class 5, PBAX and Subscriber Carrier Equipment, this circuit provides signal separation for two-wire differential to four-wire single-ended conversions and suppression of longitudinal signals at the two-wire input. The trans-hybrid gain is externally selected and provides dc line current for powering the telset. It operates from up to a 60 V supply. On-hook power is below 5 mW and current sensing outputs are provided for off-hook status from both tip and ring leads. It offers size and weight reduction over present approaches and is compatible with IEEE and REA specifications.

T_A = 0 to 70°C –

Packages:
L Suffix – Case 726
P Suffix – Case 701

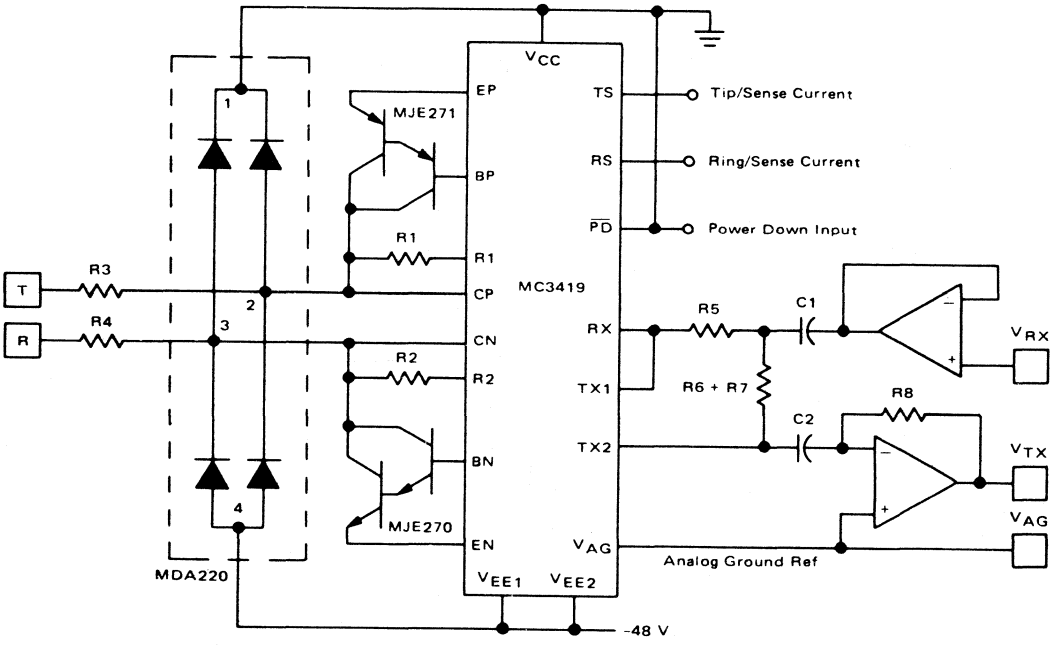
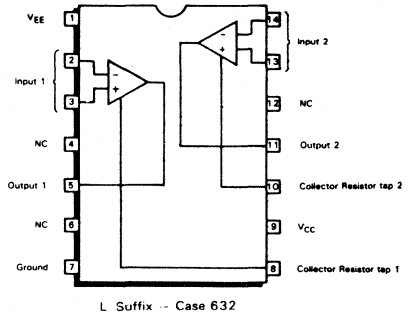


Figure 1 – Block Diagram and Pin Assignment



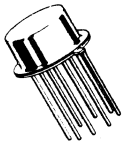
L Suffix – Case 632

Voltage Comparator

TCA1005 DUAL HIGH VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

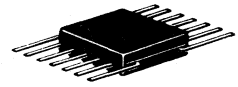
The TCA1005 is a dual high voltage comparator specially designed for level sensing in –48 V telephone systems – applications envisaged for the circuit include: loop sensing, ring tripping and similar applications.

Interface circuits packages



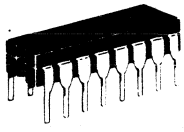
CASE 601
G Suffix
Metal Package

CASE 606
F Suffix
Ceramic Package

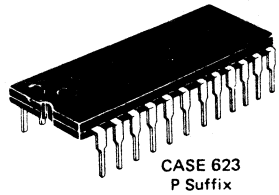


CASE 607
F Suffix
Ceramic Package

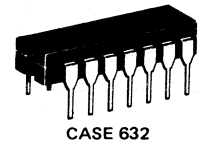
CASE 626
P Suffix
Plastic Package



CASE 620
L Suffix
Ceramic Package



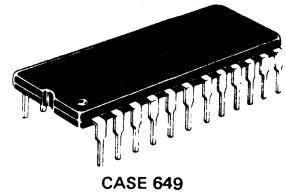
CASE 623
P Suffix
Plastic Package



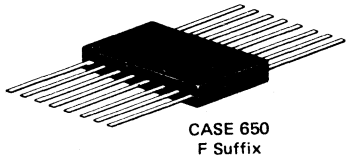
CASE 632
L Suffix
Ceramic Package

CASE 646
P Suffix
Plastic Package

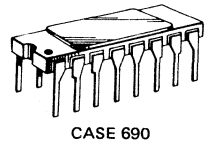
CASE 648
P Suffix
Plastic Package



CASE 649
P Suffix
Plastic Package

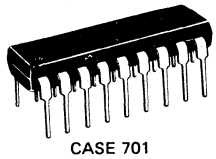


CASE 650
F Suffix
Ceramic Package

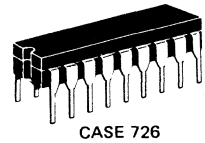


CASE 690
L Suffix
Ceramic Package

CASE 693
U Suffix
Ceramic Package



CASE 701
P Suffix
Plastic Package



CASE 726
L Suffix
Ceramic Package

7

Package Information and Mounting Hardware 8

CASE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

The packaging availability for each device type is indicated on the individual data sheets and the Selector Guide. All of the outline dimensions for the packages are given in this section.

The maximum power consumption an integrated circuit can tolerate at a given operating ambient temperature can be found from the equation:

$$P_{D(T_A)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(Typ)}}$$

where: $P_{D(T_A)}$ = Power Dissipation allowable at a given operating ambient temperature. This must be greater than the sum of the products of the supply voltages and supply currents at the worst case operating condition.

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Operating Junction Temperature as listed in the Maximum Ratings Section. See individual data sheets for $T_{J(max)}$ information.

T_A = Maximum Desired Operating Ambient Temperature

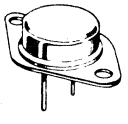
$R_{\theta JA(Typ)}$ = Typical Thermal Resistance Junction to Ambient

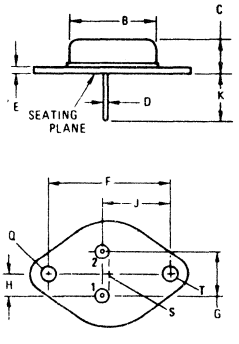
CASE 1 (TO-3)

Metal Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 45° C/W(Typ)

$R_{\theta JC}$ = 5.5° C/W(Typ)



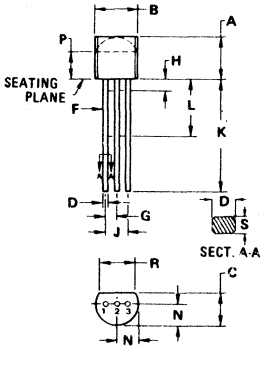


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

CASE 29 (TO-92)

Plastic Transistor

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 200° C/W

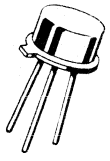


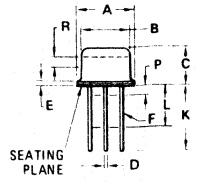
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	4.32	5.33	0.170	0.210
B	4.44	5.21	0.175	0.205
C	3.18	4.19	0.125	0.165
D	0.41	0.56	0.016	0.022
F	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
G	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
H	–	2.54	–	0.100
J	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
N	2.03	2.92	0.080	0.115
P	2.92	–	0.115	–
R	3.43	–	0.135	–
S	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016

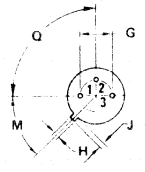
CASE 79 (TO-39)

Metal Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 185° C/W(Typ)





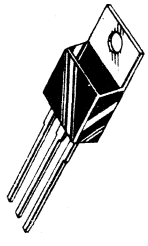


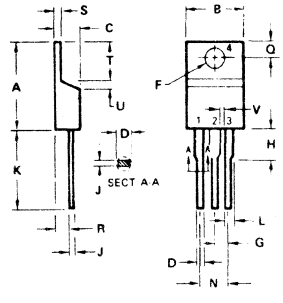
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.02	9.30	0.355	0.366
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	4.19	4.57	0.165	0.180
D	0.43	0.53	0.017	0.021
E	0.43	0.89	0.017	0.035
F	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
N	2.54 TYP		0.100 TYP	
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	

CASE 221A (TO-220 Type)

Plastic Power

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 65° C/W (Typ)



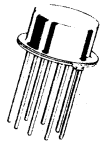


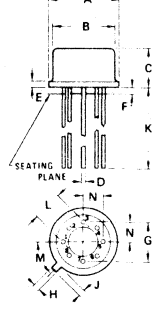
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	

CASE 601

Metal Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 160° C/W(Typ)





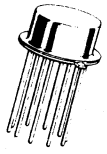
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	4.19	4.70	0.165	0.185
D	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
E	0.25	1.02	0.010	0.040
F	0.25	1.02	0.010	0.040
G	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	3.05	4.06	0.120	0.160
M	45° BSC		45° BSC	
N	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105

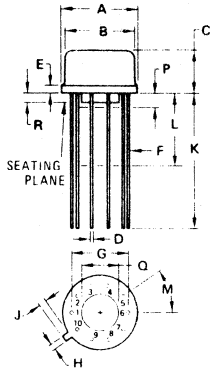
8

CASE 603

Metal Can

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 160° C/W



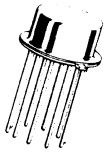


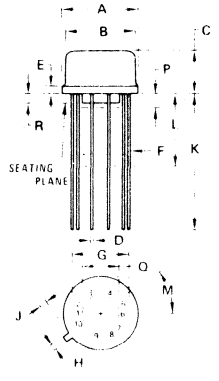
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.39	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	4.19	4.70	0.165	0.185
D	0.407	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	–	1.02	–	0.040
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.84 BSC		0.230 BSC	
H	0.712	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	12.70	0.250	0.500
M	36° BSC		36° BSC	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
R	0.254	1.02	0.010	0.040

Case 603B has tab at pin1.

CASE 603C (TO-100 Type)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 150° C/W(Typ)



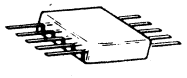


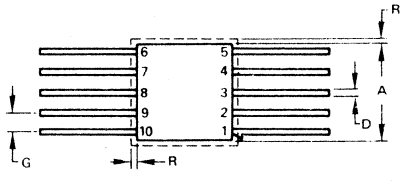
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.39	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	4.19	6.73	0.165	0.265
D	0.407	0.533	0.016	0.021
E		1.02		0.040
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.84 BSC		0.230 BSC	
H	0.712	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70		0.500	
L	6.35	12.70	0.250	0.500
M	36° BSC		36° BSC	
P		1.27		0.050
Q	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
R	0.254	1.02	0.010	0.040

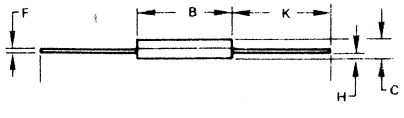
CASE 606 (TO-91)

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 165° C/W(Typ)







NOTE
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) TOTAL OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (AT BODY)

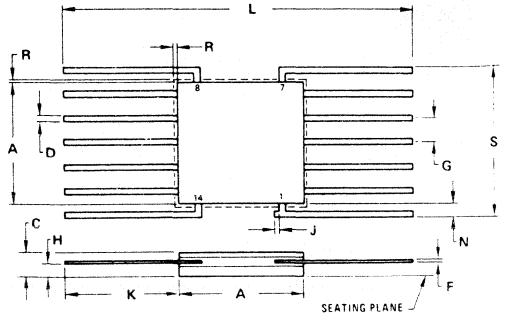
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.10	7.36	0.240	0.290
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	0.762	1.77	0.030	0.070
D	0.254	0.482	0.010	0.019
F	0.077	0.152	0.003	0.006
G	1.15	1.39	0.045	0.055
H	0.127	0.889	0.005	0.035
K	1.78	–	0.070	–
R	–	0.381	–	0.015

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 607 (TO-86 Type)

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 165° C/W(Typ)



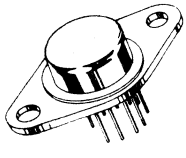
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	0.76	1.78	0.030	0.070
D	0.33	0.48	0.013	0.019
F	0.08	0.15	0.003	0.006
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.30	0.89	0.012	0.035
J	–	0.38	–	0.015
K	6.35	9.40	0.250	0.370
L	18.80	–	0.740	–
N	0.25	–	0.010	–
R	–	0.38	–	0.015
S	7.62	8.38	0.300	0.330

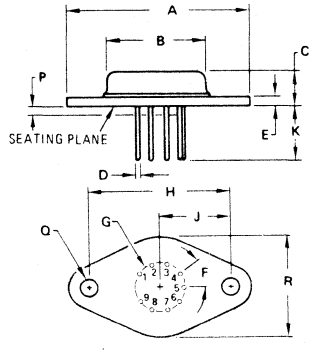
CASE 614 (TO-66 Type)

Metal Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 35° C/W(Typ)

$R_{\theta JC}$ = 6° C/W(Typ)



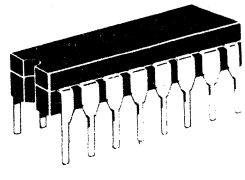


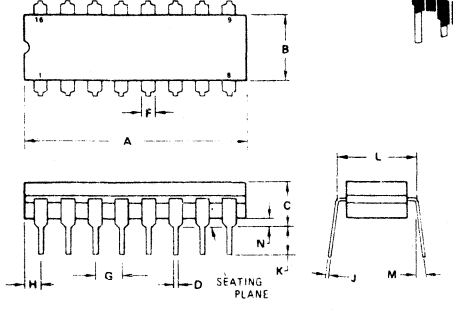
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	31.80	–	1.252
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
E	1.27	1.90	0.050	0.075
F	36° BSC		36° BSC	
G	8.26 BSC		0.325 BSC	
H	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
J	12.17	12.22	0.479	0.481
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	1.40 BSC		0.055 BSC	
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
R	–	17.78	–	0.700

CASE 620

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	19.05	19.81	0.750	0.780
B	6.22	6.98	0.245	0.275
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.51	1.14	0.020	0.045
J	0.20	0.31	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	0.30	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

NOTES

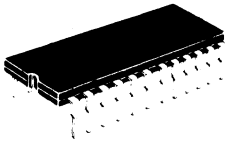
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. PKG INDEX NOTCH IN LEAD NOTCH IN CERAMIC OR INK DOT.
3. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

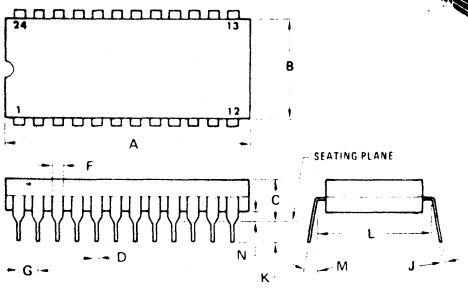
8

CASE 623

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 53° C/W(Typ)





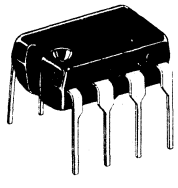
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	31.24	32.77	1.230	1.290
B	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
C	4.06	5.59	0.160	0.220
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.29	4.06	0.090	0.160
L	15.24 BSC		0.600 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.51	1.27	0.020	0.050

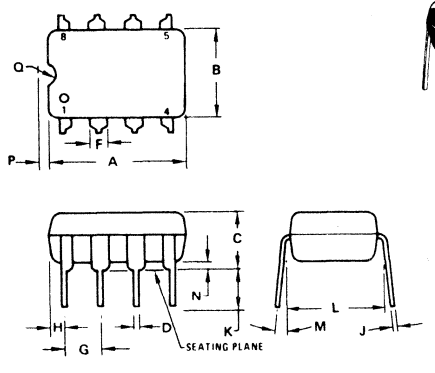
NOTES:
1. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION. (WHEN FORMED PARALLEL)

CASE 626

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





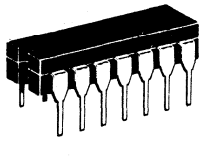
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.45	0.155	0.175
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

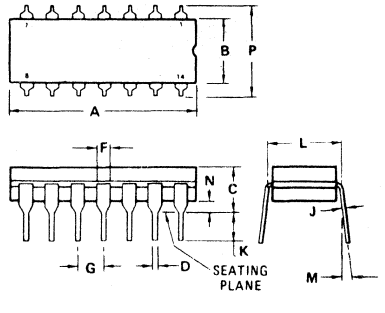
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 632 (TO-116)

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	16.8	19.9	0.660	0.785
B	5.59	7.11	0.220	0.280
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.381	0.584	0.015	0.023
F	0.77	1.77	0.030	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
J	0.203	0.381	0.008	0.015
K	2.54	–	0.100	–
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
P	–	8.25	–	0.325

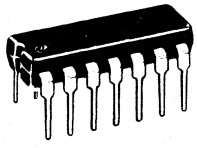
All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

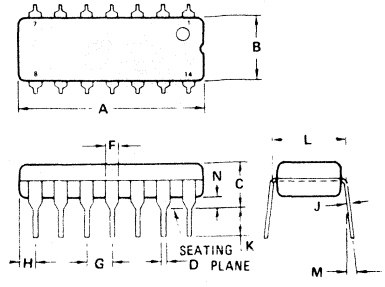
DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 646

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





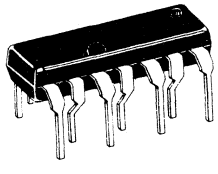
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

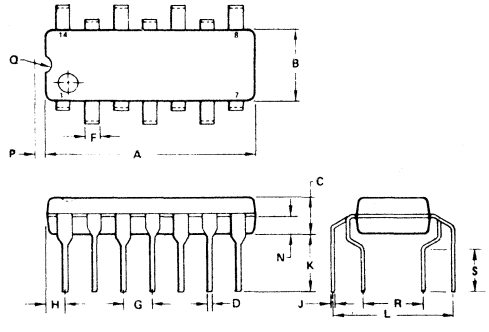
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	19.56	0.715	0.770
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	2.41	0.052	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

CASE 647

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





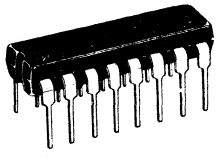
NOTE
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION

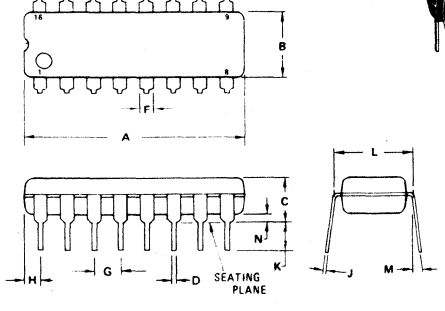
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.30	3.81	0.130	0.150
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.79	4.06	0.110	0.0160
L	9.52	10.92	0.375	0.430
N	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
R	4.70	5.97	0.185	0.235
S	2.54	3.43	0.100	0.135

CASE 648

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





NOTE:
1. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

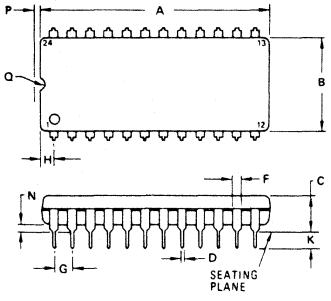
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.80	21.34	0.740	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.38	2.41	0.015	0.095
J	0.20	0.38	0.008	0.015
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

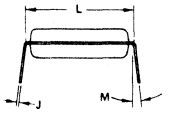
8

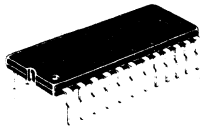
CASE 649

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 90° C/W(Typ)







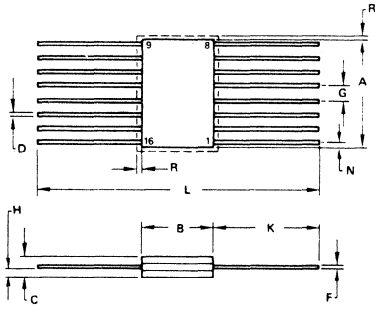
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	31.50	32.13	1.240	1.265
B	13.21	13.72	0.520	0.540
C	4.70	5.21	0.185	0.205
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.65	2.16	0.065	0.085
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	14.99	15.49	0.590	0.610
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

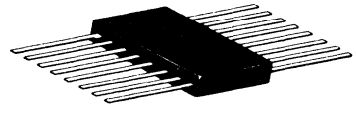
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 650

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 140° C/W(Typ)





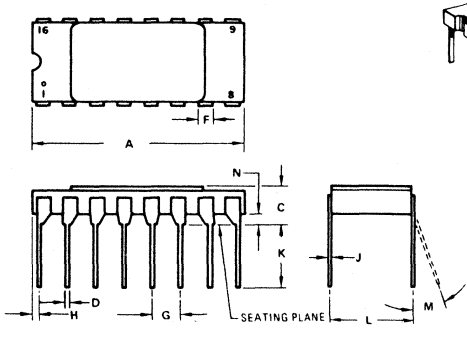
NOTES:
1. LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY TAB ON LEAD OR DOT ON COVER.
2. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) TOTAL OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

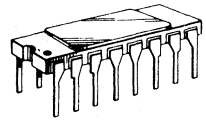
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.22	6.60	0.245	0.260
C	1.52	2.03	0.060	0.080
D	0.38	0.48	0.015	0.019
F	0.08	0.15	0.003	0.006
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
K	6.35	9.40	0.250	0.370
L	18.92	–	0.745	–
M	–	0.51	–	0.020
R	–	0.38	–	0.015

CASE 690

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





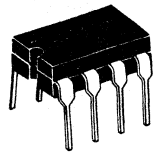
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.07	20.57	0.790	0.810
B	7.11	7.62	0.280	0.300
C	2.67	3.94	0.105	0.155
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	0.76	1.40	0.030	0.055
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.78	0.030	0.070
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	5.08	0.125	0.200
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.38	1.40	0.015	0.055

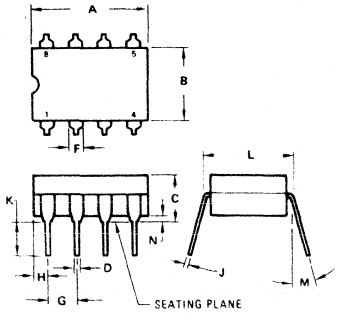
NOTE
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

CASE 693

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.91	10.92	0.390	0.430
B	6.22	6.99	0.245	0.275
C	4.32	5.08	0.170	0.200
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.14	1.65	0.045	0.065
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	4.06	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

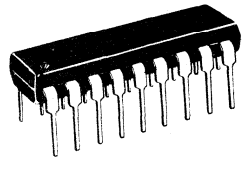
NOTES

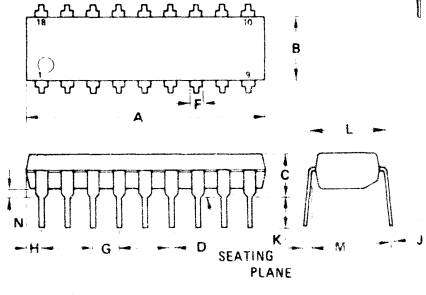
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RAD OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 701

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	23.11	23.88	0.910	0.940
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

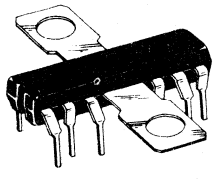
NOTES

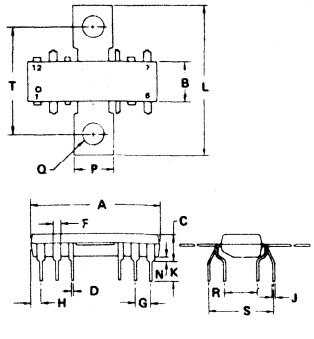
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUM OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM "G").
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 722

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 60° C/W(Typ)





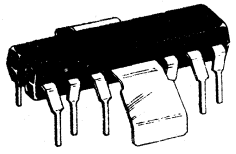
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.43	0.56	0.017	0.022
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	3.30	3.94	0.130	0.155
L	25.15	27.94	0.990	1.100
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	6.27	6.53	0.247	0.257
Q	3.48	3.73	0.137	0.147
R	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
S	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
T	16.26	16.76	0.640	0.660

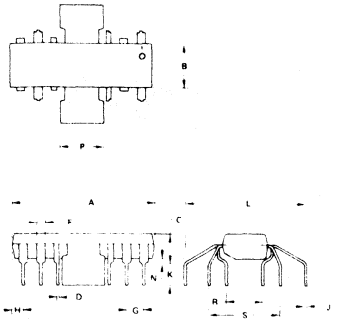
8

CASE 722A

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 60° C/W(Typ)



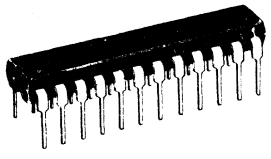


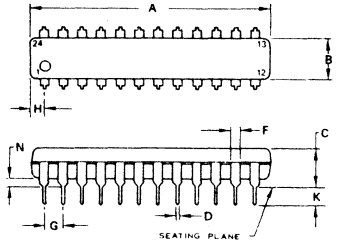
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.43	0.56	0.017	0.022
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	3.30	3.94	0.130	0.155
L	16.94	17.45	0.667	0.687
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	6.27	6.53	0.247	0.257
R	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
S	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
T	2.54	3.81	0.100	0.150

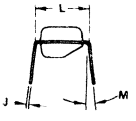
CASE 724

Plastic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)







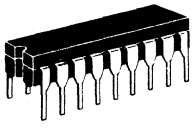
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	31.24	32.13	1.230	1.265
B	6.35	6.86	0.250	0.270
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.60	2.11	0.063	0.083
J	0.18	0.30	0.007	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040

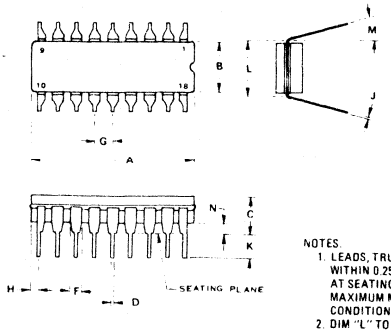
NOTE:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM D).

CASE 726

Ceramic Package

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 100° C/W(Typ)

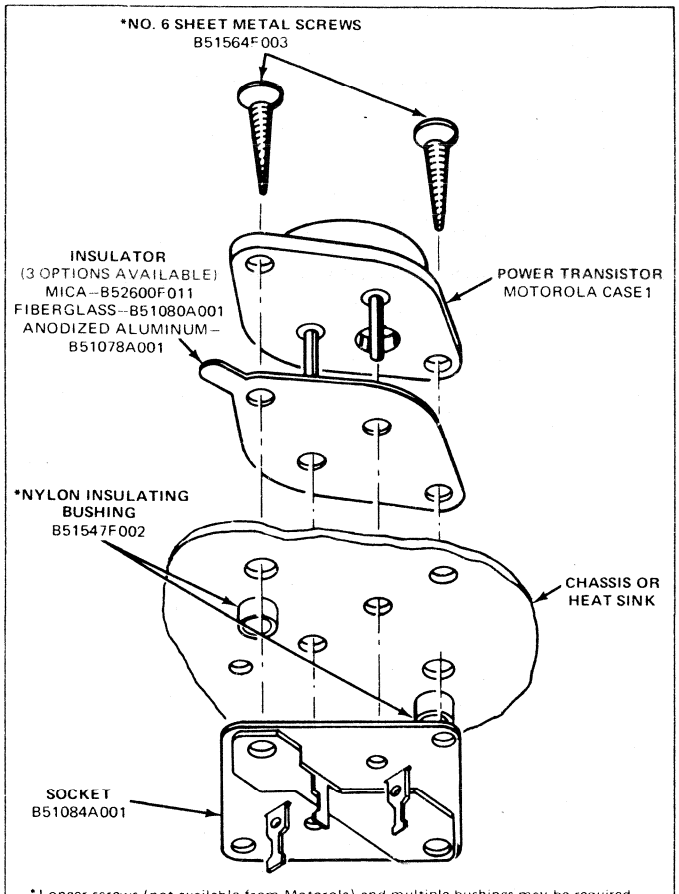




DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	22.35	23.11	0.880	0.910
B	6.63	7.24	0.261	0.285
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040
J	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
K	–	4.44	–	0.175
L	7.37	8.00	0.290	0.315
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

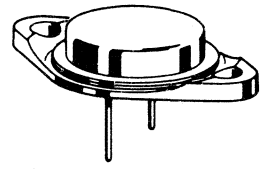
NOTES:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. AT SEATING PLANE, AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIM "A" & "B" INCLUDES MENISCUS.

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-3

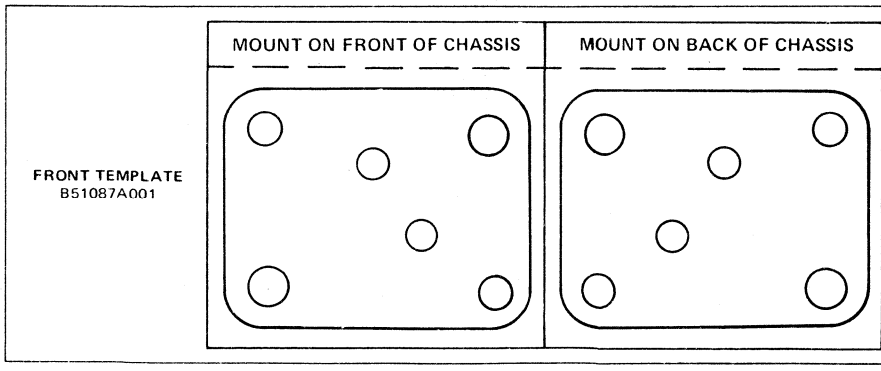


*Longer screws (not available from Motorola) and multiple bushings may be required for thick chassis or heat sink.

This hardware is applicable to the following packages.

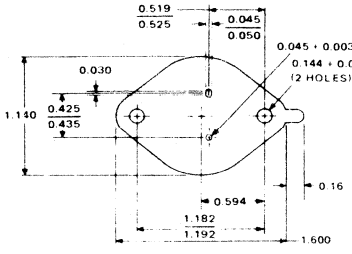


CASE 1 (TO-3)
CASE 3

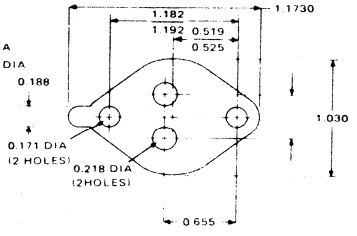


8

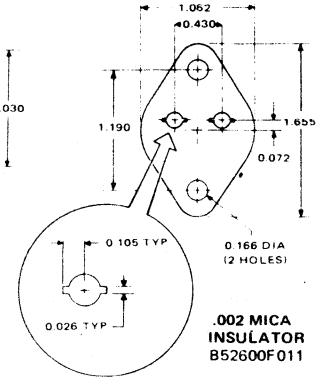
MOUNTING HARDWARE T0-3



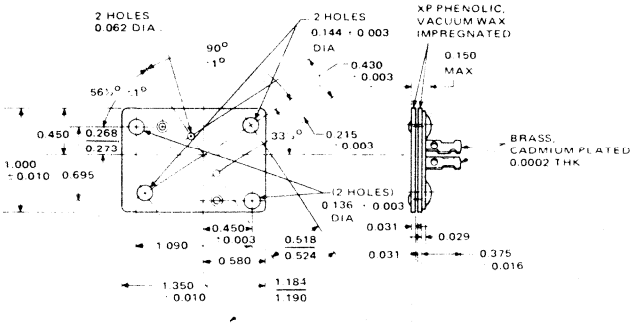
0.003 TEFLON-COATED FIBERGLASS INSULATOR
B51080A001



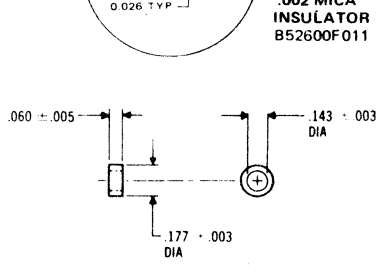
.020 ALUMINUM INSULATOR
B51078A001



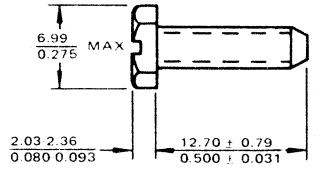
.002 MICA INSULATOR
B52600F011



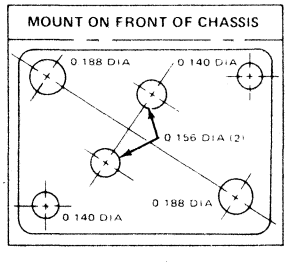
TRANSISTOR SOCKET
B51084A001



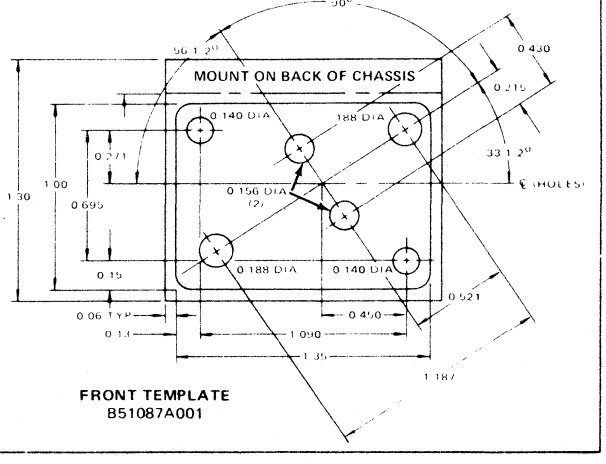
NYLON INSULATING BUSHING
B51547F002



NO. 6 SHEET METAL SCREW
B51564F003



BACK TEMPLATE
B51087A002

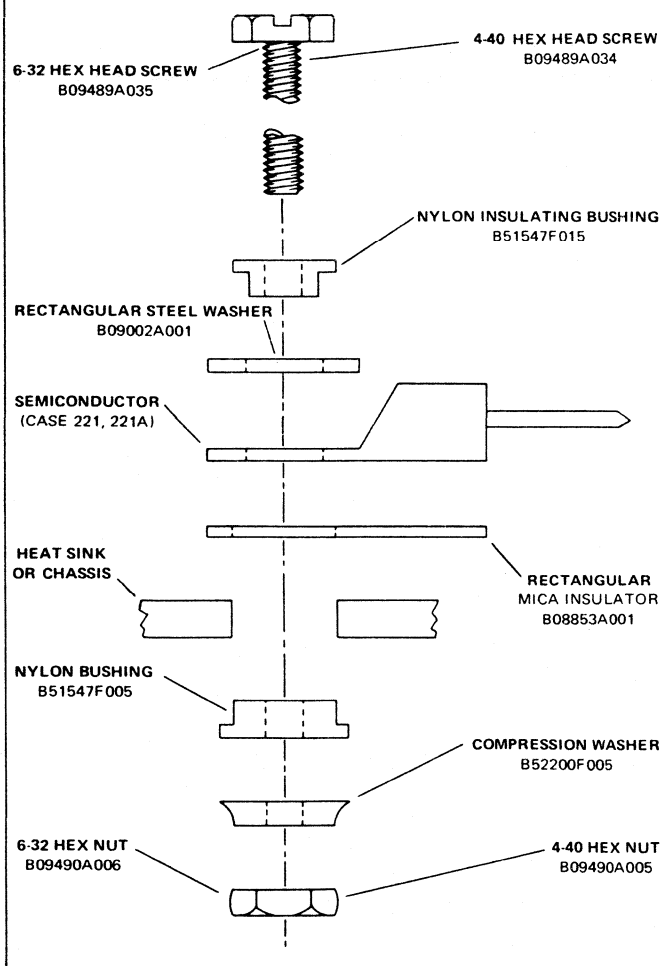


FRONT TEMPLATE
B51087A001

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-220AB

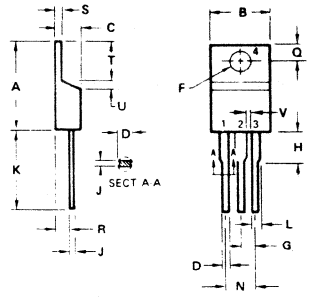
Part numbers in this column for **NON-INSULATED MOUNTING**

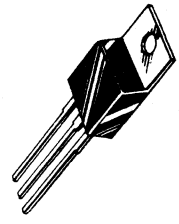
Part numbers in this column for **INSULATED MOUNTING**



TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

INSULATED 0.68 N-M (6 IN-LBS) MAX
NON-INSULATED 0.9 N-M (8 IN-LBS) MAX





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-

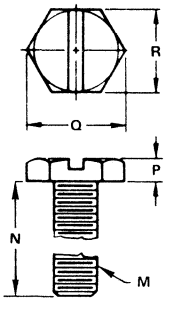
CASE 221A
TO-220 Type

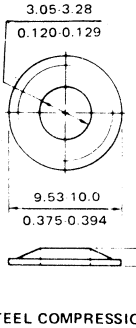
8

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO - 220AB

(DIMENSION – MILLIMETER / INCH)

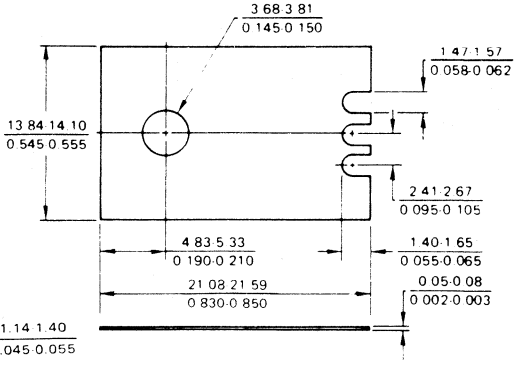
HEX HEAD SCREW
CARBON STEEL
CADMIUM-PLATED



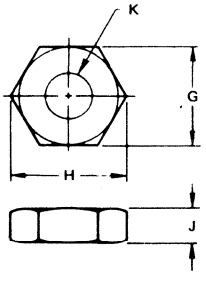


STEEL COMPRESSION WASHER
B52200F005

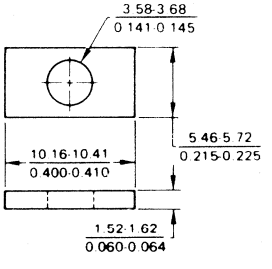
MICA INSULATOR
B08853A001



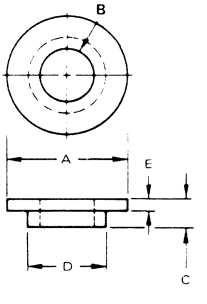
HEX NUT
CARBON STEEL
CADMIUM-PLATED



RECTANGULAR STEEL WASHER
B09002A001



NYLON INSULATING BUSHING



DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

NYLON BUSHING

PART NO.	DIM A	DIM B	DIM C	DIM D	DIM E
B51547F005	9.40-9.65 (0.370-0.380)	3.84-4.09 (0.151-0.161)	2.16-2.41 (0.085-0.095	6.10 6.35 (0.240-0.250)	1.02-1.27 (0.040-0.050)
B51547F015	5.59-6.10 (0.220-0.240)	3.05-3.15 (0.120-0.124)	1.57-1.68 (0.062-0.066)	3.56-3.66 (0.140-0.144)	0.51-0.64 (0.020.0.025)

HEX NUT

TYPE	PART NO.	DIM G	DIM H	DIM J	DIM K
4-40	B09490A005	6.12-6.35 (0.241-0.250)	6.98-7.34 (0.275 0.289)	2.21-2.49 (0.087 0.098)	2.84 NOM (0.112 NOM)
6-32	B09490A006	7.67-7.92 (0.302 0.312)	8.74 9.17 (0.344-0.361)	2.59 2.90 (0.102 0.114)	3.50 NOM (0.138 NOM)

HEX HEAD SCREW

TYPE	PART NO.	DIM M	DIM P	DIM Q	DIM R
4-40	B09484A034	0.112-40	1.24-1.52 (0.049-0.060)	5.13 MIN (0.202 MIN)	4.60-4.75 (0.181-0.187)
6-32	B09484A035	0.138-32	2.03-2.36 (0.080-0.093)	6.91 MIN (0.272 MIN)	6.20-6.35 (0.244-0.250)

Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins

APPLICATION NOTE ABSTRACTS

The application notes listed in this section have been prepared to acquaint the circuits and systems engineer with Motorola Linear integrated circuits and their applications. To obtain copies of the notes, simply list the AN number or numbers and send your request on your company letterhead to: Technical Information Center, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

AN-245A An Integrated Core Memory Sense Amplifier

This application note discusses core memories and related design considerations for a sense amplifier. Performance and environmental specifications for the amplifier design are carefully established so that the circuit will work with any computer using core memories. The final circuit design is then analyzed and measured performance is discussed. The amplifier features a small uncertainty region (6 mV max), adjustable voltage gain, and fast cycle time (0.5 μs).

AN-273A More Value out of Integrated Operational Amplifier Data Sheets

The operational amplifier is rapidly becoming a basic building block in present day solid state electronic systems. The purpose of this application note is to provide a better understanding of the open loop characteristics of the amplifier and their significance to overall circuit operation. Also, each parameter is defined and reviewed with respect to closed loop considerations. The importance of loop gain stability and bandwidth is discussed at length. Input offset circuits are also reviewed with respect to closed loop operation.

AN-290B Mounting Procedure for, and Thermal Aspects of, Thermopad Plastic Power Devices

Many Motorola power devices are now available in the Plastic Thermopad packages. Three package types are presently available. This application note provides information concerning the handling and mounting of these packages, as well as information on some thermal aspects.

AN-401 The MC1554 One-Watt Monolithic Integrated Circuit Power Amplifier

This application note discusses four different applications for the MC1554, along with a circuit description including DC characteristics, frequency response, and distortion. A section of the note is also devoted to package power dissipation calculations including the use of the curves on the power amplifier data sheet.

AN-404 A Wideband Monolithic Video Amplifier

This note describes the basic principles of AC and DC operation of the MC1552G and MC1553G, characteristics obtained as a function of the device operating modes, and typical circuit applications.

AN-411 The MC1535 Monolithic Dual Op Amp

This note discusses two dual operational amplifier applications and an input compensation scheme for fast slew rate for the MC1535. A complete AC and DC circuit analysis is presented in addition to many of the pertinent electrical characteristics and how they might affect the system performance.

AN-421 Semiconductor Noise Figure Considerations

A summary of many of the important noise figure considerations related with the design of low noise amplifiers is presented. The basic fundamentals involving noise, noise figure, and noise figure-frequency characteristics are then discussed with the emphasis on characteristics common to all semiconductors. A brief introduction is made to various methods of data sheet presentation of noise figure and a summary is given for the various methods of measurement. A discussion of low noise circuit design, utilizing many of the previously discussed considerations, is included.

AN-471 Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques

The subject of analog-to-digital conversion and many of the techniques that can be used to accomplish it are discussed. The paper is written in general terms from a system point of view and is intended to assist the reader in determining which conversion technique is best suited for a given application.

AN-489 Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595

The MC1595 monolithic linear four-quadrant multiplier is discussed. The equations for the analysis are given along with performance that is characteristic of the device. A few basic applications are given to assist the designer in system design.

AN-491 Gated Video Amplifier Applications Using The MC1545

This application note reviews the basic operation of the MC1545 and discusses some of the more popular applications for the MC1545. Included are several modulator types, temperature compensation of the active gate, AGC, gated oscillators, FSK systems, and single supply operation.

AN-513 A High Gain Integrated Circuit RF-IF Amplifier with Wide Range AGC

This note describes the operation and application of the MC1590G, a monolithic RF-IF amplifier. Included are several applications for IF amplifiers, a mixer, video amplifiers, single and two-stage RF amplifiers.

AN-522 The MC1556 Operational Amplifier and its Applications

This application note discusses the MC1556, a second generation, internally compensated monolithic operational amplifier. Particular emphasis is placed on its distinct advantages over the early 709-type amplifier and the more recent 741-type amplifier.

Along with a description of its operation this note presents a discussion on various applications of the MC1556, highlighting its capabilities, and points out its characteristics so the reader may make effective use of the device.

AN-531 MC1596 Balanced Modulator

The MC1596 monolithic circuit is a highly versatile communications building block. In this note, both theoretical and practical information are given to aid the designer in the use of this part. Applications include modulators for AM, SSB, and suppressed carrier AM; demodulators for the previously mentioned modulation forms; frequency doublers and HF/VHF double balanced mixers.

AN-533 Semiconductors for Plated-Wire Memories

An introduction to the operation and electrical characteristics of plated-wire memories is provided in conjunction with the applications of semiconductors that interface with the plated-wire memories.

Devices discussed include drivers, sense amplifiers, and decoders. Memory organization and memory-related semiconductor applications are also mentioned.

AN-543A Integrated Circuit IF Amplifiers for AM/FM and FM Radios

This application note discusses the design and performance of four IF amplifiers using integrated circuits. The IF amplifiers discussed include a high performance circuit, a circuit utilizing a quadrature detector, a composite AM/FM circuit, and an economy model for use with an external discriminator.

AN-545 Television Video IF Amplifier Using Integrated Circuits

This applications note considers the requirements of the video IF amplifier section of a television receiver, and gives working circuit schematics using integrated circuits which have been specifically designed for consumer oriented products. The integrated circuits used are the MC1350, MC1352, MC1353 and the MC1330.

AN-547 A High-Speed Dual Differential Comparator, The MC1514

This application note discusses a few of the many uses for the MC1514 dual comparator. Many applications such as sense amplifiers, multibvibrators, and peak level detectors are presented.

AN-553 A New Generation of Integrated Avionic Synthesizers

The need to generate signals of a multitude of different frequencies for avionic systems has resulted in complex solutions in the past. With the introduction of certain standard product integrated circuits, frequency synthesis using digital phase locked loop techniques presents a more practical solution. Several different types of servo phase locked loop systems are discussed and a practical design example is given. Results of design examples are presented along with possible applications.

AN-557 Analog-to-Digital Cyclic Converter

The A/D cyclic converter discussed in this note provides medium speed (1-5μs/ bit) and medium accuracy (7 or 8 bits) operation. A Cyclic converter uses the successive approximation technique in which an unknown analog input voltage is successively compared to a reference voltage to determine each bit of the digital output.

The cyclic converter offers continuous operation, automatic generation of the digital output in Gray-code form, and a building block structure. This structure uses a separate but identical circuit for each resolution bit. The cyclic converter finds use primarily in control and process applications.

AN-559 Simple Ramp A/D Converter

A simple single ramp A/D converter which incorporates a calibration cycle to insure an accuracy of 12 bits is discussed. The circuit uses standard ICs and requires only one precision part—the reference voltage used in the calibration. This converter is useful in a number of instrumentation and measurement applications.

AN-564 An ADF Frequency Synthesizer Utilizing Phase-Locked Loop Integrated Circuits

This application note describes an IC phase locked-loop frequency synthesizer suitable for the local osciallator function in aircraft Automatic Direction Finder (ADF) equipment.

AN-587 Analysis and Design of the Op Amp Current Source

A voltage controlled current source utilizing an operational amplifier is discussed. Expressions for the transfer function and output impedances are developed using both the ideal and non-ideal op amp models. A section on analysis of the effects of op amp parameters and temperature variations on circuit performance is presented.

AN-590 Servo Motor Drive Amplifiers

The design of transformerless, AC servo amplifiers using power darlington transistors and IC op amps are discussed. Two types of power amplifiers are illustrated, one using single +28 Volt power supply, the second using high voltage transistors in complementary configuration for operating directly off the line.

Four different op amp preamplifiers and 90° phase shifters are also described.

AN-599 Mounting Techniques for Metal Packaged Power Semiconductors

For cooler, more reliable operation, proper mounting procedures must be followed if the interface thermal resistance between the semiconductor package and heat sink is to be minimized. Discussed are aspects of preparing the mounting surface, using thermal compounds, and fastening techniques. Typical interface thermal resistance is given for a number of packages.

AN-702 High Speed Digital-To-Analog and Analog-To-Digital Techniques

A brief overview of some of the more popular techniques for accomplishing D/A and A/D techniques. In particular those techniques which lead themselves to high speed conversion.

AN-703 Designing Digitally-Controlled Power Supplies

This application note shows two design approaches; a basic low voltage supply using an inexpensive MC1723 voltage regulator and a high current, high voltage, supply using the MC1466 floating regulator with optoelectronic isolation. Various circuit options are shown to allow the designer maximum flexibility in an application.

AN-708A Line Driver and Receiver Considerations

This report discusses many line driver and receiver design considerations such as system description, definition of terms, important parameter measurements, design procedures and application examples. An extensive line of devices is available from Motorola to provide the designer with the tools to implement the data transmission requirements necessary for almost every type of transmission system.

AN-710 Communication System Transmission Losses

This report shows the derivation of the equations used to calculate the insertion loss associated with various component parts of a communications channel. The combinations of components form a system whose overall loss may not be equal to the sum of the losses of the various parts.

AN-711 The Recovery of Recorded Digital Information in Drum, Disk and Tape Systems

The use of magnetic recording techniques has long been an important means of sorting digital information, as evidenced by the wide variety of equipment currently in use. Representative systems utilize drums, disks and tape as the recording medium.

All three techniques share the common problem of recovering the recorded digital information. The analog signal obtained by passing the recording medium by a magnetic sensor (Read Head) must be converted to a suitable digital format.

This application note reviews the general problem and discusses a number of specific circuit approaches.

AN-713 Binary D/A Converters can Provide BCD-Coded Conversion

This note describes the application and use of integrated circuit D/A converters for use in providing a BCD-coded conversion. The technique is illustrated using a 2-1/2 digit digital voltmeter.

AN-714 A Personalized Heart-Rate Monitor with Ditigal Readout

Using the micropower operational amplifier MC1776 and CMOS digital integrated circuits, entirely self-contained portable electro-medical monitoring equipment can be built. This note details the construction of a heart-rate monitor giving a digital indication, beat-by-beat.

AN-716 Successive Approximation A/D Conversion

Recent advances in integrated circuit design and technology have resulted in reduced cost of high performance successive approximation analog to digital converters. This note describes and illustrates two examples of how modern IC components have changed this well known technique.

AN-717 Battery Powered 5-MHz Frequency Counter

This application note describes a battery-powered 5-MHz frequency counter using the McMOS logic family for low-power operation. The basic counter is optimized, at a 12-volt supply for maximum performance with a linear input-signal

conditioner. Several options are discussed which optimize the basic counter for minimum power dissipation. These options include a CMOS input signal-conditioner and multiplexed LED displays.

AN-719 A New Approach to Switching Regulators

This article describes a 24-Volt, 3-Ampere switching mode supply. It operates at 20 kHz from a 120 Vac line with an overall efficiency of 70%. New techniques are used to shape the load line. The control portion uses a quad comparator and an opto coupler and features short circuit protection.

AN-720 Interfacing with MECL 10,000

This article describes some of the MECL circuits used to interface with signals not meeting MECL input or output requirements. The characteristics of these circuits such as; input impedance, output drive, gain and bandwidth allow the system designer to use these parts to optimize his system. MECL interface circuits overcome a problem area of many system designs, which is the efficient coupling of non-compatible signals.

AN-732A A Non-Volatile Microprocessor Memory Using 4K N-Channel MOS RAMs

NMOS semiconductor technology has made inroads into high density/high performance circuit design. The one-chip microprocessor, Random Access Memories, and Read Only Memories, are changing system implementation from random logic designs to software and firmware programmable microcomputing systems. Such systems frequently require relatively large amounts of memory.

This paper describes the design of an 8192-byte non-volatile Random Access Memory system using the MCM6605A 4Kx1 RAM. The syste is designed to work with the Motorola MC6800, an 8-bit microprocessor.

AN-737A Switched Mode Power Supplies—Highlighting A 5-V, 40-A Inverter Design

This application note identifies the features of various regulator circuits that are in use today in AC to DC power supplies. The note also illustrates how these circuits may be used as complementary building blocks in a system design. Primary emphasis is on switched mode regulators because they fill the present need for energy and space savings.

A complete 5-V, 40-A line operated inverter supply is described in detail including design procedures for the magnetic components. The inverter itself is a "state-of-the-art" design which features CMOS logic, high voltage power transistors, Schottky rectifiers and an optoelectronic coupler. It operates with a full load efficiency of 80% at a frequency of 20 kHz.

AN-739 A Synthetic Spectrum Tuning System for TV

A tuning system is described which uses a complete spectrum of TV channel markers to achieve precise tuning to any channel.

AN-741 Interface Considerations for Numeric Display Systems

This application note describes several methods of multiplexing multi-digit, seven-segment displays. The logic devices illustrated are primarily CMOS with two examples describing TTL. The displays discussed are liquid crystal, LED, gas discharge, incandescent and fluorescent. How to interface between the logic and these displays, and what the interface considerations are, are described in detail.

AN-744 A Phase-Locked Loop Tuning System for Television

This note describes a frequency domain tuning system which utilizes direct digital countdown of the varactor tuner's local oscillator to obtain the proper local oscillator frequency for the channel number selected. The system features direct-channel access with equal ease of tuning and an exact channel readout for all VHF and UHF channels.

AN-746 A 3½ Digit DVM Using an Integrated Circuit Dual Ramp System

This application note describes the design of a $3\frac{1}{2}$-digit DVM (digital voltmeter) using the MC1405 and the MC14435 dual ramp A/D system. The performance criteria is that of a lab quality DVM with both $3\frac{1}{2}$-digit resolution and accuracy while still retaining a low cost and low parts count instrument. Features of the DVM include circuitry for a high impedance input, autopolarity and overrange indication.

AN-751 A Disassociated Intercarrier Television Video IF Amplifier

This application note discusses a unique video IF system, incorporating the MC1331, low-level multiplier detector. Problem areas in IF design are discussed and the specific solutions are shown.

AN-752 An 80-Watt Switching Regulator for CATV and Industrial Applications

This application note describes a 24-Volt, 3-Ampere switching, regulated power supply that operates above 18 kHz from a 40-to 60-Volt, 60-Hz square wave source (CATV power line from a ferro-resonant transformer) or a dc standby source with input output isolation. The control circuit consists of a dual operational amplifier and a linear integrated circuit timer which are used to vary the on time of a new high-speed power transistor. The circuit provides good efficiency, good regulation, low output ripple and incorporates input and output voltage over shutdown protection.

AN-757 Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques with the MC6800 Microprocessor System

This application note describes several analog-to-digital conversion systems implemented with the M6800 microprocessor and external linear and digital IC's. Systems consisting of an 8- and 10-bit successive approximation approach, as well as dual ramp techniques of 3½-and 4½digit BCD and 12-bit binary, are shown with flow diagrams, source programs and hardware schematics. System tradeoffs of the various schemes and programs for binary-to-BCD and BCD-to-7 segment code are discussed.

AN-760 Application of The MC3416 Crosspoint Switch

The operation and application of the MC3416 4 x 4 balanced crosspoint switch is described in detail. Special emphasis is given to balanced switching systems like those in space division PABX. Discussion of the total system design using the MC3416 is also included.

AN-763 The MC1323—A Fully Programmable Demodulator

The MC1323 is a monolithic integrated circuit demodulator specifically designed for decoding the NTSC color television signal, even when non-standard receiver display tube phosphor primaries are used. The unique design allows independent adjustment of demodulator conversion gains and demodulation axes. This note describes the circuit operation of the MC1323 and several applications including low cost driving of unitized gun picture tubes and obtaining R-G-B demodulated outputs.

AN-765 An Approach To A Low-Noise TV IF System

This note describes a technique of measurement of the IF contribution and ways of minimization of the IF noise. An IF design, following these procedures, is described to meet the desired noise performance.

AN-767 A Line Operated, Regulated 5V/50A Switching Power Supply

This application note describes a regulated 220 V ac to 5 Vdc converter using high voltage switching transistors and Schottky barrier rectifiers. The control functions are all performed by integrated circuits.

AN-775 M6800 Systems Utilizing the MC6875 Clock Generator/Driver

This application note describes the use of the MC6875 clock generator/driver in M6800 based systems. Design examples will demonstrate the capabilities of the driver in systems using slow and/or dynamic memories. Multiprocessing and DMA methods are also covered.

AN-781 Revised Data-Interface Standards

Revised data-interface standards permit faster data rates and longer cables. New chips, and RS232 adapters, simplify their use.

AN-787 An M6800 Clock System That Handles DMA and Memory Refresh Cycle Stealing

Dynamic memory and three-state cycle stealing for Direct Memory Access transfers require a clock generator and priority logic to maintain proper refresh times of the dynamic MPU and dynamic memory. The design presented here demonstrates use of the MC6875 clock generator with an MC6800 MPU.

ENGINEERING BULLETIN ABSTRACTS

EB-20 Multiplier/Op Amp Circuit Detects True RMS

Two op amps and two multipliers are used in the circuit described by EB-20 to obtain the true rms of an input voltage ranging from 2 to 10 Vpk.

EB-21 DAC Key To Inexpensive 2⅔ Digit Voltmeter.

EB-21 presents an idea for the core of an economical 2⅔ digit voltmeter. Built around Motorola's MC1408 8-bit D/A converter, the meter can measure to 2.55 V in 10 mV steps.

EB-24A Input Buffer Circuits For The MC1505 Dual Ramp A-To-D Converter Subsystem

Several bipolar op amp buffers of medium-high impedance are described in this bulletin. It also discusses FET input op amp buffers providing high impedance and temperature drift under 1 mV over the 0°C to 50°C range.

EB-50 Build This Simple, Battery-Powered 3½ Digit DVM From Standard Parts

EB-50 describes a simple, battery-powered 3½ digit DVM capable of measuring up to 20 volts that can be built from readily obtained standard parts. Sufficient information is provided to construct the circuit including schematic, PC board layout, parts list and calibration instructions.

EB-51 Successive Approximation BCD A/D Converter

A successive approximation A/D converter in which a digital-to-analog converter in a feedback loop produces a BCD digital output from an analog input is described in EB-51.

EB-52 Control Your Switching Regulator With The MC3380 Astable Multivibrator

Engineering Bulletin EB-52 describes the operation and characteristics of the MC3380 astable multivibrator and details the design of a 200 volt switching regulator circuit for gas discharge displays using this device as the control element.

EB-57 An Economical FM Transmitter Voice Processor from a Single IC

An MC3401 Quad OP-Amp is used as a Microphone/Modulation interface in an FM transmitter.

EB-58 Analog Data Acquisition Network for Digital Processing Using the MC1405-MC14435 A/D System

An MC1405-MC14435 combination is used to form a dual-slope A/D converter for analog data acquisition.

EB-66 A Symmetry Correcting Circuit for Use with the MC3420

EB-66 shows a method of implementing an external symmetry-correction circuit with the MC3420 Switchmode Regulator Control IC to insure balanced operation of the power transformer in push-pull inverter configurations.

EB-78 NEW ICs In Switching Supplies

This bulletin describes a regulated 220 Vac to 5 Vdc converter design incorporating the MC3420 and MC3423 for the control and ancillary functions.

EB-85 Full-Bridge Switching Power Supplies

This bulletin provides selection information on devices for a full-bridge configuration supply in the 500-1000 watt power range.

EB-86 Half-Bridge Switching Power Supplies

This bulletin provides selection information on devices for a half-bridge configuration supply in the 100-500 watt power range.

EB-87 Flyback Switching Power Supplies

This bulletin provides selection information on devices for a flyback configuration supply in the 100-250 watt power range.

EB-88 Push-Pull Switching Power Supplies

This bulletin provides selection information on devices for a push-pull configuration supply in the 100-500 watt power range.